

Forgotten Books

— www.forgottenbooks.com —

Copyright © 2016 FB &c Ltd.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying, recording, or other electronic or mechanical methods, without the prior written permission of the publisher, except in the case of brief quotations embodied in critical reviews and certain other noncommercial uses permitted by copyright law.

OR

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN
AND IRELAND

DURING

THE MIDDLE AGES.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS
OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF HER MAJESTY'S PARLIAMENT, BY
THE DIRECTOR OF THE PRINTING OFFICE.

ON the 26th of January 1857, the Master of the Rolls submitted to the Treasury a proposal for the publication of materials for the History of this Country from the Invasion of the Romans to the reign of Henry VIII.

The Master of the Rolls suggested that these materials should be selected for publication under competent editors without reference to periodical or chronological arrangement, without mutilation or abridgment, preference being given, in the first instance, to such materials as were most scarce and valuable.

He proposed that each chronicle or historical document to be edited should be treated in the same way as if the editor were engaged on an *Editio Princeps*; and for this purpose the most correct text should be formed from an accurate collation of the best MSS.

To render the work more generally useful, the Master of the Rolls suggested that the editor should give an account of the MSS. employed by him, of their age and their peculiarities; that he should add to the work a brief account of the life and times of the author, and any remarks necessary to explain the chronology; but no other note or comment was to be allowed, except what might be necessary to establish the correctness of the text.

The works to be published in octavo, separately, as they were finished ; the whole responsibility of the task resting upon the editors, who were to be chosen by the Master of the Rolls with the sanction of the Treasury.

The Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, after a careful consideration of the subject, expressed their opinion in a Treasury Minute, dated February 9, 1857, that the plan recommended by the Master of the Rolls "was well calculated for the accomplishment of this important national object, in an effectual and satisfactory manner, within a reasonable time, and provided proper attention be paid to economy, in making the detailed arrangements, without unnecessary expense."

They expressed their approbation of the proposal that each Chronicle and historical document should be edited in such a manner as to represent with all possible correctness the text of each writer, derived from a collation of the best MSS., and that no notes should be added, except such as were illustrative of the various readings. They suggested, however, that the preface to each work should contain, in addition to the particulars proposed by the Master of the Rolls, a biographical account of the author, so far as authentic materials existed for that purpose, and an estimate of his historical credibility and value.

Rolls House,
December 1857.

THE REGISTER

OF

LORD PALATINE AND BISHOP OF DURHAM,

1314-1316.

EDITED

BY

SIR THOMAS-DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L.

DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S
TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

VOL. IV.

LONDON:

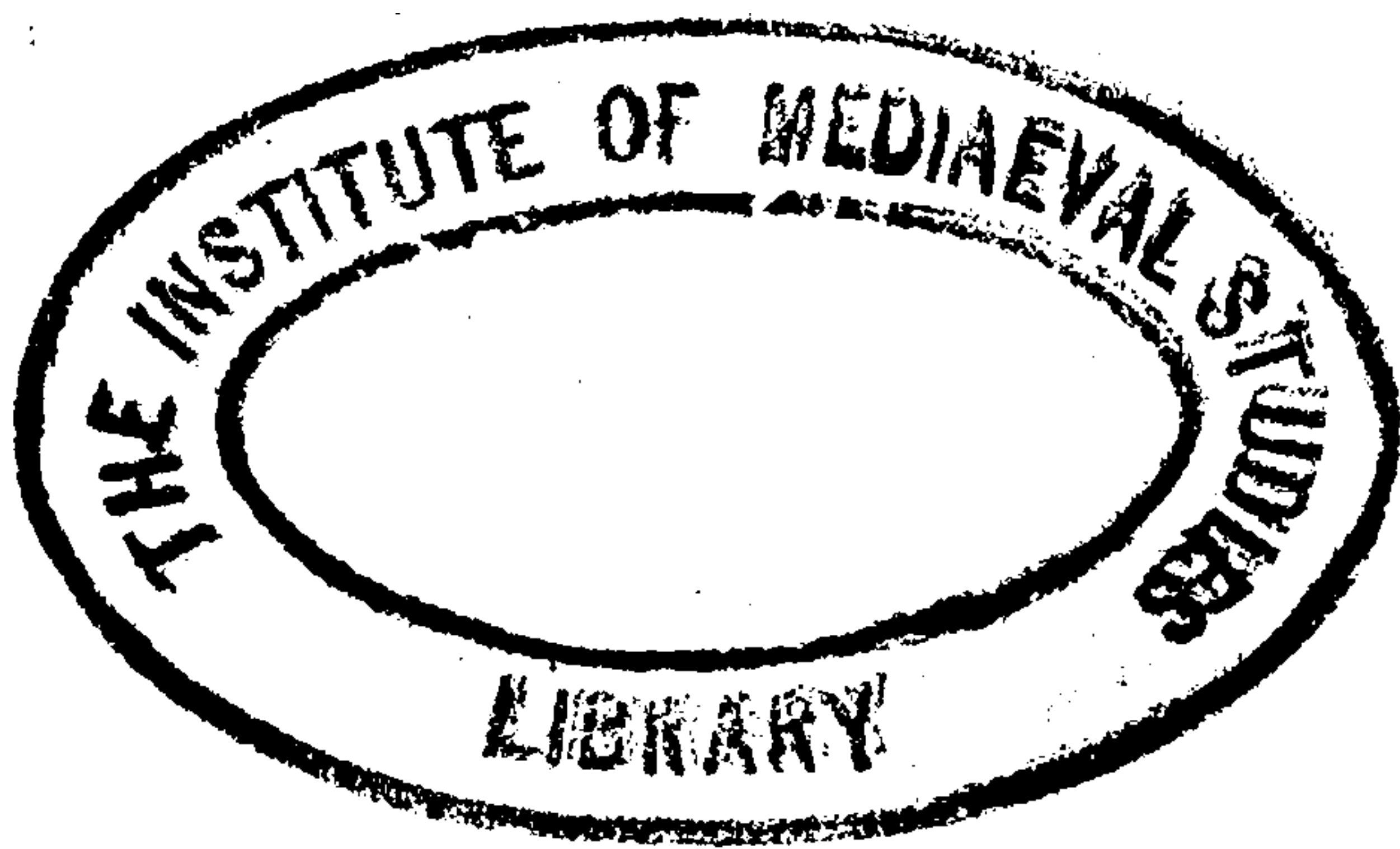
LONGMAN & Co., PATERNOSTER ROW; TRÜBNER & Co., LUDGATE HILL:

ALSO BY PARKER & Co., OXFORD;

MACMILLAN & Co., CAMBRIDGE;

A. & C. BLACK, EDINBURGH; AND A. THOM, DUBLIN.

1878.



MAY 19 1961
22437

C O N T E N T S.

	Page
PREFACE - - -	vii
APPENDIX TO PREFACE	cxxvii
TABLE OF ABBREVIATIONS - - -	cxxxii
REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE [ADDITAMENTA, EX ARCHIVIS PÚBLICIS ASSUMPTA] - -	1
EXCERPTA - - - -	372
INDEX -	437
APPENDIX -	481

P R E F A C E .

DA
25
B9
V.6

P R E F A C E.

IT was stated in the Preface to the First Volume of this work that several leaves of Kellawe's Register had been abstracted from the manuscript, as well as the whole of the proceedings of the first five years of Bishop Bury's pontificate.

In the expectation of being able to supply those deficiencies, I deemed it necessary to examine the Public Muniments during the periods when those two bishops occupied the palatinate of Durham, and to gather therefrom such entries as would furnish information likely to fill up the gaps in the portions of those two Registers now missing. The result of this examination appears in the ensuing pages.

The reader, however, should be apprised that some pieces have been introduced, which, in all probability, would not have found a place in the Register, even had it come down to us in a perfect state, but as they relate to the Palatinate, and contribute many links to the chain of its ecclesiastical and local history, they have not been rejected, especially as the information contained in them could not be obtained from other sources. Among these additions, though belonging to an earlier period, is the Roll of Pleas held at Durham in the thirty-third year of the reign of Edward I., when the bishopric had been seized into the hands of the Crown on account of the inordinate and intemperate ambition of Bishop Antony Bek. This Roll, the only record now extant of the same nature relating to the Palatinate,

throws considerable and important light on the history of this "imperium in imperio," and gives in detail the various causes of the bitter quarrels between that prelate and Richard de Hoton, the turbulent prior of Durham, some account of which was given in the Preface to the First Volume.

The origin of the quarrel seems to have arisen from the bishop compelling the tenantry of the prior and convent of Durham to follow him to the war in Scotland, with horses and arms. Upon their returning home on the second occasion without receiving permission from him, he had some of them imprisoned at Durham. This they naturally considered an indignity, and made a party against him on the ground that they were Holyworkfolk and held their lands for the defence of the body of St. Cuthbert, and not at the bishop's pleasure, and that they ought not to do service beyond the limits of the bishopric, viz., the Tyne and the Tees, for either King or bishop.

Disgusted with the part played by the prior, the bishop determined to depose him. He then directed the monks to elect another prior in his stead. Upon their declining to comply with this mandate he translated H. de Luceby (prior of Holy Island) to the priory of Durham, and gave directions to his foresters of Wardale and his men of Tyndale to lay siege to the abbey, to keep the prior and monks in strict confinement, and not permit victuals of any description to be brought into the priory. In carrying out the bishop's orders they destroyed the aqueduct of the priory, broke down the gates of the cloisters, and besieged the prior and monks in their church for the space of three days, depriving them of food. They even dragged the prior from his stall and imprisoned him. This is the account given by Robert de Graystones, the contemporary Durham historian, and it is fully confirmed by the Roll of Pleas in question.

It seems scarcely credible that such acrimony, as is developed in this Record, could have existed between two such dignified and eminent ecclesiastics.

The prior charges the bishop with dispossessing him of various manors and townships; with besieging the priory for nine weeks, and not permitting victuals of any description to be brought into the priory for the sustenance of the monks; with seizing and imprisoning for forty days the King's messengers, who brought the Royal Letters of Protection, and retaining the same letters in his own possession; with breaking down and destroying the conduit which conveyed water into the priory; with demolishing the convent mill, so that no corn could be ground therein; with compelling the prior's lay homagers to leave the priory; with breaking into the priory and refectory, wrenching open the chests, and carrying off their contents; with forcibly entering the cloisters and restricting the liberty of the monks, by not allowing them to go out for three days to obtain provisions, so that for forty-six monks they had only six loaves and sixteen herrings to live on; with dragging the prior from his stall and imprisoning him for sixteen weeks in the town of Durham, and tormenting him day and night "super collum suum ceram calidam degut-tantem," so that he, believing himself to be dying, sought confession; with not permitting mass or matins to be celebrated, or bells to be rung; with closing the North Gate of Durham against the prior and his men; with dismantling his windmill at Jarewe; with preventing him from erecting a mill on his own soil at Holy Island; with imprisoning the prior's messengers sent by him to the King, and detaining the letters of which they were the bearers; with borrowing and refusing to return "duo paria Decretorum,¹ unum par

¹ The *Decrees* are ecclesiastical constitutions made by the Pope and Cardinals, and were first collected by Ivo, bishop of Chartres, who lived about the year 1114; they were afterwards perfected by Gratian, a Bene-

“ Decretalium,¹ quemdam librum qui vocatur Tripartita²
 “ Historia, quamdam Bibliam, quemdam librum qui
 “ vocatur Historia Anglorum,³ unum Missale, et unum
 “ librum qui vocatur Liber Sancti Cuthberti in quo
 “ secreta domus scribuntur.”⁴ To this charge the bishop
 replies that he did not borrow the books of the prior ;
 that they belonged to the convent, and that he was
 quite willing to return them when he was required to
 do so ; that he accordingly returned the Historia Anglo-
 rum, together with a certain volume on the Miracles of
 St. Cuthbert, “ alio quam Liber Sancti Cuthberti,” which
 the prior claimed of him ; with respect to the other books
 demanded of him, except one pair of the said two pairs

dictine monk, in the year 1149, and allowed by Pope Eugenius to be read in schools, and alleged for law. The Decrees are more ancient than the Decretals, having their beginning from the time of Constantine the Great.

There are several MSS. of the *Decrees* in the library of the dean and canons of Durham which formerly belonged to the prior and convent.

¹ The *Decretals* are canonical epistles written by the Pope, or by the Pope and Cardinals, at the suit of one or more persons, for the ordering and determining of some matter or controversy, and have the authority of a law ; and of these there are three volumes: the first whereof was compiled by Raymundus Barcinus, chaplain to Gregory IX., and at his command, about the year 1231 ; the second volume is the work of Boniface VIII., collected about the year 1298 ; and the third volume, called “ Clementines,” was made by Pope Clement V., and published by him about the year 1308.

Among the MS. belonging to the dean and chapter of Durham were many Decretals which formerly belonged to the prior and convent.

² Two copies of the “ Historia Tripartita ” are mentioned in the List of Books (B. iv. 46) belonging to the prior and convent of Durham at different periods before the Reformation.

³ This is probably Beda’s Ecclesiastical History, which is still among the MSS. belonging to the dean and canons of Durham. (See Rud’s Catalogue of the Durham MSS., p. 141). A copy is said to have been in the library of the prior and convent of Durham before the Reformation, and in all probability it is the same copy as that mentioned by Rud, p. 141.

⁴ There were in the library of the prior and convent of Durham anterior to the Reformation several copies of the Life of St. Cuthbert. Perhaps the MS. here alluded to is that marked O at p. 432 of Rud’s Catalogue, and described as “ curiosè illuminata.”

of Decrees, they are not at Durham, but are in London, and that he is ready to give them up when asked to do so. The prior also charges the bishop's servants with withholding from him certain other books kept in a chest at Norham Castle, viz., Bibles, Missals, Decrees, Decretals, and other books. He likewise charges the bishop with borrowing silver plate and other things, and refusing to return them. He further charges the bishop with carrying off certain sheep at Fenham, and with forcibly intruding into the priory of Holy Island, and upon his manor of Fenham, and carrying away his corn and oxen and his wool from the manors of Pytingdon, Ketton, Hagrestan, Loulyn, and Hertilpole; also with seizing a porpoise at Holy Island, which was his property; with disseising his tenants of their common of pasture in Pencher.

He further charges the bishop with several other exactions and misdemeanors, which are denied by the bishop, and with such good success that judgment is recorded in his favour.

As I have given in the Table of Contents a detailed list of the documents which have been collected from the public muniments, I need not describe them further here.

In printing these excerpta I have adhered to the ancient custom of giving an exact transcript of the original Record, with all its abbreviations. Such has been the invariable practice from the first publication of our great National Register—Domesday Book—in the year 1783, to the present time.¹ Even the early publi-

¹ The publication of Domesday Book was followed in 1802 by that of the "Taxatio ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ auctoritate P. Nicholai IV., circa 1291." In 1807 the "Inquisitiones Nonarum temp. Edw. III.," and the "Testa de Nevill" were published. The

"Abbreviatio Placitorum," the Statutes of the realm, the "Valor Ecclesiasticus temp. Hen. VIII.," and the "Rotuli Hundredorum, temp. Hen. III., and Edw. I.," followed shortly afterwards. The "Rotuli Scotiæ," and the Placita de Quo Warranto were printed in 1818.

cations of legal treatises, such as Glanville, Bracton, Britton, Fleta, the Year Books, &c., all appeared in the first editions with the words abbreviated, and some of them in black letter or Gothic type.

To such extent did the custom obtain of contracting words that judges have objected to receive in evidence writings where abbreviated words have been wrongly extended; for instance, an indictment was quashed because the word "burgal" was extended into *burgaliter*, on the ground that there was no such word either in classical or law Latin, the court alleging that many precedents warrant *burgulariter* to be good, but none was found to warrant *burgaliter*. The word "fil" having been extended into *filius* was objected to because it might signify more than one son, and even a daughter. An outlawry was quashed in Michaelmas Term 1649 because "px" was used as the abbreviation of "proximo" without any dash or mark of contraction; again an outlawry was reversed on the ground that "infra se" was used instead of "infra scr" for *infra scriptam*; another was reversed in Trinity Term 1650 because in the exigent "ut lest" was put as the abbreviation of *ut legatus est*. An outlawry is reported to have been reversed because the letter T was omitted in the word *Teste* in the *capias*; in another case there was a reversal

The Parliamentary Writs first appeared in 1827. The "Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum" were commenced in 1833, so was also the "Rotulus Cancellarii de tertio anno regni regis Johannis" and the Magnum Rotulum de Scaccario, 31 Hen. I. The Rotuli Selecti were published in 1834. The Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England, commencing 10 Richard II. were commenced in 1834. The Rotuli Litterarum Patentium, the Rotuli Curie Regis, the Rotuli Norman-

niæ, the Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus, Excerpta e Rotulis Finium, and the Pedes Finium were all commenced in 1835. The Rotuli Chartarum of the reign of John were published in 1837, and the Record of Caernarvon in 1838. The Pipe Rolls were commenced in 1844. The whole of the above-mentioned works are printed with the abbreviations occurring in Records. In Scotland there were published no less than 18 folio volumes, and in Ireland were printed a proportionate number of similar works.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Again, by another mistake, Dugdale (iii., col. 1, p. 102) makes añabus to signify *animalibus* instead of *animabus*,¹ thus making the Whittington almspeople pray daily for the *animals* of the donor and his wife, instead of their *souls*.

A very ridiculous illustration of a wrong extension occurs in the Ancient Martyrolge of St. Jerome, where mention is made of eleven martyrs, companions of St. Pamphilius. After the words *Juliani cum Ægyptiis V.*, there occurs the word *mil*, the abbreviation for *militibus*. The copyist after the word *Juliani* has written in full “*cum aliis quinque millibus*,” thus turning five martyrs into five thousand.²

A similar misreading occurs respecting S. Ursula and her companions, where the abbreviation *XI. M. V.*, signifying eleven virgin martyrs, has been converted into 11,000 virgins.

Other instances can be adduced where the abbreviation of *M.* or *Mil.* is made to signify soldiers or thousands. The 10,000 Christian soldiers who are said to have been crucified in one day on Mount Ararat cannot be read without a smile of incredulity.

Another very curious and grave error occurs in the new edition of the *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 144 (not one of Rymer's errors, to be noticed presently, but one of Dr. Adam Clarke, the chosen editor of the new edition of that great national work). In the entry as it stands Walter de Montgomery is styled Earl of Ferrers, whereas it should be Walter Montgomery, the knight of the Earl of Ferrers, and Dr. Clarke cites the patent of the eighteenth year of the reign of King John as the authority, but no such instrument occurs there; but on the Close Roll of that year the entry is quoted right, “Man-

¹ “et ad orationes suas ibidem
“ altissimo profundendas pro vivis
“ et defunctis infrascriptis scil.
“ primo et principaliter pro *animali-*
“ *bus* dictorum Ricardi Whityng-
“ ton et Aliciæ fundatorum suorum.

“ Et deinde pro *animabus* Domini
“ Willielmi Whityngton militis et
“ dominæ Johannæ consortis suæ.”
etc.

² Nouveau Traité de Diplomatique, iii. 538.

“ damus vobis quod talem saisinam habere faciatis Waltero de Mungumeri militi comitis de Ferrar.”

Not only has Dr. Clarke turned *comitis* into *comiti*, but in the head note or description of the document he writes “ Quod Walterus de Montgomery comes de Ferr’ habeat,” etc., instead of Walterus de Montgomery miles comitis de Ferr̃.

From the earliest times professional scribes¹ have resorted to various modes of diminishing their labour and saving the costly material they used. They sometimes endeavoured to render the meaning enigmatical, and to conceal it from the knowledge of the uninitiated by introducing signs, monograms, ciphers, and abbreviations in the place of the suppressed letters; they frequently wrote only the initial letter of each word,² especially when citing versification, as Qui f. M. u. n. q. s. s.—“ Qui fit Mæcenas ut nemo quam sibi sortem.” The single or initial letter was commonly used in inscriptions on coins, medals, and lapidary monuments. Occasionally they put two or three letters for one word, as in Em^{me} Cel^{nis} T.—Eminentissimæ Celsitudinis tuæ; and in the early times they joined together two or more letters, as **M. M. X.** Double initial letters signify a word in the plural number, as DD, *domini*; FF, *fratres*.

By compressing what they had to write scribes have occasionally rendered some sentences almost unintelligible even to expert decipherers of MSS.³

¹ It has not been satisfactorily ascertained what was the number of professional scribes in England, but it was undoubtedly very large. The art of writing was practised not only by ecclesiastics, but also by the laity. It is said by M. Chassant (*Dictionnaire des Abreviations*, p. xv.) that there were upwards of 10,000 copyists in the cities of Paris and Orleans before the discovery of printing.

² “ Hic et scriptor erit felix, cui littera verbum est,

“ Quique notis linguam superet cursumque loquentis,

“ Excipiens longas nova per compendia voces.

These lines in the 4th book of Manilius are cited by the authors of *Nouveau Traité* (vol. 3, p. 586) as bearing on this subject.

³ My friend, the Rev. Dr. Luard, has called my attention to the fol-

Many words in early printed books are so much abbreviated, as almost to baffle any conjecture of their meaning for ; instance, “ Sic hic e fal. sm qd. simplr : a e
 “ pducible a Deo : g a e. et silr hic. A n e : g a n e
 “ pducible a Do.,” which signify “ Sicut hic est fallacia
 “ secundum quid simpliciter : a est producible a Deo.
 “ Ergo a est, et similiter hic. A non est : ergo a non est
 “ producibile a Deo.”¹

Chassant (*Dictionnaire des Abreviations*, p. xii.) states that compression was carried on to such an extent that the Emperor Justinian forbade the use of abbreviations in the laws, and the Emperor Basil,² the Macedonian, in the year 877, made a similar ordinance.

The learned authors of the *Nouveau Traité de Diplomatique* (vol. 3, p. 568) arguing against the assertion of Vossius (*De arte grammat.*, lib. 1, p. 139) that Justinian did not banish the use of abbreviations, remark “ Mais
 “ n’est-il pas plus vraisemblable que son intention étoit

lowing instance, showing the difficulty of filling up passages where initial letters only are given, and which very few persons could properly expand. Wats, in his edition of M. Paris, has made a sad hash of it.

“ Signatum est super nos lu[men]
 “ v[ultus] t[ui], D[omine]. Ded
 “ [isti]. *Ps.* Deus misereatur
 “ nostri, &c. Gloria Kyrieleison,
 “ Christeleison, Kyrieleison. Pater
 “ noster. Et ne. *Vers.* Fac me-
 “ cum signum in bo[num] ut
 “ vid[eant]. *Vers.* Tibi dixit cor
 “ meum [exquisivit te] fa[cies]
 “ m[ea] fac[iem] t[uam] D[o-
 “ mine] r[equiram]. *Vers.* Quæ-
 “ rite Dominum et confirmamini,
 “ q[uærite] f[aciem] e[jus] s[em-
 “ per]. *Vers.* Ora pro nobis,
 “ beata Veronica. U[t] d[igni].
 “ *Vers.* Domine exaudi orationem
 “ meam. Et. *Vers.*, Domini deus,

“ &c. — (M. Paris, *Chron. Maj.*
 “ III. 7. A.D. 1216.)” Ed. Luard.

Treating of abbreviations, the learned and patient Montfaucon, *Palæog. Græca*, p. 342, writes,
 “ Sunt autem quædam abreviationes
 “ adeo perplexe descriptæ, ut non
 “ tironibus modo, sed etiam peritiis
 “ negotium facessant, occasioque
 “ lapsus sint. Imo etiam vel in
 “ obviis abreviationibus peritissi-
 “ mos interdum viros errasse com-
 “ perimus.”

¹ Chevillier *Orig. de l'imprim.*
 par. 2, c. 1, p. 110.

² Basil, following the example of Justinian, made a compilation of the laws in 40 books. His successor added to them a supplement of 20 other books. These 60 books, which are known under the name of “ *Basilicorum Libri lx.*,” served for rules for jurisprudence of the Greek Empire until its destruction.

“ d'en écarter toutes les espèces d'abréviations qui ouvrent un vaste champ à la chicane, par l'obscurité et l'équivoque, qu'on y voit regner assez fréquemment.”

So necessary was a knowledge of the value of ancient abbreviations to students and scholars that several works have been written to explain them. The authors of the *Nouveau Traité*, iii. 547, make mention of a work entitled “*Modus legendi abreviaturas in utroque jure*,” printed in 8vo. at Paris in 1498 by John Petit. They say that without a knowledge of these abbreviations it is impossible to decipher certain important MSS., which are without points or stops. Baringius published at Hanover in 1737 “*Clavis diplomatica*,” the characters of which are in Gothic, commencing with the 13th century. The Abbé Godfroi de Bessel has given a table of such abbreviations as occur in MSS. of the 11th century. Anderson published in his great work entitled “*Selectus Diplomatum et Numismatum Scotiæ Thesaurus*” Tables of Abbreviations found in Scottish records and diplomas from the 11th century downwards; and Walther published his magnificent “*Lexicon Diplomaticum cum abbreviationum*,” in which he denotes the various ages in which the several abbreviations are common. The authors of the “*Nouveau Traité de Diplomatique*” have written a learned and exhaustive account (vol. iii. pp. 537 et seq.) of abbreviations commonly found in ancient MSS., and they lament that France has not contributed her knowledge on this interesting and useful science. This reproach, however, has been lately removed by a valuable work by M. L. Alph. Chassant, entitled “*Dictionnaire des Abreviations Latines et Françaises, usitées dans les Inscriptions lapidaires et métalliques, les Manuscrits et les Chartes*,” a third edition of which was issued in 1866. I need scarcely say that, in my tables of abbreviations, I have freely used all the works above mentioned, together with the table I published in the preface to the “*Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum*, 1836.”

The great objection to printing in what is commonly called "Domesday type" is the unsightly appearance it presents, as well as the difficulty in reading the abbreviations; this, however, is more ideal than real, and will be readily surmounted with common attention.¹

In printing ancient chronicles and historical pieces a plan different from that observed in publishing records has been generally adopted.² All abbreviated words are extended, and in very numerous instances so erroneously as to be almost unintelligible. For instance, Archbishop Parker, and Wats after him, expand *rõẽ ecclẽ* into *ratione ecclesie*, making nonsense of the sentence, whereas it should be *Romanæ ecclesie*. They both extend *þcõsis donativis* into *præconsis donativis*, instead of *pretiosis donativis*; this is an important instance, because Huillard Bréholles, in his translation of Matthew Paris, naturally not understanding *præconsis*, proposes and translates *præconcessis*, and Giles quietly follows him without a word of doubt or explanation. Again Parker and Wats misread and print *constantĩ* *constanter* instead of *Constantinopolis*, and Parker in another place expands *dem-*

¹ The Rev. Lambert Larking, one of the most eminent and accurate antiquaries of the day, was induced, by the advice of some friends, to print *in extenso* a record made in 1338, for the Camden Society, but he did so with regret. "I confess," says Mr. Larking, "that my opinion leaned strongly to the contracted form, as more accurately correct, and as giving the genuine text. All readers of ancient MSS. know that it is practically impossible to give, always with certainty, the true extension. Instances constantly occur in which there is nothing in the context to guide a copyist in his choice between singular and plural. Now my work is

"completed I feel some regret that I adopted a plan that can never be satisfactory." It is the opinion of some archaic scholars that to write words in full which are abbreviated in the Record is quite as objectionable as the changing the ancient into modern orthography.

² The custom did not obtain in the earlier stages of printing, as may be seen in the productions of Caxton, Wynkyn de Worde, and others, as well as in the early Law Treatises in England. Even as late as the year 1795 David Macpherson, in his edition of Wyntoun's Chronicle, had special types cast for his work, not those commonly known as the Domesday type.

rantes into *dejurantes* instead of *demonstrantes*. In Wanley's transcript of the *Dunstable Annals* from which Hearne printed, occurs *icarvī* instead of *vicarium*; and *pvisum ē* has been misread *pro infume*; *s̄pe* has been expanded into *spem* instead of *specie*. *Cā* (*causa*) has been mistaken for *eam*, and also for *tam*. Savile in his "Scriptores post Bedam" has misread *nimis* for *minus*, and turned *consecranda* into *consectanda*; *invitus* into *munus*; *juvenilis* into *militaris*; *succensæ* into *incensæ*; *junctis* into *invictis*; *sub quibus* into *bustis quibus*; *absolvat* into *describit*; *consecutus* into *insecutus*. Again the word *pať* has been wrongly extended *pariter*, instead of *pater*; *mat.* has been expanded into *martyr* instead of *mater*; *apl.* has been misread *amplius*, instead of *apostolus*; *inť* (*inter*) has been turned into *intelligitur*; several other instances could be adduced of extraordinary misreading in each instance, making unintelligible nonsense, and the signification cannot always be ascertained, especially when it depends upon the word misinterpreted. Many of these may perhaps be ascribed rather to a misreading of the MS. by the printer than to a misinterpretation of the abbreviation.

In the *Decem Scriptores* the misreadings are remarkable, and even the accurate Wharton in his *Anglia Sacra* is very frequently at fault.

In Rymer's *Fœdera* upwards of 4,320 words have been misread and wrongly printed in the first fourteen volumes of the first edition of his work, "the fourteenth" of which was the last volume. Rymer himself passed through the press. I give several of them in proof of my assertion. Many of them are of such a startling nature as to be almost incomprehensible, and the only explanation I can offer is that his scribe misread the abbreviated word, and Rymer not understanding the passage has allowed it to stand uncorrected, or altered it conjecturally to make sense, instead of referring to the original.

. *Mutuo* for *invicem*; *intimationem* for *insinuationem*;

unum for *vestri*; *avisimus* for *amisimus*; *fratris* for *patris*; *inde* for *vi*; *instrueret* for *visitet*; *laborare* for *liberari*; *serenitas* for *strenuitas*; *simul* for *similiter*; *subscripta* for *subsequentia*; *inveniemus* for *injunximus*; *recusetur* for *infutetur*; *judiciis* for *indiciis*; *similiter* for *humiliter*; *nobis* for *nimis*; *aspectu* for *affectu*; *dispendium* for *discidium*; *diffidii* for *discidii*; *lupum* for *Deum*; *formidat* for *confidat*; *ut* for *utrum*; *tenetur* for *videbatur*; *petitionem* for *potestatem*; *patentes* for *præ-sentes*; *juramento* for *incurramento*; *sive* for *sine*; *esse* for *fieri*; *excusaret* for *timet*; *oneramur* for *occupamur*; *ipsis* for *istis*; *observando* for *obligando*; *præteritis* for *præcedentibus*; *etiam* for *coram*; *subrogetur* for *substituantur*; *firmitatem* for *securitatem*; *fecit ut* for *sicut et*; *verbales* for *uberiores*; *una* for *quia*; *retinendi* for *requirendi*; *emergent* for *contingunt*; *et nos* for *quos*; *intersitis* for *intereritis*; *sicut* for *fieri*; *contra* for *citra*; *parvis* for *pueris*; *accesseret* for *accrescent*; *noviter* for *nequitur*; *iter* for *itur*; *aliis* for *alii in suis*; *futuros* for *facturos*; *pacanda* for *pavanda*; *articulorum* for *attachiamentorum*; *transmittatis* for *tunc mittatis*; *patentibus* for *petentibus*; *culpa* for *propria*; *tenuisset* for *petivisset*; *habitis* for *litteras*; *nimis* for *innuit*; *emoundra* for *enjoindra*; *tenerentur* for *onerentur*; *per* for *pro*; *ainse* for *avise*; *de* for *Dei*; *justitiari* for *justificari*; *annum prætendebant* for *animum prætendebat*; *partibus* for *patribus*; *jam* for *tam*; *insidere* for *insistere*; *præveniantur* for *præveniamus*; *etiam* for *etenim*; *specialiter* for *speratur*; *unius* for *necnon*; *uncos* for *nuces*; *justi* for *liciti*; *deputatum* for *destinatum*; *tene-mentum* for *centum*; *terræ* for *terreni*; *attendentes* for *accedentes*; *filio* for *sibi*; *canentatis* for *canevacis*; *precibus* for *partibus*; *patri* for *fratri*; *primiter* for *firmiter*; *aliter* for *taliter*; *etiam* for *autem*; *clerico* for *electo*; *captio* for *copia*; *coram* for *causam*; *totius* for *tutius*; *manus* for *munus*; *circa* for *erga*; *prosperum* for *permansurum*; *dictis* for *dignis*; *intentionis* for *intercessionis*; *sororis* for *suorum*; *incursoria* for *intru-*

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

siones; *nominatum* for *necatum*; *pro viribus* for *pronis*; *prævidimus* for *providimus*; *certum* for *iterum*; *elevatior* for *elegantior*; *virī* for *vivi*; *cum* for *tum*; *accederent* for *interessent*; *purus* for *pius*; *dictus* for *dilectus*; *honorum* for *locorum*; *indigetur* for *indiguerit*; *innitatur* for *invitatur*; *propter* for *per*; *impingi* for *impungi*; *spectantes* for *sperantes*; *cum* for *dum*; *graviter* for *gratantur*; *excellentiā* for *mansuetudinem*; *inmirum* for *nimirum*; *capient* for *coaptent*; *mutuo* for *mutuis*; *supplicandum* for *complacandum*; *sinceritas* for *serenitas*; *procinctu* for *precinctu*; *moris* for *magis*; *visus* for *nisus*; *vecorditer* for *secorditer*; *propter* for *præter*; *tantum* for *tamen*; *indigeant* for *indiguerint*; *graviora* for *citra*; *perfedlamur* for *perfundamur*; *ampliet* for *amplificet*; *unicum* for *mutuum*; *vestrarum* for *utrarumque*; *judicatus* for *indictatus*; *communibus* for *comitatibus*; *perquirat* for *perceperit*; *justitias* for *justas*; *ceperuat* for *ceperunt*; *sint* for *nunc*; *initam* for *initarum*; *necnon* for *merum*; *etiam* for *jam*; *enim* for *etiam*; *numbriandi* for *imbrevianda*; *mobilibus* for *nobilibus*; *Avion* for *Anjou*; *consuetudinibus* for *conditionibus*; *omnes* for *omnia*; *annotum* for *annorum*; *nostra* for *ultra*; *impositionem* for *interpositionem*; *emergentibus* for *evidentibus*; *aliorum* for *locorum*; *five* for *sive*; *comitatibus* for *civitatibus*; *simpliciter* for *suppliciter*; *conjunctim* for *communiter*; *putabimus* for *sperabamus*; *portuum prædictorum* for *partium prædictarum*; *concessi* for *commissi*; *pænis* for *prius*; *transmarinis* for *citra marinis*; *omnibus* for *oneribus*; *circa* for *citra*; *uno* for *primo*; *periculas* for *particulas*; *partibus* for *juribus*; *accenditur* for *attenditur*; *inheritantium* for *inhabitantium*; *accepimus* for *concepimus*; *urgenti vos* for *arduo ad nos*; *inde* for *obinde*; *possimus* for *merito*; *perducere* for *producere*; *reducatur* for *redeat*; *comitatis* for *comitatibus*; *muariis* for *vivariis*; *capellanis* for *capellis*; *prævidentes* for *pertinentes*; *ad vinculum* for *adminiculum*; *facto* for *tuo*; *provisionis* for *promisionis*; *duodenum* for *duodecimum*; *tamen* for

tantum; *districte* for *distincte*; *prosequatur* for *quæ sequuntur*; *noluerunt* for *voluerunt*; *modo* for *nodo*; *protestione* for *protectione*; *matrimoniis* for *mercimoniis*; *executa* for *assecuta*; *vinariis* for *vivariis*; *unor* for *uxor*; *aliqua* for *alia*; *præmissionem* for *promissionem*; *opinemus* for *optinemus*; *vigorisve* for *vigoris vel*; *expediendi* for *exponendi*; *indicatam* for *indictatum*; *munienti* for *minuendi*; *ineundis* for *uniendis*; *illorum* for *illius*; *providitores* for *patroni*; *monumenta* for *munimenta*; *exaquo* for *exaquo*; *visitantes* for *usitantes*; *prætes* for *præsentes*; *ac* for *aut*; *tenore* for *tenemento*; *panagio* for *pavagio*; *previdice* for *providence*; *unum* for *vini*; *proriis* for *propriis*; *injuatum* for *injuriatum*; *quo* for *pro*; *reliquas* for *aliquas*; *tenebuntur* for *tenebimur*; *vinarii* for *vivarii*; *pascuagio* for *pasnagio*; *domo* for *domino*; *armorum* for *armatorum*; *quodam* for *quondam*; *comendam* for *comendamus*; *culmen* for *omen*; *posito* for *proposito*; *legitimas* for *litteras*; *contentum* for *contentatum*; *integritatem* for *gemmatam*; *superintendum* for *supervidendam*; *cum suis* for *cujusvis*; *molaverit* for *violaverit*; *occurrentur* for *occurrentia*; *statuendum* for *studendum*; *ministrent* for *immiscent*; *natali* for *natalitiis*; *urgentia* for *vergentia*; *deliberationis* for *declarationis*; *inveniat* for *innuat*; *audientiam* for *audaciam*; *jurisdictionibus* for *inditionibus*; *cum suis* for *cujus vis tam*; *citra* for *circa*; *voluntate* for *ultimate*; *navigii* for *magnum*; *eum* for *enim*; *quatenus* for *quod*; *teneamur* for *curamus*; *impendum* for *impendendum*; *manante* for *emanante*; *per eum* for *ipsum*; *dilatatione* for *solutione*; *cum* for *tam*; *cum* for *quam*; *indicatio* for *agatio*; *intendentes* for *intendemus*; *apparet* for *continetur*; *promoveri* for *promereri*; *insuper* for *super hoc*; *ambassiatores* for *adversarios*; *arraiare* for *arripere*; *personis natis* for *populo nato*; *exnunc* for *extunc*; *pervenientibus* for *pertinentibus*; *discentio* for *disceptatio*; *sicut in* for *in modis*; *quedam* for *quam de*; *earundem* for *navium*; *aliis* for *alius*; *sic que* for *sic quod*; *permittimus* for

promittimus; *potestate* for *potentatu*; *ita* for *idem*; *præservantur* for *pressi eriguntur*; *persequi* for *prosequi*; *autem* for *etiam*; *in ita* for *inter*; *mercatoribus* for *mercibus*; *habent* for *diriguntur*; *persolutum* for *resolutum*.

I have adduced a very large number of instances, though by no means all, of words wrongly extended in the first fourteen volumes of the *Fœdera*, because nearly all the pieces therein introduced were taken from the Public Records. I have not, however, given the passages where these misreadings occur, for fear of occupying too much space, perhaps some may think that too much has been already devoted to this subject; but if the critic will compare the first edition published in Rymer's lifetime with the second edition issued by Tonson, with Holmes's corrections, he will at once see that I might have increased the number of errata by several hundreds.

One of the disadvantages arising from these errors is that many of these misread words have been cited and accepted in *Mediæval Latin and French Dictionaries*, as authorities for the use of such words. I have not, however, considered it necessary to give one fourth of the misreadings I found. I merely wish to establish my point that Records ought not, as a rule, to be printed in full, or rather that abbreviated words for legal purposes ought not to be extended. I am, however, fully aware that strong objections against that course are entertained by some persons whose opinions are of great weight; but, on the whole, I believe it is safer to adhere to the old English practice of printing Record works in fac-simile. One of the grounds for this opinion is that, in case of destruction by fire or damp or other mischance of a Public Record, of which no copy exists, there would remain evidence of what were the exact words of the destroyed document.

Let it not, however, be supposed that Rymer is the only editor who has fallen into the error of extending words wrongly; I would, however, direct attention to Fenn's

edition of the Paston Letters published in 1872–1875. Mr. Gairdner, in his recent edition of those Historical Papers, points out and corrects several instances of misreadings of abbreviated words. For instance, says Mr. Gairdner, at the end of letter printed in Fenn, Vol. III., 94, are the words—“should not be worth an haughe “ Jon, &c.” The absence of punctuation in the MS., and the peculiar style of diction here misled the editor, who supposed that the haw or berry of the white thorn must then have been popularly called “a haugh John;” but if we supply punctuation, and extend the contraction (I'o), the passage would stand, “should not be worth “ an haughe. Ideo, &c.”

Again, at p. 346 of the Third Volume, the sentence *precor ḡ Deum* is extended, “*Precor gratiosum Deum*, instead of “*Precor ergo Deum*.”

Added to the Excerpta, derived from the Public Muni-ments, are extracts relating to the Palatinate of Durham taken from the unique manuscript known as Richard de Bury's Letter Book.

On the first page of the MS., as it now stands, there is written in a hand of the reign of Richard the Second, or even later, “Lib' Epistolaris q^ondā dñi Ricardi de “Bury Epi Dunelm’,” and immediately above those words in writing somewhat later, “Lib' Mōch Sçi Edmi Reḡ 7 “Martiř.” From these two memoranda, it seems probable that this was one of the MSS. which were sold at the bishop's death, and purchased by the Monastery of Bury St. Edmund's, out of consideration of its late owner having adopted the name of Bury, on account of its proximity to the place of his birth.

It is a small folio written in a hand of the 14th century. Several leaves at the commencement of the volume are missing, the first remaining being folio 53. There are now only 240 leaves, but formerly, before the volume was put into its present binding, there would seem to have been as many as 1094. No less than

three different paginations occur in the volume, which it would be very confusing to describe. The most ancient begins with folio 53, and continues, though with frequent gaps, to folio 1094, where the volume ends abruptly. Folios 53, 54, 55, and 56, according to the oldest pagination, are much mutilated, and several leaves, in different parts of the volume, are wanting. For the greater facility in consulting the MS. I have renumbered each leaf, at the foot of the page, in pencil, on the left hand corner, from 1 to 240. The volume was formerly No. 21 of the Porkington Library, and belonged to the late Lord Harleck; and I take this opportunity to acknowledge my grateful thanks for his lordship's permission to use the volume in any way that best suited my purpose.

The volume contains copies of letters and public documents from sovereigns, popes, and other illustrious and dignified personages, extending from the reign of King Henry the Second down to that of Edward the Third, nearly all of them without any date, and not arranged in chronological sequence.

Several do not mention either the names of the sender or receiver of the letter. Their initials being the only indication of their names or offices. In numerous instances only the marrow of the document is given. Many pages are devoted to the various forms of addressing letters to distinguished persons and officials, as well as to friends and relatives; in fact this part of the collection may be termed a complete guide to letter writing of the period. The collection was, perhaps, made for the purpose of precedents, to assist Bury in framing similar letters when he was Chancellor of England.

The present MS. is evidently a contemporary copy of originals unhappily now lost, which, in all probability, were brought to his residence, and transcribed in the book now before us by the various clerks he kept for collecting and transcribing documents, for it is a well

attested fact that when he held the offices of Chancellor of England and Treasurer of the Exchequer he had a numerous staff of assistants constantly employed on such work.

I have not been able to discover where the original documents which are copied are deposited. A great many of them occur on the French, Gascon, and Roman Rolls; but it is clear that the entries in Bury's MS. were not derived from those Records.

There are about twelve documents which are found in Kellawe's Register, but those were evidently not copied from that manuscript, as the entries there contain words and paragraphs which are not in the Register.

I have printed all the documents occurring in the Letter Book which relate to Durham, and I give, in the ensuing pages, a brief description of the remainder; a great number of which concern possessions in France then appertaining to the Crown of England.

Fol. 1. Pope Alexander's [? III.] confirmation to the Abbot of Stratflur and his brethren of all their possessions and privileges which had been granted to them; especially all the granges and their appendances in Stratflur, which they had of the gift of Rhesus, son of Griffin.

f. 1^b. Pope Alexander [III.] to all his sons assembled in the Cistercian Chapter. (*Imperfect.*)

f. 3. Pope Alexander [? III.] to all his sons coming to the General Cistercian Chapter. (*Imperfect.*)

f. 3^b. Pope Alexander [? III.] to the Archbishop of Canterbury, giving an account of his election to the papacy. He states that his *ancestor*, Pope Alexander, died on the kalends of September [1159], meaning of course his predecessor Adrian IV. (*Imperfect.*)

f. 4. Emperor Frederick [I.] to Henry II., King of England. On the death of Pope A[drian IV.], a double election having taken place, a general Council is about

to be held at Pavia to settle these disputes, to which the King is invited to send some of his bishops. (*Printed in the Fœdera*, p. 19, and derived from *MS. Cott. Faust.*, B. I. 3^b.)

f. 5. Pope Alexander [III.] to the Bishops of London, Salisbury, Exeter, Chester (Cestrensi), Rochester, St. Asaph's, and Llandaff, suspending from the episcopal dignity the bishops who officiated at the coronation of the King's son. (*Printed in the Fœdera*, p. 26, derived from *MS. Cott. Vesp.*, C. xiv, f. 128^b.) It is also printed in *Wilkins' Conc. i.* 459, *Epist. S. Thomæ*, ed. *Lupus*, p. 836, and in the collections of *Ralph de Diceto*.

f. 6. Pope Innocent [III.]. Hortatory letter to the suffragans of the church of Canterbury, on obedience; and urging them to support S[tephen] their archbishop and to defend ecclesiastical liberty. ? A.D. 1207.

f. 7. Pope Innocent [III.]. Hortatory letter to the Bishops of London and Ely, or the Bishop of Worcester.

f. 8. Stephen [Langton], Archbishop of Canterbury and Cardinal of the Roman Church, to all the faithful brethren, sons, and friends in Christ in the realm of England; relative to the troubles in the church of Canterbury after the death of Thomas Becket, late archbishop.

f. 9^b. Stephen [Langton], Archbishop of Canterbury, to William, Bishop of London, on the same subject.

f. 10. Pope Boniface [VIII.]. Hortatory letter forbidding the laity to tax the clergy. A.D. 1296. (*Printed in Acta Bonifacii VIII. et Philip. Pulc.* 1614, p. 1, and in *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 836.)

f. 10^b. Pope Boniface [VIII.]. Hortatory letter relative to the elections of the heads of houses of the Friars Preachers, Minorites, Heremites of St. Austin, and Mendicants.

f. 11. Pope Boniface [VIII.] to Edward [I.], King of England, informing him that he has sent two cardinals to treat of peace between him and Philip, King of France.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

[A.D. 1306.] (*Printed in the Fœdera from the original, vol. i., p. 991.*)

f. 14^b. Pope Clement [V.] to the Bishops of London and Lincoln, on the same subject as the above. Dated at Avignon, iij. kalends of June, in the 4th year of his pontificate. [? A.D. 1310.]

f. 16. Pope Alexander [IV.] to the King of England, relative to the payment of a pension out of the church of Melton, in the diocese of Lincoln, of which the Prior and Convent of Lewes, in the diocese of Chichester, claim to be patrons. [A.D. 1254–1261.]

f. 16^b. Edward [I.], King of England, to Pope A[drian V.]. He mentions the insurrection of Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, and Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, “qui est unus de majoribus inter magnates alios regni nostri.” He excuses himself from liberating Almaric de Montfort, son of the said earl, and Alianora his sister. See ff. 227^b, 230, 231.

f. 18. Pope Boniface [VIII.] to Edward [I.], King of England, informing him of the successes of the King of Tartary over the Soldan of Babylon, and announcing his intention to undertake a crusade for the recovery of the Holy Land, and inciting the King and prelates to assist. A.D. 1300. (*Printed in the Fœdera, vol. i., part ii., p. 919, from the original Bull in the Public Record Office.*)

f. 19. Peter, son of Cassiodorus, “miles catholicus pugil Christi devotus,” writes a highly inflated hortatory letter to the Church of England, exhorting it to throw off the yoke of the tyranny of the Pope of Rome. (*Printed in Prynne’s Papal Usurpations, vol. iii., p. 914, from Vet. Cod. ad fanum S. Albani descripta. See also Goldast, Monarch, i., p. 11. A copy of Peter’s letter is in Corpus Christi Col. Cant. CCCCL., p. 175.*)

f. 19^b. The King acknowledges the receipt of certain apostolic letters relating to the injuries inflicted on his

subjects by reason of certain Roman cardinals having obtained ecclesiastical benefices in the kingdom.

f. 19^b. The King, relative to the vacant archdeaconry of Richmond, in the diocese of York.—No cleric is to be cited by the Pope to appear before him out of the realm concerning it, because such a citation would be to the injury of the rights of the Crown and royal dignity.

f. 19^b. The King to the Bishop of St. Andrew, Patrick de Dunbar, Earl of March, Henry de St. Clare, of Soules, and others, “de comitate terræ nostræ Scotiæ,” acknowledging the receipt of their letters by the bearers, John Wichard, Master John de Leydesai, and Adam de Domis, giving an account of the great dangers and manifold damages they have sustained in defence of the land against the King’s enemies.

f. 20. Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Henry de Laci, Earl of Lincoln, Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, John de Warenna, Earl of Surrey, Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, Adomar de Valencia, Earl of Pembroke, Guy de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, John de Brittonia, Earl of Richmond, Edmund Fitz Aleyn, Earl of Arundell, Hugh de Veer, Earl of Oxford, and other barons of the realm of England in the Parliament of London assembled, to the Pope, praying for the canonization of Thomas de Cantilupo, late Bishop of Hereford.¹

f. 20. The King to the Pope, on the same subject. (*Printed in the Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 976, *November 2, 1305.*)

f. 20^b. The King to the Pope, relative to the vacancy of the deanery of Lincoln and the election thereto of Master Gocelin de Kirnyngton. Dated at Kenyngton.²

¹ The canonization of Thomas de Cantilupo, Bishop of Hereford, occasioned much discussion and correspondence between the courts of England and Rome during the

reigns of Edward I. and Edward II. The subject was under consideration from 1305 to 1321, and perhaps later.

² He was elected 9th Sept. 1305.

f. 21. King Edward to the Cardinal of St. Mary in Via Lata, for the canonization of Thomas de Cantilupo formerly Bishop of Hereford.

f. 21^b. The King to the Pope, announcing the election of Walter de Stapeldon as Bishop of Exeter, and praying the Pope to confirm the same. [? A.D. 1307.] [*See Fœdera*, vol. ii., p. 19.]

f. 21^b. The King [Edward II.] to the Pope, relative to making some provision for the Friars Preachers in his manor of Langley, who pray daily for the souls of the King's father and mother, as well as for the health of the King and Isabella his consort, and are unwilling to receive churches, lands, or possessions for so doing. He sends W., Bishop of Worcester his Treasurer, and John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond, to his Holiness on the subject. [*See Rot. Rom. 15 Edw. II., m. 13 dors. Rot. Rom. 11 Edw. II., m. 11.*]

f. 21^b. The Earls and Barons of England to Pope Clement [V.], praying against papal provisions. [*On this subject see Rot. Rom. 11 Edw. II. m. 13.*]

f. 22^b. King Edward to the Emperor of the Tartars, against the Mahometans. He recommends to his favour William, Bishop of Lydda. A.D. 1307. [*See Fœdera*, vol. ii., p. 18.]

f. 23. Letter from the English nobility to the Roman cardinals, for the canonization of Thomas de Cantilupo, late Bishop of Hereford. A.D. 1305. [*See also ff. 20, 21, 23.*]

f. 23^b. R., Archbishop of Canterbury, to R. de B., rector of the church of S., in the diocese of Canterbury, the King's clerk. Letters dimissory to take all holy orders which he has not yet received.

f. 23^b. S[imon], Bishop of Sarum,¹ gives licence to William de C., rector of the church of N., to attend the schools at Oxford; he appointing a good and sufficient vicar for the cure of souls during his absence.

¹ He held the see from July 1297 to March 1314-15.

f. 23^b. W[alter], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, gives license to William de C., rector of the church of N., in his diocese, to attend the schools for one year. [Between 1295 and 1321.]

f. 23^b. Henry, Archbishop of York, certifies by his letters patent the ordination of R. de S. as subdean. [? A.D. 1298.]

f. 23^b. John, Bishop of Carlisle, ordains R. de B., rector of the church of B., as subdean upon letters dimissory of Th., Bishop of Oxon ? Exon. [Between 1293 and 1307.]

f. 23^b. Edward [I.] to Pope Clement [V.], excusing himself and his son Edward from attending his coronation, but he will send some of his magnates. Dated at Westminster, 4th October, in the 33rd year of his reign. (*Printed in the Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 973.)

f. 24. The deposition of James Cardinal of St. Mary in Via Lata, and Peter de Colonna, Cardinal of St. Eustace, by Pope Boniface VIII., 17th May, A.D. 1290.

f. 26. Pope Benedict [XI.] to Philip, King of France.

f. 26^b. Benedict [XI.] "Ad perpetuam rei memoriam" on the subject of those who laid sacrilegious hands on benefices.

f. 27. Letter to Bertrand [de Goth], Archbishop of Bordeaux, Pope elect [Clement V.], upon the death of Pope Benedict the Eleventh. The manner of electing the Pope is fully set out. [? A.D. 1305.]

f. 28. Boniface [VIII.] "Ad perpetuam rei memoriam."

f. 29. Boniface [VIII.] "Ad perpetuam rei memoriam," against the exhumation and laceration of dead bodies.

f. 29. Boniface [VIII.] to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the prior of Friars Preachers and the minister of the Friars Minors in England. He lately enjoined them by his Bull to inquire into certain articles against Walter, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, promoted by Sir John de Lovetot, of the diocese of London. He now directs them to examine the witnesses produced by him

or by others. [? A.D. 1301.] [*See Fœdera*, vol. i., pp. 939, 943, 956; *Rot. Claus*, 30 *Edw. I.*]

f. 29^b. Form of a letter of consolation.

f. 29^b. Form of a commission for the election of a bishop in a cathedral.

f. 29. Form of a letter to a friend.

f. 30. Form of a congratulatory letter on the promotion to a cardinalate, and asking assistance for Master B. Delgot, Archdeacon of Montale, in the church of Agen, elected Archbishop of Bordeaux.

f. 30. Form of letter of "ut bonum pro bono reddatur."

f. 30. Form of a letter of thanks for succour and friendship.

f. 30. Form of a letter of credence.

f. 30^b. Letter of condolence from [King Edward] to some person, whose name does not occur, on his sons and nobles being in insurrection (seemingly from Edward I. to Alfonso X., King of Carlisle and Leon). Gaston de Biern is sent to his assistance.

f. 30^b. Another letter from the same to the same acknowledging the receipt of his letters. He speaks of his brother-in-law (sororius), the King of Castile and Leon. (*See f. 34.*)

f. 30^b. Letter from the same to the same. The writer has learned from a letter which has been received from Edmund, Count of Champagne, of the death of H., King of Castile and Leon, and he requests the person addressed to repay the thousand marks which he obtained from the merchants of Lucca for his brother, the King of Castile and Leon, but which the said King had not received at the time of his death. [? Circa 1295.]

f. 31. Letter from some person whose name does not appear relative to the presentation to a church after a lapse.

f. 31. Letter on ecclesiastical matters. The writer mentions that since the death of the Archbishop of Dublin the churches of the Holy Trinity and St. Patrick, Dublin,

have been without pastors, and he requests that the election of an archbishop may be immediately promoted. [? Circa 1313.]

f. 31^b. The King to the Abbot of the Premonstratensian Monastery, commanding the removal of sacrilegious monks from the monastery.

f. 31^b. Form of a letter for the better government of the church.

f. 31^b. Another form of a letter on the same subject.

f. 32. Form of an amicable letter.

f. 32. Form of another amicable letter.

f. 32. The King to the Archbishop [of Canterbury] relative to the visitation of his chapel of Stafford and other royal and free chapels in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield. He acknowledges the receipt of the exemplification of certain letters of Boniface, formerly Archbishop of Canterbury.

f. 32^b. The King to some person not named. He states that Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, having been slain, David, his brother, forgetful that the King had nurtured and brought him up as a mother would an only son, had nevertheless assumed the name of Prince of Wales, and had waged war against the King. He further states that the tenth collected for the Holy Land, being in unsafe places, is to be forthwith removed to some safe places, and if the King should require it for necessary purposes, he would restore it. [? A.D. 1283.]

f. 32^b. The King to some person not named. He states that Lewellyn, son of Griffin, formerly Prince of Wales, now slain, and David, "germanus ejus," had disregarded their fealty, and waged war against the King; that David had been captured, "per homines linguæ suæ," and imprisoned; and the person to whom this letter is addressed is to come to the King, to advise what is best to be done with him.¹ [? A.D. 1283.]

¹ The summons to Parliament is | 1283. (*Close Roll*, 11 *Edw. I.*, in
dated 28 June, 11 *Edw. I.*, A.D. | *dorso.*)

f. 33. The King to the Archbishop [of Canterbury]. On behalf of the Prior of N., of the Cluniac Order of monks, who complains that the archbishop has excommunicated the monks, and that the Sheriff of Surrey has proceeded against them according to the custom of England, contrary to their privileges, he therefore requests him to relax the sentence.

f. 33. Form of a letter from a cardinal to a cardinal, praying that J. de Langton, the King of England's chancellor, to whom the Pope had given a dispensation, might have it enlarged. [? Circa 1297.]

f. 33^b. The King of England informs the Pope [Boniface VIII.] that Master Henry,¹ Dean of York, the King's secretary, was on the Monday after the Feast of the Ascension elected Archbishop of York, but that owing to the war between England and France he was unable to communicate the fact to him, there being no transit of letters; he therefore prays the Pope to send some one to confirm the election, in order that his consecration might not be delayed.²

[King Edward's letter to the Pope, informing him of the election, is dated Edenburgh, 5th of June, in the 24th year of his reign (Pat., 24 Edw. I., m. 14); and the Pope's confirmation immediately followed, upon receiving which the King restored the temporalities to him on the 22nd June, in the 25th year of his reign (Pat., p. 1, 25 Edw. I., m. 2.).] [See the next entry.]

f. 34. The King to Cardinal [], communicating the election of his secretary as Archbishop of York, and informing him that the elect could not leave the country to go in person to the Pope on account of the war; he therefore requests the cardinal to intercede with the Pope to confirm the election. [See f. 33^b.]

¹ Henry de Newerke, elected 1296. | 1728, and Knyghton de Event. Angl., 2507.

² See Stubbs, Act. Pont. Ebor.,

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Count of Casertano, rector of the March of Ancona, Lord of the Militia of the City [militiarum urbis]. On behalf of W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, the King's treasurer. [See f. 204^b.]

f. 35^b. The King to the Pope's secretary, James de Pisis, on the same subject. [See f. 205.]

f. 35^b. The King to the Pope. Recommending his clerk, Master Arnald Lupi de Tilio, Archdeacon of Medina. [See f. 205^b.]

f. 36. The King [Henry III.] informs the College of Cardinals that J[ohn] Maunsel has been accused of creating discord between him and his peers. The King, however, having known him from his youth strongly recommends him to their favour.

f. 36. The King informs the Pope that Dosea [? Decies], a part of Ireland, had formerly only one bishop, and that without the consent of the King or the Pope two were afterwards created, viz., Waterford and Lismore, and that disturbances had consequently arisen. He therefore requests the Pope to unite the two sees. [See also f. 200 *post*.]

f. 36^b. King [Edward I.] recalls to the memory of the Archbishop [of Canterbury] the hostile proceedings of the late Simon de Montfort, and now through a marriage with his daughter Alianora Llewellyn Prince of Wales hoped to be able to continue the rebellion. She was assisted by two Preaching Friars, who are imprisoned in the castle of Bristol, but they are to be given up to the Archbishop, or to the Prior Provincial of the Order, who is to institute proceedings against them and make a report to the bearer [circa 1278].

f. 36^b. The King recommends his clerk G. to the Pope.

f. 36^b. Form of a letter, urging an excuse for not writing and asking a favour which the bearer of the letter will communicate *vivá voce*.

f. 37. A letter dimissory, granting to a clerk that he

may be ordained by any Catholic Bishop whom he may choose.

f. 37. The King acknowledges the Pope's attention to his clerk and chancellor, John de Langton, and thanks him for making him Archdeacon of Canterbury, asks that he may hold two benefices with the cure of souls. [? A.D. 1298.]

f. 37^b. Amadeus, Count of Savoy, to Pope B[oniface VIII.]. The Pope's chaplain, William de Grenefeld, professor of civil law and a clerk of Edward, King of England, having been elected Dean of Chichester intends to study the Decreta and theology. Asks that, in consideration of his services to the King, he may, for a year after his commencement, be a regent in canon law, and allowed to devote the five following years to the study of theology. [? A.D. 1296.]

f. 37^b. King Edward writes to J., Cardinal Priest of SS. Marcellin and Peter, on behalf of his chancellor, John de Langton, bishop elect of Ely. [Circa 1298.]

f. 37^b. Adam de Osgod appoints two persons to act as his proxies, and to take possession on his behalf of the prebend of Uskelf in the church of York.

f. 37^b. W[alter], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to R[ichard], Archbishop of Dublin. He states that the prebends of J. de L. and W. de Estdene, in the archbishop's church of Dublin, having been sequestered, he prays the Archbishop to relax his sentence as they are of the same country as himself, and have been regarded by him as his sons. [A.D. 1298-1306.]

f. 38. W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to King Edward. Richard, rector of the church of Houpe Boulers, clerk, having been accused of theft, was arrested by L. at Salop, and there imprisoned and delivered to the bishop by Sir William Inge¹ and Roger de Suthcote, secular justices. He prays for the restitution of his goods which were seized on the occasion.

¹ He was appointed a Justice of Assize in 1301, and Chief Justice | of the King's Bench in 1317 (Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. 2. m. 28).

f. 38. Form of a letter of friendship. The writer hopes to spend Christmas at Cawode, and asks R. de Bard to prepare suitable recreation and convivial company.

f. 38. Form of a letter deprecatory from the King to the Pope.

f. 38. Pope Alexander [III.] to William, King of Scots. Hortatory letter. If the King do not hold ecclesiastical liberties in due respect he threatens Scotland with an interdict. Mention is made of John, Bishop of St. Andrews, and Roger, Archbishop of York. [*See Chronica Rogeri de Hoveden, vol. ii., p. 211. Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 38^b. Geoffrey, son and chancellor of the King of England, to Richard, Archbishop of Canterbury. Excuses himself for declining to qualify himself for the pontifical office. [*See Chronica Rogeri de Hoveden, ii., p. 254. Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 38^b. Pope Alexander [III.] to all dukes, princes, earls, barons, &c. He laments the misfortunes of Palestine and exhorts them to defend Christians against the Saracens. [*See Chronica Rogeri de Hoveden, vol. ii., p. 255. Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 39. Pope Lucius [III.] to Henry II., King of England, urging him to undertake a new crusade. [*See Chronica Rogeri de Hoveden, vol. ii., p. 300. Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 40. Pope Gregory [VIII.] to all faithful Christians. He addresses the faithful on the afflictions of Palestine and refers to Saladin's capture of the Holy Cross and defeat of the Christians; implores them to oppose him. Promises indulgence to the Crusaders. [*See Chronica Rogeri de Hoveden, vol. ii., p. 326. Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 41. Another letter on the same subject? [*See Chronica Rogeri de Hoveden, vol. ii., p. 329. Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 41^b. Another letter on the same subject from Henry, King of England. [? A.D. 1185.]

f. 41^b. The King to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Requesting that masses may be said for the soul of his deceased brother Edmund, Earl [of Lancaster]. [Circa 1297.]

f. 42. Form of a letter deploring the instability of life.

f. 42^b. Letter to the the Bishop Chichester from one of his clerks.

f. 42^b. The King of England to the Pope. Has received information that the Pope has granted to the universities of France that all such persons as may have become masters in any faculty may be permitted (without new examinations or preliminary approbation, &c.) to resume and continue readings in any part of the world. He requests that a similar grant be made to Oxford, which he greatly extols. He states that he learns from old writings that originally French studies were derived from England, and that study in this country would be considerably reduced unless Oxford enjoyed privileges equally with French universities.¹ [*See also* f. 63.]

f. 43. The King to a Cardinal. Requesting his intercession with the Pope in the above matter.

f. 43. The King to the Provincial Minister in England of the Friars Minor and the friars assembled in chapter at Bed[ford?], asking for their prayers.

f. 43^b. The King to the Provincial Prior of the Friars Preachers, or his deputy, in the chapter at B. Making the like request.

f. 43^b. The King to all those English and Gascons who are engaged in the defence of his castle of Burgh on the Sea, sympathising with them. Dated at St. Edmundsbury, 23rd of November.

f. 44. The King to the same. He has received their letters. Sends comforting messages and informs them that he had commanded supplies of corn, oats, bacon, and fish to be made to them.

f. 44^b. Another letter from the King on Gascon affairs.

¹ See Rot. Rom., 11 Edw. II. m. 13.

f. 44^b. The King to the Pope, asking him to expedite the business of the Prior and Convent of St. Swithin, Winchester.

f. 44^b. The King to a Cardinal. Praying his aid on behalf of the same prior and convent in the Roman court.

f. 45. Pope Clement [] to States that Hugh, Bishop of St. Andrew's, was deposed by Pope Urban on account of his controversy with Bishop John; and the Chapter of St. Andrews are ordered to elect another bishop.

f. 45. A letter from the Pope to the King of Scots on the same subject.

f. 45^b. Pope Clément to the clergy of the bishopric of St. Andrew's informing them that direction has been given to receive John as their surrogate.

f. 45^b. W[illiam], King of Sicily, Duke of Apulia, and Prince of Capua, to Henry [II.], King of England. sympathises with him on the rebellion of his sons. [A.D. 1173.] [*Printed in the Fœdera, vol. i., p. 29, and in Hoveden's Chronicle, vol. ii., p. 48. Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 46. Pope Celestine [III.] to the archbishops and bishops of England. Directing the excommunication of John, Earl of Morton, and others, who oppose William, Bishop of Ely, King Richard I.'s vicegerent while he is absent in the Holy Land. [*See Hoveden's Chronicle, iii., p. 151. Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 46^b. Walter, Archbishop of Rouen, to Hugh, Bishop of Durham. Forwards a copy of a letter from the Emperor to the King of France, giving information of the capture of King Richard. Desires the bishop and other faithful people to meet him at Oxford on the Sunday before Lætare Jerusalem. (*Printed at p. 372 of this volume.*)

f. 46^b. P[hilip], Bishop of Beauvais, to Pope Celestine [III.] He complains of his imprisonment and alludes to the attacks made by Richard I. and his Brabantines on his lord the King of France. [*See Hoveden, vol. iv.,*

p. 21. *Ed. Stubbs.*] This letter is supposed to be a fabrication.

f. 47. Pope Celestine [III.] to P[hilip], Bishop of Beauvais. An ironical letter on the subject of the capture of the bishop, telling him that he deserves what has befallen him; he rebukes the King of France. Promises to write to the King of England, requesting mercy for the Bishop. [*Hoveden's Chronicle*, iv., p. 23. *Ed. Stubbs.*] This letter is also considered to be a fabrication.

f. 47^b. The King to the Pope. He states that the Prior and Convent of the Holy Trinity, and the chapter of St. Patrick, on the death of J., Archbishop of Dublin, have chosen John de Saunford, Dean of St. Patrick, to be their archbishop, and he prays that their election be confirmed.¹ [? Circa 1285.]

f. 47^b. Form of a letter from a bishop to an abbot and convent in his diocese.

f. 48. King Edward I. to A., wife of his beloved counsellor, Francis [Accursi],² of Bologna, professor of civil law. He begs her to join her husband in England without delay, and he promises a liberal provision for them and their children.

ff. 48–48^l, 49. Form of eleven letters (regratoria).

f. 49^b. Edward, King of England, to Ferrand [? Ferdinand IV.], King of Castile, Leon, Cordova, Seville, Galicia, Tolosa, Murcia, Algarbia, and Gehena. He states that there was a dispute between Sanchez [IV.], late King of Castile, his father, and Edward's barons and citizens, respecting the ships and merchandise which have been taken, and that an agreement had been made

¹ John de Saunford having been elected archbishop, his election was confirmed by the King 20th July 1284, and by the Pope 30th May 1285. He was consecrated 7th April 1286 and died in 1294.

² On Close Roll, 3 Edw. 1, m. 16, is a grant to Francis de Bononia,

“ illustris Regis Angliæ Consilia-
rio,” of a house Baudelkyng. Francis Accursius is sent to Rome about the King's affairs (Pat. 6 Edw. 1, m. 6). There are several documents relating to Accursius, printed in the *Fœdera*.

for their restoration. John de S., William de St. Paul, Arnold de St. Martin, Raymond de Artingalinge, and John de B., citizens of Bayonne, assert that they have only received 166*l.* sterling for goods valued at 3,457 marks, 7*s.* 6*d.* sterling. He prays that the balance due may be paid.

f. 50. Edward, King of England, to Philip, King of France and Navarre. Hearing that Philip has sent mandates to the mayor and jurats of Bayonne; Edward expresses surprise at such interference, and demands revocation of the mandates.

f. 50. Peter, Bishop of Sabina, Papal Nuncio, to the Archbishop of York. He acknowledges the receipt of Pope Clement's letter to him which he sets out, dated at Hilgandran, 4 kal. December, in the 2nd year of his pontificate, respecting the intended peace between England and France. He then states that he is sent into England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, and other parts beyond the English sea; and is recommended to all the religious houses.

f. 51. The King to the Pope. Asks that Thomas de Cherleton may be promoted to an archbishopric or bishopric in England. [*See also* f. 52.]

f. 51. The King to the Pope. Congratulating him on his election to the papacy.

f. 51^b. The King to the Pope's nephew, Peter de Via. He asked that the noble Master Henry de B. and his faithful Bartholomew de Badlesmere, steward of the King's household, may be promoted. The bishoprick of Winchester being vacant by the death of John de Sandale he desires that H. de B. may be appointed thereto, and prays that the Pope's reservation may not prejudice him. [*See Rot. Rom. 13 Edw. II.*]

f. 52. King Edward to the mayor, jurats and commonalty of Bordeaux, and all the towns &c. of the diocese of Bordeaux. He informs them that, notwithstanding their promise to give money for the war now waging in

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ford], Archdeacon of Lincoln, William de Deen, Kt., and Master William de Weston, professor of civil law, going abroad on the King's business.¹

f. 53. King Edward to Sanchez,² King of Majorca, Count of Roussillon and Ceritaine, &c. Having received communications from him, through Albert Sacorlada, Kt., and other lawyers, concerning depredations at sea committed by Edward's subjects, he has appointed a special commission to inquire into the matter. [*See Rot. Claus. 16 Edw. II., m. 6 in dorso.*]

f. 53^b. King Edward II. to Pope J[ohn XXII.] He reminds him that Berengarius, Count of Provence and Forcalquier, had four daughters;³ one became the wife of Henry, King of England, Edward's grandfather; another married Richard, King of the Romans, Earl of Cornwall, the King's brother; and that the count died intestate, leaving four daughters as his heirs. Edward claims by hereditary descent certain portions of the said counties which are detained by Robert, King of Sicily, who is known to have descended from Beatrix, the fourth daughter of the said daughters, formerly wife of Charles I., King of Sicily. Edward claims his right and requests the Pope to use his influence with the said King, and to give credence to R., Bishop of Winchester, and Master John de Stratford, Archdeacon of Lincoln. [*See Rot. Rom. & Franc. 16 Edw. II., m. 8.*]

f. 54. The King [Edward II.] to Richard de Burgo, Earl of Ulster. In favour of John Darcy, whom he has appointed justiciary of Ireland.⁴

¹ See Rot. Rom. 15 Edw. II. m. 12.

² He succeeded his father in December 1311 and died in 1324.

³ King Henry III. married Eleanor, second daughter of Raymond Berenger, Count of Provence in 1236. Richard, King of the Romans, the brother of Henry III.,

married Sancia, the third daughter of Raymond Berenger, in 1243. The eldest daughter of Raymond Berenger married Louis King of France in 1234. Beatrix was his fourth daughter, and became the wife of Charles I., King of Sicily.

⁴ Darcy was appointed justiciary of Ireland in 1322.

f. 54. The King [Edward II.] to the Pope [John XXII.] Requesting him to expedite the business of Robert Petit, Bishop of Clonfert.¹

f. 54. King Edward [II.] to Pope John [XXII.] There are disagreements between the proctors of William, Cardinal Priest of St. Cyriac in Thermis, Archdeacon of Ely, and Masters William de [Stepyng] and Ralph Oliver de Malletone,² rectors of the churches, and Henry de C.,³ commissary of John Bishop of Ely, touching the rights of the bishop as well as the King's aforesaid subjects; while the bishop was in the King's duchy of Aquitain, by the King's order, and for reformation thereof, John de [Lescapon], Archdeacon of (*Navatensis*), professing to be commissary of the late Pope Clement V., cited the said commissaries to appear out of Edward's kingdom at his (John de L.'s) house at Avignon. The King begs that the disputes between the commissaries and the officers of the bishop may cease. [*See Rot. Rom. 17 Edw. II., m. 6.*]

f. 54^b. The King to the Cardinal of Albano. Requesting him to intercede with the Pope that his clerk Roger de Northburgh may be promoted. [? A.D. 1318.] [*Rot. Rom. 12 Edw. II., m. 10.*]

f. 54^b. Letter deprecatory. Asking that Thomas de Cherleton, professor of civil law, the King's clerk and secretary may be promoted. [*See Rot. Rom. 11 Edw. II., m. 12 in dorso.*] [*See f. 52.*]

f. 55. Grant to Hugh de Mohaut, Master of the Hospital of St. Giles Kypier, and the brethren there, of the tithes of land first brought into tillage near Gatesheved and Brunnesside. [A.D. 1312.] [*Printed at p. 375 of this volume.*]

55. King Edward to the Venerable Father in Christ N. W. de Melton has lately been elected Archbishop of

¹ Robert le Petit was elected Bishop of Clonfert, 10th Feb. 1319. |

² Malketon on the Roman Roll.

³ Trippelawe on the Roman Roll.

York.¹ The King has commanded J., Bishop of Ely Adomar de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, J., Bishop of Norwich, Bartholomew de Badlesmere, and others, to go to the Pope on the subject. Asks letters of credence for them. [A.D. 1316.] [*See f. 56^b.*]

55^b. The King informs the Pope that he recommends Master Robert de Baldock, Archdeacon of Middlesex, to the see of Winchester, void by the death of Rigaud or Rigald [de Asserio], the late Bishop.² [? A.D. 1323.] [*See f. 206.*]

55^b. The King informs the Pope that he has promoted Lewis de Beaumont, the King's cousin, treasurer of Sarum, to the bishopric of Durham ; asks letters of credence for Anthony Passaigne of Genoa, Knight, and Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke. [A.D. 1317.] (*Printed at p. 393 of this volume.*)

55^b. The King to the Pope. An eloquent letter in commendation of the King's chancellor, John,³ Bishop of Winchester, and James [Sinebald] of Florentia, Archdeacon of Winchester. (A.D. 1304.)

56. Letter of Guy Turpini and John Morelli, Knights, nuncios of Philip, King of France and Navarre. They have been sent by King Philip's letters of credence to Edward, King of England, King Philip having agreed that Edward, King of England, shall do homage for his lands in France by the middle of Lent. They sanction the delay by virtue of their powers. [*See Rot. Rom. 12 Edw. II., m. 10.*]

f. 56^b. King Edward II. to Pope J[ohn XXII.], requesting leave to make exchanges with the Bishop of Saintes,

¹ He was elected 21st January 1315-16. Several documents relating to Melton's election are entered on the Roman Roll of this year.

² He was a Canon of Orleans, and came into England in 1317. The Pope, however, much to the an-

noyance of the King, made John de Stratford Bishop of Winchester.

³ John de Pontissara was elected Bishop of Winchester in 1282, and died 4 Dec. 1304, and James de Florentia was instituted in July 1304.

who has certain jurisdictions, *hautes et basses*, in Saintonge intermixed with his (Edward's) jurisdictions.

f. 56^b. King Edward II. to King Philip of France. Requesting letters of safe conduct for Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, J., Bishop of Ely, Bartholomew de Badlesmere, J., Bishop of Norwich, Anthony Pessaigne, and others travelling through France to the Pope. [See f. 55.]

f. 56^b. The King to the men of the city of Genoa. He has heard *vivâ voce* of their great attention to Anthony de Pessaigne, and he will cause inquiries to be made respecting the injuries their ships have sustained at Sandwich; he has granted to them and their merchandize safe conduct to his ports for five years. [See *Rot. Rom. 17 Edw. II., m. 6.*]

57. The King to the Pope. He has heard a rumour that the Pope is favourable to the promotion of Louis de Beaumont to the see of Durham. Thanks him for the same. Requests that he may be consecrated by some of his (the King's) bishops. [A.D. 1317.] (*Printed at p. 393 of this volume.*)

f. 57. The King to the Pope. Letters of recommendation and credence for W., Bishop of Worcester, his treasurer, John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond, John, Bishop of Norwich, Adomar de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, Otho de Grandison, Amanevus, Lord of Lebreto, Boniface de Saluciis, Archdeacon of Buckingham, and Robert Fitzpayn, steward of the King's household, going on the King's business to Rome. [See also f. 79.] [? Circa A.D. 1315.]

f. 57. King Edward to his clerk Master Andrew Sapiti, of Florence. Relative to the inexpediency of putting a papal edict about pluralities in force at the present time.

f. 57^b. King Edward II. to Philip, King of France. Five years' truce between them and King Philip's subjects of Normandy have been requested by the mayor and jurats of Bayonne. He commands the Bayonne

PREFACE.

ships to refrain from attacking the Normans under pain of forfeiture. Begs that Philip will issue the like prohibition to the Normans. [*See Rot. Vasc. 11 Edw. II., m. 13 dors, and Rot. Vasc. 12 Edw. II., m. 5 dors.*]

f. 58. King Edward II. to Pope J[ohn XXII.] It has been stated that the office of treasurer of the church of Lichfield has devolved to the Pope. He requests that Thomas de Eyton, treasurer of the church of Lichfield, may be confirmed therein. Credence for Master John de Hildesle who is sent to Rome. [*See Rot. Rom. 4 Edw. II., m. 2 in dorso.*]

f. 58. The King to the Pope. On the 1st September certain robbers issued from a wood, some six or seven miles from the town of Derlington, and attacked and robbed Gaucelin, Cardinal Priest of SS. Marcellin and Peter, and Lucas, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Viâ latâ, on their way from York to Durham, to assist at the consecration of Louis [de Beaumont], bishop elect there, on Sunday the Feast of the Translation of St. Cuthbert, on the first day of this present month. It is said that the robbery was intended upon the bishop elect and his brother, Lord Henry de Beaumont, and others. The cardinals and their train after some ill-usage were allowed to proceed to Durham; the robbers retaining in their custody the bishop elect, his brother, and their train. The King being away in the war with Scotland at the time, only heard the news on his arrival at York. He will endeavour to learn the names of the robbers and send the result, in order that the Pope may put such ecclesiastical censure on them as he thought fit. [A.D. 1317.] (*Printed at p. 394 of this volume.*)

f. 58^b. King Edward to W., cardinal priest of St. Martin in Montibus. Relative to the events which have occurred in consequence of the Pope's order against pluralities. Requests the cardinal to use his influence with the Pope. [? circa A.D. 1307.]

f. 59. King Edward to the collectors of the procura-

tions of Gaucelin, Cardinal Priest of SS. Marcellin and Peter, and Lucas, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Viâlatâ. The dean and chapter of the King's free chapel of St. Martin le Grand and his other chapels have informed the King that though these chapels are exempt from all ordinary jurisdiction and exactions, yet the collectors have compelled heavy procurations to be paid for the use of the said cardinals. The King, therefore, forbids such payment. [*See Rot. Rom. 19 Edw. II., m. 6, and Rot. Claus. 35 Edw. I., m. 11 in dorso.*]

f. 59. The King requests the Pope to cause the Friars Preachers of Langelegh to give up Guildford, in the diocese of Winchester, to the Sisters of the Order. [A.D. 1318 ?], *see* f. 63^b.

f. 59^b. The King requests the Pope to annex a benefice to the archdeaconry of Richmond, of which Roger de Northburgh is archdeacon. [? A.D. 1320.]

f. 60. King Edward to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Requests that John de Hildesle, who has been his envoy to the Pope, may be promoted. [A.D. 1317.]

f. 60. The King to the Pope, praying him to expedite the business of his clerk, Henry de Perci. [*See* f. 60^b.]

f. 60. The same to the same. Asks the promotion of Richard Tibetot. [*See Rot. Rom. 11 Edw. II., m. 13 in dorso.*]

f. 60^b. King Edward to G., Cardinal Priest of St. Cyriac in Thermis. In favour of Henry de Perci, rector of the church of Warrum. [*See Rot. Rom. 11. Edw. II., m. 13 in dorso.*] [*See also* ff. 60, 79.]

f. 60^b. The King to the Pope, in commendation of Master Richard Tibetot.

f. 60^b. Pope John [XXII.] grants a general dispensation for pluralities, &c.

f. 61. Retraction of dispensation for pluralities.

f. 61. On the same subject.

f. 61^b. King Edward [II.] to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Master John de Hereford, brother of Humphry de Bohun, Earl

of Hereford and Essex, having received a dispensation on account of defect of birth, held the church of Depedene, in the diocese of London, and had migrated thence to the church of South Staunton, in the diocese of Oxford, but before receiving the profits he resigned it. The King requests a prebend for him in the cathedral church of Canterbury. [*See also ff. 52^b, 62^b.*] [*See Rot. Rom. 11 Edw. II., m. 12 in dorso.*]

62. The King to the Pope. William de Melton having been elected to the metropolitan church of York, which has long been vacant, to its great detriment, the King requests the Pope to confirm the election.¹ [*See also ff. 72^b, 75^b.*]

62^b. King Edward to the G., Cardinal Priest of St. Cyriac in Thermis. Requesting him to advance the business of Master John de Hereford, brother of Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex. [*See f. 61^b.*]

62^b. King Edward to the Provincial Prior of the Preachers, vicar of the Master of that Order in France, or to Bernard Guido, Proctor of the Order at the court of Rome, asking for a special licence for Nicholas de Wisebech, who has been sent to the Pope on the King's business. [*Circa 1319.*]

62^b. King Edward to Guillelm, Cardinal Priest of St. Cyriac in Thermis. Robert de Patrita, collector of the first fruits for the late Pope Clement V., which have for a certain time been reserved for the Pope, in the dioceses of Winton and Sarum, has incurred great expense, which has not yet been repaid to him. The King asks that the said Robert may be remunerated and his expenses allowed.

62^b. King Edward to A., Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Porticu. Letter of thanks for service. He has written to the Pope respecting the consecration of Louis de

¹ Upwards of 25 letters and briefs passed between the King and the Court of Rome relative to the election of William de Melton to the primacy of York before the Pope would recognise the election.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

the sisters of the above Order, and requests him to expedite the business.

f. 64. King Edward to the Captain and Community of the city of Genoa. Stating that he had directed Manentus Francisci, merchant, to bring 5,000 quarters of corn from Genoa to England for the King's use during his wars in Scotland. In order to carry out this engagement Manentus agreed to buy 2,800 *salmos* of corn through the agency of Lippus Bonenseigne, merchant of Florence, from Thomas Grilo, partner of Daniel Grilo, for Boniface Lomelin, partner of Frauncekyn Lomelin and his fellows, merchants of Genoa, to be delivered for a certain sum in the port of Sandwich within three weeks of July then next following; afterwards the Genoese merchants made false excuses to withdraw from their engagement. They were twice ordered by merchants carrying out merchant law to fulfil their contract; understanding that the Genoese merchants have fraudulent intentions he desires that they may be compelled to perform their agreement; begs the captain and community to let him know by bearer their intentions in the matter.

f. 64^b. King Edward to R., Cardinal Priest of St. Potentia. Letters of credence for Master Peter Galicia, relative to a dispensation for John de Crombwell, steward of the King's household, and Idonea de Leiburne, his wife, who had been married unwittingly within the degrees. [*See Rot. Pat. 15 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 9.*]

f. 64^b. The King to the Pope. Requesting his kindly feelings in adversity.

f. 64^b. The King to L., Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Viâ latâ. Requests his good offices for Anthony Pessaigne of Genoa, formerly the King's seneschal in Gascony.

f. 65. The King [II.] to the Pope [John XXII.]. A minorite friar named Thomas de Rivariis was made

Bishop of St. Andrews in Scotland by Clement V. William¹ the bishop being deposed and condemned to imprisonment in consequence of his betrayal of the King's late father. The proof of this cannot be found in the register either by the said Thomas or the King; but it is known that William supported the King's enemy, Robert de Brus. The King, therefore, requests the Pope to summon the bishop, as he continues to profane the divine offices, and to let Thomas replace him. [? A.D. 1318.] [See f. 232 ?]

f. 65^b. King Edward to Vitalis, Cardinal Priest of St. Martin in Montibus. William de Shotesham has been appointed on the King's presentation to the church of Rotherfield, in the diocese of Chichester, and he has been summoned by the Cardinal to appear in the court of Rome. The King requests him to withdraw this summons as it is against the law in England. [See also f. 69^b.] [See *Rot. Rom.* 12 *Edw. II.*, m. 8.]

f. 65^b. King Edward to B. the Venerable Father in Christ. The King has recommended that Henry de B[urghersh], canon of York, may be made Bishop of Winchester; but he understands that the Pope has reserved that see, as well as Lincoln which is also vacant, to himself. Requests that Henry de B[urghersh] may be created Bishop of Lincoln, as Bartholomew de Badlesmere, his uncle, steward of the household, is desirous for his preferment, as are the nobles, James de Florentia, Archdeacon of Winchester, and Master Nicolas Wodelok, canon of St. Paul's, London, who are sent to explain matters. [See *Rot. Rom.* 13 *Edw. II.*, m. 7 *in dorso*.]

f. 66. Philip, King of France, to all, &c., announcing that King Edward's homage for the duchy of Aquitaine is respited.

f. 66^b. King Edward to Peter de Via, the Pope's

¹ William de Lamberton, He was elected Bishop of St. Andrew's in 1298, and was deposed for rebellion in 1306, and imprisoned in Winchester Castle.

nephew. Letters of thanks and credence for Bartholomew de Badlesmere and Hugh le Despencer, the elder, relative to the business which A.,¹ Bishop of Hereford, had lately transacted with the Pope.

f. 66^b. The King of England to Philip, King of France, stating that they had lately met in France on each other's business, and informing him that he sends his ministers, "ad hospitia apud civitatem Ambiani recipienda," with a view to another meeting; he requests that they may be favourably received. [*See Rot. Franc. 13 Edw. II., m. 5.*]

f. 66^b. The King of England to Philip, King of France, who had requested him to pay Tutto Guidi a debt due on a bond. King Edward replies that he has already paid him, and received back the bond. [*See also f. 74^b.*] [*See Rot. Franc. 13 Edw. II., m. 6.*]

f. 66^b. The King to the Pope. Requesting his good offices for Henry de Harcla, doctor of theology, going to Rome.

f. 67. King Edward to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Praying that a dispensation may be granted for the marriage of Ralph de Graystok, of the diocese of York, with the King's cousin Alesia de Audele, of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, although she is in the third and he is in the fourth degree of consanguinity. [A.D. 1317.] [*See Rot. Rom. 11 Edw. II., m. 14 in dorso.*]

f. 67. B. de Badlesmere, steward of the King of England's household, to G., Cardinal Priest of St. Cyriac in Thermis. Requesting favour for William de Aieremyne, (the King's special clerk and secretary of the Chancery, *velut lapis angularis cancellariæ nostræ*), in his suit at Rome, respecting his prebend in London given to him by the King. [Circa 1318.] [*Pat. 8 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 6.*] [*See f. 67^b.*]

f. 67. The King to the Pope. Requesting favour for

¹ Adam de Orleton.

James de Berkele, doctor of theology, the King's cousin, in his business at Rome. [A.D. 1317.] [*See Rot. Rom. 11 Edw. II., m. 12.*]

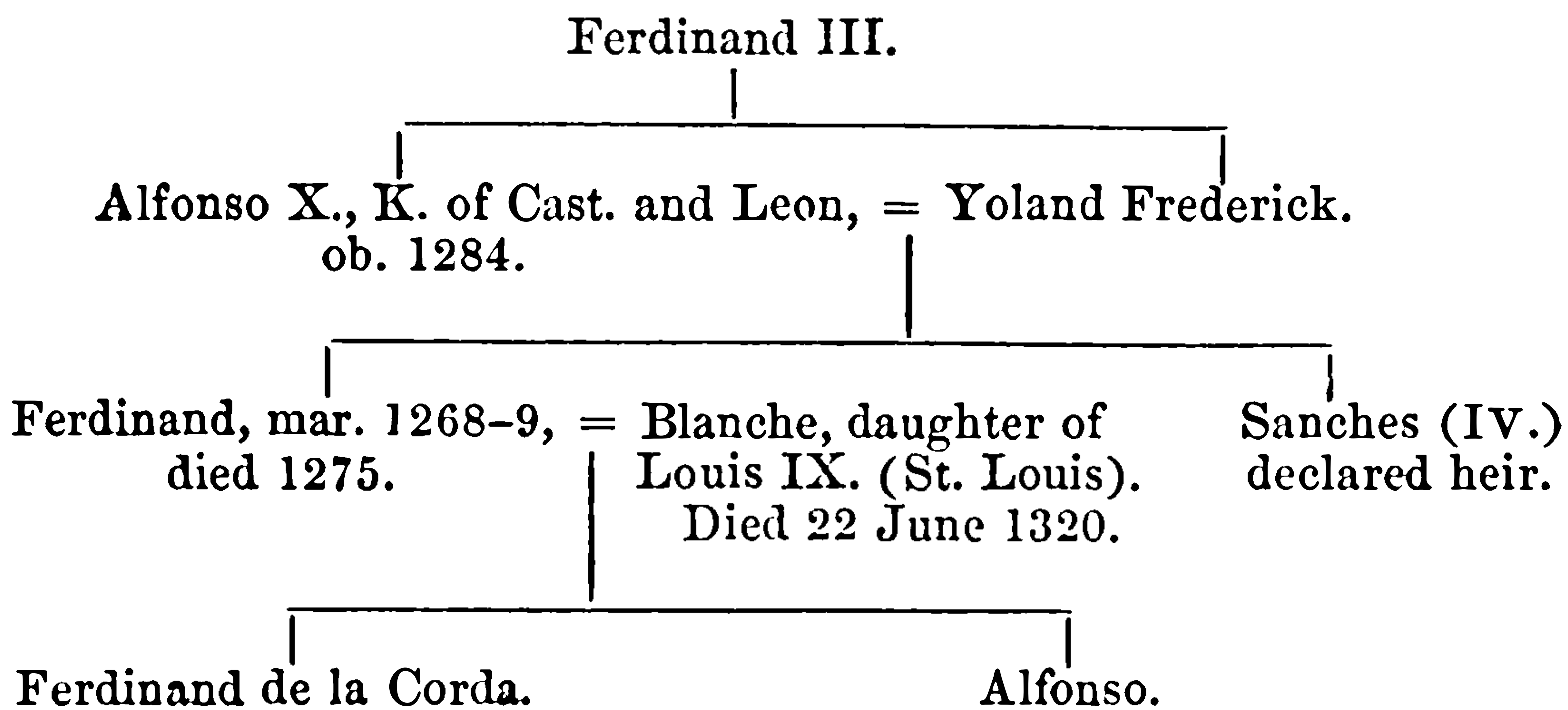
f. 67^b. King Edward to N., Cardinal Deacon of St. Adrian. Asks that William de Ayeremyne, secretary of the King's chancery, may be favoured in his business at Rome before mentioned. [Circa 1318.] [*See f. 67.*]

f. 67^b. King Edward to L., Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Viâ latâ. Letters of credence for Henry de Luceby and William de O[tringham], clerks in the business of Gilbert of York, the faithful servant of the King's father, respecting himself and the church of Arthuret (Carlisle diocese) to which he has been presented by the King. [*See Rot. Rom. 13 Edw. II., m. 7.*] [*See f. 70.*]

f. 67^b. King Edward to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Letters of credence for [Adam], Bishop of Hereford, Hugh Dispen- cer, the elder, and Bartholomew de Badlesmere sent to the Pope; he prays that they may bring back tidings of what has been done in the matter on which the bishop has been employed.

f. 68. King Edward [I.] to Ferdinand [de la Corda], son of Ferdinand, eldest son of Alfonso,¹ some time King of Castile and Leon (Ferrando, quondam domini Ferrandi serenissimi domini Alfonsi quondam regis Castellæ et Legionis primogeniti, filio). The King acknowledges the receipt of Ferdinand's letters relative to his and his

¹ PEDIGREE.



wife's inheritance through the death of her brother (germani), Juan Nuno de Lara [Johannis Nunii de Lara]; but he has been so much engaged with the wars in Scotland and other places, and has been at such great expenses, that at present he can do nothing in respect thereto. [Circa A.D. 1305.]

f. 68. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Letter of thanks acknowledging his care in the matter of the Scotch, the rebellious enemies of the church and King. Messengers shall be sent respecting them. Has heard that the Scots have been summoned by the Pope for the 1st May [in kal. Maii], but as no messengers can get there by that time he asks delay until the middle or end of the month.

f. 68^b. Pope Clement [V.] to King Edward [II.] Expressing condolence on the death of his father King Edward. [A.D. 1307.]¹

69. The K. to Cardinal []. Having presented R. de Wodehouse, his clerk, to the prebend of Ketene in the church of St. Mary, Lincoln, he requests him not to present another, and offers him a benefice of equal value. Begg that a favourable answer may be sent back by John de Neville. (*See Fœdera, vol. ii., p. 419, 13 March 1320.*)

f. 69. The King to the Pope.² Desires the advancement of Philip de Cierchis, archdeacon of Toul, who has been elected Bishop of Metz. Sends letters of credence for John de Amanso, knight, and the Provost of Utre. [A.D. 1317.]

69^b. King Edward to A., Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Porticu. In commendation of the said Philip de Cierchis. [A.D. 1317.]

69^b. The King to V[italis], Cardinal Priest of St. Martin in Montibus. There is a vacancy in the church of Rotherfield (Chichester diocese), which is in the King's

¹ The King's letter in answer to the Pope's is entered on the Roman Roll, 1 Edw. II., m. 13.

² Rot. Rom. 11 Edw. II., m. 14.

gift, by reason of the consecration of Thomas, Bishop of Worcester. William de Shotesham is now in possession. The Pope believed it belonged to the Bishop of Rochester, but on the rolls being searched it was found that the Bishop of Rochester and the Earl of Gloucester and Hertford have alternately presented. On the Earl's death he left three sisters his co-heirs. The presentation had been assigned by law to the first who married Roger Damori; the Earl's lands are in the King's hands; any revocation would be damaging to her. Requests the cardinal not to interfere in the matter. Dated at Stureye, 9th March, 13th year. [*See also f. 65^b.*] (*See 14 May 1319, in the Foedera.*) [*Rot. Rom. 12 Edw. II., m. 8, where there are three other documents on the same subject.*] [*See also Pat. 13 Edw. II., m. 27.*] [*See f. 75.*] f. 70. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Letters deprecatory in favour of Gilbert of York. (*See 67^b.*)

70. The King to Pope [John XXII.] Nicholas de Wisebech, a friar preacher, has come back from Rome and brought with him the Pope's letters of credence, and repeated the Pope's words, which were written down by the King in the presence of J., Bishop of Norwich, and R., Bishop of Sarum. The letters of credence are for A., Bishop of Hereford, Robert de Worth, sub-dean of the cathedral of St. Mary at Sarum, and Simon de Claibi, rector of the church of Massingham (Norwich diocese), who are employed upon that business. [Circa A.D. 1320.]

f. 70. King Edward to the Abbat of Bec Herlewyn. He has been informed that John de Pont l'Evêche has been ejected by the abbot from the priory of Okeburne in England, which is of royal foundation. The King desires his reinstatement.

f. 70^b. King Edward to A., Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Porticu. Desires that John de Sandale, his clerk and treasurer, may be made dean of St. Paul's, London. Credence for the King's clerks, Raimond

Subiran, and Adam Murimuth. [A.D. 1314.] [*See Fœd. ii., 242.*]

f. 70^b. The King to the Pope. Speaks of the Welsh rebels; wishes Thomas de Cherleton to be Bishop of Hereford. If it be true, as he has heard, that Adam de Arleton [Orleton] has been appointed, the King will not suffer the appointment to stand.¹ [A.D. 1317.] [*See Fœd. ii. 328, 329.*]

f. 71. The King to the Pope. In the behalf of John de Sandale, the King's treasurer (as at 70^b). [A.D. 1314 ?]

f. 71. The King to Edward, Count de Bares. Letters of credence for Ebulo de Montibus. [*Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. II., m. 7 in dorso.*]

f. 71. The King to Eustace de Sconflane, captain of the town of Ayre, on the part of Louis, King of France. A merchant, named Henry Nasard, had been in Brabant to convey cloth for the use of the King and Isabella, his Queen. The Flemish being suspicious arrested the cloth on its way through France. The King of France hearing for whom the cloth was intended gave a pass for it. The King therefore returns thanks for this courtesy.

f. 71^b. The King to the King of France. Assinus de Gaillard, in his capacity as lieutenant of his seneschal of Gascony, took the mayoralty of the city of Aix [Acqs] (Aquensis) into his hands, considering that Dominic de Monte Olivo was not sufficiently severe in punishing excesses. Peter Arne and other citizens carried out his instructions, and were, therefore, persecuted in the courts of the King of France, and their goods being seized they were banished therefrom. He desires the restoration of Peter Garsia and Bonino, according to the agreement made by the two kings on the 2nd of July in last year.

f. 71^b. King Edward to A., Bishop of Albano. Ac-

¹ On the Roman Roll, 10 Edw. II., m. 1, is the King's letter to Adam de Orleton, enjoining him to refuse the see of Hereford if the

Pope should offer it to him, as the King desires that Thomas de Cherleton, his secretary, should have the bishopric.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

f. 72^b. King Edward to Pope Clement [V.]. The regulations made by the prelates, earls, and barons for the government of the household and the kingdom are greatly to the King's prejudice. Desires that he may be absolved from his promise, and the people absolved from their oath. Asks for legates *a latere*.

f. 73^b. The King to the Pope. Begs him to give no credence to any reports which may be circulated to the injury of Walter, Bishop of [Exeter].

f. 73^b. King Edward to the Cardinal Priest of St. Cyriac in Thermis. Requesting favour for the before-mentioned Bishop of Exeter.

f. 74. The King to the Pope. Extols William de Ayeremyne's devotion to his father and to himself, and requests some preferment for him.

f. 74^b. King Edward to Philip, King of France. Philip has by his letters asked that certain merchants of his kingdom may be paid the money due to them from Edward. Tutto Guidi states that King Edward is in his debt, and asks payment. Bartholomew de Badlesmere and Hugh Dispenser, Edward's late nuncios to Rome, also ask payment for Tutto; afterward Tutto released Edward and gave up his bond to Anthony de Pessaigne; afterwards Edward assigned the money to the said Anthony on the issues of the duchy of Aquitain, in which duchy Anthony received more than that sum. Edward desires a speedy account thereof. If, when the account is rendered, it shall appear that Edward is in his debt, he will at once satisfy the said Tutto on behalf of the said Anthony. *See ante*, f. 66^b. [? Circa 1320.] [*See Rot. Franc. 13 Edw. II., m. 6.*]

f. 74^b. The same to the same. Letters of credence for Robert Kendale, Kt., and Master Andrew de Brughes, clerk, sent to the King of France. [*See Rot. Franc. 13 Edw. II., m. 5.*]

f. 75. The same to the same. Letters of credence for John Abel, Knight, and Master Richard de Burtone,

clerk, sent to the King of France. [A.D. 1318.] [*Rot. Franc.* 11 *Edw. II.*, m. 12.] [See f. 78^b.]

f. 75. The King to the Pope. Understands that the late seneschal of his duchy of Aquitain, Anthony de Pessaigne, has spoken at the court of Rome indiscreetly of the King's cousin Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, stating that Aymer was not only false to the King, but had suborned letters from the chancery. Requests the Pope to believe no evil of Aymer.

f. 75. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] In consequence of the lands, &c. of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloster and Hertford, deceased, being in the King's hands, the presentation to the church of Rotherfield (Chichester diocese) belongs to the King. He has therefore presented William de Shotesham, who has been inducted by the Bishop of Chichester, and is in possession. He is interfered with by some persons who assert that the presentation belongs to the Pope, because of the consecration of Thomas, Bishop of Worcester, and that Vitalis, Cardinal Priest of St. Martin in Montibus, has already been presented and seeks possession, and cites the other. The King insists on his own right to present, and excuses the other. (See f. 69^b, ante f. 76.) [See *Rot. Rom.* 12 *Edw. II.*, m. 8.]

f. 75^b. The King to the Pope. Urging him to expedite the confirmation of William de Melton, Archbishop elect of York. [See also f. 62.] [Circa 1316.]

f. 75^b. The King to the Pope. Desires the punishment of Nicholas de Wisbeach, a Friar Preacher. [See also ff. 76^b, 80.]

f. 75^b. The same to the same. Requests that Louis, Bishop of Durham, may receive favour at Rome in the business concerning his see, and other matters of his own. (*Printed at p. 395 in this volume.*)

f. 76. King Edward to William, Count of Hainault, Holland, and Seland, Count and Lord of Frisland. Begs

that his subjects, merchants, and others may be protected on their way through the Count's territory, as war is waging between the Flemings and Louis, King of France, the King of England and France being in league together. [*See also* f. 80^b.]

f. 76. King Edward to W., Bishop of Sabina. Begg him to request the cardinals to cease troubling W. de Shotesham concerning the church at Rotherfeld, in the diocese of Chichester. [*See* f. 75.]

f. 76^b. King Edward to Vitalis, Cardinal Priest of St. Martin in Montibus. To the same effect.

f. 76^b. The King to the Pope. Requests that John de Wrotham, of the Order of Preachers, may be appointed in the room of Nicholas de Wisbeach as penitentiary in the court of Rome. [*See Rot. Rom.* 13 *Edw. II.*, m. 4.] [*See also* f. 75^b.]

f. 77. The King to L. [Cardinal], Deacon of St. Mary in Viâ latâ. Asks that he will advance the cause of the above-named J. de Wrotham with the Pope.

f. 77. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Some men of evil repute on behalf of the Prior of Bynham [a cell of St. Albans] have endeavoured to get the Abbot of St. Albans summoned before the Pope, on the ground that he has treated the Pope's nuncios with disrespect. He asks the Pope to hold the abbot guiltless, and speaks in praise of the abbey and Abbot of St. Albans. He states that Brother William de Somerton, whom the abbot had recently made prior of Bynham, endeavoured to subtract the cell from his obedience and drew the abbot into the suit before the papal court. The King asks the Pope to unite with him in support of the abbot. *See Rot. Rom.* 12 *Edw. II.*, m. 9.]

f. 77^b. The King to the Pope. John, Bishop of Dol, being aged and infirm wishes to retire. The King is desirous that his cousin Guy de Balle [? Valle], canon of Ageñ, and rector of the church of Maidenstan, in th

diocese of Canterbury, shall succeed him. Begs the Pope to sanction the resignation and succession. [*Rot. Rom.* 14 *Edw. II., m.* 4.]

f. 78. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] John de Neville, Knt., and others have returned and given him the Pope's messages *vivâ voce*, and have received the King's reply. Robert de W., of the Order of St. Augustine, professor of theology, having been the King's nuncio in the said business, on his return has given the same messages more fully. Asks credence and favour for the said Robert and the other nuncios.

f. 78. King Edward to the King of Cyprus. Robert de Baybroke, John de Stone, and Robert de Hatcombe of the Order of Preachers, are going, by command of the Master of their Order, to preach the Catholic faith to the Saracens. The King requests favour for them. [*Rot. Claus.* 14 *Edw. II., m.* 22 *in dorso.*]

f. 78^b. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] It is necessary to make some defence against the Scots rebels; such defence may be made by the Bishop of Durham. Clement V. reserved the appointment to this bishopric to the Pope, which reservation, Master William, the Pope's chaplain and nuncio in England, intimated to the prior and chapter of the church of Durham, previous to their election; yet, in contempt of this information, the prior and chapter have elected a monk and asked the King's assent, which the King has refused, being loth to do anything against the said reservation. Being anxious for the state of the Marches, he requests provision for his cousin Louis de Beaumont, treasurer of the church of Sarum, and asks credence for Andrea Sapiti and Raymond Subirani. (*Printed at p. 391 in this volume.*)

f. 78^b. King Edward to Philip, King of France and Navarre. Letters of credence for John Abel, Kt., and Master Richard de Burton, clerk. [A.D. 1318.] [*Rot. Franc.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 12.] [*See f. 75.*]

f. 79. King Edward to Pope [John XXII.]. Master

Henry de Perci, rector of the church of Wharrum, is going to the papal court. Asks favour for him. [See f. 60^b.]

f. 79. The same to the same. John Alacris, Kt., with letters of credence of the noble lords, Bertrand de Gutto [del Goth], *vicecomitis Leomanensis et Amanevi domini de Lebreto* has conveyed information to the King that Clement V., the Pope's predecessor, supported him (the Pope) while he held an inferior position. He being now dead, the said Bertrand and Amanevus and others are devoted to Pope John. It has been insinuated that they are insincere and meditate treachery to the Pope. The King speaks in their defence, and dwells on the good service they have done him; he begs the Pope to moderate his anger. The King will himself punish them should they give cause for any grievance. Asks credence for Anthony Pessaigne of Genoa, seneschal of Gascony, and the King's clerk, Master William de Casis, professor of laws, both messengers on the same subject. [See also f. 57.] [Circa A.D. 1317.] [See *Rot. Rom.* 11 *Edw. II.*, m. 14 *in dorso.*]

f. 79^b. Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury, to Arnold, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Porticu. In favour of William de Ayeremyne his own and the King's clerk, who, with some other persons, is falsely accused in the court of Rome of occupying the benefices of living persons. He asserts his innocence. The King, exercising his right, first gave the prebend of Buckedene, in the church of Lincoln, to the said William, who, in the presence of the King, his Council, and the Archbishop, protested that he would do nothing to the prejudice of the church of Rome, and was accordingly admitted and inducted by the diocesan of the place: Begs support for him.

f. 80. [. . . .] to the Pope. He has many times requested that brother Richard de Pontefract, of the Order of Preachers, may be appointed to a bishopric in Scotland when one should fall vacant; a death has

caused Dunblane to be vacant.¹ Asks that brother Richard de Pontefract may have it. [*See Rot. Rom. 13 Edw. II., m. 4.*]

f. 80. The King to the Venerable G., Cardinal Priest of SS. Marcellinus and Peter. In behalf of Walter, Bishop of Exeter, whose predecessors had received from the King's progenitors the royal free chapel of Boseham (Chichester diocese), with the parish churches of Boseham and Chudeham annexed to the said chapel, which, being exempt from ordinary jurisdiction, the King had asked the Pope to render it also exempt from the jurisdiction of the bishop and archdeacon of Chichester, and let it stand equal in immunities to other royal chapels. The said cardinal and L., Cardinal of St. Mary in Viâ latâ, have while in England acquainted themselves extra judicially with the subject. Asks the cardinal to use his influence to induce the Pope to favour the King's desire. [*See Rot. Rom. 14 Edw. II.*]

f. 80. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] The Pope's letters by the bearer, Brother Nicholas de Wisbeach of the Order of Preachers, have been received. Asks credence for Nicholas. [*See Rot. Rom. 13 Edw. II.*] [*See f. 75^b.*]

f. 80^b. King Edward [II.] to the Pope. He and his nobles have long contemplated a marriage between his firstborn son Edward and S., daughter of R., Count of Hainault and Seland, Count and Lord of Frisland; they are in the third degree of consanguinity. He wishes them to receive a dispensation. Charles, King of France, had previously obtained a dispensation, with a view to the union of his daughter with the said Edward. Notwithstanding this the King desires that his former request may be complied with. [*See Rot. Rom. 12 Edw. II., m. 10, et Rot. Rom. 13 Edw. II., m. 7.*] [*See also f. 76.*]

¹ The vacancy here referred to was occasioned by the death of Nicholas de Balonyle. It seems that the recommendation of Richard de Pontefract was not successful.

f. 81. King Edward to Philip, King of France and Navarre. Having heard that his cousin Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, whom he had recently sent with other peers and prelates to the court of Rome, had been forcibly captured near Staunpes, by John de la Melerie, aided by some other evildoers, on his return to Edward from that court, prays King Philip to aid in the delivery of the said Aymer. [*See Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. II., m. 7 in dorso.*]

f. 81. King Edward to his Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux for the time being. It is said that the people of the duchy [of Aquitain] are oppressed by sundry officials. In order that some reformation shall take place, by the advice of his council the King made the following orders, viz.,—That all our ministers and officials who hold their offices under you in the duchy, otherwise than for term of life, shall be removed without delay, and other fit persons put in their place, &c. That no one shall hold more than one office. That all ministers are to reside in their offices. That no one hold the “*Officium Scribanie*” in the said duchy unless he be competent for the same, &c.

f. 81^b. The King to William de Cazis, his judge ordinary of Agen, Arnald de Codico and John Guitardi his clerks. His seneschal of Perigord, William de Tholosa, is bound to account to the King for certain profits which he has received during his office, over and above the assignment by the King to the late Pope Clement V., which the King’s officers, and not the Pope, ought to have received. He gives a commission to them or any two of them to audit the accounts, and having made the usual allowances to give a release.

f. 81^b. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony for the time being. Whereas Robert Curtiler and Roger Broun have made complaint that a merchant named William Simonis has arrested at Bordeaux a ship called the “*Margaret*” of Gosseford in their custody, trading

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

f. 82. King Edward to his Seneschal of Gascony. William Sauns du Miraile makes complaint that, whereas the mayor, jurats, and community of the city of Bordeaux granted 500 dolia of wine to the King for the expedition of the Scotch war, the said mayor, jurats, and community, instigated by Reymund Vitali, taxed at 138 dolia the said William and three other citizens, and imprisoned William and seized his goods. Desires him to investigate the cause, summon the mayor, &c., and Reymund, and recompense William for the 138 dolia, and pay his damages. [? A.D. 1318.]

f. 83. King Edward to all seneschals. &c. in the said duchy. He has taken the abbot and convent of Userth and their possessions into his special protection.

f. 83. King Edward to the Seneschals of Gascony and Perigord. Permission to make an addition to an old castle at Molers,¹ if any inhabitant or jurat of the Bastide of Molers should be imprisoned there, and be proved guiltless, he should pay nothing, *ratione prisonagii*, to the keeper of the said tower; but if guilty, he should pay 12*d.* current money of these parts. [*Rot. Vasc.* 11 *Edw. II.*, m. 10.]

f. 83. King Edward to the Mayor and Jurats of the city of Bordeaux. Whereas they are indebted to Reymund de Lemovicis [Limoges], clerk and their co-citizen, in divers sums, which he has expended by their order for the service of the city, he repeats for the second time his desire that they should pay what is due. If they do not obey he has ordered his seneschal of Gascony to do justice. [See f. 89^b.]

f. 83. King Edward to the Seneschal of Perigord. Fulco de Rossilhone states in his petition that he holds

¹ On the necessity of building a new castle at Molers, on account of the frequent escape of prisoners from the old castle. See *Rot. Vasc.* 9 *Edw. II.*, m. 9; *Rot. Vasc.* 11

Edw. II., m. 14 dors; and *Rot. Vasc.* 12 *Edw. II.*, m. 11 and m. 14 dors. See also f. 93, and *Rot. Vasc.* 14 *Edw. II.*

the castle of Urselles with *alta et bassa justitia*, and that within the territory of the castle certain tenants pay *captennium* for every pair of oxen one "emyna" of corn and one quarter of oats to the King. The seneschal is desired to inquire by a jury into the nature and value of the *captennium*, and by whom it is paid. [See *Rot. Vasc.* 11 *Edw. II.*, m. 10 dors.]

f. 83^b. King Edward to his Seneschal of Gascony, stating that Peter de la Rua, his notary, has shown that Guillerinus de Tholosa, the King's seneschal of Perigord, Cahors, and Limoges, had given in the King's name to the said Guillerinus [? Peter] the scrivining (*scribaniam*) and the customary emoluments thereof of the papers or registers of the court of the said seneschalcy, with all publications and other things to the scrivining pertaining of the assisagia of the court of the said seneschalcy of S. Asterius and Palnatus, and of all other places, vills, and bastides belonging to the said seneschalcy, to hold in the same manner for his life; but the said Guillerinus is to execute all processes touching the King's right without salary. The seneschal of Gascony is to examine the grant, and confirm it under the King's seal in use there. [See f. 86^b.]

f. 83^b. The King to the Seneschal of Perigord. Peter de la Rua, clerk of Lyndia, in the diocese of Perigord, has shown to the King that he holds the scribania "curiæ Banilie" of Lyndia, of the demise of Arnald de Campena, Knight, when he was seneschal of that place. If the seneschal shall find that the said Peter diligently performs his duties he is to allow him to continue his office. [See *Rot. Vasc.* 11 *Edw. II.*, m. 12.]

f. 84. King Edward to all seneschals, &c. of the said duchy. Informs them that he has taken William de Vineis, chaplain, and all his possessions under his special protection.

f. 84. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Forwards the petition of Aspanus Darans. Desires him to

examine it and do full justice to his cause, taking into consideration his services to the late King Edward.

f. 84. The King to the Vicar, Priors of Arts (vicario, prioribus arcium et), and *veix justiciæ* and council, and people of Florence. Desires to repay to William the merchant, called persona Fulberti, the fifty marks which he had lent to the late King Edward ; he directed their co-citizen Emeric de Friscobaldis to pay the said William the fifty marks. William, however, states he has not received the money, and that Emeric had gone to Florence. The King therefore desires the matter may be sifted by them and justice done lest he retaliate on their co-citizens in England.

f. 84^b. King Edward to the Seneschal of Agenois. The consuls and university of Agen have petitioned the King in the names of themselves and the merchants of Agen, stating that they have appointed proctors to inquire into and decide causes between them and the men of Bordeaux respecting an imposition called *mala tolta*. The said proctors have received certain sums of money for the purpose of such inquiries, and have neglected to account for the same. The King therefore directs that the said proctors be compelled to do right in the matter. [See *Rot. Vasc. 9 Edw. II., m. 21.*]

f. 85. King Edward to Master Peter de Galetiano, treasurer of Agen. The King was indebted to William de Tholosa, merchant, in the sum of 455*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* sterling, which had been expended in the purchase of sixteen large horses bought beyond sea and sent to London in the month of March in the 8th year of his reign for the King's use, and other expenditure. The King therefore desired his seneschal of Gascony to repay the said money to William de Tholosa out of the subsidies, &c. of the duchy. [See *Rot. Vasc. 11 and 12 Edw. II., mm. 9 and 13 dors.*]

f. 85. King Edward to the seneschal, constable, &c. of the duchy. Stating that he has taken under his special

protection the daughters of the late John de Casalibus [Casals], Bertranda and Bernarda de Casalibus, and all their men, lands, and possessions in the said duchy. [*Rot. Vasc. 9 Edw. II., m. 10.*]

f. 85. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux. It is shown in behalf of William Arnald de Salviniaco, citizen of Bayonne, that Arnald de la Comere, deceased, was bound by public instruments to William de Montecute in 350*l.* sterling, and that at his death he had only letters patent, under seal of Edward the King's late father for 325*l.*, which letters the said William had during his lifetime given into the custody of John Guitard, clerk, and the said William now asks for justice. The King desires the seneschal to hear both sides of the question, and to pay to the said Arnald de la Comere the demand out of the goods, &c. of the said William Arnald.

f. 85^b. The King to the Seneschal of Gascony. On behalf of the inhabitants of Laburte. Relative to the mares and cows of strangers being allowed to pasture in the King's meadows and pastures, which is against the customs of the inhabitants and gentry there. There has been much disagreement in the matter. The King desires the matter to be inquired into and justly decided. Edward states that he has confirmed by his letters, sealed with the seal of the court of Gascony, the grant made by Stephen Ferioli, late seneschal of Aquitaine, to Ely Gaucelini, of Libornia, of the office of notary of the duchy.

f. 85^b. King Edward confirms the grant made by Stephen Ferioli, late seneschal of the duchy of Aquitaine, to Ely Gaucelin of Libornia, clerk, of the office of notary of the duchy, under the seal of Gascony.

f. 86. King Edward to John Mauveysins, captain of Calais. The Council of France and Lord Gautier de Castelione, constable of France, have made excuse for not meeting the King's people at Whitsand on the subject

of the ship called Dromond. Robert de Kendale, constable of Dover Castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, has accepted the excuse ; consequently the Council will act in such a manner as will require no further interference. [? circa 1318.]

f. 86. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux. He has given the custody of his castle of Saintes to his valet Gailard Assailit at the usual wages. Has also granted him an increase of 20 marks sterling, or an equivalent in other coin to be taken out of the baillage of Talamon. [? A.D. 1318.]

f. 86. The King to the same. Ponce de Tolosa, his valet, has the custody of the King's castle of Marmande in the Agenois, at the usual fee. Desires the seneschal to pay up the arrears and all future fees, and he will allow it in the account.

f. 86. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Desiring that Bertrand de la Mote may be provost of his vill of St. Severe. Requests that a commission under the seal of Gascony be issued.

f. 86^b. King Edward to Master John Guidardi. The King has been promised by the universities of Bordeaux and the seneschalcy of the Landes a subsidy, partly in money and partly in wine, for the expedition of his war with Scotland. For all wine and money received by the said John for his (the King's) use, or by the society of the Bardi of Florence resident in London for the King's use, the King will acquit them.

f. 86^b. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Respecting Peter de Mercadili and Reymond his son, who, without proof, have been charged with being instrumental in the ill usage of Reymund de Castuscio, junior, of Penna, in the Agenois. The seneschal has seized their goods and imprisoned them. They are to be released and their goods restored, on condition that if called upon they shall stand their trial in the matter according to the law of the land.

f. 86^b. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux. In order to secure the peace of the duchy, &c. he desires the custody of his castles of Saintes and Blaine to be committed to some fit man (not the seneschal of Saintonge); his castle of Regula to his steward of Gascony; the castle of St. Machaire to some efficient man to be appointed by the seneschal of Gascony; and the castle of Marmande to whoever may be appointed to collect the King's toll (of petagi) there; the castle of Penne to the seneschal of the Agenois, and the castle of Turnon to the King's treasurer of Agenois; and the castle of Seynpuy and Salva terra be committed to some who will take lower wages than those who now hold them; and decides that the castle of Mauleon shall remain in the custody of him who now holds it. Orders him to make out these several commissions under the seal of Gascony.

f. 87. King Edward to the constable of Bordeaux. Whereas Arnald de Rivaly, nephew and heir to Peter Aymericus, deceased, claims a sum of money which was owing to the said Peter for various expenses, as appears by accounts under seal of John de Benstede, keeper of the wardrobe, and other bills of John de Drokenford, Bishop of Bath and Wells, formerly keeper of the wardrobe. Orders that the monies be paid out of the issues of the duchy, and it shall be allowed in the account. [*See also* f. 92.] [*See Rot. Vasc. 9 Edw. II., m. 14.*]

f. 87^b. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. A., merchant of Bazas, complains that before the war broke out between the King's father and Philip, at that time King of France, he and his father held the office of customing the wines which is called Issak in the city of Bordeaux, which were sent to Bordeaux by water, paying for each hogshead, &c. a certain fixed sum. He states as a grievance that the constable of Bordeaux has at his own pleasure imposed a custom sometimes far greater, and sometimes less than they have been in the habit of

paying; this capricious arrangement is greatly to their injury; he petitions the King for a remedy. He commands the seneschal to inquire into the matter and make some satisfactory arrangement. [*See f. 95.*]

f. 87^b. King Edward to the seneschals, constables, bailiffs, &c. in the duchy. Protection for Gerard de Lane, William, Reymund, Arnald, and others, and their men, lands, and possessions.

f. 87^b. King Edward to the seneschal of Gascony. Previous to his assignment of the issues of the duchy to the late Pope Clement V. he had assigned the salt-pan (salinam) of Agen to his valet Bertrand Caillau, to hold until he had received out of its issues the sum due to him from the King, but by the assignment to the Pope he lost his office. The King desires him to continue to hold it, until he shall have repaid himself what is due to him. [*See Rot. Vasc. 9 Edw. II., m. 21.*]

f. 88. King Edward to all, &c. Grant to the members of the university, castle, and vill of Puy lorman [Podio lorman] in the said duchy for ever; commands that the castle, vill, and bastides and appurtenances shall never be granted out of the King's hands, except to his son and heir to the crown of England and duchy of Aquitain, and that they shall remain for ever annexed to the crown of England. [*Rot. Vascon. 11 Edw. II., m. 11.*]

f. 88. King Edward to the seneschal of Gascony. He is informed by the constable of his castle of Mauleon [Malo Leone], Odo¹ de Milicent [Mille Sanctis], that the seneschal of Landes is guilty of much oppression against those who held the castle, respecting certain appurtenances which have always belonged to the castles. Desires the matter to be inquired into, and the oppression to cease. [*See Rot. Vasc. 9 Edw. II., m. 18; Rot. Vasc. 11 Edw. II., m. 10; Rot. Vasc. 12 Edw. II., m. 5 dors; and Rot. Vasc. 16 Edw. II., m. 11.*]

¹ Odetto on Rot. Vasc. 11 Edw. II., m. 9.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

other his proctors, &c. in the court of France. It is shown that one of his subjects named Peter Vigier de la Russele, late citizen of Bordeaux, was condemned for treason, (John de Ferrariis being seneschal of the duchy¹) and was executed. His sons, Peter and Elyas Vigier, sue the officials. The King renews his instructions for the defence. [*See Rot. Vasc. 11 and 12 Edw. II., m. 11 dors.*]

f. 89^b. Edward to all, &c. The King had granted on the 15th March in the sixth year of his reign, that William de Tholouse might hold the house of Golstich, which belonged to the Templars, during pleasure, paying 300*l.* Touraine, to the King, or as much as any other person would pay for the same. On the 30th of June following the lands of the Templars, in the said duchy, were ordered to be given to the Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem in the said duchy. The King directs that William shall pay the portion of the 300*l.*, Touraine, due from the 15th March to the 30th June, and shall not be troubled for the remainder.

f. 89^b. King Edward to his Seneschal of Gascony, stating that lately at the supplication of G. Sans, Simon de Cavaners, and Reymund de Lymoges, that they (on account of the death of Peter Biger (? Vigier), who was lately condemned before John de Ferrariis, the seneschal of Gascony) were cited to appear on account of the said death in the court of France. The King had directed the seneschal to defend them, but he now learns that they are troubled about the matter and oppressed with expenses; he therefore again commands that they shall be protected and defended. [*See f. 89.*] [*Rot. Vasc. 11 Edw. II., m. 11 dors.*]

f. 90. King Edward, to William de Casis, William de Broille, Austencius Jordan, and Bernard de Sermehan, his proctors, &c. Peter [Vigier], the son, sues the officers

¹ John de Ferrariis was appointed Seneschal of Gascony 24 June, 5 Edw. II.

in the French court. The King orders the three above-named to be defended as before. [See ff. 89, 89^b.] [*Rot. Vasc. 11 Edw. II., m. 11 dors.*]

f. 90^b. Edward to all, &c. Bernard de Cassanea, chief judge [judex major] of Agen, has received, by the advice of Peter de Gualiciano, the King's treasurer of Agenois, a certain sum of money for the pardon of Bernard Feurer and another, who were banished for the spoliation and murder of the Jews. The King confirms the pardons.

f. 90^b. Edward to the Seneschal and Treasurer of Agenois. Hears that they have hindered the execution of his letters patent, granting to his clerk, Reymund Durandi, the *officium Scribanie Assisagii* of his court of Agen,¹ desires them to prevent impediment, and let him hold the office with the profits thereof. [*Rot. Vasc. 3 Edw. II., m. 1.*]

f. 90^b. The same to the same. The citizens of his city of Lectour state that the King's father, by a public proclamation, gave them a grove near the city, to hold at an annual rental, and that the King's bailiffs and the bajulus of Florence disturb them. He commands that they are to retain the lease of the grove if they pay the rent. [See *Rot. Vasc. 13 Edw. II., m. 16.*]

f. 91. Edward annexes the vill, county, university, and castle of Senhory, in the diocese of Agen, to the crown of England, never to be separated therefrom, except to his first-born, heir to the crown of England and duchy of Aquitain. [See *Rot. Vasc. 11 Edw. II., m. 11.*]

f. 91^b. Edward informs the mayor, jurats, hundred peers, and commonalty of Baion, that he annexes to the crown of England the city of Baion, which is not to be separated therefrom, except as above-mentioned. [? Circa 1317.]

¹ The grant was made to William Durandi, uncle of Reymund Durandi, in the 1st of Edw. II. (See *Rot. Vasc. 1 Edw. II., m. 20.*)

f. 91^b. Edward grants that Dominico de Franc may make a fortalice or strong house in Durmandie in the duchy of Aquitain.

f. 92. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and all others in the duchy of Aquitain. Letters of protection to Arnald de Rivali, heir to Master Peter Americus, late constable of Bordeaux, deceased, who is going to the English exchequer to render the account of the said Peter while he was constable there. [*See also* f. 87.] [*See Rot. Vasc. 7 Edw. II., m. 14.*]

f. 92. Edward to the Constable of Bordeaux. Gerald Daidir claims a debt due to him from the King's late father for services rendered in France and 40*l.* for a horse bought of him. The King desires the matter to be inquired into, and payment made if the debt be just.

f. 92^b. Edward, &c. to the Seneschal of Gascony, and Constable of Bordeaux. It is shown by Peter Descorce, of Baion, that the King's late father owed the sum of 650*l.* to certain Gascons for arrears of wages in his war against the King of France. The King desires the matter to be inquired into, and if found correct, the monies are to be paid out of the issues of the duchy. He again desires that the bailiwick and fishery of La Lynde be given up to the said Peter or his deputy, to hold until he is paid the 650*l.*, but if they are already held by any other person by grant then to make an assignment to him of others of the same value.

f. 93. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux. Has heard that Bernard Mandavini, who had been appointed to coin and make money in the duchy of Aquitain, is dead. If security be found by Frank Oddi of Luca and R. de B. they are to have the office on the same terms as others held it.

f. 93. The same to the same. William de Toulouse, seneschal of Perigord, states that by the order of the seneschal of Gascony he has built a castle at Moliens, for the protection of those parts, and prays that his

expenses for the same may be paid. If on inquiry his statement be correct, the King desires the said William to pay the money which shall be allowed him on his account. [See f. 83.]

f. 93^b. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Peter Arnaldi, citizen of the town of Aqs, and the heir of Auger Robert, lately deceased, states that debts due to him in his own and his late father's name are detained in the duchy. The King commands the seneschal to assist the said Peter in the recovery of the same.

f. 93^b. Edward to all, &c. The constable of Bordeaux, Iterius of Angoulesme, has admitted sundry consuls, corporations, and private persons to the composition which the city of Tholouse and other large towns made on the custom of wines and Yssaco, which were to be received in the King's name at Bordeaux by the constable thereof. He allows them. [See also f. 87^b.]

f. 93^b. Edward to the Burgomasters, Eschevins, and Consuls of Ghent, in Flanders. Begs them to supply neither arms nor provisions to the Scottish rebels, as he has taken the subjects of the Count of Flanders under his protection.

f. 94. Edward to the *Prepositus Umbrarie* of the city of Bordeaux. It is stated by John de Vyenna, clerk, that Garzendis, widow of Andrew de Lemmonitis, of that city, and two other persons are indebted to the said John in the sum of 80 pounds in money of Bordeaux. Desires the prepositus to examine the matter and do justice. [See f. 95.]

94. Edward to the Constable of Bordeaux. Edward, the King's late father, owed Peter Darsak, 316*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* for services in the duchy, &c. The constable of Bordeaux had been ordered to pay the money out of the issues of the duchy. The King again orders the debt to be paid.

f. 94^b. Edward to all seneschals, &c. in the duchy. Has taken the presidents and canons of the church of

St. Caprasius of Agen, with their men, lands, and possessions, under his protection.

f. 94^b. Edward to the Mayor and Seneschal of the city of Bordeaux. Sanxius Garsii Ferrand states that he had from the late King Henry (the King's grandfather) by charter the moiety of the port called paagium in the *Portus Peregrinorum*, at a yearly rental of a pair of gilt spurs for all services, but in consequence of the war between England and France they had been interrupted. Desires them to inspect the charter and grant possession. [*Rot. Vasc. 11 Edw. II., m. 11 dors.*]

f. 95. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux, and mayor and jurats of the said city, &c. Has granted that Raymund Vitalis, citizen of Bordeaux, may renounce his burgess-ship and be exempt from the jurisdiction of the said seneschal, but may custom his wines at the custom of Bordeaux, and not return to his burgess-ship without the King's leave.

f. 95. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. John Dosnion, Arnald his brother, and other merchants of Bazas, complain that before the war between King Edward and Philip, now King of France, they had customed their wines at 5s. 4^d. the tun, and 2s. 4^d. for the custom called Yssak, in the city of Bordeaux, and that the constable of Bordeaux has imposed upon them sometimes more and sometimes less. Tells him to examine and set the matter right. (*See 87^b, 93^b.*)

f. 95. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Bertrand de Salviaco, Count of Campagne (Campanie), desires to renew the patent whereby he holds the provostship (preposituram) of Vasatz. The King tells him to consider the matter and state what is most advisable under the seal of Gascony.

f. 95^b. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony, Constable of Bordeaux, and Prepositus Umbrerie. For the protection of merchants and mariners of Great Yarmouth carrying herrings and other merchandize into the duchy

and buying wines who are sued by foreigners for trespass. [*See also* f. 95^b.]

f. 95^b. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. On the 18th Feb., in the 5th year of his reign, King Edward by his letters patent granted to Thomas de Askebey, clerk, “scribaniam marinand”¹ of the court of the seneschalcy of Agenois, during pleasure, to be exercised by him or his deputy only to be removed by the King’s will. On the 16th Dec., in the 9th year of his reign, forgetting the said grant, the King at the suit of other persons had granted it to Bernard Duys clerk, for life, and he, Bernard, had attempted to remove Thomas. The King commands him to restore the office to Thomas.

f. 96. Edward to all, &c. Having for sundry good services granted to William Arnald, of Campaigne, the office of greffier (scribanie) of the seneschalcy of Saintonge, and afterwards being induced by a false representation to grant it to Iterius Borelli, not being aware that Iterius had fought against the King’s father in the late war, which Arnald Calculi, seneschal of Saintonge, certifies, the King therefore restores the office to William for life. [*Rot. Vasc. 11 Edw. II., m. 17.*]

f. 96. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony, and Constable of Bordeaux. By the advice of William Pecche, late seneschal of Gascony, the King had appointed Aymeric Massonerii to be master of works (magister latomus) in the King’s castles, &c., at 12*d.* der diem. Orders that the said Aymeric be paid from the commencement of his appointment.

f. 96^b. Edward to all seneschals, &c. in the said duchy. Takes under his protection Peter de Lyners, prepositus of Tremolat, the Pope’s chaplain, with all his possessions in the duchy.

¹ Scribaniam curiæ assisiatus marinand’. *Rot. Vasc. 7 Edw. II., m. 6.* Thomas de Askeby had the grant made to him 13th Feb.,

5 *Edw. II.* (*Rot. Vasc. 5 Edw. II., m. 4,* and *Rot. Vasc. 6 Edw. II., m. 19.*)

f. 96^b. Edward to all, &c. He appoints Elyas Audoen, custos of the castle of Puy-Normand [de Podio Normanni] for life, in consideration of the good service done to his late father and to himself.

f. 96^b. Edward to all, &c. Antony of Pessaigne, seneschal of the duchy [of Aquitain], has appointed Raymond Durandi to be King's proctor for causes in the court of France. Edward approves and confirms the appointment. [Circa 1317.]

f. 96^b. Edward to his clerk, William de Casis. Has sent by the seneschal of Gascony certain information on business touching the King under the seal of J., Bishop of Winton, chancellor. He is to consult J., Bishop of Ely, J., Bishop of Norwich, Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, and Bartholomew de Badlesmere, should they decline the court of Rome in Paris, and proceed with the matter in the court of the King of France. [Between A.D. 1316 and 1319.]

f. 97. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux. To pay the expenses of the repairs of the castle of Mauleon to O. de L., constable thereof.

f. 97. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Respecting a controversy between Resplendina, widow of John de Burgo, and William Roberti, son of Raymond Galteri, respecting her inheritance; they submit to the arbitration of Arnald Calculi, then lieutenant of Guy Ferre, late seneschal of the duchy. The award was observed during the life of John, but afterwards, to the injury of Resplendina, William disobeyed it. Edward commands that the award be considered and observed.

f. 97^b. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Hears there are disputes between the men of Agen and the citizens of Bordeaux, and the former are in fear of molestation. The King orders the seneschal to defend them in Bordeaux, as they are under his (the King's) protection.

f. 97^b. The same to the same. (For the good service done to him and his father Edward), he has granted to

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Bishop of Durham, and the King has accepted his fealty and restored the temporalities. Henry de Beaumont is commanded to deliver the castle, with all appurtenances, to the said preferred on sight of these letters. (*Printed at p. 396 of the present volume.*)

f. 99^b. Edward to all, &c. Pope J[ohn XXII.] has made William de Melton, Archbishop of York elect, albeit the bull has not been produced, nor has he yet done fealty; the temporalities have been restored, excepting the advowsons of churches and religious houses, till he has done fealty. The King has granted to the preferred all the corn in the granges of the archbishopric and others sown in the lands of the temporalities. [*See Rot. Pat. 11 Edw. II., p. 1, m. 23.*]

f. 99^b. King Edward to Roger de Mortimer de Wygmore, custos and lieutenant of his land in Ireland. The Pope has absolved William late Bishop of Ossory, chancellor of Ireland, from that church, and made him Archbishop of Cassel, as shown by his bull, directed to the King:—Mortimer is appointed to receive fealty of the archbishop and restore the temporalities; and to take from the promoted letters patent under his seal and the seal of his chapter, that this grace shall not work to the prejudice of the King or in disherison. [*Circa 1317.*] [*See Rot. Rom. 11 Edw. II., m. 14.*]

99^b. Edward to H[enry], Bishop of Lincoln. John Inge, the elder, is named by the King to receive the annual pension from the bishop by reason of his new creation until he is provided with a competent benefice.

f. 100. Edward to the Abbot of C. A similar letter under the like circumstances. He names G.

f. 100. Edward to Brother William de Tothale, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in England. Having much regard for the brethren of the Order of St. Mary of Mount Carmel, he (the King) asks Brother William to grant them a chapel in the vill of Shoreham, to enlarge the place of the brethren there, which was

given to them by the Lord of Brewosa to build a manse and oratory, provided they pay the same as the Templars paid.

f. 100. Edward to the Abbess and Convent of Romsey. The King reminds them that by reason of their new creation they are bound to pay a pension to one of his clerks until he be provided with a competent benefice. He therefore names Wm. de Derham.

f. 100. Edward to the Abbot and Convent of Reading. William Lenglays, who has done faithful service to the King, is not provided for. Requests them to receive the said William in place of Peter de Alberwik, deceased, and to let him have board and lodging for life as Peter had. Asks a reply.'

f. 100^b. Edward to the Prior and Convent of Bridlyngton. A similar request for Robert de Norreis, in the place of Gilbert Torel, sompter, deceased.

f. 100^b. Edward to the Abbot of Keynesham. A similar demand for William de Bath. The abbot appeared to the King's writ in chancery, made excuse, and departed. Desires him to appear before him (the King), wherever he may be at the next feast of St. Margaret the Virgin, to further discuss the matter.

f. 100^b. Edward to the Abbot and Convent of Sallay. William de Stanes was a faithful servant to the King and also to his late father, and is not provided for. Desires them to allow him food, clothing, and all necessaries during his lifetime. Asks for a reply.

f. 101. Edward to the Abbot and Convent of Cirencester. The like for John de Horsle, in place of John Gomage, deceased.

f. 101. Edward to the Sheriff of Bedford. Desires him to distrain all the lands and chattels in his bailiwick of the abbess of Elnestowe, and to answer to the King for the issues, and to cause her to appear before him at the octaves of Hilary next, to answer why she and the convent had neglected to give a pension to a clerk to be

named by the King, in consequence of the new creation of an abbess. The King had transferred the right to his sister Elizabeth, Countess of Hereford, and had requested the abbess to give it to her nominee. Summons to her for contempt.

f. 101^b. Edward to the Prior and Convent of Bridlington. A corrody for Henry le Stedeman, vice G. de la Sausserie, deceased.

f. 101^b. Edward to Ralph de Crophille,¹ escheator on this side north of Trent. William de Neville states that Robert de Wirkeley had granted the manor of Farneley to Margaret de Neville, deceased, for her life, with remainder to him, William, in tail. On the death of Margaret, although William entered by virtue of the fine, yet, on his death, the escheator, by virtue of the King's writ, seized not only his fee simple manor, but also *that* manor. Desires him to make an inquisition and make a return about it. [A.D. 1318–1320.]

f. 102. Edward to his clerk, Master John de Walewayn, escheator on this side south of Trent. He has taken the lands of Hawyse, widow of John de Ferrariis, into the King's hands, because she had married without the King's licence. As she denies that she is married, the King desires him to take security of her to appear before the King at the next Parliament to answer for the trespass and for the issues if she is married; but if she is not married, to restore her lands, and to give an account of the whole affair to the King at the said Parliament. [Circa A.D. 1314–1324.]

f. 102. Edward to Master William de Clifford, escheator on this side south of Trent. The King has taken the homage of Richard le Playz,² nephew and one of

¹ Ralph de Crophull filled the office of King's Escheator North of Trent from 25 Nov., 12 Edw. II., to 29 Jan., 13 Edw. II.

² Richard le Playz was son and

heir of Philippa, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Richard de Munfichet. [Inq. p. m. 51 Hen. 3., No. 46.]

the co-heirs of Richard de M[unfichet], lately deceased, who held of the King in chief for the manor of Acleye and the advowson of the church of the said manor, and Benefeud, and ten librates of land in Stanstede, and 80 acres of wood in the park of Stanstede, &c. Desires him to take reasonable relief for the third part of the said inheritance, and to give full seisin thereof to Richard le Playz. [A.D. 1276.]

f. 102. Edward to Richard de Wodehouse, escheator of Ireland. Richard de London leased certain lands in Kiltil and Karinkitil to Philip Ulf, for the lives of the two (Richard and Philip), at the rent of 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Philip is dead. John de Ufford, late escheator, took them without the King's licence. If the lands thus came into the King's hands they are to be restored to Richard de London.

f. 102. Edward to all, &c. John de Chelmeresford is going into the King's service in the Marches of Wales. Protection for him and all his possessions.

f. 102^b. Edward to Richard [? Ralph] de Crophull, escheator this side north of Trent. Concerning certain lands in Folquardby, in co. York, granted by the King to Richard de Insula, whose right is disputed by William de Cateby, on the ground that his father, William de Cateby, obtained and held them of the King's father. The matter is discussed in detail. The King orders the escheator to restore the lands. The end of this is imperfect. [See f. 101^b.] [Circa 1318–1320.]

Several leaves are missing.

f. 103. The beginning of this document is imperfect. William, Cardinal Bishop of Palestrina, James, Cardinal Deacon of St. George ad Velum Aureum [S. Giorgio in Velabro], and Raymund, Cardinal Priest of St. Potentiana, Cardinals, to be arbiters. It appears to be concerning a licentiate bachelor proceeding to be master. The dispute arose between the prior and convent of the Friars Preachers in Oxford and the Chancellor and Masters of

the University. The parties appeared before the bishops in London; and the Bishops of London, Worcester, and Landaff were chosen to decide. The matter in the end is referred to John, Bishop of Llandaff, Gilbert de Middleton, canon of London, Peter de Kenyngton, and John Everard; they decide on certain statutes of the University; and among others, they determine that the statute shall remain in force which prohibits any student at Oxford to read the Bible, "Biblice seu textu aliter,"¹ before he is a bachelor in theology. The date at the end of the document is Avignon, 17 kal. Nov., in the 2nd year of the pontificate of [Clement V.]. [Circa 1305-1314.]

f. 105. (Pope) Honorius [IV. ?] to the Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans. Refers to the war in England; desires him to endeavour to restore peace. Dated at the Lateran, 4 kal. May, 5th year of his pontificate.

f. 105^b. (Pope) Innocent [IV.] to the King [Henry III.]. Takes the King and his wife Alianor, and Edward his firstborn heir, and his other children under his protection, while he (the King) is preparing for the Holy Land. Dated at Asisii.² [A.D. 1253 ?] [*Fœd.* i. 293.]

f. 105^b-115^b. Here follows a table of *Arengæ* in 12 parts, being forms of addresses for various persons on different occasions, and are here attributed to Master Peter de Loro.³

¹ "Et de aliquo in dicta universitate bibliam biblice seu textu aliter nisi prius in theologia baccalarius extitisset legere."

² A similar Bull addressed to the Archbishops of Canterbury and York and the Bishops of Bath and Wells, but otherwise almost identical with this, is printed in the *Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 293, from the original in the Public Record Office.

³ f. 115^b. *Expliciunt Arengæ compositæ a Magistro Petro de Loro.* After a long and exhaustive search I have not been able to discover anything relating to *Peter de Loro*. I am therefore induced to believe that the name has been misread by the scribe of Bury's Letter Book. Several treatises have been composed on the subject of *Arengæ*, but no such name as Peter de Loro is alluded to among the authors

Arenga qua uti possunt ambassatores alicujus civitatis coram apostolica sanctitate.

Arenga qua uti posset quis coram aliquo Cardinali.

Arenga qua uti posset quis coram aliquo Patriarcha.

Arenga qua uti posset quis coram Archiepiscopi dignitatem habentibus.

Arenga qua uti posset quis coram Episcopalem dignitatem habente.

After the table follow the forms of the addresses.

De arengis quæ fieri possunt in præsentia Summi Pontificis, Cardinalium et aliorum clericorum.

Arenga qua uti possunt ambassatores alicujus civitatis coram apostolica sanctitate.

Domine sancte Pater vobis humiliter supplicamus quod de paternitatis vestræ mansuetudine nos audire dignemini. Attendentes quod civitas nostra, filia spe-

who have written on that subject. For reasons which satisfy myself, but would be difficult to explain in *a few words*, I am of opinion that the name should be Master Petrus de Vincis, chancellor to the Emperor Frederic II., to whom a work of a similar nature, though of a different title, is attributed. This treatise is in the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge (No. cccliii.), and is there described as the *Dictamina* of Peter de Vincis; in another MS. in the library of the Dean and Chapter of Durham (C. iv. 24) is a treatise ascribed to Peter de Vincis and others called "*Forma dictandi*." No such work, however, is imputed to that author by Ludwig Rockinger in his *Briefsteller und formelbücher des eilften bis vierzehnten Jahrhunderts*. The analogy between the *arengæ* and *dictamina* shows clearly that both words are mutually interchangeable. The first is thus defined in the MS.

" Arenga est præambula benivolentia captatio per verba primæ secundæ ac tertie personæ attentes reddens et alliciens auditores. Unde dicitur arenga. Et dicitur arenga ab ares quod est virtus quia virtuosum est cuilibet perorato reddere auditores benivolos et attentos." The second as ars dictatoria Prelatis, principibus, et quibuslibet aliis cujuscumque conditionis optima dicitur; and again as "Formulæ epistolarum variæ de rebus tam publicis quam aliis." It would appear that collections of Letters and forms of Letters were compiled by various persons for the guidance of the Chanceries of Italy and France. M. Léopold Delisle has written a very learned and interesting account of the *Dictamina* of Bérard de Naples, who was notary of Popes Urban IV., Clement IV., and Gregory X.

cialis, quæ inter alios Christi pugiles contra rebelles ecclesiæ pro juribus dimicavit, et nos tanti patri se in omni gente devotionis et cunctis obsequiis recommendat et nos devotos transmisit ante vestram apostolicam sanctitatem, sperans in suis petitionibus et rogationibus exaudiri et negotium propter quod sumus missi vel aliter tale est, etc.

Then come Tables of Salutes commencing—

Salutem prosperam et felicem.

Salutem et votive prosperitatis augmentum.

Salutem et bonorum gaudiis prosperari,
etc.

Then at f. 116 follows the forms of the salutations mentioned in the Tables. (*See* p. 51.)

f. 116. INCIPIUNT SALUTES. Forms of salutation in letters and orations.

f. 116^b to f. 120. Forms of letters to cardinals and court officers in Italy.

f. 120^b. An address to the Messinians exhorting them to throw off tyranny. Dated at Palermo (*Epistola Panormitanorum ad Messanenses sub Pharaone oppressos; quâ hortantur eos armis sumtis servitutis jugum excutere.* This is probably the composition of Peter de Vineis¹) the 13 April, Indiction X. A copy of this epistle is in the library of the Dean and Chapter of Durham (C. iv. 24).

f. 121. Pope Boniface [] *ad perpetuam rei memoriam.* Dated Anagninæ, kalend. Julii, in the 9th year of his pontificate.

f. 122. Charles the Second, King of Jerusalem and Sicily, Duke of Apulia, and Prince of Capua, Count of Provence and Forcalquier. Privileges granted to the city of Avignon and the university by Bertrand de Montiliis, Knt., and Master Bernard de Valle bona.

¹ Pharaone points to the Emperor Frederic II., to whom Peter de Vincis was secretary.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

f. 125. Commission to receive the probate of the last will of the late Dame Lucy, Countess of Angus. (*Printed at p. 390 of this volume.*)

f. 125. Commission to inquire as to the right of patronage of the church of Overconesclive. (*Printed at p. 397 of this volume.*)

f. 125^b. Licence of non-residence to Thomas de Hessewelle, rector of Seggefild, to attend the schools. (*Printed at p. 398 of this volume.*)

f. 125^b. Peremptory notice given by the Bishop of Durham to the prior and convent of Durham consequent upon their neglect to make due answer upon certain articles at his last visitation. (*Printed at p. 399 of this volume.*)

f. 125^b. Commission to proceed in a certain cause. (*Printed at p. 400 of this volume.*)

f. 126. Collation to a prebend in the church of Lancaster. (*Printed at p. 391 of this volume.*)

f. 126 to f. 161. Forms or specimens of letters on various subjects. Many of them evidently taken from the epistles of Peter de Vineis.¹

The following are few of the subjects to which they relate :—

f. 127. Epistola quod paupertas et peregrinacio debent ab hominibus honorari.

Epistola quando aliquis quærit veniam de commissis.

Epistola quando bonum studium corrumpitur multitudinem circumfusa.

Contra scholares.

Planctus pro amicis.

Planctus mortis per verba lugubria. Responsio ad prædictam literam de consolatione admittenda.

Aliter de consolatione mortis. Planctus mortis.

Epistola quando vera dilectio non habetur in memoria amicorum.

¹ Epistola quod Petrus de Vineis fuit a pluribus legis titulo commendatus.

Epistola quando Sarra de prospero statu filii recepit plenitudinem gaudiorum,

Epistola quando magister invitat scolares in scolasticis disciplinis,

Fundanis scribo quos doctor forsā adibo.

Pastum quos ibo dogmatis idque cibo.

Ecce venire paro si munere gaudeo claro,

Nam populo caro dogma libenter aro.

Fundis fundabo dictamen pundificabo.

Gramata firmabo dogmata metra dabo.

Gramatice flores dabo rethoriceque colores.

Euloice mores pando suasque fores.

Fiet et auctorum sententia clara proborum.

Jussa dabo morum rite docebo chorum.

Dogmata si veri cupitis vos rite doceri,

Me doctore geri querite mente meri.

Hec vobis dici jussi nos laudis amici.

Tamquam veridici scribito queso mihi.

f. 130^b. Epistola quando amore in literis aliquis inflammatur.

f. 130^b. Epistola quando pater de statu filii dubitat.

f. 131. Epistola de amico ad amicum.

f. 131. Epistola de continua memoria amicorum.

f. 131. Epistola quando filius implorat subsidium a patre.

f. 131^b. Epistola quando frater supplicat monialibus ut sororem habeant in visceribus caritatis.

f. 131^b. Epistola quando pater de statu filii dubitat.

f. 131^b. Epistola quando aliquis supplicat divinæ clemenciæ ut dignetur sua labia aperire.

f. 132^b. Expectant quod in speratis cadat insidiis et pro ipso in domo domini non sit panis.

Expectant quod pro eo quod est consumptus angustia in dominica vinea non sit uva.

Expectant quod deficiat mentis oculus et pro eo in domo domini non sit cibus.

Expectant quod adhuc claudicare debeat in suis semitis victus funibus paupertatis.

Expectant quod a casibus non eripiat pauperem qui justo iudicio iudicat totum orbem.

Cogitent quod male cogitant quando pullorum negavit escam qui in altis habitat et firmat firmamento stabili totam terram.

f. 133. Epistola de consolacione.

f. 133^b. Epistola de ludo taxillorum ut aliquis non adoptet.

f. 133^b. Epistola quod divinus intuitus ditat hominem et sublimat et ob hoc movetur succurrendo.

f. 134. Epistola de consolatione.

f. 134. Epistola de consolatione.

f. 134^b. Epistola quando subditus suo domino se subiecit famulando.

f. 134^b. Epistola de exultacione ecclesie.

f. 134^b. Epistola quod sermo prædicatorum salis gratie semper habere debet condimentum.

f. 135. Epistola de convalescentia amicorum.

f. 135. Epistola archiepiscopi Capuæ, *i.e.* [Walter de Odra] missa magistro Petro de Vineis.

f. 136. Epistola quando Papa conquerebatur de Frederico [fr^{co}] qui bona ecclesie usurpabat.

f. 136. Letter from Pope Innocent [III.] to Odo [IV.] Emperor of the Romans.

f. 137. Epistola quod semper gerit ipsum in armario cordis sui.

f. 137. Epistola quando pater non visitat filium in scolasticis disciplinis.

f. 137. Epistola quando filius non debet bono opere lapidarius.

f. 137^b. Epistola quod semper gerit ipsum in armario cordis sui.

f. 137^b. Epistola quando scholaris accedit ad propria studio direlicto.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

that Master H. de Harcl' had bequeathed "ad usum magistrorum et scholarium dictæ Universitatis nostræ" "libros suos." They pray that he will accelerate their delivery.

Another (f. 157) apparently addressed to the Bishop of Hereford refers to the canonization of St. Thomas (de Cantilupe) his predecessor, and to the mission to him of Master R. de Iclisham, a canon of Hereford, to whom he gives letters of credence.

Another letter (f. 157) mentions H. de Merle, Raymund de Solunhaco, and Raterius de Cusornio, as bearing news of the state of the King and Queen of England.

At f. 161 is the draft of a letter from the University to Master R. de Baaldoc. Praying him to obtain the King's favour for the scholars of Baliol on account of the destruction of their lands and goods by the Scotch.

f. 161^b. Relative to the grant of a pension by the Bishop of Durham to Arnald de Paragrúa, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Porticu. (*Printed at p. 400 of this volume.*)

f. 161^b. Grant of a pension by the Bishop of Durham to Arnald de Paragrúa, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Porticu. (*Printed at p. 401 of this volume.*)

f. 162. Grant by the Bishop of Durham of a pension to Raymund Faber. (*Printed at p. 377 of this volume.*)

f. 162. Grant by the Bishop of Durham of an annual pension to John de Hothom until he shall have been provided with a competent ecclesiastical benefice. (*Printed at p. 386 of this volume.*)

f. 162. Grant by the Bishop of Durham of an annual pension to Arnald Cardinal Bishop of Albano. (*Printed at p. 402 of this volume.*)

f. 162^b. John de Snayton, the Bishop of Durham's proctor, sent to Pope Clement V. to promise in the bishop's name 1,000 marks in gold florins. (*Printed at p. 403 of this volume.*)

f. 162^b. Order to pay money to John de Insula towards

the accomplishment of his affairs. (*Printed at p. 404 of this volume.*)

f. 162^b. Absolution from the sentence of suspension. (*Printed at p. 404 of this volume.*)

f. 163. Absolution from the sentence of excommunication. (*Printed at p. 387 of this volume.*)

f. 163. Order to sequester all ecclesiastical benefices on which the rectors do not reside.

f. 163. Richard de Duffeld, the provider of corn and other necessaries for the bishop's household, is not to be impeded. (*Printed at p. 405 of this volume.*)

f. 163. Commission to contract in the Bishop of Durham's name for the loan of 1,000*l.* sterling. (*Printed at p. 405 of this volume.*)

f. 163^b. Letter from the Bishop of Durham to the Archbishop of Canterbury, thanking him for forwarding a certain petition to the King. (*Printed at p. 407 of this volume.*)

f. 164. The Bishop of Durham asks for intercession with the Earl of Lancaster that he may have the wardship of certain lands and tenements. (*Printed at p. 408 of this volume.*)

f. 164. William, Archbishop of York, to his suffragans, denouncing those who lay violent hands on any ecclesiastic. Given in the 9th year of his pontificate.

f. 164^b. The Bishop of Durham to the Prior of Durham, concerning false interpretation of letters, &c. (*Printed at p. 409 of this volume.*)

f. 165. Licence to choose a confessor. (*Printed at p. 411 of this volume.*)

f. 165. Obligation to pay a fine for trespasses in the Bishop of Durham's park at Creyk. (*Printed at p. 411 of this volume.*)

f. 165. A daily livery of sustenance to the hospital of St. Giles of Kipiere. (*Printed at p. 411 of this volume.*)

f. 165. Appointment of John de Pollowe as seques-

PREFACE.

trator in the city and diocese of Durham. (*Printed at p. 376 of this volume.*)

f. 165^b. Concerning the reparation of the chancel of the parish church of Wessington. (*Printed at p. 412 of this volume.*)

f. 165^b. Letter from the Bishop of Durham to the Archbishop of York, for the rector of the church of Meldon. (*Printed at p. 388 of this volume.*)

f. 165^b. Order for inquisition to be made as to the proceedings of a sequestrator. (*Printed at p. 413 of this volume.*)

f. 166. Exhortation to repel the Scottish enemies. (*Printed at p. 414 of this volume.*)

f. 166. Letter from the Bishop of Durham to the Archbishop of Canterbury, returning thanks for past services and asking for a continuance of kindness. (*Printed at p. 415 of this volume.*)

f. 166. Appointment of an attorney. (*Printed at p. 416 of this volume.*)

f. 166^b. Appointment of a vicar general to the Bishop of Durham. (*Printed at p. 416 of this volume.*)

f. 166^b. The Bishop of Durham to his official relative to the negligence and avarice of his ministers and others. (*Printed at p. 417 of this volume.*)

f. 167. Collation to the Hospital of St. Stephen near Pelaw. (*Printed at p. 377 of this volume.*)

f. 167. Assignment of the tithes of certain assarts near Gateshead to the Hospital of St. Giles of Kippier. (*Printed at p. 389 of this volume.*)

f. 167^b. Grant of a benefice if it be not to the prejudice of the prior and convent of Durham. (*Printed at p. 419 of this volume.*)

f. 167^b. Excuse against a false suggestion. (*Printed at p. 419 of this volume.*)

f. 167^b. The bailiwick and custody of the bishop's manors and lands in the liberty of Alvertonshire and

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

f. 169^b. Form of letters commendatory. (*Printed at p. 427 of this volume.*)

f. 170. Letter from the bishop to the prior and convent of Durham in favour of Thomas de Nova Haya, prebendary of Aukland. (*Printed at p. 428 of this volume.*)

f. 170. To inquire whether the prayer of William Draulate to be absolved from the sentence of excommunication may be allowed. (*Printed at p. 428 of this volume.*)

f. 170. Relative to the spoliation of the abbey of Godeworde by the Scots. (*Printed at p. 428 of this volume.*)

f. 170^b. Relative to the custom of the Bishops of Durham leaving their entire chapel to their successors. (*Printed at p. 429 of this volume.*)

f. 170^b. Letter of thanks for money advanced in the bishop's name to his procurator in the Roman court for getting his personal attendance at the council excused, and relative to a loan of 4,000 golden florins to the Pope. (*Printed at p. 430 of this volume.*)

f. 171. Letter of thanks, &c. from the bishop to the Pope's referendary. (*Printed at p. 432 of this volume.*)

f. 171^b. Letter of thanks from John, Abbot of Furness, to Richard de Bury, chamberlain of Chester. (*Printed at p. 433 of this volume.*)

f. 171^b. Form of a letter asking assistance. (*Printed at p. 434 of this volume.*)

f. 171^b. Letter of credence for John de Snayntone. (*Printed at p. 434 of this volume.*)

f. 171^b. Request for timber for the repair of the mill at Wybbenbury. (*Printed at p. 435 of this volume.*)

f. 171^b. Form of letters deprecatory to attend the feast of St Cuthbert at Durham. (*Printed at p. 435 of this volume.*)

f. 222^b. The King requests the Pope to reform certain

excesses done to the church of Durham. (*Printed at p. 435 of this volume.*)

f. 172. Pope Boniface to all Abbots, &c. of the Cistercian Order. Exempting from tithes all the land cultivated and uncultivated belonging to their Order upon which any tithes may be claimed.

f. 172. Four forms of letters of thanks.

f. 172^b. J., Bishop of Lincoln, to the Archdeacon of Oxford. Against superstitious observances at the fountain of St. Edmund near St Clement's church outside of Oxford. Dated at Eynisham, A.D. M.^occc^o.quarto.

f. 173. Form of a letter, "ut mortuus commendetur" "inter religiosos cum vigiliis mortuorum missa, etc.," services to be performed on the death of Edward, King of England.

f. 173. Form of two letters on unimportant matters.

f. 173^b. Form of a letter from W. P., "prout meruit," to the authorities of the city of Milan (Mediolano).

f. 173^b. Pope Calixtus [II.] to H[enry V.], Emperor of the Romans, offering advice.

f. 173^b. The Emperor to Pope Calixtus in answer to the above.

f. 174. Pope Calixtus [II.] to Peter, Archbishop of Metz (Metinensium), papal legate, offering advice.

f. 174. The archbishop's answer.

f. 174. Stephen, Bishop of Ostia, to Peter, Abbot of St. Saviour (Sancti Salvatoris). On monastic discipline.

f. 174^b. The abbot's answer.

f. 174^b. Form of a letter of submission of an inferior to a superior.

f. 174^b. Form of two letters—(1.) From a scholar to a master. (2.) From a master to a scholar.

f. 175. Form of letters from monk to an abbot. To a brother or sister of a deceased.

f. 175^b. From a studious son (filius de studio) to his father, with answers.

f. 176. Form of a letter for building a bridge.

- f. 176. Form of letters of various kinds.
- f. 176^b. The like.
- f. 177^b. The like.
- f. 178. The consuls and people of Pavia (Papienses) to H., Emperor of the Romans.
- f. 178^b. Forms of letters on foreign matters.
- f. 179. The like, relative to intestacies and last wills and testaments.
- f. 179^b. The like.
- f. 180. The like.
- f. 180^b. The like.
- f. 180^b. J., Archbishop of Canterbury, to the Chancellor and Masters of the University of Oxford, relative to the errors of the Friars Preachers at Oxford.
- f. 181^b. A very long answer to the above.
- f. 183. Brother Gunsalvus, minister-general of the Minorites, to Brother R., minister in England. He has received the letters (which he gives in full) of John "Portuensis et Sanctæ Rufinæ episcopi" [Cardinal Bishop of Porto and St. Rufina] at Avyn [? Avignon] on the xi kal. of April M.ccc^ox.^o. Among the rules set forth are the following:—No Friar-Minor is to go to Rome on the business of any prelate, king, prince, baron, or earl without the permission of the Holy See, and if any brother disobeys this order he is to sit upon the ground before the whole brethren during the whole of dinner time for two days in the week during two months, and have nothing to eat or drink but bread and water.
- f. 183. Hortatory letter of John, Cardinal Bishop of Porto, and St. Rufina to the General and Provincial Minister and the General Chapter of the Order of Friars Minors, to be celebrated at Padua next Pentecost, relative to the discipline of the Order.
- f. 184. Hortatory letter of Bonaventura, General Minister of the Order of Friars Minors, relative to the regimen of the brethren of the Order.
- f. 185. Pope Benedict [XI.] to some persons unnamed,

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Deacon of St. George ad velum Aureum. Asks favour for Alexander de Bykenhore, bishop-elect of Dublin, who faithfully served in Ireland during the reign of the King's father Edward, and who understands the character of the Irish, &c. [? A.D. 1317.]

f. 188. Form of a letter of credence to the Pope.

f. 188^b. Form of a letter of commendation to the Pope.

188^b. The King to Pope John []. To appoint John de Alhano, of the Order of Friars Minor, to some bishopric or archbishopric in or near to the duchy of Aquitain.

f. 189. The King to Galhardo, Cardinal Deacon of St. Lucy in Silicia. In favour of John de Alhano, a Friar Minor.

f. 190. T. de A.,¹ precentor of Bich' [? Lich'], to the warden and scholars of the house of Merton at Oxford. Urging that the request of John de D., the King's clerk, for the admission of Stephen de Holecote to their house as a scholar, be complied with.

f. 190. W. to his friends [the Warden and Scholars of Merton College]. A similar letter for S. de Holecote.

f. 190. T. de A. to his dearly beloved companion Master W. de H., in favour of his Lord R. de T.

f. 190. Form of a letter advising caution.

f. 190^b. Letter addressed to the Lord J. de B. from some one whose name does not occur, recommending A. de B., the bearer of the letter, to be appointed to any office he is competent to fill.

f. 190^b. Another letter addressed, "Suo desiderato," making a similar request in favour of the above-mentioned A. de B.

f. 190^b. Form of a letter relative to the payment of 100*l.* for corn.

¹ Perhaps Thomas de Abberbury, precentor of Lichfield, who was collated 1st Sept. 1303, and died in 1307.

f. 190^b. Form of a letter addressed to the religious in Christ from their very loving W.

f. 191. William, Bishop of Coventry to his friend the Abbot of A., recommending the exchange from one benefice to another.

f. 191. Form of a letter for the performance of fealty which had been promised.

f. 191. Form of a letter requesting a favourable consideration of the matter before the person addressed.

f. 191. Form of a letter to a bishop, requesting presentation to a vacant church.

f. 191. Form of an agreement to pay a pension until the clerk be appointed to competent ecclesiastical benefice.

f. 191. Form of an agreement to pay an annuity for life.

f. 191^b. Form of the like agreement.

f. 191^b. Form of a letter of amenities between the heads and suffragans of monasteries.

f. 191^b. W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to R., Archbishop of Canterbury, relative to the plurality of benefices.

f. 192. Form of a letter on the subject of non-residence.

f. 192. Form of a letter for the ordination of a clerk who is of illegitimate birth.

f. 192. Letter to his lord and friend G. de A., canon of Wells, for the promotion of G. de C. to a vacant vicarage in the church of Wells.

f. 192. In favour of John Loc who is employed in auditing the writer's accounts in his manor of S.

f. 192. T. de B. to T., Bishop of . . . (Cand'). Begs him not to linger in the abbey of Chester taking his ease while things await for him to do as bishop. Begs his presence in the church of All Saints, Derby, on the Saturday when they sing *Sitientes*, to give orders to beneficed clerks.

f. 192^b. Relative to matters in the county of York. †

f. 193. Form of a letter from one bishop to another.

f. 193. T. de A., clerk to William, Bishop of Sarum, relative to the scruples of conscience in the retention of benefices.

f. 193^b. W[illiam], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the Prior of Okeburne. The abbot of the monastery of Bec Herlewin is admitted to the temporalities of the monastery; the King gave to his clerk, P. de C., a pension thereout until he shall receive a competent ecclesiastical benefice from the abbot. The pension has not been paid. The Bishop desires the prior to look into the matter.

f. 193^b. W., by divine permission, &c., to the Abbot and Convent of St. Augustine of Brastoldie. The church of Finemere, in the abbot's patronage, is held by J. de B.; it being of small value he is anxious to resign it at the writer's request. Asks the abbot and convent to appoint the writer's nominee.

f. 194. The same Bishop to the Abbot and Convent of Selebi. Asks a corrody for R. de F.

f. 194. W., the Abbot and the Convent of Selebi to Richard de F. The grant of a corrody, viz., to receive at the monastery, every day one loaf of the same weight as any other monk of the monastery has, one lagena of ale, one help of meat (*ferculum carnis*), "cum una congrua" "pitancia de coquinâ," likewise fish on fish days, and on the eighth day previous to the Nativity, vi. yards and a half of cloth, "ban' de cica armigerorum nostrorum," for a robe and pellura, and 3s. on the eighth day before the Nativity for shoes.

f. 194^b. Letter from Walter, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to Antony, Bishop of Durham, written about the end of April 1306, and giving him news of what was then going on in England. A similar letter to that written by him to the Cardinal Priest of St. Sabina at f. 195.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

f. 196^b. W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the Chapter of York. Master Thomas de Abberbury, the Bishop's chancellor, has been lately called before them for the repair of the houses which he lately inhabited at York. He then begged for time until after the octaves of Trinity. The Bishop now asks further delay until the octave of the Nativity of John the Baptist. Dated at London.

f. 196^b. W. [], &c., to T., Cardinal Priest. Asks favour for the King's clerk, W. de B., who has gone on business to Rome.

f. 196^b. Form of a letter praying for non-residence.

f. 196^b. Form of a letter relative to the loan of 600 marks.

f. 197. An accusation of oppression by the Queen's officers. W. de Melton is styled clerk of our Lady the Queen.

f. 197. A. de B., Chancellor of the University of Oxford, to all sons of the Mother Church. A. de B., rector of the church of C., in the diocese of Lincoln, and a scholar of the University, has removed from it. He testifies as to his good conduct.

f. 197. King Edward to the Chancellor and Masters of the University of Oxford, regents and non-regents. Expresses much regard for the Friars Preachers. He was interested in the order before he became King, and wrote to the addressees, requesting them to uphold the rights, customs, &c. of the friars, which they promised to do; instead of which the King hears they have made rules prejudicial to the orders. Asks that any such rules may be revoked.

f. 197^b. A request to be informed respecting the state of Oxford.

f. 198. W. de L., rector of the church of G., in the diocese of York, appointment of T. and E. as proctors in all causes.

f. 199. Brother A., Master of the Brethren of the Friars

Preachers, to Master J. de St. L., precentor of the church of Chichester. Admits him to the benefits of the fraternity. Dated, at Paris, 11 kal. Feb. 1306.

f. 199. Brother Berengarius, Master of the Order of Friars Preachers, to Master J. de St. L., dean of the church of Chichester. Granting privileges in case he shall change his convent or place.

f. 199^b. Pope Boniface, *ad perpetuam rei memoriam*. Dated Rome, at St. Peter's, iiiij^{to}. kal. Aprilis pontificatus nostri anno secundo.

f. 200. Form of a letter, *de feodo ab excellentia regali concesso*.

f. 200. The King to the Pope. Dosea [?Decies], in Ireland, in former times had only one bishop and one bishopric, which, without the consent of the King or his ancestors, had been increased to two bishops and bishoprics, Lismore and Waterford, which caused contentions. Thinks it would be better if the Pope united the two bishoprics in one. The bishops and chapters consent to this. Asks the Pope to unite them when the bishops and proctors appear before him. (*See ante, folio 36.*)

f. 200. The King to the College of Cardinals. Has heard that J. Maunsel has been accused in the Pope's presence of sowing discord between the King and his peers. Denies this, and asks the Pope's favour for him. [*Above, f. 36.*]

f. 200^b. The King to the Pope, praying for a continuance of his protection.

f. 200^b. The King to the Pope. Asks for a canonry or prebend, in the diocese of Perigueux, for Bertrand Grimoardi.

f. 200^b. [Pope] Boniface to the Venerable Brother the Bishop (*sic*) of Canterbury. Has received information of the scandalous conduct of Walter de Langetone, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. He is to be cited to appear before the Pope within three months of the day of citation. [*See also ff. 203^b, 204, 204^b.*]

f. 201. William de M. to Master Robert de Lascy. Believes that Robert's assistance will be beneficial in the business between the Abbot of Roufford on the one part and Sir William de Thornton, the King's clerk, on the other. Prays him to grant it. Dated at York.

f. 201^b. A. de B. to William de C., and three other forms of letters.

f. 202. Manumission of the offspring of our handmaid (de ancillâ nostrâ nati), so that he may receive the lesser sacred orders and henceforward be free and ingenuus.

f. 202. Some other forms of letters in which only initials are given.

f. 202^b. The Chancellor and Doctors of Oxford to Walter, Bishop of Worcester, the King's treasurer. Begg him to proceed with the business of the scholars of Balliol.

f. 202^b. The Chancellor and Doctors of Oxford to R., Archbishop of Canterbury. Hugh de Vyenna, deceased, has bequeathed them 100 marks, they have received 50 marks. Beg that the executor of the will, J. de B., be commanded to pay the rest.

f. 202. H., etc., and the Master, etc., to W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. R. de S., rector of the church of N., in the bishop's diocese, has been resident and student in canon and civil law for two years. Asks that he may be licensed to remain five years longer.

f. 203. A. de B. chancellor of the University of Oxford, to J., Bishop of Chichester, the King's chancellor, praying that the alms aforesaid for the support of poor scholars may not be lost through secret machinations.

f. 203. The Scholars of Balliol College, Oxford, to R. de C.,¹ Chancellor of St. Paul's, London. Hugh de Vyenna, deceased, having desired that a chapel built of stone and covered with lead should be erected to his memory

¹ ? Robert de Clothall. (See Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i., p. 112, note m.)

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Sends his clerk, Master G. de Blabi, to explain matters. [See f. 35 *ante*.]

f. 204^b. The King to T., Bishop “*Civitatis papalis*,” a letter on the same subject. [See f. 35.]

f. 204^b. The King to the noble Lord Peter Gaitano, the Pope’s nephew, Count of Casertano, rector of the March of Ancona, &c. On behalf of the said Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield his treasurer. [See f. 35^b.]

f. 205. The King to the Pope’s secretary, James de Pisis, on the same subject. [See f. 35^b.]

f. 205. The King to the Pope. Letters of credence for W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, the King’s treasurer, and Master Bartolomeo de Ferentino, canon of London, going to the Pope.

f. 205. Edward to the most holy in Christ W., etc. In praise of John, Earl of Warenn, whose lawful son and heir is dead.¹ Has two natural sons, John and William. The King asks benefices for them, notwithstanding their illegitimacy. [See f. 205^b.] [? Circa 1287.]

f. 205^b. The King to the Pope. Asks favour in the business of Master Arnald Lupi de Tilio, Archdeacon of Medina. [See f. 35^b.]

f. 205^b. The King to Robert de Clifford, Justice of the Forests on this side of Trent, or his deputy. Sends a petition by the men and tenants of his nephew, Thomas Earl of Lancaster, etc. concerning injuries committed by the justices and officers in the forest of Esingwold and Hoby, which are of ancient demesne, within the metes of the King’s forest of Galtres. Tells him to examine the petition and do justice according to the charter of liberties of the forests, lately confirmed by the King, of the assise of the forest, and to return the result of his inquiries before the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.

f. 205^b. The King to the venerable Father in Christ,

¹ William, eldest son of the Earl Warren, died during his father’s lifetime, on 15th December 1286.

etc. Asks the addressee to support his application to the Pope on behalf of Masters John and William de Warrenna, the natural sons of John, Earl de Warrenna. [See f. 205.] [? Circa A.D. 1287.]

f. 206. Pope John XXII. to W[alter], Archbishop of Canterbury. Encloses copies of letters which he has received from King Edward,¹ but does not think the King can be aware of their contents, although they are sent by him. The Pope sent a letter to him *in hæc verba*, *Presentate nobis*, etc. Reginald [Rigaud], Bishop of Winchester, is dead, the see thereof is consequently vacant. The presentation belongs to the Pope. Alludes to the appointment of John de Stratford, but the King had recommended Robert de Baldok. The Pope asks the Archbishop to induce the King to accept John. [? A.D. 1323.] [See f. 55^b.]

John the Abbot and the Convent of Abingdon to all, &c. On the kalends of May, John de Sutton the late abbot died. Asks prayers for him.

f. 207^b. W., Archbishop of Canterbury, to his suffragans. On the feast of the Annunciation W. de T., rector of the church of Lincoln, was going to Westminster after the mass, when some miscreants stabbed him and his valet mortally. Desires the suffragans to denounce the offenders with bell and candle as excommunicated in their diocese and city.

f. 208. W[alter], Archbishop of Canterbury, to G.,² Bishop of London. Recites King Edward's writ in *hæc*

¹ The King's letter to the Pope asking the promotion of Robert de Baldok, archdeacon of Middlesex, to the see of Winton on the death of Rigaud, the late bishop, is dated 16th April, in the 16th year of his reign (Rot. Rom. 16 Edw. II. 8). The late bishop is sometimes called Reginald and sometimes Rigaud, at other times Rigald. The King's

protestation when he admitted Master Rigaud de Asserio to the bishopric of Winchester, appointed by Pope John XXII., and his renunciation of the temporalities, are printed in the *Fœdera*, vol. ii. part 1, p. 422.

² Gilbert de Segrave was elected Bishop of London 17th Aug. 1313.

verba. The King to W., Archbishop of Canterbury. Robert de Brus has made incursions in England and has attacked Berwick-on-Tweed and¹ other places; the King will be at Newcastle-on-Tyne with horse and arms to march against him in three weeks after Easter. Desires him to be at Westminster the day after the Ascension, with his suffragans, deans, and priors of cathedral churches, abbots exempt or not exempt, &c., to treat of an aid from the clergy of the province of Canterbury.

f. 208^b. The official of the Archdeacon of S. to the Dean of C. Requesting the excommunication with bell and candle of those persons who ill-treated and afterwards slew an ox belonging to the rector of the church of B.

f. 209. To W., Archbishop of York, from his devout daughter of N., who presents to the church of C. Master R. de T.

f. 209. R., King of Scots, to Edward, King of England, treating for peace.

f. 239. W. to R., chancellor of the church of E. Asks that the school of E. be given to W.

f. 209. A. de N. to the prior of S. Asks him to protect the bearer against certain enemies whose names he will give him.

ff. 209, 209^b, 210 and 210^b. Forms of thirteen letters on various subjects, but of no importance.

f. 210^b. Brother Hugh to all Brethren of the Friars Preachers. Consolation of good and reprehension of bad men in religion.

f. 211^b. John, the Minister and Brother of the Friars Minors, to the Brethren of the Minors and Preachers throughout the world. Commendatory of both orders.

f. 212^b. [Pope] Urban [IV.] to the Friars Minors and Preachers and to executors of the subsidy for the tenth granted for the Holy Land.

f. 213. J., Bishop of Chichester, to the Dean of Chichester. Commanding solemn processions and prayers

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

f. 219. King Edward to N., Bishop of Ostia. A letter on the same subject.

f. 219. King Edward to Richard de Havering, constable of Burg (? Bordeaux), complaining of the Archbishop of Canterbury, and desiring Richard de Havering to forward the business with the Pope and certain cardinals therein named, viz., of Ostia, St. Sabina, St. Prisca, and St. Mary Nova.

f. 219^b. The King to the Pope. He has received the Pope's letter requesting that the castle of Milhano be given to Amanevus, Lord de Lebreto (for his services in the war in Gascony), to whose ancestors it formerly belonged; but A.'s father exchanged it with Henry the King's father for other lands. Peter Arnald de Vico, the King's clerk, was imprisoned after the Pope's creation, and the King believes it was by A.'s means. The King's council has summoned Amanevus to release him, but he refuses. The King therefore asks the Pope to show favour to his said clerk. [A.D. 1306.] [*See Rot. Claus. 34 Edw. I., m. 16 in dorso.*]

f. 220. The King to the Pope. Asking promotion for Simon de Faversham, doctor in theology, who surrendered the archdeaconry of Canterbury on the Pope's collating a son of Amanevus de Lebreto. He fears to be disturbed in the church of Raycolvre, in the diocese of Canterbury, on account of a papal provision. [Circa A.D. 1305.] [*See f. 223.*]

f. 220. King Edward to the Bishop of Porto [Portuens]. Respecting the canonization of Thomas de Cantelupe, formerly Bishop of Hereford. Arnold Lupi de Tilio has executed the Pope's command. [*See f. 205^b.*]

f. 220^b. Pope Clement [V.] to King Edward. For peace and truce between the King of England and Philip, King of France.

f. 221. The King to the Pope. An answer to the last letter which was brought by John de Solariis, the

bearer of this. [A.D. 1306.] [*See Rot. Claus. 34 Edw. I., m. 12 in dorso.*]

f. 220. The King to the Pope. Condemns the false suggestion contained in the Pope's letter delivered by John de Solariis.

f. 221^b. The King to the Pope. In favour of Master Americus, the King's clerk.

f. 222. King Edward to the Cardinal Priest of St. Marcellus. In favor of Peter Americus.

f. 222. King Edward to the King of Castile, &c. Reginald de Lumbard is carrying an offering to St. James [de Compostella] for the King's safe restoration to health. Asks safe conduct for the said Reginald. [A.D. 1306.] [*See Rot. Claus. 34 Edw. I., m. 5 in dorso.*]

f. 222. The King to the Pope. Respecting the behaviour of the Archbishop of Canterbury referred to in former letters. Should the restoration of the archbishop take place he cannot refund the temporalities into his hand. Credence for his secretary, Philip Martelli, professor of civil law and canon of Christchurch.

222^b. Relative to certain orders made by the Pope about the priory of Durham. (*Printed at p. 435 of this volume.*)

f. 223. King Edward to his friend Cardinal T. Asking for a continuance of his friendship, and inquiring after the health of the Pope and his other friends.

f. 223. The King to R[eymund], Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary Nova. Letter of thanks and praying him to expedite the business at the apostolic see. [*See f. 195^b.*]

f. 223. The King to the [Pope Clement]. During the archbishop's suspension the temporalities may be retained by the King as allowed by legal counsel, but the guardian shall account to the Pope's nominee therefor, and the Pope may dispose of his collations. The physician Master Nicholas de Tyngewyke, who cured the King of his recent sickness, has already been presented to the church of Recolvre, still retaining the church of Colles-

hill, in the diocese of Sarum, which he held before ; he being the best doctor for the King's health.¹ [*See also f. 220.*]

f. 223^b. The King to the Pope. The archbishopric of York being vacant he has given a prebend to John Bussh of London. Francis son of Peter Gaitani, who then held the prebend, cited John Bussh of London before the Pope ; the Pope does not desire to do anything to prejudice the King's right. [A.D. 1306.] [*See Rot. Rom. 34 Edw. I., m. 4.*]

f. 223^b. The King to J., Duke of Brabant. Hearing that there are disputes between him and the Count of Gueldres (Gelr'), sends Antony, Bishop of Durham, John de Vescy, and John de Luvetoft, knight, with Master Thomas de Suddington, to make peace between them. [A.D. 1284.] [*See Rot. Claus. 12 Edw. I., m. 6 in dorso.*]

f. 224. The King to J., Archbishop of Canterbury. A subsidy has been granted by the clergy against the rebels

¹ During the suspension of the Archbishop of Canterbury, the church of Recolvre belonging to the see of Canterbury became vacant, and King Edward presented his physician, Nicholas de Tyngewik (elsewhere called Dyngewick), to the vacant benefice (Pat. 33 Edw. I., m. 9.). Pope Clement afterwards being informed thereof was much displeased, as he considered the seizure of the archbishop's temporalities contrary to canonical sanction, whereupon the King, though he asserted that by the law and prerogative of his crown, and the custom of the realm, he might justly seize the temporalities, and take their profits to his own use, yet he was contented, notwithstanding his right; out of his special favour and affection to the Pope, that the profits of the

temporalities thus seized into his hands should become the Pope's, and be delivered up to those whom the Pope should send to receive them (Rot. Rom. 34 Edw. I., m. 8 and 5).

The King, however, fearing that the Pope would dispossess his physician of the benefice, wrote the letter entered in Bishop Bury's book, which is also to be found on the Roman Roll, 34 Edw. I., m. 4. The King had previously granted this benefice to Simon de Favresham (Rot. Claus., 34 Edw. I., m. 16.), and upon his resigning it he presented his said physician. The Pope, however, would not abandon his supposed right, on the ground that he had granted it by his provision to another. (See Rot. Rom. 34 & 35 Edw. I., m. 5.)

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, John de Warrena, Earl of Surrey, Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, Humphrey de Boum, Earl of Hereford and Essex, John de Hastings, Richard FitzJohn, John de St. John, William de Brewose, William le Latimer, Roger de Montalt, and Walter de Huntercombe Barons, and sundry other earls and barons of the realm, etc., to Pope Nicholas [III.], on the same subject.

f. 226^b. [King Edward] to Argon, King of Tartary. Remembers the kindness of Argon's father to the Christians. Rejoices to hear he is going to support the Holy Land against the Soldan of Babylon. Thanks him for his offer of necessaries for his army when he (the King) shall reach the Holy Land. Will send an army when the Pope gives his sanction. Sends him gerfalcons and jewels. [? Circa 1300.]

f. 226^b. The King to the Prior of Ely. Because he has been disobedient in the matter the King commands him to permit the sheriff of Kent and Andrew de Ely to superintend the removal from the church of Ely of the money arising from the tenth granted for the Holy Land. Desires this in fear of the Welsh. Summons him to appear and receive punishment for his misdeeds.

f. 227. Pope Martin (IV.) to Edward, King of England. Has received Robert, dean of York, and John called Clarel, the King's messengers, with letters asking that the King's brother, Edmund, Count of Champagne and Brie, may be paid the tenth granted in subsidy to the Holy Land. Regrets that the King, who has seen the tribulation of the Holy Land, will not go there; considering his miraculous escape from assassination in the Holy Land, thinks he ought to go there. [Circa 1283.] (*This Bull is enrolled on Rot. Claus., 11 Edw. I., m. 7 in dorso. It is there dated "apud Urbem Veterem vi. Idus " Januarii Pontificatus nostri anno secundo."*)

f. 227^b. Edward, King of England, to Pope A[drian V.]. Condemning the hostile proceedings of the late Simon de

Montfort, Earl of Leicester. Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, “qui est unus de majoribus inter magnates regni,” united with the earl in opposition to Henry, the King’s father and himself, he is now stirring. The King since his coronation has many times demanded his fealty and homage, and proceeded as far as the borders of Wales to receive it. Llewellyn, however, refuses, believing that his marriage with Alianor, the Earl’s daughter, will strengthen his cause. Gives an account of the capture of Alianor and Aymeric de Montfort, her brother, and of the King’s conversation with the Archbishop of Canterbury, who asks for their release. Demands security that Guy de Montfort and other captives in the Pope’s prison shall not attempt anything against him. If they be released he says the relatives of the slain will murmur. Asks the Pope to advise him in the matter. [*See also* f. 16^b.] [Circa 1278.]

f. 229. The King to the Pope. Letter of thanks eloquently expressed; asks for a continuance of his benevolence.

f. 229. The King to the Pope. The discord between the Kings of France and Castile retards the business in the Holy Land. He desires to make peace between them. He is going to France to celebrate Christmas. Asks the Pope leave for the Bishop of Verdun [Werdu-nen’], who was sent into England by the Pope, to go on the mission.

f. 229^b. The King to the Pope. Against the Pope’s appointment of Nicholas Maghyn,¹ an Irish rebel, to the bishopric of Tuam, as the appointment belongs to the King.

f. 230. The King to the Pope. Hears that Almeric de Montfort, son of Simon de Montfort, formerly Earl of Leicester, has obtained an audition that the excommu-

¹ Nicholas de Machin was elected Archbishop of Tuam in 1280, but he resigned his pretensions to the see (*Ware*).

nication of Simon may be revoked. Begs the excommunication may stand. (? A.D. 1282.)

f. 230. The King to the Cardinal Bishop of Tusculum. Has heard that he opposes the King of Castile and Leon, but does not believe it. He will send a messenger begging the King of Castile to free the bishop from the imputation.

f. 230^b. J., Archbishop of Canterbury, to A., Bishop of Bangor. Refers to an excommunication pronounced in the council of Oxford. Desires him to excommunicate the Welsh rebels. The Archbishop is to be informed of the execution of this mandate at the next congregation of the brethren in London, according to an appointment made at the Old Temple.

f. 230^b. J., Archbishop of Dublin, to all bishops, etc., of the province of Dublin. All disturbers of the public peace are to be excommunicated. Absolution to be reserved to the Pope and archbishop.

f. 231. Pope Martin (IV.) to the King. States that Nicholas (III.), his predecessor, heard of the capture of Almeric de Montfort, the Pope's chaplain, while escorting his sister Alianor to her husband [Llewellyn], Prince of Wales. The Pope sent his chaplain Master Raymund Angerii, dean of Avis [Avicieñ], to negotiate for the liberation of Almeric, who is to give security not to return to England or its dependencies without the Pope's license; if he break his word he is to be excommunicated. The Pope died before the business was accomplished, but Pope Martin has taken up the matter, and added a clause to the security. Asks the King to attend to the matter. [? Circa 1281.]

f. 232.. (Pope) Boniface (VIII.) to the King of Scotland. On the death of William Fraser, Bishop of St. Andrew's, he summoned all persons interested to choose another bishop. They leave the choice to Prior John; they will abide by their decision. William de Lambertton, chancellor of the church at Glasgow, is chosen to

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

f. 235^b. Pope Innocent (V.) to the King of England. Hears that the King has forbidden Martin, clerk of the Pope's chamber and nuncio, to make provisions in England by the Pope's authority, until the Pope gives instructions, &c. States that he never ordered provisions out of patronage in lay hands, and begs that the nuncio's orders may be carried out.

f. 235^b. (Pope) Innocent (V.) to the Archbishops and Bishops of England. That they may freely confer vacant benefices.

f. 236. (Pope) Innocent (V.) to the Bishop of Lincoln. He granted that clerks need not be residential while in the King's service, and he granted to the bishop that he might compel clerks to reside. Says this does not prejudice the King's privilege.

f. 236. Pope Boniface (VIII.) to Edward, King of England, against intended forced loans demanded by the King's officers.

f. 236. (Pope) Boniface [VIII.] to King Edward. Desires peace between France and England. The King of England's messengers have brought letters to the Pope, who had authorised the late Arnald, Bishop of Tholouse, to receive the lands in Gascony held conjointly by the Kings of England and France, and deliver them to the Duke of Burgundy and the Earls of Brittany and St. Pol, to hold until the Pope's further order, one being related and the other a friend to the King. Thinks the arrangement will be gratifying. Asks the King to accord. Hears it is agreed that the King shall return what he now has.¹
[A.D. 1299.]

f. 237. (Pope) Boniface (VIII.) to Edward, King of England. Nicholas IV. granted the Irish tithes for the relief of the Holy Land. The King's justices and officers in Ireland are said to have seized their goods, so that the merchants cannot pay the tithes. Asks the

¹ Printed in the *Fœd.*, vol. i., p. 910, from the original bull in the Public Record Office.

King to release the money and goods. [*See Fæd.*, vol. i., p. 926.] [*See f. 239^b.*]

f. 237. The same to the same. Messengers have brought letters of Sembat, King of Armenia. Asks assistance for him. (King Edward I.'s answer to Pope Boniface is enrolled on the Close Roll, 27 Edw. I., m. 15 in dorso.) (*See f. 234.*)

f. 237^b. (Pope) Boniface (VIII.), &c. Ad futuram rei memoriam. Benedict Gaytanus has been appointed arbitrator between the Kings of France and England for peace and truce, and to have power to prorogue the time. It appears by bulls that they have prorogued it to next Easter, but it is to be prorogued to the feast of St. Andrew. [Circa 1299.]

f. 238. The same to the King of England. Bull by which Pope Boniface VIII. grants to the King the tenths collected for the Holy Land. [*See Fæd.*, vol. i., p. 928.] [*See Fæd.*, i. p. 926.]

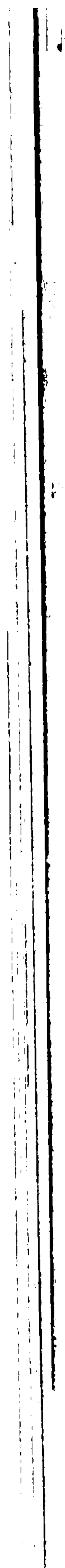
f. 238. The same to the same. License that the King may choose a confessor. [*See Fæd.*, i., p. 930.]

f. 238. License that the King's servants may confess to the King's chaplain when they cannot do it to their own priests. [*See Fæd.*, p. 930.]

f. 239^b. The same to the same. Having received half of the six years' Irish tithes, which were granted by Pope Nicholas IV. for the Holy Land, he does not prosecute the business. The Pope gives them up to the King. [*See Fæd.*, vol. i., p. 926.]

f. 239^b. The same to the same. With reference to peace between the Kings of England and France, and touching the business of the Holy Land. [The whole of the bull, taken from the original in the Public Record Office, is printed in the *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 929.] (*Ends imperfectly.*) [? 1301.] [*See Fæd.*, i., p. 929.]

Here the volume ends abruptly.



SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue


I have endeavoured to arrange the abbreviations dictionary-wise, but I have not been able fully to carry out that plan, many words being contracted in five or six different ways, and it was found convenient occasionally to place them under one of such words. They are, however, in sufficient alphabetical order to be easily traced or recognised.

The usual way of shortening words was to omit one or more letters in each word; to substitute in their stead certain symbols and superior letters.

The abbreviations commonly used by scribes were a small right line (—) placed horizontally over a vowel in the middle of a word; this denotes the omission of one letter as in *vēdāt* (*vendant*); when it occurs at the end of a word, as in *Londoñ* (*Londoniæ*), it denotes the omission of more than one letter; when it is found at the *end* of a word, and not *over* a letter, it shows the writing to be of very great antiquity. A curve approaching the form of the Greek circumflex (~) also placed horizontally over a letter or letters, either in the middle or at the end of a word, signifies the omission of more than one letter, but the number of letters wanted is to be ascertained by the reader, as in *aĩa`* (*anima*), *alr* (*aliter*), *aĩa* (*animalia*), *Wintoñ* (*Wintonia*), *noḅ* (*nobis*), *mandč* (*mandatum*).

During the thirteenth century abbreviations were so numerous as to amount to a positive inconvenience, yet no step was taken in England to limit their use. In France, however, Philippe le Bel banished them in the year 1304 from the minutes of notaries, more especially those which subjected their notes to be falsified or misunderstood.

Several other symbols have positive and defined significations when they occur above the line, as *ŷ*; this usually stands for *er* or *re*, and occasionally *ir*, and follows the letter which precedes the omission as the sense requires, thus *ŷra* for *terra*, *ŷdictus* for *predictus*, *serŷe*, *servire*. For the word *et*, the character *ʼt* is used, and

when the circumflex (\sim) is placed over the symbol thus \tilde{t} , it stands for *etiam*; but in very early MSS. *et* is denoted by a figure somewhat resembling the numeral 7; and *autem* is expressed thus .

The diphthong was not generally used, but sometimes at the end of a word it is represented in very early documents by a character similar to the French ç ; thus *terre* for *terræ*.

The character represented in type by the figure ç is sometimes called the *c* cursive or the *c* reversed. When it occurs at the beginning of a word it signifies *con* or *com*, as çvicto for *convicto*, çt^a for *contra*, çmitto for *committo*; when placed in the middle or at the end of a word a little out of the line it signifies *us*, as $\text{Aug}^{\text{ç}}\text{ti}$ for *Augusti*, $\text{De}^{\text{ç}}$, *Deus*, $\text{reb}^{\text{ç}}$, *rebus*, $\text{ej}^{\text{ç}}$, *ejus*. It also frequently stands for *ost* or *os*, as $\text{p}^{\text{ç}}$, *post*, $\text{p}^{\text{ç}}\text{quam}$, *postquam*, $\text{n}^{\text{ç}}$, *nos*, $\text{v}^{\text{ç}}$ *vos*.

The figure z at the end of a word also signifies *us*, as *omnibz* for *omnibus*, and likewise *et*, as *debz* for *debet*. Sometimes it represents the final letters *am* and *em*, *animz* for *animam*, *requiz* for *requiem*.

The figure z represents generally the letters *rum*, sometimes *ras*, *res*, *ris*, *ram*, as coz for *eorum*, libz for *libras* or *libris*, *Windesoç* for *Windesores*, *Alienoç* for *Alienoram*, *antecessoç*, *antecessoris* or *antecessorum*.

The sign somewhat resembling the figure ç , or an r superior signifies *ur* or *tur*; it is placed a little above the line either in the middle or at the end of a word, as $\text{fut}^{\text{r}}\text{i}$ for *futuri*, acci^{r} for *accipitur*.

The letter *s* placed above the line at the end of a word represents *is* or *us*, as beat^{s} for *beatus*, os^{s} for *omnis*.

When a point or full stop is placed immediately after a letter, or at the end of an unfinished word, it denotes the omission of more than one letter, as *T.* for *Teste*, *di. et fi.*, *dilectus et fidelis*. Sometimes, instead of the full

stop, a sign is employed, as $q_{\text{æ}}$ for *quæ*; it frequently accompanies the letter q , as q_{q} for *quoque*.

Two points, thus ($\cdot\cdot$), or ($''$), or $\cdot/$. serve as marks of transposition, as " Magnus " " Albertus " for *Albertus Magnus*.

The word *est* is abridged either by a horizontal line, or by the Greek circumflex accent between two points thus $\div \text{é}$, also when a point follows immediately after e . it signifies *est*.

A point placed under a letter shows that such letter is redundant, and when one or more points are placed under a letter or word they indicate that a deletion is intended.



1

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ab ^l <i>absolutus.</i>	acc ^a <i>accidentia.</i>
absti ^a <i>abstinentia.</i>	acc ^a l ac ^c n ^{ts} <i>accidentalis.</i>
abst ^o <i>abstractio.</i>	acc ^{ales} <i>accidentales.</i>
ab ^t ' <i>abstractum.</i>	ac ^c at ^r <i>accusatur.</i>
ab ^{ta} <i>abstracta.</i>	ac ^c m <i>accusativum, accen-</i> <i>sum.</i>
ābit <i>ambit.</i>	ac ^c ma <i>acerima.</i>
ab ^{te} <i>absolute.</i>	acc ⁿ ac ^c na ac ^c n ^a <i>accidentia.</i>
ābu ^l o ⁿ <i>ambulationem.</i>	ac ^c n ^l r ac ^c n ^r <i>accidentaliter.</i>
abs ^z <i>absque.</i>	ac ^c ns <i>accidens.</i>
A. C. <i>anno Christi.</i>	ac ^c nte <i>accidente.</i>
Abne ^p <i>abnepos and its</i> <i>cases.</i>	ac ^c o <i>actio.</i>
about ⁱ <i>aboutant.</i>	acc ^{oe} <i>actione.</i>
A. B. M. <i>animæ bene me-</i> <i>renti.</i>	ac ^c oi <i>accusationi, actioni.</i>
ABN. <i>abnepos.</i>	ac ^c om <i>actionem.</i>
ac ^æ <i>a cause.</i>	accomoda ^t <i>accomodatum.</i>
ac ^r <i>acra and its cases.</i>	accomoda ^v <i>accomodavit.</i>
a ^{ca} <i>aliqua.</i>	acc ² are ^r <i>accusaretur.</i>
ac ^c e a ^c e <i>accipe.</i>	a ^c ns <i>accidens.</i>
ac ^c at <i>accusat.</i>	a ^c o <i>actio.</i>
acc ⁱ r <i>accipitur.</i>	ac ⁱ <i>alicui.</i>
acc ⁱ b ^z <i>accidentibus.</i>	a ⁱ <i>alicui, alibi.</i>
acc ⁱ r <i>accidentaliter.</i>	acq ^r <i>acquiretur.</i>
ac ^c dn ^{lis} <i>accidentalis.</i>	acq ⁱ re <i>acquirere.</i>
acci ^{do} <i>accipiendo.</i>	a ^c les <i>accidentales.</i>
accid ^{do} <i>accidendo.</i>	ac ^m <i>actum.</i>
acci ^s ac ^c ns <i>accidens.</i>	ac ⁱ <i>actum, actio.</i>
ac ^c it <i>accidit.</i>	a ^c oe' <i>actionem.</i>
ac ^c oi ^{bz} <i>actionibus</i>	ac ^s <i>accidens.</i>
a ^{co} <i>aliquo.</i>	ac ^t a <i>activa.</i>
ac ^o <i>actio.</i>	ac ^t e <i>actione.</i>
ac ² <i>actus.</i>	acti ^t ' <i>activitatis.</i>
a ⁱ q ⁱ <i>aliqui, aliquid.</i>	ac ^l r act ^r actu ^r <i>actualiter.</i>
āc ² a ⁱ c ² <i>alicujus.</i>	ac ⁱ m <i>activum.</i>
a ^c c ^a <i>accidentia.</i>	act ^m <i>actum.</i>
	ac ^t o ⁱ bz <i>actionibus.</i>

ac ^{va} <i>activa.</i>	adh̄ <i>adhuc.</i>
aĉu <i>actu.</i>	adh̄nda <i>adhibenda.</i>
ācuĵ ^o <i>alicujus.</i>	adh̄nt <i>adhibent.</i>
ac ^{az} ac ^{arum} <i>acrarum.</i>	adh̄re <i>adhibere.</i>
aĉs <i>acres.</i>	adh̄r <i>adhibetur.</i>
ac ^{am} <i>acram.</i>	adī <i>ad invicem.</i>
ac ^{as} <i>acras.</i>	adjudiĉ <i>adjudicatus.</i>
ac ^{is} <i>acris.</i>	adiut ^o <i>adjuvante.</i>
accende.	adjaĉ <i>adjacens.</i>
acceĵ <i>accepit.</i>	adjaĉ ñ alicui M. <i>adjacet</i> <i>non alicui manerio.</i>
accipĵ <i>accipe.</i>	adlaĉo <i>adulatio.</i>
accipm ^o or ^s <i>acciperimus.</i>	adñ <i>administrate.</i>
adolendĉ <i>adolendum.</i>	admīstrōm <i>administratio-</i> <i>nem.</i>
adq̄ietavit <i>adquietavit.</i>	adn ^{l3} <i>adnihilet.</i>
adq̄ieĉ <i>adquietaciōe adque-</i> <i>tatione.</i>	adn ^{letr} <i>adnihiletur.</i>
adeū <i>ad eum.</i>	a ^{id} <i>aliquid.</i>
ā ^{id} <i>aliquid.</i>	a ^{od} <i>aliquod.</i>
ād <i>aliquid, aliquod.</i>	adq̄etaĉ <i>adquietatio.</i>
a ^d <i>aliquid, aliquod.</i>	adq̄ita <i>adquisita.</i>
a ^d ād <i>aliud.</i>	adq̄ire <i>adquirere.</i>
a ^d <i>aliud.</i>	adq̄sivit <i>adquisivit.</i>
A.D. <i>anno Domini.</i>	adq̄isicōe <i>adquisitione.</i>
adēe <i>adesse.</i>	adsignaret ^r <i>adsignaretur.</i>
ad ^c adh ^c adh̄ <i>adhuc.</i>	adĉt <i>adesset, adest.</i>
add3 <i>adderet.</i>	ad ^{to} <i>animadvertete.</i>
additu ^r additañtū <i>addita-</i> <i>mentum.</i>	adrĉt <i>animadvertendum.</i>
addit ^r <i>additionem.</i>	adv̄ <i>adventum, advocatio.</i>
addo <i>additio, addendo.</i>	adv ^{id} <i>advertendum.</i>
addicōe <i>additione.</i>	advocacōm <i>advocaĉem ad-</i> <i>vocaĉonem advocationem.</i>
adĉr <i>additur.</i>	advocaĉois <i>advocationis.</i>
adduxat <i>adduxerat.</i>	advocō <i>advocaĉo advocatio.</i>
adduxunt <i>adduxerunt.</i>	advocaĵ <i>advocavit.</i>
adēē <i>adessent.</i>	advocōe <i>advocatione.</i>
adēē <i>adessent.</i>	

advōčonē *advocationem.*

advocat^o *advocatus.*

advōti *advocati.*

adv̄sai *adversarii.*

adv̄siñ *adversitatio.*

adv̄site *adversitate.*

adv̄so *adverso.*

adv̄te *advertere.*

adv̄sus *adversus.*

Adnep. *Adnepos and its cases.*

A.D.M. *anno Domini millesimo.*

A.M. *ave Maria.*

A.D.R. *anno Dominicæ resurrectionis.*

adat ad^{cat} *advocat.*

adj^{ner} *adjourner.*

adp^o *adoptivus.*

adq^o *adquisitus.*

A.D. *Anima dulcis.*

A.D.K. *ante diem Kalendarum.*

a^o *aliæ.*

ãe *animæ.*

aeccl̄a *ecclesia.*

aeccl̄ae *aectae ecclesiae.*

aeccl̄am *ecclesiam.*

aectas *ecclesias.*

aecctsiolae *ecclesiolæ.*

aecchiastice *ecclesiastice.*

a^{am} *aliquam, animam.*

A.E.C. *anno Emmanuelis Christi.*

AER. Pub. *Ære publico.*

AED. *Aedes.*

AER. *aerum.*

AETER. *aeternæ.*

aff^a *affirmativa.*

aff' aft' affⁱ affid̄ aff^t afid̄
affidavit.

affid̄ *affidare.*

affčm *affectum.*

affc̄oe *affectione.*

affidaṽ *affidavit.*

aff^o *affirmatio.*

aff^{iva} *affirmativa.*

affēs *affaires.*

Agⁱ *Augusti.*

agr^r *agitur.*

agd', aḡnd̄ ag^{d'} *agendum.*

agg^edi *aggredi.*

agḡdr *aggreditur.*

ag^e *agere.*

ag^{egaa} *aggregata.*

ag^{em} *aggregatum.*

agg^{ari} *aggravari.*

agg^{atē} *aggravatis.*

aḡdr *aggreditur.*

agḡtu' *aggregatum.*

agg^{avz} *aggravet.*

ag^m *agrum.*

Agñ *Agnes, agnus.*

agničlm *agniculum.*

agničlos *agniculos.*

ag^o *agro.*

ag^{os} *agros.*

aḡs ag^{is} *agris.*

āḡloz̄ *angelorum.*

āḡt̄ *angelis.*

āḡt̄s *angelus, angulus.*

a'ḡt̄ *anglia.*

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

aſt *allegator, allegoria.*
 aſta *alleluia.*
 allec̄ *allegis.*
 alle^d *allegandum.*
 aſſavit *allegavit.*
 allegat̄ *allegationem.*
 alle^{atr} aſt *allegatur.*
 Alex^{ri} *Alexandri.*
 aſſnt *allegant.*
 alloç̄ *allocationem, allocu-*
 tionem.
 allocand̄ *allocandis.*
 allocacōe *allocatione.*
 aſſoni *allegationi.*
 allocet^r *allocetur.*
 all^aoni *allegationi.*
 aſta *allegata.*
 alm^o *almus.*
 aſñ *aliquando.*
 alnor' *silva, alnorum silva.*
 alnos *alienos.*
 aſs *alias.*
 aſz̄ *alim alterum.*
 aſta *altera.*
 aſtar *alteratur.*
 aſtōe *alteratione.*
 aſt̄ais *alterationis.*
 aſti *alteri.*
 alti^e *altitudine.*
 alti^e *altitudinem.*
 aſn^{es} *altitudines.*
 aſti^o *alterius.*
 alūis *aluminis.*
 a^{am} *aliam, aliquam.*
 a^m *annum, argumentum,*
 alium, animum.

aſciamētis *amerciamen-*
 tis.
 aſciamētum aſciam̄
 amerciamentum.
 aſciam^o *amerciamendus.*
 amo^{vnt} *amoverunt.*
 āmia^{le} *admirabilem.*
 āmiſcō *administrationem.*
 am^o *amodo.*
 āmor^r *amovetur.*
 amo^ve *amovere.*
 amo^{vūt} amo^{vnt} *amoverunt.*
 amp^o *amplius.*
 am^{t'd} *amittendi.*
 amicoz̄ *amicorum.*
 añal. xii. *animalia duode-*
 cim.
 am^s *amicus, amictus.*
 Añ *Amen.*
 A. M. *Ave Maria.*
 a^{em} *aliquem.*
 añde *amende.*
 ANN. *annos.*
 añ añ *annus and its cases.*
 ancipite *ancipitre.*
 an' *otiosa animalia otiosa.*
 anteq^a anteq^{am} *antequam.*
 aⁿ añ *ante.*
 aña *animalia.*
 aña an^a *antea.*
 an^a *antiphona.*
 ana^a *anatomia.*
 anath̄m̄ *anathema.*
 añi *anni.*
 añceſſ̄ *antecessor, anteces-*
 sores, antecessoris.

añcessoꝝ <i>antecessorum.</i>	a ^{oo} <i>aliomodo.</i>
añcessoribꝫ <i>antecessoribus.</i>	ao ^o <i>aliomodo.</i>
an ^t añ <i>ante.</i>	a ^o <i>anno.</i>
añdca <i>antedicta.</i>	a ^{od} <i>aliquod.</i>
a ^{ando} <i>aliquando.</i>	aoñn <i>alioquin.</i>
ãnga <i>arenga.</i>	āoꝝ a ^o ꝝ aōꝝ <i>aliorum.</i>
ãna <i>aliena.</i>	ãore <i>amoris.</i>
an ^{lu} <i>angulum.</i>	a ^{os} <i>alios.</i>
angulū t̄re <i>angulum terræ.</i>	a ^{ot} <i>aliquot.</i>
Angl̄ <i>Anglia and its cases.</i>	āor <i>major.</i>
And̄ <i>Andegavenses.</i>	añpa ap ^o a <i>apostema.</i>
Angl̄r̄ Anglōr̄ <i>Anglorum.</i>	apportand̄ <i>apportandum.</i>
an ^{latr} <i>annihilatur.</i>	apellatōe <i>appellatione.</i>
ang ^{l^o} <i>angelus.</i>	āp ^o āñ <i>amplius.</i>
angl̄ añl̄ <i>angelis.</i>	ap ^a <i>apta.</i>
Angl̄ꝝ Anglōꝝ <i>Angelorum.</i>	ap ^{ca} <i>aptica, apostolica.</i>
āno ^a <i>annona.</i>	añ añd ap ^d ap ^t <i>apud.</i>
annueñ <i>annuerunt.</i>	ap ^{is} <i>appellationis.</i>
añq ^a anq ^a m anteq̄ <i>ante-</i> <i>quam.</i>	añli <i>apostoli.</i>
añs <i>antecedens.</i>	añlis <i>apostolis.</i>
añte <i>antecedente.</i>	ap ^{li} <i>apostoli.</i>
añt̄ <i>antecedenter.</i>	añloꝝ ap ^t ꝝ ap ^z <i>apostolorum.</i>
ante d̄cam <i>ante dictam.</i>	ap ^{one} <i>appositione.</i>
añtes <i>antecedentes.</i>	apo ^o añs ap ^o ap ^l o ^o <i>apostlis</i> <i>apostolus.</i>
añt̄ antec̄ <i>antecessor and its</i> <i>cases.</i>	ap ^{hat} o ^o <i>appellatus.</i>
antec̄ anteq̄ <i>antecedentis.</i>	ap ^{lli} <i>appelli, appellari.</i>
anfer̄ <i>antefertur.</i>	ap ^{thm} <i>appellum.</i>
antiquitus <i>antiquitus.</i>	Ap ^t Ap ^{r̄} <i>Aprilis.</i>
antiquoñ <i>antiquorum.</i>	añp ^o <i>appenditus.</i>
aññ <i>annuatim.</i>	appāt <i>appareat.</i>
ānueñ <i>annuentes.</i>	appꝝ <i>apparent apparet.</i>
añnuū <i>annuum.</i>	apparatū <i>apparatum.</i>
añ x <i>ante Christum.</i>	appeloes <i>appellationes.</i>
a ^o <i>alio, aliomodo.</i>	apit <i>aperit.</i>
	app ^t <i>appellat.</i>

ap̃lat^r app^{tr} appellatur.
 app^{nibus} appellationibus.
 appns apparens.
 appñti apparenti.
 appo^r apponitur.
 appom appositionem.
 app^{re} appellare.
 appciat apreciat.
 appciat^r apreciatur.
 appllat^o ap̃llat^o appellatus.
 appllator appellator.
 appllm appellum.
 appllati appellati.
 app^{tr} apprehenditur.
 app ap̃ti appelli.
 appbtis approbatis.
 appui apposui.
 appne appellatione.
 appllois appellationis.
 appllaçoes appelloes appella-
 tiones.
 ap̃lañ ap̃llavit appellavit.
 ap̃ll appellavit, appulit.
 ap̃llat appellat.
 ap̃llati appellati.
 appm appositionem.
 app^d appellandum, appel-
 lendum.
 appxiat approximat.
 appbād approbandum.
 appxiat̃ approximatum.
 appxiat approximat.
 apti^e aptitudine.
 apti^{ne} aptitudinem.
 apt^{tc} apostolicis.
 ap^{ca} ap̃lica apostolica.

ap^{is} appellationis.
 ap̃t apostolicum.
 ap̃l^o apostolicus.
 app^t appellat.
 ap^{nu} appellationum.
 ap^one appositione.
 ap^onē app^{onem} app^{noz} appella-
 tionem.
 appz apparent, apparet.
 appr appellatur.
 app appenditiis.
 appēd^z appendet.
 app^a apparentiam.
 app^{aoe} appropriatione.
 appat appareat.
 appiat appropriat.
 appiati appropriati.
 appiat̃ appropriatim.
 appbād approbandum.
 appciat̃ appretiatum.
 app^{is} apprehensis.
 app^d appellandum.
 app^{di} appellandi.
 appen^a appn^a apparentia.
 app̃hⁿ^{bz} apprehensionibus.
 appicioi apparitioni.
 apppiq^{at} appropinquat.
 appei' ap̃llat^r appellatur.
 ap̃llōis appellationis.
 apposueñ apposuerunt.
 ap̃llat appellat.
 ap̃llaçō appellatio.
 ap̃llaçone appellatione.
 app^{tr} apprehenditur.
 app^s appartenans.
 app^{on} appellation.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

archⁿⁱ aŕđ aŕđⁿⁱ arⁱdii archi-
diaconi.

āres majores.

arđ^{n'} archidiaconum.

arc' archidiaconus.

arđ arⁱđ^{n'} archidiaconus.

archⁿⁱ archidiaconi.

arest' arestaŕnt arestaŕnt
arestaverunt.

arestacōis arestacionis.

ar^{nis} archidiaconis.

arti^{bz} artificialibus.

ardend' ardendum.

arṑ arpens.

aŕgo armigo aŕgo armi-
gero.

arraĩn arruiniavit.

arr^a arreragiat.

arr^s arrérages.

arg^t ar^m arg^m argumen-
tum.

arg^{ta} argumenta.

ar^{r'} argumentatur.

armatuŕ armaturis.

ar^m argumentum, arbi-
trium.

argu^{bz'} argumentationibus.

ar^{oe} argumentatione.

argu^{bz'} argumentalibus.

argum ātu aŕtu' arg^m argu-
mentum.

arrentaŕ arrentatis.

ar^t articulis.

ar^{los} articulos.

aripũ arriṑ aripuit.

ar^{um} arbitrium.

ar^o arbitrio.

ar^{nti} argumenti.

ar^o arguo.

asŕnsu ass^u assensu.

as^s alias aliis, antecedens.

asiñ asinus.

ās animus, alias.

Ascenŕ assenŕ ascensionis.

asce^{onz} ascensionem.

asportand' asportandum.

asṑcs asp^{t'} aspectus.

asṑtaŕnt asṑtaverunt.

asṑtare asṑtare.

asŕ assisa and its cases.

asŕ de ĩn anč assisa de
morte antecessoris.

assias assisas.

ass^am assisam.

asŕa ass^a assiŕ assisa.

ass^o assensus.

asŕdebt^r assedebatur.

assiaŕ assisarum.

assiŕ assisis.

asŕu ass^u assensu.

asscⁱbi adscribi.

assign^{n'} assignamus.

assignavim^o assignavimus.

assiat^r assimilatur.

assignĩ assignatione.

ass^{ta} assignata.

assign^{a'} assignamus.

assignātur assignabitur.

ass^o, assentio.

assr assentitur.

assid' assentiendum, assi-
dendum, assedendum.

ašsor <i>assessor.</i>	attorñ, <i>attornatus, attorna-</i> <i>tum.</i>
asšit <i>asserit.</i>	attio'e <i>attribuione.</i>
asšp ^m <i>assumptum.</i>	aŕciŕ <i>atrociter.</i>
assūpçōē <i>assumptionem.</i>	atu' <i>argumentum.</i>
asšre <i>assentire.</i>	a ^{ot} <i>aliquot.</i>
assuefacť <i>assuefactum.</i>	ašs <i>actus.</i>
asšt <i>adsunt.</i>	attr' <i>attribuitur.</i>
ass ^m <i>assertum.</i>	att ^m <i>attribuionem, attrac-</i> <i>tum.</i>
asšr' <i>assigner.</i>	Auš <i>Augustinus.</i>
asse ^e <i>assie assise.</i>	Aug ^o to Auğ <i>Augusto.</i>
assr' <i>assavoir.</i>	außgellū <i>arbergellum.</i>
assig ^{on} <i>assignation.</i>	aud' <i>audiend' audiendum.</i>
āt ať aũ auť <i>autem.</i>	aud' <i>audiat, audituris.</i>
a ^t <i>aut.</i>	audebāt <i>audebant.</i>
a ^{t'} <i>aliter.</i>	aud ^{do} <i>audiendo.</i>
a ^{ta} <i>animata.</i>	auditri <i>audituri.</i>
atq. atz <i>atque.</i>	audr' <i>auditur.</i>
atachientr' athacciēŕ atach-	auditrus <i>auditurus.</i>
iētr' <i>attachientur.</i>	auditris <i>audituris.</i>
attachi attachiatr' <i>attachia-</i>	audiŕ <i>audivit.</i>
tur.	auditurę <i>audituris.</i>
attachũti attachi <i>attachia-</i>	au ^{or} <i>auctor.</i>
menti.	auřs <i>aures.</i>
attachiat ^o <i>attachiatus.</i>	a ^o us <i>ausus.</i>
atach <i>attachiandi, attachi-</i>	auřnt ^{ca} <i>authentica.</i>
endum.	aux ^o <i>auxilio.</i>
attinge <i>attingere.</i>	aux ^m <i>auxilium.</i>
ātiqi <i>antiqui.</i>	autūp̃ <i>autumpno.</i>
at ^{n'} att ⁿ attañ <i>attu-</i>	aucŕi <i>auctoritati.</i>
men.	aut ^{te} auc ^{te} aut ^{te} <i>auctoritate.</i>
atĩ <i>attornatum.</i>	autz' <i>auctoritatem.</i>
attib ^{r'} <i>attribuitur.</i>	aut ^{as} auc ^{as} <i>auctoritas.</i>
attac̃com <i>attractionem.</i>	aufeř <i>aufert, auferre.</i>
atĩahetr' <i>attraheretur.</i>	auuncŕ <i>avunculus.</i>
atĩndđ <i>attendendum.</i>	
atĩminaĩ <i>atterminata.</i>	

auc^{re} *auctore.*
 aug^o *augustus.*
 aug^{o'is} *augmentationis.*
 aug^{t'} *augmentum.*
 augm^o *augmentatio.*
 austi^{te} *austeritate.*
 auñ^a *autentica.*
 auđ *audit, audiendum.*
 aũ^{es} *autres.*
 auls^s *aultres.*
 auifsiũ *aurifrisium.*
 auĩmt *autrement.*
 auĩpt *autrepart.*
 aveř *averis, averia.*
 avia *averia.*
 aviorũ avioř *averiorum.*
 avũcli avuncli *avunculi.*
 avunčlo *avunculo.*
 avũcl^o avũcls avunčls *avunculus.*
 av^o auv^o *avus.*
 avtere *avertere.*
 a^{ve} *affirmative.*
 A.V. *annos vixit.*
 aũ aũt *avoit.*
 aũ^r *avoir.*
 A. X. *anno Christi.*
 A. xi *anno Christi.*
 aysiaĩtũ *aysiamentum.*

B. *trecenti.*
 B̄ *tria millia.*
 B. Ber' Bereř řrvita *ber-evita, berewica.*

B. ř M. *Berewica et manerium.*
 B. ř S. *Berewica et Soka.*
 B. B'. b̄ *beatus, baptista.*
 b̄ *beatus, boisseaux.*
 b^o b^s *beatus.*
 b̄ *benedictionem.*
 b^o *bos.*
 ba *baptista.*
 ba *beata.*
 b̄a *beata.*
 b̄e *beatæ.*
 baiř baiř *bailliage.*
 b̄o *baro.*
 b̄oñ *barones and its cases.*
 bař bapř bap^{te} *baptistæ.*
 bap^a *baptisma.*
 bařta *baptista.*
 bap^{ato} *baptisato.*
 bi b̄ati *beati.*
 bař^{ari} *baptisari.*
 b̄ato *beato.*
 bař barř barroñ *barones baronibus, baroniam.*
 Barth *Bartholomæus and its cases.*
 bastard^o *bastardus.*
 B. A. L. *Bixit (vixit) annos quinquaginta.*
 baiř *ballivæ ballia.*
 baiřiam *ballivam.*
 ballivũ balliř *ballivum.*
 baiřs *ballivus.*
 baiřis *ballivis.*
 baiřios *ballivos.*
 bařia *baptista.*

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

bn̄oi <i>beneficio.</i>	bribz <i>brevibus.</i>
bn̄ii <i>beneficii.</i>	brium <i>brevium.</i>
bn̄li <i>beneficiali.</i>	brgñ <i>burgenses, burgensis.</i>
b. bor. bord. <i>bordarii.</i>	BR. <i>Britannia, Britones.</i>
bn̄fice <i>bénéfice, benefice.</i>	BRT. <i>Britannicus.</i>
boz̄ <i>bonorum.</i>	BR. <i>Bonorum.</i>
bō <i>bona.</i>	bracar. <i>bracarum.</i>
bo <i>beato.</i>	Brig. <i>Brigantia.</i>
boaz̄ <i>bonam.</i>	bas <i>beatus.</i>
bōm <i>bonam.</i>	bs̄ <i>beatus.</i>
bōa <i>bona.</i>	bt̄ine <i>beatitudine.</i>
bōe <i>bonne.</i>	bt̄ini <i>beatitudini.</i>
bōis <i>bonis.</i>	bt̄ime bt̄ime <i>beatissime.</i>
bōis <i>bovis.</i>	bt̄ ^o <i>beatus.</i>
boite <i>bote bonitate.</i>	bt̄a <i>beata.</i>
bōm <i>bonum.</i>	bt̄ <i>beatum.</i>
bōs <i>bonos.</i>	bt̄e <i>beatæ.</i>
bos̄c̄ <i>bosci.</i>	bt̄i <i>beati.</i>
boñ <i>bonus</i> and its cases.	bt̄o <i>beato.</i>
bovañ <i>bovatas</i> and its cases.	bt̄oz̄ <i>beatorum.</i>
bo ^{te} ' bōz̄ <i>bonitatem.</i>	bt̄s <i>beatus.</i>
bo' me' <i>bonæ memoriæ.</i>	bt̄vi ^o <i>brevius.</i>
boz̄ <i>beatorum.</i>	bt̄viñ <i>brevitatis.</i>
bōs <i>beatos.</i>	burgñ' <i>burḡses burgenses.</i>
bois̄s̄ <i>boisseau.</i>	buñ <i>burgus, burum.</i>
bouñ <i>boutant, boutans.</i>	burā <i>buram.</i>
bt̄ <i>bout.</i>	bt̄ve <i>breve.</i>
B. Q. <i>Bene quiescas.</i>	bt̄vi <i>brevi.</i>
B. Q. I. P. <i>Bene quiescas in</i>	bt̄viñ bt̄vitr̄ <i>breviter.</i>
<i>pace.</i>	burḡ <i>burgensis, and its</i>
br̄ <i>breve, breviter, brevi,</i>	<i>cases.</i>
<i>brevis.</i>	buticĩ ^o <i>buticularius.</i>
bře <i>breve.</i>	BVS. V. <i>Bonus Vir.</i>
bři <i>brevi.</i>	Bře <i>breve.</i>
břia <i>brevia.</i>	bz̄ <i>beatus, beatam.</i>
břis <i>brevis.</i>	burū unū <i>burum unum.</i>

BX. ANUS. VIJ. ME. VI.
 DI. XVII. *Bixit (vixit)*
annus (annos) septem,
menses sex, dies septem-
decim.

C *centum.*

C̄ *centum millia.*

c. caĩ caĩ caruē *carucata.*

c. t̄ b. *carucata et bovata.*

c. c̄ *cum, comes, centum,*
caput, capite, codex.

c^o c^o *cujus.*

c^r *cur, coeur.*

c^a *contra, causa, circa.*

c^oz *cujusque.*

c^oqz *cujuscumque.*

c^obz *cujuslibet.*

c^odi *cujusmodi.*

c^ro c^rem *circum.*

cⁱ *cui.*

cⁱg^{ta} *circumscripta.*

cⁱz *cuique.*

cⁱg^e *circumstantice.*

c^m *capitulum, centum.*

c^{mo} c^o *centesimo.*

ca^r *capitur.*

ca^t *caput.*

cā *c^a causa, capitula.*

cāe *causa.*

cās cā^{as} cās cāz *causas.*

ca^m cām cāz *causam.*

ca^m *capitulum.*

cāis *causis.*

ca^r cā^r, *causatur.*

cāz *causarum.*

ca^a *cura.*

caĩ *caruca, carucata,*
charta.

ca^r *capitur.*

cā *cætera.*

ca^o cāus *casus.*

ca^u caũ *casu.*

ca^{as} *caritas, causas.*

ca^do *capiendo.*

ca^rabit^r *curabitur.*

cā *creata.*

ca^e *creatura.*

cā *ca^a creatura.*

ca^o ca^{lo} *capitulo.*

ca^o *creatio.*

caⁱ caĩ *capituli.*

caĩ^{te} *caritatem.*

caĩ^{te} *caritatis.*

cal. ca^t *calendas.*

calc̄ria *calcaria.*

calciāntũ *calciamentum.*

callibz *callibus.*

cāli *causali.*

cālẽ *causalem.*

ca^r ca^r caũ^t *causaliter.*

caluĩ ca^m^{ia} *calumpnia.*

calũ^{ia} *calumpnia.*

ca^u *capitulum.*

ca^tis *calidis.*

ca^tus *calidus.*

ca^maĩ *camerarius.*

ca^marioz *camerariorum.*

ca^mẽ *camera.*

ca^mariũ *camerarium.*

cābitor *cambitor.*

cañ canc ^o cañs <i>canonicus</i> .	capcōm capcōem <i>captionem</i> .
can _c canōiĉ <i>canonicus</i> and its cases.	castiñ castino <i>crastino</i> .
ca _c ^a <i>canonica</i> .	castinū <i>cratinum</i> .
can ^{ce} <i>canonice</i> .	catañ <i>catalorum</i> .
can ^{cus} <i>canonicus</i> .	cath ^{li} <i>cathedrali</i> .
cañcos <i>canonicos</i> .	cicū ^a cig ^{cia} <i>circumstantia</i> .
can ⁱ <i>canoniali, canonicali</i> .	cig ^e <i>circumstantiæ</i> .
canceñ cancellañ cañria <i>can-</i> <i>cellaria</i> .	cica ĉca ĉca cir ^a <i>circa</i> .
canceñ cancellañ <i>cancella-</i> <i>rius</i> and its cases.	c ^r cm <i>circum</i> .
cān ^r cān ^{tr} <i>causantur</i> .	cicū ^{co} cicūs ^{pcō} <i>circum-</i> <i>spectio</i> .
cānđ <i>causandum</i> .	cicūs ^o <i>circumspectio</i> .
crant <i>currant</i> .	cicū ^{t^o} <i>circumscripto</i> .
c ^r ā ^{tr} <i>curantur</i> .	cidā <i>cuidam</i> .
cañ <i>capit</i> .	ĉdib ^a <i>credibilia</i> .
cañ <i>capitalis</i> .	ĉdr <i>creditur</i> .
cañ cap ^m cañ ^m capiñ cap ^z 'cap ^m <i>capitulum</i> .	ĉat <i>creat</i> .
cañtlem <i>capitalem</i> .	ĉāe <i>creare</i> .
cañ cañđ ca ^t ca. <i>capud</i> or <i>caput</i> .	ĉat ^{ra} <i>creatura</i> .
cañ M. <i>caput manerii</i> .	ĉa ^e <i>creature</i> .
capeñ capñ <i>capellanis</i> .	C. B. M. F. <i>Conjugi bene-</i> <i>merenti fecit</i> .
capels cap ^{ls} <i>capellanus</i> .	CCI ^o <i>decem millia</i> .
cap ⁱ ā ^{tr} <i>capiantur</i> .	CCCI ^o <i>centum millia</i> .
cap ^{la} <i>capitula</i> .	ĉa <i>cera</i> .
capitib ^o <i>capitibus</i> .	ĉe <i>cerae</i> .
capño <i>capellano</i> .	ĉari ^o <i>cerarius</i> .
cap ⁿⁱ <i>capellani</i> .	ĉa ^v <i>creavit</i> .
capñ <i>capta</i> .	ĉeb ^z <i>cerebrum</i> .
capñs capñ ^o <i>captivus, cap-</i> <i>tus</i> .	ĉb ^o <i>crebro</i> .
capcōis <i>captionis</i> .	ĉbriñ ĉbrñ <i>crebriter</i> .
cāpione <i>campione</i> .	ĉci ^o <i>certius</i> .
	ĉcula ^o <i>circulatio</i> .
	ĉđđ <i>credendum</i> .
	ĉđđi ĉđđi <i>credendi</i> .
	ĉđđ ^t <i>credidit</i> .

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

circ̄lo *circumlocutio.*
 circ̄ls c^l *circulus.*
 circ̄uit *circuit.*
 circūq^aq₃ *circumquaque.*
 c̄is *cæteris.*
 circ̄scribr̄ *circumscribitur.*
 circ̄sp̄itl̄ *circumscrip̄tibilis.*
 circ̄st̄a^a *circumstantia.*
 circ̄st̄is *circumstantiis.*
 cit̄e *citetis.*
 circ̄ta^a *circumscrip̄ta.*
 ci ciṽ c̄itas *civitas.*
 cib₃ *civibus, civitatibus.*
 c̄ita^s cit̄es *civitates.*
 civ̄lr̄ *civiliter.*
 c̄jux *conjux.*
 c̄j^odam *cujusdam.*
 c̄j^oc₃ *cujuscumque.*
 c̄j^ob₃ *cujuslibet.*
 claman^a *clamantia.*
 cl̄c *clerc.*
 cl̄pat̄ cl̄p̄a^{lis} *culpabilis.*
 cl̄pe *culpæ.*
 c̄ltū *cultum.*
 cl̄s^o *clusus.*
 cl̄tus *cultus.*
 cl. v. *clarissimus vir.*
 cl̄a cl̄ašla *clausula.*
 c^ol₃ c^ol₃ *cujuslibet.*
 cl̄abis *clamabis.*
 cl̄aış^a *clarissima.*
 cl̄am̄ *clamavit, clamium*
 and its cases.
 cl̄am̄ *clausulam.*
 cl̄ant *clamant.*
 cl̄cus cl̄i^o *clericus.*

cl̄e *clausulæ.*
 cl̄en^e *clementissime.*
 cl̄ens *clemens.*
 cl̄ē^{te} *clemente.*
 cl̄ci *clerici.*
 cl̄i *cleri.*
 cl̄iç̄ *clericus and its cases.*
 cl̄is *clausulis.*
 cl̄icat^s cl̄ict^o *clericatus.*
 cl̄i^{li} *clericali.*
 cl̄i₃ *cuilibet.*
 cl. v. *clarissimi viri.*
 c^m *capitulum.*
 c^m *crimen.*
 c^mīatr̄ *criminaliter.*
 c^mīb^o *criminibus.*
 c̄m c^m *cum.*
 c^mīs *criminis.*
 c̄m̄dā *commendam.*
 c.mo *centesimo.*
 c̄ms *comes.*
 capet *caperet.*
 capiat^r *capiat̄ur.*
 capiend̄ *capiendum.*
 capto_z *captorum.*
 cañ card̄ card̄iñ *cardina-*
lis.
 carb₃ *cardinalibus.*
 car^{me} *carissime.*
 car^{mui} *carissimum.*
 car̄ia *carmina.*
 car̄l̄ car̄ñ^{lis} *carnalis.*
 car^{nli} *carnali.*
 car̄ñ̄ *carnaliter.*
 crare *curare.*
 car̄r̄ *carrucagia.*

cãz <i>causarum.</i>	C. F. M. <i>curavit fieri monumentum.</i>
caĩ <i>carta, cartæ.</i>	ẽfẽm <i>confectum.</i>
car ⁿ a <i>carentia.</i>	ẽfẽis <i>confectis.</i>
caruẽ <i>carruẽ carucata.</i>	ẽggẽ ẽggatẽ <i>congregatis.</i>
cãrt <i>causaret.</i>	ei ^z <i>cuique.</i>
ca ^u saĩ <i>caũĩ causalis.</i>	cr <i>cur, creditur.</i>
cas ^{lis} <i>casualis.</i>	c ^o q ^z <i>cujusque, cujuscumque.</i>
casĩ <i>castrum, castris.</i>	c ^o b ^z <i>cujuslibet.</i>
cast ^o <i>castro.</i>	ci ^s <i>circum.</i>
caũ ^r <i>causantur.</i>	cm <i>centum.</i>
caũt <i>causant.</i>	C. H. L. S. E. <i>corpus hoc loco sepultum est.</i>
cath ^{li} <i>cathedrali.</i>	C. L. P. <i>cum lacrymis posuerunt.</i>
cãta <i>causata.</i>	C. M. Ca M. <i>causa mortis.</i>
cãtis <i>causatis.</i>	C. O. <i>conjugi optimæ.</i>
ãatũ <i>causatum.</i>	C. O. B. Q. <i>cum omnibus bonis quiesce.</i>
crata <i>curata.</i>	C. K. L. C. S. L. F. C. <i>conjugi carissimo loco concesso sibi libenter fieri curavit.</i>
caũon <i>caution.</i>	Coi. K. <i>conjugi karissimæ.</i>
cãu <i>casu.</i>	C. P. <i>curavit poni.</i>
ca ^v et <i>caveret.</i>	C. Q. <i>cum quo.</i>
caũoẽ <i>cauõz cautionem.</i>	C. R. <i>contrarius.</i>
cauõis <i>cautionis.</i>	C. R. <i>corpus requiescit.</i>
cãas <i>cæteras.</i>	C. R. <i>civis Romanus.</i>
ce ^t um <i>cæterum.</i>	C. V. A. <i>cum vixisset annos.</i>
ce ^l o <i>cætero.</i>	CUR. VIAR. <i>curator viarum.</i>
cc. <i>circum.</i>	CUR. DE S. <i>curavit de suo.</i>
cc ^{ti} <i>ducenti.</i>	C. U. T. <i>curavit usus titulo.</i>
cc ^{tis} <i>ducentis.</i>	
cicũ ^a <i>circumstancia.</i>	
ced ^r ẽdr <i>creditur.</i>	
cidã <i>cũidam.</i>	
ẽdnd <i>credendum.</i>	
ẽdib ^{lia} <i>credibilia.</i>	
ceb ^z <i>celestibus.</i>	
ẽt ^o <i>centro.</i>	
ceĩ <i>celebravit.</i>	
C. F. <i>curavit fieri.</i>	

c^{ro} curo.
cōa communa, consequentia.
cōam communam.
co^{bz} coloribus.
co^r commendator.
cōcto conclusio.
cōcor^{ter} concorditer.
cōcup^e concupiscentiæ.
cōdēp^{ati} condemnati.
cōd^o conditio.
cōe commune, comme.
coēm coñz communem.
coēs communes.
cōfi^o conferimus.
cōfōes confessiones.
cōfōi confessioni.
cōft confert.
cōfr^r cōfir^r confirmatur.
cōfres confratres.
cōgnovnt cognoverunt.
cognovit cognoverint.
cog^{re} cognoistre.
cog^acōe cognatione.
coḡcōm cognitionem.
cog^{nes} cogitationes.
coḡntr coguntur.
cog^{ati} cognati.
cōḡgatis congregatis.
cōt^adiḡ contradixit.
coḡcio coertio.
*coḡcōe coertione, coerci-
 tione.*
coḡto^m coertionem.
coḡiḡōe cohabitatione.
colit^r colitur.
coḡantes commorantes.

cōd̄ comendatus.
*comd̄ coḡdaḡ commendatus,
 commendatio.*
cōd̄ōem commendationem.
cōdini conditioni.
coḡ cotaḡ cottarii.
cōi communi.
cōi cōia communia.
cōione communionem.
cōitas communitas.
cōibz communibus.
cōnz communem.
cōicatōi communicationi.
*cōit^r cōiter, cōit^r cōir com-
 muniter.*
cōiri communiter.
cōis commisit.
cōis cōis communis.
cōue commune.
cōit^r communitas.
cōit^r communiter.
col color and its cases.
col coloris.
cola copula.
col^l colāon collation.
col^ali corporali.
col^lia collegia, colloquia.
col^lg^{le} collegiale.
col^loz collationem.
collōe collatione.
col^lr colligitur, colloquitur.
col^r colitur.
compr comparoir.
*coḡ comes, comitatus, comi-
 tatu.*
cōendat^o commendatus.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

cor^oz *corruptionem.*
 coroñ *corona* and its cases.
 coñis *corruptionis.*
 cor^oni *corruptioni.*
 cor^oe coꝝp^oe *corruptione.*
 coꝝp^r corꝝp̃r corrūr coꝝt^r *cor-*
rumpiter.
 coꝝpa^r *corrumpatur.*
 coꝝpñt *corrumpent.*
 coꝝp^o *corruptio.*
 cor^t *court.*
 cōtinz *continet.*
 cōtām *contumacem.*
 cōtūa^r *contumaciter.*
 cōūe *commune.*
 cōni cōuni *communi.*
 cōñioe *communione.*
 cōuna *communia.*
 cōvēt^o *conventus.*
 cōvictū *convictum.*
 cōvsa^oe *conversatione.*
 cōñt̃ *communiter.*
 C. P. *cui præest.*
 c̃pa c̃pa *copia.*
 cōp^{at}r *comparatur.*
 c^oq^a c^oq^am *cujusquam.*
 c^rer̃e *currere.*
 c^rerrz *curreret.*
 c̃ri *crimini.*
 c̃riat̃ *criminalis.*
 c̃riat̃ *criminaliter.*
 c̃arnispivium *carnispri-*
vium and its cases.
 car^{le} *carnale.*
 canī carn^{lis} *carnalis.*
 c^rru *curru.*

cas *cras.*
 castino *crastino.*
 cor^m *corporum.*
 corñdet *correspondet.*
 cor^odit *corrodit.*
 cor̃tor *corrector.*
 corrn^r *correspondetur.*
 cor̃ns *correspondens.*
 coroa^oe coroñ *corona-*
tionem.
 corōa^oe coronationis.
 corēte *correpte.*
 corūte *corrupte.*
 cōsec^aōe *consecratione.*
 cōsmssz *consumsisset.*
 cōt^a *contra.*
 cōt^rdcōe *contradictione.*
 cōtē^m *contentim.*
 cōīdie *quotidie.*
 c^rs^o *cursus.*
 cū c^ria *curia.*
 cur^r c^re *curiæ.*
 cuṽ c̃vsie *cuva cervisiæ.*
 cyrogaph̃ cirogaph̃ *chirogra-*
phum.
 c̃ *cum, con.*
 c^a c^{ta} *contra.*
 c^{aa} *contraria.*
 c^{re} *contrarie.*
 c^a^m *contrarium.*
 c^{at} *considerat, conveniat,*
concordat.
 c^{az} *consequentiam.*
 c^o *consecutio.*
 c^{az} *contrariorum.*
 c^{di} *concedendi.*

g^{do} concedo, concedendo.
g^e commune, consequentia.
g^{e'} g^{e'z} communem.
g^{c̄} conclusio and its cases.
g^{elz} conclusionem.
g^{et} continet.
gⁱ gⁱ communi.
g^m communem, conceptum,
convictum.
g^o g^o communio, communi-
catio.
g^{ce} g^{clōe} conclusione.
g^{clōs} conclusionis.
g^{e'z} conventionem cogniti-
onem.
g^{rē} commentatoris.
g^{re'} commentatorem.
g^{re} convenire.
g^s consequens.
g^t comparuit.
g^{tē} compositis.
g^{t^o} contemptus.
g^{t^o} conceptus.
g^t contingit, convenit.
g^{te} composita.
g^{tor} commentator.
g^{tu'} computum.
g^{tu'} conventum.
g^{u't} conveniunt.
g^{brgñ} comburgenses.
g^{bīate} combineate.
g^{britr} comburitur.
g^{b^ota} combusta.
g^{b^oti} combusti.
g^{at'} consequatur.
g^{iantr} conveniantur.

g^{at} conveniat.
g^{eñt} convenienter.
g^{ica^e} communicare.
g^{caō} communicatio.
g^{cat} communicat.
g^{a'} convenientiam.
g^{ce^r} conceditur.
g^{ced'} concedendum.
g^{cei} g^{di} concedi, concedendi.
g^{cent} concedunt.
g^{ce^o} g^{do} concedo.
g^{cep^ois} conceptionis.
g^{dē} condere.
g^{cr^{am}} concurramus.
g^{cre} g^{cre} concurrere, con-
currence.
g^{crit} g^{crit} g^{crit} concurrat.
g^{crēdo} concurrente.
g^{crēte} concurrente.
g^{act^o} contractus.
g^{cta} cuncta.
g^{actio} contractio.
g^{actū} contractum.
g^{cup^a} concupiscentia.
g^{cupiā} concupiscentiam.
g^{t^o} competentes, conceptus.
g^t contingit, convenit.
g^{te} composita.
g^{tor} commentator conques-
tor.
g^{tu'} computum, conventum.
g^{u't} conveniunt.
g^{xu'} complexum.
g^{ia} communia.
g^{uniā} communiam.
gⁱ conveni, conveniat,

ġiāt^r conveniantur.
ġcačo communicatio.
ġced^d concedendum.
ġcedim^s concedimus.
ġci^m concilium.
ġċl^r ġcl^{ur} æl^{dr} ġċl^{ur} conclu-
ditur.
ġċlo æċlo conclusio, concela-
mento.
ġcordċ concordantis, concor-
dantiis, concorditer.
æc^rram^o concurramus.
ġc^rre concurrere.
ġc^{rt} concurrit.
ġc^{nt} concurrunt.
æc^osio concussio.
æact^o contractus.
ġact^m æctū contractum.
ġcta cuncta.
æcive concretive.
ġactio contractio.
ġada contradictoria.
ġadt^t contradicit.
ġadr ġdr^r contradicitur.
ġdēp^{ri} condempnari.
ġdi concedendi.
ġdiⁱ concedi.
ġdi^oz conditionem.
ġadi^oz æad^{om} contradic-
tionem.
ædit^r conditur.
ġad^{om} contradictionem.
ġad^{nt} contradicunt.
ġdo ġdičo ġdi^o conditio.
ġdoim ġdi^oz conditionem.
ġdone conditione.

ġdi^{on}e ædois conditionis.
ġadre contradicere.
ġiens conveniens.
ġf confessor.
æf^s ġfess^s confessoris.
ġf^r confertur.
ġf^r confirmatur.
ġf^o confessio.
ġfcis confectis.
ġfmačoi confirmationi.
æfoz confessionem.
ġfōz ġfirmačoem confirma-
tionem.
ġfoz confessorum.
ġg^r cognoscitur.
ġg^{cit} cognoscit.
ġg^o cognitio.
ġoġg^o ġg^ogo congregatio,
congregato.
ġgⁱt cognitum.
ġrediū conredium.
ġahr contrahitur.
ġaim contrarium.
æaio contrario.
ġaire contraire.
ġis communis.
ġcupi^{da} concupiscendam.
ġcupie concupiscentiæ.
ġcupiis concupiscentiis.
ġcup^{le} concupiscible.
ætš contra sigillum.
ġtu^{ax} contumax.
ġvñčone conventione.
ġvēt^o conventus.
ævš canversis.
ġventū conventum.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

c̄p̄ *computate, computatur.*
 c̄p̄z *comparet, competit.*
 c̄ob̄r̄ c̄tob̄r̄ c̄ob̄re c̄ab̄ria *contrabreve, contrabrevia.*
 c̄poti *compoti.*
 c̄dēp̄ri *condempnari.*
 c̄di^oz *conditionem.*
 c̄adi^oz̄ *contradictionem.*
 c̄dit^r *conditur.*
 c̄ad^om̄ *contradictionem.*
 c̄ad̄nt *contradicunt.*
 c̄d̄o *conditio.*
 c̄d̄om *conditionem.*
 c̄d̄one *conditione.*
 c̄ad̄r̄ *contradicitur.*
 c̄iens *conveniens.*
 c̄f *confessor.*
 c̄q̄isitor *conquisitor.*
 c̄om̄ *conclusionem.*
 c̄m̄ris̄ *commentatoris.*
 c̄mem^e c̄mo^{cōe} *commemoratione.*
 c̄m^oe *commotione, commemoratione.*
 c̄m̄t^{er} *committeretur.*
 c̄m̄t̄ū^r *committuntur.*
 c̄munie *communie.*
 c̄one *constructione.*
 c̄p̄ta *composita.*
 c̄p̄tu^r *computum.*
 c̄pal^e *comparabile.*
 c̄pando *comparando.*
 c̄pate *comparative.*
 c̄ph̄n̄le *comprehensibile.*
 c̄pl^o *completorio, compilatio.*

c̄platr̄ *copulatur.*
 c̄plēt^r *complementum.*
 c̄plecto^z *complectorium.*
 c̄plibz̄ *compluribus.*
 c̄pnt̄ *comparent.*
 c̄p̄o *complexo, compositio.*
 c̄p̄oz̄ *comparationem.*
 c̄p̄atr̄ *comparatur.*
 c̄ariū *contrarium.*
 c̄sc̄ia *consciencia.*
 c̄si^{oe} *consideratione.*
 c̄s̄ns^o *consensus.*
 c̄so^{lo} *consolatio.*
 c̄sti^r *constituitur.*
 c̄s̄s^o *consensus.*
 c̄s^{udo} *consuetudo.*
 c̄sue^{ne} *consuetudine.*
 c̄i^l *communiter.*
 c̄t^e *contestatione, contumatione.*
 c̄t̄z̄ *continet.*
 c̄tiūatī *continuatim.*
 c̄itas *communitas.*
 COS. TERT. *consul tertium, consul tertio.*
 c̄t^{ad}cōe *contradictione.*
 c̄t̄ia *continentia.*
 c̄tibz̄ *continentibus.*
 c̄tibz̄ *contingentibus.*
 c̄t̄io *continuo.*
 c̄tite *continente.*
 c̄t^aia *contraria.*
 c̄v̄eit̄ *convenit.*
 c̄vicet̄ *convincet.*
 c̄viviū *convivium.*

D. <i>quingenti.</i>	D AE <i>Deo æterno.</i>
Ḑ <i>quingenta millia.</i>	DAT. ET. PP. <i>data et pro-</i> <i>posita or pupplicata</i> <i>(publicata).</i>
Ð <i>de, Deus, dum.</i>	D. B. I. <i>Diis bene juvanti-</i> <i>bus.</i>
Ḑ <i>Deus, Dominus.</i>	D. B. M. <i>dedit bene me-</i> <i>renti.</i>
D' <i>Dominus, dux.</i>	D. B. Q. <i>Dulcis bene qui-</i> <i>escas.</i>
đ <i>de, deest, datum, domi-</i> <i>nus, dimidium, dies,</i> <i>dicit, dicta, dicendum,</i> <i>dedit, denarios, denier,</i> <i>denarium, denariorum.</i>	D. B. S <i>De bonis suis.</i>
. d . <i>dicens.</i>	daß <i>dabis.</i>
. đ . <i>dominicæ.</i>	daßr <i>dabr dabitur.</i>
D ^o <i>Dominus, Deus.</i>	daçoi <i>dationi, dilationi.</i>
d ₃ <i>debet.</i>	dāi <i>dari.</i>
đ ₃ <i>debent.</i>	dañ <i>dapifer and its cases.</i>
d ^r <i>dicitur, distinguitur,</i> <i>dicuntur, dirigitur, du-</i> <i>pliciter.</i>	daño <i>dapifero.</i>
d ^a <i>data, differentia.</i>	da ^m <i>damnum, datum.</i>
d ^e <i>differentiæ.</i>	damp ^o da ^o <i>damno.</i>
d ^c <i>donec.</i>	dāpn ^{ur} <i>damnatur.</i>
d ⁱ <i>dici, diei.</i>	dāpñ <i>damnum.</i>
d ^m <i>datum, dicendum, du-</i> <i>dum.</i>	dāpnand ^o <i>damnandus.</i>
d ^o <i>Do Deo, dico, distingo.</i>	dāp ^{ne} <i>damnatione.</i>
d ^t <i>dicit, ditavit.</i>	dāp ^{oi} <i>damnationi.</i>
d ^x <i>duplex.</i>	dāp ^{ois} <i>damnationis.</i>
d ^{ce'} <i>duplicem.</i>	dāp ^{oz} <i>damnatorum, dam-</i> <i>norum.</i>
d ^{as} <i>differentias.</i>	dāp ^{arer} <i>damnaretur.</i>
d ^{coo} ₃ <i>distinctionem.</i>	dāp ^{ari} <i>damnari.</i>
d ^{ne} <i>doctrinæ.</i>	dāp ^{ti} <i>damnati.</i>
d ^{ce} <i>distinctione.</i>	dañ <i>d'arrérages.</i>
d ^{te} <i>distincte.</i>	d ^{as} <i>differentias.</i>
dčū <i>dictum, distinctum.</i>	dañ <i>data, datum.</i>
da ^a <i>data.</i>	dat ^o <i>datus.</i>
da ^m <i>datum.</i>	d ^{ratra} <i>duratura.</i>
	d ^{ratras} <i>duraturas.</i>

dat ^{ros} <i>daturos.</i>	de ^o dē ^o <i>debemus.</i>
dauř <i>d'autre.</i>	de ^{az} <i>decimam.</i>
dauřpt <i>d'autre part.</i>	de ^e <i>dicere, differentia, duæ.</i>
db. <i>d'un bout.</i>	deant <i>debeant.</i>
dċ <i>d'un costé.</i>	deat <i>debeat.</i>
đb ₃ <i>debet.</i>	deb ₃ <i>debet.</i>
đbu ^t <i>debut.</i>	de ₃ <i>deberet, debent.</i>
declon <i>declaration.</i>	dēbato <i>deliberato.</i>
đca dċa <i>dicta, dominica.</i>	debe <i>debere.</i>
dċe <i>dictæ, dominicæ.</i>	dēbit <i>debebit.</i>
dcina <i>disciplina.</i>	de ^{ables} <i>demonstrabiles.</i>
đcre ^o <i>discurrendo.</i>	debur de ^{abr} <i>demonstrabitur.</i>
dċs dc ^o dċ ^o <i>dictus.</i>	deċ <i>decano, decanus, de-</i>
đcrsū <i>discursum.</i>	<i>creto.</i>
dċtaie <i>dictamine.</i>	deç <i>de cæteris.</i>
dċtz dċtez <i>dictet.</i>	dec ^o <i>de cætero.</i>
dcet ^m đcetū <i>decretum.</i>	dec ₃ <i>decet.</i>
đcet ^{u'} <i>decrementum.</i>	decē ^{lis} <i>decennialis.</i>
dċz <i>dictorum.</i>	decenñ <i>decennialia.</i>
dċuri <i>dicturi.</i>	decesš <i>decessit.</i>
DD. <i>Domini.</i>	deceřo <i>decætero.</i>
Dđ <i>David, Davidis, de-</i>	decid <i>decidendum.</i>
<i>derunt.</i>	deċis <i>decimis.</i>
D. D. <i>dea, dia, decreto, de-</i>	deċ ^{l'} <i>decretalis.</i>
<i>dicavit, dedit, donavit.</i>	Dec ^o <i>Decembris.</i>
D. D. B. M. <i>dono dedit bene-</i>	declar <i>declaratur.</i>
<i>merenti.</i>	deç dċis <i>dictis.</i>
D.D. EX. PP. <i>dono dedit</i>	dċz dċm dc ^m <i>dictum.</i>
<i>ex propria pecunia.</i>	dċaie <i>dictamine.</i>
dđ ^a <i>dicenda, docenda.</i>	dce ^e <i>duplicem.</i>
dđi <i>dicendi.</i>	đce ^o <i>discretio.</i>
dđm <i>dicendum.</i>	dċeq <i>dictæque.</i>
dđo <i>dicendo.</i>	dceti ^o <i>discretius.</i>
dđřt dđrūt <i>dederunt.</i>	dcetis <i>discretivus, decretis.</i>
dđ ^t <i>dedit.</i>	dċi <i>dicti.</i>
dduc ^o ni <i>deductioni.</i>	đcilia <i>disciplinabilia.</i>

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

delc^m *delectum*.
 d'elčo *derelicto, derelictio*.
 delib^{ne} *delibatione, delibe-
ratione*.
 dēliq̄ *dereliquit*.
 đeliq^o *derelinquo*.
 deliqs̄ *delinquens*.
 deĩdr̄ *demandeur, deman-
detur*.
 dēm^o *debemus*.
 đeeš *demanderesse*.
 deĩndđ *demanda, demon-
strandum*.
 deĩm̄ *demourant*.
 dem^{ois} *demonstrationis*.
 deĩrans *demonstrans*.
 demroi *demonstrationi*.
 deĩt̄ *demonstratum*.
 de. pe. 9. di. i. *de peccatis
confitendis distinctio
prima*.
 đ m̄ ł, đ m̄ lect̄, đ mał l̄cti
de malo lecti.
 đ m̄ veñ, de mał veñ, đ m̄ v
de malo veniendi.
 đ ult^a maĩ *de ultra mare*.
 dem^{esū} *demensum*.
 deĩte *demente, demonstra-
tæ*.
 deĩt^o *demonstrato*.
 deĩtis̄ *dementis, demonstra-
tivus*.
 deĩve *demonstrative, de-
monstrativæ*.
 deĩm̄ *demum*.
 deñ den^a *denariis, deniers*.

deñ *denuo*.
 dēndi *demonstrandī*.
 deni *denominationi*.
 deniq̄ *denique*.
 deñoi^m *denominativum*.
 deñt̄ *debent*.
 deñtr̄ *demonstrantur*.
 dentağ̄ *dentagram*.
 deñciāi *denunciari*.
 deñcia^o *denunciationem*.
 deñci^{do} *denunciando*.
 de^o *demonstrationem*.
 de^{oe} de^{one} *demonstratione*.
 de^{ones} *demonstrationes*.
 de^{onis} *demonstrationis*.
 deor^m *deorsum*.
 depz̄ *dependet*.
 depōz̄ *depositionem*.
 depo^{da} *deponenda*.
 depoi *depositioni*.
 deppon *deposition*.
 dep^avarz̄ *depravaret*.
 deps̄ *depens*.
 dērz̄ *deberet*.
 Deĩ *Decembris*.
 đre *debere, dare, dicere*.
 de^{are} *demonstrare, deman-
dare*.
 dērēt̄ *deberent*.
 d^{ari} *demonstrari, deman-
dari*.
 derech̄ *derechief*.
 deĩ *derrain*.
 derōnavt̄ *derationavit, de-
ratiocinavit*.
 des̄ *debes*.

deŝtoñ <i>desertione.</i>	deŝir' <i>determinari.</i>
desc ^t <i>descendit, desicut.</i>	deŝis <i>demonstratis, deman-</i>
desi ^m <i>desiderium.</i>	<i>datis.</i>
dēs ^o <i>desertio.</i>	deuem ^t <i>deuement, dévoue-</i>
despa ^o <i>desperatio.</i>	<i>ment.</i>
desig ^a ri <i>designari.</i>	Deū <i>Deum.</i>
desm̄t <i>desmaintenant, de-</i>	deŵ <i>devant.</i>
<i>sumunt.</i>	deŵare <i>devitare.</i>
despa ^o i <i>desperationi.</i>	devo ^o <i>devotione.</i>
deŝr <i>de super.</i>	đfca <i>defecta.</i>
dess ^o <i>desŝ dessus.</i>	defčm <i>defectum.</i>
deŝđ <i>dessusdit, dessusdict.</i>	dfčns <i>deficiens.</i>
dest ^a co <i>destructio.</i>	đfčōz <i>defectionem.</i>
destr ^a iū <i>destrarium.</i>	D' G' <i>Dei gratia.</i>
deŝviēs <i>deservientes.</i>	Di <i>Dei.</i>
dēt <i>debet, deberet.</i>	D. H. <i>dedit heres.</i>
de ^t <i>dedit.</i>	d'hiāon <i>d'habitation.</i>
de ^r <i>demonstratur, deter-</i>	di <i>dici, dirigi, dividi.</i>
<i>minatur.</i>	dignor' <i>d'ignorance.</i>
de ^{ta} <i>debita, delicta.</i>	dign ^o i <i>digniori.</i>
de ^a ta <i>demonstrata, detracta.</i>	đi ^o <i>dicimus.</i>
de ^a is <i>demonstratis, detrac-</i>	đi ^r <i>dicitur.</i>
<i>tionis.</i>	dir đdr <i>dividitur.</i>
de ^{te} <i>debite.</i>	d. i. <i>dominicæ incarnati-</i>
de ^{ti} <i>delegati.</i>	<i>onis.</i>
deŝiāe <i>determinare.</i>	dīa <i>divina.</i>
deŝialē <i>determinalem.</i>	dič <i>dicere, dicunt.</i>
deŝia ^o <i>determinatione, de-</i>	diač <i>diaconus.</i>
<i>teriatione.</i>	dice ^m <i>dicendum.</i>
deŝiari <i>determinari.</i>	dicent <i>dicerent.</i>
deŝiatē <i>determinatis, dete-</i>	đicie <i>divitiæ.</i>
<i>rioratis.</i>	dičs <i>dicens.</i>
deŝiate <i>determinate.</i>	dic ^{as} f'i <i>dicras ferri.</i>
de ^a tīe <i>demonstrative.</i>	đid <i>deinde.</i>
de ^t m̄ti <i>detrimenti.</i>	di ^d <i>dicendum.</i>
deŝi ^{no} <i>determinatione.</i>	diđa <i>dividenda.</i>

dīdat *dividat.*
 dīdd^a *dividenda, decidenda.*
 dīddū *dividendum.*
 dīd)e *dividere.*
 dīder^r *divideretur.*
 dīde^o *dividendo.*
 dīd)et *divideret.*
 dīdi *dividi.*
 dīd^o *dimidio.*
 dīdīr *dividitur.*
 dīdet *dividet.*
 dīd^t *dividit.*
 dīe *differentiæ.*
 dīe *divinæ.*
 dīf^{di} *definiendi.*
 dīff^a *definitiva.*
 dīffio *differentio.*
 dīffio *definitio.*
 dīff it *definit.*
 dīff)nt *differunt.*
 dīffo *definitio, definitivo.*
 dīff)nīa *differentia.*
 dīff)t *differt.*
 Dī G. *Dei gratia.*
 Dig, M. *dignus memoria.*
 dīg^{b3} *dignitatibus.*
 D. M. S. *Deo maximo sa-*
crum.
 dīg^d *dirigendum.*
 dīge *dirigere.*
 dīg^{ma} *dignissima.*
 dīg^{nei} dīgⁿⁱ *dignemini.*
 dīgōis *digestionis*
 dīg^{atr} *dignatur.*
 dīg^t dīg^{tē} *dignitatis.*
 dīg *dignus.*

dīg^{tate} *dignitate.*
 dīg^{utr} *diriguntur.*
 dī^{im} *dilatim.*
 dīfca *dilecta.*
 dīlīci dīlīci *dilecti.*
 dīf dīfcis dīftis *dilectis.*
 dīfclo *diluculo.*
 dīfcm *dilectum.*
 dīfco *dilecto.*
 dīfcs *dilectus.*
 dīfcti *dilecti.*
 dīe *divisibile.*
 dīiⁱ *divisibili.*
 dīli^d *diligendum.*
 dīllīg *dilligences.*
 dīllīg^{nr} *diligenter.*
 dīllīg *diligence.*
 dīfns *diligens.*
 dīfnt^p *diligenter.*
 dīlōe *dilatione.*
 dīm *dimidium and its*
cases.
 dīm dīn *divinum.*
 dīmīd *dimidium and its*
cases.
 dīm^{o3} *dimensionem.*
 dīm^{oe} *diminutione.*
 dīmītiū *diminutivum.*
 dīm^tet *dimitteret.*
 dīa dīna *divina.*
 dīne *divinæ.*
 dīni *divini.*
 dīnis *divinis.*
 dīno dīo *divino.*
 dīnorū *divinorum.*
 dīnu^o *diminutio.*

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

diŭdāt⁹ *divadiats.*
 div^a *diversa, divina.*
 div^{a'} *diversam.*
 diŭiĉlo *diverticulo.*
 div^{de} *diversimode.*
 div^e *diversæ, divisæ.*
 divir *dividitur.*
 divi^{l'} *divisibilis.*
 divi^m *divinum.*
 div^{ež} *diversorum.*
 diŭside⁹ *diversimode.*
 diŭte⁹ *diversitate.*
 diuci⁹ *diutius.*
 diu^{ne} *diutine.*
 dixñt *dixerunt.*
 diŭ diŭt *dixit.*
 dix^{u't} *dixerunt.*
 đl *dilectissimi.*
 đlca^{ne} *delectatione.*
 đlce *dulce.*
 đlci *dulci.*
 D. M. *Dis manibus.*
 D. M. S. *Deo magno sa-*
crum.
 Đm *Deum.*
 đm^m *dicendum.*
 đm *differentiam.*
 đm^{do} *demonstrando.*
 đm^o *dummodo.*
 đm^{oe'} *demonstrationem.*
 đm^{ote} *demonstratæ.*
 đm^{racõ} *demonstrationem.*
 đmrat *demonstrat.*
 mro dem^o *demonstratio.*
 đñs *dicimus, damus, do-*
minus.

đmtū *demonstratum.*
 D. N. *Domino nostro, Do-*
minus noster.
 đñ *denariorum, dominus.*
 đnr *dicuntur.*
 đns *denariis.*
 đñ đn^o *domino.*
 đña *domina.*
 đnr *dicuntur.*
 đnaĉoi *dominationi.*
 đnc^a *dominica.*
 đñic^a *firma mōachož domi-*
nica firma monachorum.
 đnd *dicendum.*
 đndat *descendat, defendat.*
 đndns đnes *descendens, des-*
cendentes.
 dne *doctrinæ.*
 đnař *denarios.*
 đnt *debent, dicunt.*
 dne *domine.*
 dnetr *dominetur.*
 D. nři *Domini nostri.*
 Dñs *Dominus.*
 do^c don^c *donec.*
 doĉo *donatio, documento.*
 do^{oe} *distinctione.*
 dōinaĉoibz *dominationi-*
bus.
 do^e *domine.*
 dōi doñ *domini.*
 doⁱci *dominici.*
 dōiĉlo *domicello.*
 do^{icu'} *dominicum.*
 dōiⁱ *domini.*
 doi *dominii.*

dōim ^m <i>dominium.</i>	D. OPA. <i>data opera.</i>
doiño <i>dominio.</i>	D. P. S. OB. <i>de pecunia sua obtulit.</i>
doñ eqitū <i>domus equitum.</i>	D. P. S. T. L. <i>de pecunia sua testamento legavit.</i>
dois <i>distinctionis, dominionis, devotionis.</i>	dpē ^{ori} <i>dispensatori.</i>
doiū <i>dominium.</i>	dpo <i>dispositio.</i>
doice <i>dominicæ.</i>	dpo' <i>dispositionem.</i>
dom ^a <i>dominiam.</i>	dpo ³ <i>dispositionem.</i>
domna <i>domina.</i>	dpões <i>dispositiones, depositiones.</i>
domni <i>domini.</i>	dpse <i>dispersæ.</i>
dom ^m <i>donum.</i>	dpt <i>d'une part.</i>
dom ^{ie} <i>domicile.</i>	dpt <i>d'autre part.</i>
domn ⁹ <i>Dominus.</i>	dr <i>dicitur, dirigitur.</i>
Don. Don. <i>donis donato.</i>	dr <i>dividitur.</i>
don ⁹ <i>dominus.</i>	dr <i>dupliciter.</i>
doñ <i>donum.</i>	dra ^a dra <i>differentia.</i>
donāū <i>donatum.</i>	draz <i>differentiarum.</i>
dones <i>dictiones, donationes.</i>	dřer <i>diceretur.</i>
do ^a <i>dominica.</i>	dřē <i>docere.</i>
donec do ^c <i>donec.</i>	dřent <i>deberent.</i>
doñ <i>domini.</i>	drent ^t <i>differenter.</i>
doñ <i>donum.</i>	dřet <i>deberet.</i>
doñone <i>donatione.</i>	dřet <i>diceret.</i>
doñū doñ <i>dominum.</i>	dri ^a <i>differentiam.</i>
D. O. <i>Deo optimo.</i>	drias <i>differentias.</i>
do ^o <i>Ddominio, eo, dubio.</i>	dře dře <i>dicere.</i>
d ^o <i>domino.</i>	dřet <i>diceret.</i>
do ⁹ <i>domus.</i>	drias <i>differentias.</i>
doř <i>dormit.</i>	dřie dřncie dře <i>differentia.</i>
Doř <i>Deorum.</i>	D. R. N. <i>Deus respice nos.</i>
dořdi <i>dormiendi.</i>	drn ^{is} drūs <i>differentiis.</i>
dōre <i>dormire.</i>	dřns <i>differens.</i>
đorm ^m <i>deorsum.</i>	drn ^s <i>differentes.</i>
dor ^{ti} <i>dormienti.</i>	drn ^t drent ^t <i>differenter.</i>
do ^{at} <i>donavit.</i>	
dotō <i>donationem.</i>	

<i>đrnt differunt.</i>	<i>đtir distinguitur.</i>
<i>dra dura.</i>	<i>đtiaō determinatio.</i>
<i>đrt differt.</i>	<i>đtinō' determinationem.</i>
<i>đrunt differunt.</i>	<i>đtīat determinat.</i>
<i>Ds Ds' Deus.</i>	<i>đtīate determinate.</i>
<i>dns dās differentias.</i>	<i>đtiⁱ đti^{ui} distingui.</i>
<i>đs dominus.</i>	<i>đtis distinguitis.</i>
<i>đscipō' descriptionem.</i>	<i>đtit^t distinguit.</i>
<i>đscip^{ls} discipulus.</i>	<i>đīm dativum.</i>
<i>D. S. D. De suo donavit.</i>	<i>đtorē distributorem.</i>
<i>đsiñ desinet.</i>	<i>đtu' distinctum.</i>
<i>D. S. I. De sua infensa.</i>	<i>đt^{va} distributiva.</i>
<i>đsit desinit.</i>	<i>đt^{ve} distributive.</i>
<i>D. S. P. F. C. De sua pecunia faciendum curavit.</i>	<i>dūb d'un bout.</i>
<i>D. S. P. V. I. S. L. M. De sua pecunia votum jure solvit libens merito.</i>	<i>dur^r dub^r dubitatur, durabitur.</i>
<i>dst^{uet^r} destrueretur.</i>	<i>duđ dudit.</i>
<i>dist^{ux^t} destruxit.</i>	<i>dūs durus, ductus.</i>
<i>D. T. Duntaxat, dedit titulum, dedit tumulum.</i>	<i>dua^a dubia, ducenda.</i>
<i>D. T. S. P. diem tertium, sive perendinum.</i>	<i>dunep^t d'une part.</i>
<i>đđ dumtaxat.</i>	<i>dūante durante.</i>
<i>đt^t dicet, debet.</i>	<i>dūat^t duravit.</i>
<i>dt^t dicit.</i>	<i>dūat^{ras} duraturas.</i>
<i>đt^a dicta.</i>	<i>dubiis dubitationis.</i>
<i>đt^t distinguit.</i>	<i>duō dubitatio.</i>
<i>dt^a distincta.</i>	<i>dūce' duplicem.</i>
<i>đtā^a distantia.</i>	<i>duce^r duceretur.</i>
<i>đtas distantias.</i>	<i>dūci duplici.</i>
<i>đtat distat.</i>	<i>dūco dubitatio.</i>
<i>đte dicente.</i>	<i>ducō ducentesimo.</i>
<i>đte distincte.</i>	<i>D. V. devotus vir, dedit vivens.</i>
<i>đthēđ detrahendum.</i>	<i>đvēiat deveniat.</i>
	<i>duⁱⁱ dubii.</i>
	<i>du^m dubium, ductum.</i>
	<i>dūō dummodo.</i>

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

een^{ali} eēn^{alr} een^r *essentia-*
liter.

eē^{lia} een^{lia} *essentialia.*

ee^{ant} *essentialis.*

ēen^{as} *essentias.*

ēet *esset.*

ēent *essent.*

efc^m effcm *effectum.*

effciva *effectiva.*

ēfttu effu *effectu.*

eff^{cs} *effectus.*

effi^{nr} *efficiuntur.*

effic^r effi^r *efficaciter.*

effi^{tis} *efficientis.*

eff^{va} *effectiva.*

eff^{ve} *effective.*

egr^r *æger, egeritur.*

eġ *erga, egregius, ergo.*

eg^{do} *ægritudo.*

eg^{edr} eg^{editr} *egreditur.*

egle *eglise.*

eġe *egregie.*

eges^o *egressus.*

eg^{inis} *ægritudinis.*

eg^{inū} *ægritudinum.*

ēglii *evangelii.*

eġo *ægro, egeo, egero.*

eġonē *egestionem.*

eg^{oni} *ægrotationi.*

eġūt^r *egrediuntur.*

E. H. *ejus hæres, ex hæredita-*
tate.

ej^o ej's ej^ođ *ejus, ejusdem.*

ēi *enim.*

eice *æquivoce.*

eicē *ejicere.*

ēiciēr *ejicientur.*

eict^o *ejectus.*

ēigēr *erigetur.*

eim *ejusmodi.*

eipoll *æquipollet.*

e'vz eiv' *æquivalet.*

eiva^a *æquivalentiam.*

eiva^{ns} *æquivalens.*

eiva^t *æquivalenter.*

eqli *æquali.*

ełz *æquivalet.*

eł *æqualis.*

eł *elementum.*

eła *elementa.*

ełam *eleemosinam.*

ełari *elementari.*

ełāri^o *eleemosinarius.*

elc^o ełcs ełcus *electus.*

ełča *electa.*

ełči *electi.*

ełcio ełčo *electio.*

ełcom ełconz *electionem.*

ełm *electuarium, eleemosy-*
nam.

ełčo *electio.*

ełā eleĩ *eleemosyna.*

ełenta ele^{nta} ełta *elementa.*

eł^t *æquivalent.*

eł^t ełtis *elementis.*

ełēta *elementa.*

eł^{ti} ełi *elementi.*

ēli ełi *æquali.*

ełiā ełiam ełosinā *eleemo-*
synam.

ełie *eleemosynæ.*

ełis *eleemosynis.*

eĭs <i>elementis.</i>	enūcl ^o <i>enuntiale.</i>
eĭm <i>elementum.</i>	enūr ^o <i>enuntiare.</i>
elo ^{do} <i>elongando, eloquendo.</i>	e ^o <i>æquatio.</i>
eloq̄cia <i>eloquentia.</i>	e ^o <i>econtrario.</i>
eloq̄ret ^r <i>eloqueretur.</i>	e ^o <i>ego.</i>
ēloz̄ <i>æmulatorum.</i>	e ^o <i>eundo.</i>
eĭoz̄ <i>elementorum.</i>	eō eod̄ eod̄m <i>eodem.</i>
ēĭr <i>æqualiter.</i>	eod̄ ^o <i>eodem modo.</i>
eĭtm <i>electum.</i>	eož̄ <i>eorum.</i>
eĭtož̄ <i>elementorum.</i>	eĭp̄ <i>epistola.</i>
E. M. <i>erexit monumentum,</i>	eĭpal <i>episcopal.</i>
<i>ex more.</i>	eĭpales <i>episcopales.</i>
eĭm̄d̄ <i>emendat.</i>	eĭpat̄ <i>episcopalis.</i>
eĭm̄d̄ <i>emendum, emendam.</i>	eĭpali <i>episcopali.</i>
eĭm̄d̄oem <i>emendationem.</i>	eĭpat ^o <i>epatus episcopatus.</i>
eĭmdare <i>emendare.</i>	eĭpatu <i>episcopatu.</i>
emda ^{v̄} <i>emendavit.</i>	eĭpatū <i>episcopatum.</i>
eĭmgēte <i>emergente.</i>	eĭp̄ ep̄c̄ ep̄s <i>episcopus.</i>
em̄geñ <i>emergentibus.</i>	ēp̄to <i>emptio.</i>
em̄gt̄ <i>emergit.</i>	eĭp̄hia <i>epiḡ epiphania.</i>
eĭm̄serūt <i>emerserunt.</i>	eĭp̄hie <i>epiphaniæ.</i>
emi ^{ma} <i>eminentissima.</i>	eĭpi <i>episcopi.</i>
empi <i>empyreii.</i>	epiḡ ep̄s ep̄us <i>episcopis, epi-</i>
empli <i>emplastrii.</i>	<i>scopus.</i>
emplm̄ <i>emplastrum.</i>	epis̄c̄ ep̄m̄ <i>episcopum.</i>
ēna ^{le} <i>essentiale.</i>	eĭp̄ium <i>epitaphium, episco-</i>
Engĭ <i>Engleḡ Engleceria.</i>	<i>patum.</i>
ēni <i>etenim.</i>	ēp̄t̄ <i>emplastrum.</i>
enig ^{ca} <i>ænigmatica.</i>	ep̄la <i>epistola.</i>
enoḡt̄ <i>enormiter.</i>	eĭplas <i>epistolas, epulas.</i>
enḡ <i>ensuit.</i>	eĭple <i>epistolæ, epulæ.</i>
en ^t <i>erunt, exeunt.</i>	epiḡie <i>epilepsiæ.</i>
entiñ̄ <i>enteriner.</i>	ēp̄tm̄ <i>emplastrum.</i>
en ^{v̄} s <i>envers.</i>	ēp ^{no} <i>emptione.</i>
enūās <i>enumerans.</i>	eĭpo ep̄s̄co <i>episcopo.</i>
en ^v at ^r <i>enervatur.</i>	ēp̄ts̄ <i>emptus, empturus.</i>

ēp̄co *emptio*.
 ep̄ii^e *epiphaniæ*.
 Eq. M. *Equitum magister*.
 EQ. M. P. *equum meruit publicum*.
 ēq̄ *æqua*.
 eq̄z *æque*.
 eq̄^{al} *æqualis*.
 ēq̄ *eques, equa*.
 eq̄^{icū} *æquivocum*.
 ēq̄q̄ eq̄^{it} *equites*.
 ēquo *æquivocatio*.
 ēq̄le *æquale*.
 eq̄^{al}it̄ ēq̄^{tr} ēq̄^{lit} *æqualiter*.
 eq̄^o *æquatio, æquo modo*.
 ēq̄^o *æquationis*.
 EQ. P. *equo publico, equus publicus*.
 ēq̄pat̄ *æquiparatur*.
 ēq̄^r *æqualiter*.
 eq̄^s *æquales*.
 ēqs *equis, equus*.
 ēq̄st̄r *equestris*.
 eq̄^r *æquetur*.
 ēr *erat, erit*.
 ērt̄ ērnt̄^t *erant, erunt*.
 ērcā *erectam*.
 ērce *erectæ*.
 ero^h *erroribus*.
 ero^u *erroneum*.
 erro^z *errorē errorem*.
 es̄cher *eschequier*.
 es̄cr̄ *escuier*.
 es̄d̄ *esdit, esdites*.

esitaçō *hæsitatio, hæsitati-*
onem.
 es̄pal *espécial*.
 es̄paulx *espécialx*.
 es̄t̄ *establi, estoit*.
 Est̄ie *Estienne*.
 est̄itō *æstimatio, æstimati-*
onem.
 E. S. v̄re *Ejusdem Sancti-*
tatis vestræ.
 E. T. *Ex testamento*.
 ET. D. P. M. V. *Et dies*
plus minus quinque.
 ēt̄ign̄ *entérigner*.
 e^t *erat, erit, est*.
 ēt̄ *etiam*.
 e^{ta} *æternam*.
 ēt̄c̄ *et sic*.
 e^tc̄ *et cætera*.
 e^{te} *æternæ*.
 etm *æternum*.
 ēt̄m̄ *et tamen*.
 ēt̄na *æterna*.
 ēt̄nar̄ *æternaliter*.
 ēt̄ne *æternæ*.
 ēt̄nit̄ *æternitatis*.
 ēto *æquato, excepto*.
 e^{tr} *æternaliter*.
 e. r. *et reliqua*.
 ēt̄m̄ *etenim*.
 eva^{te} *evangelistæ*.
 evāgl̄ *evangiles*.
 ēvale^a *æquivalentia*.
 ēvale^t ēva^t *æquivalenter*
 ēvalet̄ *æquivalet*.
 ēvalēt̄ *æquivalent*.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

*ex*ci^{to} *exercitato.*
*e*xcitū *exercitum.*
*ex*co *excommunicatio.*
*ex*cōe *excommunicatione.*
*ex*cōis *ex*cōñ *excommunicationis.*
*ex*cōitos *excommunicatos.*
*ex*ctu' *executum.*
ex^aduce *extraducere.*
ex^{ei} *extremi.*
*e*x^{t'} *ex parte.*
ex^{ll} *executoriales.*
*ex*ōria *executoria.*
ex^{ema} *extrema.*
ex^{e'} *executionem.*
*exerc*⁹ *exercitus.*
ex^{re} *executore.*
ex^a *exempla.*
*ex*e^{uon} *ex*ōn *execution.*
*ex*h *exhibent.*
*ex*h *exhibet.*
*ex*h^{ndo} *exhibendo, exercendo.*
*ex*hri *exhiberi.*
*ex*ⁱ *exempli.*
*e*xⁱ *extremi.*
*ex*ibi *exhiberi.*
*ex*hibi^{cōe} *exhibitione.*
ex^{icat} *ex*^{ificat} *exemplificat.*
ex^{icat} *excommunicat.*
ex^{ificat}^r *exemplificatur.*
*ex*ige *exigere.*
ex^{ins}^m *extrinsecum.*
ex^{is} *excommunicationis.*
ex^{is} *exemplis.*
*ex*is^{te} *existente.*

*exi*t *exitus, exitum, exitibus.*
*e*xit *existit, exstitit, extraxerit.*
*e*x^{juli} *extrajudiciali.*
ex^{l'} *exemplis.*
ex^{l^a} *exempla.*
ex^m *e*x^m *exemplum.*
*e*x^m *extremum.*
*e*x^{me} *extremae.*
*e*x^{mi} *extremi.*
*e*x^{mit'} *extremittatis.*
*e*x^{mit^e} *extremittate.*
ex^{n^a} *existentiam.*
ex^{n^b} *existentibus.*
existentibz *existentibus.*
*e*x^{n^{ti}} *e*x^{n^{tia}} *existentia.*
ex^{n^e} *existentiae.*
ex^{nis} *excommunicationis.*
*e*x^{n^m} *existentium.*
*e*x^{ns} *ex*^{ns} *existens.*
*e*x^{ns} *existentes.*
*e*x^{n^{t'}} *existentis.*
*e*x^{nt} *existunt.*
*e*x^{n^{te}} *existente.*
*e*x^{n^{tem}} *existentem.*
ex^o *excepto.*
ex^o *exadverso.*
ex^o *excommunicatio.*
ex^{o'} *excommunicationem.*
ex^o *exemplo.*
ex^{o'is} *excommunicationis.*
ex^{aord} *extraordinaire.*
ex^{o^z} *extremorum.*
ex^{o^{to}} *exopposito.*
ex^{ptari} *expectari.*

exp^{ta}v̄ *expectavit.*
 expi^a *experientiam.*
 expi^d *experendum.*
 expi^o *experientiae.*
 expie^a *experientia.*
 expi^{li} *experimentalis.*
 expimtū expit' *experimentum.*
 expit' *experimentaliter.*
 expite' *experimentem.*
 expito *experimento.*
 expi' *explicit, exploit.*
 expi' *expellitur.*
 expost' *exposant.*
 exp̄oi *expulsioni.*
 expime *exprimere.*
 exp̄o *expositio.*
 exp̄o' *expositionem.*
 expob³ *expositionibus.*
 exp̄oit' *exponitur.*
 exp̄om *expositionem.*
 expo^{ri} *expositorius.*
 exp̄ss' *expresse.*
 exp̄ssiō *expressionem.*
 exp̄tāda *expectanda.*
 exp^{to} *expraeffecto.*
 ex^{re} *excommunicare, extraordinaire.*
 eñri *exemplari.*
 eñs *exemplis.*
 exsp̄ta^vit *expectaverit.*
 ex̄i *examinatis.*
 ex^{tis} *exceptis.*
 eñt' *excommunicatum:*
 ext' *extra.*
 ext^{actu}' *extractum.*

ext^{aire} *extraire.*
 ext^{aiudc̄r} *extrajudicialiter.*
 eñtat *exstat, extiterat.*
 eñc̄ *extunc.*
 exte *existente, exécutoire.*
 extore *executore.*
 exter *extenditur.*
 extea *extrema.*
 extem *extremum.*
 extēo *extensio.*
 ext^{eo}z̄ *extremorum.*
 ext^{erna} *externa.*
 extēt' *extendit.*
 ext^{etas} *extremitas.*
 eñti *excommunicati.*
 eñti *exemplati.*
 exti *exteri.*
 extic^m *extinctum.*
 ext^{tis} *exceptis, excommuni-*
catis.
 exñc' *extrinsecus.*
 exñca *extrinseca.*
 exñco *extrinseco.*
 extu' *executum, exceptum.*
 eñupat *exsuperat.*
 EX. VI. S. *ex sex semis.*
 ew. *evangelistam.*
 ew̄ḡlia *evangelia.*
 ew̄la *evangelista.*

F. *littera numeralis quæ 40*
denotat.
 F̄. 40 *millia significat.*

f. <i>falsa, falsam, feria, fertorem, fertores, fiat, fieri, fuit, fraternitas, festum, frater, filia, filius, fit, fecit, frons, feliciter, felicitas, fabricant, felix, femina, fortuna, fundavit, fundum, fieri, faciendum, faustum.</i>	F. C. G. <i>filius comitis Gilberti.</i>
f ^a <i>feria.</i>	f̄ca <i>facta.</i>
f ^m <i>falsum.</i>	f̄cam <i>factam.</i>
f ^o <i>falso.</i>	f̄c̄o <i>fractio.</i>
f ^t <i>fit, fecit, fuit.</i>	f̄c̄ factæ.
fa. <i>falla^a fallacia.</i>	f̄ci <i>facti.</i>
fa ^{bc̄t} <i>fabricet.</i>	f̄cis <i>factis.</i>
fa ^{c̄} fa ^t <i>facit.</i>	f̄cit <i>facit.</i>
fa ^{ce} <i>facere.</i>	F. C. L. <i>fecit contra legem.</i>
faci ^r facr fa ^r <i>faciliter.</i>	f̄cla <i>fercula.</i>
fac ^{te} <i>facultatem.</i>	f̄cm fcm <i>factum.</i>
fa ^{da} fa ^d <i>facienda, facunda.</i>	f ^{ne} <i>fractione.</i>
fa ^{det} fa ^r z <i>faceret.</i>	f̄co <i>facto.</i>
fa ^e <i>faciem.</i>	f̄cs <i>factus.</i>
fa ^{ilre} <i>familiarem.</i>	fcta <i>facta.</i>
fais̄ <i>faisson.</i>	fcto <i>facto.</i>
falle <i>fallaciæ.</i>	f̄curi <i>facturi.</i>
fa ^{ms} <i>famulus.</i>	f ^{uz} <i>facturum.</i>
fā ^{n's} <i>faciens.</i>	fe <i>fere.</i>
fa ^t z fa ^t <i>faceret.</i>	febe' <i>febrem.</i>
faria <i>farina.</i>	febis feis <i>febris.</i>
fas <i>falsas.</i>	feb̄r <i>Februarii.</i>
fatr <i>feratur.</i>	FD. <i>fide jussor.</i>
fa ^l <i>frater.</i>	FD. C. <i>fidei commissum.</i>
fa ^l <i>furatus.</i>	FD. S. <i>fecit de suo.</i>
F. C. <i>faciendum curaverunt, facere curavit, fieri curavit.</i>	F. E. <i>filius ejus, fecit erigi.</i>
	fe ^{c̄} fct̄ <i>fecit.</i>
	fecit <i>fecerit.</i>
	fed̄ <i>fœcundus, fœdus.</i>
	fe ^e <i>febrem.</i>
	fe ^{es} <i>febres.</i>
	feia <i>fœmina.</i>
	feias <i>fœminas.</i>
	feie <i>fœminæ.</i>

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

fl. flm fm *falsum*.
 flite *falsitate*.
 flā *falsa*.
 floz *falsorum*.
 fiġcom *figurationem*.
 fiġe *figuræ*.
 fiis *feriis*.
 fi' *fidelis, finalis*.
 fimate *firmitate*.
 fiñi *finiri*.
 fi° *filio*.
 fiōs *filios*.
 firñti *firmamenti*.
 fiŕre *firmare*.
 flāis *flaminis*.
 flariū *falsarium*.
 flas fls *falsas*.
 flaus *flatus*.
 flē *falsæ*.
 flē *felle*.
 flē *flere*.
 flġns *fulgens*.
 flī *falsi*.
 flis *falsis, fatalis*.
 flis *falsitas*.
 flitas *falsitas, falicitas*.
 flite *falsitate*.
 flā *fallacia*.
 fllat *fallat*.
 flle *fallaciæ*.
 flo *famulo*.
 flñgi *ferlingi*.
 flñgel' d' fũmñto *ferlingellus*
de frumento.
 floŕ *floreni* and its cases.
 fls *famulus*.

fls R̄ *famulus Regis*.
 fluē flun flun flumen.
 flue *flumine*.
 fluib' *fluminibus*.
 fluia *flumina*.
 fluis *fluminis*.
 flum *fluminum*.
 flus *falsus*.
 fm *falsum, firmum, festum*.
 fman^{to} *firmamento*.
 fme *femme*.
 feŕ caŕ dniĉ *ferram carucis*
dominicis.
 faria *ferraria*.
 fim^{aij} R̄ *firmarii Regis*.
 fmi *firmi*.
 fmiŕ *firmiter*.
 fm^{ri} *fermentari*.
 fmto *fermento*.
 fn *forsan, forsitan*.
 fancie *Franciæ*.
 fnda *ferenda, fienda*.
 fanġ *frangit*.
 fnġt *frangunt*.
 fo. *folio, foras, foris*.
 fod^{ai}? *feodarius*.
 fo *feodo*.
 foaⁿ *foramen*.
 fō *festo, falso, folio*.
 foiš *foison*.
 foñt *fomentum*.
 foŕa *foresta*.
 foriu' feĉ de siŕ R̄ *forestarium fecit de silva Regis*.
 foreŕctū *forisfactum*.

fořfturas *forisfacturas*.
 fořfeč *forisfecit*.
 fořfecť *forisfecit*.
 fořiudicačō *forisjudica-*
tio.
 foř forum.
 foř furoris.
 foř^{ar} foř^r foř^t *formaliter*.
 foř^{alis} foř^{lis} *formalis*.
 fořns^o *forensis, forinsecus*.
 fořcāi *fornicari*.
 foř^m *formam*.
 fořdat *formidat*.
 foři *formari, foramini*.
 fořcādo *fornicando*.
 fořcōm foř^{ne} *fornicatio-*
nem.
 foř^{idie} foř^{ine} *formidine*.
 foř^{idose} *formidolose*.
 foř^a *forma*.
 foř^{ma} piť t̄ effcu *forma pa-*
riter et effectū.
 fořm̄ *formam, forum, fora-*
mem.
 foř^{at}m̄ *formalium, forma-*
lem.
 foř^{at} *format*.
 foře *formae*.
 fořis *formis*.
 foř^oe *formatione*.
 foř formarem.
 foř^z *formarum*.
 foř^t *formaliter*.
 foř^m *formatum*.
 foř^r *formatur*.
 foř^t *fortiter*.

F. P. M.CCLXXI. *Fecit pas-*
sus MMM.CLXXI.
 F. P. C. *filius ponendum*
curavit.
 f̄q̄l̄ *frequenter*.
 ř fra^a řra^a řria řr *feria*.
 řr *frequens, frater*.
 řz *ferrum, fratrum*.
 FR. *forum, frater*.
 řr frať *frater*.
 řr ġman^o *frater germanus*.
 FRS. *fratres*.
 řrs řres *fratres*.
 řra *frigida*.
 řrā *frigidam*.
 řrčm̄ *fructum, fractum,*
furcillatum.
 řrde *frigide*.
 řragiť *fragilitatis*.
 řranč *francigena*.
 řrančpl *franciplegi*.
 řrančptm̄ *franceplegium*.
 řras *frigiditas*.
 řrať řra^s *fraternitatis*.
 řrueť řrat^{uel} řrat^{uel} *fratruelis*.
 řrb' řrib^o *fratribus*.
 řrčm̄ řrčm̄ *fructum*.
 řrč^ať *fractam*.
 řrčs řrus *fructus*.
 FR. D. *frumenti dandi*.
 řre *facere*.
 řrem *fratrem*.
 řri *fratri*.
 řris *fratris*.
 řreq̄r řreq̄l̄ *frequenter*.

fri frunti <i>frumenti.</i>	ftil <i>fertilis.</i>
frm frum <i>fatrem, fratrum,</i> <i>frumentum.</i>	ftis fturę <i>futuris.</i>
frī <i>feria.</i>	fto <i>furto.</i>
frī <i>freti.</i>	ftz <i>fratrum.</i>
friaż <i>feriarum.</i>	fuibz <i>fructibus.</i>
frie <i>feriæ.</i>	fṽ <i>fervet.</i>
frīda friğ <i>frigida.</i>	fu. <i>fuit.</i>
frīdā <i>frigidam.</i>	fūit <i>fuerit.</i>
frifone <i>ferrifodinæ.</i>	fūam <i>fueram.</i>
frīg̃m frīm frm <i>frigidum.</i>	fuct ^o <i>fructus.</i>
fris <i>feriis.</i>	fuctu <i>fructu.</i>
frīssimā <i>frigidissimam.</i>	fude <i>fraude.</i>
fritis <i>frigiditatis.</i>	fui <i>frui.</i>
frm <i>feriam.</i>	fuičo <i>fruitio.</i>
fiats d̃ <i>feriatus dies.</i>	fug̃ <i>fuga.</i>
frna <i>fraterna.</i>	fugiři <i>fugitivi.</i>
frnā <i>fraternam.</i>	fuiğo <i>fumigatio.</i>
frne <i>fraternæ.</i>	fūdačo <i>fundatio.</i>
frnit' <i>fraternitatis.</i>	fūdačoe <i>fundatione.</i>
f'ro fro <i>ferro.</i>	fuiņe <i>fruitione.</i>
fro <i>feretro.</i>	fuit' <i>fuisset.</i>
frq̃t' <i>frequenter.</i>	fum' <i>fumum.</i>
frū <i>ferrum.</i>	fūnt <i>fuerunt.</i>
frueli <i>fratruei.</i>	fūāt <i>fuerant.</i>
FRUM <i>frumentarius.</i>	fumēti <i>frumenti.</i>
fs <i>ferens.</i>	furat ^o <i>furatus.</i>
FS. <i>fratres.</i>	fus <i>fraus.</i>
F. T. C. <i>fieri testamentum</i> <i>curavit.</i>	fusta <i>frustra.</i>
ft' <i>facit, fit.</i>	fut' <i>fuit.</i>
ft' <i>fertur.</i>	futra <i>future.</i>
ft' <i>frater.</i>	futri <i>futuri.</i>
fti <i>fratri.</i>	futris <i>futuris.</i>
ftas <i>firmitas.</i>	futm' fūm' futrm' <i>futurum.</i>
ftb ^o ftib ^o <i>fratribus.</i>	futs <i>futurus.</i>
	fūūt <i>fuerunt.</i>
	F. V. F. <i>fieri vivens fecit.</i>

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ġle *generale*.
 ġle *gloriæ*.
 gleba^e *glebæ, glebale*.
 ġlifo, ġlifo *glorificatio*.
 ġlifo^t *glorificatum*.
 ġlo *glossa*.
 ġloime *gloriosissime*.
 ġlom *glossam*.
 ġlo^{or} *gloriosior*.
 ġlose *gloriosæ*.
 ġlosi *gloriosi*.
 ġloso *glorioso*.
 ġlo^{aiū} *glossarium*.
 ġlo^{at} *glossatus*.
 ġlo^{ite} *gloriositate*.
 ġlo^{smo} *gloriosissimo*.
 ġlōsus *gloriosus*.
 ġ^{tr}, ġ^{at} *generaliter*.
 ġ^m *germen*.
 ġ^m *gramen*.
 ġ^m *gratiam*.
 ġ^mis *graminis*.
 ġñ, gens *genius*.
 ġñi *gentes*.
 ġ^{ra} ġña *genera*.
 ġ^e *genere*.
 ġñ *generet*.
 ġⁿ *granum*.
 ġⁿabit^r *germinabitur*.
 ġⁿabūt^r *generabuntur*.
 ġñai *generari*.
 ġñali *generali*.
 ġñalis *generalis*.
 ġñat, ġñat *généralement*.
 ġñat^r ġñar *generaliter*.
 ġñalite^e *généralité*.

ġñaulx *généraulx*.
 ġñam^m *generatum*.
 ġñama^{ma} *generalissima*.
 ġña^o *generatio*.
 ġ^{bz} *gerentibus*.
 ġñbr *generabitur*.
 ġ^{and} *grandis*.
 ġñ *gener*.
 ġñe *genere*.
 ġñet *generet*.
 ġ^{angia} ġngia *grangia*.
 ġñis *generis*.
 ġñiti *geniti*.
 ġ^{le} *generabile*.
 ġñli *generali*.
 ġñatī *generatim*.
 ġ^{nm} *generum*.
 ġño *genere*.
 ġño ġ^{no} *generatio*.
 ġñōe *generatione*.
 ġ^{eosa} *generosa*.
 ġ^{osus} *generosus*.
 ġ^{ant} *grant*.
 ġ^{ntibz} *gerentibus*.
 ġñit *gentilis*.
 ġ^{eū} *generum*.
 ġ^{mneū} *gramineum*.
 ġnut *rex King Canute*.
 ġ^o *ergo*.
 ġ^{oe} *generatione*.
 ġ^{ois} *generationis*.
 ġoñ ġoñz *guort gorce*.
 ġ^{ossos} *grossos*.
 ġo^{vnet} *gouvernement*.
 ġr. ġñ ġ^{ra} *gratia*.
 ġ^{araūt} *guaraunt*.

ġz ġr' *gratiarum.*
 ġras *gratias.*
 graġ 7 ingraġ *gratis et in-*
gratis.
 ġre *gratice.*
 ġre *grace.*
 ġrosa *gratiosa.*
 ġrosas *gratiosas.*
 ġrose *gratiose, gloriose.*
 ġs *generis.*
 ġs gentes.
 ġas *gratias.*
 ġtr *generatur.*
 ġtr *igitur.*
 ġt' *gratum.*
 ġta *grata.*
 ġtar *gratanter.*
 ġta^v *gustavit.*
 ġti *generati.*
 ġti *generatim.*
 ġtine *gratitudine.*
 ġim *genitivum.*
 ġto *grato.*
 ġtum *gratum.*
 ġvam ġvaġ *gravamen.*
 ġvata *gravata.*
 ġvi *gravi.*
 G. V. S. *Gratis votum*
solvit.
 ġvir *graviter.*
 ġrg ġurgite.
 ġutr *geruntur.*
 ġuant *guarant.*
 ġ² *gustus.*

H. *littera numeratis quæ*
200 denotat.
 H̄. *200 millia significat.*
 H. Hd *Hundredum.*
 h. ħ *habemus, habent, habet,*
hac, hæc, hic, hoc, hujus,
humilis, hæres, honestus,
hora, herus, homo.
 h. ñ *vid hæc non videbant.*
 h² *hujus.*
 ħ² *hujusmodi.*
 h²di ħoi *hujusmodi.*
 ħz *habet, habent.*
 h^c *hæc, huic.*
 h^o *hoc, homo, homicidio.*
 h^{oo} *hoc modo.*
 H. A. *Hoc anno.*
 H. ii. M. *hæc duo maneria.*
 ha. ħant *habeant.*
 har *habetur.*
 harz *harum.*
 haħ *haberet, habet.*
 haħe *habere.*
 hãĩs *habitationis.*
 hãndn² *abundanter.*
 ha^a vna i q^a qđ pot^z cape
capt^t haia una in qua
quod potest capere cap-
tat.
 haiã i q^a caħtr feĩ *haiam*
in qua capiebantur feræ.
 hãgwith *haugwitha.*
 haġ *hagæ, hagas.*
 ħam² *habeamus, habemus.*
 Hast. Pur. *Hastis Puris.*
 hat heat *habeat.*

h̄b̄ habet, habebat.
h̄be habere.
hēbgēmt̄ h̄b̄gēmt̄ heberge-
ment.
h̄b̄ḡ heberger.
h̄b̄ḡ herberger.
HC. hunc, hic, huic, hoc.
hc hac.
h^c hoc.
h̄c huc, hunc.
h̄c^oq̄ hucusque.
h̄e habe, habere.
h̄e^o habemus.
h. e. hoc est.
h̄er habetur.
h̄eāt habeant.
h̄eat habeat.
h̄ebat h̄eāt habebat.
h̄ebit h̄eāt habebit.
h̄ebūt habebunt.
h̄ēr habebitur.
h̄e^c hæreticum.
h̄eđ hæredem, hæredum.
h̄editagio hæreditagio.
h̄edi^t hæreditatis.
h̄eđs hæredes.
h̄em^o habemus.
h̄emir h̄ež eremitarum.
h̄emiñ eremitis.
h̄entes habentes.
h̄eo habeo.
h^{es} héritiers.
h̄eñ dešvit^o ⁊ r̄t̄on̄at^o hæres
deservitus et retornatus.
h̄eñ here habere.
h̄eri haberi.

heriñ héritages.
h̄ed^{tas} hæreditas.
h̄ert haberet.
h̄ēs habemus.
h̄es habens, habes, heres,
hæresis.
h̄et haberet.
h̄ete^r habetis.
H. F. F. Hoc fieri fecit.
HH. Hæredes.
hesth^a hestha.
h̄etr̄ h̄etr̄ habetur.
h̄etici hæretici.
heuew^{ađ} herewarda.
h̄ezelde herezeldis.
H. I. Hic invenies.
hi hic.
h̄ic P̄s̄nti c. m. sc̄ip̄tra m.
m̄ali rob̄ate siglū meū ÷
app̄nsū huic pr̄senti
carta mea scriptura mea
manuali rob̄atæ sigil-
lum meum est appen-
sum.
h̄itağ hæritagium.
h̄itaie hæreditarie.
h̄ieta^a h̄iğte harieta herieta,
herigeta, harieta.
h̄j^r hujus, hujusmodi.
h̄^odi h̄j^{dj} hujusmodi.
h̄j^o h̄im^o hujuscemodi.
h̄idia^l habitualis.
h̄ido habitando, habitudo.
H̄iñm̄ H̄iñ Hier̄m̄ hierust
Hierusalem.
h̄iñ habilis.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

hinačoem eoꝝ claṁ eṗs ho-
minationem eorum cla-
mat episcopus.

holis honorabilis.

hom^m hominem, hominum.

hōm horam.

hoṁii homagii.

hoe homme.

hoñ honneste.

hon^{ble} honorable.

hoñ honorabilem.

hon^{bz} hoñ^{bz} honorabilibus.

hoñl' honorabilis.

hon^{les} honorabiles.

hoñ^{li} honorabili.

hoñ^{liu'} honoñ honorabilium.

Ho. Hora.

Ho. Po. Hora postmeri-
dialis.

hōr honor.

hor coṁ honor comitis.

hor' honoris.

hoꝝ horum.

hōra^{or} honorabilior.

hoñē honorem.

hōri honori.

hōs horas.

hosṗ^{te} māsoes hospitatae
mansiones.

hospe^s hospites.

hospi^{ia} hospitia.

host^{aii} hostarii.

hosṗari hospitari.

Hoss. Hostes.

ho^{te} honestate, honestae.

H. S. Hic sepultus, hic situs.

H. S. B. Hic situs bonus.

H. S. E. Hic sepultus est.

H. S. H. IMPOS, Hæredes
saxum hoc imposuerunt.

H. S. P. Hoc saxum po-
suit.

H. S. S. Hic siti sunt.

H. S. E. E. F. C. Hic situs
est, ejus filio curante.

hr^t haberet.

hr habetur.

hṛdi hæredi.

hre habere.

hrem haberem.

hret haberet.

hri haberi.

hrs, hs hers.

hrs heres.

hs habes.

H. S. N. sestertiis, numūn.

ht, h habet.

ht habent, habet.

huā hūā humanam.

hūa humana.

hūae hūe humane.

hūai humani.

hūa^m humanum.

hūat habuerat.

hūate humanitate.

hūaitē humanitatis.

hūert habuerunt.

hūi habui.

huj^o hujus.

huj^o hujusmodi.

hūi humidi.

hūietē huictiesme.

hūida <i>humida.</i>	i ^o <i>jus.</i>
huj ^o ceōi <i>hujuscemodi.</i>	ia ^a <i>illa, infra, intra, ita,</i> <i>prima, unica, una.</i>
huj ^o di huo ⁱ <i>hujusmodi.</i>	īa ^a <i>intra, infra.</i>
hūilas <i>humilitas.</i>	i ^o <i>illius, unius, primus.</i>
hūili <i>humili.</i>	īa' ia ^z <i>primam.</i>
hūilima <i>humillima.</i>	ia ^{q̄} <i>itaque.</i>
hūilit ^o hūitr <i>humiliter,</i> <i>habitualiter.</i>	Ja. <i>Jam.</i>
huj ^o modi huj ^o mi hujmōi <i>hujusmodi.</i>	jāp ⁱ dē <i>jampridem.</i>
hūior <i>humidior.</i>	jac ^t <i>jacet.</i>
hūis <i>habueris.</i>	jac ^{it} <i>ad ecclīā jacuit ad</i> <i>ecclesiam.</i>
huisse <i>habuisse.</i>	jac ^z <i>ad ełm^osynā R̄ jacet ad</i> <i>eleemosynam Regis.</i>
hūit <i>habuerit.</i>	Ia <i>intra.</i>
hūit <i>habuerint.</i>	tiā <i>etiam.</i>
huit <i>habuit.</i>	ī ^o <i>minus.</i>
huīte <i>humiditate.</i>	jactā ^a <i>jactantia.</i>
hu ^p <i>humilis.</i>	jad ^t <i>jadis.</i>
hum <i>humidum.</i>	IN Aet. VI. <i>In aeternum</i> <i>vive.</i>
huñt <i>humili.</i>	jam ^d ce <i>jamdictæ.</i>
hum ^r <i>humiliter.</i>	j'añt j'amtū ia ^t <i>juramen-</i> <i>tum.</i>
hūn ^o <i>humanus.</i>	Jañ <i>Januarii.</i>
huōi <i>hujusmodi.</i>	jañ <i>janua.</i>
hūnt <i>habuerunt.</i>	ia ^z <i>illarum.</i>
hūo <i>habuero.</i>	ibm <i>ibidem.</i>
hūoris <i>humoris.</i>	ibt <i>ibunt.</i>
h ^o cales R̄ <i>huscarles Regis.</i>	J. C. <i>Jesus Christus.</i>
hy ^o <i>hymnus.</i>	J. C. <i>juris cousultus.</i>
hye ^{abz} <i>hyemalibus.</i>	J. C ^{ti} . <i>jurisconsulti.</i>
h ^z <i>habent, habet.</i>	īcarñ īca ⁱ īca ^{rs} <i>incarna-</i> <i>tionis.</i>
	īcaro' īca ⁿ ōnē <i>incarnatio-</i> <i>nem.</i>
In i. <i>ibi, igitur, in, idus</i> <i>Jesus, infra, inferis, in-</i> <i>feri, iterum, id est, jussit,</i> <i>ita.</i>	

īc^acatū *in carceratum.*
 īcat^o *incusatus.*
 īchacoñ *inchoatione.*
 īch^oco *incohatio.*
 īcriā (p) *per incuriam.*
 īto *initio.*
 īto *inito.*
 īct^o *inclusio.*
 īctom *inclinationem.*
 īcliat^{io} *inclinatio.*
 īcl^{so} *incluso.*
 īcl^t *includit.*
 īcōti^r *incontinenter.*
 īcōpa^{or} *incomparabilior.*
 īcorp^{les} *incorporales, incorruptibiles.*
 īcor^t *incorporatum.*
 ine^w *inwardus.*
 Id. *interdum, idus.*
 I. D. *jussu, Dei.*
 I. D. N. *in Dei nomine.*
 I. N. D. ⁊ S. ⁊ I. T. *In nomine Dei et Sanctæ et individue Trinitatis.*
 I. D. jud. *in die judicii.*
 id̄ *idem.*
 ī dō *in dominio.*
 id^t *id est.*
 id. id^o *Idus.*
 id̄ idē *idem.*
 id̄ id̄ *illud.*
 id̄ *inde.*
 idc^{ico} *idcirco.*
 idē *ibidem.*
 idēp^{te} *indempnitate.*
 idi^a *individua.*

idid^o idi^o *individuo.*
 idīdua *individua.*
 idigñ. idign^a *indigentia.*
 idiğto *indignatio.*
 idi^{is} *individuis.*
 idiğ^a *indigentia.*
 idil' *indivisibilis.*
 idile *indivisibile.*
 idiōm *indivisionem.*
 idiot' *idiomatum.*
 Idne. *Indictione.*
 idren^t *indifferenter.*
 idrnti *indifferenti.*
 idut' *inducit.*
 idut' *induit.*
 idutu' *indumentum.*
 ie *illæ.*
 ie *ille.*
 iē *inest.*
 iē *ire, jure.*
 I. E. *Judex esto.*
 iebiāt *inebriant.*
 iēe *inesse.*
 iet' *inaequalis.*
 iēlia *inaequalia.*
 I E M *Jesum.*
 iēs *inconveniens.*
 if' if^a *infra.*
 ifc^m *infectum.*
 ifcōm *infectionem.*
 ifc̄ *infectum.*
 ifctu' ne rem^t neğm *infectum ne remaneat negotium.*
 if^odatone giūcta (in) *in infeodatione conjuncta.*

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ījuř injuriis, injuria-
tus.

ījura^a injuriam.

illa^o illatio.

illd illud.

illimis illegitimis.

illis illius.

illi^t illicitum.

illitā^m illimitatum.

illo^o illo modo.

illrati illiterati.

illu^{es} illuminationes.

illuā^{oi} illuminationi.

Im. Immortalis, Impera-
tor, ipsarum.

i^m illum.

j^m unum.

j^miiiij^cxxxj. millesimoquad-
ringentesimo trigeimo
primo.

jai (jm)v^clxij. millesimo
quingentesimo sexagesi-
mo secundo.

I. M. Æ. E. I. In mani-
bus æterni Emmanuelis
jaceo.

imīutu^u vald̄ imminutum
valde.

iṁdo immundo.

ime^t immediatim.

ime^{te} immediate.

ime^{tu} immediatum.

iṁge immerge.

iṁt immaterialis.

iṁle immateriale.

IMM. Immortalis.

I. M. O. D. In manu om-
nipotentis Dei.

īmoři immemoriali.

īmote^{te} incommoditatem.

imp̄ impetrant.

Impp. Imperatores.

īmsite immensitate.

īmsū immensum.

īṁsū immersum.

īmul' immutabilis.

īmū^o immutatio.

īṁ imp̄ imperator.

īñ inde.

inč incarnationis.

inč incipit.

inci^{ns} incipiens, incidens.

Ind. In Deo, Indictione.

Ind. PR. Indictione prima

imp̄^{le} impossibile.

imp̄ imperante.

imp̄^{li} imperiali.

inc^{assādū} incrassandum.

inčmto incremento.

incor^{le} incorruptibile.

incor^{le} incorporale.

inčp̄ inc̄pt̄ incipit, incepit.

inčp̄nt incipiunt.

inčre incurrere.

inčrño incarnatio.

inc^s incurrisset.

inđ inde, indictione, inde-
bite.

indefabile indeclinabile.

indi^{is} individuus.

indi^{li} individuali.

indi^o individuo.

indm <i>indifferentiam.</i>	in̄poe <i>impositione.</i>
indffnt̄ <i>indifferenter.</i>	īns <i>inconueniens.</i>
indaz̄ <i>indulgentiarum.</i>	inq̄sicō <i>inquisitio.</i>
indē <i>indulgentiæ.</i>	inq̄ione <i>inquisitione.</i>
indili <i>indivisibili</i>	inq̄is̄coi (qui) īterāt <i>qui in-</i>
indra <i>indifferentia.</i>	<i>quisitioni intererant.</i>
indrnr̄ indrn̄t̄ <i>indiffer-</i>	inspect̄s insp̄ctris <i>inspec-</i>
<i>enter.</i>	<i>turis.</i>
indrns <i>indifferens.</i>	inspīne <i>inspiratione.</i>
inet̄ <i>inequalis.</i>	ins̄pt̄oe <i>inspectione.</i>
infeār̄ <i>inferatur.</i>	inst̄ <i>insertis.</i>
infl̄o <i>inflammatio, inflato.</i>	inst̄ <i>institutiones.</i>
info <i>infero.</i>	instām <i>instantiam.</i>
infra ^{ta} inf ^{ta} <i>infrascripta.</i>	inst̄ito <i>institutio.</i>
infret̄ <i>infrigidet.</i>	inst̄ine <i>institutionis.</i>
inḡles̄ <i>ingenerabiles.</i>	inst̄li <i>instrumentali.</i>
inhens <i>inhærens, inhibens.</i>	inst̄ra <i>instrumenta.</i>
inhīcō inhīcōz̄ <i>inhibi-</i>	inst̄ris <i>instrumentis.</i>
<i>tionem.</i>	inst̄r̄m̄ <i>instrumentum.</i>
inhili <i>inhabili.</i>	inst̄rorz̄ <i>instrumentorum.</i>
itū ⁊ c̄fct̄ <i>initum et con-</i>	inst̄rt̄cti <i>instructi.</i>
<i>fectum.</i>	inst̄rt̄le <i>instrumentale.</i>
iniū <i>in integrum.</i>	intr̄ <i>intelligitur.</i>
inl̄ <i>inluster.</i>	inl̄ <i>inter.</i>
inl̄ <i>in libro.</i>	inl̄ burgū et m̄. val.
io n̄o <i>primo nocturno.</i>	T. R. E. xvi. lib̄ <i>inter</i>
inñ <i>innocentius.</i>	<i>burgum et manerium</i>
in n. <i>in nomine.</i>	<i>valuit tempore Regis Ed-</i>
iñoc̄ne <i>innocentiæ.</i>	<i>wardi XVI. libras.</i>
inoc̄n̄a <i>innocentia.</i>	inl̄ <i>interest, intersit.</i>
iñoiat̄ ^o <i>innominatus.</i>	inta <i>intra.</i>
In. P. D. <i>in pace domini.</i>	int̄at̄onū <i>intrationum.</i>
iñp̄l̄ <i>impartialis.</i>	intr̄ <i>intratur.</i>
inp̄le <i>impossible.</i>	inl̄d̄ <i>interdum.</i>
inp̄lr̄ <i>impossibiliter.</i>	inl̄cal̄ar̄e <i>intercalaris.</i>
inpo <i>impositio.</i>	intercal̄aō <i>intercalatio.</i>

in ^{calai} <i>intercalarius.</i>	intp ^m <i>interpretatum.</i>
in ^{đco} <i>interdicto.</i>	in ^{poi} <i>interpositioni.</i>
in ^{do} <i>intelligendo.</i>	in ^{pofo} <i>interpolatio.</i>
intes <i>intellectus.</i>	in ^{ptri} <i>interpretaturi.</i>
in ^{tee} <i>interesse.</i>	in ^{pta^one} <i>interpretatione.</i>
intēg ^{ge} <i>intelligere.</i>	intra' <i>intrat.</i>
inte ^{et} <i>intelliget.</i>	in ^{t'} <i>intellectis, intellectus.</i>
intel ^e <i>intelligible.</i>	introscripta <i>introscripta.</i>
intelia <i>intelligibilia.</i>	int ^{ans} neq, exiēs <i>intrans</i> <i>neque exiens.</i>
intel ^{re} inter ^e <i>intelligere.</i>	int ^{avi} <i>intravi.</i>
intel ^{tr} in ^{fligr} <i>intelligitur.</i>	in ^{ue} <i>innuere.</i>
in ^{em} <i>intellectum.</i>	IN. V. <i>Inlustris vir.</i>
intē ^o <i>intentio.</i>	IN. V. I. S. <i>Inlustris vir</i> <i>infrascriptus.</i>
intē ^{oe} <i>intentione.</i>	in ^{xe} <i>incomplexe, innixe.</i>
interpret ^r <i>interpretatur.</i>	IN. X. <i>In Christo.</i>
in ^{ps} <i>interpres.</i>	IN. XPI. NN. <i>In Christi</i> <i>nomine.</i>
in ^{test} <i>interest.</i>	io io <i>ideo.</i>
intel ^{tua} <i>intellectualis.</i>	iōq̄ <i>ideoque.</i>
in ^{fcoe} <i>interfectione.</i>	io illo, <i>illico.</i>
in ^{fct^o} fut ^t pp ^t lat ^o cin ^m <i>in-</i> <i>terfectus fuit propter la-</i> <i>trocinium.</i>	jo ^r <i>jour.</i>
in ^{gi} int ⁱ <i>intelligi.</i>	i ^{gd} <i>incommodum.</i>
in ^{ti} <i>incontinenti.</i>	jo ^d <i>jocundus.</i>
intib ^z <i>intransantibus.</i>	Jōes Jo ^h <i>Johannes.</i>
int ^{in^c} <i>intrinsecum.</i>	io ^o <i>illo modo.</i>
intl ['] <i>intellectualis.</i>	io ^{r^z} <i>illorum.</i>
in ^{llia} <i>intelligentia.</i>	jo ^x <i>jouxte.</i>
in ^{lli^e} <i>intelligible.</i>	ip ip ^a ip ^a <i>ipsa.</i>
in ^{lli^o} <i>intelligo.</i>	ip ^m ip ^z <i>ipsum.</i>
in ^{llnda} <i>intelligenda.</i>	ip ^{a^z} <i>ipsarum.</i>
in ^{llne} <i>intelligentiæ.</i>	IP. <i>Imperator.</i>
in ^{lltur} <i>intelliguntur.</i>	I. P. D. <i>In pace Domini.</i>
in ^{nca} <i>intrinseca.</i>	I. P. S. E. P. S. <i>In pace</i> <i>Sibi et Patri suo.</i>
int ^{om^tto} <i>intromitto.</i>	
in ^{pt^r} <i>interpretatur.</i>	

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

īs *idibus*.
 īseq^r *insequitur*.
 īsp̄co^m *inspectionem*.
 īsp̄cto *inspecto*.
 īssi^{le} *insensibile*.
 īst^t *insit*.
 īstim³ īstim^t *istimet*.
 īst^a *instituta*.
 īstīfo³ *institutorum*.
 īsīd *istud*.
 j²stīe *justitiæ*.
 insī *instituta*.
 īstīne *institutione*.
 īst^{um} *instrumentum*.
 īstō *institutio*.
 īstr^a *instrumenta*.
 īstris īst^{unt} *instrumentis*.
 īstōo *instrumento*.
 īstīi *instrumenti*.
 īst^{uet}r *instrueretur*.
 īst^{um}etr *instrumentaliter*.
 īst^{voe}' *instructionem*.
 īst^{vto}' *instrumentorum*.
 ITER. Et Ter. *Iterum et*
tertio.
 ītr *intelligitur*.
 īt̄ *inter*.
 īt̄ *interest*.
 it^a *intra*.
 īts *istis*.
 it̄ *item*.
 itid̄ *itidem*.
 ital' *iterabilis*.
 itari *iterari*.
 it̄d̄ it̄dū *interdum*.
 itd̄ *istud*.

itd' *item notandum*.
 it̄d̄ca *interdicta*.
 it̄ddo *interdicendo*.
 it̄di *interdici*.
 ites *intellectus*.
 iter itea' *intelligitur*.
 ite^t *interest*.
 itedo *intelligendo*.
 itee *intelligentiæ*.
 itee *interesse*.
 iteit *intelligit*.
 itel^{da} *intelligenda*.
 iteo^m *intensionem*.
 itept² *interemptus*.
 itessen^a *interessentia*.
 itēcōem *intentionem*.
 ite^u *intellectu*.
 itf *interfuit*.
 itfcs *interfectus*.
 itfič *interficat*.
 itse *intelligere*.
 itigi *intelligi*.
 it̄gle *integrale*.
 it̄i² *interius*.
 iti *isti*.
 j²ti *justi*.
 j²tia *justitia*.
 igiā *incontinentia*.
 gita *incognita*.
 j²tia' *justitiam*.
 itin^{ce} *intrinsece*.
 j²tis *justis*.
 itllcm̄ *intellectum*.
 itllia *intelligentia*.
 itllie *intelligere*.
 itlliget *intelligeret*.

<i>ītlr intelligitur.</i>	<i>judim judm judicium.</i>
<i>īllx intellexit.</i>	<i>judm (p) at p bellū per ju-</i> <i>diciū aut per bellum.</i>
<i>īm iterum.</i>	<i>judio judo judicio.</i>
<i>īnca intrinseca.</i>	<i>judr judicialiter.</i>
<i>īnco intrinseco.</i>	<i>judatr judicialiter.</i>
<i>īnd intelligendum.</i>	<i>jūe jure.</i>
<i>īndt intendit.</i>	<i>īveies inveniēns.</i>
<i>j^oto justo.</i>	<i>īveies invenies.</i>
<i>īodctū introductum.</i>	<i>īveitr invenitur.</i>
<i>īoduū introduxit.</i>	<i>īvo' invocationem.</i>
<i>īomte intromittere.</i>	<i>jura^m juramentum.</i>
<i>īomtat intromittat.</i>	<i>Jur.^{ca}c. Juris Canonici.</i>
<i>ītōt intonat.</i>	<i>jurdco jurisdictio.</i>
<i>īp̄r interpretatur.</i>	<i>jurdcoe jurisdictione.</i>
<i>īp̄o interpositio.</i>	<i>juḡ jugum.</i>
<i>īp̄tačo interpretatio.</i>	<i>juḡ jugement, juing.</i>
<i>īp̄ōitaz interpositarum.</i>	<i>juř jurerent.</i>
<i>īp̄t̄e interpellere.</i>	<i>jurđton jurisdiction.</i>
<i>īp̄olata interpolata.</i>	<i>jure' jurisdictionem.</i>
<i>īp̄oło interpolatio.</i>	<i>juřjuř jurejurando.</i>
<i>īp̄r interpretatur.</i>	<i>jusq̄ jusques.</i>
<i>īp̄temr interpretemur.</i>	<i>justa justitia.</i>
<i>īp̄ti interpreti.</i>	<i>justiōni justificationi.</i>
<i>ītr intraret, intrare.</i>	<i>J. V. Justus Vir.</i>
<i>ītre intelligere.</i>	<i>juv̄ juvat, juvabat.</i>
<i>ītrae' intrarem.</i>	<i>juvāe juvamine.</i>
<i>ītroḡo interrogatio.</i>	<i>juv^e juvare.</i>
<i>ītr't intelligeret.</i>	<i>juxa juxta.</i>
<i>ītrūpētr interrumperetur.</i>	<i>IIX. octo.</i>
<i>ītse intrinsece.</i>	<i>ī^{xa} incomplexa.</i>
<i>īt^o intellectus.</i>	<i>J. X. Jesus Christus.</i>
<i>ītu intellectu.</i>	<i>J^o X^o Jesus Christus.</i>
<i>īvetu interventum.</i>	
<i>īxit intellexit.</i>	
<i>jūa jura.</i>	<i>K. littera numeralis quae</i>
<i>jūata jurata.</i>	<i>10 denotat.</i>

K̄. 15,000 significat.
 K. Kalendas, kalendarum,
 kalendis, caput.
 k̄aīssia k̄ima k̄ma carissima.
 kaīte' caritatem.
 kaītis caritatis.
 kaīñ kalendas.
 kaī carena.
 karē carence.
 kaīmi carissimi.
 kart^a carta, cartam.
 karīlam chartulam.
 kaīed̄ cathedra.
 K. B. M. carissimæ bene
 merenti.
 K. Con. D. carissimæ con-
 jugi defunctæ.
 kl. k̄las k̄ñ k̄s kalendas.
 k̄laž k̄daž k̄rū kalenda-
 rum.
 k̄im^o carissimo.
 k̄tⁿ kyrie eleison.
 K. M. carissimus.
 k̄ma carissima.
 k̄me carissime.
 k̄mi k̄r k̄rimi carissimi.
 k̄mis carissimis.
 k̄mož carissimorum.
 KR. M. cara memoria.
 k̄m carissimum.
 k̄rmo carissimo.
 k̄r̄ms carrisimus.

 L. littera numeralis quæ
 50 denotat.

L̄. 50,000 significat.
 L. l̄c lectio.
 l. licet, vel, libris, libro,
 quinquaginta.
 l₃ licet.
 l^a litera, quinquaginta.
 l^a' Quinquagesimam.
 lācti lacerti.
 lag. lagemanus.
 lādgaḥ land gablem.
 laīa lanina.
 l^m latum.
 lāprid̄ lamprida and its
 cases.
 laī latet, latitudo.
 latiḥm latibulum.
 latia latria, lateralisa.
 latia latrina.
 latiñ latinarius.
 lat^{ne}' latitudinem.
 latoi p̄sntiū latori præsen-
 tium.
 lat^ous latomus.
 lat^oñ latronum.
 laīt latrat, latratus.
 latⁱ latitat.
 lat^{oci}' latrocinium.
 laūblis laudabilis.
 lau' laudes.
 laud̄ laudibus.
 laū^{le} laudabile.
 layč laicum.
 LB libri.
 LC. Lucrum.
 l̄ca lecta.
 l̄cis lectis.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

lib̄s <i>libras.</i>	lo. <i>loca, quinquagesimo, locutio, loquitur.</i>
lib̄ ^{te} <i>libertate.</i>	lo ^r <i>loquitur.</i>
lib̄ ^{tis} <i>libertatis.</i>	locar <i>localiter.</i>
lic̄ <i>licet.</i>	loc ^{ai} <i>locari.</i>
liceñ <i>licentiato, licentia-</i> <i>tus.</i>	ločo <i>locutio.</i>
lic̄ia lic̄ñ <i>licentia.</i>	locut ^o <i>locutus.</i>
licim ^m <i>licitum.</i>	locur ^r <i>loquuntur.</i>
lie <i>libere.</i>	lo ^{do} <i>longitudo, loquendo.</i>
lig ^a <i>lingua.</i>	lo ^e <i>longæ.</i>
li ⁱ <i>liberi.</i>	log ^{ca} <i>logica.</i>
līma <i>legitima.</i>	long ^a <i>longæva.</i>
līmačo <i>legitimatō.</i>	lōgīq ^a <i>longuiqua.</i>
līmo <i>legitimo.</i>	long ^{me} <i>longissime.</i>
līmus <i>legitimus.</i>	lo ^t <i>localis.</i>
līo <i>libro.</i>	lo ^{tr} <i>localiter.</i>
Li ^o <i>quinquagesimo primo.</i>	lo ^m <i>locum.</i>
liq̄at <i>liqueat.</i>	lo ^{ne'} <i>longitudinem.</i>
liquitiā <i>liquiritiam.</i>	long ^{me} <i>longissime.</i>
lic̄ li ^{t'} <i>licitum, licitus.</i>	lōnis <i>locutionis.</i>
līta <i>limita, legitima.</i>	lo ^{mu'} <i>longitudinum.</i>
li ^{ta} <i>litera.</i>	lo ^o <i>loco.</i>
li ^{te'} <i>libertatem.</i>	loq ^a <i>loquentia.</i>
li ^t <i>littis literis.</i>	loq̄r <i>loquar, loquor.</i>
LL. <i>libentissime, liberi, li-</i> <i>berti, libertatibus.</i>	loq̄tr <i>loq̄r loquitur.</i>
lras <i>litteras.</i>	lo ^r lo ^{a'} <i>localiter.</i>
L. M. <i>locus monumenti, le-</i> <i>gavit monumentum.</i>	lō ^t <i>localiter.</i>
l̄m̄ <i>lumen, litigationem.</i>	lo ^{ur} <i>loquitur.</i>
L. M. Q. P. C. <i>lubens meri-</i> <i>toque poni curavit.</i>	lorim ^{ai'} <i>lorimarius.</i>
liñ <i>licentia.</i>	L. P. C. <i>locus publice</i> <i>concessus.</i>
l̄mis <i>legitimis.</i>	l̄r <i>legitur.</i>
l̄nia <i>licentia.</i>	l̄r <i>litera, literis.</i>
	l̄ribz p̄n ^m <i>latoribus præsen-</i> <i>tium.</i>
	l̄ra <i>litera.</i>

lras literas.
lra^r literaliter.
lrat^o literatus.
ltre literæ.
ltre exe^{lls} litteræ executori-
ales.
lris literis.
lrs literas.
lrti literati.
lt libet, vult.
L. S. locus sepulcri.
L. S. A. libens solvit
animo.
L. S. A. libere sicut Adis-
ham.
L. S. M. libere sicut Mid-
dleton.
lta quinquaginta.
ltie lttime lme legitime.
ltimi legitimi.
ltimo legitimo.
lhis legitimis.
lua luna.
luc^a lucra.
luc^{br} lucrabitur.
luca lucentia.
luc^m lucrum.
luc^{tie} lucrative, lucrative.
lūimaḡr ludimagister.
lūi lumini.
lūie lumine.
lūm luminum.
lūis luminis.
lū^{si} luminosi.
lūm luⁿ lumen.
lupū luparum.

lupn^a lupanaris.

lux lux^a luxuria.

lx lux.

M. littera numeralis quæ
mille denotat.

\bar{M} . mille millia significat.

m marcas, martyris, mate-
ria, materiam, matri-
monium, mater, moneta,
mihi, menses, mensis,
matutinum, minuta,
millia, mille, millesimo,
milliaria, mulier, ma-
gister, manibus, mea,
mors, minus, mærens,
mærenti, meritus, memor,
marmor, mortuus, maxi-
mus, memoria, monu-
mentum, municipium,
maritus, missus, magis-
tratus.

m^o mandamus.

m^a millia, mea, marca,
Maria, minuta, mina,
materia.

\bar{M} manerium.

$\frac{I}{\bar{M}}$ manerium unus tenet.

\bar{M}^{II} . manerium duo tenent.

\bar{M}^{III} . manerium tres tenue-
runt.

$\frac{VII}{\bar{M}}$ manerium septem te-
nent.

\bar{M} f manerium francum.	mag ^{ie} magnificentiæ.
\bar{M} † B manerium et Berewica.	magiē magnitudinem.
m. p̄ tenet pro manerio tenet.	magies magnitudines.
m. h.:- ad firmā maneram hoc est ad firmam.	magificñ magnificentia.
mañiei loc ^o maneriei locus.	magis magnitudinis.
mā minam.	mag ^{do} magnitudo.
m ^e mille.	mag ^{ne} magnitudine.
m ⁱ mihi, mei.	magificñ ^a magnificentia.
m ^m meum, manifestum.	mağr magister.
m ^{mo} millesimo.	mağro magistro.
ñnř manerium.	maid ^o manifestando.
m ^o modo, meo, millesimo, matrimonio.	māie Mariæ.
m ^r mater, magister.	māim manifestum.
m ^{re} matre.	māipt manipulus.
m ^{ris} matris, majoris, martyris.	māiret manifestaret.
m ^{ta} multa.	maire manifestare.
m ^x multiplex.	maita manifesta.
MA Maria.	maita ⁱ manifestari.
ma. manet, materiam, mea.	māle materialis.
mačla macula.	māla ^a maculam.
mātum spēale S. D. N. R̄ mandatum speciale serenissimi domini nostri Regis.	malet ^r maculetur.
mādañ mandantes.	mafi m ^{ali} materiali.
māđđ manducandum.	ma ^{tr} materialiter.
ma ^e matericæ, Mariæ.	ma ^m manifestum.
mağ magis.	mām materiam.
mağ magnus and its cases.	mañ manum.
mag ^{do} magnitudo.	man ^o (in) S. D. N. R̄ pre † siplr resign ^{avt} in manus serenissimi domini nostri Regis pure et simpliciter resignavit.
magfiā magnificentiam.	mañe manere.
	MAR. Maritus.
	mař mara.
	mař abst ^t unā mare abstulit unam.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

me ^o ria <i>memoria.</i>	mīdi ^ŕ <i>misericorditer.</i>
meor ^{le} <i>memoriale.</i>	mīe <i>minimæ.</i>
MES. <i>Mensibus.</i>	mīe <i>misericiordiæ.</i>
mēs̄ <i>mensis.</i>	ĩiis <i>matrimoniiis.</i>
M. E. S. I. B. G., <i>Memoria</i>	miŕ <i>miles</i> and its cases.
<i>ejus sit in benedictione</i>	mi ^e <i>meridionale.</i>
<i>gloriosa.</i>	mill ^o millēio <i>millesimo.</i>
mēt ^r <i>meretur.</i>	milli <i>millesimi.</i>
mēt̄ci <i>meretrici.</i>	millimo millo mill ^o mil ^o
me ^{te} <i>mediate, mediante,</i>	<i>millesimo.</i>
<i>medietate.</i>	mi ^m <i>minimum.</i>
mēt̄ix <i>meretrix.</i>	mīm ^ŕ <i>minimus.</i>
metopo ^u <i>metropolitanum.</i>	min ^ŕ <i>minus.</i>
mġ <i>magis.</i>	ĩio <i>matrimonio.</i>
ĩġ ĩġ ^r <i>magister.</i>	ĩioŕ <i>minorum.</i>
ĩġāitis <i>margaritis.</i>	mīors <i>misericors.</i>
ĩġis <i>magnitudinis.</i>	miq̄ <i>mihique.</i>
ĩġitu ^e <i>magnitudine.</i>	miŕ <i>misericorditer, mira-</i>
ĩġnis <i>magnis.</i>	<i>biliter, mirifice.</i>
ĩġraŕ <i>magistratum.</i>	mi ^{is} <i>magis, marcis, meis.</i>
mġro <i>magistro.</i>	ĩis <i>meis, muris.</i>
ĩġt <i>magnificat.</i>	miser <i>miseretur.</i>
mi ⁱ <i>mihi.</i>	mišc̄da mišc̄dia <i>misericor-</i>
mī <i>minimus, minus, mi-</i>	<i>dia.</i>
<i>nuta, miseri.</i>	mišc̄os <i>misericors.</i>
mi ^a <i>minima.</i>	mišc̄di <i>misericordi.</i>
ĩĩa <i>misericiordia.</i>	mišia <i>miseria.</i>
mīam <i>misericiordiam.</i>	mišā <i>miseram, miseriam.</i>
miāl' <i>mirabilis.</i>	mi ^{du} ' <i>ministrandum.</i>
ĩiali <i>matrimoniali.</i>	mi ^{ia} ' <i>misericiordiam.</i>
miāl ^o miāo <i>miraculo.</i>	miš̄ <i>missis.</i>
mīas <i>misericiordias.</i>	mīst̄ <i>minister.</i>
Michem <i>Michaelem.</i>	mīsti <i>ministri.</i>
Michis <i>Michaelis.</i>	mīstio <i>ministerio.</i>
mi ^{di} <i>minuendi.</i>	mīstādo <i>ministrando.</i>
mīdi <i>misericordi.</i>	mīstant <i>ministrant.</i>

mīstīr *ministris.*
 mīstrare *ministrare.*
 mīstīo *ministratio.*
 mīš ī ecclīa *misit in eccle-*
sia.
 mīš ī m. *misit in manerio.*
 mīš h. ex f. *misit hæc extra*
firmam.
 mīř *meritis.*
 mīto *merito.*
 mīto^a *meritoriam.*
 mīto^e *meritoriae.*
 mītor^a *meritoria.*
 ML. *malum.*
 m̃^p *materialis.*
 m̃^p *mentalis.*
 m̃t *milliaria.*
 m̃ta *multa.*
 m̃lc̃ *mulcet.*
 m̃le *male.*
 m^{le} m̃lem *materialem.*
 m̃teř *mulierum.*
 m̃li *materiali.*
 m̃lia *materialia.*
 m̃libz *materialibus.*
 m̃lier *mulier.*
 m̃līes *mulieres.*
 m̃liz *mulierum, militem.*
 m̃lis *materialis.*
 m̃lm *multum.*
 m̃l^{ns} *multoties.*
 m̃to *multo.*
 m̃t^ope *multopere.*
 m̃tr *materialiter.*
 m̃tr *mulier.*
 m̃tri *mulieri.*

m̃lī *multis, multum.*
 m̃lta *multa.*
 m̃ltica *multiplica.*
 m̃ltica^r *multiplicantur.*
 m̃lticeī *multiplicemini.*
 m̃ltie^r *multitudinem.*
 m̃ltilo^o *multiloquio.*
 m̃ltio^m *multiplicationem.*
 m̃ltio^o *multitudo.*
 m̃ltio^o *multiplicatione.*
 m̃ltip^{do} *multiplicando.*
 m̃ltiplr m̃ltir *multipliciter.*
 m̃ltis *multis.*
 m̃ltitd^m *multitudinem.*
 m̃ltiti *multiplicati.*
 m̃ltix *multiplex.*
 m̃ltoč *multoties.*
 m̃ltoñ *multones.*
 m̃ltū *multum.*
 M.M. *meritissimus, me-*
moria, monumentum,
martyre.
 M.M. *maritus, mæstissimus,*
memento mori.
 m^m *manifestum, materiam.*
 m̃m *matrimonium.*
 m̃ñia *murmura.*
 m̃ñia^{tr} *matrimonialiter.*
 M^{mo}M^o *millesimo.*
 m̃m̃ue^r *murmuretur.*
 m̃ndi *mundi.*
 M.N.F. *manifestum.*
 M.N.M. *manumissum.*
 M.O.E.R. P.P. *mærentes,*
posuerunt.
 m^o *matrimonio.*

ñmo meo, monasterio.
 m^{os} modius, modos.
 m^o modo.
 mo modus, motus.
 mo mota, movet, movetur.
 mo^a monasteria.
 mo^{bz} moralibus, morbus,
 motibus.
 mođ modis.
 mōe more.
 m^o e. modo episcopi.
 m^o. e. in pac. reg. modo est
 in pace Regis.
 m^o. v^o. št modo vero sunt.
 m^{oi} mōi modi.
 mōia monasteria.
 moīalis monialis.
 moičoe monitione.
 mōrii monasterii.
 mōio monasterio.
 mōis modis.
 mōitōio monitorio.
 moitoñ monitione.
 mo^l mobilis.
 moldđ moldra, moldera.
 mo^m modum.
 mōm monasterium.
 mo^m morem, moverem, mo-
 nitum.
 moñ monasterii.
 moñdi movendi.
 mon^{is} monasteriis.
 movr moventur.
 moñš monasteriis.
 monu^{tu} monumentum.
 mōž modorum, majorum.

moř mortem, more, mora.
 morate mortalitate, mora-
 liter.
 mo^{re} monstrare.
 mo^{rii} monasterii.
 morio monasterio.
 mořlis mortalis, mortali-
 tas.
 mor^{l'r} mortaliter.
 mōrū modorum.
 ñmos modos.
 mōš monstra.
 mōštii monasterii.
 mōštio monasterio.
 mošt^m monasterium.
 mo^u motum.
 M.P. mater pacis.
 M^r ñr, magister.
 M^r martii.
 M^r ñr martyr.
 ñr martyr.
 ñr mater.
 m^r materialiter, multipli-
 citer.
 ñra monstra.
 ñrari monstrari.
 ñrare monstrare.
 ñrař monstravit.
 ñrc marcis.
 ñrcet marcet.
 ñrcit marcescit.
 ñrch marchio, marchioni
 and its cases.
 ñre matre.
 ñrem matrem.
 ñres matres, martyres.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

n. <i>noster, nisi, enim, non-nec, nobis, nomen, nomine, nota, nullus, nobilis, natus, nonas, nobilis, Novembris, numini, nepos, neptis.</i>	NBG. <i>Nobili genere.</i>
n ^o <i>nullus.</i>	ñ ^{bz} <i>naturalibus.</i>
na n ^{ra} <i>natura.</i>	ñb <i>nobis.</i>
ñā ñ ^a <i>naturam.</i>	ñbł <i>nobilis.</i>
n ^a <i>nulla, nota.</i>	n ^c <i>nec, nunc.</i>
nāa <i>nata.</i>	necc ^a ñc ^a nċca <i>necessaria.</i>
nāł <i>naturalis.</i>	ñcċai ^o <i>necessarius.</i>
ñalē <i>naturalem.</i>	n. e. <i>non est.</i>
ñalr <i>naturaliter.</i>	nečas <i>necessitas.</i>
n ^{am} nām <i>naturam.</i>	ñcēe <i>necesse, necessitate.</i>
ña ^o <i>narratio.</i>	ñceē <i>necessitatem.</i>
ña ^o ni <i>narrationi.</i>	nċeia <i>necessaria.</i>
ñar ña ^t <i>naturaliter.</i>	neci ^{bz} <i>necessitatibus.</i>
ñarř <i>narratur.</i>	neċie neci ^e <i>necessariae.</i>
ñarřo <i>narratio.</i>	neċiis <i>necessariis.</i>
na ^s ċetr <i>nasceretur.</i>	neċi ^t <i>necessitatis.</i>
na ^{te} <i>nativitate.</i>	neċi ^{te} <i>necessitate.</i>
nał <i>nativitas, nativitate, nativitatem.</i>	neċ ^m <i>necessarium.</i>
na ^{tis} <i>nativitatis.</i>	neċo <i>necessario.</i>
natrā <i>naturam.</i>	neċs <i>necessitas.</i>
naċe <i>naturae.</i>	neċte <i>necessitatis.</i>
na ^{tē} <i>nullatenus.</i>	neċiti <i>necessitati.</i>
natiāt ^s nativ ^{ts} <i>nativitatis.</i>	ñciās <i>nuncians.</i>
naċte <i>nativitate.</i>	n ^c ne <i>necne.</i>
nav' <i>navis.</i>	n ^c nō <i>necnon.</i>
naviu' t ^{ansit} <i>navium transitus.</i>	ñc ^s neċs <i>necessariis.</i>
navile <i>navigabile.</i>	ñđ ñdū <i>nedum, nondum.</i>
nāur ^a <i>natura.</i>	ñe ñe <i>naturae.</i>
n ^a alez <i>naturalem.</i>	ne ^r <i>negatur.</i>
	nē <i>neque.</i>
	neċe <i>necesse.</i>
	nec ^{ate} <i>necessitate.</i>
	neđ <i>nedum.</i>
	ne ^d <i>negandum.</i>
	neğ <i>negotii.</i>
	neğa <i>negotia.</i>

neġ neġm *negotium*.
 neġo *negotio*.
 neġ^{do} *negando*.
 negtia *negligentia*.
 negtie *negligentiae*.
 negtnt *negligunt*.
 nēi neⁱⁿⁱ *nemini*.
 neñ *nemus*.
 nē^anda *neganda*.
 nēnt *negant*.
 ne^o *negationem*.
 ne^{oibz} *negationibus*.
 ne^{oibz} *nemoribus*.
 neqo *nequeo*.
 neq^aq^a' *nequaquam*.
 nēri *negari*.
 nesċ *nesciunt*.
 nesci^a *nescientia*.
 nētr *negatur*.
 ne^{te} *necessitate*.
 nēti^m nēti^v' *negativum*.
 ne^{va} *negativa*.
 neū *neutra*.
 ne^{ve} *negative*.
 N. DEUS. *Nobile decus*.
 N. F. N. *nobili familia*
natus.
 ni nich *nihil*.
 ni nisi.
 ñi *nostrī, nemini*.
 nichioi^o nichlo^o nichoi^o
 nichoi^o *nihilominus*.
 niġđ nig^{ene}' *nigredinem*.
 nig^{edis} *nigredinis*.
 nigido *nigritudo*.
 nig^{idis} *nigritudinis*.

nig^{esċ} *nigrescit*.
 niñ *nihil*.
 nich redd ĩ gelto R *nihil*.
reddit in gelto Regis.
 ni^o *nihilominus*.
 ñis *nimis*.
 ñiū *nimum*.
 N. Lic. *non licet, non*
liquet.
 ñt *naturalis*.
 ni^l *nihil*.
 ñd^o *nodus*.
 ñli *naturali*.
 ñll^o *nullus*.
 ñlla *nulla*.
 ñllate^o *nullatenus*.
 ñlli *nulli*.
 ñlli^o *nullius*.
 ñllm *nullum*.
 ñllo^o *nullo modo*.
 ñlls *nullus*.
 ni^l sc^t dice *nihil scit dicere*.
 ni^{lo} *nihilo*.
 ni^{lo} *nihilominus*.
 ni^{loi} ni^{lomi} ni^{lomi} *nihil-*
ominus.
 ñtr *naturaliter*.
 ñlū *nihilum*.
 ñm *naturam, nostrum*.
 ni^m *nullum*.
 ñm *numerum*.
 ñmne *nomine*.
 NN. *nostrī, numeri, nos-*
trorum.
 ññ *nec non*.
 ñn niⁿ no. *nomen*.

ñne *nonæ.*

ñnaꝯ *nonarum.*

ññas *nonnastine, nonnæ.*

NNR. *Nostrorum.*

NO. *Nobis.*

ño *nihilo.*

nō *non.*

NOB. *Nobilis.*

NOBB *Nobiles.*

NOBR *Novembris.*

nō.dr *non dicitur.*

no. *nostro.*

ñor notatur.

ño notio.

ñis *notionis.*

n° *nullo.*

n°o *nullo modo.*

nōa *nomina.*

noꝯ *nobis.*

noꝯc̃ *nobiscum.*

nōbit *notabilis.*

nobīm *nobilissimum.*

nobīr nobīr *notabiliter.*

nobīra *nobiliora.*

noꝯle *notionale.*

nōd̃ *nondum.*

noḋ' *notandum.*

noḋo *nolendo.*

noe *nomine.*

noīa *nomina.*

nōi *nomini.*

noīa° *nominatio.*

nōiatr *nominatur.*

nōibꝯ *nomibus.*

nōie *nomine.*

nōio *nominatio.*

nōis nois' *nominis.*

nōīti *nominati.*

nōītim *nominativum.*

no^l *nobilis.*

no^e *nobile.*

no^{em} *nolentium.*

no^{lis} *notabilis.*

no^r' *notabiliter.*

no^{nt} *nolunt.*

no^m *nomen.*

no^{ma} *nobilissima.*

no^mibꝯ *nomibus.*

no^mie *nomine.*

noⁿ *nomen.*

non *nonarum.*

NON. Ap. *nonis Aprilis.*

Non. *Nonas.*

nonag° *nonagesimo.*

non^m *notandum.*

no^{nt} *notant.*

no^{nt} *notanter.*

n°o *nullo modo.*

no^{or} *nobilior.*

nōꝯ *nonarum.*

no^r *notariis, notario.*

no^{rii} p̃ci *notarii publici.*

nōrie *notorie.*

no^{ra} *nobiliora.*

nōri *nostri.*

nōroꝯ *nostrorum.*

nōs *nonas.*

no^s *noster.*

n. s. c. h. p. s. vis^r *notum
sit cunctis hoc præsens
scriptum visuris.*

noti *Notarii.*

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

num^m numerum, num-
mum.
num̄us h. ang^{ce} cōput^r nu-
merus hic anglice com-
putatur.
nūmū nummum.
nuṗ̄z nuptiarum.
nuṗ̄s nuptias.
nūq̄am nuq̄ nunquam,
numquid.
nūs numerus.
nut̄e nuncietis.
nut̄imtū nut̄it' nutrimen-
tum.
nut̄it nutrit.
nut̄ite nutritivæ.
nut̄nto nutrimento.
nut̄tia nutritiva.
nutu^r nutriuntur.
n̄z neget.
n̄z neque.

O. littera numeralis quæ
xi. denotat.

O. obiit, obitus, obolus, op-
timo, olla, omnem, om-
ni, omnia, oportet, ora-
tio, ossa, ostenditur, ori-
ente, otio, ossuarium,
officium, omega, omnis,
ordinis, optimo.

o^a omnia.

o^e omne.

oⁱ omni.

o^m omnium.

o^o omnino, oratio, opinio.

o^s omnes.

o^t ostendit, oportet.

o^{t̄e} oppositis.

o^{tas} oppositas.

ōa omnia.

ōa ora.

oḅ obiicitur.

oḅ obitus, obolus.

ob^t obiit.

ōbz omnibus.

ob^{t̄} obligatus.

obliḡ^{co} obligatio.

oḅa objecta.

oḅ^{as} obliquas.

ob^{co} objecto.

obē obest.

obeḏ oḅia obedientia.

obēe obesse.

obeḏie obeḏe obene^e oḅie
obedientia.

obe^{ns} obediens.

oḅi objecti.

oḅiā obedientiam.

obj^c objectum.

obj^č objicit.

obisšt obisset.

obiḡo obligatio.

obliḡ^e obligatione.

oblčam̄ oblectamentum.

obłm obolum.

obł^m oblationem.

obłone oblatione.

obłonibz oblationibus.

oḅm objectum.

oḅo objecto.

obo *objicio.*
 oboꝝ *objectorum.*
 obr *objicitur.*
 obš *obstat.*
 obstũ *obstantibus.*
 ob^t *obligatus.*
 ob^t *obtinet.*
 obřm *objectum.*
 ot *occurrit.*
 occaň *occasione.*
 occi^{li} *occidentali.*
 ocćio ocćo *occasio.*
 ocćlta *occulta.*
 ocćnlē *occidentalem.*
 ocćn^{li} *occidentali.*
 ocćns *occidens.*
 ocćoe occoň ocćone *oc-*
sione.
 occoz *occasionem.*
 ocćoař *occasionaliter.*
 ocćlm *oculum.*
 ocćlo *oculo.*
 ocćlos *oculos.*
 Ocć *Octobris.*
 ocć *octabas.*
 ocća *octava.*
 ocćas *octavas.*
 ocćp^{av}t *occupavit.*
 ođ *odoris, odium.*
 odil' *odibilis.*
 odō *odorem, odio.*
 o^o *œ omne.*
 õe *ore.*
 O. E. B. Q. *ossa ejus bene*
quiescant.
 õem *omnem.*

ões *omnes.*
 ões fũnt g̃fusi *omnes fue-*
runt confusi.
 offa *officia, officina.*
 off^{et} leğ q^{ale}' q^{is} judic^{it} *offert*
legem qualem quis judi-
caverit.
 offi^m offm *officium.*
 off^{lis} *officialis.*
 offo *officio.*
 oi *olei.*
 õi oi *omni.*
 õi^a õi^a *omnia.*
 õi^s õi^{bz} õi^b *omnibus.*
 õi^r *oritur.*
 õida *omnimoda.*
 õieli *orientali.*
 õienes õiğ *origenes.*
 õiⁱ *originali.*
 oi^m oĩm õium õiũ oiũ *om-*
nium.
 õim^o *omnimodo.*
 õio õino *omnino.*
 õiode *omnimode.*
 õioda *omnimoda.*
 õipř *omnipotens.*
 oĩpo oĩpo oĩpo^a *omnipoten-*
tia.
 oĩpo^{us} õips *omnipotens.*
 õipti *omnipotenti.*
 õis *omnis.*
 oiur' oiur' *oriuntur.*
 ol olĩ *olim.*
 ol' olni, *oleum.*
 oĩm *homilia.*
 om *objectum.*

om *oleum*.
om̄ *omnis* and its cases.
om. *omnem*.
om^a *omnia*.
om^m *omnium*.
om^m *oppositum*.
om̄a *omn^a omnia*.
om̄aḡ *omniaque*.
om̄bz *omnibus*.
om̄i *omni*.
om̄ipi *omnipotenti*.
omis^{nis} *omissionis*.
om̄p̄ *om̄nipotens*.
om̄pis *omnipotentis*.
om̄ps *omnipotens*.
om̄s *omnes, omnis*.
om̄is *hominis*.
ōnr̄ *ōndr̄* *ostenditur*.
ōnd' *ostendendum*.
ōnd̄ *ostendere, ostendet*.
ōndāt *ostendant*.
ōndd^m *ostendendum*.
ōnde *ostende*.
ōnde^o *ostendemus*.
ōnde *ostendere*.
ōndet *ostenderet*.
ōndt̄ *ōndit ostendit*.
ōndo *ostendo*.
ōni *omni*.
ōnio *omnino*.
ONS. *onus, omnes*.
ōns *ostendens*.
ōn̄s *ostensus*.
ōnsim^m *ostensivum*.
ōnsū *ostensum*.
ōntē *ostendentis*.

ōnt̄ *ostendit*.
ōnt^r *ostenditur*.
ōntat *ostentat*.
o^o *ōo* *omnino*.
o^o *op.* *opinio, oppositio*.
o^o *oratio*.
oo *secundo modo*.
oo *tertio modo*.
o^onis *orationis*.
op. *opinionem*.
op. *oportet*.
op. *op^o* *opus*.
op^e *optime*.
op^a *opera*.
op^ao *operatio*.
op^abz *operationibus*.
op^aoe *operatione*.
opibz *operibus*.
opte *operte*.
op^{nt} *hōes op̄a R̄ q^e p^epōit^o*
juss^oit operant homines
opera Regis quæ præ-
positus jusserit.
opt̄ *opt̄* *omnipotens*.
oip^a *omnipotentia*.
oip^{ns} *omnipotens*.
ōpote' *omnipotentem*.
op^d' *operandum*.
op^e *optime*.
opi. *opiniones*.
opid' *opinandum*.
opilatōē *oppilationem*.
opilo *oppilatio*.
opio^m *opinionem*.
opm *operum*.
op^m *oppositum*.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ōt̄ oportet.

ōt̄^e oppositis.

ōt̄ ostendit.

ōtas oppositas.

ōti oppositi.

ōto horto.

ōto opposito.

ōtoo opposito modo.

ōtoꝝ oppositorum.

ōtu' oppositum.

ōtuit oportuit.

ovile ovile.

ovilia ovilia.

oz oportet.

P. littera numeralis quæ
400 denotat.

P̄. quadringenta millia
significat.

p. per patet, patent, pater,
pius, princeps, publica,
præpostus, postquam.

p. t̄ m^o postmodum et
modo.

PA. passio, pater.

p^a prima, persona, paro-
chia.

ṗ^a postea.

p^acē pacem.

pacē red̄de alicī pacem red-
dere alicui.

p^a' p^am ṗm primam.

pācia pātia patientia.

pāciam pātiam patientiam.

P. o. h. s. vis^{ris} Pateat om-
nibus hoc scriptum vi-
suris.

par^agiū paragium.

pati^d' patiendum.

patie paci^{te} pacte patientiæ,
patiente.

p^actica practica.

pa^l' passibilis.

pa^{tii} palatii.

pa^{nes} passiones.

pa^{ns} patiens.

pa^o pas^o passio.

pa^{oe} passione.

pa^o'is passionis.

p^ap p^apa ṗpa Papa.

p^ap^ave papavere.

p^ap^e ṗp^e Papæ.

pāper pauper.

p^ap^m Papam.

pāre par^e parochiæ.

parō parochia.

parol^{is} parochialis.

parchū parcum.

parč feraꝝ parcus ferarum.

p^artibꝫ partibus.

paš passus.

pas^l' passibilis.

pasⁱ' passī passim.

pas^s passus.

pass^{bꝫ} passionibus.

past^{bꝫ} pastoralibus.

pastragiū bestialiū cōe pas-
turagium bestialium
commune.

p^ata prata.

pať c. h. carť insp ^{ct} rę pateat cunctis hanc cartam in- specturis.	řcči řčti peccati.
pať pať pater.	řčiū precium.
paťfať paterfamilias	řcc ^m řccz řcc ^m peccatum.
paťnaťr paternaliter.	řcčo peccato.
patie patricæ.	řcčoř peccatorum.
paťinťr patiuntur.	řcta puńcta.
patis patris.	řčte peccatis.
paťis pratis.	řcto řcto řeto peccato.
pat ^o no patrocínio.	řctore pectore.
patre ^o patre.	řda preda.
paťi patrati.	ře primæ.
paupm pauperum.	ře poenam.
pa ^{ve} passive.	ře poenæ.
pa ^{vo} passivo.	řea poena.
pa ^{vū} pravum.	řea postea.
pa ^{xi} praxi.	řebit řebť patebit.
pa ^{xis} praxis.	pecuīa cū ōi pecunia cum omni.
řb praebet.	pecčias pecunias.
řb ^{ce} publicæ.	pecčori peccatori.
řbličom ^m publicationem.	řeia pœnitentia.
P. C. post consultum, po- nendum curavit.	řeit pœnitet.
P. C. P. C. pii cives poni curaverunt, pia conjux poni curavit.	řeite' pœnitentem.
řbř řbrm presbyterum.	řelir pœnaliter.
řbros presbyteros.	pell pelleret.
řč puncta.	řemia premia.
řca ^{vi} præcaveri.	řens pñs pēs penes.
řcc řccā peccata.	řetičo petitio.
řčca ^{ca} practica.	řetonē petitionem.
řcca ⁿ peccamen.	řnsat ^s lib ^{as} pensatas li- bras.
řcca ^o peccamus.	řnsū (ad) ad pensum.
řcce peccemus.	p h. řns pub ^{cu} ' instřm per hoc præsens publicum instrumentum.
	p per, par, por.

p̄ ṽr 7 laṽis t̄adiṽem per terrae et lapidis traditi- onem.	p̄gitr̄ pergitur.
p̄ ^a persona.	p̄ ^e personæ.
p̄abt̄ parabit.	p̄egini peregrini.
p̄abūt parabunt.	p̄emp̄t̄ peremptorie.
p̄ ^b z partibus.	p̄ent̄ parentum.
p̄adis ^o paradiso.	p̄eptom̄ peremptorium.
p̄afna parapherna.	p̄ēte parente.
p̄agr̄ peragitur.	p̄ets̄ parentis.
p̄d̄t̄ perdit.	P F. poni fecit, perfecit.
p̄gnt̄ pergunt.	p̄f̄ca perfecta.
p̄ ^a lr̄ p̄sonalit̄ p̄sonar̄ p̄sōr personaliter.	p̄f̄ce perfecte.
p̄ām personam.	p̄fcis ^e perfectissime.
p̄ar̄ paratur.	p̄fc ^m p̄f̄cm̄ perfectum.
p̄atū personatum.	p̄fc ^{ma} perfectissima.
p̄cendo parcendo.	p̄t̄cor̄ perfectior.
p̄cep ^l perceptibilis.	p̄ficiēd̄ perficiendum.
p̄cep ^o perceptio.	P. H. positus hic.
p̄ce parcere.	p̄h̄ perhibet.
p̄cēs parcens.	p̄h̄ndiā ^{do} perhendinando.
p̄ci ^{do} percipiendo.	p̄hene perenne.
p̄ciū partium.	p̄hendiæ perhendinare.
p̄cūct ^{ai} percunctari.	p̄hiṽ perhibet.
p̄c̄sa percussa.	p̄h̄ndātr̄ perhendinatur.
p̄c̄sio percussio.	p̄i pari.
p̄c̄s ^{or} percussor.	p̄iṽe perhibe.
p̄ctat ^o percontatus.	p̄ict̄ periculis.
p̄c ^o parcus.	p̄ic̄lo periculo.
p̄d̄co p̄d ^o perditio.	p̄ict̄m periculum.
p̄d̄cois perditionis.	P I E T. V. pietas vera.
p̄dir̄ p̄dr̄ perditur.	p̄imir̄ perimitur.
p̄dt̄ perdit.	p̄iñ perinde.
p̄gt̄ perget.	p̄is̄ pis̄ personis.
p̄gūt pergunt.	p̄iṽa peritura.
	p̄itiā ^m peritiam.
	p̄itr̄ p̄it̄ pariter.
	p̄l̄ personalis.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

psōa <i>persona.</i>	pvla <i>parvula.</i>
ps ^o e <i>personæ.</i>	pvul̄ <i>parvulis.</i>
psolr <i>personaliter.</i>	pēs <i>pœnas.</i>
psona ps ^o na <i>persona.</i>	pēs̄ <i>pensionem.</i>
psoz̄ <i>personarum.</i>	pēteč̄ <i>Pentecostes.</i>
psual̄ <i>persuasibilis.</i>	pē̄nt̄ <i>penetrant.</i>
pstis ^e <i>perstitisse.</i>	pet ^a ia <i>petaria.</i>
p̄t̄ p̄ti <i>pertinet.</i>	petoēm <i>petitionem.</i>
pt ^r ba ^o r <i>perturbator.</i>	petoni <i>petitioni.</i>
ptbat ^r <i>perturbatur.</i>	pētras <i>penetrans.</i>
p̄t̄bor <i>perturbor.</i>	pēt̄ <i>petunt.</i>
p̄t̄ <i>personaliter.</i>	pēnlto <i>penultimo.</i>
pticip ^o <i>participatio.</i>	pēxns <i>præexistens.</i>
ptičla <i>particula.</i>	p ⁱ <i>pii, primi.</i>
ptičl̄r p̄tir̄ <i>particulariter.</i>	p ^{ia} <i>prima,</i>
ptic ^m <i>participium, parti-</i>	p ⁱ mi <i>primi.</i>
<i>culatim.</i>	p ⁱ <i>pridem.</i>
pti ^l <i>partialis.</i>	p ⁱ <i>principatus, principa-</i>
pti ^{la} <i>particula.</i>	<i>tūs.</i>
pti ^{ne} <i>participatione.</i>	ṽiddi <i>possidendi.</i>
ptinē ^a <i>pertinentia.</i>	p ⁱ die p ⁱ die <i>pridie.</i>
ptinētibz̄ <i>pertinentibus.</i>	piet̄e <i>pietatis.</i>
pti ^o m̄ <i>participationem.</i>	pig ^m <i>pigrum.</i>
p̄tir̄ <i>particularis, partitur.</i>	pig ^o <i>pignus.</i>
p̄tire <i>participare, partire.</i>	pisc ^a ia piscāia <i>piscaria.</i>
p̄ti ^o <i>partialiter, partitus.</i>	piscābz̄ <i>piscationibus.</i>
pt ^m <i>partum, partium.</i>	p ^{im} p ^{im} p ^m <i>primum.</i>
p̄t̄tat̄ <i>pertractat.</i>	p ⁱ mevo <i>primævo.</i>
p̄t ^s <i>partis.</i>	p ⁱ miŋa <i>primitiva.</i>
p̄t ^{bz} <i>partibus.</i>	p ⁱ mo p ^{io} <i>primo.</i>
p̄ū <i>parum.</i>	p ^{im} ^o p ^o <i>primus.</i>
p̄um val ^t <i>parum valebat.</i>	p ⁱ ñ p ^{inc} ṽn ^a <i>principia.</i>
p̄ūp̄ <i>parumper.</i>	p ⁱ nci ^{l̄r} p ⁱ n ^r p ⁱ n ^t p ⁱ nt̄e <i>prin-</i>
p̄veñit̄ <i>pervenerit.</i>	<i>cipaliter.</i>
p̄v̄si <i>perversi.</i>	p ⁱ n ⁱ <i>principii.</i>
p̄v̄sis <i>perversis.</i>	p ⁱ ñli <i>principali.</i>

pⁱⁿ^m *principium, principem.*

pⁱⁿ^o *principio.*

p^{io} *primario.*

p^{ioa} *priora.*

p^{ioē} *priorem.*

p^{iori} *priori.*

p^{ioz} *priorum.*

p^{is} *primas, primis.*

p^{istrinū} *pristrinum.*

p^{istino} *pistrino.*

p^{ivi}^o *privilegio.*

p^{ius} ⁊ p^{ea} *prius et postea.*

pⁱ^o *prius, pius.*

p^{iva} *privata.*

p^{ivae} *privaretur.*

p^{iva}^o p^{ivato} p^{ivo} *privatio.*

p^{ivat} *privavit.*

p^{ivat}^o *privatus.*

p^{ivia} *privilia privilegia.*

p^{ivo}^m *privationem.*

p^t *placet.*

p^{lm} *placitum, populum.*

p^l *possibilis.*

p^{lem} *possibilem.*

p^{la} *plura.*

p^{la}^a *planeta.*

p^{laē} p^{te} p^{lete} *planetæ.*

p^{lali}^o p^{lar} *pluraliter.*

p^{lban}^s *plebanis.*

p^{lbn} *plebanum.*

p^{lbn}^o *plebano.*

p^{lbn} p^{lbn}^o *plebanus.*

p^{lce} *pulchre.*

p^{lch}^m *pulchrum.*

p^{lcrine} *pulchritudine.*

p^{le} *possibile.*

p^{le} *prædicabile.*

p^{le} *principale.*

p^{lebs} *plebanus.*

p^{leb}^m *plebem.*

p^{ledo} *plenitudo.*

p^{leit}^{ne} p^{le}^{ne} *plenitudinem.*

p^{leitu}^e *plenitudine.*

p^{le}^r^q *plerumque.*

p^{tes} p^{tres} *plures.*

p^{li} p^{li} *personali.*

p^{li} *possibili.*

p^{libz} *pluribus.*

p^{lie} *plurimæ.*

p^{lies} *pluries.*

p^{li}^m p^{lr}^m *plurimum.*

p^{nci}^m *principium.*

p^{nci}^u *principum.*

p^{li}^m *plurium.*

p^{lima} *plurima.*

p^{limi} *plurimi.*

p^{li}^q *plerique.*

p^{lis} *possibilis.*

p^{litas} *pluralitas.*

p^{lite} *pluralitatis.*

p^{lli}^{cl}^{as} *pelliculas.*

p^{li}^u *prelium.*

p^{lm} *placitum.*

p^{litis} cū oīl^z fr. hōim p^{laci}^{ti}^s *cum omnibus franco-
rum hominum.*

p^{lm} *plaustrum.*

p^{lmo} *plumo, plurimo.*

p^{lm}^q *plerumque.*

p^{lr} *pluraliter.*

p^{lra} *plura.*

<i>pl̄s pulsus.</i>	<i>pn̄iteř pœniteret.</i>
<i>pl̄t̄a penultima.</i>	<i>pn̄itēs pœnitens.</i>
<i>pl̄t̄a planetam.</i>	<i>pn̄l' pn̄lis principalis.</i>
<i>pl̄timi penultimi.</i>	<i>pn̄le principale.</i>
<i>pluātr pluraliter.</i>	<i>pn̄l'r principaliter.</i>
<i>plura plura.</i>	<i>pn̄lī penultima.</i>
<i>pl̄res participantur plures participantur.</i>	<i>pn̄se prætense.</i>
<i>pl̄^o plus.</i>	<i>pn̄s præsens.</i>
<i>pl̄^m populum.</i>	<i>pn̄t poñt possē pošt pošt p̄št possunt.</i>
<i>pl̄ms^o possumus.</i>	<i>pn̄tnt penetrant.</i>
<i>pl̄na pœnitentia, præsentia.</i>	<i>pl̄o positio.</i>
<i>pl̄na pl̄nciā principia.</i>	<i>pl̄^o primo.</i>
<i>pl̄nal' pœnalis, pœnitentia- lis.</i>	<i>pl̄^{oa} posteriora.</i>
<i>pl̄nam pœnitentiam, prae- sentiam.</i>	<i>pl̄^{oa} potentia.</i>
<i>pl̄n^{bz} principibus.</i>	<i>pl̄^{oa'} potentiam.</i>
<i>pl̄nciā^r præsentialiter.</i>	<i>pl̄^{obz} possibilibus.</i>
<i>pl̄nciā^r principalis.</i>	<i>pl̄očm poculum.</i>
<i>pl̄nde pendere.</i>	<i>pl̄od' ponendum.</i>
<i>pl̄ndebatur prætendebatur.</i>	<i>pl̄odū postmodum.</i>
<i>pl̄ndia prandia.</i>	<i>pl̄oe ponere.</i>
<i>pl̄ndi prædicandi.</i>	<i>pl̄oe^e potentiaē.</i>
<i>pl̄ndit^r prætenditur.</i>	<i>pl̄oe pl̄one positione.</i>
<i>pl̄ndt pendunt.</i>	<i>pl̄oea postea.</i>
<i>pl̄ndunt prætendunt.</i>	<i>pl̄oem possessionem.</i>
<i>pl̄nia pœnitentia, præsentia.</i>	<i>pl̄oi posteriori.</i>
<i>pl̄niario pœnitentiario.</i>	<i>pl̄oi priori.</i>
<i>pl̄nie pœnitentiæ.</i>	<i>pl̄oibz positionibus.</i>
<i>pl̄nū principii.</i>	<i>pl̄oi^o poito posito.</i>
<i>pl̄nīli pœnitentiali, princi- pali.</i>	<i>pl̄oir ponitur.</i>
<i>pl̄nīlī pœnitentialiter.</i>	<i>pl̄oitie positive.</i>
<i>pl̄nio pl̄no principio.</i>	<i>pl̄oit^o positus.</i>
<i>pl̄nior principalior.</i>	<i>pl̄ole possibile.</i>
	<i>pl̄ole potentiale.</i>
	<i>pl̄om positionem.</i>
	<i>pl̄o'm probationem.</i>

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

pot^e *potentis.*
 pow' *positivum.*
 pouis *posueris.*
 povⁱ *positivi.*
 pōw' *positivum.*
 p̄plice *publice.*
 p̄plis *populis.*
 p̄pl^m p̄p̄l^m p̄p^m *popu-
lum.*
 p̄pl^m *per plegium.*
 p̄p^o p̄plo *populo.*
 p̄p̄los *populos.*
 p̄p̄lris *popularis.*
 p̄p̄m̄ *pauperum.*
 p^rp^ra p^rp^rua *purpura.*
 p^rp^rato *purpurato.*
 p^rp^rea *perporea.*
 p̄pt^ato *perpetrato.*
 p̄r *pater.*
 p^ra *pura.*
 p̄r^a *praeterea.*
 p̄r^a *plura.*
 p̄raini *patramini.*
 p̄rand̄ *patrandum.*
 p̄ra^r *praestatur.*
 p̄rari *patrari.*
 p̄re *patre.*
 p̄ *præ.*
 p^re *pure.*
 p̄abit^o *præhabitus.*
 p̄abit^r *prælabitur.*
 p̄all^{ta} *præallegata.*
 p̄b̄ *præbet.*
 p̄b̄nti *præbenti.*
 p̄b̄e *præbere.*
 p̄bi^bz *prædicabilibus.*

p̄blis *prædicabilis.*
 p̄bn^{is} *præbendis.*
 p̄br̄ p̄rb̄ p̄sb̄ir p̄sbr̄ *presby-
ter.*
 p̄bri p̄sbi *presbyteri.*
 p̄br^o p̄sbro *presbytero.*
 p̄bz̄ *præbet.*
 p̄b̄z̄ *præbent.*
 p̄ceb̄z̄ *præcedentibus.*
 p̄cente *præcedente.*
 p̄cep^a *præcepta.*
 p̄cep^m *præceptum.*
 p̄cep̄m̄ s. *præceptum sa-
sinæ.*
 p̄cer' *præcedere.*
 p̄ce^t *præcederet præcedit.*
 p̄ce^{ti} *præcedenti.*
 p̄ci^r *præcipitur.*
 p̄ci^e *præcipue præcise.*
 p̄cio *prædicatio.*
 p̄cip^e *præcipue.*
 p̄cipido *præcipiendo.*
 p̄cip̄r̄ *præcipitur.*
 p̄ciū *pretium.*
 p̄co *prædicatio.*
 p̄cō p̄cōm̄ *prædicationem.*
 p̄d̄ *prædicatur.*
 p̄d' *prænotandum.*
 p̄d̄ *præda.*
 p̄dat^o *prædatus.*
 p̄di^bz̄ *prædicabilibus.*
 p̄d̄c̄ p̄d̄c̄a *prædicta.*
 p̄d̄c̄ *prædictis prædictum.*
 p̄d̄ci *prædicti.*
 p̄d̄c̄m̄ *prædictum.*
 p̄d̄cō *prædicto.*

p̄dest *prædestinatus.*
 p̄desti^{os} *prædestinationis.*
 p̄detiæ *prædeterminare.*
 p̄dica^{o'm} p̄di^{o'm} *prædicti-*
 onem.
 p̄dica^{ntē} *prædicamentis.*
 p̄dict⁹ *prædictus.*
 p̄diltm *prædilectum.*
 p̄dilcis *prædilectis.*
 p̄di^{re} *prædicare.*
 p̄di^z *prædicatorum.*
 p̄di^{tē} *prædicamentis.*
 p̄dm *prædium.*
 p̄dñāñ *prædominantia.*
 p̄dōiari *prædominari.*
 p̄do^z *prædictorum.*
 p̄dos *prædictos.*
 p̄dr̄ *prædicatur.*
 p̄ē *præest.*
 p̄e' p̄eet *præesset.*
 p̄ee *præesse.*
 p̄emia' *præeminentiam.*
 p̄est *præest.*
 p̄fañ *præfatus* and its cases.
 p̄ft^r *præfertur.*
 p̄gna^m *prægnantium.*
 p̄gñicio p̄gñio *præcognitio.*
 p̄g^{o'e} *præcognitione.*
 p̄hita *præhabita.*
 p̄hi^{tē} *præhabitis.*
 p̄issa *præmissa.*
 p̄iss̄ p̄issis *præmissis.*
 p̄ittir̄ *præmittitur.*
 p̄tib^t *præteribit.*
 p̄lib^{t9} *prælibatus.*
 p̄liū *prælium.*

p̄liū navale *prælium na-*
 vale.
 p̄lis *prædicabilis.*
 p̄m^{o'icōem} *præmonitionem.*
 p̄m̄ta *prædicamenta.*
 p̄na p̄ñ p̄ncia p̄nia *præ-*
 sentia.
 p̄ñ p̄nt^{bz} p̄nts p̄ntib^z *præ-*
 sentibus.
 p̄n^m *præsentium.*
 p̄no^{d'} *prænotandum.*
 p̄nōias *prænominatis.*
 p̄noⁿ *prænomen.*
 p̄no^{to} *prænotato.*
 p̄ns *præsens.*
 p̄ntat^e *præsentatis.*
 p̄nta^r *præsentatur, præsen-*
 tialiter.
 p̄nte *præsentē.*
 p̄ntem^m *præsentem.*
 p̄nter̄ *præsentetur.*
 p̄nti *præsentī.*
 p̄ntia *præsentia.*
 p̄ntie *præsentiaē.*
 p̄ntis p̄nt^o *prædicamentis.*
 p̄ntis *præsentis.*
 p̄nt^e *præsentis.*
 p̄nto *prædicamento.*
 p̄ntō *præsentato.*
 p̄nūat^e *prænumeratis.*
 p̄oñsū *præostensum.*
 p̄oñsri *præostensuri.*
 p̄pab^t *præparabit.*
 p̄pačo *præparatio.*
 p̄pađ *præparandum.*
 p̄pañta *præparamenta:*

ḡpare <i>præparare.</i>	ḡz <i>prædicatum.</i>
ḡpat <i>præparat.</i>	ḡs ḡsbz <i>præsentibus.</i>
ḡpatum <i>præparatum.</i>	ḡscbitr <i>præscribitur.</i>
ḡpavi <i>præparavi.</i>	ḡsc̄ia <i>præscientia.</i>
ḡpi ḡpiti ḡpōi ḡpt ḡpti <i>præ-</i>	ḡsc̄ipō ^{o'm} <i>præscriptionem.</i>
<i>positi.</i>	ḡsc̄p̄čo <i>præscriptio.</i>
ḡp̄m ḡp̄t̄m ḡptum <i>præposi-</i>	ḡsc̄p̄coe <i>præscriptione.</i>
<i>tum.</i>	ḡscrip ^{bz} <i>præscriptionibus.</i>
ḡpo ḡpōo ḡpos <i>præpositio.</i>	ḡsdo <i>præservando.</i>
ḡpos <i>præpositis.</i>	ḡse <i>præcise.</i>
ḡpod ^o <i>præponendo.</i>	ḡse <i>præsepe.</i>
ḡpōtr <i>præponatur.</i>	ḡsēm <i>præsentiam, præsen-</i>
ḡpōs ḡps ḡps ḡpts ḡp ^o ḡp ^o	<i>tem.</i>
<i>præpositus.</i>	ḡsena ḡsenā ḡsnia <i>præ-</i>
ḡppo <i>præpropero.</i>	<i>sentia.</i>
ḡpt̄ <i>præpositi.</i>	ḡsen ^m <i>præsentium.</i>
ḡpt̄ <i>præposterus.</i>	ḡsente ḡsnte <i>præsentē.</i>
ḡp̄te <i>præpositæ.</i>	ḡsentē <i>præsentem.</i>
ḡp̄tis <i>præpositis.</i>	ḡsētialr <i>præsentialiter.</i>
ḡp̄to <i>præposito.</i>	ḡsns <i>præsens.</i>
ḡr <i>prædicatur.</i>	ḡsis <i>præmissis.</i>
P̄r s. <i>Proviso semper.</i>	ḡspice <i>præconspice.</i>
ḡstans <i>præstans.</i>	ḡsp̄pit ḡsp̄pit̄ <i>præsupponit.</i>
ḡr̄bs <i>presbyteris.</i>	ḡsp̄pto <i>præsupposito.</i>
ḡre <i>prædicare.</i>	ḡssōe <i>pressione.</i>
ḡsēa <i>præsentia.</i>	ḡssoz <i>præmissorum.</i>
ḡrer <i>prædicaretur.</i>	ḡst̄ <i>præstet.</i>
ḡstet <i>præstet.</i>	ḡst̄it̄ <i>præstitit.</i>
prē <i>præter.</i>	ḡst̄it ^m <i>præstitum.</i>
ḡri <i>prædicari.</i>	ḡst̄ <i>præsumunt.</i>
ḡrito <i>præterito.</i>	ḡstato ^m <i>præstationem.</i>
ḡt ^o <i>præterito.</i>	ḡst̄im <i>præsertim.</i>
ḡt ^m <i>prædicatum.</i>	ḡsvae <i>præservare.</i>
ḡroga ^a <i>prærogativa.</i>	ḡsuitr <i>præsumitur.</i>
ḡcta <i>prædicamenta.</i>	ḡsūp ^o ḡsūp ^o nē ḡsūp ^o e <i>præ-</i>
ḡcti <i>prædicati.</i>	<i>sumptio, præsumptionem.</i>

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

<i>p̄ced̄d̄ procedendum.</i>	<i>p̄far̄ proferatur.</i>
<i>p̄cedo procedendo.</i>	<i>p̄f̄co profecto.</i>
<i>p̄cem̄ processum.</i>	<i>p̄f̄com̄ profectionem.</i>
<i>p̄cent̄ procedunt.</i>	<i>p̄ficiens proficiens.</i>
<i>p̄cent̄e procedentis.</i>	<i>p̄fo^m professionem.</i>
<i>p̄cetr̄ procuretur.</i>	<i>p̄fo^o professio.</i>
<i>p̄rochīz parochiarum.</i>	<i>p̄foz̄ professorum.</i>
<i>p̄rocinīo patrocinīo.</i>	<i>p̄fri proferr̄i.</i>
<i>p̄cl̄ procul.</i>	<i>p̄ftr̄ profertur.</i>
<i>p̄clā proclama.</i>	<i>p̄ḡdr̄ progr̄editur.</i>
<i>p̄coz̄ procorum.</i>	<i>p̄ḡessa progressa.</i>
<i>p̄c̄e procurare.</i>	<i>p̄ḡs̄s̄o progressio.</i>
<i>p̄crio procuratorio.</i>	<i>p̄h̄ p̄het̄ p̄hi p̄ht̄ prohibet.</i>
<i>p̄cūr̄ procuratoris.</i>	<i>p̄has̄ prophetas.</i>
<i>p̄cūr̄ p̄cūr̄um procurato-</i>	<i>p̄heiō p̄he^o proæmio.</i>
<i>rum.</i>	<i>p̄heiū proæmium.</i>
<i>p̄cur^oriū procuratorium.</i>	<i>p̄h̄s̄ prohiberes.</i>
<i>p̄cium̄ s̄aine procurato-</i>	<i>p̄hīcō p̄hitō prohibitio.</i>
<i>rium sasinae.</i>	<i>p̄hīcoē prohibitionem.</i>
<i>p̄curañ̄ procurationis.</i>	<i>hico^m prohibitionem.</i>
<i>p̄c̄are procurare.</i>	<i>p̄hir̄ē prohibere.</i>
<i>p̄cūriō procuratorio.</i>	<i>p̄hitis̄ prohibitis.</i>
<i>p̄cūr̄tes̄ procuratores.</i>	<i>p̄h̄ndō prohibendo.</i>
<i>p̄d̄ prodest.</i>	<i>p̄h̄nr̄ prohibentur.</i>
<i>p̄d̄ probandum.</i>	<i>proh̄ns̄ prohibens.</i>
<i>p̄d̄cī producti.</i>	<i>p̄hr̄ prohibetur.</i>
<i>p̄d̄cm̄ productum.</i>	<i>p̄huī prohibui.</i>
<i>p̄d̄ctā producta.</i>	<i>p̄ī probi.</i>
<i>p̄d̄ēē prodesse.</i>	<i>p̄iū̄ proprium.</i>
<i>p̄d̄et̄ prodest.</i>	<i>p̄ius̄ p̄p^o proprius.</i>
<i>p̄di^o proditio.</i>	<i>p̄l̄ prolis, prolem.</i>
<i>p̄dō probando.</i>	<i>p̄lr̄ probabiliter.</i>
<i>p̄dt̄ produnt.</i>	<i>p̄mpt^o promptus.</i>
<i>p̄dt̄ produxit.</i>	<i>p̄mt̄es̄ promittens.</i>
<i>p̄du^d producendum.</i>	<i>p̄m^{te}te promittere.</i>
<i>p̄dur̄ producuntur.</i>	<i>p̄ronā patrona.</i>

<i>pñc pro nunc.</i>	<i>pño ppo pño ppo pro-</i>
<i>pnda probanda.</i>	<i>positio.</i>
<i>p̄roni patroni.</i>	<i>pp^{oc} propter hoc.</i>
<i>pnⁿ pronomēn.</i>	<i>ppoibz propositionibus.</i>
<i>pno^e pronomine.</i>	<i>ppoim^m propositum.</i>
<i>pñt probant.</i>	<i>ppōis propositionis.</i>
<i>pñtiat pronunciat.</i>	<i>ppōitū ppo^m propositum.</i>
<i>pnūtiācom pñc^oem pro-</i>	<i>ppo^m propositionum.</i>
<i>nuntiationem.</i>	<i>ppoñr proponuntur.</i>
<i>p^o probo.</i>	<i>ppō^r proponitur.</i>
<i>p^o p̄to probatio.</i>	<i>pporcio^l proportionabiliter.</i>
<i>p^o^m propositionem.</i>	<i>ppor^{ole} proportionalem.</i>
<i>p̄pa propara.</i>	<i>ppor^o^m proportionem.</i>
<i>pp^a p̄p^{ia} propria.</i>	<i>ppor^{ta} proportionata.</i>
<i>pp^a p̄a^a p̄pe^a propterea.</i>	<i>ppor^o^l proportionaliter.</i>
<i>p̄pe prope.</i>	<i>pposse pro posse.</i>
<i>p̄pē^{bz} proprietatibus.</i>	<i>ppo^{ur} proponuntur.</i>
<i>p̄pēs proprietas.</i>	<i>ppōt proponat.</i>
<i>ppes properes.</i>	<i>pprie propriae.</i>
<i>ppet properet.</i>	<i>ppie proprie.</i>
<i>p̄pē^{te} proprietate.</i>	<i>pp^l p̄ p̄r p̄^l propter.</i>
<i>ppetes proprietates.</i>	<i>ppr^one proportione.</i>
<i>ppⁱ p̄pⁱ proprii.</i>	<i>p̄p^s proprius.</i>
<i>pp^{ie} proprie.</i>	<i>pp^{ta} prompta.</i>
<i>ppiet^m proprietatum.</i>	<i>p̄p^{te} proprietate.</i>
<i>p̄p̄iis p̄p̄is propriis.</i>	<i>p̄p^{te} proprietatem.</i>
<i>pp^{ime} proprissime.</i>	<i>pp^{tea} propterea.</i>
<i>ppin^{ra} propinquiora.</i>	<i>pp^{ti} prompti.</i>
<i>pp^{io} p̄po proprio.</i>	<i>pp^{tor} promptior.</i>
<i>ppnq^o propinquo.</i>	<i>p̄p^{to} prompto.</i>
<i>pp^{tias} proprietas.</i>	<i>pp^t promptus.</i>
<i>pp^{ite} proprietate.</i>	<i>p^r probabiliter.</i>
<i>pp^{iū} p̄p^m proprium.</i>	<i>p^r p̄^r probatur, prorogatur.</i>
<i>p̄p^m præpositum.</i>	<i>p̄re probare, procurare.</i>
<i>p̄po proprio.</i>	<i>p̄ri probari, procurari.</i>
<i>ppō propositionem.</i>	<i>p̄r^o prorsus.</i>

p̄s *probus*.
 p̄si *prosequi*.
 p̄ser̄ *prosequitur*.
 p̄sp̄ *prosper*.
 p̄spa *prospera*.
 p̄ss^o *prorsus, prospersus*.
 p̄st̄^o *prostratus*.
 p̄t *probat*.
 p̄t̄ *probant*.
 p̄^t p̄ū p̄ut *prout*.
 p̄ta^a *protestata*.
 p̄test^{bz} *protestationibus*.
 p̄thi *protrahi*.
 p̄tē^o *protenus*.
 p̄thom̄ *protomartyris*.
 p̄^{tor} *protestor*.
 p̄rōtr̄ *propter*.
 p̄tr̄ p̄t̄tur̄ *protestatur, pro-*
turbatur.
 p̄tr̄ *protestor*.
 p̄tū *probatum*.
 p̄veñ *proventus*.
 p̄vet̄ *provenit*.
 p̄vētra *proventura*.
 p̄vi *probavi*.
 p̄vi *protervi*.
 p̄t̄via *protervia*.
 p̄t̄vīas *protervitas*.
 p̄t̄viſ̄ *proterviter*.
 p̄viden^a *providentia*.
 p̄vōne *provocatione, pro-*
ventione.
 p̄x̄ p̄x^a p̄xīa p̄xi^a *proxima*.
 p̄x̄ p̄xī *proximi*.
 p̄xi^m p̄xm̄ p̄xm̄ *proximum*.
 p̄x^o *proximo*.

p̄ro *presbytero*.
 p̄rs *patris, paternitas*.
 p̄rs̄ *plures*. -
 p̄ries *pluries*.
 p̄rueli *patrueli*.
 p̄ruo *patruo*.
 psaltiū *psalterium*.
 p̄t̄ *patet*.
 p^t p̄t̄ *potest*.
 p̄ta^e p̄te p̄tate p̄tate *potes-*
tate.
 p̄ta^t *portavit, præsenteravit*.
 p̄tata *potestativa*.
 p̄tati p̄tī *potestati*.
 p̄tatē p̄tis̄ *potestatis*.
 p̄teb^t p̄tet̄ *patebit*.
 p̄t̄no *paterno*.
 p̄t̄q̄ *postquam*.
 p̄tas̄ *potestas*.
 p̄tuit̄ *patuit*.
 pu^a *pura, puta*.
 pu^b *publica*.
 pu^b auc̄te ap^{ca} notai^o *pub-*
licus auctoritate aposto-
lica notarius.
 pub^c pu^c *publicum*.
 pub^{co} pu^{co} *publico*.
 pu^{ce} *publice*.
 p^{udea} p^{udeñ} *prudencia*.
 p^{udee} *prudenciae*.
 p^{udr} *prudenter*.
 puēi^a *pueritia*.
 puell̄ *puellis*.
 pū *puer*.
 PUD. *pudica*.
 pugã *pugnantia*.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

q̄dañmo q̄dã^o *quodammodo.*
 q̄dd̄ *quoddam.*
 q̄dē *quidem.*
 q̄diēii *quadriennii.*
 q̄dig^a *quadriga.*
 q̄dingentē *quadringentis.*
 q̄dn^{li} *quadranguli.*
 q̄dñtē *quadrantis.*
 q̄dq̄ *quidquid.*
 q̄dr^r *quadrupliciter.*
 q̄dragēs^a *Quadragesima.*
 q̄dupē^a *quadrupedia.*
 q̄dup^l q̄d^x *quadruplex.*
 q̄dup^r *quadrupliciter.*
 q^e *quæ quare.*
 q^e *quem.*
 Q. FU. AP. N. *qui fuit*
apud nos.
 Q. I. P. *quiescat in pace.*
 q̄i *quasi.*
 q̄i qⁱ *qui.*
 qⁱ qⁱ q^{ibz} *quibus.*
 qⁱ *quicumque.*
 q^{ia} q^b *quia.*
 q^{ibli} *quibuslibet.*
 q^{iē} q^{iē} *quicumque.*
 q^{iē} q^{iē} iⁱ t̄rā h̄eat *quicumque*
ibi terram habeat.
 q^{iē} q^{iē} q^{iē} *quicquid.*
 q̄id *quid.*
 q^{id} q^{idā} *quidam.*
 q^{iescē} *quiescere.*
 q^{iescē} h̄uat^o *quiescit huma-*
tus.
 q^{ietav^t} *quietavit.*
 q̄im^m *quæsitum.*

qⁱⁿ *quin.*
 q^{inq^b} q^{iē} *quinque.*
 Q^{inti} *Quinti.*
 q^{is} *quamvis.*
 q^{isq^b} *quisque.*
 q̄iti *quæsitum.*
 q̄t̄ q̄lz *quælibet.*
 q̄^p *qualibet qualis.*
 q̄t̄^t *quemlibet.*
 q̄t̄ *quilibet.*
 q̄t̄^t *quodlibet.*
 q̄leē *qualecunque.*
 q̄libus q̄lib^b *qualitatibus.*
 q̄libem^m *quotlibetum.*
 q̄lis *qualitas.*
 q̄li^{ti} *quotlibeti.*
 q̄li^{tu} *qualitatum.*
 q̄li^t *qualitatem.*
 q̄li^t *qualiter.*
 q̄lrē *qualitercunque.*
 Q^M. *quo modo.*
 q̄m *quam.*
 Q. M. O. *qui mortem obiit.*
 q̄^m *quantum.*
 q̄^m *quantumcunque.*
 q̄m *quem.*
 q̄^m *quidem.*
 q̄m *quoniam.*
 q̄mad̄ q̄mad̄m *quemadmo-*
dum.
 q̄mo^{lt} *quomodolibet.*
 q̄m̄s *quæsumus.*
 q̄ñ q̄ⁿ q̄^{do} *quando.*
 q̄ñ q̄nē^q *quandocunque.*
 qⁿ q̄ñ *quandoque.*
 q̄n *quin.*

q̄nq̄ <i>quinque.</i>	q̄om <i>quæstionem.</i>
q̄ñ <i>quoniam.</i>	q ^o m ^o <i>quomodo.</i>
q̄ndo <i>quando.</i>	q ^o m ^o cuq̄ <i>quomodocunque.</i>
q̄ngētē <i>quingentis.</i>	q ^o m ^o t̄ q ^o m ^o libz <i>quomodolibet.</i>
q̄ñm <i>quoniam.</i>	q ^o ne q̄one <i>quæstione.</i>
q̄nq̄ <i>quandoque.</i>	q ^o ns <i>quotiens.</i>
q̄n ^{tē} <i>quantitatis.</i>	q̄ ^o <i>quomodo.</i>
q̄nt ^m q̄nt̄ <i>quantum.</i>	q ^o q̄ q̄oq̄e <i>quoque.</i>
q̄nta <i>quanta.</i>	q ^o q̄ ^o <i>quoquo.</i>
q̄nta ^o q̄ntē <i>quantumcunque.</i>	q ^o q ^o m ^o <i>quoquo modo.</i>
q̄n ^{tē} <i>quantitate.</i>	q̄r ^o <i>quarto.</i>
q̄ntas <i>quantitas.</i>	q̄ ^o r̄ <i>quatuor.</i>
q̄nto <i>quanto.</i>	q ^o r̄' q ^o z̄ <i>quorum.</i>
q̄ntū <i>quantum.</i>	q̄ ^o rt̄' <i>quatuor temporibus.</i>
q̄ñi ^o <i>quinimo.</i>	q̄os q ^o s <i>quos.</i>
q ⁱ q ^e nniū <i>quinquennium.</i>	q ^o t̄b̄ <i>quodlibet.</i>
q̄o <i>quæstio.</i>	q̄pp' q̄pp̄r̄ <i>quapropter.</i>
q ^o qo <i>quæstionem.</i>	q̄ppe <i>quippe.</i>
q̄o q ^o <i>quo.</i>	QQ. <i>quoque.</i>
q ^o re <i>quo jure.</i>	q̄q̄ <i>quæque, quique, quam-</i>
q ^o i ^u e <i>quo jure.</i>	que, quanquam.
q ^o tit̄lo tit̄lo <i>quo titulo.</i>	q̄q̄ ^a ' <i>quanquam.</i>
q ^o w ^a āt ^o <i>quo waranto.</i>	q̄q ^m <i>quenquam.</i>
q̄ ^o <i>quomodo.</i>	q̄q ^m <i>quicquam.</i>
q̄ ^o q ^o <i>quoque.</i>	q̄q ^d <i>quicquid.</i>
q̄ ^o z̄ <i>quorum.</i>	q̄q ^m <i>quisquam.</i>
q ^o c̄q̄ <i>quocunque.</i>	q ^o q ^o q̄q̄ <i>quoque.</i>
q̄od, q ^o d <i>quod.</i>	q̄q̄d̄ <i>quicquid.</i>
q ^o dā <i>quodam.</i>	q̄r̄ <i>quæret, quæris, quæ-</i>
q ^o dam ^o q ^o dao ^o q ^o d ^o o <i>quod-</i>	ritur.
ammodo.	q ^r <i>qualiter.</i>
q̄oē <i>quæstione.</i>	q̄r̄ <i>quare.</i>
q̄o <i>queo.</i>	q̄z̄ <i>quarum.</i>
q̄o <i>questio.</i>	q̄ra ^t <i>quærat.</i>
q̄ois <i>quæstionis.</i>	q̄ra ^r <i>quærat.</i>
q ^o t̄ q ^o lib̄ q ^o liz̄ <i>quolibet.</i>	

q̄re *quærerere.*
 q̄re *quare.*
 q̄res *quærens.*
 q̄rimo^a *querimonia.*
 q̄rti *quarti.*
 q̄rtū *quartum.*
 QS. *quasi.*
 q̄s̄ *quæsumus.*
 q̄s̄ *qualitas.*
 q̄s *quas.*
 q̄is *quis.*
 q̄isq̄is *quisquis.*
 q̄si *quasi.*
 q̄siti *quasimodogeniti.*
 q̄so *quæso.*
 q̄sq̄^m q̄sq̄^m *quisquam.*
 q̄sq̄ *quisque.*
 q̄sq̄s *quisquis.*
 q̄st² *quæstus, quæsitus.*
 q̄t̄ *quærit, quæsiuit.*
 q̄t̄e *qualitatis.*
 q̄t̄ *qualiter.*
 q̄t̄e *quantitatis.*
 q̄t^m *quantum.*
 q̄t² *quatenus.*
 q̄t̄ *quater.*
 q̄ta *quanta.*
 q̄tas *qualitas.*
 q̄te *quantæ.*
 q̄r^o *quæro.*
 q̄ror *queror.*
 q̄ti *quæsi.*
 q̄tio *quæsitio.*
 q̄st² *questus.*
 q̄tis *quæstis.*
 q̄tis *quantitas.*

q̄tite *quantitatis.*
 q̄tive *quantitative.*
 q̄to *quæstio, quæsitis.*
 q̄to' *quantocunque.*
 q̄tū *quantum.*
 q̄tuor *quatuor.*
 q̄tus q̄tus *quatenus, quar-*
tus.
 quā *quam.*
 quadsio *quadragesimo.*
 quāi *quasi.*
 quaf̄ *qualibet.*
 quaf̄r *qualiter.*
 qua^m *quanquam.*
 quar *qualiter.*
 quaz̄ *quarum.*
 quat² *quatenus.*
 quate' *qualitatem.*
 quātus *quatenus.*
 quēt *quæreret.*
 quētr̄ *quereretur.*
 quēla *querela.*
 QVM. *quemadmodum.*
 q^oñm quo^m *quoniam.*
 quo^o *quomodo.*
 quōq̄^{ue} *quomodocunque.*
 quobz̄ quob^{et} *quomodolibet.*
 quodā^o *quodammodo.*
 quodolibz̄ *quomodolibet.*
 quōm *quoniam.*
 quoq̄ quo^oq̄ *quomodocun-*
que.
 Q. V. ANN. XLV. *qui*
vixit annos quadraginta
quinque.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

řciř <i>recitat.</i>	řeep ^{oz} <i>receptionem.</i>
řcita řcita <i>recitata.</i>	řcidu' <i>recipiendum.</i>
řcitu ^{ne} <i>rectitudinem.</i>	recept ^{or} <i>receptator.</i>
řm <i>rectum.</i>	řm <i>rectum.</i>
řcor <i>rector.</i>	recñ ^{ne} <i>recognitione.</i>
řcor ^s řcoris <i>rectoris.</i>	řcita <i>recitata.</i>
řcores <i>rectores.</i>	re ^o <i>reditus.</i>
řcipcat ^r řcipcāt ^r <i>reciprocantur.</i>	redd ^a <i>reddenda.</i>
řcre <i>recurrere.</i>	red ^d <i>reddendum.</i>
řs řcus <i>rectus.</i>	reddr <i>redditur.</i>
řcte <i>recte.</i>	redēes <i>redeuntes.</i>
řcti ^{ne} <i>rectitudine.</i>	redēt ^{pi} <i>redemptioni.</i>
řctōs <i>rectores.</i>	řdu ^a <i>redundantiam.</i>
řctos <i>rectos.</i>	řdu ^d <i>reducendum.</i>
RDVS. PR. <i>reverendus</i>	řdn ^d <i>respondendum.</i>
<i>pater, reverendus puer.</i>	re ^{bz} <i>rebus.</i>
řda ^r <i>recondatur.</i>	re ^e <i>regulæ.</i>
řda ^r <i>recordatur.</i>	ře <i>respondere.</i>
řda ^z <i>reverendarum.</i>	rer <i>respondetur.</i>
řdd ^r <i>redditur.</i>	reār <i>realiter.</i>
řdde ^o <i>reddendo.</i>	reāte <i>remanente.</i>
řdd ^m <i>reddendum.</i>	REC. <i>recessit, requiescit.</i>
řde <i>responde respondere.</i>	redūdñ <i>redundantia.</i>
řdepčo <i>redemptio.</i>	re ^e <i>regulæ.</i>
řdu ^r <i>reducitur.</i>	R. F. <i>rex Franconensis.</i>
řdu ^o r řdūr <i>reducuntur.</i>	REF. C. <i>reficiendum curavit.</i>
Re' <i>Rex, regit.</i>	refēt <i>refecit.</i>
re ^r <i>requiritur.</i>	refiġat ^r <i>refrigeratur.</i>
re ^e <i>require.</i>	refiġando <i>refrigerando.</i>
re ^u <i>respectu.</i>	refġat ^r <i>refugiatur.</i>
reatu (p) R̄ <i>pro reatu Regis.</i>	REG. <i>regionarius.</i>
re ^o <i>recordatio, restitutio.</i>	reġ <i>regis, regem, regum.</i>
rečasti <i>recusasti.</i>	reg ^m <i>regnum.</i>
rečat <i>recusat.</i>	reġbr <i>regenerabitur.</i>
reč ^{eo} a <i>recreatio.</i>	regie <i>regimine.</i>

reġis <i>regiminis.</i>	reġ ^t <i>requirit.</i>
regle <i>regulæ.</i>	re ^r <i>realiter.</i>
regñ <i>regnte regnante.</i>	re ^z <i>rerum.</i>
reġra <i>registra.</i>	rērcio <i>res^rctio resurrectio.</i>
reġris <i>registris.</i>	rērs <i>resurrectis.</i>
reġro <i>registro.</i>	residen ^a <i>residentia.</i>
reġrio <i>registrario.</i>	resig ^a v ^t ĩ remñtia' <i>resignavit</i> <i>in remanentiam.</i>
reġra ^{io} <i>registratio.</i>	resig ^{com} <i>resignationem.</i>
reġre <i>rehabere.</i>	resign ^{ois} p ^r at ^{oiu} <i>resigna-</i> <i>tionis procuratorium.</i>
reġro <i>redintegratio.</i>	resire <i>resistere, resaisire.</i>
rei ^o <i>remissio.</i>	resol ⁱ <i>resolvibili.</i>
rei ^{se} <i>remisse.</i>	resp ^t <i>respondit.</i>
rel ^a <i>reliqua.</i>	restir <i>restituitur.</i>
relca <i>relicta.</i>	restio <i>res^o restitutio.</i>
relce <i>relictæ.</i>	res ^{oe} <i>restitutione.</i>
relġ <i>religiosis.</i>	re ^t <i>realiter.</i>
relig ^{ois} <i>religionis.</i>	re ^t <i>retinet.</i>
relio <i>religio.</i>	re ^{ct} s <i>retractus.</i>
reli ^{oe} <i>religionem.</i>	rēti <i>recenti.</i>
rēmēdæ <i>recommendare.</i>	retin ^t <i>retinent.</i>
remem ^m <i>remedium.</i>	retñio <i>retentio.</i>
remō ^t <i>removet.</i>	re ^u <i>respectu.</i>
rēñ ^t <i>remanet.</i>	re ^{va} <i>regulativa.</i>
reñderi <i>responderi.</i>	revel <i>revelatio.</i>
rēnsalis <i>responsalis.</i>	re ^v ntia <i>reverentia.</i>
rēo ^{do} <i>removendo.</i>	re ^v ti ^r <i>revertitur.</i>
re ^p b ^o <i>reprobatio.</i>	rēus <i>reversus.</i>
re ^p hñ ^{le} <i>reprehensibile.</i>	re ^o <i>reus.</i>
repl ⁱ di <i>replicandi.</i>	reū <i>reum.</i>
repto <i>repletio, replicatio.</i>	re ^u <i>respectivum.</i>
re ^p tus <i>repertus.</i>	re ^x ive <i>respective.</i>
re ^p rio <i>repatrio, repertorio.</i>	re ^x ive <i>respective.</i>
re ^p i <i>reportet.</i>	r ^f c ^o <i>refractio, refectio.</i>
re ^p ges <i>repugnantes.</i>	r ^f ct ^{oiu} <i>refectorium.</i>
req ^a <i>requisitam.</i>	
re ^q re <i>requirere.</i>	

<i>rfgař refragari.</i>	<i>řlabř relabitur.</i>
<i>řfi^{di} reficiendi.</i>	<i>řlae regulare.</i>
<i>řfn^t refrenet.</i>	<i>relařs rela^{v's} relativus.</i>
<i>refor^ata, řfořta reformata.</i>	<i>řle regulæ, regale.</i>
<i>řft refert.</i>	<i>řlib₃ regularibus.</i>
<i>ř^go recognitio.</i>	<i>řliř^r relinquitur.</i>
<i>řgi^m regimen.</i>	<i>řline religione.</i>
<i>řgr^r regitur.</i>	<i>řliq^r relinquitur.</i>
<i>řgs^s regulis</i>	<i>řm^r relativum.</i>
<i>řgm^m regum, regem.</i>	<i>řlõis relationis.</i>
<i>řgař regalis.</i>	<i>řlte relative.</i>
<i>řge rege.</i>	<i>řltĩa relativa.</i>
<i>řgģti reaggravati.</i>	<i>řltož relatorum.</i>
<i>řgie regimine.</i>	<i>řlva^r relevatur.</i>
<i>rgiⁿ regimen.</i>	<i>řm regulam, reum.</i>
<i>řgla^r regulatur.</i>	<i>řm^r regulamur.</i>
<i>řgm^m regnum, regulum, re-</i>	<i>řm^t remanet, remansit.</i>
<i>gulam.</i>	<i>rm^m responsorium.</i>
<i>řgňatiã regenerativam.</i>	<i>rm^e reverendissime.</i>
<i>řg^o recognitio.</i>	<i>řmẽ^m remedium.</i>
<i>řg^o regno, regulo.</i>	<i>řmeõ^r rememoratur.</i>
<i>řgt^t regnavit.</i>	<i>řmisc^a reminiscentia.</i>
<i>řgu^r regulariter.</i>	<i>řmo^a remota.</i>
<i>řgul^{t'} regulariter.</i>	<i>řmo^{o'} remotionem.</i>
<i>řhre rehabere.</i>	<i>řmtẽ^s remitemus.</i>
<i>R.I.P.A. Requiescat in pace</i>	<i>řnⁿ regimen.</i>
<i>anima.</i>	<i>řn^t respondet.</i>
<i>ri^{l'} risibilis.</i>	<i>řňr respondetur.</i>
<i>ri^o responsio, repertorio.</i>	<i>řnb^t respondebit.</i>
<i>rip^am ripam.</i>	<i>řnd['] respondendum.</i>
<i>řipu^{ce} reipublicæ.</i>	<i>řnd řnd^t řndet respondet.</i>
<i>řisř remissis.</i>	<i>rnda reverenda.</i>
<i>riřls rivulus.</i>	<i>řnddo respondendo.</i>
<i>řř regulis.</i>	<i>řndem^s respondemus.</i>
<i>řla řla regula.</i>	<i>řnde řne respondere.</i>
<i>řla^a regulata.</i>	<i>řndetr^r respondetur.</i>

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ĩpit <i>reperit.</i>	ĩr ^o ĩr ^{om} <i>resurrectionem.</i>
ĩpit ^r <i>reperitur.</i>	RS. <i>responsum.</i>
ĩpt ^u ĩptm <i>repertum.</i>	R. S. P. <i>requietorium sibi</i>
ĩpiūt ^r <i>reperiuntur.</i>	<i>posuit.</i>
ĩpmissi ^o em <i>repromissi-</i>	ĩs <i>regulas, res.</i>
<i>onem.</i>	ĩs ^o <i>rursus.</i>
ĩp ^o nt <i>repræsentat.</i>	ĩsčĩom ĩsom <i>resurrectionem.</i>
ĩp ^o ntañ <i>repræsentantes.</i>	ĩsptu <i>respectu.</i>
ĩp ^o ntāt <i>repræsentant.</i>	r ^{ta} <i>rescripta.</i>
ĩp ^o sn ^{di} <i>repræsentandi.</i>	ĩsti ^o e <i>restitutione.</i>
ĩpt <i>reparat.</i>	rsu ^r <i>responsum.</i>
ĩp ^o t <i>repræsentet.</i>	ĩsvār <i>reservantur.</i>
ĩptē <i>rescriptis.</i>	rsvat ^r <i>reservata.</i>
ĩpt ^m <i>rescriptum.</i>	ĩt <i>regulat.</i>
ĩp ^o tat <i>repræsentat.</i>	ĩtr ^r <i>regulatur.</i>
ĩpti <i>rescripti.</i>	ĩtu <i>respectu.</i>
ĩptē <i>rescriptis.</i>	ĩt ^o <i>respectus.</i>
ĩp ^o t ĩp ^o tū <i>rescriptum.</i>	ĩ ^o <i>requisitus, redditus.</i>
ĩpūbāt <i>reputabant.</i>	r ^t <i>respondet, restituit.</i>
ĩp ^o nga ^a <i>repugnantiam.</i>	ĩt ^o <i>retro.</i>
ĩpugna ^a <i>repugnantia.</i>	ĩ ^{ta} ĩgata <i>registrata.</i>
ĩplsā <i>repulsam.</i>	ĩtctis <i>retractis.</i>
ĩpls ^o <i>repulsus.</i>	ĩt ^{he} <i>retrahere.</i>
ĩq ^r ĩq ^{rit} ĩq ^r t ^r <i>requiritur.</i>	ĩtah ^t ĩth ^t <i>retrahit.</i>
ĩq ^{ir} <i>requireret.</i>	rtine <i>rectitudine.</i>
ĩq ^{rit} ĩq ^t <i>requirit.</i>	ratia ĩtĩa ^r <i>regulativa.</i>
rq ^r q ^{ot} vi ^{ll} <i>requiritur quot</i>	ĩti <i>recti.</i>
<i>villani.</i>	rat ^r <i>regulatur.</i>
rq ^t <i>requiritur.</i>	ĩtier <i>retinetur.</i>
requi ^š <i>requisitis.</i>	ĩt ^o natū s ^{pe} ale <i>retornatum</i>
RR. <i>reverendissimi.</i>	<i>speciale.</i>
R. R. <i>Rex et Regina.</i>	ĩt ^{nsi} ēs <i>retransiens.</i>
ĩr ĩr ^z ĩr ^m <i>rerum.</i>	ĩt ^o <i>retro, recto.</i>
ĩrē <i>regularem.</i>	ĩt ^{og} de r ^{og} <i>retrogradæ.</i>
ĩrib ^z <i>regularibus.</i>	ĩtro ^t e <i>retro scriptis.</i>
ĩri ^t <i>regulariter.</i>	ĩtu ^r <i>respectu, redditu.</i>

ru' respectum.

řva relativa.

řṽa revera.

řvbāt^r reverberantur.

řven^a reverentiam.

řvencia reverentia.

řven^e řvere^e reverentia.

řven^t reverenter.

řu^o rubro.

řvõre revocare.

řvõt revocat.

řvs respectus.

řvtar revertatur.

řvti reverti.

řvti^r revertitur.

řvls revulsis.

řx rex.

řx^{ive} řx^{ive} respective.

řxt rexit.

S. littera numeralis quæ
70 denotat.

Š. 70 millia significat.

s. sanctæ, sancti, sanctus,
sancto, scilicet, secundus,
secundum, sed, sepultus,
sequitur, servi, sibi, sig-
na, siliginis, sigillum,
sit, sive, sine, sockmanni,
soka, solidi, subscripsi,
subscripsit, sunt, supra.

S. D. N. R. serenissimo do-
mino nostro Regi.

sc. o. h. p. c. n. vis^{is} sciunt
omnes hunc præsentem
cartam nostram visures.

Sc. ř ïdivide tinitæ Sanctæ
et individuce Trinitatis.

sř h. e. sed hoc est.

s. ř B. soka et berewica.

S. et so. saca et soca.

sř set (sed).

ša sa secunda.

šā sa' secundam.

ša sua.

sa substantia, supra.

sa^{sa} snprascripta.

sabbi sabbati.

sabbis sabbatis.

sabbo sabbato.

šb^m subjectum.

sač sacerdos, sacrificium.

sač^{bz} sacerdotibus.

sac^{ifi}a sacrificia.

sač^{l'} sacramentalis.

sac^{al'} sacramentali.

sač^{li} sacrilegii.

sač^{lis} sacerdotalis.

sac^{ũm} sač^{ũm} sacramen-
tum.

sač^{ũtis} sacramentis.

sac^{orũ} sacrorum.

sac^{osče} sacro sanctæ.

sac^a sač^{ta} sacramenta.

sač^{ris} sač^{tę} sacramentis.

sac^{řm} sacramentum.

sač^{ti} sacramenti.

sač^{řo} sač^{to} sacramento.

sac^{ũto} magũ ĩvėiė^{ta} sacra-
mento magno interveni-
ente.

sač^{te} sacerdote.

sačtu' sacerdotum.
 S. A. D. *Sub ascia dedicavit.*
 S A E C. *sæculum.*
 saēnā ī m^aa ht d. gs^utudie
*saenam in mara habet
 de consuetudine.*
 sagēa una ī lač ej^od viŕ sa-
*gena una in lacu ejus-
 dem villæ.*
 sāge sāgne sanguine.
 sāge' sāgiē sanguinem.
 sāgis saḡs sanguinis.
 sāginŕ effu^o sanguinis effu-
sio.
 sāgs sāgs sanguis.
 sāi sani.
 sāitŕ sanitatis.
 sāite sanitate.
 SAL. I. D. *Salutem in
 Domino.*
 saŕ sm^a salis summa.
 saŕ salina.
 salctū pvū salictum par-
vum.
 salī^aii salinarii.
 saŕ saŕm saŕŕ salutem.
 saŕne saluatione.
 saŕor salvator.
 salu^o salutationem.
 saŕv^m salvagardiam.
 sancŕ sanxit.
 ŕāndŕ servandum.
 san^e sanguinem.
 san^{is} sanguinis.
 sap^a sapi^a sapia sapientia.

sap^e sapie sapientia.
 sapi^t sapientum.
 ŕarie secundaria.
 ŕario secundario.
 sasīa hēdtaia sasina hæredi-
taria.
 sasie instŕm saisinæ instru-
mentum.
 saisit^oe sñ saisitore sine.
 satŕ satis.
 saŕfcm satisfactum.
 saŕne satisfactione.
 sa^{tu}' sacramentum.
 S. B. *sit benedictus.*
 ŕb sub.
 ŕb^t subest.
 ŕb^m subjectum.
 ŕba ŕbia substantia.
 ŕbāŕ substantialis.
 ŕbāliŕ ŕbār substantialiter.
 ŕbam substantiam.
 ŕbā^rm substantivum.
 sbŕo sabbato.
 ŕb^{ce} subjectæ.
 ŕbdeŕ subdelegatis.
 ŕbē subest.
 ŕbē ŕbe substantice.
 ŕbi subjecti.
 ŕbjco^m subjectionem.
 ŕbjcōis subjectionis.
 ŕbjcs subjectus.
 ŕbjctī ŕbjctis subjectis.
 ŕbiis substantiis.
 ŕbiŕlŕndo subintelligendo.
 ŕbiva substantiva.
 ŕbjūgt^t subjungit.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

šciones *sanctiones*.
 šcip^d *suscipiendum*.
 scip^t *scriptum*.
 šcip^{te} *scripturæ*.
 šcir^t *sanciret*.
 šcis *sanctis*.
 šcismi šcissi *sanctissimi*.
 šcmbiū *escambium*.
 sca^giū neq^p p neq^p p a^l redd^t
neque per escangium
neque per aliam reddi-
tionem.
 šci^t *scienter*.
 šci^{te} *scientis*.
 sc^l *scilicet*.
 šcla *sæcula*.
 šclare *seculare*.
 šcli *sæculi*.
 šclm *sæculum*.
 šclo *sæculo*.
 šclož *sæculorum*.
 šclri *sæculari*.
 Sc. MM. *sanctæ memoriæ*.
 šcm šc^m *sanctum*.
 šco *sancto*.
 šco^{em} *sanctionem*.
 šco^m sc^{oem} *significationem*.
 sco^{e's} *significationes*.
 sco^{'is} *significationis*.
 šcož *sanctorum*.
 sc^pm *scriptum*.
 šcpte *scriptis*.
 šcpta *scriptura*.
 šcpre *scripturæ*.
 šcptū *scriptum*.
 sci bi fač *scribi faciat*.

scribr *scribitur*.
 šcs *sanctus*.
 šcuarii *sanctuarii*.
 šcuariū *sanctuarium*.
 šcuio *sanctuario*.
 sc^{upul} *scrupulus*.
 secun^t *sequuntur*.
 scutu^t *scutularius*.
 scū scuⁱ *scutiferi*.
 s. d. *salutem dat*.
 s. d. *salutem dicit*.
 S. D. V. ID. Jan. *sub*
die quinto Idus Janua-
rii.
 sd *sicut*.
 šd^o *surdus*.
 šda šdča *supradicta*.
 Sd. N. *Sanctissimum Do-*
minum nostrum.
 SE. *sepulchro*.
 sc^{te} vocat^{te} ĩc^{ria} affi^{ma}t *sec-*
tis vocatis et curia affir-
mata.
 se^o *secum, secus*.
 se^r *sequeretur, sequitur*.
 seq^estrū *sequestrum*.
 še^o *substantice*.
 seč *secum, secus*.
 sec^{et}ai^o *secretarius*.
 sec^{et}ai^m *secretarium*.
 sec^ri *securi*.
 sečla *secula*.
 sečli *seculi*.
 sečm *securum*.
 seculž *seculorum*.
 sed^s *sedis*.

sed ^t <i>sedit.</i>	seq ⁱ <i>sequi, sequenti.</i>
se ^o <i>sæpe.</i>	seq ^r <i>sequitur.</i>
sed ^{cs} <i>sæpedictus.</i>	seq ^{cē} <i>sequacem.</i>
se ^{ia} <i>semina.</i>	sq ^{le} <i>sequelis.</i>
se ^{ial'} <i>seminalis.</i>	se ^{q^{ntia}} <i>sequentia.</i>
sē ^{is} <i>seminis.</i>	seq ^r seq ^r <i>sequitur.</i>
sē ^l se ^{ml} <i>semel.</i>	seq ^s <i>sequens.</i>
se ^m <i>semen.</i>	seq ^s <i>sequentes.</i>
sē ^p <i>semper.</i>	seq ^{te} <i>sequentis.</i>
sen ^a <i>sententia.</i>	seq ^{tr} <i>sequuntur.</i>
sen ^{le} <i>sensibile, senile, sensuale.</i>	seque ⁿ <i>sequentium.</i>
sen ^{bz} <i>sensibilibus.</i>	sē ^{rer'} <i>sequeretur.</i>
sen ^{l'} <i>sensibilis.</i>	serv. <i>servi, servus, servientes.</i>
sen ^{le} <i>sensuale.</i>	serv ^{tes} <i>ad criā servientes ad curiam.</i>
sen ^{va} <i>sensitiva.</i>	serv ^t s̄ vi ^c R̄ <i>servit semper vicecomiti Regis.</i>
sep ['] <i>sepa separata.</i>	serviū j. <i>mit servitium unius militis.</i>
sep ^{abr} <i>separabitur.</i>	svit ^{oi} m. <i>notarii publici servitorius mei notarii publici.</i>
sep ^{al'} <i>separabilis.</i>	sē ^{siēciū} <i>sentientium.</i>
sep ^{at̄} <i>separaliter.</i>	se ^{ta} <i>separata.</i>
sep ^{di} <i>separandi.</i>	se ^{ve} <i>sensitivæ.</i>
se ^{pē} <i>septimæ.</i>	sex ^a <i>sexagena, sexaginta.</i>
se ^{p̄l'} <i>septentrionalis.</i>	sex ^{tia} <i>mell̄ cū mai^oe mūs^a sextaria mellis cum majori mensura.</i>
sep ^{atī} <i>separatim.</i>	šff ^{it} šff ^t s ^t <i>sufficit.</i>
se ^{p̄l̄cm} <i>sepulchrum.</i>	sr ^g <i>surgent; surgunt.</i>
se ^{p̄li} <i>separabili.</i>	šg ^{abit} šg ^{bit} <i>significabit.</i>
sep ^{lia} <i>separabilia.</i>	šg ^{ans} <i>significans.</i>
sē ^{prnā} <i>sempiternam.</i>	šg ⁱ <i>signi.</i>
sep ^m <i>sempiternum.</i>	šg ^{nt} <i>significant.</i>
sep ^{ntr} <i>separantur.</i>	
sep ^ō <i>separatio.</i>	
septē ^{tio} <i>septentrio.</i>	
se ^{p̄tia} <i>septimana.</i>	
sept ^m <i>separationem.</i>	
Septuāsia <i>Septuagesima.</i>	
sepul̄ <i>sepultura.</i>	

šg^{o'm} *significationem.*

šg^{o'ne} *significatione.*

šgt *significat.*

šgte *significative.*

srgūt *surgunt.*

S. H. L. R. *sub hoc lapide
requiescit.*

S. H. S. Q. *sub hoc saxo
quiescit.*

si petat^r tātū si petatur
tantum.

ši *secundi, sciri.*

si *sibi.*

si fi pu^{ca} ins^{tra} īst^{anci}?
p^otul^{av}t sibi fieri publica
instrumenta instantius
postulavit.

sič sic^t si^d sicut.

sice['] *simplicem.*

sices *simplices.*

sicit^o *simpliciter.*

sicite^e *siccitatem.*

sicm *sincerum.*

S. I. D. *Spiritus in Deo.*

sie *sive, serie.*

šiem *seriem.*

šies *series.*

siĝ^o *sigillo.*

sig^m *signum, sigillum.*

siĝ^{bz} *singularibus.*

sigč^t *significat.*

siĝcet^t *significet.*

siĝcās *significans.*

siĝčlm *signaculum.*

siĝčo *significatio.*

siĝfi^{ro} *significare.*

siĝl' *singulis.*

siĝlli *sigilli.*

siĝltm *sigillum.*

siĝo *significatio.*

siĝ^{o'm} *significationem.*

siĝ^{o'nes} *significationes.*

siĝr *significatur.*

siĝt' *singulariter.*

siĝte *signatis.*

šgtr *significatur.*

sił *siligo.*

sił iii^{or} sextaia redd' sili-
ginis quatuor sextaria
reddit.

sīl *simul.*

siła *similia.*

siłačoe *simulatione.*

siłant *simulant.*

siłat *simulat.*

sīle *simile.*

sīlē sīlem *similem.*

siłz *scilicet.*

sīlet *simulet.*

sīli *simili.*

sīli^{bz} *similibus.*

sīlia *similia.*

sīlie' sīlid^m sīlitue' *similitu-
dinem.*

sīli^{do} *similitudo.*

siliĝ *siliginis.*

sili^o *simili modo.*

siliqz *siliquarum.*

sīlir sīlił *similiter.*

sīlis *similis, singulis.*

siłitues *similitudines.*

sīlla *sigilla.*

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

sⁿ *sedtamen.*
 šñ *sine.*
 šn^a šni^a snia *sententiā.*
 šna^r *sententialiter.*
 šnam šniam *sententiam.*
 šnando *sententiando.*
 šndi *significandi.*
 šniarū *sententiarum.*
 šnias *sententias.*
 šnie *sententiæ.*
 šniis *sententiis.*
 šns *significans.*
 šnt *significans.*
 šo *secundo.*
 šo^m *sermonem.*
 sō *sola, solet, solum, solutio.*
 soč soč soca.
 soč ʔ mñda^o *soca et com-
mendatio.*
 soč falđ *soca faldæ.*
 soč (ad) de falđ *ad socam
de falda.*
 socā huj^o viſt clañ *socam
hujus villæ clamat.*
 sočž huit ões redđ *socha-
rum habuit omnes red-
ditiones.*
 soč ʔ sač *soca et saca.*
 soč sochemani.
 šo^e *sermone.*
 sold^{aii} *soldarii.*
 soł *solent, solidos, solum.*
 solidđ ī libtate deđ *solida in
libertate dedit.*
 solidatē p^{sis} *solidatis pro
suis.*

solin^o ʔre *solinus terræ.*
 solr *solvitur.*
 sollī^{ne} *sollicitudine.*
 soło *solummodo, solutio.*
 sołoi *solutioni.*
 sołõm *solutionem.*
 solū^o solu^{oo} *solummodo.*
 som^m *solum.*
 sō^o *solo.*
 šp *semper.*
 šp̄ *speciem.*
 sp^a *sperma.*
 šp^m *spiritum.*
 spa^a *spatia.*
 sp̄abz *specialibus.*
 sp̄albs *spiritualibus.*
 sp̄ale *speciale.*
 sp̄alē *specialem.*
 sp̄ali *speciali, spirituali.*
 sp̄aliſ špa^r spar *specialiter,
spiritualiter.*
 spa^m *spatium.*
 sp̄a^m *specialem.*
 sp̄ame *specialissime.*
 span^r *sperantur.*
 sp̄a^o *spatio.*
 spat^r *speratur.*
 sp̄ate *specialitate.*
 šp̄ta šp̄cta *suspecta.*
 sp̄čs sp̄ct^o *suspectus.*
 sp̄ctas *spectamus.*
 sp̄ctat *spectat.*
 S. P. D. *sua pecunia dedit,
salutem plurimam dicit.*
 S. P. D. *Sanctissimi Pa-
tris Domini.*

sp^e *specie*.
 sp^{ei} *speciei*.
 sp^ē *speciem*.
 sp^{ēa}^{me} *specialissima*.
 sp^{ear} sp^{eli} *specialiter*.
 sp^{eti} *specificati*.
 sp^{ēlo} *speculo*.
 sp^{ēl}^{vo} *speculativo*.
 sp^{ēu} *speculativum*.
 sp^{ēdr} *suspenditur*.
 sp^{ēs} *serpens, suspendens*.
 sp^{ēti} *serpenti, suspecti*.
 sp^{ēs} *species*.
 sp^{ēce} *specifica*.
 sp^{ēva} *speculativa*.
 sp^{ēvai}^o *spervarius*.
 sp^{gitr} *spargitur*.
 sp^{iali} spⁱ sp^{rli} sp^{uli} *spirituali*.
 sp^{ib}^o *spiritibus*.
 sp^{ib}³ *spiritualibus*.
 sp^{is} *spirationis*.
 sp^{iū} *spirituum*.
 sp^{ir} *suspenditur*.
 spⁱ *simpliciter*.
 sp^{it} sp^{itu} *spiritu*.
 sp^{italē} *spiritualem*.
 sp^{li} *speciali*.
 SP. M. C. E. *Spes mea
Christus est*.
 sp^m *spiritum, spatium*.
 sp^{ne} *spernere*.
 sp^o *spatio*.
 sp^{lia} *sponsalia*.
 sp^{osa} *speciosa*.
 sp^{pto} *supposito*.

sp^r *semper*.
 sp^r *simpliciter*.
 sp^r *super*.
 sp^{ralis} sp^{ialis} *spiritualis*.
 sp^s *species*.
 sp^s *spiritus*.
 sp^s *suspensus*.
 sp^{tačm} *spectaculum*.
 sp^{tis} *spretis*.
 sp^u *spiritu*.
 sp^{ualiū} *spiritualium*.
 sp^u *spiritualis*.
 sp^{ulē} *spiritualem*.
 sp^utr sp^{ur} sp^u sput' *spiritualiter*.
 Sp^{uss}. *spiritus, sanctus*.
 sp^x *simplex*.
 sq^{illia} R. *squillaria Regis*.
 S. R. I. *Sacri Romani imperii*.
 sp^r *similiter*.
 sp^r *substantialiter*.
 sp^r *super*.
 sp^{rt} *superest, supersit*.
 sp^{rante} *superante*.
 sp^{rare} *superare*.
 sp^{rbia} sp^{rbia} *superbia*.
 sp^{rbi} *superbi*.
 sp^{rčm} *surculum*.
 sp^{re} *superficiem*.
 sp^{ve} *servare*.
 sp^{reit} *supereminet*.
 sp^{res} *superficies*.
 sp^{rext} *surrexit*.
 sp^{rbi}³ *superficiebus*.
 sp^{rfe} *superficie*.

srfi ^e <i>superficiem.</i>	ššsi <i>subscripsi.</i>
šrfi ^{le} <i>superficialem.</i>	ššt <i>subscripsit.</i>
šrhna ^a <i>superabundantiam.</i>	ss ^u <i>sensu.</i>
šri ^o <i>superius.</i>	ššualt ^o <i>sensualiter.</i>
šrior <i>superior.</i>	ššualti <i>sensualitati.</i>
šriōi širi ⁱ <i>superiori.</i>	S. T. T. C. <i>'sit tibi testis</i>
šrna <i>superna.</i>	<i>cælum; sit tibi terra</i>
šrn ^r šrna ^r šrn̄ <i>super-</i>	<i>cara.</i>
<i>naturaliter.</i>	št <i>significat.</i>
šrn̄ <i>supernaturalis.</i>	štr <i>significatur.</i>
šrnož <i>supernorum.</i>	št <i>sit.</i>
šrn ^r <i>spernitur.</i>	št <i>sunt.</i>
šroga <i>surrogare.</i>	šta <i>serta.</i>
šrpōtr <i>superponitur.</i>	stāte <i>stabilitate.</i>
šrpōdat ^r <i>superponderatur.</i>	stabilito <i>stabilitio.</i>
S. S. <i>suprascriptis.</i>	stabilit ^r <i>stabilituras.</i>
SS. <i>secundus, sensus.</i>	sta ^m statum <i>statutum.</i>
SS. <i>suis, sunt, sacerdotes</i>	sta ⁱ <i>statim.</i>
<i>sanctissimus, sancti,</i>	stica angillaž <i>stica anguil-</i>
<i>suprascriptus, sestertius,</i>	<i>larum.</i>
<i>spiritus, sanctus.</i>	stim ^{an} R <i>stirmanus Regis.</i>
šsi <i>subscripsi.</i>	štcte <i>stricte.</i>
šscibr ^r <i>subscribitur.</i>	šte <i>significatae.</i>
šsa <i>substantia.</i>	šten ^t <i>sustentaculum.</i>
šsa ^o <i>sensatio.</i>	Stem sua ^a <i>Sanctitatem suam.</i>
šša ^r spēer <i>specialiter.</i>	šti <i>subjecti.</i>
šsibl̄ šsiblis <i>sensibilis.</i>	šti ^t <i>sterilis.</i>
šsile <i>sensibile.</i>	štilite ^e <i>sterilitatis.</i>
šsilia <i>sensibilia.</i>	štint ^t <i>sustinet, sustinuit.</i>
šsi ^t <i>sensibiliter.</i>	štinē ^a <i>sustinentia.</i>
šsit <i>sensit.</i>	šti ⁿ e <i>sustinere.</i>
šsita šsua <i>sensitiva.</i>	s ^o tīedū (ad) m. <i>ad susti-</i>
šsite <i>sensibilitate.</i>	<i>nendum manerum.</i>
šsitie <i>sensitivae.</i>	sti ^p lo <i>stipulatio.</i>
šsi ^t vū <i>sensitivum.</i>	stille <i>stellae.</i>
ššm <i>sensum.</i>	štmiā <i>stramina.</i>

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

supp^{caoe'} *supplicationem.*
 supp^{cat} *supplicat.*
 sup^{di} *supplicandi.*
 sup^e *suppone, suppositæ.*
 sup^o *suppositio.*
 sup^m sup^{tu'} suptm sup^{tum}
 suppositum.
 sup^{ta} *supposita.*
 sur^{chs} *surculus.*
 sus^{pcm} s^{pcm} *suspectum.*
 sus^{pns} *suspensus.*
 sūū *summum.*
 S. X. P. Q. R. *Salva crux*
 populum quem rede-
 misti.
 s̄vs *servus.*
 s̄x *simplex.*
 sii^a *simonia.*
 sy^a *symonia.*
 s̄yo^{am} *symoniam.*
 s̄yo^{ač} *symoniacis.*
 s̄z *set.*

T. *littera numeralis quæ*
 160 significat.

T̄. *160 millia designat.*

t. *talis, taliter, tempus, te-*
 net, tenent, tenetur, ter,
 terra, tertia, testata, tes-
 tamentum, tibi, testibus,
 tunc, titulum.

ta^a *talia tertia.*

ta^r *tangitur, tardatur.*

īa *tria.*

ta^{ta} *talenta.*

tal^s *talis.*

ta^a tal^a *tabula.*

īli *tali.*

talnt^m *talentum.*

ta^{lr} ta^r *taliter.*

tā s̄bt^o īra q^a sup īrā *tam*
 subtus terra quam super
 terram.

ta^m *tamen.*

ta^m ta^m tantu *tantum.*

tan^t m^o *tantummodo*

tāq̄ *tanquam.*

tias *trinitas.*

tā^t *tangit, tardescit.*

TB. *tibi.*

tr^{bz} *tribus.*

tr^{bā} *turbam.*

tr^{ba^r} *turbatur.*

tr^{bav^t} *turbavit.*

tr^{bē} *trabem.*

ībla *tabula.*

tib^{lo} *tribulatio.*

ta^{bs} *trabs.*

tibun^e *tribunale.*

te' *tempus.*

īc' *triplicis.*

tē *tunc.*

īc e. m. *tunc et modo.*

īc ī p̄ *tunc et post.*

īc ex usq̄ m^o *tunc ex usque*
 modo.

tica *triplica.*

tice' trcem *triplicem.*

īcēt^r *trecentis.*

tci *triplici.*

īcia *tertia.*

īciā <i>tertiam.</i>	teñs <i>tenens.</i>
īcio <i>tertio.</i>	ten ^{amē} <i>tentamen.</i>
īciū <i>tertium.</i>	tēor <i>teneor.</i>
īcq̄ <i>tuncque.</i>	tēpore R. E. <i>tempore regis</i>
īct ^o <i>tactus, tractus.</i>	<i>Edwardi.</i>
īct ^o <i>tractatus.</i>	tēpi <i>tentationi.</i>
īcta ^u <i>tractatu.</i>	tēpan ^o <i>temperantiae.</i>
ī ^o <i>tempore.</i>	tepe <i>tempore.</i>
t ^{ad} t ^t <i>traderet.</i>	tēp ^m <i>templum.</i>
t ^{ad} ctōm <i>traductionem.</i>	tēp ^{o'e} <i>tentatione.</i>
t ^{ad} do <i>tradendo.</i>	tēpta ^{o'm} <i>tentationem.</i>
t ^{ad} do <i>traducendo.</i>	tēpō <i>tentatio.</i>
īde <i>tarde.</i>	tēre <i>tenere.</i>
t ^{ad} er <i>tradetur.</i>	t ^{es} <i>tres.</i>
t ^{ad} i <i>tradi.</i>	testibz <i>testibus.</i>
t ^{ad} o <i>traditio.</i>	tes ^m <i>testimonium.</i>
t ^{ad} r <i>traditur.</i>	testiū <i>testium.</i>
t ^e tēp̄ <i>tempe tempore.</i>	test ^a menti <i>testamenti.</i>
te. <i>tenet.</i>	test ^{ante} <i>testante.</i>
te ^r ten ^r <i>tenetur.</i>	test ^{atr} <i>testantur.</i>
ī ^o <i>tertia.</i>	testārii <i>testamentarii.</i>
tear <i>teneatur.</i>	t ^{estes} <i>testes.</i>
tebāt ^r <i>tenebantur.</i>	tes ^{ti} <i>testamenti.</i>
īebntina <i>terebinthina.</i>	testibz ad p. vočte atq _z re-
tēb ^{os} <i>tenebrosus.</i>	<i>quisite testibus ad præ-</i>
teb ^{osite} <i>tenebrositatem.</i>	<i>missa vocatis atque re-</i>
tēbs <i>tenebras.</i>	<i>quisitis.</i>
tem ^r <i>tenemur.</i>	tes ^{tii} <i>testimonii.</i>
t ^{em} di <i>tremendi.</i>	tes ^m testi ^m <i>testimonium.</i>
te ^m e <i>temere.</i>	testiō <i>testimonio.</i>
teñ <i>tenuit.</i>	testioīm testi ^m tes ^m tes-
tē ^{ad} ris <i>tenandriis.</i>	<i>timonium.</i>
tenñ <i>tainus, taini.</i>	tes ^m <i>testamentum.</i>
ten ^r teñt ^r <i>tenentur.</i>	tes ^o <i>testimonio.</i>
ten ^{er} o <i>tenere.</i>	tēt ^r <i>tenetur.</i>
ten ^{oe} <i>tenore.</i>	tetr ^m <i>tetricum.</i>

ŷgo *tergo*.

T. F. I. *testamentum fieri jussit*.

thā *traham*.

thāūi thri *thesauri*.

thāuř thrm *thesaurum*.

thaurari² thaurari² *thesaurarius*.

th^a *thema*.

th^ata *themata*.

th^e *trahere*.

th^e *theologicæ*.

th^az *theologicarum*.

th^o *theologiæ*.

thoř *theoloneum*.

thom̄s *tomus*.

Thōs *Thomas*.

thr *trahitur*.

thūtr *trahuntur*.

ti mā u' ċ. *tibi mandantes ut cæteris*.

tiar *terminatur*.

tia *tertia*.

tia *tria*.

tial' *terminabilis*.

tia^o *terminatio*.

tiari *terminari*.

tiato *terminato*.

tiatū *terminatum*.

tib² tib³ *tribus*.

tiblo *tribulatio*.

tici *triplici*.

tid² *timidus*.

tier *terminetur*.

tii *termini*.

tiiis *trinitatis*.

ti's *titulus*.

ti^o *titulo*.

tiñ tin^m *terminum*.

ti^m *tertium*.

timos *terminos*.

tin² *terminus*.

tini *termini*.

tini *trini*.

tino *termino*.

tin^otiū *trinocitium*.

tinod' *trinodis*.

tini^{te} *trinitate*.

tinū *terminum*.

tinus *terminus*.

tio *termino*.

tio^m *terminationem*.

ti^o *titulo*.

tios *terminos*.

ti^{ci} *triplici*.

ti^{pl} *tripliciter*.

ti^{pr} *triplicatur*.

tis *temporis*.

tis *terminis*.

tistia *tristitia*.

tiřlam *titillatam, titulatum*.

tiřlatū *titillatum, titulatum*.

tiřlm *titulum*.

tiřls *titulus*.

tiřlai *titulari*.

tiř *talis*.

tiřle *tale*.

tiřlē řlm *talem*.

tiřles *tales*.

tiřli *talē*.

tiřlia *talē*.

tiřliř řlr *taliter*.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ĩpan^a *temperantia.*
 ĩpan^e *temperantiæ.*
 ĩpa^r *temporaliter.*
 ĩpat *temperat.*
 ĩpatē *temperatis.*
 ĩps *tempus.*
 ĩpe *tempore.*
 ĩpi *tempori.*
 t^rpi *turpi.*
 t^rpi^{do} *turpitude.*
 ĩpies *temperies.*
 ĩpis *temporis.*
 t^rpissīa *turpissima.*
 t^rpi^t *turpiter.*
 ĩpla *templa.*
 ĩplāii *templarii.*
 ĩp^{le} *temporale.*
 t^rip^lr *tripliciter.*
 ĩpm *temporum.*
 ĩpm^r *tentamur.*
 ĩpr *tempore.*
 ĩpra *tempora.*
 ĩpri *tempori.*
 ĩp^ribz *temporibus.*
 ĩp^rli *temporali.*
 ĩps ĩpus *tempus.*
 ĩpt^{ai} *tentari.*
 ĩptio *tentatio.*
 ĩq^a *tanquam.*
 ĩr *terris.*
 t^r *tripliciter.*
 ra *terra.*
 tra^b *trabes.*
 tranq̄ll̄ *tranquilli.*
 trans *trans.*
 transiv^t *transivit.*

ĩraz *terrarum.*
 T. R. E. ; t. r. e. ; t. r. æ. *tem-*
pore regis Edwardi.
 ĩre *terræ.*
 ĩre^o *terrenus.*
 t^ri *turri.*
 t^ribz *turribus.*
 ĩrib^lr *terribiliter.*
 ĩriⁱ *terribili.*
 tri^{pl} *triplum.*
 triptita *tripartita.*
 t^ri^r *tripliciter.*
 t^ri^r *triplicatur.*
 ĩris *terris.*
 tristiti^a *tristitia.*
 ĩrōe *terrore.*
 ĩs *tempus.*
 ĩs *terminus.*
 ĩsi *tersi.*
 t^{aslōm} *translationem.*
 t^{ist}s *tristis.*
 t^{ist}i^a *tristitia.*
 t^{ist}i^a *tristissima.*
 t^{ist}i^{ssi} *tristissimi.*
 TT. *titulis, testamentum.*
 ĩĥ ĩĥi *tituli.*
 ĩĥ^m *testamentum.*
 ĩtm^o *testamento.*
 ĩtm^o *tantummodo.*
 ĩtii *terti.*
 tiū *trium.*
 tūcōi *tuitioni.*
 tutē *tutis.*
 tutlā *tutelam.*
 tutōū cōsūsu atq; cratoū
 p^{eo}z *inŕe tutorum con-*

*sensu atque curatorum
proeorum interesse.*

TVM. *Tumulus.*

tiūphāte *triumphantis.*

tiūphū *triumphum.*

turřbŭm *thuribulum.*

īx tix *triplex.*

t3 *tenet.*

ī3 *tenent.*

u. *ubi, una, ubicunque, ut,
uti, utrique.*

V. *littera numeralis quæ 5
designat.*

V̄: *5 millia significat.*

V. pro B., B. pro V. *fre-
quenti usu.*

V *quinta, quinto, quinque,
vale, valent, valet, vestra,
victus, vivas, vixit, vera,
verbum, versu, versus,
verum, videlicet, videtur,
vidua, vivens, vir, virgo,
votum, vovit, voluit, vo-
bis.*

va^t *valet.*

va v̄^a *vera, verba.*

vā *veram.*

V. A. V. *vixit annos quin-
que.*

v^a *vna.*

vaciŭ *veraciter.*

vaī^t *variat.*

vari^{ant} *variant.*

vari^{ne} *variatione.*

v^{aiati} *variati.*

vari^t *variatum.*

varō^m *variationem.*

V. B. *vir bonus.*

v̄b *verbis verbum.*

v̄b3 *versibus.*

v̄b *vobis.*

v̄ba *verba.*

v̄ba *verbera.*

v̄bar *verberatur.*

v̄bat *verberat.*

v̄be *umbrae.*

v̄bi^a *verbi gratia.*

v̄bib3 *verberibus.*

vbiŭ *vbilibet.*

vbiq̄ ūcq̄ *ubicunque.*

v̄bo *verbo.*

v btinis *Vestrae Beatitudi-
nis.*

v̄bū *verbum.*

V. C. *vale conjux, vir cla-
rissimus, vir consularis,
viri clarissimi.*

ūcō^m *unctionem.*

V. D. *Vere dignum.*

V. D. A. *vale dulcis amice.*

VDL. *videlicet.*

v̄e *vere.*

ve^d *velut.*

vēd^t *vendidit.*

vegē^{le} *vegetabile.*

vehūr *vehementer.*

vehūr *vehuntur.*

veīle *veniale.*

veīsīle *verisimile.*

veī^t *venialiter.*

veitū n^amiū *vetitum namium.*

veit^r *veritatis.*

veit^re *veritatis.*

vel *velis.*

V. E. L. R. *vidua et liberi relictī.*

vel^d *velut.*

vē^{li} *veniali.*

ven^{abz} *venationibus.*

ven^{li} *venèrabili.*

ven^{lis} *venerabilis.*

ven^s *veneris.*

venⁿ ven^l ven^{lis} *venerabilis.*

ven^{ab⁹} *venerabilibus.*

vē^{d^t} *vendidit.*

vēo *veneno.*

vit^r *veritatis.*

visīle *verisimile.*

vit^e *veritate.*

vīs *verbis.*

vēo *vero.*

ver^{tn} *verumtamen.*

v̄. g^a *verbi gratia.*

vesc^{etr} *vesceretur.*

vesp *vesper.*

ve^{as} *vesperas.*

vesp^{ti} *vespertini.*

vestig^a *vestigia.*

vesti^m *vestimentum.*

vēt *venit.*

vet^{ibz} *veteribus.*

vē^l *venter.*

vēⁱ *ventri.*

vēt^{is} *ventris.*

vēt^{rm} *venturum.*

V. F. *vale feliciter, vivus fecit.*

VG. *Virginis.*

v̄go vigo *virgo.*

V. I. *vir illustris.*

vir *videtur.*

VIAT. *Viator.*

vi^a *vigilia.*

VId. *vidua.*

vid^r vidz *videndum.*

vi^{bz} vidz *videlicet.*

vič *vicecomes, vicecomiti, vicecomitibus.*

vič *vicarius, vicariis.*

vic^{riū} *vicarium.*

vic^{rie} *vicarie.*

vič^{is} *vicinis.*

vič^{la} *vincula.*

V. I. AET. *vive in aeterno.*

V. Id. Feb. *quinto idus Februarii.*

VIX. AN. IV. M. X. *vixit annos quatuor, menses decem.*

VI.VIR. *Sextum vir.*

Vix. A. FF. C. *vixit annos ferme centum.*

v̄ḡ v̄ḡ^{ns} *virginis.*

v̄ge *vergere.*

v̄gi v̄gi *virgini.*

v̄gi^e *virgine.*

v̄gim *virginum.*

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

visom^m *visionem.*
 viñ redd^d *vitālis redditus.*
 viñ *vitulum.*
 v̄ite *veritatis.*
 vit^o *virtus.*
 ui^t *universaliter.*
 viv^{aiū} *vivarium.*
 vīt *vivit.*
 v̄ite' *veritate.*
 Vite *virtute.*
 ūitem *unitatem.*
 viti *veritati.*
 vitič *vitricus.*
 vit^t *virtutem.*
 vittič *vitricum.*
 vitu^{or} *virtuosior.*
 vitusa *virtuosa.*
 vitute *virtute.*
 vivet *viveret.*
 viñnt *vivunt.*
 viṽsaṽr *universaliter.*
 v̄l valet.
 v̄le valet.
 v̄l ūl *vel.*
 ula^a *ultima.*
 vlc^e *vel sic.*
 ūle u^{le} *universale.*
 ūles *universales.*
 v̄li *veluti.*
 ūli *universali.*
 ūliā *universalia.*
 v̄lib^t *vbilibet.*
 ūlim^m *universalium.*
 ūlioñs *universaliores.*
 ūliṽ *universaliter.*
 ūlis *universalis.*

v̄l̄ *vellet.*
 ūllo^o *nullo modo.*
 ul^o *ultio ultimo.*
 ūlr *universaliter.*
 ul̄ *ultima.*
 ult^a *ultra.*
 v̄lt *vult.*
 ul̄ti^o *ulterius.*
 ul̄ti *ultimi.*
 ul̄o vestit^o ⁊ sasiñ *ultimo*
 vestitus et sasitus.
 ultim^m *ultimum.*
 ul̄o *ultio.*
 ul̄om^m *ultionem.*
 v̄m *verbum, verum.*
 v̄meč *verumetiam.*
 u. *unum, utrum.*
 v̄m̄s *videmus.*
 v̄m̄ñ *verumtamen.*
 uñ *unde.*
 uñ *unum.*
 unāiñ *unanimititer.*
 unañi *unanimi.*
 v̄n^{b3} *venerabilibus.*
 und̄ *unde.*
 undiq³ *undique.*
 undiḡ *undiquaque.*
 v̄ne' *virginem.*
 unḡm *unguentum.*
 vni^oe *unione.*
 vn̄ioe *unitione.*
 unis *virginis.*
 uñis *universis.*
 uñṽse t. p. q^am f. h. c. m.
 isp^{ct}re *universis tam*
 praesentibus quam futu

<i>ris hanc cartam meam inspecturis.</i>	<i>ŵotr vocatur.</i>
<i>univ^{te} universitatis.</i>	<i>vots vocatus.</i>
<i>ŵmis vermīs.</i>	<i>vō^{te} votis voluntatis.</i>
<i>uno^o uno modo.</i>	<i>vo^t voluntatum.</i>
<i>ŵñr ŵnt^r videntur.</i>	<i>vō^{te} voluntate.</i>
<i>unv^o universis.</i>	<i>vo^{toz} vocatorum.</i>
<i>ŵo verbo vero.</i>	<i>vōtur vocatur.</i>
<i>ŵo virgo.</i>	<i>vq^u quinque.</i>
<i>vos vocamus.</i>	<i>uq^o unaquaque.</i>
<i>VOT. V. votis quinquen- nalibus.</i>	<i>ūq^a unquam.</i>
<i>vo^r vocatur.</i>	<i>ŵr vomer.</i>
<i>vo^{as} voluntas.</i>	<i>ŵr vester.</i>
<i>vocaa^o vocatæ.</i>	<i>ŵra vestra.</i>
<i>vō^d volendo.</i>	<i>ŵr videtur.</i>
<i>volab^z volatilibus.</i>	<i>VR. CC. viri clarissimi.</i>
<i>vōlē vocalem.</i>	<i>ŵr vestitur, videtur.</i>
<i>voleñ volēs volentes.</i>	<i>ŵra vestra.</i>
<i>voline volitione.</i>	<i>ŵre vestræ.</i>
<i>volis vocabulis.</i>	<i>ŵris vestris.</i>
<i>voit volunt.</i>	<i>ŵrm vestrum.</i>
<i>voite^r voluntatem.</i>	<i>ŵroz vestrorum.</i>
<i>vōm^o vocamus.</i>	<i>V. R. p. Vestra Reveren- dissima Paternitas.</i>
<i>voñr ŵont^r vocantur.</i>	<i>V. S. vale salve; vir spect- abilis.</i>
<i>vo^{ns} volens.</i>	<i>ŵs versiones.</i>
<i>u^o uno modo.</i>	<i>ŵs^o versus.</i>
<i>u^oq^o unoquoque.</i>	<i>ŵs verus.</i>
<i>ŵoz verborum.</i>	<i>ŵs vespers.</i>
<i>vō^r vocatur.</i>	<i>ŵs virtuosus.</i>
<i>vō^{te} vocaliter.</i>	<i>u^s usque.</i>
<i>vo^{rie} voluntarie.</i>	<i>usrā usuram.</i>
<i>vōs votas voluntas.</i>	<i>ŵsi versi.</i>
<i>vōt vocat.</i>	<i>usq^o usque quo.</i>
<i>vōte^r vocatis.</i>	<i>usq^q usquequaque.</i>
<i>vot^{te} votis.</i>	<i>ŵt videlicet.</i>

v̄t^o *virtus.*
 v̄t^e *virtutis.*
 ūt *ut patet.*
 utlagāv̄ *utlagavit.*
 utr^r *ut probatur.*
 ut̄q^e *uterque.*
 ut^aq̄ *utraque.*
 utⁱq̄ *utriusque.*
 ut^m *utrum.*
 ut^mq₂ *utrumque.*
 v̄tāt^r *vertantur.*
 v̄t^e *virtute.*
 ut̄e *utere.*
 utē^o *utendo.*
 v̄tes *virtutes.*
 v^{ti} *quinti.*
 utⁱ *utri.*
 uti^r *utiliter.*
 uti^{q̄} *utrique.*
 utⁱq₂ *utriusque.*
 v^oīm *vocativum.*
 ut^mq₂ *utrumque.*
 v^{to} *quinto.*
 ut̄o *utero.*
 ut^o *utroque.*
 ut^obiq̄ ut^ob₂ *utrobique.*
 v̄tor *vertor.*
 ut^mq̄ *utrumque.*
 vts. *ut supra.*
 ut^t *ut dicit.*
 v̄tu^s *virtutes.*
 v̄tu^t *virtualiter.*
 v̄tut^m *virtutum.*
 v̄tute *virtute.*
 v̄ū *verum.*
 vūt *vult.*

VV. *viri.*
 VV. F. *vive felix.*
 v̄v^x *vervex.*
 VX. *Uxor.*
 ux̄ *uxor.*
 ux̄e *uxoris.*
 ux̄em *uxorem.*
 VX. *vivas charissime.*

waīagiū *wainagiūm.*
 wāp̄ wa^{penta}k̄ wa^{penta}č̄
 wapentachium.
 wthnā *withernam.*
 wlgari^t *vulgariter.*
 waī waranī *warantum.*
 waīo (q^o) *quo waranto.*
 wa^{antiza}b̄mus g^a oēs mor
 tales warantizabimus
 contra omnes mortales.
 wl̄na *vulnera.*
 wl̄ne *vulnere.*
 wlpi *vulpi.*
 wl^r *vultur.*
 wl^{tri} *vulturi.*
 wlt w^t *vult.*
 wrečo wre^{ko} *wrecco.*
 wreccū wre^{kū} *wreccum.*

X. *littera numeralis quæ*
 decem sonat.
 X̄. *decem millia significat.*
 x. *Christus, decem.*
 x^a *decima.*
 x̄an^o *Christianus.*
 x̄ana *Christiana.*

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE,

RICARDO DE KELLawe EPISCOPO.

[ADDITAMENTA, ETC.]

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1305. nos, qui eisdem priori et hōibz, sicut cetis de 33 Edw. I. regno nro, sumus in exhibicōe justicie debitores volentes eis in hac pte celerem justiciam exhibere: assignavimus vos justicē nros ad omēs querelas p̄d̄cas audiendas et t̄minandas, et ad assias tempe quo d̄ca libtas fuit in manu nra arrainiatas capiendas, et ad plenam et celerem justiciam inde faciendam. Et ideo vob̄ mandamus, q̄d usq; Dunel̄ni p̄sonalit̄ accedatis. Ita q̄d sitis ibidem in crastino Clausi Pasche px̄io futūr, et p̄d̄cas querelas audiatis et terminetis, et p̄d̄cas assias capiatis in forma p̄d̄ca F̄c̄uri inde quod ad justicē ptinet. Salvis nob̄ am̄ciamentis et aliis ad nos inde spectantibz. Mandavimus enī vīcē nro cōm̄ Norhumb̄r q̄d vob̄ sit intendens et respondens in om̄ibz que d̄c̄m negociū tangūt et que vos ei ex pte nra in p̄missis p̄cipietis. In cuius et̄. T. R. apud Westm̄ xxvi. die Marcii.

P̄ ip̄m Regem et Consiliū.

Mandate to the sheriff of Northumberland to attend upon the said justices at Durham.

R. vīcē Northumb̄r, saltm. Scias q̄d cū nup tempore quo libtatem (et̄ ut sup^a) justiciam exhibere: assignavimus dil̄cos et fideles nros Willm de Berford̄ et Roḡm de Hegham justicē nros ad omēs querelas p̄d̄cas audiend̄ (et̄ ut sup^a) faciendam, eisdem justicē mandantes q̄d usq; Dunel̄ni p̄sonalit̄ accedant. Ita q̄d sint ibidem in crastino Clausi Pasche px̄io futūr, et p̄d̄cas querelas audiant et t̄minēt in forma p̄d̄ca. Et ideo tibi p̄cipimus q̄d in ppria p̄sona tua sis cū p̄latis justicē nris ad p̄d̄cos diē et locū et eisdem sis intendens et respondens in om̄ibz que d̄c̄m negociū tangunt:

33 Edw. I. Et que tibi ex pte nra p̄cipiēt in p̄missis. Et heas ibi tūc hoc b̄re. T. ut sup^a. 1305.

P̄ ip̄m Regem et Consiliū.

Sub eadem forma mandatū est eidem viç q̄d usq̄ Dunelm̄, Sadberḡ, Hertelpol, villam de Castro Bernardi, Norham et Lington, et alia loca infra libertatem p̄dçam ubi necesse fuit et expedire viderit, sine dilone accedens, publice faciat ibidem, p̄clamari, q̄d om̄es illi qui hujusmodi querelas, vsus p̄fatū ep̄m et ministros suos p̄seq̄i volūint veniant coram p̄fatis justiç nris ad p̄dços diem et locū hujusmodi querelas suas in forma debita p̄secuturi. T. ut s^a. P̄ ip̄m R̄ et Consiliū.

Similar mandate as to other places.

Et ista duo b̄ria fuerunt clausa.

Audiend̄ et t̄inand̄ de Dunolm̄. } Rotulus intitulaĩ “ Assie et p̄lita capt̄
“ coram W. de Berford̄ et soç̄ s̄
“ Justiç ad aud̄ et t̄inand̄ in com̄
“ Northumb̄ anno r̄ r̄ E. fil̄ r̄ H. xxxiiij^o.”

Assise capte apud Dunelm̄ coram W. de Berford̄ et R. de Heigh^am Justiç dñi Reḡ die Lune in Castino Men̄s Pasche anno r̄ r̄ E. filii R̄ H. Tricesio t̄cio : Berford̄ :

Assizes at Durham, before the king's justices.

Norhūb̄r. } Assisa venit recognitura si Antonus ep̄s Dunelm̄ et Johannes Gateganḡ injuste t̄c̄ dis̄ Riçm̄ priorē Dunelm̄ de libo teñ suo in Hewrth̄ post p^am t̄c̄. Et unde querit̄ q̄d dis̄ eum de quatuor ac̄r̄ more et pasture cū p̄tiñ t̄c̄.

Alleged unjust dis-seisin of the prior of Durham by the bishop, in Heworth.

Et Ep̄s p̄ Riçm̄ de Stanlawe balliū suū, et simiļr p̄dçus Johannes veniunt. Et dicunt q̄d nō debēt

Pleading of the bishop therein.

1305. ei inde ad hoc b̄re respondere, quia dicunt q̄d ^{33 Edw. I.} p̄d̄ca teñ unde assisa t̄c̄, sunt in villa de Gatesheved t̄ nō in p̄d̄ca villa de Heworth, sicut prior, p̄ b̄re suū asserit, unde petūt judiciū de b̄ri t̄c̄. Et si cōvincatur t̄c̄ q̄d p̄d̄ca teñ sunt in p̄d̄ca villa de Heworth: tūc p̄d̄cus Joñnes respondit, ut tenēs t̄c̄. Et diç, q̄d ipe nullam feç injuř t̄c̄. Quia diç q̄d ipe tenet, teñ p̄d̄ca, ad volūtatem d̄ci epi ex sua dimissione t̄c̄. Et Eps diç q̄d p̄d̄cus prior injuste tulit assisam t̄c̄. Diç enim, q̄d ipe invenit eccliam suam Dunelm̄ de p̄d̄cis teñ seisitam. Et inde est seisitus, absq; aliq^a injuř seu disseisina facienda. Et de hoc ponunt se sup assisam. Et prior similr t̄c̄. Iō capiat^r assisa t̄c̄.

Assize to be taken.

Finding of the jury in favour of the prior and against John Gategang'.

Et Juř de consensu pciū elci dicūt sup sacrm suū, q̄d p̄d̄ce quatuor acre more t̄ pasture, que prior posuit in visu suo sunt in pred̄ca villa de Heworth sicut breve wlt t̄c̄, t̄ non in pred̄ca villa de Gatesheved. Et dicunt q̄d p̄d̄cus eps dimisit p̄d̄co Joñi Gateganġ quamdam placeam vasti in p̄d̄ca villa de Gatesheved p̄pe jacentem p̄d̄cas quatuor ac̄r more t̄ pasture in p̄d̄ca villa de Heworth de quib; prior querit^r t̄c̄ p̄ c̄to eidem epi p̄ annū inde faciendo. Et dicūt q̄d idem Joñnes Gateganġ, attraxit sibi p̄d̄cas quatuor acras more t̄ pasture ipius prioris in Heworth sic p̄pe jacentes p̄d̄cam placeam vasti in villa de Gatesheved, t̄ sic ipm priorem dis̄ de p̄d̄cis quatuor ac̄r more t̄ pasture unde idem prior querit^r: absq; hoc q̄d p̄d̄cus eps, eccliam suam inde invenit seisitam p̄t idem eps asserit, ad dampnū

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1305. ̄t̄c̄. Et de hoc poñ se sup assisam. Et Henr̄ 33 Edw. I. simitr̄ ̄t̄c̄. Et p̄ p̄d̄c̄o ēp̄o tanq̄am p̄ tenente ̄t̄c̄ respondit ̄t̄ dīc̄ q̄d p̄d̄c̄us Henr̄ injuste tulit assisam ̄t̄c̄. Quia dīc̄ q̄d idem ēp̄s int̄avit in p̄d̄c̄is teñ p̄ feoffamentum p̄d̄c̄i Henr̄ ̄t̄ nō p̄ diss̄am ̄t̄c̄. Et de hoc poñ se sup assisam. Et Henr̄ simitr̄ ̄t̄c̄. Iō capiat̄ assisa ̄t̄c̄. Postea p̄d̄c̄us Henr̄ nō est p̄s̄ ̄t̄c̄. Iō p̄d̄c̄i ēp̄s ̄t̄ alii inde sine die. Et p̄d̄c̄us Henr̄ ̄t̄ pleḡ sui de p̄s̄ in m̄ia ̄t̄c̄ sciūt Bernardus de Thurstantoñ ̄t̄ Wills de Cokeshou ̄t̄c̄.

The complainant amerced for non-appearance.

Cognizance by assize as to alleged unjust disseisin of Peter Marreys and Agnes his wife.

Norhūbr̄. } ¶ Ass̄a venit recogn̄ si Wills Basset
Dunelm̄. } Hugo de Saundoñ ̄t̄ Isabella ūx̄ ejus
Marmeducus Basset Wills de Bydik Roḡs de
Bydik Roḡs Whyte de Pencheñ Raḡs Basset
David Le Forester Robts de Chilton̄ ̄t̄ Nichs de
Carlyl ̄t̄ Cecilia ūx̄ ejus injuste ̄t̄c̄ dis̄ Petrū
Marreys de Herterpol ̄t̄ Agñ ūx̄em ejus de cō-
muna pasture sue in Pencher que p̄tinet ad lib̄m
teñ suū in eadem villa ̄t̄c̄.

Dismissal of the plaint on a technical objection. The complainants excused from amercement, as it was by default of the Chancery.

Et Wills ̄t̄ alii veñ et dicūt q̄d nō debent ad hoc b̄re responde quia dicūt q̄d cum in principio b̄ris contineat̄ q̄d iidem Wills Hugo ̄t̄ alii sup̄d̄c̄i injuste ̄t̄c̄ dis̄ p̄d̄c̄os Petrū ̄t̄ Agñ de cōmuna ̄t̄c̄ ac postea in attachiamento p̄d̄c̄i b̄ris nulla fit men̄c̄o de p̄d̄c̄is Nicho de Carlyl ̄t̄ Cecilia ñoiatis in querela ̄t̄c̄ peñ jud̄m in b̄ri ̄t̄c̄. Et Petrus ̄t̄ Agñ nō possunt hoc dedic̄e ̄t̄c̄. I'o cons̄ est q̄d p̄d̄c̄i Wills ̄t̄ alii inde sine die. Et p̄d̄c̄i Petrus ̄t̄ Agñ nichil cap̄ p̄ b̄re istud set sint in m̄ia ̄t̄c̄. Et condonat̄ p̄ justic̄ quia def̄cs Cancellarie ̄t̄c̄.

33 Edw. I.

Norhumb̄r. } ¶ Joħnes fil Johis de Dunelm̄ qui tulit
 Dunelm̄. } assisam nove dis̄ vsus Antoñ ēpm
 Dunelm̄ Willm de S̄co Botulpho Galfr̄m fil Willi
 de Castro Bernardi Joħem filiū Johis Bille Joħem
 Bercariū de Neutoñ Rob̄tum de Fynkhalgh̄ bra-
 sour. Willm de Langneutoñ tannatorē ⁊ alios
 in b̄ri nōiatos: de cōmuna pasture sue in Neu-
 toñ jux^a Dunelm̄ nō est p̄s. Iō p̄d̄ci ēps Will's
 ⁊ alii inde sine die. Et p̄d̄cus Joħes ⁊ pleġ sui
 de p̄s in m̄ia ⁊c̄ scilt Riçus de Maumfford ⁊
 Joħes de Bole ⁊c̄.

1305.
 John, son
 of John de
 Durham,
 complain-
 ant, amer-
 ced for
 non-prose-
 cution of
 his com-
 plaint.

In dorso. Adhuc de Assisis ⁊c̄. Bereford.

Norhūbr. } ¶ Ass^a venit recognitura si Antonius
 Dunelm̄. } Ēpus Dunelm̄ Willms de S̄co Botul-
 pho Roḡus de Esshe Jacobus d̄cus Spicer Gilbs
 Aurifaber Petrus de Boltoñ Will's fil Rañ Riçus
 de Chilton Walt's de Braffertoñ Thom̄ quond̄
 ſviens Emerici de Kellawe Joħnes fil Johis Bille
 Margar̄ q̄ fuit ux̄ Johis de Houedeñ ⁊ Imania q̄
 fuit ux̄ Rob̄ti de Pokerley injuste ⁊c̄ dis̄ Riçm
 Priorem Dunelm̄ de libo teñ suo in Veti Burgo
 Dunelm̄ post p^am ⁊c̄. Et unde quer̄ q̄d dis̄ eum
 de quat̄viginti ac̄r more ⁊ pasture cum p̄tiñ ⁊c̄.

Alleged
 unjust dis-
 seisin of
 the prior
 of Durham,
 in the Old
 Burgh of
 Durham.

Et p̄d̄ci Jacobus d̄cus Spicer Petrus de Boltoñ
 Riçus de Chilton' ⁊ Waltus de Braffertoñ veñ.
 Et ēps ⁊ alii nō veñ p̄d̄cus Petrus de Boltoñ
 respondet p̄ eis tanq^am eoꝝ ball's ⁊c̄. Et p̄d̄ci
 Jacobus ⁊ alii ⁊ simīr Ēps dicūt q̄d p̄d̄ca teñ
 unde assisa ⁊c̄ sunt in villis de Cestre. Fram-
 welgate ⁊ in Dunelm̄. ⁊ nō in Veti Burgo Dun-
 elm̄ siç b̄re vult. unde petunt judiciū in b̄ri ⁊c̄.

Pleadings
 and assizes
 taken
 thereon.

1305. Et si cōvincat^r q̄d p̄dca teñ sunt in Ve^li Burgo ^{33 Edw. I.}
 Dunelm̄: tūc p̄dcus Joñnes filⁱ Joñis Bille re-
 spondet ut tenens de sex ac̄r t̄re de p̄dcis teñ.
 Et diç q̄d p̄dcus prior injuste quer^r t̄c. Diç
 enim q̄d Joñes Bille pat^r ip̄ius Joñis, obiit sei-
 situs de p̄dcis sex ac̄r t̄c in d̄nico suo ut de feodo,
 post cuj⁹ mortem idem Joñnes filⁱ Joñis int^avit
 in p̄dcis teñ ut filⁱ ejus t̄ heres absq³ aliq^a inju^r
 facienda. Et de hoc poñ se sup assisam. Et
 prior simi^lr t̄c. Et p̄ p̄dco E^po tanq^am p̄ te-
 nente residui more t̄ pasture respondet p̄dcus
 balls t̄c. Et diç q̄d p̄dcus prior injuste tulit
 assisam istam vsus eū. Quia diç q̄d idem e^ps
 invenit eccliam suam Dunelm̄ seisitam de teñ
 p̄dcis, t̄ inde est in seisina absq³ disseisina p̄dco
 priori facienda. Et de hoc poñ se sup assisam.
 Et prior simi^lr. Et p̄dci Jacobus Riçus de Chil-
 toñ t̄ Walt^us de Braffertoñ t̄ p̄dcus Petrus de
 Boltoñ tam p̄ p̄dcis Willo de S^co Botulpho Rog^o
 de Esshe t̄ aliis tanq^am eo^z Balls t̄c q^am p̄ se
 ip̄o dicunt q̄d nullam fecunt inju^r seu dissei-
 sinam. Et de hoc poñ se sup assisam. Et prior
 simi^lr t̄c. Iō capiat^r assisa t̄c. Et ju^r de con-
 sensu p̄ciū elçi dicunt sup sac̄m suū q̄d p̄dca
 teñ sunt in Ve^li Burgo Dunelm̄ sicut b̄re vult
 t̄ nō in p̄dcis vi^ll de Cestre Framewelgate t̄ Dun-
 elm̄ t̄c. Et dicūt [quod] p̄dcus Joñnes filⁱ Joñis
 Bille post mortem p̄dci Joñis p̄ris sui nō suc-
 cessit ei in p̄dcis sex ac̄r t̄c. Et q̄d d̄cus e^pus
 nō invenit eccliam suam p̄dcam de teñ illⁱ
 seisitam put asserit. Set dicūt q̄d p̄dci e^ps
 Joñnes t̄ o^mes alii injuste t̄ sine judicio dis^s

Finding of
 the jury
 thereon, in
 favour of
 the prior,
 against the
 bishop and
 others.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1305. eġs inventġ ecclġam suam Dunelmġ seisitam de teġ 33 Edw. I.

Finding of
the jury
thereon, in
favour of
the prior.
against the
bishop and
others.

ġdġis ġ est inde in seisisina ġġ. Ita ġd ġdġus
prior tempe ġġius eġi nġcġ^am seisitus fuit de
ġdġis teġ ut de liġo teġ ita ġd inde potuit disġ.
Et de hoc poġ se sup assisam ġġ. Et prior simiġr
ġġ. Iġ capiat^r ass^a ġġ. Et ġur de consensu ġciġ
elġi dicġt sup sacġm suġ ġd tenementa in visu
posita sunt ducente acre more ġ pasture ġ sunt
in villis de Hewrth Heberne Munketoġ ġ Hethe-
wrth ġ nġ in ġdġis villis de Est Boldoġ ġ West
Boldoġ ġġ. Et dicġt ġd tempe cuġ^odam Roġti
de Insula quondġ Eġi Dunelmġ ġdeġ istius eġi
nunc immediati orta fuit contenġo ġ discordia
intġ ġm Roġtm eġm ġ quġdġ Huġ tġc priorġ
Dunelmġ de ġdġis mora ġ pastura. Ita ġd hġies
ġġius eġi de ġdġis villġ de Est Boldoġ ġ West
Boldoġ ġġ pasturare volentes aġia sua in mora
ġdġa ġ simiġr brueram abradicare ġ turbas bles-
tare satagentes: ġ hġies ġġius priorġ de villġ
ġdġis de Hewrth Heberne Munketoġ ġ Hethe-
wrth multociens devadiati fuerġt. Et simiġr hġies
ġġius priorġ in abradicando brueram turbas bles-
tando ġ aġia sua ibidġ pasturando: ġ hġies ġġius
eġi de Est Boldoġ ġ West Boldoġ ġ aliaġ villaġ
ġdġaġ ġġius eġi sepius fġt ibidem devadiati.
Et sic durante intġ eos hujusmodi contenġone ġ
discordia obierġt tam ġdġus Roġtus eġs q^am
ġdġus Hugo prior: post quoġ mortġ ġdġus eġs
nġc successit in eġatu ġ ġdġus Riġus prior in
prioratu. Intġ quoġ hġies de villis ġdġis multo
magis, continuate fġt huj^omodi cġtenġones ġ
discordie in forma ġdġa de ġdġa mora Tandġ ġd

33 Edw. I.

1305.

jam decem annis elapsis et amplius quod quidam Johannes Bille qui fuit ballivus ipsius episcopi et prioris Willelmi Leaute et Johannes Gubuyne priorum et homines suos de villis prioris de Hewrth Heberne Munketon et Hethewrth a priorum mora omnino amoverunt et sic ipsam priorum discesserunt. Ita quod nec idem prior nec homines sui de villis prioris unquam post huiusmodi amocionem in moram priorum introire possunt ad avia sua pasturandum nec ad aliud proficuum ibidem prout solebant proficiendum. Et iure requisitus cuius est solum priorum more. Dicunt quod est in prioris villa de Hewrth Heberne Munketon et Hethewrth que sunt ville ipsius priorum. Unde dicunt quod solum ejusdem. ea ratione est ipsius priorum et ecclesie sue et ita fuit tempore priorum Hugonis priorum tunc. Quod etiam si priorum episcopus nunc impedivit ipsam priorem similiter cum prioris Johanne Bille et aliis ad huiusmodi proficua in mora priorum percipienda. aut si idem episcopus huiusmodi disseisinam postmodum gratam habuit et acceptavit. Dicunt quod idem episcopus non interfuit disseisine priorum nec aliquid inde scivit toto tempore priorum Johannis Bille. Immo dicunt quod idem episcopus post mortem priorum Johannis Bille super priorum disseisinam per priorum priorum allocutus, nullas emendas inde fecit set inde seisinam per se et homines suos hucusque continuavit. Et dicunt quod priorum Rogerus et Johannes Brand nulla fecerunt injuriam seu disseisinam tunc. Et quia convictum est per assisam istam quod qualiscumque fuit discordia seu contentio de priorum mora et pastura tempore priorum Hugonis quando priorum tunc quod idem Hugo prior tunc per huiusmodi contentionem tempore suo initam et indiscussam extra seisinam more et

1305. pasture p̄d̄ce que fuit jus ecclie sue: nūcq^am 33 Edw. I. fuit òino amotus immo durante hujusmodi contençone seisinā inde tōto tempe suo continuavit: post cui⁹ mortē p̄d̄cus prior qui modo querit^r hujusmodi discordia more t̄ pasture p̄d̄ce p̄ hōies isti⁹ ēpi nūc de vill̄ p̄d̄cis versus p̄d̄cm priorem t̄ hōies suos continuata nō fuit plene ext^a seisinā more p̄d̄ce quousq₃ p̄ p̄d̄cos Joñem Bille t̄ alios sup^anōiātos de mora p̄d̄ca extitit ita òino amotus: q̄d nec idem prior nec hōies sui p̄d̄ci in p̄d̄ca mora unq^am postea int^are potūnt nec audebāt, t̄ sic ijdem Joñes Bille t̄ alii ip̄m priorem de mora p̄d̄ca dis̄ ad quam injuriā t̄ disseisinā emendandā licet p̄d̄cus ēps p̄ ip̄m priorē sepi⁹ requisitus emendas aliq^as inde nō feç set potius disseisinā t̄ injuria p̄d̄cam acceptando post mortem p̄d̄ci Joñes Bille balli sui seisinā inde cōtinuavit: videt^r cuñ q̄d p̄d̄cs ēps ea rōne a disseisina p̄d̄ca se devolve nō potest. Cons̄ est q̄d p̄d̄cs prior recupet inde seisinā suā vsus p̄d̄cos ēpm Willm Leaute t̄ Joñem Gubuynt p̄ visum recogñ t̄c t̄ dampna que taxant^r p̄ juñ ad centū solid̄. Et ēps t̄ alii in m̄ia. Et p̄d̄cus prior in m̄ia p̄ falso clam̄ t̄c vsus p̄d̄cos Rogm t̄ Joñem Brande t̄c.

Dāpna c. 5.

Cogni-
zance by
assize as
to whether
John de
Mayden-
stanes was
seized in
his de-

Norhumb̄. } || Ass̄ veñ recognitura si Joñes de
Dunelm̄. } Maydenstanes pat̄ Joñis fil̄ Joñis de
Maydenstanes fuit seisitus in d̄nico suo ut de
feodo de mañio de Thorp̄ Theules cū p̄tiñ die
quo t̄c. Et si t̄c unde Antoñ ēps Dunelm̄ duas

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1305.

Memb. 2.

33 Edw. I.

Pleas
holden at
Durham
before the
king's
justices.

Placita apud Dunelm̄ coram Willmo de Berford̄
et Rogero de Hegh^am justic̄ dñi Regis ad
veteres querelas et assisas hominum eptatus
Dunelm̄ prius dño R̄ porrectas et non de-
terminatas audiend̄ et t̄minand̄ assign̄ die
Lune t̄c̄ sc̄dm tenorem commissionis sub-
sequentis die Lune in c^astino. Clausi Pasch̄
anno r̄. R̄ E. filii R̄ H. tricesio t̄cio.

The king's
commis-
sion, ap-
pointing
justices of
pleas in
the liberty
of Durham.

Dunelm̄. ¶ Dñs Rex mandavit justic̄ suis lras
suas patentes in hec verba. Edwardus
Dei gr̄a Rex Angl̄ Dñs Hib̄n̄ et Dux Aquit̄ dilc̄is
et fidelibz suis Willmo de Berford̄ et Roḡo de
Hegh^am sal̄m. Sciatis q̄d cum nup̄ tempe quo
lib̄tatem eptatus Dunelm̄ (que p̄ius ex c̄tis causis
capta fuit in manū n̄ram) restituimus ven̄abili
p̄ri Antonio ep̄o loci illius et dño ejusdem lib̄tatis
injunxerimus eidem Ep̄o q̄d Riço Priori Dunelm̄
cet̄isq; hōibz de lib̄tate p̄d̄ca sup̄ vet̄ibz querel̄
suis que nob̄ ante capcōm lib̄tā p̄d̄ce in manū
n̄ram f̄ce f̄uunt ac etiam que infra eandem lib̄-
tatem sic in manu n̄ra existentem em̄serunt et
justic̄ n̄ris tunc ibidem existentibz f̄ce et porrecte
f̄uūt et p̄ ip̄os justic̄ nō def̄minate fieri faceret
sc̄dm legem et cons̄ p̄ciū illaz debitū et festinū
justicie complementū ne in ejus def̄c̄m manū
n̄ram ad hoc nos appon̄e opteret: ac jam coram
nob̄ et n̄ro consilio sit comptū q̄d idem Ep̄s p̄fato
Priori et querelantibz in justicia sup̄ p̄missis
defuit exhibenda ppt̄ quod nos qui eisdem Priori
et hominibz sicut cet̄is de regno n̄ro sumus in

33 Edw. I. exhibiçone justicie debitores volentes eis in hac pte celerem justiciam exhiberi assignavimus vos justic̃ nros ad om̃es querelas pd̃cas audiendas et t̃minand̃ t̃ ad assisas tempe quo d̃ca libtas fuit in manu nra arrainiatas capiendas t̃ plenam celerem justiciam inde faciend̃. Et ideo vos mandamus q̃d usq; Dunelm̃ psonãr accedatis. Ita q̃d sitis ibidem in crastino Clausi Pasch̃ pximo futur̃ t̃ pd̃cas querelas audiatis t̃ t̃minetis t̃ pd̃cas assisas capiatis in forma pd̃ca F̃c̃uri inde quod ad justic̃ ptinet. Salvis nob̃ am̃cia-mentis t̃ aliis ad nos inde spectantibz. Mandavimus enim viç nro com̃ Norhumb̃r q̃d võb sit intendens t̃ respondens in om̃ibz que d̃cm negociũ tangunt t̃ que vos ei ex pte nra in p̃missis p̃cipietis. In cuius rei testimoniũ has litteras nras fieri fecimus patentes. T' meip̃o apud Westm̃ xxvj. die Marcii anno r̃ ñ tricesimo t̃cio. Pretextu cui⁹ p̃fati Justiciarii d̃ni R̃ p̃cesserunt ad p̃missa explenda t̃ p̃ficienda sc̃dm tenorem mandati suprad̃ci put̃ patet in subsequentibz t̃c̃.

The jus-
tices pro-
ceed to act
thereon.

Dunelm̃. ¶ Riçus de Hotoñ Prior Dunelm̃ querit̃ de Antonio Ẽpo Dunelm̃ q̃d cum d̃ns Rex qui nũc est ordinasset quam̃ pacem int̃ d̃cum ẽpm t̃ ip̃m priorem de discordiis t̃ contenc̃oibz int̃ ip̃os prius motis t̃ pacẽ illam in ip̃ius R̃ p̃sencia confirmasset apud Eṽwode scilt̃ die Martis px̃ia ante festũ Nativitaẽ S̃ci Joh̃is Bap̃t̃ anno r̃ Reg̃ nũc vicesimo octavo d̃cus ẽps inobediens d̃ce ordinaçoi ip̃amq; contempnens prioratũ Dunelm̃ mañia t̃ om̃es possessiones suas

Plaint
made by
Richard,
prior of
Durham,
against
Antony,
bishop of
Durham.

1305. scilt mañia de Bello Loco Kectoñ Wardeley 33 Edw. I. Pytingdoñ Belasis Daltoñ Muklingwyk t Beau-repair que dñs epus pius seisierat t ea post dñe pacis ordinacionem sic p ipm dñm Regē in t eos fcam, eidem priori retradidisset eadem mañia prioratū t possessiones postmodū die ticia pxia post ordinacōm R pdcam reseisiuit t ballios suos in eisdem posuit videlt in pdco prioratu quemdā Thom de Richemund et alios malefcores et simitr idem epus in dñis mañiis quibus ballios ipius prioris totalr amouebat t que p ordinacōm pdcam relaxat itato die ticia reseisivit t ballios suos in eisdē posuit scilt quēd Thom de Richemund t alios malefcores qui bona dñi priorat^o cepūt dilapidavūt t consūp^osunt. Et eciam idem epus in singlis mañiis priorat^o ballios ipi^o prio^r amouit t ballios suos posuit. Qui bona sua cepūt consūp^ount t asportaunt ad valenč mille lib^r.¹

Ballios suos in eisdem posuit. Qui quidem Thom de Richemund t alii ballii ipius epi malefcores tam in prioratu qm in mañiis sup^adñis p ipm epm sic deputati bona eozdem prioratus t mañioz scilt blada fenū vasa t carros t alia domoz vtensilia ad valenciam mille lib^r consump^osunt² in Regis contēptū t contra ordinacōm suā t contra ptecōm suā t pacem tč. Unde dič qd deter^o est t dāpnū ht ad valenč mille marc

¹ From "t que" in line 12 to "ad valenč mille lib^r" interlined; but there is no indication where the words are to be inserted.

² From "Ballios suos" in line 20 to "consump^osunt," line 26, apparently struck out.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

33 Edw. I. manu puplica fca fuit t̄ redacta in parte variavit a modo ordinaçõis R̄ p̄dçe scitt in quodam verbo quod in ordinaçõne R̄ dicebatur “integre” quod sc̄ptū erat sub manu tabellionis “semp” ac quia d̄co priore p̄ ip̄m Ep̄m verbū illud “semp” deponēte sepius requisito aliudq; verbū “integre” in loco ip̄ius poñe hoc recusavit. Continuavit ip̄e Ep̄s ea r̄one in seisina custodie d̄ci prioratus semp existens seisinam custodie prioratus ejusdem p̄ custodes suos p̄dços [] absq; aliq^a reddiçõne seu ejusdem custodie r̄one alicui⁹ mediaçõis t̄c̄ ret^a-diçõne. Et hoc p̄atus est verificare t̄c̄. Vnde diç̄ q̄d ip̄e nullum h̄uit neçce in hoc casu custodiā p̄dçam sic a p̄mo tempe p̄ custodes suos continuatā in manū suam reseisire. Et peĩ juđm t̄c̄. Et quo ad hoc q̄d p̄dçus prior̄ diç̄ p̄dçm Thom̄ de Richemund̄ custodem t̄c̄ t̄ alios ballios ip̄ius Ep̄i t̄ ignotos t̄c̄ bona prioratus t̄ simitr mañioz suoꝝ eo tempe dilapidasse: bñ defendit q̄d nec p̄dçus Thom̄ nec alii ad custodiā d̄ci prioratus p̄ ip̄m Ep̄m deputati nec eciam aliqui ip̄ius Ep̄i nōie suo in p̄dçis mañiis nec in prioratu p̄ ip̄ius p̄ceptū vel assensum bona aliq^a tempe custodie dilapidarūt siç̄ d̄cus prior quer’ set diç̄ rev̄a quo ad mañia t̄c̄ q̄d coronator’ sui qui sunt loco eschaetor’ in p̄tib; p̄dçis tempe vacaçõis p̄dçe cepūt quamdam simplicē seisinam in p̄dçis mañiis nōie ip̄ius Ep̄i absq; hoc q̄d iidem coronatores aliquos ballios p̄dçi prioris in p̄dçis mañiis cōmorantes de eisdem mañiis amovūt. Et hoc petit q̄d inquirat^r t̄c̄.

33 Edw. I.

Et prior diē qđ p̄d̄c̄us Ep̄s prioratum suū ⁊ mañia primo seisivit ⁊ p̄ ordinacōm R̄ p̄d̄c̄am seisinam eozdem postmodū ip̄i priori retradidit ⁊ statim die ꝑcia post ordinacōm t̄c̄ d̄c̄m prioratū ⁊ simlr mañia in manū suam reseisiuit cont̄a ordinacōm p̄d̄c̄am ⁊ p̄d̄c̄m Thom̄ de Richemund̄ custodem in p̄d̄c̄o prioratu una cum aliis malefactoribz t̄c̄ ⁊ eciam alios ballios suos posuit in mañiis ip̄ius prior' p̄d̄c̄is qui bona eozdem prioratus ⁊ simlr mañioz consumpsunt cepunt ⁊ asptaunt cont̄a ꝑtecōm ⁊ pacem d̄ni R̄ in forma qua quer'. Et de hoc poñ se sup ꝑriam. Et Ep̄s simlr t̄c̄. Iō fiat inde jur̄a t̄c̄. Et ꝑcept̄ est viē qđ venire fac̄o hic p̄d̄c̄m Thom̄ de Richemund̄ die M̄cur' ꝑxia post Quindenā Pasche t̄c̄ ad inde respond̄ t̄c̄ ad sectā prior' t̄c̄. Idem dies dat' Ep̄o t̄c̄.

1305.
Rejoinder made by the prior thereof, in contradiction of the defence made by the bishop.

Et p̄d̄c̄us prior oꝑ se p̄d̄c̄o die M̄cur' vsus p̄d̄c̄m Thom̄ de Richemund̄ de t̄ansgr' p̄d̄c̄a t̄c̄. Et ip̄e nō veñ. Et viē mand̄ qđ nō est invent̄o nec aliquid h̄et t̄c̄. Iō p̄c̄ est viē qđ caꝑ eum si t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄. Ita qđ h̄eat corpus ejus hic die Sabti ꝑxima post tres septim̄ Pasch̄ t̄c̄. Et vnde idem dies dat' Ep̄o t̄c̄.

Non-appearance of Thomas de Richemund, and further proceedings thereon.

Nichs de Appelgarth̄ nūci' R̄ q̄i tulit b̄ria de delib̄ capt' imp̄soñ t̄c̄ ꝑ xl. dies.

Imprisonment of the king's messenger.

Dunelm̄. ¶ Ricus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̄ querit̄ de Antonio Ep̄o Dunelm̄ Petro de Boltoñ ⁊ Joñne de Edmannesley qđ ubi idem prior pacifice tenuit se in suo prioratu in pace

Charge made by the prior against the bishop and others, of laying

1305. siege to the priory, for nine weeks. Of imprisonment of the king's messenger. The bishop and others deny the charge. 33 Edw. I. 33 Edw. I.

dñi R̄ d̄c̄us Ēps p̄ p̄d̄c̄os Petrū ⁊ Jōh̄nem sim̄l̄
 P̄hm̄ Darcy Hūḡ Darcy Roḡm̄ Pichard Jōh̄em
 Broly Henr̄ Larmerer Rīc̄m̄ le Harper Willm̄
 le Usser ⁊ Hūḡ de Gales sim̄l̄ cū q̄^atuordecī
 viginti hōibz de North Tyndale de inimicia
 dñi R̄ ⁊ trescentis hōibz peditibz de ēp̄atu
 p̄d̄c̄o d̄c̄m̄ prioratū obsederūt cont^a pacem ⁊
 p̄tecc̄om̄ dñi R̄ in t̄ra sua pacis scilt die Dñica
 p̄x^a ante festū s̄ci Laur' anno r' R̄ nūc vicesimo
 octavo ⁊ obsessionē illā tenuūt die ⁊ nocte p̄
 nouē septimanas. Ita q̄d nulla victualia eis
 venire potūūt ⁊ nullū remediū p̄ cur' dñi R̄ sibi
 adq̄rere potūūt q̄n nūcii qui t̄ras dñi R̄ tulerūt
 p̄ p̄d̄c̄m̄ Ēp̄m ⁊ ballios suos capti fūūt ⁊ impri-
 sonati. Scilt quidā nūcius Nichs de Appelgarth
 qui tulit t̄ras dñi R̄ de delibāc̄one t̄c̄ p̄ īp̄m̄ Ēp̄m
 ⁊ ballios suos captus fuit ⁊ imprisonat⁹ ⁊ in
 priona Ēp̄i p̄ quadraginta dies detentus ⁊ t̄re
 dñi R̄ quas secū ferebat ablate fūūt ⁊ retente in
 R̄ contemptū ⁊ ordinac̄om̄ t̄c̄ p̄teccionē Regē ⁊
 cont^a pacem t̄c̄. Vnde dīc̄ q̄d detēr̄ est ⁊ dāpnū
 h̄t ad valen̄c̄ mille lib̄r̄ t̄c̄. Et Ēps p̄ attor̄n̄
 suū. Et p̄d̄c̄i Petrus ⁊ Jōhes de Edem' veñ.
 Et defend̄ vim ⁊ injūr̄ ⁊ Regis contemptū
 quando t̄c̄ ⁊ quicquid est cont^a ejus p̄tecc̄om̄
 ordinac̄om̄ seu cont^a pacē t̄c̄. Et bñ defendit q̄d
 īp̄e p̄ p̄d̄c̄m̄ P̄hm̄ Darcy aut alios p̄d̄c̄m̄ prioratū
 nō obsedit nec obsessionē aliquā p̄ p̄d̄c̄m̄ tempus
 p̄ eos tenuit sīc̄ p̄d̄c̄us prior quer'. Et de
 hoc poñ se sup̄ p̄riam. Et prior sim̄tr̄ t̄c̄. Et
 quo ad p̄d̄c̄m̄ Nichm̄ de Appelgarth nūcium t̄c̄.
 dīc̄ Ēps q̄d nō debet d̄c̄o priori de t̄^ansgressionē

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1305. E p̄d̄c̄us prior ōp̄ se v̄us p̄d̄c̄os P̄hm Darcy ^{33 Edw. I.}
 Non-ap-
 pearance of
 certain of
 the ac-
 cused. Et alios t̄c̄ de t̄^ansḡr̄ p̄d̄c̄a. Et ip̄i nō veñ. Et
 p̄c̄ fuit viç q̄d attach̄ eos t̄c̄. Et viç nich̄ inde
 feç set mand̄ q̄d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid h̄nt
 t̄c̄. Iō p̄c̄ est viç q̄d cap̄ eos si t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄.
 Ita q̄d h̄eat corpa eoz̄ hic die Sab̄ti p̄x̄ia post
 tres septim̄ Pasch̄ t̄c̄. Et unde t̄c̄. Idē dies
 dať Ēp̄o t̄c̄. Idem prior queř [de] p̄d̄c̄o Ēp̄o t̄
 Johe de Edemannesley q̄d ubi ip̄e t̄ convent̄^o
 Charge
 against the
 bishop and
 others, of
 breaking
 the priory
 conduit,
 and dis-
 mantling
 the mill. suus h̄uerūt aysiamētū aque p̄ quemdam con-
 ductū ad sustentacōm d̄ci prior̄ Ēps in c̄^ast̄io s̄ci
 Lauř anno r̄ [] feç t̄ p̄ p̄d̄c̄m Johēm sim̄r p̄
 p̄d̄c̄os P̄hm Darcy Hugō Darcy Johēm Broylly
 Ricardū le Harper Willm le Usser Henř le
 Armerer t̄ Hugō de Gales sīml cū aliis male-
 f̄coribus conductum illū freḡunt in multis locis
 t̄ ext^a solum eum extraxerūt. Ita q̄d d̄c̄us
 prior t̄ monachi sui in p̄d̄c̄o prioratu maximū
 sustinūt aque def̄c̄m. Et totū apparatus̄ mo-
 lendini sui asptare fec̄unt t̄ rotas ejusdē
 rupunt. Ita q̄d nullimodū bladū ad d̄c̄m molen-
 dinū suū molere seu aysiamētū h̄re potūt t̄
 cursum aque p̄ conductū p̄ noue septiman̄ im-
 pediv̄nt continue. Et istas t̄^ansḡr̄ssiones feç
 p̄d̄c̄s Ēps t̄ p̄ malef̄cores p̄d̄c̄os face feç in c̄^ast̄io
 s̄ci Lauř anno r̄ R̄ nūc vicesimo octauo in cō-
 temptū d̄ni R̄ p̄tec̄c̄ois t̄ ordinac̄ois sue p̄d̄c̄e t̄
 cont^a pacem t̄c̄. Unde diç q̄d deteř est t̄ dāpnū
 h̄nt ad valenç mille lib̄r̄ t̄c̄. Et Ēps p̄ attorñ suū
 t̄ p̄d̄c̄us Johēs de Edemannesley veñ. Et defend̄
 vim t̄ injuř t̄ om̄em contēptū quando t̄c̄. Et bñ
 defendit q̄d nec ipse nec p̄d̄ci P̄hs de Arcy seu
 Denial
 thereof by
 the bishop,
 and by
 John de alii p̄ ip̄m p̄d̄c̄as t̄^ansḡr̄ones fec̄unt cont^a pacē t̄c̄

33 Edw. I. siĉ prior queř. Et p̄dĉus Joĥes de Edeman- 1305.
 nesley diĉ qđ ipe in nullo est culp̄ de t^ansgr̄ sibi Edeman-
 p p̄dĉm prior̄ impoř. Et de hoc tĉ. Nec p̄dĉas nesley.
 t^ansgr̄oes t̄ enormia ei nō feĉ nec faĉe feĉ siĉ
 dĉus prior ei impoñ. Et de hoc poñ se sup
 p̄riam. Et prior simlr̄ tĉ. Iō fiat inde jur^a tĉ.
 Et p̄ĉ est viĉ qđ venire faĉ hic die M^ocuř p̄xīa
 post Quindeñ Pasĉ p̄dĉos P̄hm t̄ alios ad re-
 spondend̄ tĉ ad sectam prior̄ tĉ. Idem dies datus
 est Ēpo tĉ. Ad quem diem veñ p̄dĉus prior t̄ Inquisition
 simlr̄ p̄dĉus Joĥnes de Edemanesley tĉ. Et alii demanded
 thereon.
 nō veñ. Et p̄dĉus prior quer' de p̄dĉo Joĥne de
 eo quare ipe siml cū aliis sup^adĉis intulit ei
 t^ansgr̄om p̄dĉam tĉ. Et Joĥes bñ defend̄ qđ
 in nullo culpabil̄ est de t^ansgr̄one illa siĉ sibi
 imponit^r. Et hoc peř qđ inquir' tĉ. Et prior
 simlr̄ tĉ. Iō tĉ.

Idem prior ōp se vsus P̄hm t̄ alios qui nō veñ Non-ap-
 tĉ. Et p̄ĉ fuit viĉ qđ attach̄ eos tĉ. Et viĉ pearance
 nich̄ inde feĉ set mandavit qđ nō sunt inventi of certain
 tĉ, nec aliquid ĥnt tĉ. Iō p̄ĉ est viĉ qđ cāp of the ac-
 eos si tĉ. Et salvo tĉ. Ita qđ ĥeat corpa eoř cused.
 hic die Mart̄ p̄xīa post tres septim̄ Pasĉ tĉ. Et
 unde tĉ. Idē dies dař Ēpo t̄ aliis tĉ.

Idem prior querit^r de p̄dĉo Ēpo qđ idem Ēps Charge
 die Sabti p̄x^a añ festū tĉ s̄ci B. anno xxviiij. p̄clām that the
 feĉ t̄ p̄cepit p p̄dĉm P̄hm Darcy t̄ alios qđ om̄es bishop and
 seculares hōies qui inf^a dĉm prioratū extitunt others had
 inf^a t̄ciū diem dĉm prioratū evacuassent. sub pena forced the
 pdiĉōnis vite t̄ membroř qui ob timorē mortis lay hom-
 evacuaunt dĉm prioratū p quod dĉus prior t̄ agers to
 leave the
 priory.

1305. Alleged attack made thereon upon the priory, and spoliation thereof.

conventus aliud ſviciū q^am de ſe iſis h̄re nō 33 Edw. I. potūnt post quoꝝ evacuacōm¹ p̄d̄ci P̄hus Darcy ⁊ Hugo Darcy dñs Walt̄s de Offintoñ capells magiſt̄ Rob̄tus de Baldok⁹ maḡr Henr̄ de Luceby maḡr Thoñ de Leueſh^am una cū hōibꝫ de Tyndale p̄nōiatis vi ⁊ armis portas d̄ci prioratus freḡunt ⁊ domos curie int^averūt ſcilt die Dñica p̄x̄ia post feſtū ſc̄i Barth̄i anno r̄ d̄ni R̄ nūc vicesimo octavo ⁊ oſtia clauſtri ⁊ reſectorii ⁊ ciſtas freḡunt ⁊ bona ibidē inventa ſcilt mappas ciphos argenteos ⁊ de macerie ⁊ alia bona ⁊ teſaurū ad valēc̄ trescentaz libraz cepūt ⁊ aſptaṽnt in Regē contēptū ⁊ cont^a ordinaacōm ⁊ p̄tecōm ſuam ⁊ cont^a pacē ⁊c̄ ad dāpnū iſius prioris centū lib̄ ⁊c̄.

Denial thereof on part of the biſhop.

Et Eps p̄ attorn̄ ſuū veñ. Et defend̄ vim ⁊ injur̄ ⁊ om̄em contemptū quando ⁊c̄. Et bñ defendit q̄d iſe p̄ p̄d̄cos P̄hm n^o alios nō fē ſeu fieri p̄cepit p̄clamaacōm p̄d̄cam ſic̄ prior queñ. Et de hoc poñ ſe ſup̄ p̄riam. Et Eps ſimlr̄ ⁊c̄. Iō fiat inde jur^a ⁊c̄. Et p̄c̄ eſt vīc̄ q̄d venire fāc̄ hic die M̄cuñ p̄xima post Quindeñ Paſch̄ ⁊c̄ p̄d̄cos P̄hm ⁊ alios ⁊c̄ ad reſpondend̄ ⁊c̄ ad ſectam prior̄ ⁊c̄. Idem dies datus Eps̄o ⁊c̄.

Precept given to the ſheriff thereon.

Memb. 3.

Adhuc de querela in roſlo p̄cedenti ⁊ aliis querel̄ vet̄ibꝫ ⁊c̄. · Bereford̄.

Judgment demanded by the biſhop in his favour.

Et Eps̄ quo ad hoc q̄d p̄d̄cus prior querit^r q̄d p̄d̄ci P̄hus ⁊ Hugo ⁊ ſimlr̄ magiſt̄ Rob̄tus Baldok ⁊ alii de f̄c̄o ſuo p̄prio portas d̄ci priora-

¹ Substituted for *voydanciam*.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1305. inf^a eccliam in stallis suis vi ⁊ armis obsederūt ⁊ 33 Edw.I. hostia circūquaꝫ clauserūt ⁊ custodiā ibidē adeo stricte fecerunt qđ p tres dies nullū exitū hēre nec ad aliq^am sustentacōm seu necc^aia attingē po- tūnt. Ita [quod] p tres dies quadraginta ⁊ sex monachi de sex panibꝫ ⁊ sexdecim allec̃ in stallis suis p̃d̃cis remanserūt ⁊ ad hoc p̃d̃cus prior ⁊ conventus fūnt ita stricte custoditi qđ p tres dies ad nullū aysiamētū hnd̃ exire potūnt per quod mortē suam tanta miseria opp̃ssi fere incūbuerūt in cōtemptū d̃ni ⁊ cont^a ordi- nacōm ⁊ p̃tecōm suā ac cont^a pacē ad dāpnū ip̃ius prior̃ ⁊ ecclie sue decem mille libr̃ t̃c̃.

Alleged sufferings the result thereof.

Denial t̃p̃ereo by the bishop and certain others of the ac- cused.

Inquisition to be held, and pre- cept to the sheriff thereon.

Issue joined, and

Et Eps p̃ attorñ suū ⁊ p̃d̃ci Petrus ⁊ Joħes Shirloķ veñ. Et defend̃ vim ⁊ injuř ⁊ Reg̃ contemptū quando t̃c̃ ⁊ quicquid est cont^a ip̃i d̃ni ⁊ p̃tecōm seu pacem t̃c̃. Et bñ defendit qđ nec ip̃e nec p̃d̃ci magr̃ Riçus ⁊ alii p̃ ip̃m p̃d̃cas t̃nsgressiones ⁊ enormia eidem priori ⁊ convētui t̃c̃ intuler̃ siç p̃d̃cus prior ei impoñ. Et p̃d̃ci Petrus ⁊ Joħes Shirloķ bñ defend̃ qđ ip̃i nō sūt culpabil̃ de t̃nsgř p̃d̃cis t̃c̃. Et de hoc poñ se sup̃ p̃riam. Et prior simlr̃ t̃c̃. Iō fiat inde jur^a t̃c̃. Et p̃ceptū est viç qđ venire faç hic die M̃jcuř px^a post Quindenā Pasch̃ t̃c̃ p̃d̃cos magr̃m Riçm ⁊ alios ad respond̃ t̃c̃ ad sectam prior̃ t̃c̃. Idem dies datus est Epo t̃c̃. Ad quem diem veñ p̃d̃cus prior ⁊ simlr̃ p̃d̃ci Petrus ⁊ Joħes Shirloķ. Et alii nō veñ. Et p̃d̃cus prior querit̃ de p̃d̃cis Petro ⁊ Joħne Shirloķ de eo q^are ip̃i siml̃ cū p̃d̃cis Pħo ⁊ aliis p̃d̃cas t̃nsgřones ⁊ enormia eidem priori ⁊ cōven-

33 Edw. I. tui suo intulerāt in forma p̄dca t̄c. Et Petrus t̄ 1305.
 Joħes Shirlok defendūt q̄d ip̄i nō fecerunt ei aut appeal
 suo cōventui t̄nsḡrones t̄ enormia p̄dca siĉ d̄cus to the
 prior eis impon̄. Et de hoc poñ se sup p̄riam. country.
 Et prior siml̄r t̄c. Iō t̄c.

Et p̄d̄cus prior op̄ se vsus p̄d̄cos maḡrm Non-ap-
 Riĉm de Morpath t̄ alios qui nō veñ t̄c. Et pearance
 viĉ mand̄ q̄d p̄d̄cus maḡr Riĉs nō est invent⁹ of Richard
 t̄c set cepit in manū d̄ni R̄ de bonis t̄ de Mor-
 catast̄ suis ad valenĉ octo solid̄ in com̄ Norhūb̄r order for
 nōie attach̄nti p̄ plēm Ade Freman Thom̄ de attachment
 Coupeland̄ Gilbt̄i de Blakedoñ t̄ Joħis de Schot- thereon,
 toñ t̄c. Iō p̄c̄ est viĉ Norhūb̄r q̄d dist̄r eum p̄ with
 om̄s t̄ras t̄c. Et q̄d de exit̄ t̄c. Et q̄d heat further
 corpus ejus hic die Sab̄ti p̄x^a post t̄s sep̄t Pasch. process.
 Et de p̄d̄co Walto de Offintoñ mand̄ viĉ q̄d clericus
 est t̄c. Iō mand̄ est Ēpo Dunelm̄ q̄d venire Orders
 faĉ eū hic die Lune sup̄d̄co t̄c. Et de aliis made as to
 mand̄ viĉ q̄d nō sūt inventi nec aliquid h̄nt t̄c. accused.
 Iō p̄c̄ est viĉ q̄d cap̄ eos si t̄c. Et salvo t̄c. Ita
 q̄d heat corpa eoz hic ad p̄d̄c̄m diē Sab̄ti.

Idem prior querit' de p̄d̄co Ēpo q̄d idem Ēps Charge
 p̄ p̄d̄c̄m P̄hm de Arcy t̄ alios malef̄cores p̄nō- against the
 iatos vna cū hōibz p̄d̄cis de Tyndale sciit Huġ de bishop and
 Gales t̄ aliis ignotis t̄ Petro de Boltoñ Huġ de others of
 Arcy t̄ Willo le Husser manū apposuerūt sup dragging
 priorē in stallo suo existentē t̄ ip̄m vi t̄ armis the prior
 ex^a stallū suū die s̄ci Barth̄i Āpli anno r̄ d̄ni R̄ from his
 nūc vicesimo octavo violent̄ ext̄xerūt ext̄ ec- stall and
 c̄liam abduxerunt t̄ ip̄m in p̄sona in prioratu imprison-
 p̄d̄co turpiĉ imprisonav̄nt t̄ diĉ q̄d custodia prior̄ ing him for
 t̄ cōvent⁹ in tantū fuit dura q̄d p̄ tres dies misse three days.

1305. neq; matutine fūnt celebrate nec campane pul- 33 Edw. I.
sate. Istam t^ansgrōm feč Eps p p̄dcos male-
fcores impediendo sviciū Dei injuste t̄ [in] Regis
contemptū cont^a ordinacōm t̄ ptecōm suā p̄dcām
t̄ cont^a pacem t̄c ad dāpnū dci prior̄ t̄ ecclie
sue mille lib̄ t̄c.

Denial
thereof by
the ac-
cused.

Et Eps p attorñ suū t̄ p̄dci Petrus t̄ Joħes
Shirloķ veñ. Et defend̄ vim t̄ injuř t̄ omem
contemptū quando t̄c. Et bñ defendit qđ ipe
nec p̄dci Pħus t̄ alii p iħm p̄dcas t^ansgressiones
t̄ enořia p̄fato priori intulit sič p̄dcus prior que-
riř t̄c. Et simlr p̄dci Petrus t̄ Joħnes Shirloķ
bñ defend̄ qđ iħi nō sunt culpabiles t̄c. Et de
hoc poñ se sup p̄riam. Et prior simitr t̄c. Iō
fiat inde jur^a t̄c. Et p̄cept̄ est vič qđ venire fač
hic die M'cuř pxima post Quindeñ Pasch̄ t̄c
p̄dcos Pħm t̄ alios t̄c ad respondend̄ ad sectam
prior̄ t̄c. Idem dies dat̄ est Epo t̄c. Ad quē
diem p̄dcus prior veñ t̄ simlr p̄dci Joħes Shir-
loķ t̄ Petrus de Boltoñ. Et alii nō veñ. Et
prior quer' de p̄dcis Joħne t̄ Petro qđ iħi siml
cū p̄dcis Pħo Huğ t̄ aliis p̄dcām t^snsgrōm ei feč
in forma qua supi⁹ quer' t̄c. Et Joħes t̄ Petrus
bñ defend̄ qđ iħi nō feč ei p̄dcām t^ansgrōm sič
quer'. Et hoc petiř qđ inquir'. Et prior simlr
t̄c. Iō t̄c.

Non-ap-
pearance
of certain
of the ac-
cused, and
the order
thereon to
the sheriff.

Et p̄dcus prior oř se vsus p̄dcos Pħm t̄ alios
de t^ansgrōne p̄dcā qui nō veñ. Et vič mand̄ qđ
nō sunt inventi nec aliquid ħnt t̄c. Iō p̄cept̄
est vič qđ cař eos si t̄c. Et salvo t̄c. Ita qđ
ħeat corpa eoz hic die Sabti px^a post tres septi.
Idem dies datus est Epo t̄ al̄ t̄c. Et unde t̄c.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1305. inde jur^a t̄c̄. Fāc̄ hic die M̄cuř p̄xia post 33 Edw. I.
the sheriff
thereon. Quindenā Pasch̄ (?) p̄d̄cos P̄hm t̄ alios t̄c̄ ad
respondend̄ t̄c̄. Idem dies dat^o est Ēp̄o t̄c̄.

Non-ap-
pearance
of certain
of the ac-
cused; and
mandate
thereon to
the sheriff. Et p̄d̄cus prior ōp̄ se p̄d̄co die M̄cuř v̄sus
p̄d̄cos P̄hm de Arcy t̄ alios de p̄d̄ca t̄nsḡr̄ t̄c̄.
Et ip̄i mand̄ q̄d nō sunt inventi
nec aliquid h̄nt t̄c̄. Iō p̄c̄ est vīc̄ q̄d cap̄ eos si
t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄. Ita eoř hic
die Sab̄ti p̄x^a post t̄s septim^{as} Pasch̄ t̄c̄. Idem
dies dat^o est Ēp̄o t̄c̄.

Memb. 3 in dorso.

Charge
made by
the prior
against the
bishop and
others of
forcibly
entering
his manor
of Beaulieu
and carry-
ing off his
property. Dunelm̄. ff. ¶ Rīcus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̄ queř
de Antoñ Ēp̄o Dunelm̄ q̄d ubi ip̄e
prior t̄ conventus suos hoīes suos t̄ras tene-
menta redditus t̄ possessiones suas f̄unt in
p̄tec̄cōne d̄ni Reḡ: d̄cus Ēp̄s p̄ Jōhem Shirlok
māgr̄m Thōm de Leuesh^m Rob̄tum fr̄em ejus
t̄ Thōm fil̄ Willi de Nevile de Calthorne sim̄l
cū aliis ignotis vi t̄ armis intrav̄nt in mañio
suo de Bello Loco die Ven̄is Crucis Adorate
anno r̄ R̄ nūc tricesimo t̄ equos boves fru-
mentū avenas t̄ alia catalla ad valen̄c̄ ducentaz
m^arcař ibidē inventa cepūt t̄ abdux̄uuñt minus
juste cont^a ordinac̄om t̄ p̄tecc̄om d̄ni R̄ ac
cont^a pacem t̄c̄ ad dāpnū t̄ deteř ip̄ius prior̄
quadraginta lib̄r̄ t̄c̄.

Denial
thereof by
the bishop
and the
oth^er a-
cused. Et Ēp̄s p̄ attorñ suū Jōhnes Shirlok t̄
Rob̄tus fr̄ Thōm de Leuesh^m veñ. Et de-
fendūt vim t̄ injuř qñ t̄c̄. Et quicquid t̄c̄.
Et Ēp̄s bñ defendit q̄d nec ip̄e nec p̄d̄ci
Jōhes t̄ Rob̄tus p̄ ip̄m p̄d̄cam t̄nsḡr̄om p̄d̄co

33 Edw. I. priori fecunt sic prior quer' t̄c. Et p̄d̄ci Jōnes 1305.
 t̄ Rob̄ts sim̄lr b̄n̄ defendūt q̄d ip̄i nō sūt
 culpabiles de t̄nsḡrone p̄d̄ca. Sed dicūt reva
 q̄d ip̄i fūūt morantes cū Henr̄ de Luceby
 quond̄ priore loci p̄d̄ci t̄ cū eo t̄ p̄ ejus
 p̄ceptū frequent̄ iverūt ad p̄d̄cm māniū t̄
 sim̄lr ad alia mānia d̄ci priorat̄ abq̄ hoc q̄d
 aliq̄a bona p̄d̄ci prior̄ qui modo quer' cepūt
 seu aspt̄vnt t̄c. Et tā Ēps p̄sens quā Jōnes
 t̄ Rob̄tus hoc pēt q̄d inquirat̄ t̄c. Et prior
 sim̄lr t̄c. Iō fiat inde jur̄a t̄c. Et p̄ceptū
 est viç q̄d venire faç hic die M̄cūr̄ p̄x̄a post
 q̄ind̄n̄ Pasch̄ p̄x̄io futūr̄ p̄d̄cos Thom̄ t̄ Thom̄
 ad respondend̄ ad sectā prior̄ t̄c.

Inquisition
to be held
and precept
thereon.

Et p̄d̄cus prior ōp̄ se v̄sus alios qui nō veñ. Non-ap-
 Et viç mand̄ q̄d p̄d̄cus Thom̄ fil̄ Willi de appearance of
 Nevill nō est invent̄ t̄c nec aliquid h̄t t̄c. certain of
 Iō p̄c̄ est viç q̄d cap̄ eū si t̄c. Et salvo t̄c. the parties
 Ita q̄d h̄eat corpus ej̄ hic die Sab̄ti p̄x̄ia post accused.
 t̄s sept̄ Pasch̄ t̄c. Et unde t̄c. Idem dies
 dat̄ Ēpo t̄c. Et p̄ p̄d̄co maḡro Thom̄ de Leues-
 h̄am mandavit viç q̄d clicus est t̄c. Iō man-
 datū est Ēpo Dunelm̄ q̄d venire faç eū hic ad
 p̄fatū t̄minū. Et unde t̄c.

Idem prior quer' de p̄d̄co Ēpo Jōne de Charge by
 Creppinḡ Jōne Shirlok̄ t̄ Wal̄to de Braf- the prior
 ferton̄ q̄d cū ip̄e prior t̄ conventus Dunelm̄ that the
 semp̄ solebant h̄re regiā stratam t̄ altam viā bishop and
 suā p̄ mediū Porte Borialis in Dunelm̄ a others had
 tempe quo sua eccl̄ia primo extitit fundata closed the
 pacifice sibi t̄ hominibz suis ad om̄imoda car- north gate
 riagia t̄ alia aysiamenta d̄co priori t̄ cōventui of Durham
 against the
 prior and
 his people
 and all
 other
 persons.

33 Edw. I. spectancia ⁊ omibꝫ aliis Cristianis ad prioratū ec-
 clesiam seu corpus sc̄m venire volentibꝫ d̄cus Ep̄s p
 Shirloke p̄lita. } P̄hm Darcy Jōhem de Creppinḡ
 Creppinḡ p̄lita. } Jōhem Shirloķ Huġ de Werdale
 Rob̄tum le Tailleur Wiłm de Lubham Rađm le
 Venur Ričm de Horneby¹ Wiłm de Hethingtoñ¹
 ⁊ Wal̄m de Braffertoñ p̄dčam portā clause-
 rūt ⁊ inclusam tenūūt vi ⁊ armis ad volūtātē
 suā sciūt a die Lune pxima post Ascensionē
 Dñi anno regni Reḡ nūc vicesimo octauo. Ita
 qđ nullū carriagiū nec aliud aysiamētū nec
 monachi de suis cellis int̄re in domū suā
 manciōe nō potūnt usqꝫ adventum d̄ni Rꝫ p
 cuiꝫ p̄ceptū p̄dča porta fuit apta ⁊ delibata
 hujꝫmodi t̄nsgrōm feč d̄cus Ep̄s ⁊ malefcores
 p̄dči d̄cis priori ⁊ cōventūi a die ⁊ anno
 sup̄d̄cis usqꝫ post festū Pūr̄ be Mař pxio seqñ
 minꝫ juste cont̄a ordinacōm Rꝫ ⁊ p̄teccōm t̄c
 ⁊ cont̄a pacē t̄c ad deteř ⁊ dampnū ip̄iꝫ prior̄ ⁊
 ecclie sue trescentaz libř t̄c.

Denial
 thereof by
 the bishop
 and certain
 others of
 the ac-
 cused.

Et Ep̄s ⁊ Jōnes de Creppinḡ p̄ attorñ suos
 ⁊ siml̄r Jōnes Shirloķ ⁊ Wal̄s de Braff̄toñ
 veñ. Et defend̄ vim ⁊ injuř qñ t̄c. Et quic-
 quid t̄c. Et Ep̄s bñ defend̄ qđ ip̄e nūq̄m
 p̄ p̄dčos Jōhem de Creppinḡ ⁊ alios ip̄m dčam
 portam clausit nec inclusam tenūnt p̄ tempꝫ
 p̄dčm cont̄a pacē t̄c. Et de hoc t̄c. Et
 p̄dči Jōnes de Creppinḡ ⁊ Jōnes Shirloķ ⁊

¹ Struck out, and the following note appended, “qꝫ vič man-
 “davit qđ mortui sunt.”

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

33 Edw. I.

Complaint
as to
seizure of
lambs, by
the bishop,
or by his
order.

ad valenĉ centū ⁊ septē libr̄ sex solid̄ ⁊ octo den̄
 Norh^m. } cepūt ⁊ asportav̄nt ⁊c̄. Et eciā qđ dĉus
 Eps p̄ eosdē ministros suos dĉis die ⁊
 anno cepit et cape feĉ . . . ducentos xl. agniĉlos
 apud Norh^m p̄c̄ sexdecim libr̄ apud Norh^m ⁊
 dĉos agniĉlos fugavit ⁊ fugare feĉ ubi eis placuit
 ⁊ adhuc sunt seisiti ⁊c̄. Et dĉs Eps p̄ p̄dĉm
 priorē sepi⁹ requis̄ emendas face ⁊c̄ nō feĉ nec
 face curavit. Immo dĉa bona retinuit ⁊ adhuc
 retinet cont^a pacē ⁊c̄ ad dampnū iĉius prior̄
 centū marĉ. Et inde p̄duc̄ sectam ⁊c̄.

Denial
thereof by
the bishop
and certain
othe^r per-
sons
charged.

Et Eps p̄ attorn̄ suū ⁊ magist̄ Hugo de Saun-
 doñ Robtus, le S'jaunt Walt's de Roubiry veñ.
 Et defend̄ vim ⁊ inju^r qñ ⁊c̄. Et bñ defēdūt qđ
 iĉi blada iĉius prior̄ in p̄dĉis vill̄ seu agniĉlos
 nō cepūt aspta^vūt seu fuga^vūt siĉ prior querit̄
 ⁊c̄. Set p̄dĉs maĉr Hugo diĉ rev̄a qđ blada
 illa de quibz dĉus prior que^r fūnt primo
 decime iĉius prior̄ adunate in p̄dĉis villis qui
 quidē prior decias illas aliis vendidit de quibz
 idem magister Hugo minister dñi Epi illas cep̄
 ad op⁹ dĉi dñi sui ⁊ nō de p̄dĉo priore ⁊c̄. Et
 quo ad agniĉlos diĉ siml^r quod illos emit ⁊ sub
 c̄to p̄cio cepit de quod Adā procuratore iĉi⁹
 prioris sciit quemlibet agniĉl^m ad duodecim den̄
 ⁊c̄. Ita qđ blada seu agniĉlos dĉi prior̄ nō cep̄
 ⁊c̄ siĉ prior ei impon̄. Et de hoc poñ se sup
 p̄riam. Et prior siml^r ⁊c̄. I'o fiat inde Jur^a ⁊c̄.
 Et p̄c̄ est viĉ qđ venire faĉ hic die M'cu^r p̄xima
 post Quindeñ Pasche ⁊c̄ Petrū de Emeldoñ ⁊
 alios ⁊c̄ ad respond̄ ⁊c̄ ad sectā prior̄ ⁊c̄. Idem
 dies dat⁹ Epo ⁊c̄.

Allegation
that the
corn was
taken, as
being the
property of
others, and
that the
lambs were
bought of
the prior's
proctor.

Precept to
the s^heriff
thereon.

33 Edw. I.

Idem prior oꝑ se dco die M^ocu^r vsus Petru de Emeldoñ Robtu le S^ojaunt t Gilbtu le Corouner t diç qre ipi siml tç pdcam t^ansgröm ei fecunt tc. Et ipi nō veñ. Et viç mand qd nō sūt invēti nec aliquid hnt tç. Iō pç est viç qd cap eos si tç. Et salvo tç. Ita qd heat corpa eoꝝ hic die Sabti . . . Pasch tç. Idem dies dat^o Eꝑo t aliis tç.

1305.
The charge renewed against certain of the parties.
On non-appearance, precept for their capture.

Memb. 4.

¹ Walt's nich set maḡr Hugo—.

Eꝑs qd nō ad xij. d quo ad blada tc diç qd prior ea vendidit a^{is} de quib; bathi ipi^o Eꝑi ea cep set nō de dco priore. Et quo ad agniclos diç qd illos emit de quod Ad pcur tc scilt q^lz.

Memorandum as to the preceding defence.

Adhuc de quere^t veterib; tc. Berford.

Dunelm. ¶ Riçus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm querit de Antonio Eꝑo Dunelm qd idem Eꝑs p Wal^m de Roubiry Petru de Emeldoñ Robtum² le S^ojaunt Gilbtum³ le Corouner magr^m Huḡ de Saundoñ t alios ministros dci Eꝑi die Lune pxia post festu sçi Michis anno regni R nūc decimo nono blada dci prio^r apud Norham Upsetlyngtoñ Horneclive et Berringdoñ Vacat hic q^l alibi. } inventa scilt frumentu pisas ordeu Norham. } t avenas ad valenc q^linq^aginta lib^r undecim solid^o t q^atuor den cepūt t aspta^vnt. Et idem Eꝑs sepius requisit^o emendas inde face

Further charge by the prior against the same parties, as to the seizure of corn, etc.

¹ This paragraph from "Walt's" to "q^lz" is in a different hand, and seems to have been afterwards added.

² Over this name is written, "p^ritavit."

³ Over this name is written, "obiit."

33 Edw. I. hoc face recusavit. Immo dca bona retinuit minus juste t̄c̄ t̄ cont^a pacē t̄c̄ unde dīc̄ q̄d detē̄ est t̄ dāpnū h̄t ad valen̄c̄ quadraginta lib̄r̄. Et hoc pat^o est verificare t̄c̄. 1305.

Denial thereof by the bishop, and the others charged.

Allegation that the corn was taken as being the property of others.

Precept to the sheriff thereon.

The charge renewed against certain of the parties.

On non-appearance, precept for their capture.

Further charge by the prior against the bishop and others, of

Et Eps p̄ attorn̄ suū et Waltus de Roubiry Robtus le Sjaunt t̄ magister Hugo de Saundoñ veñ. Et defend̄ vim t̄ injūr q̄ñ t̄c̄. Et bñ defendūt q̄d ip̄i nō cepūt aliqua blada ip̄ius prior̄ in villis pd̄cis sīc̄ prior eis im̄poñ t̄c̄. Immo pd̄cus māgr Hugo dīc̄ rev̄a q̄d blada unde prior quer̄ t̄c̄ fūnt decime ip̄ius prior̄ adunate t̄ collecte que aliis fūnt p̄ pd̄c̄m priorē vendite a quibz idem Hugo minister ip̄sius Epi blada illa ad opus d̄ni sui pd̄ci cepit t̄c̄ t̄ nō a pred̄co priorē t̄c̄. Et hoc pēt̄ q̄d inquir̄ t̄c̄. Et prior sim̄lr̄ t̄c̄. Iō fiat inde jur^a t̄c̄. Et p̄c̄ est vīc̄ q̄d venire fāc̄ hic die M̄cūr̄ pxima post Quindeñ Pasch̄ t̄c̄ pd̄cos Petrū de Emeldoñ t̄ alios ad respond̄ t̄c̄ ad sectā prior̄ t̄c̄. Idem dies datus est Epo t̄c̄.

Et Prior ōp̄ se pd̄c̄o die M̄cūr̄ vsus pd̄cos Petrū t̄ alios de eo q̄re ip̄i sim̄l̄ t̄c̄ fecunt ei pd̄c̄am t̄nsgrōm t̄c̄. Et ip̄i nō veñ. Etvic̄ mand̄ q̄d nō sunt inventi t̄c̄ nec aliquid h̄nt t̄c̄. Iō p̄c̄ est vīc̄ q̄d cap̄ eos si t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄ ita q̄d h̄eat corpa eoꝝ hic die Sab̄ti px^a post t̄s sept̄ Pasch̄ t̄c̄. Idem dies dat^o Epo t̄c̄.

Incip̄. Idem Prior quer̄ de pd̄co Epo māgro Wilto de S̄co Botulpho Roḡo de Esshe t̄ Petro de Boltoñ ministris suis q̄d ubi idē prior fuit in pacifica seisina de viginti marcā t̄re in

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

33 Edw. I. in forma qua queŕ simŕ t̄c̄. Iō fiat inde 1305.
Jur^a t̄c̄.

Further charge by the prior against the bishop and others, of entering his manor of Beau-lieu, and carrying off certain property.

Leuesham. Th de Nevill. ¶ Idem prior quer^r de d̄co Ēpo q̄d cum idem prior. t̄ conventus sui hōies t̄re tenementa redditus t̄ possessiones fūnt in p̄tec̄one d̄ni Regis d̄cus Ēps p̄ Jōhem Shirloķ maḡm Thōm de Leuesh^am Rob̄m fr̄em ejus Thōm fil̄ Wil̄mi de Nevile de Calthorne siml cū aliis ignotis die Ven̄is in festo sc̄e Crucis adorate anno regni R̄ nūc tricesio mañiū ip̄ius p̄priōr de Bello Loco vi t̄ armis int^averūt t̄ equos boves frumentū avenā t̄ alia catalla ip̄ius priōr ad valen̄c̄ ducentaz marc̄ ibidem inventa cepūt abdūxunt t̄ asptāvnt injuste cont^a p̄tec̄om t̄ ordinac̄om R̄ p̄d̄cam ac cont^a pacē t̄c̄ ad deteriorac̄om t̄ dāpnū ip̄i^o priōr quadraginta lib̄ et hoc pat^o est verificare t̄c̄.

Denial thereof by the bishop; and averment by one of the parties, that he had visited the manor with the late prior.

Vacat hic } Et Ēps p̄ attorñ suū et Jōnes Shirloķ
q̄ alibi. } veñ. Et defend̄ vim t̄ injūr qñ t̄c̄ et quicquid est cont^a regis ordinac̄om p̄tec̄om t̄ pacem t̄c̄. Et Ēps bñ defend̄ [quod] nec ip̄e nec p̄d̄cus Jōnes Shirloķ aut alii p̄ ip̄m vel ip̄ius p̄ceptū aliq^a bona ip̄ius priōr in p̄d̄co mañio existentia cepūt nec asptāvnt set p̄d̄cus Jōnes dīc̄ reva q̄d ip̄e p̄d̄cis die t̄ anno extitit cōmorans cū Hen̄ de Luceby tūc priore loci p̄d̄ci in cui^o societate sepius adivit p̄d̄cm mañiū t̄ p̄ ip̄ius p̄ceptū tam ad alia loca sua q^am ad mañiū p̄d̄cm frequent̄ accessit absq̄ hoc q̄d bona p̄d̄ci priōr

33 Edw. I. qui quer^r de p̄d̄co mañio cepit .aut asptavit 1305.
 cont^a pacē t̄c̄. Et tam ip̄e q^am p̄d̄cus Ēps pēt
 q̄d hoc inquir^o t̄c̄. Et prior siml̄r in forma qua
 quer^r t̄c̄. Iō fiat inde jur^a t̄c̄. Et p̄c̄ est viç
 q̄d venire faç hic die M^ocu^r p̄x̄ia post Quindenā
 Pasch̄ p̄d̄c̄m maḡm Thom̄ t̄ alios ad respond̄ t̄c̄
 ad sectam prior̄.

Inquisition
to be taken,
and pr^e-
cept to
the sheriff
thereon.

Et p̄d̄cus prior ōp̄ se d̄co die M^ocu^r v̄sus
 p̄d̄cos maḡm Thom̄ de Leuesham t̄ alios de eo
 q^are ip̄i siml̄ cum p̄d̄cis Ēpo t̄ Johne d̄cam t^ans-
 grōm ei fecunt t̄c̄. Et ip̄i non veñ. Et viç
 mand̄ q̄d p̄d̄cus maḡr Thom̄ clicus est t̄c̄. I'o
 mandat̄ est Ēpo Dunelm̄ q̄d venire faç eum hic
 die Sab̄ti p̄x^a post t^es sept̄ Pasch̄ t̄c̄. Et de aliis
 mand̄ viç q̄d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid h̄nt t̄c̄.
 I'o p̄c̄ est viç q̄d cap̄ eos si t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄.
 Ita q̄d h̄eat corpa eoz hic ad p̄fatū diē t̄c̄. Et
 unde t̄c̄. Idem dies dat^o Ēpo t̄ aliis t̄c̄.

The charge
renewed
against
certain of
the parties.

One of
them a
clerk.

Mandate to
the bishop.

Precept to
the sheriff.

¹ Johes de Crepping' p̄ Galfr̄m pl̄itavit
 q̄d Ēps

Memb. 4 in dorso.

Adhuc de veteribz querel̄ t̄c̄. Beresford̄.

Dunelm̄. ¶ Ric̄us de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̄ quer^r de
 Rog^o de Esshe ministro d̄ni Ēpi Dunelm̄
 q̄d vbi d̄cus prior levasset quoddam molendinū
 ventriciū in solo suo p̄prio apud Jarewe quod
 valuit p̄ annū decē marc̄ d̄cus Roḡs siml̄ cū Rob̄to
 de Haukhurst alio ministro ejusdē Ēpi apparatū t̄
 fer̄ d̄ci molendini die Lune p̄x̄ia post festū Nati-

Further
charge by
the prior,
that the
servants
of the bi-
shop had
dismantled
his mill, at
Jarewe.

¹ This paragraph appears to be a later addition.

33 Edw. I. vitaſ S̄ci Johis Bap̄t anno r̄ d̄ni R̄ nūc dec̄io nono
 ceṗ̄ t̄ asptavit. Ita q̄d idem prior p̄ decem ānos
 p̄x̄io seq̄ntes totū p̄ficuū d̄ci molendini amisit
 quia dīc̄ q̄d p̄d̄ci Roḡs t̄ Rob̄tus d̄cm molendinū
 nūcq̄^am postea reṗari p̄miserūt p̄ quod p̄fice
 potuit d̄co priori p̄ hōibz iṗius prioris qui ad d̄cm
 molendinū sectam debūant̄ ad dāpnū t̄ deterio-
 racōm iṗius prior̄ t̄ eccl̄ie sue p̄d̄ce centū lib̄r.
 Et inde p̄duc̄ sectam t̄c̄.

1305.

Denial
 thereof by
 one of the
 parties
 charged.

Inquisition
 to be take.ⁿ,
 and pre-
 cept to the
 sheriff
 thereon.

Finding of
 a jury, in
 favour of
 the prior,
 with
 damages.

Et Roḡs veñ et defend̄ vim t̄ injūr q̄ñ t̄c̄. Et
 hñ defendit q̄d iṗe apparatū nec ferra d̄ci molendini
 cepit nec asptavit nec repacōm ejusdem impe-
 divit sīc prior ei imṗoñ. Et hoc petit q̄d inquirat̄
 t̄c̄. Et prior sim̄l̄ t̄c̄. Iō fiat inde jur^a t̄c̄. Et
 p̄ceptū est vīc̄ q̄d venire fāc̄ hic die M̄^ocūr
 Vacat hic p̄x̄ia post Quindeñ Pasch̄ p̄d̄cm Rob̄tum
 q̄ alibi. de Hauk'hurst' ad respond̄ t̄c̄ ad sectam
 prior̄ t̄c̄. Postea die Jovis p̄x̄ia post Men̄s Pasch̄
 t̄c̄ veñ p̄d̄cus prior t̄ sim̄l̄ Roḡs et eciā jūr de
 consensu pciū el̄ci. Qui dicūt sup sac̄m suū q̄d
 p̄d̄cus Roḡs p̄d̄cis die t̄ anno accessit ad p̄d̄cm
 molendinū t̄ ferra molas t̄ vela ejusdē cepit t̄
 asptare fēc̄ t̄ d̄cm priorē p̄d̄cm molendinū suū
 reṗare nō p̄misit. Ita q̄d idem prior p̄ sex annos
 sequentes nullū inde cōmodū h̄re potuit ad dāpnū
 iṗius prior̄ viginti lib̄r. Iō cons̄ est q̄d p̄d̄cus
 prior recupet̄ v̄sus eum dāpna sua p̄d̄ca que
 taxant̄ p̄ jūr ad viginti lib̄r. Et Roḡs in m̄^a
 M̄ia. t̄c̄. Dampna xx. l̄i.

Default in
 appear-
 ance, of
 the other
 party
 charged.

Et p̄d̄cus prior p̄d̄co die M̄^ocūr oṗ̄ se v̄sus p̄d̄cm
 Rob̄tm de eo q̄re iṗe sim̄l̄ cū p̄d̄co Roḡo fēc̄ ei
 t̄^ansgrōm p̄d̄cam t̄c̄. Et iṗe nō veñ. Et vīc̄

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

33 Edw. I.
Precept for
his arrest
thereon.

nec aliquid h̄t t̄c̄. Iō p̄c̄ est viç q̄d caḡ eum si
t̄c̄ et salvo t̄c̄ ita q̄d h̄eat corpus ejus hic
die Sab̄ti p̄xima post tres septim̄ Pasch̄ t̄c̄. Et
unde t̄c̄.

Further
charge by
the prior,
of impri-
sonment of
his mes-
sengers
sent to
the king,
and of de-
tention of
letters in
their pos-
se^{s. o. p.}
si r.

Idem prior querit^r de Petro de Boltoñ t̄ Walto
de Braffertoñ t̄ de p̄dco Eḡo q̄d ubi idem prior
t̄ conventus t̄c̄ misissent n̄cios suos scilt quos-
dam Rob̄tm le Messaḡ t̄ Wiłm de Karliō d̄no
Regi p̄ remedio h̄ndo de imprisonment ob-
sessione t̄ aliis g^avaminibz que eis fiebant p̄ d̄cm
Eḡm t̄ suos ministros qui cum Iris d̄ni Regē
rediissent apud Dunelm̄ p̄dci Petrus t̄ Walts
ministri d̄ci Eḡi siḡl cū P̄ho de Arcy t̄ aī minist̄
Eḡi in castino S̄ci Cuth̄ti in Marc̄ anno ī R̄ n̄c
vicesimo octavo apud Dunelm̄ d̄cos n̄c̄os cepūt

Vacat hic t̄ eos ad castrū mand̄ t̄ imprisonav̄nt
q̄ alibi. Irasq̄ d̄ni R̄ retinūnt ita q̄d d̄cus Eḡs
postea veñ ad d̄cm castrū requisitus sup delib̄a-
c̄one p̄dcoz n̄cioz facienda ad mandatū d̄ni R̄
p̄ficiend̄ d̄cus Eḡs in acceptando imprisonamen-
tum p̄dcm delib̄c̄om n̄cioz neq̄ Irasq̄ face curavit
immo d̄cas Iras retinuit p̄ quod remediū suū ea
vice amiserūt asserendo q̄d ip̄os [quod] ip̄i forēt
castigati tales portandi Iras d̄ni R̄ in eḡatu suo
t̄c̄ in lesionem lib̄tat̄ sue t̄c̄. Et h̄ac t̄nsgr̄om
feç in contemptū d̄ni R̄ cont^a ip̄i^o R̄ mandatū
t̄ p̄tecc̄om t̄ mandatū ac cont^a pacē t̄c̄ ad d̄pnū
t̄ detē d̄ci prior̄ t̄ ecclie sue mille lib̄r̄ t̄c̄. Et
inde pduç sectam t̄c̄.

Denial
thereof
by the

Et Eḡs p̄ attorñ suū Petrus t̄ Walts veñ. Et
defend̄ vim t̄ injūr qñ t̄c̄. Et quicquid t̄c̄. Et

33 Edw. I.

d̄c̄us Ep̄s b̄n̄ defendit q̄d ip̄e n̄o fuit sup delib̄ac̄oe
 t̄c̄ requisitus nec scivit de aliquo huj̄^oi n̄ucioꝝ
 imprisonmento t̄c̄. Et hoc pēt̄ q̄d inquirat̄r t̄c̄.
 Et p̄d̄ci Petrus t̄ Walters dic̄ūt q̄d ip̄i n̄ucq̄^am
 n̄ucios illos cepunt nec imprisonmento seu in
 p̄isona detin̄ūt nec l̄ras d̄ni R̄ retin̄ūt. Et de
 hoc pōn̄ se sup p̄riam. Et prior sim̄l̄r t̄c̄. I'o
 fiat inde jur̄a t̄c̄. Et p̄c̄ est viç̄ q̄d venire faç̄
 hic die M̄^ocūr p̄xia post Quindenam Pasch̄ t̄c̄
 p̄d̄c̄m P̄hm Darcy ad respondend̄ t̄c̄ ad sectam
 prior̄ t̄c̄.

1305.
 bis^hop and
 other
 parties
 charged.

Order for
 a jury
 thereon,
 and pre-
 cept to the
 sheriff.

Et prior op̄ se p̄d̄co die M̄^ocūr v̄sus p̄d̄c̄m P̄hm
 de Arcy de eo q̄re ip̄e sim̄l̄ t̄c̄ fec̄unt ei t̄ns-
 gr̄om p̄d̄cam t̄c̄. Et ip̄e n̄o veñ. Et viç̄ man-
 davit q̄d n̄o est inventus t̄c̄ nec aliq̄d h̄t t̄c̄. I'o
 p̄c̄ est viç̄ q̄d cap̄ eum si t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄. Ita
 q̄d h̄eat corpus ejus hic die Sab̄ti p̄xia post tres
 septim̄ Pasch̄ t̄c̄. Et unde t̄c̄.

The like
 charge
 made by
 the prior,
 against
 another
 party, who
 does not
 appear.

Memb. 5.

Adhuc de vet̄ibz querel̄ t̄c̄.

Bereford̄.

Dunelm̄.

¶ Ric̄us de Hotoñ Prior Dunelm̄ quer̄
 de Antonio Ep̄o Dunelm̄ q̄d cum idem
 prior die D̄nica p̄xima post festū S̄ci Martini
 anno d̄ni R̄ n̄uc vicesimo apud Dunelm̄ accomo-
 davit d̄co Ep̄o duo paria Decretoꝝ unū par De-
 cretaliū quemd̄ librū qui vocat̄r Triptita His-
 toria quamd̄ Bibliam quemd̄ librū qui vocat̄r
 Historia Angloꝝ unū Missale t̄ unū librū qui
 vocat̄r Liber S̄ci Cuth̄ti in quo secreta domus
 scribunt̄r p̄c̄ ducentaz libraꝝ retradend̄ sibi aut

The prior
 charges
 the bishop
 with bor-
 rowing
 books and
 refusing to
 return
 them.

33 Edw. I. successoribz suis ad volūtātē suā d̄cusq; Eps̄s sepius p̄ ip̄m priorē requisit⁹ de d̄cis lib̄r̄ restituend̄ hoc face noluit immo illos detinuit ⁊ adhuc detinet ad dampnū ip̄ius prior̄ ⁊ eccl̄ie sue ⁊c̄ viginti lib̄r̄. Et inde pdūc̄ sectam ⁊c̄.

The bishop answers that the books belong to the priory and that he is willing to return them there, but at his own leisure.p

Et Eps̄s p̄ attorn̄ suū veñ. Et defend̄ vim ⁊ injūr̄ qñ ⁊c̄. Et dīc̄ qđ cū p̄d̄cus prior asserit p̄ querelā suā se acōmodasse p̄d̄co Eps̄o p̄d̄cos libros ad volūtātē ip̄ius prior̄ restituendos bñ concedit qđ ip̄e recepit p̄d̄cos lib̄r̄ de p̄d̄co priore p̄fato priori ad volūtātē d̄ci Eps̄i retradendos ⁊ nō p̄ volūtate ip̄ius prior̄ ⁊c̄. Et hoc Vacat hic q; alibi. patus est verificare ⁊c̄ unde bñ

The bishop returns two books, and says that the others, with one exception, are in London.

concedit qđ illi libri sunt libri prioratus ⁊ eccl̄ie p̄d̄ce nec aliquid pprietatis clām in eisdem Et dīc̄ qđ libros illos d̄co prioratui restituere vult cum ei placuit ⁊c̄. Postea p̄d̄cus Eps̄s p̄ attorn̄ suū pfert hic in cur̄ p̄d̄c̄m librū qui vocat̄ Historia Angloz̄ siml̄ cum quodam libro De Miracūl̄ S̄ci Cuthberti alio q̄m Liber S̄ci Cuth̄bti quē prior sup̄ius exigit ⁊ libros illos reddit p̄d̄co priori ⁊ eccl̄ie p̄d̄ce. Et quo ad residuū p̄d̄coz̄ libroz̄ petitoz̄ excepto uno pari de p̄d̄cis duobus paribz̄ Decretoz̄ ⁊c̄ dīc̄ qđ libri illi nō sunt in ptibz̄ istis set sunt in ptibz̄ Lōdoñ. Un̄ bñ concedit qđ residuū libroz̄ illoz̄ excepto uno pari Decretoz̄ de p̄d̄cis duobz̄ paribz̄ petitis reddere vult p̄d̄co priori ⁊ eccl̄ie p̄d̄ce vel suo c̄to attorn̄ cū ad ptes illas venerit. Iō de assensu pciū dat⁹ est eis dies ap̄d Westm̄ a die S̄ci Joh̄is Bapt̄ in tres septim⁹s scilt̄ p̄d̄co Eps̄o ad reddend̄ ⁊ ip̄i prior̄ vel suo attorn̄ ad recipiend̄ ⁊c̄. Et p̄d̄cus

A time fixed for the bishop to return them.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

33 Edw. I.

ʒ lib̄r̄ ad valen̄c̄ centū lib̄r̄ duos
 Vacat q̄ nō sacellos plenos pannis p̄c̄ decem
 vult ampli⁹ seq̄. lib̄r̄ ʒ duo candelabra erea p̄c̄ de-
 cem lib̄r̄ p̄ p̄d̄c̄m priorē nūc̄ ibidē positos ad
 delib̄and̄ ad volūtātē d̄c̄i prioris d̄c̄us Waltus
 sepius requis̄ sup̄ delib̄ac̄one d̄c̄oz bonoz faciend̄
 illam facē noluit ʒc̄ ad dāpnū d̄c̄i prior̄ ʒ
 ecc̄ie sue quadraginta lib̄r̄ ʒc̄. Et inde
 Norh^m. p̄duc̄ sectam ʒc̄.

Denial of
such deten-
tion by the
parties so
charged.

Et Waltus ʒ Joĥnes veñ. Et defend̄ vim
 ʒ injūr̄ ʒc̄. Et p̄d̄c̄s Joĥnes dīc̄ q̄d̄ ipē fuit
 d̄c̄is die ʒ año cōmorās cū p̄d̄c̄o Walto qui
 fuit tūc̄ temp̄is constabulār̄ castri p̄d̄c̄i. Et tam
 ipē q̄ā p̄d̄c̄s Walts bene concedūt q̄d̄ p̄d̄c̄e
 ciste ʒ bona ʒc̄ t̄adita fūnt in custodia sua
 p̄ p̄d̄c̄os Hen̄r̄ de Luceby ʒ alios
 Nō vult seq̄ ampli⁹. monachos ʒc̄ p̄p̄t̄ securitatē guerre
 Scocie ʒc̄ set dicūt q̄d̄ ciste ille ʒ bona

The prior
declines
further
prosecution
of the
charge
against one
party.

tam in cistis contenta q̄ām alia ʒc̄ postmodū p̄
 eosdem Hen̄r̄ de Luceby ʒ alios monachos p̄d̄c̄os
 ʒ eoꝝ s̄vientes ʒ hōies p̄ quos bona illa fūnt
 ibidem deposita postea deinde fūnt abducta ʒ
 nō p̄ ipos Waltm̄ ʒ Joĥem retenta sic̄ p̄d̄c̄us
 prior asserit. Et de hoc poñ se sup̄ p̄riam.
 Et prior sim̄l̄r̄ ʒc̄. Postea p̄d̄c̄us prior
 Nō p̄s. nō est p̄s ʒc̄.—Iō p̄litavit in forma q̄ā
 Walts ʒc̄ set dīc̄ q̄d̄ f̄t̄ adeo.¹—

Renewal of
the charge
against the
other party.

Idem prior oꝑ̄ se v̄ p̄d̄c̄m Joĥem de
 Horneclive de t̄ansgrōe p̄d̄c̄a ʒc̄. Et ipē nō
 veñ. Et p̄c̄ fuit vīc̄ q̄d̄ attachiaret eū ʒc̄.

¹ This paragraph is separated from the above entry.

33 Edw. I. Et viç mand̄ qđ nō est inventus nec aliquid 1305.
 ht̄ t̄c̄. I'ō p̄c̄ est viç qđ cap̄ eum si t̄c̄ et
 Norham. salvo t̄c̄ ita qđ heat corpus ejus hic
 die Sabti p̄xia post tres septimañ
 Pasch̄ t̄c̄. Et unde t̄c̄.

¶¹ diç qđ prior p^o p^{ivat} t̄c̄ p̄ quod E. seisivit A reported
 t̄c̄. t̄ Petrū de Thoresby custodē t̄c̄. t̄ coronatoř reconcilia-
 in aliis mañiis t̄ fec̄ūt duos hoies de quibz tion of the
 custodire mañioz p̄dcoz Evenwod qđ ordinaço bishop and
 p̄dca fuit fca ap̄d Evenwode p̄dco die t̄c̄ p̄ qua on which
 quid̄ ordinaçom iidem Eps̄ t̄ prior fci fũnt amici the officers
 t̄ corā ip̄o dno R̄ adinvicē osculati. Et postea withdraw
 idem prior [adiit] prioratū suū t̄ nūciavit Petro the bishop's
 de Thoresby custodi priorat^o t̄c̄ qđ pax int̄ seizure of
 dñm Ep̄m t̄ ip̄m coram dno Rege fca fuit t̄ the priory
 idē Petrus custos in hoc gavisus t̄ simlr coro- and certain
 natoř t̄ alii p̄ ip̄os t̄c̄ manū suā a p̄dc̄is m[añiis] manors.
 amov̄nt, set dicūt qđ hoc non fuit p̄ aliquod
 mandatū Ep̄i p̄dco Petro seu coronatoř p̄ ip̄m
 Ep̄m eis inde directū huj^ooi. [] Rumoribz
 int̄ hoies p̄rie tam dc̄us Petrus custos priorat^o etç
 de ip̄o prioratu q^am p̄dc̄i coronatoř de mañiis
 grac̄ p̄fato priori cedebant t̄ idem hoc idem
 acceptavit. Set dicūt qđ idem Eps̄ postmođ die Re-seizure
 t̄cia p̄ ballios suos tam mañia p̄dca q^am prioratū thereof by
 reseisivit t̄ p̄dc̄m Thom̄ de Richemund̄ t̄ alios the bishop.
 ignotos ad custodiā dc̄i priorat^o deputavit.

De Bello Loco Joñem Lucas. dāpna xl. libř. Memorandum.

¹ This passage is evidently defective.

33 Edw. I.

Memb. 5 in dorso.

1305.

Adhuc de vet̄ibz Querel̄ t̄c̄. Bereford̄.

Charge by
the prior
against
Robert son
of Robert
de Auke-
land, of
forcibly
entering
the priory
of Hali-
laund and
carrying-
away cer-
tain pro-
perty.

Dunelm̄. ¶ Riçus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̄ querit̄
de Rob̄to fit̄ Rob̄ti de Aukeland̄ de
Neubigginḡ de eo q̄re ipē siml̄ cū Riço de
Roubyry t̄ Rob̄to le Courouñ̄ ministr̄ Epī t̄c̄
Rob̄to Shirlok̄ Roḡo le Whebbester t̄ aliis
ignoſ̄ die Ven̄is p̄xia post festū S̄ci Marci anno
d̄ni R̄ nūc tricesio prioratū de Halielaund̄ t̄
mañiū suū de Fenh^am vi t̄ armis int̄avit t̄ bona
t̄ catalla ibidem inventa scilt̄ frumentū ordeū
equos boves t̄ vaccas ad valenç̄ centū lib̄r̄ cepit
t̄ asptavit t̄ p̄dçā a^via fugavit t̄c̄
Norham. Vacat hic q̄ ac d̄c̄m priorē t̄ ministros suos
alibi . . rd̄. mañiū t̄ prioratū p̄dçā p̄ quindecim
dies p̄ cōmodo suo faciendo intrare vi t̄ armis
impedivit injuste t̄ cont̄a pacem d̄ni R̄ t̄ suā
p̄tecçom̄ t̄c̄ ad dampnū d̄ci prior̄ t̄ ecclie sue
viginti lib̄r̄ t̄c̄. Et hoc patus est verificare t̄c̄.

Denial
thereof.

Et Rob̄tus veñ̄ et defend̄ vim t̄ injuſ̄ qñ̄ t̄c̄
et quicquid est cont̄a R̄ p̄tecçom̄ aut pacem t̄c̄.
Et bñ̄ defend̄ qd̄ ipē p̄dçm̄ prioratū seu mañiū
nō int̄avit nec bona aliq̄a de inde cepit seu
asptavit sicut prior quer̄. Et hoc peñ̄ qd̄
inquir̄ t̄c̄. Et prior simlr̄ t̄c̄. Iō fiat inde
jur̄a t̄c̄.

A like
charge
against
others.

Et p̄dçus prior oñ̄ se vsus p̄dços Riçum de
Roubiry Rob̄tum le Corouñ̄ t̄ alios de t̄ansgrone
p̄dçā t̄c̄. Et ipē nō veñ̄. Et p̄c̄ fuit viç̄ qd̄
attach̄ eos t̄c̄. Et viç̄ mand̄ qd̄ nō sunt inventi
nec aliquid hnt̄ t̄c̄. Iō p̄c̄ est viç̄ qd̄ cap̄ eos si t̄c̄

Precept for
their arrest.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

33 Edw. I. in nullo sunt culpabiles ꝛc sicut ꝑdꝑus prior quer. Et de hoc poñ se sup ꝑriam. Et prior simlr ꝛc. Iõ ꝑceptũ est viç qđ venire faç hic die Jov' ꝑx̄ia post menš Pasch ꝑx̄io futuř xij. ꝛc ꝑ quos ꝛc. Et qui nec ꝛc. Quia tam ꝛc. Idem dies datus est Eꝑo hic ꝛc. 1305.

Precept for a jury thereon.

Further charge by the prior, that the bishop and others had prevented his shipping and advantageous sale of wool.

Idem prior quer^r de ꝑdꝑo Eꝑo ꝛ magistro Willo de Sço Botulpho ꝛ Riço le Machun qđ ubi idem prior misisset viginti ꝛ duos saccos lane apud villam de Hertelpole ad carriandũ aꝑd Sçm Botulphũ in quadam navi conducta dꝑus E ꝑs ꝑ ꝑdꝑm magřm Willm ꝛ quemđ Riçm le Machun die M^ocuř ꝑx̄ia añ festũ Sçe Margař anno đni R nũc vicesio septio arestavnt ibidem dꝑas lanas ꝑ sex septimañ ꝑ quod prior ꝑdidit vendicõm dꝑaz lanaz suaz ꝑ totũ annũ ꝑx̄io sequentem. Ita qđ ubi quilibet saccus ꝑdꝑs die arestacõis ꝛc valuit decem marcẽ die vendicõis ꝛc nõ valuit quatuor marcẽ ꝛc ad dāpnũ dꝑi prior ꝛ ecclie sue centũ libř. Et hoc ꝑat^o est verificare ꝛc.

Denial thereof by the bishop,

and by the other parties accused.

Precept for a jury thereon.

Et ꝑdꝑi E ꝑs ꝛ magř Willm ꝛ Riçus ꝑ attorn suos veñ. Et defendũ vim ꝛ injuř qñ ꝛc. Et E ꝑs diç qđ nõ tenetr in hac ꝑte respondere anteq^am ꝑdꝑi magř Willm ꝛ Riçus fçores ꝛc cõvincant^r. Et tũc ꝑat^o erit responde ꝛc. Et ꝑdꝑi magř Willm ꝛ Riçs bñ defendũt qđ ipi nõ arestvnt lanas iꝑius prior ꝑdꝑas siç ꝑdꝑus prior asserit. Et de hoc poñ se sup ꝑriam. Et prior simlr ꝛc. Iõ ꝑç est viç qđ venire faç hic die Jovis ꝑx^a post menš Pasch ꝑx̄io futuř xij. ꝛc ꝑ quos ꝛc. Et qui nec ꝛc. Quia tam ꝛc. Idem dies dat^o est Eꝑo ꝛc. Postea ad diẽ illũ veñ prior. Et E ꝑs ꝑ

33 Edw. I. attorn̄ suū ⁊ p̄d̄c̄us Riçs le Machun. Et sim̄r 1305.
 jūr de consensu p̄ciu elçi. Qui dicūt sup sacr̄m Finding of
 suū q̄d p̄d̄c̄us Riçus le Machun nō arestavit the jury in
 p̄d̄c̄as lanas ip̄i⁹ prior̄ sic prior asserit set dicūt favour of
 q̄d p̄d̄c̄us Wil̄s de S̄co Botulpho q̄i nō veñ p̄ the bishop
 quosdā Rađm de Warshepe tūc viç Dunelm̄ ⁊ and against
 Wil̄m S̄vate p̄d̄c̄as lanas p̄cepit ibidē arestari one of the
 absq̄ p̄cepto p̄d̄ci Ep̄i ⁊c. parties
 acc^used^t

Et p̄d̄c̄us prior op̄ se vsus p̄d̄c̄m Riçm le On non-
 Machun¹ de p̄d̄c̄o p̄lito. Et ip̄e nō veñ. Et p̄c̄ appearance
 fuit viç q̄d attach̄ eū ⁊c. Et viç mand̄ q̄d nō est of the other
 invent⁹ ⁊c nec aliquid h̄t ⁊c. Iō p̄c̄ est viç q̄d party,¹
 cap̄ eum si ⁊c. Et salvo ⁊c ita q̄d h̄eat corpa brecept for
 eoꝝ hic die Sab̄ti p̄x^a post tres septim^a Pasche his capture.
 ⁊c. Et unde ⁊c.

Memb. 6.

Adhuc de veteribz Querel̄ ⁊c. Beresford̄.

Dunelm̄. ¶ Riçus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̄ querit^r Further
 de Antonio Ep̄o Dunelm̄ q̄d cum Hugo charge by
 quondam prior Dunelm̄ acōmodasset d̄co Ep̄o in- against the
 fra prioratū Dunelm̄ die S̄ci Martini anno d̄ni R bishop, of
 nūc decio septio tria paria pelvium argenteaz p̄c̄ borrowing
 viginti libraꝝ tres duodenas discoꝝ argenteoꝝ silverplate,
 p̄c̄ quadraginta lib̄ tres duodenas salsarioꝝ ar- and refus-
 genteoꝝ p̄c̄ decē lib̄ ⁊ vnam longam carrectam ing to
 cū quinq̄ equis ⁊ toto apparatu ⁊c p̄c̄ viginti return it.
 lib̄ ad d̄ca bona vel p̄ciū ret^adenda d̄co priori
 vel succēssoribz suis ad volūtātē ip̄oꝝ d̄cus Ep̄s p̄
 p̄d̄c̄m priorē nūc d̄ca bona vel p̄ciū ⁊c ei
 reddere requisitus hoc fac̄e noluit set d̄ca bona

¹ Qy. if not "Willelmum | guilty by the jury, and who
 "de Sancto Botulpho," found | failed to appear.

33 Edw. I. ei adhuc injuste detinet ad dāpnū dēi prior̄ t̄ ec- 1305.
clie sue centū lib̄r̄ t̄c̄. Et inde pduc̄ sectam t̄c̄.

Denial
thereof by
the bishop,
and allega-
tion that
after some
dispute
the plate
had been
conceded
to him by
the pre-
ceding
prior.

Et Ep̄s p̄ attor̄n̄ suū veñ. Et de-
fendit vim t̄ injūr̄ qñ t̄c̄. Et diç̄ qđ
p̄d̄c̄us prior injuste exigit ab eo vasa t̄ bona
p̄d̄c̄a quia diç̄ qđ bona illa t̄ duo paria pelvium
argenteaz̄ tantum de p̄d̄cis tribus pelvibz̄ ar-
genteis que prior exiğ̄ fūnt cuj̄dam Rob̄ti
de Insula quond̄ Ep̄i Dunelm̄ p̄deç̄ sui im-
mediati t̄c̄. Et diç̄ qđ postq̄ ip̄e Antonius con-
secratus fuit in Ep̄m t̄c̄ extitit quedam contenç̄o
int̄ ip̄m Antoñ Ep̄m t̄c̄ t̄ p̄d̄c̄m Hugonē tūc
priorē Dunelm̄ p̄deç̄ t̄c̄ de p̄d̄cis duobz̄ paribz̄
pelviū argenteaz̄ t̄ de aliis bonis sup̄d̄cis ita
qđ idem Hugo vasa illa t̄ sim̄lr̄ longam car-
rectam cū equis t̄ bonis p̄d̄cis ip̄i Ep̄o ḡatis
reddidit t̄ donavit. Et hoc p̄atus est verifi-
care t̄c̄.

Reply by
the prior
that it was
only a loan
to the
bishop.

Et prior diç̄ qđ p̄d̄c̄us Hugo p̄deç̄ t̄c̄ acōmo-
davit eidem Ep̄o tria paria pelviū p̄d̄caz̄ t̄ alia
vasa t̄ bona p̄d̄ca ad volūtatem ip̄ius prior̄ t̄
successoz̄ suoz̄ ret̄denda p̄t̄ idē prior̄ asserit.
Et de hoc poñ se sup̄ p̄riam. Et Ep̄s sim̄lr̄ t̄c̄.
Iō p̄ceptū est viç̄ qđ venire faç̄ hic die Jovis p̄x̄a
post mensem Pasch̄ p̄x̄io futūr̄ xij. t̄c̄ p̄ quos t̄c̄.
Et qui nec t̄c̄. Ad recogñ̄ t̄c̄. Quia tam t̄c̄.
Vacat hic Postea ad diē illū veñ p̄d̄c̄us prior. Et
q̄ alibi. p̄d̄c̄us Ep̄s p̄ attor̄n̄ suū. Et sim̄lr̄ jūr̄
de consensu p̄ciū elç̄i. Qui dicūt sup̄ sac̄m̄ suū
qđ contenç̄o erat int̄ ip̄m Ep̄m t̄ p̄d̄c̄m Huğ̄
quond̄ priorem t̄c̄ de p̄d̄cis vasis longa carrecta

Precept
for a jury
thereon.

Finding
thereof in
favour of
the bishop.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

33 Edw. I.
being
thrown up
on the
bischop's
soil.

1305.

Et diē qđ p̄d̄c̄us piscis p̄ refullū maris jactatus fuit in solo ip̄ius Ep̄i inf^a ejus dominiū . t̄c̄ jux^a prioratū de Halieland̄ p̄ quod prior ejusdem loci piscem illū cepit t̄ quem sic retinuisse voluit quo audito d̄c̄us Walt̄s adivit p̄d̄c̄m priorē apud Halieland̄ t̄ allocutus fuit sup̄ eo ip̄m priorē t̄c̄. Qui quidem prior quamdā ptē illi⁹ piscis que tūc fuit adhuc retenta eidem Walt̄o ad sui calūpniam libavit absq; hoc qđ idem Walt̄us prioratū illū vi t̄ armis int^avit aut piscem illū in forma qua imponit^r cepit aut asptavit. Et hoc pat⁹ est verificare t̄c̄.

Averment
by the
prior, that
the fish
had been
taken by
him and
others by
force.

Et prior bñ concedit qđ p̄d̄c̄us Walt̄s cum ingressus fuisset p̄d̄c̄m prioratū venit ad priorē domus illius t̄ petiit ab eo p̄d̄c̄m piscem ip̄mq; piscem calūpniando set diē qđ p̄d̄c̄s prior ei piscem illū libare nō curavit p̄ quod p̄d̄c̄us Walt̄us siml cū p̄d̄c̄is Witto t̄ Robto quamdā domū inf^a p̄d̄c̄m prioratū in qua p̄d̄c̄s piscis depositus fuit p̄ ip̄m priorē fregit t̄ p̄d̄c̄m piscem vi t̄ armis cepit t̄ asptavit cont^a volūtatem ip̄ius prioris t̄c̄. Absq; hoc qđ idem prior piscem illū seu aliq^am ptem ejusdē eidem Walt̄o ad calūpniam suā p̄d̄c̄am libavit p̄t idem Walt̄s asserit. Et hoc peñ qđ inquir^r p̄ p̄riam. Et Walt̄s t̄ Witts simlr t̄c̄. Iō p̄ceptū est viē qđ venire faē hic die Sabti pxīa post tres septim̄ Pasch̄ t̄c̄ xij. t̄c̄ p̄ quos t̄c̄. Et qui nec t̄c̄. Quia tam t̄c̄. Postea p̄d̄c̄us prior nō est p̄s t̄c̄. Iō t̄c̄. Idem prior ōp̄ se ūsus p̄d̄c̄m Robtum le Corouñ de t^ansgrone p̄d̄c̄a. Et ip̄e nō veñ. Et p̄c̄ fuit viē qđ attach̄ eū t̄c̄. Et viē mand̄ qđ nō est invent⁹ t̄c̄ nec aliquid ht t̄c̄. Iō p̄c̄ est viē qđ cap̄ eum si

Precept for
a jury
thereon.

The prior
does not
appear.

The charge
is renewed
by the
prior
against
one of the
parties.

33 Edw. I. t̃c. Et salvo t̃c. Ita qđ heat corpus ejus hic ad p̃fatū t̃m t̃c. Et unde t̃c. 1305.
Precept for
his capture.

Idem prior querit^r de p̃d̃co Ẽpo t̃ Walto de Roubiry qđ ipe p̃ p̃d̃cm Waltm bona t̃ catalla p̃d̃ci prior̃ scilt frumentū ordeum avenam equos boves t̃ vaccas ad valeñc viginti t̃ q̃atuor lib̃ apud Hagrestoñ t̃ Loulyn inventa die Lune p̃xia post festū sc̃i Michis anno d̃ni R̃ nūc vicesimo q̃arto cepit t̃ asptavit injuste t̃ cont^a pacem d̃ni R̃ ad dāpnū ip̃ius prior̃ t̃ ecclie sue decem lib̃. Et inde p̃duc̃ sectam t̃c. Further
charge by
the prior
against the
bishop and
another of
carrying off
co^rn,
cattle, &c.

Norham. Et Ẽps t̃ Waltus p̃ attorñ suos veñ. Denial
Vacat hic Et defend̃ vim t̃ injũr qñ t̃c. Et Waltus thereof by
q̃ alibi. bñ defendit qđ ipe nulla bona seu ca- and the
talla p̃d̃ci prior̃ p̃d̃cis die t̃ anno cepit seu as- other.
ptavit cont^a pacē t̃c sĩc prior quer̃. Et de hoc
poñ se sup̃ p̃riam. Et prior siml̃r t̃c. Iō p̃c̃ est
vĩc qđ venire fãc hic die Sabti p̃xia post tres
septim̃ Pasch̃ xij. t̃c. p̃ quos t̃c. Et qui nec̃ t̃c.
Ad recogñ t̃c. Quia tam t̃c.

Memb. 6, in dorso.

Assie capte apud Dunelm̃ coram W. de Berford̃
t̃ R. de Hegh^am̃ justic̃ d̃ni R̃ die Lune p̃x^a post
mensem Pasch̃ anno r̃ R̃ E. tricesimo ter̃co.

Berford̃.

Dunelm̃. ¶ Ass^a veñ recogñ si Antonius Ẽps Dunelm̃ Charge
Wills de S̃co Botulpho Rōbtus de Haukes- against the
hurst' t̃ Riçus fil̃ Laũ de Plaweswrth injuste bishop and
t̃c dis̃ Heñr fil̃ Alexi de Kellawe de libo teñ suo others, of
in Plawesworth post p^am t̃c. Et uñ quer^r qđ having un-
justly dis-
seised
Henry, son

33 Edw. I. disſ eum de tribz meſ ⁊ quatuor bovaſ tre cū 1305.
of Alex- ptiñ t̄c. Et Eps ⁊ alii nō veñ set quidā Ricardus
ander de de Stanlawe respondit p̄ p̄d̄cis Epo Willo ⁊ Riçō
Kellawe, of tanq^am eoꝝ ballus t̄c. Et p̄ p̄d̄cis maꝑro Willo
his free- ⁊ Ricardo dicit q̄d nullam fecerunt injuſ seu diss^am
hold in Plawes- t̄c. Et de hoc ponit se sup ass^am t̄c. Et Henſ
wrth. simiſr t̄c. Et p̄ pred̄co Eps tanq^am p̄ tenente
Answer as respondit ⁊ dicit q̄d ipe nullam fecit injuſ t̄c
to the q̄ dicit q̄d ipe int^avit in p̄d̄cis teñ p̄ feoffament̄
bishop, p̄d̄ci Henſ ⁊ non per diss^am t̄c. Et de hoc ponit
that he se sup ass^am. Et pred̄cs Robtus de Haukeshurst̄
entered thereon as being en- nō est attach̄ eo q̄d non est invent^o nec aliquis
feoffed by the com- respondit p̄ eo t̄c. Ido capiat^r assia vsus eum
plainant. p̄ defal̄ t̄c. Et v̄ p̄d̄cos Epm ⁊ alios sc̄dm alle-
gaſ t̄c.

Charge
against the
bishop and
another, of
having
disseised
the prior of
his freehold
in Hewrth.

¶ Ass^a veñ recogn̄ si Antonius Eps Dunelm̄
Dunelm̄. ⁊ Joħes Gateganḡ injuste t̄c disseiſ Riçm
priorē Dunelm̄ de libo teñ suo in Hewrth post
pⁱmam t̄c. Et unde quer^r q̄d disſ eum de q^atuor
acris more ⁊ pasture t̄c. Et p̄d̄cs Joħes venit.
Et pred̄cs Eps non veñ. Set quidam Riçs de
Stanlawe respond̄ p̄ eo tāq^a ballis t̄c. Et tam p̄d̄cs
Joħ q^a pred̄cs ballis dicūt q̄d prior injuste tulit
ass^am t̄c. Quia dicūt q̄d pred̄ca teñ unde ass^a t̄c
sūt in villa de Gatesheved ⁊ nō in pred̄ca villa de
Hewrth sicut prior asserit. Et si convicat^r t̄c
q̄d pred̄ca teñ sunt in pred̄ca villa de Hewrth t̄c.
Tūc dicit pred̄cs Joħ q̄d ipe tenet p̄d̄ca teñ ad
voluntatem ipius Epi t̄c. Et pred̄cs ballis t̄c dicit
p̄ Eps t̄c q̄d ipe nullam fec̄ injuſ t̄c quia diç q̄d
idem Eps invenit ecc^am suam Dunelm̄ de pred̄cis
teñ seisitam absque aliqua diss^a faciend̄. Et Eps

Answer of
the bishop
and the
other party
thereto.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

33 Edw. I. On non-
appear-
ance,
precept for
their
capture.

The pre-
cept re-
peated
from time
to time and
like non-
appear-
ance.

1305.

pteccom̄ dñi R̄ t̄c̄. Et ip̄i nō veñ. Et p̄c̄ fuit
viç Norhūbr̄ q̄d venire fac̄et eos hic t̄c̄. Et viç
mand̄ q̄d non sunt inventi t̄c̄ nec aliquid h̄nt
t̄c̄. Iō p̄ceptū est viç q̄d cap̄ eos si t̄c̄. Et
salvo t̄c̄. Ita q̄d h̄eat corpa eoz̄ hic die Sab̄ti
pxima post tres septimañ Pasch̄ t̄c̄. Et unde
t̄c̄. Ad quem diem p̄dc̄s prior ōp̄ se v̄sus p̄dc̄os
P̄hm Huḡ Roḡm Jōhem Riçm t̄ Wil̄m t̄ Huḡ
de Gales de p̄dcā t̄nsḡrone t̄c̄. Et ip̄i nō veñ.
Et p̄c̄ fuit viç q̄d capet eos t̄c̄. Et viç mand̄ q̄d
nō sunt inventi t̄c̄ nec aliqui eoz̄ p̄t̄ p̄dc̄m Huḡ
de Gales aliquid h̄nt t̄c̄. Set de p̄dc̄o Hugone de
Gales mandavit q̄d attach̄ est p̄ blada in t̄ris suis
crescencia ad valenç̄ centū t̄ sexdecī
cxvj. s. ff̄o. solid̄ que blada viç mandavit q̄d t̄didit
Riço de Boteland̄ Riço fit̄ eius Jōhi Molendinañ
t̄ Raðo de Layburne in Chilbes custodiend̄ ad
opus dñi R̄ si t̄c̄. Iō blada illa sint dño R̄ forisf̄ca
t̄c̄. Et p̄c̄ est viç q̄d distr̄ eum p̄ om̄es t̄ras t̄c̄.
Et q̄d de exit̄ t̄c̄. Et q̄d h̄eat corp̄^o ejus hic die
Sab̄ti pxima post men̄s Pasch̄ t̄c̄. Et p̄ p̄dc̄is
P̄ho t̄ aliis p̄ceptū est viç siç alias q̄d cap̄ eos si
t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄. Ita q̄d h̄eat corpa eoz̄ hic ad
p̄fatū t̄minū. Et unde t̄c̄. Postea ad diem illū
veñ p̄dc̄s prior t̄ ōp̄ se v̄sus p̄dc̄os Huḡ de Gales
P̄hm t̄ alios sup̄^anōiatos de t̄nsḡrone p̄dcā t̄c̄.
Et ip̄i nō veñ. Et p̄ceptū fuit viç q̄d distr̄ p̄dc̄m
Huḡ p̄ om̄es t̄ras t̄c̄. Et siç alias q̄d capet
p̄dc̄os P̄hm Darcy t̄ alios sup̄^a nōiatos t̄c̄. Et
viç mandavit q̄d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid h̄nt
t̄c̄. Iō p̄ceptū est viç q̄d cap̄ p̄dc̄m Huḡ de Gales
si t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄. Ita q̄d h̄eat corpus ejus hic
die M̄^ocuñ in vigilia Ascensioñ Dñi pxiō futuñ

33 Edw. I.

Et p̄ceptū est viç Norhūbr̄ q̄d exigī faç
 p̄d̄cos P̄hm Darcy Huç Darcy Roḡm Pichard̄
 Jōhem Larmerer Riçm le Harper ⁊ Wiłm le
 Usser de com̄ in com̄ quousq; t̄c si nō com-
 parūint. Et si compūint tūc eos cañ. Et salvo
 t̄c. Ita q̄d heat corpa eoꝝ hic.

1305.

Precept to
 the sheriff,
 that all the
 defendants
 but one
 shall be
 put in
 exigent.

Postea p̄d̄co die M̄)cuř in vigilia Ascen̄s Dñi
 p̄d̄cus prior ōp se v̄sus p̄d̄cm Huç de Gales de
 t̄ansgr̄ p̄d̄ca. Et ip̄e nō veñ. Et p̄c fuit viç q̄d
 capet eū si t̄c. Et viç mand̄ q̄d nō est inventus
 nec aliquid h̄t t̄c. Iō p̄c est viç sicut ał q̄d cañ
 eū si t̄c. Ita q̄d heat corp̄ ej̄ hic die M̄)cuř
 px̄a post Ascen̄s Dñi t̄c. Et uñ t̄c.

Non-ap-
 rearance
 of the de-
 fendant so
 excepted.

Precept for
 his capture.

Idem prior ōp se v̄sus p̄d̄cos P̄hm ⁊ alios de
 pl̄ito quare p̄d̄cus Ep̄s p̄ p̄d̄cos P̄hm ⁊ alios sīml
 p̄ t̄c una cū aliis malef̄corib; quemdam con-
 ductū aque p̄ quem idem prior ⁊ suus conventus
 h̄uerūt aysiamen̄tū aque ad sustentaçom̄ t̄c fre-
 ḡunt in multis locis ⁊ eum ex̄a solū ext̄axerūt
 durante adhuc obsessione p̄d̄ca t̄c. Et ip̄i nō
 veñ. Et p̄c fuit viç q̄d venire façet eos hic t̄c.
 Et viç mand̄ q̄d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid h̄nt
 t̄c. Iō p̄ceptū fuit viç q̄d cañ eos si t̄c. Et
 salvo t̄c. Ita q̄d heat corpa eoꝝ hic die Sab̄ti
 px̄ima post tres septīm Pasçh̄ t̄c. Et unde t̄c.
 Ad quem diem p̄d̄cus prior ōp se v̄sus eos de
 p̄d̄ca t̄ansgr̄. Et ip̄i nō veñ. Et p̄c fuit viç q̄d
 capet eos si t̄c. Et viç mand̄ q̄d nō sunt inventi
 nec aliquid h̄nt t̄c om̄s p̄ter p̄d̄cm Huç de Gales
 qui est attach̄ in forma p̄d̄ca t̄c. Iō siç alias
 p̄ceptū est viç q̄d cañ eos p̄t̄ p̄d̄cm Huç si t̄c.
 Et salvo t̄c. Ita q̄d heat corpa eoꝝ hic die Sab̄ti

Further
 charge by
 the prior
 against the
 same de-
 fendants,
 that they
 had broken
 up a water
 conduit.

Precept for
 their cap-
 ture on
 non-ap-
 pearance.

The pre-
 cept re-
 peated
 from time
 to time,
 and like
 non-ap-
 pearance.

33 Edw. I. Precept to the sheriff, that all the defendants but one shall be put in exigent.

pxima post menſ Pasch̄ t̄c̄. Et unde t̄c̄. Ad quē diē prior oꝑ se vsus eos t̄c̄. Et iꝑi nō veñ. Et viç mand̄ qđ nō sunt inventi nec aliquid hnt t̄c̄. Iō p̄cept̄ est viç qđ exigi faç eos p̄t̄ p̄d̄cm Huḡ de Gales de com̄ in com̄ q'usq; t̄c̄ si nō t̄c̄. Et si t̄c̄ tūc eos cap̄. Et salvo t̄c̄. Ita qđ heat corpa eoꝝ hic. Et unde t̄c̄.

1305.

Charge by the prior of various trespasses committed against him. Mandate to the bishop, the defendants being clerks.

¹ Idem prior oꝑ se vsus maꝑrm Thom̄ de Leuesh^am t̄ maꝑrm Henr̄ de Luceby de diꝑsis t̄ansgr̄onib; t̄ enormib; sibi f̄cis t̄c̄. Et iꝑi nō veñ. Et p̄c̄ fuit viç qđ venire façet eos hic t̄c̄. Et viç mand̄ qđ c̄lici sunt t̄ nō hnt laicū feodū t̄c̄. Iō mandatū est Eꝑo Dunelm̄ qđ venire faç eos hic die Lune in c^astino menſ Pasch̄ t̄c̄. Et unde viç mand̄ t̄c̄.

Charge by the prior, that the bishop had seized and imprisoned him.

Idem prior oꝑ se vsus P̄hm de Nevill de pl̄ito qđ Antoni^o Eꝑs Dunelm̄ p̄ iꝑm P̄hm t̄ P̄hm Darcy t̄ alios prisonā in qua d̄cus prior inf^a prioratū p̄d̄cm inprisonat^o fuit int^averūt t̄ corpus suū cepūt t̄ iꝑm p̄ mediū ville Dunelm̄ t̄ feriam hora diei nona addux̄unt usq; castrū Dunelm̄ t̄ ibi iꝑm inprisonav̄nt t̄ in p̄sona detinūt t̄c̄. Et iꝑi nō veñ. Et p̄c̄ fuit viç qđ venire façet eos t̄c̄. Et viç mand̄ qđ nō sunt inventi nec aliquid hnt t̄c̄. Iō p̄cept^o est viç qđ cap̄ eos si t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄. Ita qđ heat corpa eoꝝ hic die Sab̄ti pxima post tres septim^as Pasche t̄c̄. Et unde t̄c̄. Ad quē diem p̄d̄cs prior op se vsus eos t̄c̄. Et iꝑi nō veñ. Et p̄c̄ fuit viç qđ capet eos si t̄c̄. Et viç mand̄ qđ

Repeated non-appearance of the defendants, and precepts thereon, for their capture.

¹ This paragraph and the following are crossed out.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

33 Edw. I.

Memb. 7, in dorso.

1305.

Adhuc de veteribz Querel.

Bereford.

Further charge by the prior, that the bishop had impeded his way through the North Gate of Durham by closing the gate.

¶ Ricus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̃ oꝑ se vsus
 Dunelm̃. Huḡ de Werdale Robtum le Tailleur
 Willm de Lubh^am Radm le Venur ⁊ P̃hm Darcy
 de plito q^are cum idem prior ⁊ conventus Dunelm̃
 semp solebant h̃re regiā stratā ⁊ altam viā suam
 p̃ mediū Porte Boriał in Dunelm̃ a tempe quo
 ecclia sua primo extitit fundata pacifice sibi ⁊
 hōibz suis ad om̃imoda carriagia ⁊ alia aysiamenta
 d̃co prioratui sp̃tancia ⁊ eciā om̃ibz aliis ad prio-
 ratū eccliam seu corpus sc̃m venire volentibz
 Antonius Ep̃s Dunelm̃ p̃ p̃d̃cos Huḡ ⁊ alios siml
 p̃ Jõhem de Crepping̃ Jõhem Shirlok ⁊ Wal-
 tm̃ de Braffertoñ ⁊ alios t̃c̃ p̃d̃cam portam clau-
 serūt ⁊ inclusam tenuerūt vi ⁊ armis ad volūtate
 suā usq; aduentū d̃ni R̃ p̃ cuiꝰ p̃ceptū p̃d̃ca porta
 xxij. d. ff. fuit delibata t̃c̃. Et ip̃i nō veñ. Et
 p̃c̃ fuit viç q̃d venire fac̃et eos t̃c̃. Et
 viç mand̃ q̃d nō sunt invēti t̃c̃. Et q̃d nich̃ h̃nt
 t̃c̃ om̃es p̃t̃ p̃d̃cm Huḡ de Werdale t̃c̃ de quo
 mandavit q̃d attach̃ est p̃ quemd̃ patellā ⁊ unam
 ollam eream p̃cii viginti ⁊ duoz deñ que t̃dūt^r
 Willo de Neutoñ ad custod̃ nōie attach̃i t̃c̃. Iō
 sint d̃no R̃ ff t̃c̃. Et p̃c̃ est viç Norhūbr̃ q̃d dist̃r
 eum per om̃es t̃ras t̃c̃. Et q̃d de exitꝰ t̃c̃. Et q̃d
 heat corpus ejus hic die Sab̃ti p̃xima post tres
 septim̃ Pasch̃ t̃c̃. Et p̃ p̃d̃cis Robto le Tailleur ⁊
 aliis p̃cept̃ est viç q̃d cap̃ eos si t̃c̃. Et salvo t̃c̃.
 Ita q̃d heat corpa eoz hic ad p̃fatū t̃m̃ t̃c̃. Et
 unde t̃c̃. Ad quem diē p̃d̃cus prior oꝑ se vsus eos
 de t̃nsg̃rone p̃d̃ca t̃c̃. Et ip̃i nō veñ. Et p̃ceptū

Repeated non-appearance of the parties accused, and precepts thereon, for their capture.

33 Edw. I. fuit viç qđ distr̃ p̃d̃c̃m Huğ p̃ om̃s t̃ras t̃c̃. Et 1305.
 qđ capet p̃d̃c̃os Rob̃tum le Tailleur t̃ alios t̃c̃. Et
 viç mand̃ qđ nō sunt inventi t̃c̃ nec aliquid h̃nt t̃c̃.
 Iō p̃c̃ est viç qđ cap̃ p̃d̃c̃m Huğ de Werdale. Et
 siç ał qđ cap̃ alios si t̃c̃. Et salvo t̃c̃. Ita qđ heat
 corpa eoꝝ hic die Sab̃ti p̃x̃ia post meñs Pasch̃ t̃c̃.
 Et unde t̃c̃. Ad quē diē p̃d̃c̃s prior oꝑ se vsus
 eos de p̃d̃ca t̃nsgressionē t̃c̃. Et ip̃i nō veñ. Et
 p̃c̃ fuit viç qđ capet p̃d̃c̃m Huğ de Werdale. Et
 siç ał qđ capet alios si t̃c̃. Et viç mand̃ qđ nō
 sunt inventi nec aliquid h̃nt t̃c̃. Iō siç ał p̃c̃ est
 viç qđ cap̃ p̃d̃c̃m Huğ de Werdale si t̃c̃. Et
 salvo t̃c̃. Ita qđ heat corpus ejus hic die M̃cuñ
 in vigilia Asceñs Dñi t̃c̃. Et p̃c̃ est viç qđ exigi
 faç p̃d̃c̃os Rob̃m le Tailleur Will̃m de Lubh̃m
 Rad̃m le Venour t̃ P̃hm Darcy de com̃ in com̃
 quousq; t̃c̃. Si nō t̃c̃. Et si t̃c̃ t̃uñ eos cap̃. Et
 salvo t̃c̃. Ita qđ heat corpa eoꝝ hic.

Precept to
the sheriff
that all the
parties ac-
cused, but
one, shall
be put in
exigent.

Idem prior oꝑ se vsus Petrū de Emeldoñ t̃
 Gilbtum le Corouner ministr̃ Ep̃i t̃c̃ de plito q̃re
 ip̃i sim̃l cū p̃d̃co Ep̃o mag̃ro Huğ de Saundoñ
 Walto de Roubyry t̃ Rob̃to le S̃jaunt ministris
 ejusdē Ep̃i blada d̃ci prior̃ in viñ de Anecroft̃
 Hornclive Cornehale Twedemuth Mortoñ t̃
 Kyley inventa t̃ adunata ad valenç centū t̃ septē
 lib̃r sex solid̃ t̃ octo deñ cepūt t̃ asptañt. Et
 eciā p̃d̃ci Petrus t̃ Gilb̃s sim̃l t̃c̃ ducentos
 agniçlos apud Norh̃m p̃c̃ sexdecim lib̃r fugañt
 ubi eis placuit. Et adhuc sunt seisiti t̃c̃ cont̃a
 pacem t̃c̃. Et ip̃i nō veñ. Et p̃c̃ fuit viç qđ
 venire façet eos hic t̃c̃. Et viç mand̃ qđ nō sunt
 inventi nec aliquid h̃nt t̃c̃. Iō p̃cept̃ est viç qđ

Further
charge by
the pri r,
against
various
servants of
the bishop,
of seizing
and carry-
ing off his
corn and
lambs.

Repeated
non-ap-
pearance of
the parties
accused,

33 Edw. I. cañ eos si t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄. Ita q̄d heat corpa
 and pre-
 cepts
 thereon for
 their cap-
 ture.
 eoꝝ hic die Sab̄ti p̄x̄ia post tres septim̄ Pasche
 t̄c̄. Et unde t̄c̄. Ad quem diem p̄d̄c̄us prior
 oꝑ se v̄sus p̄d̄c̄os Petrū t̄ Gilb̄tm de t̄nsḡrone
 p̄d̄ca t̄c̄. Et ip̄i nō veñ. Et p̄c̄ fuit viç q̄d capet
 eos si t̄c̄. Et viç mand̄ q̄d nō sunt inventi t̄c̄
 nec aliquid h̄nt t̄c̄. Iō siç alias p̄c̄ est viç q̄d
 cañ eos si t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄. Ita q̄d heat corpa
 eoꝝ hic die Sabati p̄x̄a post mensem Pasch̄ t̄c̄.
 Et unde t̄c̄.

Charge by
 the prior
 for forcibly
 entering
 his manor
 of Beau-
 lieu and
 carrying
 off certain
 property.
 Vacat hic q̄ }¹ Idem prior oꝑ se v̄sus Thom̄ filiū
 inf̄a in Rot̄lo. } Willi de Nevill̄ de Calthorn̄ de
 p̄litō q̄re cū idem prior t̄ conventus suus hōies
 tre teñ redditus t̄ possessiones f̄unt in p̄tec̄one
 d̄ni R̄ Antoñ Eps̄ Dunelm̄ p̄ p̄d̄cm Thom̄ siml
 p̄ Joñem Shirloķ maḡrm Thom̄ de Leuesh̄am
 Rob̄tm fr̄em ejus t̄ alios ignotos mañiū ip̄ius
 prioris de Bello Loco vi t̄ armis int̄avit t̄ bona
 t̄ cañ sua ad valenç ducentaz m̄arcaz ibidem
 inventa cep̄ t̄ asptavit injuste t̄ cont̄a pacem t̄
 p̄tec̄om̄ d̄ni R̄ t̄c̄. Et ip̄e nō venit. Et p̄c̄ fuit
 viç q̄d venire fac̄et eum t̄c̄. Et viç mand̄ q̄d nō
 est inventus nec aliquid h̄t t̄c̄. Iō p̄cept̄ est viç
 q̄d cañ eum si t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄. Ita q̄d heat cor-
 pus ejus hic die Sab̄ti p̄xima post t̄s septim̄ Pasch̄
 t̄c̄. Et unde t̄c̄. Ad quem [diem] veñ p̄d̄c̄us
 prior t̄ oꝑ se v̄sus p̄d̄cm Thom̄ de p̄d̄ca t̄nsḡr̄
 t̄c̄. Et ip̄e nō veñ. Et p̄ceptū fuit viç q̄d capet
 eum si t̄c̄. Et viç mand̄ q̄d nō est inventus nec
 aliq̄d h̄t t̄c̄. Iō siç al̄ p̄c̄ est viç q̄d cañ eum si

Repeated
 non-ap-
 pearance of
 the party
 accus̄ed,
 and pre-
 cepts for
 his cap-
 ture.

¹ This paragraph is crossed out.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

33 Edw. I.

Memb. 8.

Adhuc de veteribz querel̄ t̄c̄. Beresford̄.

Further charge by the prior, that the bishop prevents his villeins and tenants from taking timber for certain purposes in the wood of Auclaunde.

Dunelm̄. ¶ Ric̄us de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̄ querit̄ de Antonio Ēpo Dunelm̄ q̄d ubi villani sui t̄ firmarii villaꝝ suaꝝ de Fery Middelingtoñ Kirkemeringtoñ t̄ Westmeringtoñ debent t̄ solebant a tempe quo nō extat memoria in bosco d̄ci Ēpi de Auclaund̄ p̄cipe maeremiū ad hercias t̄ carucas suas p̄ totū annū p̄ visū forestaꝝ d̄ci Ēpi morboys remanentias carpentarioꝝ t̄ arboꝝ vento p̄strataꝝ ad ardenđ p̄ totum ānum p̄ quodam redditu quem d̄ci hōies reddūt d̄co Ēpo unde idem Ēps seisitus est t̄ ip̄i villani t̄ firmarii fūnt seisiti de p̄d̄co p̄ficuo p̄cipiendo usq; ad festū Puꝝ be Maꝝ anno d̄ni R̄ nūc decimo octavo q̄d d̄cus Ēps p̄ forestarios suos d̄cos hōies de p̄ficuo illo capiendo pturbavit t̄ adhuc pturbat. Et d̄cus Ēps sepius requisit̄ emendas faĉe eas faĉe noluit ad dampnū d̄ci prior̄ t̄ eccl̄ie sue p̄d̄ce quadraginta libꝝ t̄c̄.

Denial by the bishop, and demand that the prior shall show their right thereto.

Et Ēps p̄ attorn̄ suū veñ. Et defend̄ vim t̄ injuꝝ qñ t̄c̄. Et peñ q̄d p̄d̄cus prior ostendat si quid heat p̄ quod villani sui seu firmarii huj̄modi p̄ficuū in solo infra dominiū ip̄ius Ēpi p̄cipe debeant t̄c̄.

Averment by the prior that a certain rent was paid to the bishop for the same.

Et prior diĉ q̄d in querela ip̄ius prior̄ p̄d̄ca est contentū q̄d villani t̄ firmarii villaꝝ p̄d̄caꝝ p̄d̄cm p̄ficuū in bosco p̄d̄co a tempe cuiꝝ nō extat memoria p̄cepūt p̄ p̄d̄co redditu unde d̄cus Ēps est seisitus t̄c̄ de quo' quidem p̄ficuo p̄d̄ci villani t̄c̄ fūnt seisiti tempe d̄ci Ēpi nūc quousq;

33 Edw. I. dñs Ep̄s quindecim ānis jam elapsis ip̄os p̄d̄c̄m 1305.
 cas. p̄ficuū p̄cipe ut solebant impedivit.

Idem prior querit^r de Roḡo de Esshe ⁊ Petro de Boltoñ ministris dñi Ep̄i q̄d cum idem prior teneat om̄es t̄ras redditus ⁊ possessiones in lib̄am elemosinam absq; s̄viço faciendo dñi declar̄. Roḡs ⁊ Petrus ministri t̄c̄ die M̄cuñ p̄xia ante festū s̄ci Joh̄is Bap̄t̄ anno r̄ R̄ nūc vicesimo quinto carros carrectas boves ⁊ equos ad om̄ia mañia dñi prior̄ in^o Tynā ⁊ ex^o. Theyse ad valenç viginti lib̄ p̄ carriagio faciendo cepūt videlt de mañio de Beaurepair quatuor carros ip̄i^o prior̄ dñicos ⁊ fūnt in quolibet carro sex boves de meliorib; t̄c̄. De mañiis de Middelmeringtoñ ⁊ Westmeringtoñ cepūt unā carectam f̄ro bñ ligatā cum trib; equis ⁊ cū toto apparatu t̄c̄. De mañiis de Kirkemeringtoñ ⁊ Fery cepūt vnā carectam f̄ro ligatā cum trib; equis ⁊ apparatu t̄c̄. De Acley ⁊ Kettoñ cepūt unā carctam ip̄ius prior̄ ferro ligatā cum trib; equis ⁊ apparatu t̄c̄. De Estrayngtoñ cepūt unū carrū cum sex bobus. De Westrayngtoñ unū carrū cū sex bobus t̄c̄. De Moreslawe unū carrū cū sex bob; t̄c̄. De Heselden cepūt unā carrectam f̄ro ligatā cum trib; equis ⁊ apparatu t̄c̄ ⁊ de Wardeley cepūt unā carrectam f̄ro ligatā cū duob; equis ⁊ apparatu t̄c̄. Et eciam iidem Roḡs ⁊ Petrus cepūt de bondis ip̄i^o prior̄ p̄d̄coz mañioz alia carriagia p̄t̄ ista scilt carros boves carrectas ⁊ equos ad valenç viginti lib̄ t̄c̄. Que quidem carriagia sic capta tam de dñicis dñi

Further charge by the prior that certain servants of the bishop had seized carts, oxen, and horses, in his various manors.

33 Edw. I. Vacat hic } prior q^am de bondis suis detinunt
 q₃ alibi. } absq₃ returno eozdem faciendo t̄c seu
 alia allocacione t̄c ad dāpnū t̄ deterioracōm d̄ci
 prior t̄ hominū suoꝝ quadraginta lib̄r. Et inde
 pduc̄ sectam t̄c.

1305.

Denial
 thereof by
 the parties
 accused.

Et Rog³s t̄ Petrus veñ. Et defend̄ vim t̄
 injūr qñ t̄c. Et bñ defendūt qđ īpi carros boves
 carrectas aut equos de man̄iis īpius prior nec
 d̄nicis nō cepunt siç prior quer^r. Et de hoc
 poñ se sup p̄riam t̄c. Et prior siml̄r t̄c set bñ
 dicūt qđ īpi eo tempe fūnt ministri īpius Epi
 Dunelm̄ qui quidem Eps tūc cum d̄no Rege in
 guerra sua Scocie existens mandavit d̄cis minis-
 tris suis qđ īpi sumpto carriagio in ēpatu suo
 carriarent sibi in Scocia victualia t̄ alia neces-
 saria p̄ quibz mandav̄at r̄one cuj⁹ mandati p̄d̄cūs

Averment
 that the
 things so
 taken were
 lent volun-
 tarily for
 the king's
 service in
 Scot^{land}.

Rog³s de Esshe minister t̄c ad custodiam
 ff. warde de Esingtoñ deputatus t̄ siml̄r
 p̄d̄cūs Petrus ad custodiā warde de Derlingtoñ
 deputatus accesserūt infra ballias suas p̄ p̄d̄cō
 carriagio h̄ndo t̄c. Ita qđ villate īpi⁹ prior tam
 infra balliam p̄d̄ci Rogi q^am inf^a balliam īpius
 Petri p̄ īpos Petrū t̄ Rog³m sup huj⁹modi car-
 riagio h̄ndo int̄ alias requis̄ spontanea volūtate
 t̄ absq₃ cohercōne se īpos ad huj⁹modi carriagiū
 faciend̄ assederūt p̄ quam quidem assessionē
 volūtariā tam libi hōies q^am villani de villa
 de Morslawe que est villa d̄ci prior inven̄unt
 unū carrū cum sex bobz. Et p̄d̄ce ville de
 Estrayngtoñ t̄ Westrayngtoñ que sūt ville prior
 t̄c inven̄unt duos carros cū duodecim bobus, que

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

33 Edw. I.

Memb. 8 in dorso.

Charge by
the prior
that
Hugh his
predeces-
sor lent
certain
moneys to
the bishop,
which he
refused to
repay.

Adhuc de veteribz Querel. Berford̄.
Dunelm̄. ¶ Ricus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̄ quer^r
de Antonio Ēpo Dunelm̄ q̄d cūm Hugo
quond̄ prior Dunelm̄ predecessor prioris qui nūc
est mutuasset d̄co Ēpo ducentas marc̄ argenti
sciūt quinto die Julii anno d̄ni R̄ nūc P̄cio
declarm̄ fē. decimo apud Dunelm̄ solvend̄ d̄co
de t^ois. priori v̄l successor̄ suis ad festū sc̄i
Michis anno r̄ R̄ nūc p̄d̄co d̄cus prior qⁱ nūc
est sepi^o petiit a p̄d̄co Ēpo p̄d̄cm debitū nūcq^am
hucusq^z illud reddere voluit nec adhuc vult
ex^r. unde dīc̄ q̄d detioratus [est] t̄ dāpnū h̄t
ad valen̄c̄ quadraginta lib̄r̄ t̄c̄. Et inde p̄duc̄
sectam t̄c̄.

Denial
thereof by
the bishop,
and allega-
tion that
the moneys
had been
given to
him by
Hugh after
he had
cea^sed to
be prior.

Et Ēps p̄ attorn̄ suū veñ. Et defend̄
cas. vim t̄ injūr qñ t̄c̄. Et dīc̄ q̄d p̄d̄cus prior
nichil exiḡe potest de p̄d̄cis denariis quia dīc̄
q̄d p̄d̄cus Hugo quondam prior t̄c̄ p̄dēc̄ t̄c̄ nō
mutuavit ei p̄d̄cas ducentas marc̄ in forma p̄d̄ca.
ex^r. Immo denār̄ illos bona volūtate sua ei dedit
postq^am idem Hugo prior p̄dēc̄ t̄c̄ ab offīco
prioris extitit qⁱet^o t̄ absolutus. Et hoc patus
est verificare t̄c̄.

Precept for
inquisition
thereon, on
further
averment
by the
prior.

Et prior dīc̄ q̄d idem Hugo quondam prior t̄c̄
dum fuit in offīco prior̄ mutuavit eidem Ēpo
p̄d̄cas ducentas marc̄ in forma p̄d̄ca retradendas.
vacat hic q^z Et hoc pēt̄ q̄d inquir̄ p̄ p̄riam t̄c̄.
alibi. Et Ēps siml̄r t̄c̄. Iō p̄ceptū est vīc̄
q̄d venire fāc̄ hic die Jovis p̄x̄ia post men̄s Pasch̄
t̄c̄ xij. t̄c̄ p̄ quos t̄c̄ et qui nec t̄c̄. Ad recogñ
in formā p̄d̄ca t̄c̄. Quia tam t̄c̄. Postea ad

Edw. I. diem illū veñ .p̄d̄c̄us prior. Et Eps̄ p̄ attorn̄ 1305.
 suū t̄c̄. Et siml̄r Jur̄ de consensu p̄tiū el̄ci. Finding of
 Qui dicūt sup̄ sac̄r̄m suū q̄d p̄d̄c̄us Hugo quondam against
 prior Dunel̄m̄ p̄dēc̄ p̄d̄ci prior̄ t̄c̄ nō dedit p̄d̄co the bishop,
 Eps̄o p̄d̄c̄as ducentas m̄r̄c̄. Immo illas ei mutu- and in
 av̄^t sīc̄ Rīc̄us prior asserit. Iō con̄s̄ est q̄d p̄d̄c̄us favour of
 prior recupet p̄d̄c̄as ducentas m̄r̄c̄ vsus p̄d̄c̄m Award for
 Eps̄m t̄ dampna sua que taxant̄r p̄ p̄d̄c̄am jur̄am the prior,
 ad decem lib̄r. Et Eps̄ in m̄ia t̄c̄. the bishop
 to be
 amerced.

Dampna x. lib̄r.

Idem prior quer̄ de p̄d̄co Eps̄o q̄d ubi Rīc̄us de Charge by
 Hotoñ quond̄ sup̄prior Dunel̄m̄ t̄ qui nūc est the prior,
 prior ejusdem loci p̄ p̄ceptū prior̄ qui tūc fuit that his
 ivit apud Finkhale p̄ negociis d̄ce domus hōies men, when
 d̄ci Rīci de Hotoñ in quod̄ bosco d̄ci prioratus he was
 in cōmuni chacea sua cepissent quem̄ capriolū subprior,
 d̄c̄us Eps̄ p̄ vim t̄ extorsionē cepit de d̄ca domo having
 quinquies centū mar̄c̄ die S̄ci Mich̄is anno d̄ni taken a
 R̄ nūc quintodec̄io unde domus est adhuc oñata kid in the
 injuste ad dampnū d̄ci prior̄ t̄ eccl̄ie sue centū common
 lib̄r. Et inde p̄duc̄ sectam t̄c̄. chase of
 the priory,
 the bishop
 exacted
 from it
 500 marks.

Et Eps̄ p̄ attorn̄ suū veñ. Et defend̄ vim Denial by
 ex̄r. t̄ injur̄ qñ t̄c̄. Et dīc̄ q̄d cum p̄d̄c̄us prior the bishop,
 supponit p̄d̄c̄am t̄nsgr̄m̄ tempe sui p̄dēc̄ fuisse and allega-
 f̄c̄am de cui⁹ tempe idem prior qui nūc querit̄ has no
 acc̄om̄ h̄re nō potest de t̄nsgr̄one p̄d̄ca in hoc right of
 casu licet eo tempe fuisset commissa cū nō cō- action for
 cedit t̄c̄ pēr̄ jūdm̄ t̄c̄. things
 done in the
 time of his
 predeces-
 sor.

Vacat hic q̄ alibi. Et prior dīc̄ q̄d querela sua p̄ hoc The prior
 cassari nō debet. Quia dīc̄ in Statuto relies on
 d̄ni R̄ apud Marleberḡ dudū edito continet̄ q̄d the Statute
 of Marle-
 berge, in

33 Edw. I. successors psonaz ecclesiasticaz heant accōm ad
 reply bona ecclīaz suaz tempe p̄deç suoꝝ rapta seu
 thereto, dep̄data de manibꝫ hujusmodi t̄nsgressoꝝ repe-
 and asserts tendā. Et diç q̄d Hugo prior Dunel̄m̄ p̄deç suos
 that his cuj⁹ tempe t̄nsḡro p̄dçā ei f̄ca fuit assecutus
 predeces- fuit in vita sua p̄ recupaçone sua h̄nda sup
 sor himself had begun t̄nsḡrone p̄dçā ⁊ obiit in p̄sequēdo ⁊c̄ unde
 to sue thereon. diç q̄d hujusmodi t̄nsḡro p̄dçō p̄deç suo sic
 p̄ vim ⁊ extorsionē f̄ca vt p̄dçm̄ est satis fuit
 rapina ⁊ dep̄daçō ⁊ ad quod d̄cus Ēps non re-
 spondet. Et petit juđm̄ ⁊c̄.

Objection
 made by
 the bishop
 to the
 prior's re-
 ply.

Et Ēps diç q̄d cum p̄dçus prior ad querelā suā
 manutenendam allegat p̄dçm̄ Statutū etc in quo
 est contentū q̄d hujusmodi successores heant
 accōm v̄sus t̄nsgressores de rapinis vel dep̄da-
 cōnibꝫ p̄decessoribꝫ suis f̄cis tātū ac p̄dçus prior
 nō querit^r se de aliqua rapina seu dep̄daçone
 suo p̄deç f̄ca peñ juđm̄ ⁊c̄. Et si cuñ cons̄ q̄d

The prior
 is directed
 by the
 justices to
 declare in
 due form.

Ad juđm̄. p̄dçus prior fuit in casu Statuti ⁊c̄ in
 hac pte dicet aliud ⁊c̄. Et sup hoc
 dçm̄ est eidem priori per justic̄ q̄d declararet
 formā ⁊ modū extorsionis ⁊c̄ p̄ quam dicit p̄dçm̄
 Ēpm̄ cepisse p̄dças quinq^es centū marc̄ a p̄deç
 suo in forma p̄dçā ⁊c̄.

Further
 charge b
 the priory
 that the
 bishop had
 seized 200
 marks out
 of 700,
 sent from
 Durham as
 the tenth
 granted by
 the Pope
 to the king,

Idem prior quer^r de p̄dçō Ēpō q̄d cum Adam
 de Boyviñ monachus Dunel̄m̄ missus fuit a domo
 Dunel̄m̄ p̄ priorē ⁊ cōventū cum sepcies centū
 marc̄ ad solvend̄ maḡro Bartho Ferentyn collec-
 tori decime dño l̄ p̄ dñm̄ Papam concessē d̄cus
 Ēps cont^a volūtātē d̄ci prior̄ ⁊ cōventus apud
 Derlington̄ cepit ducentas marc̄ de deñ p̄dçis
 sciñt̄ die Dñica px^a añ festū Anūciacōis be Mañ

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

33 Edw. I. Halielande, with royal letters of restitution, had been beateⁿ by them, and imprisoned.

Non-appearance of the parties accused.

Precept to the sheriff for their capture.

The bishopric of Durham put in guardianship (on the death of Bishop Antony Bek), under Robert Baygnard and Robert de Barton.

Mandate thereon, to the knights, free-men, and all other tenants thereof.

Joñes siñl cū ministro ejusdē Ep̄i P̄ho de Swafeld
 Vacat. ⁊ Reginaldo maḡro scolaḡ de Norham ⁊
 aliis ignoñ d̄c̄m monachū in d̄ca ecclia
 verberē ⁊ sigillū ūraḡ suaḡ de restituçone āmoḡunt
 ⁊ d̄c̄m Thoñ monachū t̄c̄ ex^a eccliam illā ad-
 duxerunt ⁊ in prioratu ejusdē loci p̄ septē dies
 imp̄sonauerunt min^o juste cont^a pacē d̄ni R̄ ⁊
 ejus p̄tecçom ⁊ ordinaçom t̄c̄ ad dāpnū d̄coḡ
 priorē ⁊ Thoñ ⁊ ecclie t̄c̄ centū lib̄r̄ t̄c̄. Et
 p̄d̄ci Joñes P̄hs ⁊ Reginaldus nō veñ et p̄c̄ fuit
 viç q̄d attach̄ eos t̄c̄. Et viç mand̄ q̄d nō sunt
 inventi nec aliq̄d h̄nt t̄c̄. Iō p̄c̄ est viç q̄d cap̄
 eos si t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄. Ita q̄d h̄eat corpa eoḡ
 hic die Sab̄bti p̄x^a post tres septim̄ Pasch̄ t̄c̄.
 Et vnde t̄c̄.

D' custodē Ep̄at^o Dunolm̄ cōmiss̄. ⁊ oñibz ad quos t̄c̄ sal̄m. Scia-
 tis q̄d cōmisim^o dil̄cis ⁊ fidelibz
 ñris Rob̄to Baygnard̄ ⁊ Rob̄to de Barton ep̄atum
 Dunolm̄ cū castris ⁊ oñibz aliis p̄tiñ suis vacantē
 ⁊ in manu ñra existentē custodiend̄ q̄amdiu noñ
 placuit. Ita q̄d de exitibz inde p̄venientibz noñ
 respondeāt ad Sc̄m n̄rm. In cui^o t̄c̄. T. ut
 sup^a [T. R̄ apud Beñ sup̄ Tweđ iiij. die Marcii].

Et mand̄ est constabulañ castroḡ de ep̄atu
 p̄d̄co q̄d eisdem Rob̄to ⁊ Rob̄to castra p̄d̄ca cū
 p̄tiñ libent custodiend̄ una cū ep̄atu p̄d̄co in
 forma p̄d̄ca. In cui^o t̄c̄. T. ut sup^a.

Et mand̄ est militibz libis hōibz ⁊ oñibz aliis
 tenentibz de ep̄atu p̄d̄co q̄d eisdē Rob̄to ⁊ Rob̄to
 tanq̄^a custodibz ep̄atus p̄d̄ci in oñibz que ad cus-
 todiam illam p̄tinent intendentes sint ⁊ respon-
 dentes sicut p̄d̄c̄m est. In cui^o t̄c̄. T. ut sup^a.

1311.
 Rot. Fin.
 4 Edw. II.,
 m. 11.

Et mandū est Rob̄to de Wodhous es̄ cit^a ¹ Tren-
tam q̄d p̄fatis Rob̄to ⁊ Rob̄to ēp̄atum p̄d̄c̄m cum
ptiñ simul cū exitibz inde p̄ ip̄m p̄ceptis a tēpore
cap̄cōis ejusdē in manū R̄ libet custodiendū in
forma p̄d̄c̄a. Ita q̄d ip̄i inde R̄ ad plenū valeant
r̄ndere. T. ut s^a.

1311.
Mandate
thereon, to
the eschea-
tor on that
side of
Trent.

R̄ d̄i ⁊ fid̄ suis Rob̄to Baignard ⁊ Rob̄to de
Bartoñ custodibz suis ēp̄atus Dunelm̄: sal̄m.
Quia Antonius nup̄ Patriarcha Jer̄lm ⁊ Ēps loci
p̄d̄ci jam defunctus nob̄ in dīvisis debitis tam de
tempe d̄ni E. quondam Reḡ Angl̄ p̄ris n̄ri q^am
n̄ro die quo obiit tenebat^r: vob̄ mandam⁹ q̄d
ōmia bona ⁊ catalla que fuerūt ip̄ius Antonii in
ēp̄atu p̄d̄cō die quo obiit p̄ visum ⁊ testimoniū
p̄boz ⁊ leḡ hoīm in manū n̄ram capiatis ⁊ ea
salvo ⁊ absq̄ distractione aliqua custodiri fāc
donec aliud a nob̄ inde h̄ueritis in mandatis et
de bonis ⁊ catallis illis id quod p̄ tr̄is ēp̄atus
p̄d̄ci excolendū ⁊ seminandū in instanti seisona
Quadragesimali nece^am fuit p̄ indenturam int̄ vos
⁊ exēc̄ testi p̄fati ēpi v̄l unū eoz inde conficiendū
capiatis. Volum⁹ enī eisdē exēc̄ de eo q̄d sic
cepitis ad opus n̄rm debitam allocac̄ōem fieri
in debitis sup̄d̄cis. T. ut sup̄^a.

Mandate
to the
guardians,
to take into
their hands
the goods
aⁿd chat-
tels of the
late bishop,
for satis-
faction of
debts due
to the
king.

Et memorandū q̄d p̄d̄cs Rob̄s Baignard fecit
sac̄rm coram d̄nis Cancellar̄ ⁊ Thēs ap̄d Londoñ
d̄cō q^arto die Marcii q̄d bene ⁊ fidelit̄ se h̄ebit in
custodia ēp̄atus p̄d̄ci. Et dat̄ est potestas eidē

Oath made
by the said
guardians
for due dis-
charge of
their duty
as such.

¹ The writ being dated at
Berwick-upon-Tweed, which,
in reference to London, is *ul-*

tra Trentam, Robert de Wod-
hous would there be escheator
citra Trentam,

1311. Robto Baignard p bře Rꝝ recipiend̄ hujꝰmodi
sac̄m a p̄fato Robto de Barton.

The seal
of the
guardian-
ship of the
bishopric
delivered,
in commis-
sion, to
Adam de
Brome.

D' cꝰtodia sigill
eꝑatus Dunolm'
cōmiss̄.
Rꝝ om̄ibꝫ ad quos t̄c̄ sal̄m. Sciatis
q̄d cōmisimꝰ dil̄co c̄lico n̄ro A.
de Brome sigillū n̄rm ad custo-
diam lib̄tatis eꝑatus Dunolm' vacantis t̄ in manu
n̄ra existentis deputat' custodiend̄ q̄m̄diu noḅ
placuit. In cuiꝰ t̄c̄. T. Rꝝ apud Ber' sup Twe-
dam iiiij. die Marcii.

Pat. p. 2,
4 Edw. II.,
m. 21.

Appoint-
ment of
justices of
pleas of the
liberty of
Durham.

D' cōstituōe Justīc̄
in eꝑatu Dunolm'.
Rꝝ om̄ibꝫ ad quos t̄c̄ sal̄m.
Sciatis q̄d constituimꝰ dil̄cos
t̄ fid̄ n̄ros Thom' de Fissheburne t̄ Joḅem de
Donecastr' Justīc̄ n̄ros ad p̄lita lib̄tatē eꝑatꝰ Dun-
olm' vacantis t̄ in manu n̄ra existentis tangencia
tenenda q̄m̄diu noḅ placuit et ad justiciā sinḡlis
de eadem lib̄tate conquerentibꝫ seu conqueri
solētibꝫ faciend̄. In cuiꝰ t̄c̄. T. ut sup^a.

Mandate
relating to
the due de-
livery of
the seal of
chancery
in the
bishopric
of Dur-
ham.

¶ Rege de sigillo
Cancellār in eꝑatu
Dunolm' lib̄ando.
Rꝝ dil̄co c̄lico suo Henr' de Gilde-
ford̄ sal̄tem. Quia accepimꝰ
q̄d vos sigillū n̄rm nup ad
custodiam lib̄tatis eꝑatus Dunelm' tūc in manu
d̄ni E. quondam Regis Angl' p̄ris n̄ri ex c̄tis
causis existentis deputatum t̄ voḅ cōmissū
q̄m̄diu eidem p̄ri n̄ro placeret custodiend̄ et
q̄d statim post restituōem lib̄tatis p̄d̄c̄e An-
tonio nup Dunelm' c̄po jam defuncto p nos
f̄cam debuistis in Theḅ n̄ra lib̄asse hucusqꝫ penes
vos detinuistis t̄ adhuc minꝰ p̄vide detinetis
de quo miram^r p̄limū t̄ movem^r: voḅ mandamꝰ
firmit̄ injungentes q̄d statim visis l̄ris istis: si-

Rot. Claus.
4 Edw. II.,
memb. 12,
in dorso.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1311.
Sapy to
the vicar-
age of
Herte-
bourne.

can̄t̄ ⁊ ad R̄ donac̄oem spectantē r̄one ēpatus
Dunelm' vacantis ⁊ in manu R̄ existentis. Et
dīr̄ ĩre custodi sp̄ualitatis ēpatus p̄d̄ci. T. ut s^a
[apud Ber' sup Twed'] ij.¹ die Marcii p̄ b̄re de
privato sigillo.

Mandate
to the
sheriff of
Durham,
to make all
due sum-
mons for
the ensu-
ing ĩter of
the Justice's
at Dur-
ham, with
further in-
junctions.

P' Rege de sūm̄ it̄īris R̄ vīc̄ Dunelm' salt̄. Sum' p̄ in ēp̄atu Dunelm'. bonos sūm̄ archiēpos, ēpos, abbates, priores, comites, barones, milites, ⁊ ōmes libe tenentes de cōm̄ tuo, ⁊ de qualibet villa q^atuor hōies ⁊ p̄p̄oitum, ⁊ de quolibet burgo xii. legales burgen̄s p̄ totam balliam tuā, ⁊ ōmes illos, qui coram justīc̄ it̄īnantibz venire solent ⁊ debent, q̄d s̄it apud Dunelm' die Lune p̄x̄ post festū Ascensionis Dñi p̄x̄ futūr, coram dil̄cis ⁊ fid̄ n̄ris Hervico de Staunton' ⁊ Willo de Ormesby ⁊ aliis fid̄ n̄ris quos tunc ibidem missuri sum⁹ audituri ⁊ fc̄uri p̄ceptū n̄rm. Fāc̄ eciam venire coram eisdem fid̄ n̄ris ōmia p̄lita corone n̄re, que p̄litata nō sūt, vel que em̄serūt post- q^am Justīc̄ ult̄io it̄īnaverūt in p̄tibz illis, ad ōmia p̄lita ⁊ ōmia attachiamenta ad p̄lita illa p̄tinent̄ ⁊ ōmes assis̄ ⁊ ōmia p̄lita que p̄oita sunt ad p̄imam ass^am coram Justīc̄ ibidem cum b̄ribz ass̄iaz illaz ⁊ p̄litoz. Ita q̄d assise ille ⁊ p̄lita p̄ def̄cū tui vel sūmonic̄ois tue nō remaneant [. . .]. Fāc̄ eciam p̄clamari ⁊ sciri p̄ totā balliam tuā q̄d ōmes assie ⁊ ōmia p̄lita que fuerūt att̄minata ⁊ nō finita.

Rot. Claus.
4 Edw. II.,
m. 11 dors.

¹ This date (2nd March) is obviously wrong, as bishop Antony did not die until the next day. The Privy Seal writ, which is the warrant to the

Great Seal, is dated 22nd March, and that is doubtless correct. On the 17th H. de Sapy had been presented to Norton.

1311.
 vel que fuerūt sūmonita coram quibꝫcūqꝫ, justiĉ
 in libtate Dunelm, qđ tunc sint coram p̄fatis fid̄
 n̄ris apud Dunelm' in eodē statu in quo reman-
 serūt. Sum' eciam p̄ bonos suū omēs illos
 qui vicecomites fuerūt post ultimā itinaĉōem
 justiĉ in ptibꝫ illis, qđ tunc sīt ibidem coram
 p̄fatis fid̄ n̄ris cū b̄ribꝫ de assiis ⁊ plitis que tēpore
 suo recepūt ad respondendū de tēpore suo sicut
 respondere debent coram justiĉ. Precipim⁹ eciam
 tibi qđ p̄ totam balliam tuam tam videlicet in
 civitatibꝫ ⁊ burgis q̄m in villis m̄catoriis ⁊ alibi
 publice p̄clamari faĉ qđ omēs illi qui libtates
 illas quoquomodo h̄re clamant sīt coram d̄cis
 fid̄ n̄ris ad diem p̄d̄c̄m ad ostendendū cuj⁹ modi
 libtates h̄re clamant ⁊ quo waranto. Et tu ipe
 tunc sis ibi p̄sonalit' una cū ballis ⁊ ministris tuis
 ad certiorandū ip̄os fid̄ n̄ros sup̄ hiis ⁊ aliis negociū
 illud tangentibꝫ. Precipim⁹ eciam tibi qđ pub-
 lice p̄clamari faĉ, qđ omēs cōquerentes, seu cō-
 queri volentes, tam de ballis ⁊ ministris libtatis
 p̄diĉ q̄m de ballis ⁊ ministris alioꝝ ⁊ aliis
 quibꝫcūqꝫ veniāt coram d̄cis fid̄ n̄ris ad p̄d̄cos
 diem ⁊ locū, ad quascumqꝫ querimonias ibidem
 ostendendū, ⁊ cōpetentes emendas inde recipiendū,
 scđm legē ⁊ cons̄ regni n̄ri ⁊ juxta ordinaĉōem p̄
 nos inde f̄cam ⁊ juxta tenorē statutoꝝ n̄roꝝ ⁊
 juxta artiĉlos eisdē fid̄ n̄ris inde t̄ditos ⁊ put̄ ip̄i
 fid̄ n̄ri tibi scire faĉ expte n̄ra. Et heas ibi suū
 ⁊ hoc b̄re. T. R. ut s̄a [apud Ber' sup̄ Twedam
 xix. die Marci]. p̄ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Eodem modo scribit̄r viĉ subscriptis videft.

Viĉ Sadberḡ de suū ⁊ t̄c̄, qđ sint apud Sadberḡ Similar
mandate to

1311.
the sheriff
of Sad-
berge.

Addition
in the last
clause of
the writs to
be then
issued.

Mandate
to the
king's
chancellor
in the
bishopric
of Dur-
ham, as to
the due
sealing of
the writs
issued to
the said
sheriffs, for
the ensuing
iter.

in castino Scē Trinitatē p̄x futur̄ t̄c̄ ut s^a. T.
ut s^a.

Et p̄fatis viç de sum̄ h̄j^o faciend̄ ad d̄ca loca
dieb3 p̄dc̄is cū addicōe in ult̄ia clauſ b̄riū inde
dir̄ctoꝝ “ sc̄dm legē t̄c̄ ac lib̄tatis p̄d̄ce t̄ juxta
“ ordinacōem ” t̄c̄ ut s^a.

R̄ dil̄co chico suo Ade de Brom Cancell suo
ēpatus Dunelm' vacātis t̄ in manu n̄ra existentis :
sal̄m. Cum ordinav̄im^o assignare q^osđ fid̄ n̄ros
ad itin̄and̄ ad om̄ia p̄lita in lib̄tate ēpatus p̄d̄ci,
t̄ fieri fec̄im^o b̄ria ſb magno sigill̄ n̄ro viç Dunelm'
t̄ Sadberḡ dir̄ta de itin̄e h̄j^o sūmonēdo p̄ut in
t̄nscriptis b̄rium illoꝝ que voſ mittim^o p̄sentib3
in̄clusa potestis videre plenius cōtineri : voſ
mand̄ qđ inspectis t̄nscriptis p̄dc̄is h̄itoq3 deli-
baçoe t̄ avisamento pleniori, utrū vid̄lt h̄j^o itin̄a
in com̄ illis p̄ b̄ria sub d̄co sigillo n̄ro vel p̄ b̄ria
sub sigillo p̄ custodia ēpatus p̄d̄ci deputato t̄ sub
custodia v̄ra existente debeant sūmoneri ult̄ius
sup sūmoñ h̄j p̄d̄ca b̄ria n̄ra, vel p̄ alia sub d̄co
sigillo n̄ro in custodia v̄ra existente inde facienda,
faç qđ sc̄dm legē t̄ conſ lib̄tatis p̄d̄ce in hac p̄te
melius fuit faciend̄. T. ut s^a.

The bishop-
ric of Dur-
ham put in
guardian-
ship under
fresh
guardians.

De c^otođ ēpat^o Dunolm̄ cōmis̄. R̄ om̄ib3 ad quos t̄c̄ sal̄m.
Sciatis qđ cōmisim^o dil̄cis t̄ fide-
lib3 n̄ris Hen̄r Beaufiz t̄ Rob̄to de Well ēpatum
Dunelm̄ cum castris t̄ om̄ib3 aliis p̄tiñ suis va-
cantē t̄ in manu n̄ra existentē custodiend̄ q^amdiu
noſ placuit. Ita qđ de exitib3 inde p̄venientib3
noſ respondeant ad Sc̄m n̄m. In cui^o t̄c̄. T.
R̄ apud Beñ sup Tweđ xix. die Marci.

P̄ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Rot. Fin.
4 Edw. II.,
m. 10.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1311.
Royal as-
sent to the
election of
Richard de
Kellawe as
bisl^pop.
The signi-
ficavit to
the arch-
bishop of
York.

D' assensu regio. R̄ elecōi nup̄ celebrate in ec-
clia cathedrali Dunelm' de fr̄e
Riçō de Kellawe monacho ejusdem dom^o in
Epm̄ loci illius regiū assensum adhibuit ⁊ fa-
vorē. Et hoc significatū est W. archiepo Eboꝝ
Angl' primati ut q^od suū est in hac pte exequatur.
In cuj^o ⁊c̄. T. R̄ apud Ber' sup̄ Twed' xi. die
Aprilis. P̄ b̄re de pⁱvato sig^o.

Rot. Pat.
4 Edw. II.,
p. 2, m. 19.

The seal
of the
guardian-
ship of the
bishopric
delivered,
in commis-
sion to
Adam de
Middelton
with a fee
assigned.

D' c^otodia sigilli
Epat^o Dunolm'
cōmiss'. R̄ om̄ibz ad quos ⁊c̄ salt̄. Scia-
tis q̄d cōmisim^o dilcō clico n̄ro Ade
de Middelton' sigillū n̄m ad custodiam epat^o
Dunelm' vacantis, ⁊ in manu n̄ra existentis
deputatū custodiendū q^amdiu nob̄ placuit p̄cipi-
endo p̄ custodia illa p̄ annū si tanto tēpore
custodiam illam hūit vel saltē p̄ rata tēporis quo
eandē custodiam huerit, tale feodum quale
Henr̄ de Guldeford̄ nup̄ Cancell' d̄ni E. q^ondam
Regis Angl' p̄ris n̄ri in libtate p̄d̄ca tēpore quo
eadem libtas in manu ipius p̄ris n̄ri extitit p̄
custodia ej^odē sigilli p̄cipe cōsuevit. In cuj^o ⁊c̄.
T. R̄ ut s^a [apud Ber' sup̄ Twed'] xxvi. die Marcii.
P̄ b̄re de pⁱvato sigillo.

Pat
4 Edw. II.,
p. 2, m. 19.

Mandate
to the for-
mer holder
thereof.

Et mand̄ est Ade de Brom, q̄d eidē Ade sigillū
p̄d̄cm p̄ cyrog^aphū inter ipos inde ḡficiendū libet,
custodiendū in forma p̄d̄ca. T. ut s^a. P̄ b̄re de
pⁱvato sigillo.

The bi-
shopric of
Durham
put in
guardian-
ship under
Henry de
Percy, with

D' custodē epat^o } R̄ om̄ibz ad q^os ⁊c̄ salt̄m. Sciatis
Dunolm' cōmiss̄. } q̄d cōmisim^o dilcō consanguineo
⁊ fid̄ n̄ro Henr̄ de Percy epat^o Dunelm̄ vacantē
⁊ in manu n̄ra existentē cū castris ⁊ om̄ibz t̄ris
⁊ teñ ad p̄d̄cm epat^o p̄tinentibz custodiendū

Rot. Fin.
4 Edw. II.,
m. 10.

durante vacacōe eꝑatus ꝑdꝑci ꝑcipiendo ꝑ custodia illa de exitibꝫ eꝑatus ꝑdꝑci trescentas marcas ꝑ annū si tanto tempe durav̄it vacacio ꝑdꝑca, et si majori v̄l minori tempe durav̄it q^am ꝑ annū tūc idem Henr̄ de dꝑca sūma ꝑcipiat ꝑ rata tempis quo durav̄it vacacio sup^adꝑca. Ita videt̄ qđ de om̄ibꝫ exitibꝫ eꝑatus, ac t̄raz t̄ teñ illoꝝ nob̄ ad Sc^acm n̄rm ꝑ man^o dil̄ci c̄lici n̄ri Robti de Bartoñ, quē ꝑ alias n̄ras patentes t̄ras constituim^o receptorē n̄rm exituū illoꝝ ꝑ r̄onabilē computacōem inde ad idem Sc^acm ꝑ dꝑcm Robm reddendā t̄ ꝑ testimon̄ ꝑdꝑci Henr̄ ad plenū respondeat^r. In cuiꝫ t̄c. T. R. ap̄d Beñ sup̄ Tweđ xxvi. die Marcii. P̄ b̄re de ꝑvato sigillo.

1311.
a stated
payment.

Et mand̄ est militibꝫ libis hōibꝫ t̄ om̄ibꝫ aliis tenentibꝫ de eꝑatu ꝑdꝑco, ac de castris, t̄ris t̄ teñ ad eundē eꝑatum ꝑtinentibꝫ qđ eidē Henr̄ tanq^am custodi eꝑatus castroꝝ t̄raz t̄ teñ ꝑdꝑcoꝝ in om̄ibꝫ que ad custodiam illam ꝑtinēt, sint intendentes t̄ respondentes sicut ꝑdꝑcm est. In cuiꝫ t̄c. T. ut sup^a.

Mandate
thereon
to the
knights,
freemen,
and all
other ten-
ants there-
of.

R̄ om̄ibꝫ ad q^os t̄c sal̄m. Sciatis qđ cū cōmiserim^o dil̄co consanguineo t̄c ut s^a usq³ “eꝑatus ꝑdꝑci.” Nos de fidelitate dil̄ci c̄lici n̄ri Robti de Bartoñ plenius cōfidētes cōstituim^o eundem Robm receptorē n̄rm oīm exituū eꝑatus t̄raz t̄ teñ ꝑdꝑcoꝝ durante dꝑca vacacōe. Ita qđ idem Robtus de exitibꝫ illis ꝑ r̄onabilē cōputacōem inde ad Sc^acm n̄rm reddendā, t̄ ꝑ testimoniū ꝑdꝑci Henr̄ nob̄ ad plenū respondeat, t̄ in officio illo ꝑ annū si tanto tempe dꝑca vacacio durav̄it v̄l si majori tempe v̄l minori durav̄it, q^am ꝑ annū.

Appoint-
ment of
Robert de
Bartone as
receiver of
the issues
of the lands
and tene-
ments of
the said
bishopric,
with a fee
assigned.

1311. tunc p̄ rata tempis quo duravit, ⁊ officiū illud tenūit p̄cipiat a nob̄ tale feodū quale ille qui tempe A. nup̄ Epi loci illius ultimo d̄cm officiū h̄uit in officio illo ab eodem Epi p̄cipe cōsuevit. In cui⁹ ⁊c̄. T. R̄ ut sup̄a.

P̄ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Mandate for delivery by the guardians to be made to the receiver now appointed.

Et mand̄ est Henr̄ Beaufiz ⁊ Rob̄to de Welle, q̄d epiatum p̄d̄cm cū castris ⁊ aliis p̄tiñ suis p̄fato Henr̄ p̄ cirographū int̄ ip̄os inde ḡficiend̄ simul cū ōibz bonis ⁊ cataiis que fuerūt Antonii q̄ndam Epi loci illi⁹ ⁊ que p̄ quibzdam debitis in quibz idem Antonius R̄ die quo obiit tenebat̄r in manū R̄ capta eis R̄ mandavit lib̄ari liberent, et p̄d̄co Rob̄to om̄es exitus epiatus p̄d̄ci cum p̄tiñ q̄i ad man⁹ suas q̄alib̄cūq; devenerūt simili⁹ lib̄ent. Ita q̄d idē Rob̄s R̄ inde ad Sc̄ācm R̄ valeat respondere. T. ut s̄a. P̄ b̄re de p̄vato siḡ.

Mandate to the receiver for due payment to be made to the guardian newly appointed.

Et mand̄ est Rob̄to de Bartoñ receptori R̄ exituū epiatus p̄d̄ci q̄d eidem Henr̄ de Percy de d̄cis trescentis marcis p̄ rata tempis quo c̄todiā p̄d̄cam sic h̄uerit de d̄cis exitibz solucōem debitā fāc̄. Et R̄ sibi inde in compoto suo ad Sc̄ācm suū debitā allōc̄ h̄re fāc̄. T. ut s̄a xxvij. die April. P̄ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Mandate to the receiver, as to his duty in that capacity.

R̄. dil̄co c̄lico suo Rob̄to de Bartoñ, sal̄m. Cum cōmiserim⁹ dil̄co consanguineo ⁊c̄. ut s̄a usq; “vacacōe epiat⁹ p̄d̄ci” et cōstitūim⁹ vos receptorem n̄rm ōim exituū epiat⁹ īraz ⁊ ten̄ p̄d̄coz durante eadē vacacōe. Ita q̄d de exitibz illis p̄ r̄onabilē cōputacōem inde ad Sc̄ācm n̄rm reddend̄, ⁊ p̄ test̄m p̄d̄ci Henr̄ nob̄ ad plenū respondeatis, vob̄ mandam⁹ q̄d p̄ visū ⁊ testimoñ p̄d̄ci Henr̄ v̄l illius

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1311. Appoint-
ment of
justices in
Eyre, to
hold com-
mon pleas
in the
liberty of
the bishop-
ric.

D' cōstitut' justic' itinānt' in ep̄atu Dunolm'.
 R̄ Archiep̄is ep̄is abbatibz prioribz com' bar' militibz libis hōibz
 ⁊ ōmibz aliis de libtate ep̄atus Dunolm' vacantis ⁊ in manu n̄ra existentis: sal̄m. Sciatis q̄d constituim⁹ dil̄cos ⁊ fid̄ n̄ros Willm de Ormesby Henr̄ de Guldeford Jōhem de Mutford ⁊ Robm de Retford justic' n̄ros ad itinānd' ad cōia plita hac vice in libtate ep̄atus p̄d̄ci. Constituim⁹ eciam eosdē justic' n̄ros ad aud' ⁊ t̄minand' plita de libtatibz juxta p̄visionē ⁊ ordinacōem inde f̄cas et ad t̄nsgressiones ⁊ querimonias ōim cōquerenciū seu cōqueri volenciū, tam de ballis ⁊ ministris n̄ris libtatis ep̄at⁹ p̄d̄ci quibzcūq, q̄m de ballivis ⁊ ministris alioz ⁊ aliis quibzcūq, inf̄a libtatē p̄d̄cam et ad quascūq, querimonias aud' ⁊ t̄minand' ⁊ ad competentes emendas inde faciend', sc̄dm legē ⁊ cons̄ regni n̄ri, et juxta ordinacōem p̄ nos inde f̄cam ⁊ juxta tenorē statutoz n̄roz ⁊ juxta articlos eis inde t̄ditos ⁊ injunctos. Et ideo vōb mandam⁹ q̄d eisdē Willo, Henr', Jōhi ⁊ Robto tanq̄m justic' n̄ris itināntibz in ōmibz que ad plita illa ptinēt, intend' sitis ⁊ respondentes sicut p̄d̄cm est. In cui⁹ t̄c. T. R̄ ut s̄a [apud Ber' sup Twed'] xxviii. die Aprilis.

Rot. Pat.
4 Edw. II.,
p. 2, m. 17.

Notice of
the antici-
pated non-
attendance
of ōre of
the justices
at the en-
suing iter,
at Dur-
ham.

R̄ archiep̄is t̄c ut s̄a exceptis "libis hōibz" sal̄m. Licet nup vos sūmoneri fecim⁹, q̄d sitis apud Dunolm', die Lune p̄x̄a post festū Ascensionis Dñi p̄x̄ futur' coram dil̄cis ⁊ fid̄ n̄ris Hervico de Staunton' ⁊ Willo de Ormesby ⁊ aliis fid̄ n̄ris quos ibidē missuri sum⁹ auditor' ⁊ f̄cūr p̄ceptū n̄rm. Quia t̄n p̄fatus Hervicus ppt' quedam negocia n̄ra, quibz de mandato n̄ro jugiter inten-

dit locū p̄d̄c̄m accedere nō potest ista vice 1311.
 voſ mandam⁹ q̄d p̄fato Willo, loco ip̄ius Hervici,
 ⁊ aliis fid̄ n̄ris quos ibidem missuri sum⁹ pareatis
 ⁊ intendatis juxta tenorē ⁊ eff̄c̄m sūmonicōis n̄ris
 sup̄ad̄c̄e. In cui⁹ ⁊c̄. T. ut s̄a.

Eodem modo mand̄ est p̄fatis archiep̄is ep̄is ⁊c̄ Similar
 q̄d sint apud Sadbergh in crastino S̄c̄e Trinitatis notice, as
 p̄x futur⁹ ⁊c̄ ut s̄a. T. ut s̄a. bergh.

R̄ dil̄c̄o c̄lico suo Joh̄i de Wymundham, sal̄tm. Provision
 Cum ven̄abil̄ pat̄ W. Wygorn⁹ ep̄us Cancellar⁹ made for
 n̄r r̄one officii ej⁹dem cancellar⁹ voſ cōmiserit due cus-
 custodiā b̄rium n̄roz ⁊ roſloz, ac ciroḡpharie in tody of the
 itin̄e justic̄ n̄roz p̄x itin̄aturoz in lib̄tate ep̄atus writs, rolls,
 Dunolm⁹ vacantis ⁊ in manu n̄ra existentis, and chiro-
 put graphs at
 in aliis itin̄ibz justic̄ fieri cōsuevit, donec aliud the ensu-
 inde p̄cepim⁹, voſ mandam⁹ q̄d custodie b̄rium ing iter.
 illoz ⁊ roſloz ac ciroḡpharie p̄d̄c̄e intendatis in
 forma p̄d̄c̄a. Mandavim⁹ enī p̄fatis justic̄ q̄d b̄ria,
 roſlos ⁊ ciroḡphariā p̄d̄c̄a voſ lib̄ent custodiend̄
 sicut p̄d̄c̄m est. In cui⁹ ⁊c̄ T. ut s̄a p̄mo die
 Maii.

Rot. Claus.
 4 Edw. II.,
 m. 8 dorso,

Subscripti h̄ent quietanciam cōmunis sūmo-
 nicōis in com⁹ Dunelm⁹ sede ep̄atus ibi-
 dem vacante.

⁊ Hen̄ le Scrop̄. R̄ justic̄ suis p̄ximo itin̄atur⁹ ad Acquit-
 cōia pl̄ita in com⁹ Dunolm⁹ infra tance of
 lib̄tatem ep̄atus Dunolm⁹ vacantis ⁊ in manu common
 n̄ra existentis: sal̄tm. Mandamus vobis q̄d oc̄cōne summons
 cōis suū, coram voſ f̄c̄e de itin̄e v̄ro in com̄ p̄d̄c̄o, granted to
 dil̄c̄us ⁊ fidelis n̄r Hen̄ le Scrop̄ non ponat̄ in Henry 1^e
 defaltam, nec in aliquo sit p̄dens, quia absenciam Scrope.

1311. suā ⁊ quo ad hoc ei warantizamus. T. Rꝫ apud Ber' sup Twedam p'imo die Maii. P . . custodē ⁊ cons̃.

Other like acquitances.

Cons̃ lras cōmunis sūmonicōis hēnt subscripti videlt Lambtus de Trikingham in com̃ Dunelm' ⁊ Sadbergĥ Joĥes de M'kyngfeld Cancellar' Sc̃āc̃ii Rꝫ in eisdem com' Guido de Bello Campo com̃ Warř in com' Dunelm' ⁊ Sadberg'.

Mandate that all pleas in the ensuing iter that concern Lambert de Trykyngham, a justice, shall be adjourned to the end of the iter, at Durham.

P Lambto de Thrikyngĥā. Rꝫ Justiĉ suis pxio itinatur' ad cōia plita in com̃ Dunolm' infra libtatem eꝑatus Dunolm' vacantis ⁊ in manu nra existentis ⁊ salm. Quia dilcūs ⁊ fid̃ nra Lambtus de Trykyngĥam unus Justiĉ nroz de Banco plitis in eodem Banco ⁊ una cū aliis fidelibz nris tenend̃ de mandato nro spalit est intendens. Nos volentes ipius Lambti indempnitati hac de causa pspice g'atiose voꝛ mandamꝰ qđ om̃ia plita ipm Lambtum corā voꝛ in itinē p'dcō tangencia usqꝫ vsus finē dci itinibz cōtinuetis. Ita tamē qđ plita illa ante finē ejusdem itinibz sc̃dm legē ⁊ cōsuetudinē dcaꝫ pciū tminent^r. T. Rꝫ apud Ber' sup Twed̃ p'imo die Maii. P locum Rꝫ tenent̃ ⁊ consiliū.

Rot. Claus. 4 Edw. II., m. 8 dors.

Similar mandate as to Sadbergh.

Cons̃ litterē dir' Justiĉ itinatur' ad cōia plita in com̃ Sadbergĥ infra libtatē eꝑatus Dunolm' ⁊ tē ut s^a. T. ut s^a.

Similar mandate as to Henry le Scrope.

Cons̃ lras hēnt subscripti in com̃ subscriptis videlt Henr̃ le Scroꝑ in com̃ Dunelm' ⁊ Sadbergĥ.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1311. d̄ q^a de xi. mill̄ dccccxlv. ovis de redd̄ ad Pascha vendit̄ siĉ cont̄ ibidem. Et de lxxvi. l̄i vi s̄ ij. d̄ oŃ de firma quozdam d̄nicoz in maneriis t̄ wapentaġ p̄dc̄is p̄ idem temp^o sicut cont̄ ibidem. Et de clxx. l̄i xiiij. s̄ de firm̄ molendinoz d̄ci eŃpat^o siĉ t̄ ibid̄, et ideo minus: quia Rex de gr̄a sua sp̄ali concessit p̄dc̄o Riĉo EŃpo loci p̄dc̄i firm̄ molendinoz t̄ mercatoz a festo S̄ci Cuth̄bti in Marcio donec tempalia eidem EŃpo fuerint restituta, p̄ rata tempis contingent̄ p̄ b̄re Reḡ de privato sigillo p̄ quod Rex mand̄ p̄fato receptori q̄d d̄cm eŃm firm̄ t̄ p̄ficua p̄dc̄a integre h̄ere pmittat jux^a concessionem Reḡ anted̄cam. Et de xxv. s̄ vij. d̄ oŃ q̄ de quibzdam p̄vis tolneŃ in quibzdam maneŃ t̄ villis d̄ci eŃtatus p̄ idem temp^o siĉ cont̄ ibid̄. Et de xxix. l̄i ix. s̄ ij. d̄ de opibz siĉ arrentat̄ ab antiquo ad d̄cm festū S̄ci Cuth̄bti sicut cont̄ ibidem. Et de lxvij. s̄ v. d̄ de firmis piscariaz p̄ idem temp^o siĉ cont̄ ibid̄. Et de lix. s̄ ix. d̄ oŃ de diŃsis pastuŃ juxta altam forestam vendit̄ siĉ cont̄ ibid̄. Et de vi. l̄i xvi. s̄ viii. d̄ de subbosco apud Alvertoñ t̄ Hovedeñ vend̄ p̄ idem temp^o sicut cont̄ ibidem. Et de xlij. s̄ ix. d̄ recept̄ de diŃsis p̄ p̄vis ballivis que vocant^r “pundeŃ”, h̄end̄ cum firma passaġ de Stoktoñ p̄ idem temp^o siĉ cont̄ ibidem. Et de xxxvi. l̄i xiiij. s̄ iiij. d̄ recept̄ de eŃpo Karł priore Karł t̄ priore de Extildesh^am p̄ quibzđ annuis pensionibz ad Pasch̄ Florid̄ siĉ cont̄ ibid̄. Et de xvij. s̄ viij. d̄ de firma quozđ furnoz p̄ idem temp^o siĉ cont̄ ibid̄. Et de cxxiiij. l̄i viij. s̄ vij. d̄ de finibz pl̄itis t̄ p̄quisitis comitat^o Dunolm̄, wapentaġ de Sadberḡ t̄ diŃsaz cuŃ d̄ci

eꝑatus p̄ idem temp^o sicut conſ̄ ibidem. Et de xii. l̄i x. ſ̄ de exit̄ camb̄ Dunolm̄ p̄ idem temp^o sicut conſ̄ ibidem. Et de xv. l̄i xvi. ſ̄ de exit̄ forḡ foreste int̄ Tynam ⁊ Teysam p̄ idem temp^o sicut conſ̄ ibidem. Et de d.iiiij^{xx}. xvij. l̄i ij. ſ̄ de tallaḡ assesso p̄ mañia eꝑatus p̄d̄ci p̄ idem temp^o sicut conſ̄ ibidem. Et de xl. ſ̄ de custodia xv. ac̄r̄ t̄re in Stoktoñ que fuerunt Nichi de Stoktoñ qui tenuit de eꝑatu p̄d̄co p̄ ſviciū militare ⁊ que ad man^o Reḡ devenerūt p̄ mortē ejusdem Nichi p̄ p̄d̄cm temp^o siĉ vendit̄ Willo de Kirkeham p̄ p̄d̄cm Henr̄ de Percy h̄end̄ usq̄ ad legitimā etatem Johis fil̄ ⁊ h̄ed̄ d̄ci Nichi una cum maritaḡ ejusdem Johis siĉ conſ̄ ibidem. Et de viij. l̄i de custodia uni^o mesuagii ⁊ t̄um bovataz in Nortoñ que f̄uunt Johis fil̄ Ade de Nortoñ qui tenuit de eodem eꝑatu p̄ ſviĉ militare ⁊ que ad man^o Reḡ devenerunt p̄ mortem ejusdem Johis p̄ p̄d̄cm temp^o siĉ vendit̄ Aliĉ Lath̄ p̄ p̄d̄cm Henr̄ de Percy h̄end̄ usq̄ ad legitimam etatē Agneſ̄ fil̄ ⁊ h̄ed̄ p̄d̄ci Johis una cū maritagio ejusd̄m Agñ siĉ conſ̄ ibid̄. De exit̄ mañii de Norh^am cum membr̄ in com̄ Norhumb̄r̄ quod est de tempalibz eꝑatus p̄d̄ci p̄ p̄d̄cm temp^o non respondet: quia Rex assignavit Walt̄m de Wodh^am vallectum suū custodem mañii p̄d̄ci, qui exit̄ inde p̄venientes totalit̄ p̄cepit ad op^o Reḡ ut diĉ.—De q̄ibz quidem exit̄, idem Robs nichomin^o deb̄ respondere. Et r̄ infra.—De blad̄ seminatis in d̄nicis t̄ris d̄ci eꝑatus p̄ p̄d̄cm temp^o non respondet: quia Rex p̄ t̄ras suas patentes concessit p̄d̄co R. nūc Eꝑo Dunelm̄ vesturam oīm bladoz in t̄ris d̄ci eꝑat^o dum tempalia ejusdem

1311. rone vacacõis ipius ep̃atus in manu Reg̃ extiterũt seminatoꝝ hend̃ de dono Reg̃, ita q̃d idem ep̃us executoribꝫ testi Antonii de Beķ nup Dunolm̃ ep̃i de seie ⁊ aliis ronabilibꝫ custubꝫ de bonis ejusd̃ Antonii in eisdm̃ d̃nicis appõit̃ satisfaciat ut debebit: p̃ b̃re R̃ p̃ quod Rex mand̃ Henr̃ de Percy custodi ep̃atus p̃d̃ci ⁊ p̃fato Robto q̃d vesturam p̃d̃cam cum p̃tiñ eidem ep̃o libent̃, hend̃ jux^a tenorem l̃raz R̃ p̃d̃caꝝ. Nec respondet de exit̃ alte foreste inter Tynam ⁊ Teysam: quia Rex cõmisit custodiam ejusdem foreste Ranulpho de *Benyngton* Benton¹ sic̃ cont̃ in originali de anno iiij^{to}. De qua custodia ⁊ idem Rañ restat oñlandus p̃ orig̃ de eodem anno.

Sm^a Ml. Dxxxvj. ti. viij. š. ix. d̃. ob.

De quibꝫ.—

Particulars
of expen-
diture of
the said
receiver.

Expeñ. Idm̃ comp̃ in vadiis duoz̃ švient̃ custodienciũ mañia de Hovedeñ ⁊ Alvertoñ quoz̃ quilibet cepit p̃ diem iiii. d̃ a xxvi. die Marcii usqꝫ xx. diem Maii p̃ lv. dies xxxvi. š viii. d̃. Et in vad̃ uni^o švient̃ custodient̃ manẽiũ de Craik' capientis p̃ diem ij. d̃ duoz̃ hundredaꝝ apud Alvertoñ ⁊ duoz̃ forestaĩ apud Hoveden quoz̃ quilib̃ cepit i. d̃ p̃ diem a iiij^{to} die Marcii usqꝫ xx. diem Maii p̃ sequentẽ p̃ lxxvij. dies ultimo die comp̃ xxxviiij. š vi. d̃ sicut continet̃ in d̃co roñlo de p̃tiçlis. Et in vad̃ quatuor p̃caĩ apud Aukeland̃ Wolsingham ⁊ Stanhoĩ quoz̃ quilib̃ cepit i. d̃ p̃ diem p̃ idm̃ t̃ps xxv. š viii

¹ Benton is placed over Benyngton, as if in explanation.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1311.
Separate
account
from the
manor of
Norham.

Idem Robs comp̃ de exit̃ mañii de Norh^am cū
mēbr̃ in com̃ Norhūb̃r q^od est de t̃paī ẽpatus
p̃d̃ci t̃ q^od est in mañ R̃ rōe vacac̃ ej^od̃m ẽpatus
p̃ mortē Antoñ de Bek' nup̃ ẽpi loci illi^o a t̃cio
die Marcii a^o iiiij^{to} quo die obiit usq₃ xx. diem
Maii p̃x̃ seq̃ñ siç sup^a cont̃.

Expendi-
ture of
such re-
ceipts in
produce,
for the
king's
household.
Mandate
to the
guardian
of the bi-
shopric,
for resti-
tution of tem-
poralties
to the
newly elec-
ted bishop.

Joñes de Heref̃ vall̃ts panet̃e R̃ cxxxij. q^ar̃
p̃cii q^ar̃ viij. s̃ reç de p̃d̃co Robto p̃ exp̃ñ hospicii
R̃ siç sup^a cont̃.

D' restitucōe tēpaliū. R̃ dilcō consanguineo t̃ fid̃ suo
Henr̃ de Percy custodi ẽpatus Dunolm'
t̃ t̃raz t̃ ten' ad p̃d̃c̃m ẽpatum p̃tinenciū in
manu ñra existenciū salt̃m. Cū veñabilis p̃r
W. archiẽps Eboꝝ Angl̃ p̃imas eleccōem nup̃
celebratam in eccl̃ia cathed^ali Dunolm' de dilcō
noḃ in X̃po fr̃e Riçō de Kellawe monacho ej^od̃e
domus in ẽp̃m loci illius cui p̃ius regiū assensū
adhibuim^o t̃ favorē confirmavit sicut p̃ t̃ras
patentes ejusdem archiẽpi noḃ inde directas noḃ
constat. Nos confirmaçōem illam acceptantes
cepim^o fidelitatē ejusdem el̃ci t̃ tēporalia ẽpatus
p̃d̃ci p̃ut moris est restituim^o eidem. Et ideo
voḃ mandamus q̃d eid̃m Riçō temporalia p̃d̃ca
cum p̃tin' liberetis in forma p̃d̃ca. T. R̃ apud
Ber' sup̃ Twed' xx. die Maii. P̃ b̃re de p̃vato
sig̃.

Rot. Pat.
4 Edw. II.,
p. 2, m. 9.

Similar
mandate
to the es-
cheator
beyond
Trent.

Eodem modo mand̃ est Rog̃o de Wellesworth'
esç R̃ ult^a Trentam q̃d eid̃e Riçō temporalia
ẽpatus illius in balliva sua libet in forma p̃d̃ca.
T. ut s^a.

Et mandū est militibz libis hoībz ⁊ omībz aliis tenentibz de eꝑatu ꝑdco qđ eidem Ričo tanq^am eꝑo ⁊ dno suo in omībz que ad eꝑatū ꝑdcm ꝑtinēt intendentes sint ⁊ respondentes in forma ꝑdca. In cuj^o ꝑc. T. ut s^a. ꝑ bře de ꝑvato sigillo. 1311.
Mandate to the knights, freeholders and other tenants of the bishop

Rot. Scot.
4 Edw. II.,
m. 1.

R^e ven^{er}abili in X^po ꝑri W. eadē g^ra arch^{ie}p^{is} Eboꝝ Anglⁱ ꝑ^rimati sal^um. Cum ordinavim^o cont^a Rob^{er}tū de Brus cet^{er}osq^{ue} inimicos ⁊ rebelles n^{ost}ros in ꝑtibz Sco^ti in b^eri fa^{ci}e equitatū ad iꝑoꝝ rebellionē ⁊ malitiam totalit^{er} ꝑ Dei adjutoriū extirpandas ac ad id melius ⁊ securius faciendū auxilio hoīū peditū ad arma potentiū plurimū indigeam^o. Vos attente requirim^o ⁊ rogam^o q^uatinus centū hōies pedites in libtate v^{est}ra de Hextildesham de validioribz ⁊ potentioribz ej^{us}dem libtatis sine ditone eligi ⁊ dilco ⁊ fidē n^{ost}ro Jo^hni de Vallibz libari fa^{ci}e ꝑ iꝑm ducendū usq^{ue} Rokesburgh ita qđ sint ibidem in f^o S^ci Pet^ri ad Vin^{cl}a ꝑ^{er} futu^r ad ultimū armis cōpetentibz bene muniti ac ꝑmpti ⁊ ꝑati ad ꝑficiscendū exinde in obsequium n^{ost}rum ad vadia n^{ost}ra cont^a inimicos n^{ost}ros sup^{er}dcos ꝑut eis ex ꝑte n^{ost}ra tūc ibidem plenius injunget^r. Et hoc sicut nos ⁊ honorem n^{ost}rum ⁊ v^{est}rum ac cōmodū regni n^{ost}ri diligitis nullatenus omittatis. Mandavim^o enim ballio libtatis de Tyndale qđ eisdem peditibz vadia sua solvat a die quo a ꝑtibz suis se mov^{er}int quousq^{ue} ven^{er}int ad locū ꝑdcm. T. R^e. apud Be^r sup^{er} Twe^d xviiij. die Juⁿi. Requisition made by the king to the archbishop of York, for 100 armed foot soldiers from his liberty of Hexham to proceed to the war in Sco^tland.

Eodem modo mandū est R. eꝑo Dunelmⁱ ꝑ mille hoībz peditibz de validioribz ⁊ potentioribz ꝑc^o infra libtatem Dunelmⁱ ꝑc^o. Like mandate to the bishop of Durham, for 1,000 foot.

1311. Bria directa Baronibz de tmino Sçe Triniit anno quarto *memb.* 3 in dorso. Memoranda Roll
(Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Exchequer),
4 Edw. II.

Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer for facilitating the bishop's coinage.

Baron p̄ Ēpo Dunelm'. Quia Rex ordinavit t̄ vult q̄d veniabit p̄r R. Dunelm' ēpus heat tot cuneos ad monetam de cuneo R̄ infra libtatem ēpatus sui p̄d̄ci fabricandam quot p̄decessoř sui ēpi loci p̄d̄ci hactenus h̄re consuevunt: Rex mandat Baronibz q̄d cuneos p̄d̄cos p̄fato ēpo juxta ordinacionē suam p̄d̄cam h̄re faciant ad hujusmodi monetam R̄ infra libtatem p̄d̄cam cudendam t̄ alia facienda que ad hujusmodi officium ptinent t̄ put hactenus fieri consuevit. T. Rege apud Berewyč sup Twedam xvi. die Junii anno quarto.

Mandate thereon to Emeric de Friscobaldi, keeper of the king's exchange in London.

D' cuneis liband̄ Ēpo Dunelm'. Quia Rex ordinavit t̄ vult q̄d veniabit p̄r R. Dunelm' ēpus heat tot cuneos ad monetam de cuneo R̄ infra libtatem ēpatus sui p̄d̄ci fabricandam quot p̄decessores sui ēpi loci p̄d̄ci hacten⁹ h̄re consueverūt, mand̄ est Emico de Friscobald̄ custodi Regē cambii Lond̄ vel . . . ejus locum tenēti, q̄d cuneos p̄d̄cos p̄fato ēpo jux^a ordinaçom R̄ p̄d̄cam h̄re faciat, ad hujusmodi monetam R̄ infra libtatem p̄d̄cam cudendam t̄ alia facienda que ad hujusmodi officiū ptinent t̄ put hacten⁹ fieri consuevit. T. Theñ xxiiij. die Jun' p̄ b̄re de magno sigillo int̄ cōia de hoc anno q^{ar}to.

Recorda de tmino Sçe Trinitatis anno r̄ r̄ E. fil̄ R. E. iiiit^o. *memb.* 2. Memoranda Roll,
(Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Exche-

Delivery of the king's seal for writs,

Dunolm̄. D' sigillo restituto. Memorand̄ q̄d modo die M)cuř in Vigilia Sçi Johis Bap̄te, Adam de Brom' clicus Cancellar̄ d̄ni R̄ quem

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1311. Beverlaci existent⁹ necnō sacrista^ñ ecclie Eboꝝ
ac eciam de augmento taxaçonis bonoꝝ archiepi
Eboꝝ.

Like sub-
collector^s
in the
diocese of
Durham.

Subcollectores Dunelm' dyoç.

Norhumbr' , Prior ⁊ Convent⁹ Dunelm'.

Grant by
the king to
the bishop
of Dur-
ham, of the
growing
crops sown
during the
voidance
of the bi-
shopric,
the bishop
making
due satis-
faction to
the execu-
tors of the
late bishop.

R. om̃ib; ad q^os ⁊c̃ sal̃m. Sciatis
¶ R. Dun- qđ cōcessim⁹ veñabili p̃ri R. Dunolm'
olm' ẽpo. ẽpo , vesturā om̃idoꝝ bladoꝝ p̃ nos in
dñicis t̃ris d̃ci ẽpat⁹ dū tēpalia ejusdem r̃one
vacacōis ip̃ius ẽpat⁹ nup̃ in manu ñra ex-
titerūt seīatoꝝ , h̃end̃ de dono ñro. Ita qđ idē
ẽpus executorib; test̃i bone memorie Antonii
nup̃ Dunolm' ẽpi , de sēie ⁊ aliis r̃onabilib;
custub; , de bonis ej⁹dem Antonii in eisdē dñicis
appositis satisfaciat ut debebit. In cui⁹ ⁊c̃. T.
R̃ apd Ber' sup̃ Tweđ xxvj. die Jun'. p̃ b̃re de
p̃vato sigillo.

Rot. Pat.
4 Edw. II.
p. 2, m. 2.

Mandate
thereon to
the late
guardian
of tempo-
ralities
of the bi-
shopric.

Et mand̃ est Henr' de Pcy nup̃ custodi tem-
paliū ẽpatus p̃d̃ci vacant̃ ⁊ in manu ñra exis-
tent̃ qđ eundē ẽpm vesturā p̃d̃cām p̃cipe ⁊ h̃re
p̃mittat juxta concessionē R̃ sup̃d̃cām. T. ut
sup^a.

Royalman-
date for
payment
to Adam
de Brom
of 20
pounds for
certain ex-
penses.

R̃ dil̃co c̃lico suo Rõto de
¶ Adm' de Brom.' Barton' receptori suo exituū
ẽpatus Dunelm' nup̃ vacantis ⁊ in manu ñra
existentis : sal̃m. Mandamus võb , qđ de exitib;
p̃d̃cis h̃re faciatis dil̃co c̃lico ñro Ade de Brom ,
cui sigillū ñm ad custodiam lib̃tatis ẽpatus p̃d̃ci
in vacacōe p̃d̃cā deputatū cōmisim⁹ custodiend̃
viginti libras quas ei de gr̃a ñra sp̃ali concessimus
p̃ expeñs suis ad p̃d̃cās p̃tes Dunelm' eundo ,

Rot. Claus.
4 Edw. II.,
m. 3.

ibidem morando, et officiū Cancellarii exccendo, 1311.
 ac exinde ad ppria redeundo. Et nos voſ inde
 in compoto v̄ro debitam allocacōm h̄re faciem⁹.
 T. R. apud Ber' sup Twed' vj. die Julii. P Con-
 siliū.

Rot. Pat.
 5 Edw. II.,
 p. 2, m. 18.

R. om̄ibz ad q'os t̄c sal̄m. In- 1312.
 spexim⁹ quoddam sc̄ptū quod Royal con-
 Antonius quondam Dunolm' ep̄s fecit Rog' de firmation
 Esse in hec v̄ba.—Om̄ibz sc̄e m̄ris ecclie fil' ad of grants
 q'os p̄sens sc̄ptū p̄venit Antonius p̄missione made by
 divina Dunolm' ep̄s sal̄m in Dño sempit̄nā. Antony,
 Novit univ̄sitas v̄ra nos dedisse, cōcessisse et late bishop
 p̄senti sc̄pto n̄ro cōfirmasse dil̄co et fidē n̄ro Rog' of Dur-
 de Esse p̄ homagio et s̄vicio suo quinq'aginta ham, to
 acras tre novi vasti n̄ri, quaz t̄ginta novē acre et Roger de
 dimidia acra jacent in una costera jux^a Middel- Esse.
 uuod' ex p̄te aquilonar̄ incipiendo ad cāpū de
 Flaskes, et sic cōtinuando usq; in Bandoneweyes,
 et dimid' acra et dimid' roda int' cāpū de Esse et
 Hurltelnokside, et due acre apud Cokside int'
 cāpū de eadē villa et t̄rā Robi de Brūinghill,
 et octo acre que jacēt ex p̄te aquilonar̄ ville de
 Cornesough, vidēt medietatē incluse q^am Robs
 fil' Stephi de Cornesough p̄ius tenuit de Sc̄cio n̄ro,
 h̄end' et tenend' d̄co Rog' h̄edibz et assign' suis
 de nob' et succ' n̄ris, et ecclia n̄ra Dunolm', libe,
 quiete, integre, bene et in pace imp̄m. Ita
 q̄d liceat d̄co Rog' et he' suis d̄cam t̄rā sicut
 jacet includ' et inclusam in suo sepali tenere:
 reddendo inde annuatim nob' et succ' n̄ris ad
 Sc̄c̄m n̄rm Dunolm' viginti solid' st̄lingoz ad
 quatuor anni t̄ios in ep̄atu n̄ro. cōstitutos p̄ oibz

1312. aliis ſviciis, cōſuetud̄, exaccōibz, ſectis cur̄ & molendioꝝ & aliis demand̄. H'edes vero d̄ci Roḡo dabūt nob̄ & ſuc̄ n̄ris cū cōtiḡit eos d̄cam t̄rā releviare, dimid̄ m^arcam ſt̄lingoꝝ tantū. In cuiꝝ rei testiṃōñ p̄ſentē cartā sigilli n̄ri imp̄ſiōe fecimꝝ cōmuniri. Hiis testiḃz Maḡris Willo de S̄co Botulpho tūc ſeñ n̄ro Dunolm', Ada de Driffeld̄, Johe de Craveñ, Dñis Petro de Thoresby, Thoma de Leuesham, Johe p̄ſona de Sah^am, Dñis Guischo de Charroñ, Robo de Hilton', Johe fil' Marmaduç militibz, Henr̄ de Insula, Huḡ de Stonland, Huḡ de Monte Alto, Huḡ de Knicheley, Johe Skirlock', Thoma de Eggleston', Thoma de Undele c̄lico & m̄ltis aliis. Dat̄ ap̄d Middelham sept̄io Idus Marcii anno cōſec̄cōis n̄re octavo.—Inſpeximꝝ eciam quoddā aliud ſc̄ptū quod idē Ēps fecit p̄fato Roḡo in hec v̄ba.—Ōmibz ſc̄e mat̄s eccl̄ie filiis ad quos p̄ſens ſc̄ptū p̄veñit Antonius p̄miſſione divina Dunelm' ēps ſalt' in Dño ſempit̄nā. Noḃit univerſitas v̄ra nos dedisse, cōceſſiſſe & p̄ſenti ſc̄pto n̄ro cōf̄maſſe dil̄cō & fid̄ n̄ro Roḡo de Eſſhe p̄ homagio & ſvicio ſuo unā clauſturā nove vaſte n̄re, quā Riçs de Retford̄ de nob̄ quondā tenuit ex boriali p̄te ville de Cornesowe & cū ſeptēdecī ac̄is nove vaſte n̄re quaꝝ duodecim acre jacent p̄p̄nquiores d̄cē clauſture, ſc̄ilt ex p̄te occidentali & boriali, & due acre jacent in B^andunways jux^a Midilwođ, & una acra jacet jux^a t̄ram Walti del Brom ex p̄te orientali de Midelwođ, & dimid̄ acra jacet apud Uueſſhawe, & una acra & dimid̄ jacent ex boriali p̄te ville de Eſſhe, h̄end̄ & tenend̄ d̄cō

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1312. Aukeland' vacantē ⁊ ad n̄ram donaçõem r̄one
 Stephen de eþatus Dunolm̄ nup vacantis ⁊ in manu d̄ni E.
 Manley. quond' Regē Angt̄ p̄ris n̄ri existentis [spectant]
 h̄end' cū suis juribz ⁊ p̄tiñ quibuscūq;. In cuij⁹
 t̄c. T. ut s^a p̄ ip̄m R̄ nunc' Eðmo de Malo lacu.

Letters of
 presenta-
 tion by the
 king to the
 church of
 Whit-
 berne.

De p̄sentaçõe. Wills de Ayremynne c̄licus h̄t l̄ras Rot. Pat.
 R̄ de p̄sentaçõe ad eccliam de 5 Edw. II.,
 p. 2, m. 15.
 Whitberne Dunelm' dioç vaç ⁊ ad R̄ donaç
 sp̄tant' r̄one eþatus Dunelm' nup vaç ⁊ in
 manu R̄ existent'. Et diñ l̄re R. eþo Dublin
 [? Dunelm']. In cuij⁹ t̄c. T. R. ap̄d Eboz xx.
 die Marc̄ p̄ ip̄m R̄. Duppl̄.

Presenta-
 tion by the
 king to
 Thomas of
 New Hay
 of a pre-
 bend in
 the church
 of Lange-
 cestre.

De p̄benda data. Rex omnibz ad quos t̄c sal̄m. Rot. Pat.
 Sciatis q̄d dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹ 5 Edw. II.,
 p. 2, m. 12.
 dilçõ c̄lico n̄ro Thom' de Nova Haya illam p̄ben-
 dam quam Magr̄ Joñes de Roma h̄uit in ecclia
 de Langecestr' vacantē ⁊ ad n̄ram donaçõem
 spectatē r̄one eþatus Dunolm' nup vacantis ⁊ in
 manu n̄ra exist'. Habend' cū suis juribz ⁊ p̄tiñ
 quibuscumq;. In cuij⁹ t̄c. T. R. apud Eboz
 xxii. die Marcii. P̄ ip̄m Regem nunc' fr̄e J. de
 Lenham.

Mandate
 to the
 bishop of
 Durham
 thereon.

Et mand' est R. Dunolm̄ eþo q̄d eundē Thom̄
 in possessionē ejusdem p̄bende cū suis juribz ⁊
 p̄tiñ p̄dçis put moris est induci faciat. T. ut s^a.

Mandate
 for seques-
 tration of
 the eccle-
 siastical
 goods of
 John de
 Sandale,

D' bonis ecclesiasticis R̄ ven̄abili in X̄po p̄ri R. Rot. Claus.
 q̄ fuerūt Johis de eadem gr̄a Dunelm' eþo: sal̄m. 5 Edw. I.,
 Sandale sequestrand'. Quia Joñes de Sandale nup m. 9.
 thes̄ n̄r jam defunctus nob̄ in diuis debitis ad
 Sc̄çm n̄rm tam de tempore quo fuit minister d̄ni

E. quondā R̄ Angl̄ p̄ris n̄ri . q^am n̄r . die obit⁹ sui tenebat^r : vob̄ mandamus . q̄d om̄ia bona eccl̄ias- tica que fuerūt ip̄ius Joh̄is in diōc̄ v̄ra . sine dil̄one sequestrari . t̄ ea sub sequestro salvo custodiri fāc̄ . don^o aliud a nob̄ inde h̄ueritis in mandatis. 1312.
late the king's treasurer.

T. R̄. apud Eboꝝ xxvij. die Mar̄c̄. P̄ ip̄m R̄ nunc̄ R. de Northburgh'.

Rot. Pat.
5 Edw. II.,
p. 2, m. 11.

P̄ Rege de p̄vi- R̄ vīc̄ t̄ ōibz ballivis ministris t̄ fid̄ Letter of safe-con-
den̄c̄ faciend̄. suis tam infra lib̄tates q^am ext^a duct and
ad quos t̄c̄ saltm. Cum mittamus dil̄c̄m s̄vientē assistance
n̄rm Rad̄m Spray v̄sus p̄tes Dunelm' ad carnes t̄ Spray, the
pisces ad opus n̄rm in locis p̄ que v̄sus easdem king's pur-
ptes sum⁹ t̄nsituri p̄ n̄ris denār p̄vidend̄ . put ei ex veyor in
pte n̄ra plenius est injunctum : vob̄ mandam⁹ the county
q̄d eidem Rad̄o in p̄missis sitis consulētes t̄ auxi- of Durham.
liantes . quociens t̄ q̄ndo p̄ ip̄m ex p̄te n̄ra f̄uitis
requisiti. In cuju⁹ t̄c̄ p̄ q̄ndecī dies dūr. T.
ut s^a [T. R̄. apud Eboꝝ p̄mo die Aprilis] P̄
ip̄m R̄.

Rot. Pat.
5 Edw. II.,
p. 2, m. 8.

P̄ Rege de p̄viden- R̄ venerabili in X̄p̄o patri R. Royalman
ciis faciend̄. eadem gr̄a Dunolm' epo . saltm. date to the
Quia p̄ expen̄s hospicii n̄ri dum moram fecim⁹ Durham,
apud villam Novi Castri sup̄ Tynā plura gen̄a to have
victualium oportet necessario nos h̄re : vob̄ man- certain
dam⁹ rogantes . q̄d infra lib̄tatem v̄ram de Dun- stores and
elm' p̄ ball̄os t̄ ministros v̄ros ejusdem lib̄tatis provisions
sexcenta q^artia f̄ri . octingenta q^artia brasei . du- in readi-
centa grossa añalia . q̄ngentos multones . ducentos ness dur-
porcos . mille q^artia avene . centū libratas feni t̄ ing the
centum solidatas litere in locis ubi cōmodius king's stay
fieri pot̄it . ad opus n̄rm emi t̄ p̄videri t̄ ea usq̄ at the town
d̄c̄am villam de Novo Castro cū festināc̄oe qua of New-
castle-on-
Tyne.

1312. potitis cariari ⁊ p̄d̄ca fr̄um ⁊ braseū dil̄co nob̄
 Willo de Sudleye c̄lico panetrie ⁊ butelerie n̄re
 ⁊ p̄d̄ca aīalia multones ⁊ porcos dil̄co nob̄ Willo
 de Northwelle c̄lico coq̄ne n̄re ⁊ ac p̄d̄ca avenam
 fenū ⁊ lit̄am ⁊ dil̄co nob̄ Johi de Pelham c̄lico
 marescalcie n̄re p̄ indenturas inde modo debito
 faciend̄ libari faciatis. Et hoc sicut nos ⁊ hono-
 rem nostrum diligitis ⁊ de vōb̄ sp̄alit̄ confidim̄
 modis om̄ibz fieri faciatis. Illis autem de quibz
 p̄missa contiḡint ⁊ cū de nōibz eozdem nob̄ con-
 stit̄it ⁊ ac eciam de sūptibus qui circa cariagia
 victualiū eozdem usq̄ d̄cam villam de Novo Cas-
 tro sup̄ Tynam appositi fūint ⁊ de garderoba n̄ra
 sine dil̄one satisfieri faciem̄. T. R. apud Novū
 Castrū sup̄ Tynam xvii. die April̄.

Mandate
 thereon to
 the barons,
 knights,
 and others,
 within the
 liberty
 of the
 bi^shopric.

Et mand̄ est bār militibz ⁊ libis hoibz ⁊ om̄ibz
 aliis de lib̄tate ēpat̄ p̄d̄ci firmit̄ injungendo q̄d
 p̄missa p̄ ballios ⁊ ministros p̄fati ēpi de lib̄tate
 p̄d̄ca ad opus R̄ p̄videri pmittant eisdem ballis
 ⁊ ministris ⁊ suū sup̄ hoc auxiliū exhibentes. Et
 hoc sicut R̄ ⁊ honorem R̄ diligunt nullaten̄
 omittant. Illis autem t̄c̄ ut s̄a. T. ut sup̄ p̄ ip̄m
 Regem.

Notice of
 the due
 restitution
 of tempo-
 ralities by
 the king to
 the bi^shop
 of Dur-
 ham.

¶ R. Dunelm' ēpo. R̄ om̄ibz ad quos t̄c̄ sal̄m.
 Quibzdam c̄tis de causis om̄ibz
 quoz̄ int̄est innotescim̄ p̄ p̄sentes q̄d t̄cio die
 Marcii anno regni n̄ri quarto temporalia ēpat̄us
 Dunelm' p̄ mortem Antonii nup̄ ēpi loci illius
 capi fecim̄ in manū n̄ram ⁊ et vicesimo die Maii
 px̄io sequenti temporalia p̄d̄ca restituim̄ veñā-
 bili p̄ri R. nūc ēpo d̄ci loci. In cuj̄ t̄c̄. T. R̄
 apud Novū Castrū sup̄ Tynā vicesimo p̄mo die
 Maii.

Rot. Pat.
 5 Edw. II.,
 p. 2, m. 7.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1312. eas p̄ nob̄ ⁊ heř̄ n̄ris q̄antum in nob̄ est, conce-
dim⁹ ⁊ confirmam⁹, sicut carta p̄d̄ca r̄onabilit̄
testat̄r. In cuj⁹ t̄c̄. T. R. apud Ber' sup̄ Twed̄
xxiiii. die Julii. P̄ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Notifica-
tion by the
king, that
the acts of
Richard of
Cornwall,
his clerk
of the
market,
within the
liberty of
the bishop
of Durham,
shall not
be to the
future pre-
judice of
the bishop
or his suc-
cessors.

P̄ ēpo Dunelm'. R̄ ōmibz ad quos t̄c̄ sal̄m. Sci-
atis q̄d cum Riçus de Cornubia
cl̄icus n̄r de m̄cato nup̄ officiū suū m̄cati in p̄libz
locis infra lib̄tatē ēpi Dunelm' int̄ Tynā ⁊ Tesam
exc̄cuerit in p̄judiciū ip̄ius ēpi ⁊ eccl̄ie sue Dun-
elm', ac lib̄tatis sue p̄d̄ce lesionē, sicut idem ēpus
intelligi nob̄ dedit: nos volentes ip̄ius ēpi ⁊ eccl̄ie
sue p̄d̄ce indemnitati p̄videre in hac p̄te: con-
cedim⁹ ei p̄ nob̄ ⁊ heř̄ n̄ris, q̄d id, quod p̄fatus
Riçus ibidem indebite attemptavit, officiū suū
infra d̄cam lib̄tatem exc̄cendo, non cedat in
p̄judiciū p̄d̄co Ēpo, aut suc̄c̄ suis, seu eccl̄ie
sue p̄d̄ce, vel in lesionē lib̄tatis sue p̄d̄ce, nec
p̄ ministros n̄ros trahat̄r in consequenciam in
futurū. In cujus t̄c̄. T. R. apud Pontem fractum
iiij. die Auḡ. P̄ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Rot. Pat.
5 Edw. II.,
p. 1, m. 21.

Letters
obligatory
of the king
to the
executors
of Antony,
late bishop
of Durham.

P̄ execuť test' Antonii quondā Dunelm̄. R̄ ōmibz ad q̄os t̄c̄ sal̄m. No-
vitis nos teneri execu-
toribz testamenti Antonii quondā ēpi Dunolm̄
defuncti in mille trescentis quat̄ viginti ⁊ sex
lib̄r̄ tresdecim solid̄ ⁊ q̄atuor denar̄ p̄ ciphis ⁊
ollis aureis t̄t̄oriis ⁊ uno panno broudato ab ip̄is
executoribz emptis ad opus n̄rm solvend̄ eisdē
executoribz una videt̄ medietate in festo Purifi-
c̄ois b̄e Marie V̄ginis p̄x̄io futuro et alia medi-
etate in festo Nativitatis s̄ci Joh̄is Bap̄te p̄x̄io
sequenti. In cuj⁹ t̄c̄. T. R. apud Londoñ

Ibid.

xxviij. die Aug̃ ꝥ billam Ingelardi custod̃ gar- 1312.
derobe ꝥ.

Placita
coram
Rege, Hil.
6 Edw. II.,
m. 39.

Northūbr. Guydo de Bello Campo comes War-
rewyk oꝑ se iiij^{to}. die versus Gilb̃m
de Scaresbeķ Hugonē de Wales Ričm de Stan-
lawe Petrū de Percy Rog̃m Pychard Joħem
Bretoñ, Ričm Blakeheved̃ Rog̃m de Merleye
Wal̃m Pode Adam Fiz-Bateman Ričm filiū
Alexi de Merleye Ričm filiū Wiłli de Merleye
Joħem filiū Nich̃ le Clerk Nich̃m le Forsteres
clerk̃ Thoñ Broun Lauř filiū Roḃti Wiłm filiū
Joħis de Neubrighous Rob̃m Lynervur Thoñ
Broun de Stanhope Thoñ de Merleye Wal̃m de
Merleye Adam de Hereford̃ ꝥ Rog̃m Pychard de
plito qđ essent ad hūc diem scilicet in c^astio Puř
ꝥc̃ audituř judiciū suū de loquela que est in cuř
ꝥ coram ꝥ inꝥ ꝥdčm Guydonē ꝥc̃ quer̃ ꝥ
ꝥdčos Gilb̃m de Scaresbeķ ꝥ alios de plito
t^ansgř. Et unde ꝥdči Gilbtus de Scaresbeķ ꝥ
alii venerūt cuř ꝥ coram ꝥ videlicet in octab̃
Puř be Marie anno ř ꝥ nūc quarto et dixerūt se
esse de libtate eꝑatus Dunel̃m et qđ cogničo
om̃ium plitoꝝ ꝥ querelaꝝ inꝥ quascūq, ꝑsonas
infra libtatē ꝥdčam emergenciū ad eꝑm loci ꝥ
ministros suos ꝑtinēt et non ad aliū nec alibi
qm̃ infra eꝑatū ꝥdčm debēt implacitari. Et iꝑi
nō veñ. Et ꝑcept̃ fuit vič sicut pluř qđ distř ōs
ꝥdčos ꝑt̃ Rog̃m Pychard et sicut pluř qđ capēt
eūdē Rog̃m. Et vič retorñ qđ ꝥdčus Gilbtus
de Scaresbeķ mañ est ꝑ Adam Frome Henř Yale
Adam Page ꝥ Ričm Tailleur. Et ꝥc̃. Et sūt
exiř đi marč. Et Hugo de Wales ꝑ Joħem Page

Plaint
made by
Guy de
Beau-
champ,
earl of
Warwick,
against
Gilbert de
Scares-
bek and
others ;
and plea
made by
them that
they ought
to be im-
pleaded
only with.
in the
bishopric
of Dur-
ham ; with
further
proceed-
ings
thereon.

1313. Rič de Cornale Adā Bridde ⁊ Huğ Punder. I'ō ipe in mīa et sūt exit̃ dī mañ. Et de aī retorñ qđ non sūt inventi t̃c nec aliquid t̃c. I'ō sicut pluř p̃cept̃ est vič qđ distr̃ p̃d̃cos. Gilbm de Scaresbek ⁊ Hugonē de Wales p̃ omes t̃r t̃c. Et qđ de exit̃ t̃c. Et qđ caṗ aī si inventi t̃c et eos salvo t̃c. Et qđ heat corpa eoꝝ coram R̃ a die Pasch̃ in unū mensem ubicūq; t̃c. Et uñ t̃c. Idm Guydo oṗ se iiij^{to}. die vsus Wifm Wodemous Wifm de la Haye Petrū Broun Rogm de Cundoñ Joñem S̃tra Wifm filiū Ade le Aumblour Robm le Messer Nichm le Foresteres serjaunt of Hamsterleye Michem Brak Ričm Spark Joñem Gilbdesknave of Scaresbek' Joñem de Gartoñ ⁊ Rogm Brēt de plito p̃d̃co. Et ipi non veñ. Et p̃cept̃ fuit vič sicut pluř qđ caṗet eos. Et vič retorñ qđ non sūt inventi t̃c nec aliquid t̃c. Id̃ sicut pluř capiant̃r qđ sint coram R̃ ad p̃fatū t̃miñ t̃c.

Similar
plaint
made by
the earl
against
certain
other p̃ar-
ties.

Mandate to
the bishop
of Dur-
ham, re-
peated, de-
manding
the ap-
pearance
before the
king of
John de
Pelhou.

Norhūbr̃. Dñs Rex p̃ Joñem de Nortoñ qui sequitur p̃ eo oṗ se iiij^{to}. die vsus Joñem de Pelhou de plito attachi cont^a phibiçom. Et ipe nō veñ. Et mand̃ fuit eṗo Dunelm̃ qđ veñ fac̃et p̃fatū Joñem clicum suū. Et eṗus nich̃ t̃c nec b̃re t̃c. I'ō sicut prius mand̃ est eṗo qđ veñ fač corā R̃ a die Pasch̃ in xv. dies ubicūq; t̃c p̃fatū clicum suū ad respondend̃ R̃ de plito p̃d̃co t̃c.

Placita
coram
Rege, Hil.
6 Edw. II.
m. 26.

Procedure
against the
abbot of
Alnewyk ;

Norhumbr̃'. Abbas de Alnewyk suñ fuit ad respondend̃ dño R̃ de plito qđ pmittat ipm dñm R̃ p̃sentare idoneam psonā ad eccliam

Placita
coram
Rege, Hil.
6 Edw. II.,
m. 6.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1313.

illam appropriare et in proprios usus perpetuo possidere sibi et successoribus suis potuissent non obstantibus aliqua jactura sive aliquo alio dampno seu prejudicio que ad ipsum dominum Regem seu ad heredes suos imposterum devenire contingissent quomodo et etiam non obstante Statuto de tris et tenentibus ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito etc. Et super hoc predictus Abbas prefert cartam domini Regis nunc etc. que hoc idem testatur in hec verba.— Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Angli Dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint saltem. Licet per inquisitionem quam per dilectum et fidelem nostrum Rogerum Sauvage nuper escaetorem nostrum ultra Trentam fieri fecimus accepimus quod est ad dampnum et prejudicium nostrum si concedamus Marie que fuit uxor Nichi de Graham quod ipsa advocacionem ecclesie de Wolloure dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo abbati et conventui de Alnewyk tenentibus et tenendum eidem abbati et conventui et successoribus suis impetuum ita quod ipsi ecclesiam illam appropriare possint sibi et successoribus suis in proprios usus perpetuo possidendam in hoc videtur quod si medietas baronie de Muscampo quam domina Maria tenet de nobis in capite ad quam medietatem domina advocacio pertinet ad nos vel ad heredes nostros aliquo casu deveniret et eadem ecclesia tunc vacaret nos et heredes nostri presentacionem nostram ad dictam ecclesiam amitteremus. Volentes tamen predictis abbati et conventui gratiam facere specialem concessimus et licenciam dedimus per nos et heredes nostros quantum in nobis est predictae Marie quod ipsa dare possit et assignare prefatis abbati et conventui habendum et tenendum eidem abbati et conventui et successoribus

suis imppetuū et eisdem abbati ⁊ conventui qđ iꝑi ꝑdčam advocačonem a ꝑfata Maria recipe ⁊ eccliam illam sibi appropriare ⁊ in usus ꝑprios tenere possint sibi ⁊ successoribꝫ suis ꝑdčis imppetuum. Tenore ꝑsenciū similiꝝ licenciam dedimus specialem Statuto de t̄ris ⁊ teñ ad manū mortuā nō ponend̄ edito nō obstante nolentes qđ ꝑdča Maria vel hedes sui aut ꝑdči abbas ⁊ conventus seu successores sui řone Statuti ꝑdči inde ꝑ nos vel hedes n̄ros justiciař escaetores vicecomites aut alios ballios seu ministros n̄ros quoscūqꝫ occasionentur molestentur in aliquo seu g^aventur. In cujus rei testimoniū has l̄ras n̄ras fieri fecimus patentes. T. me iꝑo aꝑd Langele duodecimo die Junii anno regni n̄ri primo.—Et qđ Robtus de Emeldoñ c̄licus d̄ni Regē ad dčam eccliam ꝑsentatus t̄c nō ostend̄ ꝑ d̄no rege aliquod jus ꝑsentandi ad ꝑdčam eccliam nisi tantū b̄re ꝑdčm nec dediče potest ea que inventa sūt in Cancell̄ t̄c nec cartam ꝑdči d̄ni R̄ nūc ꝑdčam nec est juri consonū qđ iꝑe d̄ns Rex contra factū suū ꝑpriū ꝑsentačonem suam recupet v̄sus dčm abbatem consideratū est qđ ꝑdčus abbas eat inde sine die t̄c. Et qđ d̄ns Rex nūc alias inhibuit Eꝑo Dunelm̄ loci dioč ꝑ b̄re suū ne ad ꝑsentačõem iꝑius abbatis ad ꝑdčam eccliam aliquē admitteret t̄c quousqꝫ discussū fuerit in cur̄ d̄ni Regē utrū ad iꝑm d̄nm Regē vel ad iꝑm abbatem ꝑtineret ꝑsentačo t̄c. Mand̄ est ꝑdčo eꝑo loci dioč qđ iꝑe nō obstante inhibiçõne d̄ni Regē ꝑdča qđñ ad ꝑsentačõm iꝑius abbatis idoneā ꝑsonā ad eccliam ꝑdčam admittat t̄c.

1313. Mandate to the bishop of Durham, to levy 1,000 foot-soldiers, duly armed, to join the king at Newcastle, to proceed against the Scots.

De ẽpo Dun-elm. Mand' est ẽpo Dunolm' rogando q̃d p̃ pbos t̃ leg̃ hōies de quoꝝ fidelitate t̃ industria fiducia heat t̃ p̃ q̃ibꝫ velit respondere mille hōies pedites inf^a libtatē suā Dunolm' de potentioribꝫ t̃ validioribꝫ ejusdem libtatis sine dilone eligi t̃ eos cū arcubꝫ t̃ sagittis ac aliis armatuꝝ competentibꝫ bene t̃ sufficient^o munitos ad R^y usqꝫ ad villam de Novo Castro p̃ aliquos de suis duci fac' ita q̃d sint ibidem ad diem Dñicam in Ramis Palmaꝝ px̃io futuꝝ ad p̃ficiscendū exinde cum R^y ad vadia sua cont^a inimicos R^y ad ip̃oꝝ obstinatā supbiā cum Dei adjutorio potent^o t̃ virilit^r rep̃imendū. Et hoc sicut R^y t̃ honorem suū ac salvacōem regni sui diligit nultenus omittat.

Rot. Scot.
7 Edw. II.,
m. 8.

T. R^y. apud Westm' ix. die Martii.

P̃ ip̃m R'.

Similar mandate, for 500 foot-soldiers.

Et postmod' xx. die April' px̃io seqñ mand' fuit p̃fato ẽpo p̃ q̃ingentis hoībꝫ ped' in forma p̃d̃ca elig' t̃c̃.

Requisition by the king to the abbot and convent of Whiteby, for the loan of 100 pounds for the purposes of the war with Scotland.

P̃ Rege de mutuo postulando. R^y dilc̃is sibi in X̃po . . . abbi t̃ conventui de Whiteby, sal̃m. Cum p̃ resistencia Rõto de Brus rebeli t̃ inimico ñro suisqꝫ complicibꝫ t̃ fautoribꝫ faciendū, qui fines Marchie Scõ in b̃ri hostiliter invadere p̃ponunt p̃t hec ad ṽram noticiam jam credim^o p̃venisse, quosdam magnates de regno ñro cū c̃to numo armatoꝝ ad d̃cas p̃tes ordinavim^o celerit^o destinare, ad quod faciendū magnā sūmā pecunie optet ñc̃cio nos h̃re, ac q̃amplures p̃lati de p̃vincia Cantuaꝝ in P̃liamento ñro in quindena Nã S̃ci

Rot. Claus.
7 Edw. II.
m. 25 in
dorso.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1313.
counties,
and is to
be present
at a parlia-
ment at
West-
minster
shortly to
be holden.

cum et cū ceteris de Consilio nro sup pdcis negociis
tactaturi, ac jam intellexim⁹, qd vos una cum
quibusdam aliis ad assisas tam in ep̄atu Dunelm̄
qam in diuisis com̄ versus ptes boriales capiend̄,
ctos dies statim post dcam diem Dñicam p̄fixistis,
unde plurimū admiram⁹ p̄sertim cum p̄ capcōes
assisaꝝ si durante dco pliameto nro pcederent
negocia nra in eodem tactanda possent non medio-
crit̄ pturbari, voꝛ mandamus firmit̄ injungentes
qd omissis hujusmodi capcōibꝫ assisaꝝ et om̄ibꝫ
aliis dca die Dñica apud Westm̄ modis om̄ibꝫ
p̄sonalit̄ int̄sitis nobiscum et cū ceteris de Consilio
nro sup negociis pdcis tactaturi. Et hoc sicut
indignacōem nram et g⁹ve dampnū vrm vitare
volūitis nullo modo omittatis. T. R. apud Wyndeš
vj. die Septembr̄. P̄ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Like man-
date to the
other
judges.

Eodem modo scribit̄ Thome de Fyssheburñ

Hugoni de Louthur
Riço de Bernynghm̄
Ade de Middeltoñ
Johi de Donecast̄r

} exceptis illis verb̄ “ tam
in ep̄atu Dunelm’
qam.”

Royal
mandate,
that certain
writs of
assize of
Novel Dis-
seisin
against
Guy de
Beau-
champ,
earl of
Warwick,
shall for a
time be
super-
seded, to

D’ supsedendo capcōi
assisaꝝ usq; ad post
pliam.
R. ven̄abili in xp̄o p̄ri R. eadem
ḡra Ep̄o Dunelm̄ saltm. Cum
nup ad p̄secucōem dilci et fide-
lis nri Guidoñ de Bello Campo com̄ War̄ in
pliameto nro ad quindenam Nativitatis S̄ci Johis
Bap̄te pxio p̄titam p̄ arduis negociis nos et
statum regni nri contingentibꝫ apud Westm̄
convocato, cum prelatis et aliis p̄ceribꝫ dci regni
de mandato nro existentis, nobq; sugḡentis qd
Alanus de Tesdale arraiñ quandam assam Nove

Rot. Claus.
7 Edw. II.,
m. 25 d.

Disseñe, versus p̄fatū cōm̄ t̄ alios in b̄ri v̄ro originali contentos de quibusdam teñ infra lib̄tatem v̄ram ēpatus v̄ri, t̄ eciam q̄d Petrus de la Haye arraiñ q̄ndam aliā ass̄am Nō Diš v̄ eundem cōm̄ t̄ alios in b̄ri v̄ro ōrinali contentos de quibusdam teñ infra lib̄tatem v̄ram p̄d̄c̄am, q̄dq̄ eidem cōm̄ in capcōe assisaz p̄d̄caz si in ejus absentia ad eam p̄cederet posset exheredacōis picl̄m evenire t̄ nob̄ supplicantis, ut licenciā sibi concederem⁹, q̄d a d̄co p̄liamento usq̄ ad lib̄tatem v̄ram p̄d̄c̄am ea de c̄a posset se t̄nsferre h̄entes consideracōem q̄d negocia p̄ quibus d̄cm̄ p̄liamentū feceramus sūmoneri, cōmunisq̄ utilitas rei publice p̄ absentia ip̄ius cōm̄ possent retardari volentesq̄ ejus indemnitati in p̄missis p̄videre, vob̄ mandavim⁹ q̄d capcōi assisaz p̄d̄caz usq̄ post p̄liamentū p̄d̄c̄m finitū supsederi faciētis, ac postmodū p̄ eo q̄d negocia p̄d̄ca in p̄d̄co p̄liamento non f̄iunt ad plenū discussa, aliud p̄liamentū n̄rm die Dñica p̄x̄ post fm̄ beati Mathi ap̄li p̄x̄ futur̄ apud d̄cm̄ locū Westm̄ p̄ p̄d̄cis negociis tenend̄ fecimus sūmoneri, t̄ p̄fato cōm̄ mandavimus q̄d d̄cis die t̄ loco modis om̄ibz p̄sonalit̄ int̄sit ibidem, cum p̄latis t̄ cet̄is p̄ceribz regni n̄ri sup̄ d̄cis negociis t̄ctatur̄ t̄ suū consiliū impensur̄, idemq̄ comes jam nob̄ dedit̄ intelligi, q̄d b̄ria assisaz p̄d̄caz cont̄a ip̄m̄ sic impet̄ta virtute d̄ci mandati n̄ri vob̄ sup̄ p̄missis directi sunt continuata usq̄ ad diem Ven̄is p̄x̄ post d̄cm̄ fm̄ S̄ci Mathi infra tempus p̄liamenti n̄ri p̄d̄ci et nob̄ supplicavit, ut ip̄ius securitati inde p̄videre curarem⁹, ut d̄co p̄liamento n̄ro indempnis valeat. int̄esse, nos volentes ejus supplicacōi hujusmodi r̄onibz sup̄ius

1313.
allow of
the earl's
attendance
in parlia-
ment.

1313. exp̄ssis condescendere ut est justum, vob̄ mandamus q̄d capcōi assisaz p̄dcaz usq; post parliamentū n̄rm p̄dcm̄ finitū sup̄sederi fač. Et hoc nullatenus omittatis. T. R. apud Wyndeš vi. die Septembr̄.

Application made by the king to the pope, in favour of Hugh de Sapy, that he may hold a prebend in the collegiate church of Aukeland, in plurality with other benefices, up to a certain amount.

Pe p' R; devota pedum oscula beatoꝝ. Illoꝝ p̄mocōes quos ḡatiosa m̄ita recōmendant nō im- merito nos decet t̄ convenit viis t̄ modis quib; honeste pot̄im⁹ p̄curare. Cum itaq; dilc̄us cl̄icus n̄r Hugo de Sapy quē īraz sciencia t̄ aliaꝝ virtutū insignia cōcomitant̄r duo modica b̄nficia curam aīaz h̄encia una cum q̄dam p̄benda in ecclia collegiata de Alkeland̄ Dunolm̄ dioč̄ dudum absq; dispensacōe sedis ap̄lice successivis tempib; admisisset t̄ fructus p̄cepisset t̄ adhuc p̄cipiat de eisdem n̄o se fecisset statuto tempe in presb̄rm̄ ordinari S̄c̄itati v̄re devotis p̄cib; supplicam⁹ q̄tin⁹ cum p̄fato cl̄ico n̄ro ut d̄ca b̄nficia sic obtenta que ad modicā sūmam pecunie se attingunt licite retiñe aliaq; consimilia b̄nficia eccl̄iastica cum cura vel sine cura usq; ad valorem centū marcaꝝ annuaꝝ si sibi canōice offerant̄r admitte t̄ ea una cum jam obtentis valeat retiñe: de benignitate ap̄lica dignemini n̄ri rogaminis int̄ventu dispensare omēm maculam quā idem cl̄icus n̄r rōe p̄cep̄cōis fructuū p̄dcoꝝ cont̄xit de ap̄lice potestatis plenitudine abolendo. Con̄svet t̄c̄. Dať apud Westm̄ iiiij. die Noꝝ.

Rot. Rom. 7 Edw. II., m. 15 in dorso.

Mandate by the king to the bishop of Durham, in obedience to

R; venerabili in X̄po p̄ri R; eadem ḡra Ep̄o Dunelm̄: salt̄. Cum d̄ns Clemens divina p̄videncia Papa Quint⁹ nup̄ in Geñali Concilio Vienñ congregato, ordinē quondam domus Milicie

Rot. Claus. 7 Edw. II., m. 16, sched.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1313. fca prius p nos quadam ptestacoe p conservacoe juris nri t subditoz nroz in hac pte, fribz Albro de Nigro Castro magno pceptori domus Hospitalis Sci Johis Jerlm pdce, t locu tenenti cit^a mare Medit^raneu magri Hospitalis ejusdem t Leonardo de Tibertis priori Venetiaz procuratori genali Hospitalis pdci noie Hospitalis ejusdem, dux^o im^o liberand. Salvo jure nro t subditoz nroz quozcūq, juxta vim t effcm ptestacois nre sup^adicte. Et ido vob mandam^o qd pfatis Albro t Leonardo, vel illi, aut illis, que vel quos ipi ad hoc, p suas patentes tras deputavint loco sui, domos, ecclias, villas, mania, tras, reddit^o loca, t alias possessiones quascumq, cu suis juribz t ptiñ univ^osis, que fuerunt dcoz magri t frum Milicie pdce infra libertate epat^o vri, t que in custodia vra existunt, sine dilone aliqua libari fac. Salvo jure nro t subditoz [nostrorum] quozcumq, juxta vim t effcm ptestacois nre, sicut pdcm est, volum^o eni vos inde ex nuc erga nos exonari. Et ut libacoem pdcam consultius face valeatis: t^anscriptum briu nroz inde in regno nro dircto, vob mittim^o p^rsentibz inclusum. T. R. apud Westm xxviii. die Nov. P ipm Regem.

Confirmation by the king of a grant in tail made by the

P Johe de Ellerker seniore. R o^mibz ad quos t^c salm. Pat. p. 2, 7 Edw. II., m. 23.
Inspexim^o cartam qua venabilis pat^r R Dunelm epus fecit dilco clico nro Jo^hi de Ellerke^r seniori in hec verba.—¹ O^mibz

¹ Bishop Kellawe's charter to John de Ellerker the elder is on folio 240 of his Register,

and is printed at Vol. II.; p. 1241 of the "Registrum."

hanc cartam visuꝛ, vel audituꝛ Riçus pmissiōe
 divina Dunolm̃ ep̃us saltm̃ in Dño. Noṽitis nos
 dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac carta ñra confirmasse
 dilcō clico ñro Johi de Ellerkeꝛ seniori duas
 acras ⁊ unā rodā t̃re cum p̃tiñ in Ellerkeꝛ ja-
 centes p̃ diversa loca juxta t̃ram p̃d̃ci Johis, ⁊
 capitale mesuaḡ suū in eadem villa h̃end̃ ⁊
 tenend̃ eidem Johi ⁊ heredibz de corpore suo
 legitime p̃creatis de nob̃ ⁊ successoribz ñris
 imp̃petuū. Reddendo inde annuatim nob̃ ⁊
 successoribz ñris tres solidos ⁊ novem denaꝛ
 ad quatuor anni t̃minos in Hovedenshire con-
 stitutos, et si idem Joñes sine herede de corpore
 suo legitime p̃creato obierit, volumus ⁊ con-
 cedimus p̃ nob̃ ⁊ successoribz ñris q̃d p̃d̃ca t̃ra
 cum p̃tiñ remaneat Hervico fr̃i p̃d̃ci Johis, h̃end̃
 sibi ⁊ heredibz de corpore suo legitime p̃creatis
 de nob̃ ⁊ successoribz ñris p̃ svicia p̃d̃ca im-
 p̃petuū. Et si idem Hervicus sine herede de
 corpore suo legitime p̃creato, obierit, tūc p̃d̃ca
 t̃ra cum p̃tiñ Johi fratri p̃d̃ci Johis remaneat,
 h̃end̃ sibi ⁊ heredibz de corpore suo legitime
 p̃creatis de nob̃ ⁊ successoribz ñris p̃ svicia p̃d̃ca
 imp̃petuū. Et si idem Joñes sine herede de
 corpore suo legitime p̃creato, obierit, tunc p̃d̃ca
 t̃ra cum p̃tiñ, remaneat Johanne sorori p̃d̃ci
 Johis, h̃end̃ sibi ⁊ heredibz de corpore suo
 legitime p̃creatis, de nob̃ ⁊ successoribz ñris p̃
 svicia p̃d̃ca imp̃petuū. Et si p̃d̃ca Johanna sine
 herede de corpore suo legitime p̃creato obierit,
 tūc p̃d̃ca t̃ra cum p̃tiñ ad nos ⁊ successores
 ñros integre reṽtat̃. In cujus rei testimoniū
 parti hujus cartē indentate, penes p̃d̃c̃m Joñem

1314.
 bishop of
 Durham to
 John de
 Ellerkere
 the elder,
 of certain
 lands in
 Ellerkere.

1314. remanenti, sigillū n̄rm apposuim⁹, et al̄i parti penes nos remanenti, p̄d̄c̄us Jōhes sigillū suū apposuit. Hiis testibz, d̄nis Thoma de Colevill, Alēxo de Cave militibz, Mat̄ho Daunay, Johi de Cave, Jōhe de Bele Ewe de Ellerker ⁊ aliis. Dať apud Evenwode vicesimo die Decembr̄ anno D̄ni M̄.ccc̄. ꝑcio decimo, ⁊ pontif' n̄ri ꝑcio.—Nos autem donaċōem concessionem, ⁊ confirmaċōem p̄d̄cas ratas h̄entes ⁊ ḡatas eas p̄ nob ⁊ heř n̄ris q̄antum in nob est, concedimus ⁊ confirmamus, sicut carta p̄d̄ca r̄onabiliť testat̄r. In cui⁹ ꝑc̄. T. R. apud Eltham, vij̄. die Febr̄.

1315.
Licence granted by the king to John de Lancaster, that he may remit and quit-claim to the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Giles of Kypyer, a yearly rent of 5 marks, before paid by them to him; the Statute of Mortmain notwithstanding.

ꝑ Maġro Hospit' S̄ci Egidii de Kypyer. } R. om̄ibz ad quos ꝑc̄ sal̄m.
Licet de cōi consilio ꝑc̄ p̄ finem tamen quem dil̄c̄us nob in X̄po Maġr Hospital' S̄ci Egidii de Kypyer fecit nobcum concessim⁹ ⁊ licenciam dedim⁹ p̄ nob ⁊ heř n̄ris q̄antum in nob est dil̄cō ⁊ fideli n̄ro Johi de Lancast̄r q̄d ipe quinq, marcatas redditus cum p̄tiñ quem idem Jōhes p̄ se ⁊ heř suis a p̄fato maġro ⁊ f̄ribz hospitalis p̄d̄ci p̄cipit annuatim eisdem maġro ⁊ f̄ribz ⁊ successoribz suis remitt̄e possit ⁊ quietū clamare p̄ se ⁊ heř suis imp̄petuū et eisdem maġro ⁊ f̄ribz q̄d ipe remissionem ⁊ quietam clamanciam p̄d̄cas a p̄fato Jōhe recipe ⁊ redditū illum retinere possint sibi ⁊ successoribz suis imp̄petuum tenore p̄senciū similiť licenciam dedim⁹ sp̄alem. Nolentes q̄d p̄d̄c̄us Jōhes vel heř sui aut p̄d̄ci maġr ⁊ f̄res vel successores sui r̄one Statuti p̄d̄ci p̄ nos vel heř n̄ros inde oc̄conent̄r in aliquo seu ḡavent̄r. In cui⁹ ꝑc̄. T. R. apud Westm̄ iij. die Julii.

Rot. Pat.
8 Edw. II.,
p. 2, m. 3.

ꝑ finē viginti solidoz.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1315. shall be reinstated in the wardenship of the hospital of Northalverton, from which he had been unduly ejected by Walter de Assheruge.

quondam patriarcham Jerlm̄ ⁊ epm̄ Dunolm̄ sibi dedisse p̄ lras suas patentes custodiam hospital̄ de Northalvton̄: hēnd̄ ad totā vitam ip̄ius Robti ⁊ ip̄m Robtm̄ possessionē hospital̄ illius vivente p̄fato patriarcha et epīo optinuisse ⁊ aliq̄m diu tenuisse possessionem illam p̄ nos modica tempora post mortem p̄fati patriarche ⁊ epīi h̄uisse pacifice ⁊ quiete, ac fr̄em Waltum de Assheruge ip̄m Robtm̄ a possessione hospital̄ p̄d̄ci p̄textu cujusdam collacōis sibi p̄ nos (p̄ eo q̄d nob̄ datū erat intelligi collacōem hospital̄ ejusdem ad nos r̄one epīatus Dunolm̄ nup̄ vacantis ⁊ in manu n̄ra existentis expectare debere) inde f̄ce vi ⁊ armis ejecisse hospitale illud eidem Robto talit̄ detinendo, eundem fr̄em Waltm̄ in ultimo pliamēto n̄ro apud Westm̄ sūmonito venire fecerim⁹ coram Consilio n̄ro sup̄ p̄missis responsūr f̄curūq; ⁊ responsūr, quod inde de Consilio n̄ro continḡ et ordinari, nos ostensis ⁊ allegatis ibidem pciū r̄onib; hinc ⁊ inde tandem assignavim⁹ p̄ lras n̄ras patentes de consensu pciū eazdem dilcōs ⁊ fideles n̄ros Radm̄ filiū Willi ⁊ Robtm̄ de Clederhou escaetore n̄rm ult̄a Trentam Joñem de Donecast̄r ⁊ Riçm̄ de Bernyngham tres vel duos eoꝝ ad inquīr p̄ sacrm̄ p̄boꝝ ⁊ leḡ hoim̄ de com̄ p̄d̄co p̄ quos t̄c̄ in p̄sencia p̄d̄coꝝ Robti ⁊ Walti ad hoc p̄ d̄cōs justic̄ p̄muniendoꝝ si int̄esse vellent, utrū p̄d̄c̄us patriarcha ⁊ epīus contulit p̄d̄co Robto hospitale p̄d̄c̄m necne, et si sic, tūc utrū idem Robtus possessionem hospital̄ p̄d̄ci virtute collacōis p̄d̄c̄e in vita ip̄ius patriarche ⁊ epīi assecutus extitit necne, ⁊ si sic: tunc p̄ q̄ntū tempus p̄d̄c̄us Robtus possessionem

suam hospitali illius vivente prefato patriarcha et epi huius et continuavit, et qualiter et quo modo. Et quia per inquisitionem per predictos Radm et Ricm apud Northalvton in presencia predictorum Robti de Brompton et fr̄is Walti inde captam et in cancellaria nostra in Octava S̄ci Joh̄is Bap̄te p̄x̄ p̄teŕ sufficienter retornatam comptū est, q̄d predictus Antonius quondam Patriarcha Jerl̄m et Ep̄us Dunelm̄ contulit per l̄ras suas patentes custodiam d̄ci hospitali de Northalvton tūc vacantis prefato Robto de Brompton, h̄endam ad totam vitam ipsius Robti, et q̄d idem Robtus virtute collacionis predictae, et per speciale mandatū ipsius patriarche et epi inductus fuit in possessionem hospitalis predicti in vita ipsius patriarche et epi et ipsam possessionem postmodū continuavit usq; ad obitū ipsius patriarche et epi et similiter post mortem suā per tres annos et amplius quousq; inde per prefatum fr̄em Waltm̄ ejectus extitit ut est d̄cm, vocatis predictis partibus coram nob̄ in cancellaria nostra ad audiendū iudiciū suū in p̄missis et predicto Robto per Henr̄ de Brumpton attorn̄ suū prefatoq; Walto per Wittm de Emeldoñ attorn̄ competentibus, et recitata coram ipsis ibidem inquisitione predicta, nullaq; excep̄tione seu allegacione ex parte ipsius fr̄is Walti contra inquisitionem predictam facta consideratū est q̄d predictus Robtus recupet seisinam suā de Hospitali predicto: per quod p̄cepim⁹ per breve n̄rm vic̄ n̄ro com̄ predicti, q̄d eidem Robto plenariam seisinam de eodem hospitali cum partiā h̄ere fac̄ indilate. Et ideo vob̄ mand̄ q̄d prefato Robto tanq̄m custodi v̄ro Hospitali predicti in oībz que ad custodiam illam per-

1315. tinent intendē sitis ⁊ respondē. In cujus tē. T. R. apud Langele xvij. die Julii.

Grant by the king of tolls to the mayor and bailiffs of the vill of Hertepole, for three years upon articles brought thither, in aid of fortifying the said vill, and the adjacent parts.

Muraḡ ville de Hertepol.¹ } R. majori ⁊ ballivis ville de Hertepol. salm. Sciatis qđ in auxiliū ville p̄dce claudende, ad majorem securitatē, ⁊ tuičōem ejusdem ville ⁊ p̄ciū adjacenciū, concessim⁹ voḡ q̄antum in nob̄ est, qđ a die confecōis p̄senciū, usq; ad finem triū annoz p̄ sequenciū completoz, capiatis, de rebz venalibz ad eandem villam venientibz, consuetudines subscriptas, videlicet, De quolibet sūmagio bladi veñ unū quadř. De quołt equo ⁊ equa bove ⁊ vacca, veñ unū obolū. De quołt corio equi ⁊ eque, bovis ⁊ vacce, frisčo salito, aut tannato, vendē unū quadř. De quałt carecta ferente carnes, salitas vel friskas veñ tres oḡ. De q̄inq; baconibz vendē unū oḡ. De quolibet salmone frisco vel salito vendē unū quadř. De quinq; lamp̄dis vendē unū quadř. De decem ovibz capris vel porcis, vendē unū denař. De decem velleribz vendē unū oḡ. De centena pelliū oviū lanutaž veñ unū deñ. De quałt centena pelliū agnoz, capriolož lepoz, ⁊ cuničlož, vulpiū, catož ⁊ squirellož veñ unū oḡ. De quołt sūmagio pannož veñ unū oḡ. De quołt panno integro veñ unū oḡ. De quałt centena linee tele, canevač, pannož Hibnie, Galwaid ⁊ Wortsted veñ unū denař. De duobz miliaribz turbaž veñ unū

Rot. Pat.
9 Edw. II,
p. 1, m. 24.

¹ See a very similar grant | Richard de Bury in the year made to the same town by | 1340. Vol. III., p. 350.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1315. quolt miliari clavoꝝ veñ unū quadř. De qualt centena ferroꝝ ad equos ⁊ clutoꝝ ad carectas veñ unū oĥ. De quolt q^{ar}tio tanni veñ unū quadř. De qualt centena stagni eris ⁊ cupri veñ unū denař. De qualt centena gaddoꝝ aceri veñ unū oboř. De qualt centena de aberdeñ veñ unū oĥ. De qualt centena milveř ⁊ dogdraghe veñ unū deñ. De qualt centena de stokfish veñ unū oĥ. De decem petris canabi veñ unū quadř. De duobꝫ barellis de pice ⁊ tař veñ unū quadř. Salvo jure ecclie Sċi Cuthberti Dunolm̃ ⁊ epi ejusdem loci ac alius cujuscumq;. Et ideo voř mandam⁹ qđ pđčas consuetudines usq; ad finem tmini pđci capiatis sicut pđcm est. Completo autem tmino dcoꝝ triū annoꝝ dce consuetudines penitus cessent ⁊ deleant^r. In cujus tce p pđcos tres annos duř. T. R. apud Lincolñ primo die Septembr̃. P ipm Regem.

Licence granted by the king to the abbot and convent of St. Alban's, to give and grant the advowson of the church of Overcons-clyve to the bishop of Durham, the Statute of Mortmain notwithstanding.

P Riċo eĥo R. omibꝫ ad quos tce salm. Sciatis qđ de gřa nřa spali concessimus ⁊ licenciam dedim⁹ p noř ⁊ heredibꝫ nřis quantum in noř est, dilcis noř in Xpo . . Abbati ⁊ Conventui de Sċo Albano qđ ipi advocacōem vicarie ecclie de Overcons-clyve dare possint ⁊ concedere veñabili p̃ri Riċo eĥo Dunolm̃, hēnd ⁊ tenēnd sibi ⁊ successoribꝫ suis epi Dunolm̃ imppetuū, et eidem eĥo qđ ipe advocacōem pđcam, a pfatis abbate ⁊ conventu recipe possit ⁊ tenere sibi ⁊ successoribꝫ suis pđcis sicut pđcm est, tenore psenciū similiter licenciam dedim⁹ spalem Statuto de t̃ris ⁊ teñ ad manū mortuā non ponēnd edito, non obstante. Nolentes qđ pđci Abbas ⁊

Rot. Pat.
9 Edw. II.
p. 1, m. 21

conventus vel successores sui seu p̄fatus ep̄us
vel successores sui r̄one Statuti p̄d̄c̄i p̄ nos vel
hēr̄ n̄ros inde oc̄conentr̄ molestentr̄ in aliquo seu
g^aventr̄. In cuius t̄c̄. T. R̄ apud Dyttoñ, xxiiij.
die Septembr̄.

1315.

ꝑ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Rot. Pat. De presentaçõe R̄ veñabili in X̄po p̄ri R̄ eadem Revoca-
9 Edw. II., revocand̄. ḡra Dunolm̄ ep̄o sal̄m. Licet tion by
p. 1, m. 22. nup dil̄m nob̄ Joñem de Croft̄ ad vicariam the crown
of the pre-
eccl̄ie de Overconscl̄yve v̄re dioç̄ voß p̄ l̄ras n̄ras sentation
of John de
patentes p̄sentassemus, ob aliquas tamen c̄tas Croft to
the vicar-
causas p̄sentaçõe p̄d̄cam de p̄d̄co Joñe ut age of
Overcons-
p̄mittitr̄ f̄c̄am tenore p̄senciũ duximus revocand̄. clyve.

In cui⁹ t̄c̄. T. R̄ apud Dittoñ xxviiij. die Sept̄.

ꝑ br̄e de p̄vato sigillo.

De p̄teccõe. Bernardus de Kirkeby vicarius eccl̄ie The king's
collegiate de Nortoñ Dunolmeñ dioç̄ letters of
protection
elemosinarius R̄ het l̄ras R̄ de p̄tect̄ simpl̄ p̄ granted to
Bernard de
unũ annũ duř. T. R̄ apud Ditton sc̄do die Kirkeby,
vicar of
Octobr̄. Nortone,
the king's
almoner.

Rot. Scot. D' treugis in ep̄atu R̄ veñabili in X̄po R. eadem Royal
9 Edw. II., Dunolm' non cap̄ t̄c̄. ḡra Dunolm̄ ep̄o, sal̄m. Cum mandate
to the
m. 5. mittam⁹ dil̄cos t̄ fideles n̄ros Henř de Bello bishop of
Durham
Monte consangⁱneũ n̄rm t̄ Adam de Swynburñ that he
s^pall^se
v̄sus marchiam Northumb̄r̄ cũ c̄to num̄o arma- that due
support is
toz̄ tam equitũ, q^am peditũ ibidem p̄ defensione given by
the men of
pciũ illaz̄ cont^a Scotos inimicos t̄ rebelles n̄ros his bish^o p-
ric and
moratur, t̄ ad eosdem inimicos virilit̄ cũ Dei liberty to
adjutorio insequend̄ om̄ibz̄ modis t̄ viis quibz̄ the expedi-
tion sent
melius viderint expedire. Nos adv̄tantes auxiliũ against

1315.
the king's
enemies in
Scotland.

hoīm pciū illaz eisdem Henr̃ t Ade fore neces-
sariū in hac pte: vob mandam^o firmitⁱ injun-
gentes, qđ aliquem sufficientem de ṽris t
idoneū ex pte ṽra cū sufficienti potestate depute-
tis, ad faciendū hōies de ẽp̃atu t libtate ṽris
Dunolm̃ intendere cum equis t armis, q^amcito
potencius potunt p̃fatis Henrico t Ade, in
omibz que ad defensionē pciū eazdem t repul-
sionem t confusionē d̃coz inimicoz ñroz potunt
ptinere quociens t q^ando p eosdem Henr̃ t
Adam, seu eoz altum fuerint p̃muniti, et ad
eosdem hoies ad hoc si necesse fuit distringendū,
t put convenit compellendū. Nos enim vob lras
ñras patentes, qđ p̃missa vob in p̃judiciū libtatis
ṽre p̃d̃ce non cedāt futuris temporibz: si eas
h̃re volūitis fieri faciem^o: cetum quia tam nob
q^am illis de Consilio ñro nobiscum adp̃sens ex-
istent̃ visum est qđ diversa dampna t picula p
singulares pticulares treugas que ante hec tem-
pora cum d̃cis inimicis ñris capte fuerunt dĩsi-
mode evenerunt. Nos huj^omodi picul̃ congruo
remedio obviare volentes: vob districte injun-
gendo mandam^o qđ omibz t singulis de ẽp̃atu t
libtate ṽris p̃d̃cis districte t sub forisfactura
omniū que forisface potunt inhiberi fãc, ne ipe
vel aliquis eoz noie treugas, seu sufferenciā
guerre a d̃cis inimicis ñris capiat quoquo modo,
nisi cōis treuga seu sufferencia guerre p cōem
assensū custodū, constabulañ, t cōitatū cōm
marchie p̃d̃ce p omibz t singulis eozdem cōm
capiat^r, cū inimicis ñris sup^ad̃cis. Ita tñ qđ nos
pⁱusq^am treuga seu sufferencia illa fuerit affir-
mata, inde disticte t apte de tempore dura-

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1316. dite franchise q̃ encore demoerent en la maen n̄re seign^r le Roi. Dont le dit evesq, prie a n̄re seign^r le Roi q̃ pur la grant devotion qil ad a Dieu t̄ a Seint Cuthbert qil voille la dite franchise maintenir en tiel estat come ad este de tut temps t̄ hoster la mein des avant dites terres issi seisis t̄ repeller les briefs q̃ sont issuz hors de sa chancellerie en p̄judice t̄ embleissement de la franchise avant dite.

Ordinance made by the king's council thereon.

Qua quidem petiçõe inspecta et pleni⁹ exāiata ordinatum fuit p̄ d̄cm Consiliū q̄d d̄ns n̄r Rex p̄ b̄ria sua mandaret p̄fato Robto de Cliderhou escaetori ult^a Trentam et similr p̄fato Johi le Irreis q̄d essent p̄sonalit⁹ coram Consilio p̄d̄co apud Westm̄ in Octabis S̄c̄e Trinitatis tunc p̄xio futu^r ad informandū idem Consiliū quare libtatem ēpatus Dunolm̄ intraverunt ad terras in petiçõe contentas in manum Regis capiendū ut in petiçõe suggeritur et si forte ad diem p̄d̄cm p̄sonalit⁹ venire non possent tūc causam hujusmodi ingressū sui infra libtatem p̄d̄cam Regi significarent una cū oibz circumstanciis jus Regis in hac pte tangentibz t̄c. Et sup hoc emanarunt b̄ria p̄d̄ca p̄fatis Robto t̄ Johi in forma p̄d̄ca.

Writs to the king's escheator and another thereon.

Return made by the king's escheator thereto, in justification of the seizure of the manor of Hert into the king's hands.

Ad quas quidem Octabas p̄fatus Robtus retornavit b̄re regium sibi directum cum causa subsequente.—Manerium de Hert captū est in manū d̄ni Regis p̄ b̄re cujus data est s̄c̄do die Maii anno t̄c octavo et ea de causa in manu Reġ nunc existit et de jure ut videt^r quia devenit ad manus d̄ni Reġ p̄ris Reġ nunc tanquam escaeta sua qui inde feoffavit d̄nm Robm de Clifford defunc̄t de quo tenendo intueri potit p̄ cartam feoffamenti. Fuit

enim quondam maneriū illud ut asseritur in seisina
 cujusdam Petri de Brus qui illud tenuit de eō
 Dunolm̃ qui quidem Petrus inde feoffavit Robtm
 de Brus tenend̃ de ip̃o Petro. Post cujus mortem
 f̃ca particōe feodorum que fuerūt ip̃ius Petri
 inter participes ⁊ cohedes hereditatis ip̃ius Petri
 cecidit feodum ⁊ dñium illius mañii de Hert in
 p̃ptem dñi Walti de Fauconberge. Et quia
 p̃dc̃us dñs Robtus de Clifford qui ultimo obiit
 seisitus de p̃dc̃o mañio de Hert in dñico suo ut
 de feodo alibi tenuit de rege in capite ut de
 corona ideo dñs Rex r̃one p̃rogative sue p̃dc̃m
 mañiū de Hert seisivit quod quidem maneriū
 non de d̃co dño eō set de p̃dc̃o Walto de Fau-
 conberge tenetur ut asseritur.

1316.

Et p̃fatus Joñes le Irreys ad Octabas p̃dc̃as
 b̃re regium sibi inde directum simili^o retornavit
 cum causa subscripta.—Sciat dñs Rex ⁊ ejus
 Consiliū quod Joñes le Irreys cepit in manū dñi
 Reg̃ castrum ⁊ mañium in isto b̃ri contenta vir-
 tute cujusdam cōmissionis ip̃ius dñi Reg̃ cujus
 t̃nscriptum inferius continetur et quod dicit^r
 cōiter quod Guido de Bello Campo nup comes
 War̃ tenuit p̃dc̃a castrum ⁊ manerium de dño
 Rege in capite p̃ servitium militare de dono
 celeb̃r memorie dñi E. quondam Reg̃ Angl̃ p̃ris
 dñi Reg̃ nunc et sic p̃tinet ad dñm Regē seisire
 p̃dc̃a castrum ⁊ maneriū in manū suā post mor-
 tem tenentis sui cujus heres est infra etatem ut
 dicit^r et sic p̃tinet custodia eozdem ad ip̃m dñm
 Regem.

Return
 made by
 John le
 Irreys in
 justifica-
 tion of the
 seizure of
 Castle
 Bernard
 and the
 manor of
 Gaynes-
 ford into
 the king's
 hands.

Forma cōmissionis hec est.—R̃ex oibz ad quos
 ⁊c̃ sal̃m. Sciatis q̃d de fidelitate ⁊ circumspec-
 Form of
 his com-
 mission

1316. *thereon,*
A.D. 1315. cōis industria dilecti valetti ñri Johis le Irreys
plenius confidentes cōmisimus ei custodiam castri
de Castro Bernardi quod fuit Guidonis de Bello
Campo, quondam comitis Warř defuncti qđ eciam
p mortem ipius comitis in manu ñra existit hēnd
q^amdiu ñre placuit voluntati. In cujus t̄c. Dař
sub privato sigillo ñro apud Newport Paynel xv.
die Auḡ anno t̄c nono.

Letter
thereon to
John de
Sandale
and Walter
de Nor-
wich, under
the privy
seal.

Et sup hoc dñs ñr Rex p lras sub privato si-
gillo suo scripsit dñis Johi de Sandale Cancellar̄
t̄ Walto de Norwič Theš suis in hec verba.—

Edward t̄c a nos chs t̄ foialx Johan de San-
dale ñre Chancelier t̄ monš Wauter de Norwiz
ñre Tresorier salutz. Nous vous mandoms q̄ ap-
pellez a vous ceux de ñre Conseil q̄ vous verrez
q̄ facent appeller facez regarder les petitions q̄
lonurable piere en Dieu levesq, de Duresme fit
liverer a ñre darrein Parlement a Nicole t̄ puis
sur aucunes busoignes touchantz lui t̄ la fran-
chise de sa eglise de Duresme les quieux ne sont
mie encore respondues a ceo quest dit et eu
plener avisement sur les choses contenues en
meismes les petitions facez deliv̄er les dites bu-
soignes si en haste cōme vous porrez bonement
fesantz a lui droit t̄ reson selonc la lei et lusage
de ñre roiaume issint qil nen soit plus delaiez.
Doñ souz ñre prive seal a Mortelař le xxi. jour
de Juyn lan de ñre regne nevisme.

A second
letter
thereon,
under the
privy seal.

Impostum etiam dñus ñr Rex p quasdam
alias lras sub sigillo suo scripsit p̄fatis Canč
t̄ Theš in forma subscripta.—Edward t̄c a nos
chs t̄ foialx Johan de Sandale ñre Chauncel-
lier t̄ monš Wauter de Norwiz ñre Tresorier

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1316.
by the
bishop of
royal fran-
chises
within his
liberty.

nullus minister dñi Regē escaetor videt nec alius quicumq; dñam libtatem ingredi debet ad aliquod officiũ ibidem faciendum. Et qđ idem eřus et pdecessores sui eři Dunolñi libtatem pdñam a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit sic libam tenuerunt. Et qđ idem eřus het ac pdecessores sui pdñi a tempore pdño habuerunt in libtate pdña Cancellariam suam et sigillum suũ pprium ad serviendũ populo in eadem libtate in hiis que tangunt custodiam pacis placita tře et omimoda alia ad regimen populi ptinentia. Ita qđ nullum bře regiũ in eadem libtate currit nec a tempe pdño currere consuevit. Et qđmdu pdña castrum et mañia sunt in manu dñi Regē populus eozdem est sine regimine legis pro eo qđ eřus pdñus non het pceptum nec justiciam sup dñm Regem aut ejus ballivos locoř pdñoř unde idem populus gravit̃ querebat̃.

Item huj̃modi regalis libtas ibidem non potest dividi p qđ pdñus eřus eam integre hře debet desicut ipe erga dñm Regē in nullo forisfecit. Et licet bone memorie dñs E. quondam Rex Anglie pat̃ dñi Regē nunc sup donacõib; et concessionib; quas fecit videt̃ Robto de Clifford de dicto mañio de Hert cum ptiñ et Guidoni de Bello Campo tunc comiti Warĩ de dño Castro Bernardi cũ ptiñ voluntatē suam fecisset nichilominus jus ecclie Dunolñi voluit salvum esse put in cartis dñi dñi Regis pdñis Robto et comiti de pmissis confectis plenius continetur.

Item licet pfatus dñs Rex pater dñi ñri Regis nunc tempe donationum pdñař tenuisset lib.

tatem p̄d̄c̄am in manu sua oc̄c̄one aliquaꝝ t̄ans-
gressionum quas imposuit bone memorie An-
tonio tunc ēp̄o Dunol̄m̄i p̄decessori p̄d̄ci d̄ni ēp̄i
idem tamen d̄ns Rex postmodum lib̄tatem p̄d̄c̄am
p̄fato Antonio integre restituit tenend̄ sibi ⁊
successoribꝫ suis adeo plene integre ⁊ lib̄e sicut
p̄fatus Antonius ⁊ ejus p̄decessores ēp̄i loci p̄d̄ci
lib̄tatem illam plenius integrius ⁊ lib̄ius tenue-
runt antequam ad manus p̄fati [d̄ni] Regis p̄ris d̄ni
n̄ri Regis nunc devenit ut est d̄c̄m. Propter quod
oc̄c̄one cap̄c̄ois lib̄tatis p̄d̄c̄e in manū d̄ci d̄ni
Reḡ seu donāconum p̄d̄c̄aꝝ non debet aliquod
p̄judiciū p̄fato ēp̄o generari tum p̄pt̄ plenariam
⁊ integram restitūc̄oem subsecutam tum quia
transgressio p̄fati Antonii si aliquam fecisset q̄d
p̄d̄c̄us ēp̄us non fatet̄r p̄sonā suam transcendere
non debet nec trahi ad successores suos.

Item d̄ns n̄r Rex in p̄d̄cis castro ⁊ mān̄iis cum
p̄tiñ non potest ad p̄sens sibi vendicare custodiam
seu alium statum r̄one minoris etatis h̄edum
p̄d̄c̄oꝝ comitis ⁊ Rob̄ti in custodia sua existenciū
nam vivente ēp̄o loci p̄d̄ci et lib̄tate p̄d̄c̄a in
manū sua existente d̄nus n̄r Rex in eisdem castro
⁊ mān̄iis aut p̄tiñ suis seu populo eozdem sine
p̄judico p̄d̄ci ēp̄i ⁊ eccl̄ie sue Dunol̄m̄i non potest
jurisdic̄c̄oem aliquam excercere.

Item si quis tenūit de ēp̄o p̄d̄c̄o infra lib̄tatem
p̄d̄c̄am p̄ serviciū militare et de d̄no n̄ro Rege
ubicumqꝫ in regno n̄ro tenūit per baroniam vel
s̄viciū militare seu alia s̄vicia quecūqꝫ d̄c̄us ēp̄us
h̄et ⁊ h̄ere debet custodiam t̄raꝝ ⁊ teñ que de ip̄o
inf̄a lib̄tatem p̄d̄c̄am sic tenent̄r non obstante pre-
rogativa d̄ci d̄ni Reḡ sicut ante hec tempa sepius

1316. contigit de p̄d̄cis castro ⁊ man̄io de Gaynesford̄ dum fuerunt in manibz d̄noꝝ de Balliolo et que tenent̄r de p̄fato ēpo p̄ ſviciū quinqz feodoꝝ militis ⁊ quart̄ ptis feodi unius militis et de hereditatibz d̄noꝝ de Nevill̄ Lomelies ⁊ alioꝝ plurimoꝝ qui partim tenuerunt de ēpo loci illius p̄ ſviciū militare infra lib̄tatem p̄d̄cam et partim de d̄no n̄ro Rege per consimile ſerviciū alibi infra regnū suū de quibz quidem hereditatibz totis tempribz retr̄actis ēpi p̄d̄ci habuunt custodiam terraz ⁊ ten̄ que de ip̄is infra lib̄tatem tenebant̄r et d̄nus Rex de hiis que de ip̄o alibi infra regnū suū tenebantur habuit custodiam cum hujusmodi custodie acciderunt.

Item si quis tenuerit de p̄d̄co ēpo infra lib̄tatem p̄d̄cam p̄ ſerviciū militare et de alio tenuerit p̄ consimile ſerviciū infra eandem lib̄tatem d̄cus ēps h̄et ⁊ h̄ere debet custodiam tam t̄raz ⁊ ten̄ illoꝝ que de alio quam illoꝝ que de seīpo sic tenent̄r sicut d̄ns Rex r̄one p̄rogative corone sue alibi h̄et in regno suo.

Item bone memorie d̄nus H. quondam Rex Angl̄ avus d̄ni n̄ri Regis nunc post guerram Anglie seisivit in manum suam man̄ium de Gretham cum p̄tiñ q̄d est infra lib̄tatem p̄d̄cam et q̄d fuit Petri de Monteforti et illud dedit Thome de Clare credens man̄iū illud esse escaetam suam p̄ eo q̄d p̄d̄cus Petrus fuit contra d̄cm H. Regem in guerra p̄d̄ca. Et postmodum idem d̄nus H. Rex p̄d̄cam donaçõem suam p̄ se ⁊ h̄edibz suis revocavit et concessit p̄ se et h̄edibz suis quod tunc ēpus loci p̄d̄ci de d̄co manerio et aliis t̄ris ⁊ tenementis infra regale suū p̄d̄cm

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1316. non trahat^r nec p̄d̄co ēp̄o vel successoribz suis aut etiam lib̄tati sue p̄d̄ce in aliquo prejudicet in futurum. In cujus t̄c̄. Teste meip̄o apud Stratford xxiv. die Maii anno regni n̄ri quinquagesimo primo.

Preterea p̄fatus ēp̄us in evidenciam . . .
 quandam aliam cartam p̄fati Regis H. ostendit sub tenore qui sequit^r.—H. Dei ḡra Rex Anglie Dñs Hib̄nie t̄ dux Aquitañ omnibus ad quos p̄sentes ĩre p̄ven̄int sal̄m. Cum nup̄ reformata pace inter nos et barones n̄ros securitas a Joñe de Balliolo pro d̄ca pace sua plenius observanda instanter esset petita ac idem Joñes in p̄sentia n̄ra constitutus spontanea voluntate sua sine coāone . . . curie n̄re castrum suū quod vocatur Castrum Bernardi r̄one d̄ce securitatis dīlco t̄ fideli n̄ro Hugoni le Despenser salvis . . . R. Dunolm̄ ēp̄o jure t̄ lib̄tate sua regali cōmiserit custodiend̄ put̄ inter nos t̄ barones n̄ros t̄ p̄fatum Joñem . . . Nos indemnitati p̄fati ēp̄i et eccl̄ie sue Dunolm̄ p̄spicere cupientes in hac p̄te concedimus ei quod nullum sibi aut successoribz suis vel eccl̄ie p̄d̄ce ex hoc p̄judicium generetur temporibz futuris. In cujus t̄c̄. Teste meip̄so apud Westm̄ xvi^o. die . . . Propter quod p̄fatus ēp̄us supplicat ut prius p̄d̄cus d̄nus n̄r Rex dignetur ĩre debitam considerāoem ad . . . et ad p̄d̄ca f̄ca p̄genitoꝝ suoꝝ in quibz eadem lib̄tas regalis tam de hiis que r̄one guerre mote accedere . . . et manifestatur necnon ad f̄ca bone memorie d̄ni E. genitoris sui qui d̄cam lib̄tatem antequam . . . sue infra d̄cam lib̄tatem consignari

Prayer of
the bishop
thereon.

nec aliquod aliud officiū ministroꝝ suoꝝ in eadem et manifesta placeat dño Regi facere p̄fato ēpo justiciam sup̄ petiçone sua p̄dca
 Consiliū dñi Regis apud Lincolñ die Jovis p̄x̄ia post festum S̄ci Jacobi dies p̄fato ēpo coram Consilio dñi Regis apud Eboꝝ die Mercurij proxima post

Rot. Pat.
 9 Edw. II.,
 p. 1, m. 8.

R̄ ōmibꝫ ballis ⁊ fidelibꝫ suis ad quos ⁊c sal̄m. Cum p̄ hostiles ⁊ frequentes aggressus Scotoꝝ inimicoꝝ ⁊ rebelliū n̄roꝝ blada ⁊ alia victualia prioris ⁊ conventus Dunelm̄ in p̄tibꝫ borialibꝫ multiplici^r sint destructa ita q̄d ad sustentacōem suam ⁊ familie sue non sufficiunt hiis diebꝫ, p̄p̄t̄ quod ip̄os priorem ⁊ conventū, de bladis ⁊ aliis victualibꝫ p̄ se ⁊ familia sua sustentandis oportet, alibi p̄videri, vōb mandam⁹ q̄d Willo le Hussher de Aldingrigge, Andree Postell ⁊ Willo de Newbiggyng, quos iidem Prior ⁊ Conventus p̄ lras suas patentes mittunt ad diᵛsas p̄tes regni n̄ri p̄ bladis ⁊ aliis victualibꝫ ad sustentacōem ip̄oꝝ prioris ⁊ conventus ⁊ familie sue p̄ denariis suis emendis ⁊ p̄videndis tam p̄ t̄ram q̄am p̄ aquam cariandis non inferatis seu q̄antum in vōb est, ab aliis inferri p̄mittatis, cum ip̄i p̄ vos t̄ansitū fec̄int, eundo, morando, ⁊ redeundo injuriam molestiam, dampnū, impedimentū aliquod seu ḡavamē, nec de bladis seu victualibꝫ, ad opus ip̄oꝝ prioris ⁊ conventus sic emptis ⁊ p̄visis, cont̄a voluntatem eozdem prioris ⁊ conventus, seu p̄dcoꝝ Willi, Andree, ⁊ Willi, ad opus

Royal
 mandate
 for the free
 passage of
 corn and
 other
 victuals,
 for the use
 of the prior
 and con-
 vent of
 Durham.

1316. nřm vel alioř quicq^am capiatis. In cuj^o řc.
T. R. apud Lincolń vi. die Febř. Duppl.

Royal
mandate
to commis-
sioners to
ascertain
the debts
due to, and
to take a
general
account of
the estate
of An-
tony, late
bishop of
Durham,
a debtor
to the
crown at
the time of
his de-
cease.

¶ bonis que fueř epi } R^e dilcis ř fidelibz suis Joħi
Dunolm cap in man R. } de Foxle ř Thome de Wy-
lughby, salm. Cum nup p řras řras patentēs
remissem^o ř pdonassem^o, hered ř quondā patri-
arche Jerřm ř epi Dunolm defuncti ř executoribz
testamenti ejusdem defuncti p řpis heř, exe-
cutor ř assignatis suis ř ořbz aliis hořbz, qui
familiares ejusdem patriarche ř epi extiterunt ř
eciam p successoribz suis eřis Dunolm omia de-
bita que idem patriarcha ř eřs, dno E. quondā
Regi Angł řri řro ř noř debuit: tam videlicet
de denař ř rebz aliis p řdcm řriarch ř eřm
in garderoba řpius řris řri, ř řra de řstito
receptis q^am de finibz forisfcis, ř amciamentis
quibuscunq, ac ecia omioda alia debita quecumq,
fũint, ř ex quacumq, causa seu quocumq, modo,
p řdcm řriarch ř eřm, dco řri řro aut noř
aliquo tempore debebant^r, ac omia bona ř catalla
que fuerunt řpius defuncti die quo obiit, occone
debitoř illoř in manũ řram capta, eisdem exe-
cutoribz restitui fecim^o, ac eciam libari: Nosq,
postmodum (p eo qđ debita řdca ad majorē
pecunie sũmam, q^am pius credidim^o se extendũt,
et in ordinacõibz p řlatos, comites ř barones de
regno řro nup fcis, ř p nos appbatis ř con-
firmatis, int^o ceta continet^r, qđ nulla donacio,
seu debitoř remissio usq, ad ctum tempus fieret
sine assensu dcoř Ordinatoř vel majoris ptis eoř,
seu sex eoř ad min^o. Et si quas in řri dispendiũ

Rot. Pat.
9 Edw. II.,
p. 2, m. 31.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1316. hujusmodi negociū requirit intendatis. Mandavim⁹ enim ven⁹abili p^ri R. e^po Dunolm̄ q^d quociens a vob⁹ vel al⁹o v^rm ex p^te n^ra fuit requisitus vob⁹ vel al⁹i v^rm in p^rmissis nōie n^ro exequend⁹ t⁹ explend⁹ fieri fa⁹ quod justitia suadebit. In cujus t^c. T. R⁹ apud Lin^c xx. die Febr⁹.

Royal mandate that the prior and convent of Farne shall have yearly 5 quarters of wheat from the castle of Alnewyk, now in the king's hands, as heretofore.

¶ priore t⁹ conventu de Farne. } R⁹ dil⁹o t⁹ fid⁹ suo Johi de Felton constabula^r castri sui de Alnewyk cū p^ti⁹ quod fuit Hen^r de Percy defuncti qui de nob⁹ tenuit in capite in manu n^ra existentis, salt^m. Quia accepim⁹ p^r inqui⁹ quā p^r dil⁹m c^licum n^rm Rob^m de Cliderhou es^c n^rm cit^a Trentam fieri fecim⁹ q^d dil⁹i nob⁹ in X^po prior t⁹ convent⁹ t⁹ f^res de Farne huerunt de dono Eustachii de Vescy t⁹ Johis t⁹ Willi de Vescy quondā dⁿoz castri p^rd⁹i quin⁹ q^rteria frumenti [de] maⁿiiis de Toghale t⁹ Swynhou que sūt de p^tinenciis d⁹i castri et q^d d⁹i prior convent⁹ t⁹ f^res t⁹ eo⁹ p^rdecessores d⁹a quin⁹ q^rteria frumenti sing^lis annis in festo S^ci Martini in Hieme p^rcipe cōsueverūt t⁹ inde seisiti fuerūt die obitus p^rfati Hen^r. Nos volentes p^rfatis priori conventui t⁹ fratrib⁹ quod justic⁹ fuit fieri in hac p^te vob⁹ mandam⁹ q^d p^rfatis priori conventui t⁹ fratrib⁹ de Farne d⁹a quin⁹ q^rteria frumenti a tempore quo custodiam castri t⁹ maⁿio⁹ p^rd⁹oz h^uistis t⁹ eciam exnūc q^amdiu custodiam eo⁹dē h^ueritis annuatim h^re faciatis. Et nos vob⁹ inde cōpoto v^ro debitam allocacōem h^re faciem⁹. T. R⁹ apud Ebo⁹ xxv. die Sept⁹.

Rot. Claus.
10 Edw. II.
m. 25.

¶ Consiliū.

Rot. Fin.
10 Edw. II.
m. 12.

D' mañio de Houe-
deñ cōmisso.

Rex oībz ad quos t̄c sal̄m. Scia-
tis q̄d cōmisim⁹ dil̄co capellano
ñro fr̄i Willo de Mitford ordinis Cisterceñ cus-
todiam manerii de Houedeñ cū p̄tiñ quod est de
ēpatu Dunolm̄ vacante t̄ in manu ñra existente:
hēnd̄ q^am diu nob̄ placuit. Ita q̄d de exitibz
inde p̄venientibz nob̄ respondeat ad Sc^ac̄m n̄rm.
In cuius t̄c. T. R̄ apud Eboz xi. die Octobr̄.

1316.
Keeper-
ship of the
manor of
Houedene,
belonging
to the
bishopric
of Durham,
now va-
cant, en-
trusted to
William de
Mitford,
the king's
chaplain.

Et mand̄ est Joñi de Bures Simoni de Driby
t̄ Willo de Hoo, q̄d eidē Willo de Mitford
maneriū p̄d̄c̄m cū p̄tiñ, quod est in custodia sua
libent̄ custodiend̄ in forma p̄d̄ca. T. ut supra.

Mandate
for the due
delivery of
the said
manor.

¶ Rege de tēpalibz
ēpatu Dunelm̄ sei-
siend̄.

Rex oībz ballis t̄ fid̄ suis
tam infra libtates q^am ext^a ad
quos p̄sentes t̄c sal̄m. Cum nup̄ assignavim⁹
dil̄cos t̄ fid̄ ñros Joñem de Bures Simonē de
Drybi t̄ Wilm de Hoo ad seisiend̄ in manū ñram
temporalia ēpatu Dunelm̄ vacantis p̄ mortē bone
memorie R. nup̄ ēpi ejusdem loci t̄ in manu ñra
existentis, t̄ ad ea custodiend̄, quousq; aliud inde
duxim⁹ ordinand̄. Ita q̄d de exitibz inde p̄veni-
entibz nob̄ responderēt ad Sc^ac̄m n̄rm, ac p̄d̄cus
Joñes ad p̄missa facienda vacare nō possit, loco
ejusdem Joñis, assignavim⁹ dil̄c̄m t̄ fidelē n̄rm
Joñem de Sapy ad p̄missa una cum p̄d̄cis Simone
t̄ Willo faciend̄ in forma p̄d̄ca. Et ideo vōb
mandam⁹ q̄d eidē Joñi de Sapy loco p̄d̄ci Joñis
de Bures intendatis. In cui⁹ t̄c. T. R̄ apud
Benynburgh xiiij. die Octobr̄.

Substitu-
tion made
in the
matter of
the keeper-
ship of the
temporalities of the
bishopric
of Durham,
now va-
cant; John
de Sapy
taking the
place of
John de
Bures.

¶ īp̄m Regem nun̄c māgro Th. de Cherletoñ.

1316.
Grant of
the hos-
pital of
Kypeyre to
Simon de
Eycote.

D' custod' hospital' } R' oñibz ad quos [t̃c] salm.
concessa. } Sciatis qđ dedim⁹ t̃ concessim⁹
dilco clico nro Simoni de Eycote custodiam hos-
pitalis de Kypeyre vacantis t̃ ad nram donacoem
spectantis rone epatus Dunolm̃ vacantis t̃ in
manu nra existentis hend' cum oñibz ad custo-
diam illam qualicūq; sp̃tantibz. In cujus t̃c.
T. R' apud Crayk xvij. die Octobr̃.

Rot. Pat.
P. 1,
10 Edw. II.
m. 11.

¶ b̃re de p̃vato sigillo.

Mandate
thereon to
the bre-
thren and
sisters of
the hos-
pital.

Et mand' est fr̃ibz t̃ sororibz ac oñibz aliis de
hospit' pdco qđ eidem Simoni tanq^am custodi suo
hospit' pdci in oñibz que ad custod' illā ptinēt
intendentes sint t̃ respondentes. In cuj⁹ t̃c.
T. ut sup^a.

Congé
d'elire
given to
the monks
of Durham
on the
death of
Richard de
Kellawe
late
bishop.

D' licenē } Fratres Henr̃ de Stanford t̃ Wills de
ligend'. } Coutoñ monachi Dunolm̃ nunç R'
mortem bone memorie R. nup ep̃i loci illius hent
lras R' priori t̃ convent' ejusdem loci de licencia
eligendi. In cuj⁹ t̃c. T. ut s^a. [apud Crayk xix.
die Octobr̃].

Rot. Pat.
P.
10 Edw. II.
memb. 12.

¶ ĩpm Regem.

Appoint-
ment of
Thomas de
Derby as
keeper of
the manor
of Wel-
halle, be-
longing to
the bish-
opric of
Durham,
now va-
cant.

D' custodia manii } Rex comisit Thome de Derby
del Welhall cō- } custodiam manii del Weelhall
missa. } quod est de ep̃atu Dunolm̃
vacante t̃ in manu R' existente, habend' cū
oñibz ad custodiam illam spectantibz q^amdiu R'
placuit. Ita qđ de exitibz inde pvenientibz R' in
cama R' respondeat. In cuj⁹ t̃c. T. R' apud
Crayk xix. die Octobr̃ t̃c.

¶ ĩpm Regem.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1316. Nos dilcō ctico n̄ro maḡro Thome de Clyfford nunc decano collegiate ecclie p̄d̄ce ēp̄atu Dunelm̄ p mortem bone memorie Riçi nup̄ ēp̄i loci illius vacante ⁊ in manu n̄ra existente: volentes gr̄am face s̄p̄alem concessimus ei q̄antum in nob̄ est q̄d ipe om̄es decimas assartoꝝ sive novaliū p̄d̄coꝝ tam de locis sup̄ius nōiatis q̄m eciam de Evenwode ⁊ de Hersete ac om̄ibꝫ aliis locis de novo infra limites pochie p̄d̄ce ecclie assartis que infra fines seu metas sup̄ius in d̄cis litt̄is contentos ut accepim⁹ includuntꝝ p̄cipiat ⁊ heat, salvo semp̄ jure ecclie Dunelm̄ futuriqꝫ ēp̄i d̄ci loci ac alt̄ius cujuscumqꝫ. In cui⁹ ⁊c̄. T. R. apud Neuburgh̄ xxiiij. die Octobr̄.

P b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Appoint-
ment of
Robert de
Sapy as
keeper of
the lands
and tene-
ments of
the bi-
shopric of
Durham,
now va-
cant.

D' Iris ⁊ teñ ēp̄atus } R. om̄ibꝫ ad quos ⁊c̄ sal̄m. Scia-
Dunolm̄ commiss̄. } tis q̄d cōmisim⁹ dilcō ⁊ fidei
n̄ro Rob̄to de Sapy es̄c̄ n̄ro cit̄a Trentā custodiā
oīm t̄raz ⁊ teñ que sunt de ēp̄atu Dunolm̄ vacante
⁊ in manū n̄ra existente, tam int̄ aquas de Tyne
⁊ Tese q̄m in cōm̄ Eboꝝ ⁊ Northumb̄r̄ habend̄
cu om̄ibꝫ ad custodiam illam spectantibꝫ q̄m̄diu
nob̄ placuit. Ita q̄d de exitibꝫ inde p̄venientibꝫ
nob̄ respondeat ad Sc̄c̄m n̄r̄m exceptis castro ⁊
honore de Norham in d̄co cōm̄ Northumb̄r̄ ⁊
mañio de Houeden in d̄co cōm̄ Eboꝝ. In cui⁹
⁊c̄. T. R. apud Neuburgh̄ sc̄do die Novemb̄r̄.

Rot. Fin.
10Edw.II.,
memb. 9.

P īm R.

Formali-
ties con-
nected
with the
making

Med de lib̄acōe
sigilli p̄ ēp̄atu
Dunelm̄ hend̄
tempe vacac̄ ⁊c̄.

Memorand̄ q̄d Hugo de Bray unus
svientum R. de Recepta Sc̄a cii
sui portavit in Can̄c̄ d̄ni R. apud
Eboꝝ existentem sigillū p̄ ēp̄atu

Rot. Claus.
10Edw. II.
memb. 21
in dorso.

Dunolm̄ jam vacante in manu d̄ci d̄ni R̄ existente
 alias ordinatum in quadam alba bursa sub sigillo
 d̄ci Sc̄c̄ii signatum ⁊ p̄d̄c̄m sigillum in p̄d̄c̄a
 bursa sic existens libavit d̄nis Rob̄to de Bardelby
 Willo de Ayremyne ⁊ Rob̄to de Askeby custodibz
 magni sigilli d̄ci d̄ni R̄ ven̄abili p̄re J. Wyntoñ
 ēpo cancellar̄ ip̄ius R̄ in remotis tunc agente die
 Ven̄is in vigilia b̄i Leonardi Abbatis anno regni
 d̄ci d̄ni Reḡ decimo in abbat̄ beate Mañ Eboz
 et p̄d̄ci Rob̄tus Will̄s ⁊ Rob̄tus incontinenti in
 p̄sencia d̄ci Huḡ d̄cam bursam appuerunt ⁊ sigil-
 lum p̄d̄c̄m in manibz palparunt et postmodū d̄c̄m
 sigillum in d̄cam bursam reposuerunt et idem
 sigillum sub sigillo d̄ci Rob̄ti de Bardelby liba-
 tum fuit p̄fato Willo custodiend̄ usq̄ in c̄stinū.

1316.
 and deli-
 very of the
 seal to be
 used, with
 the king's
 sanction,
 during the
 vacation
 of the bi-
 shopric of
 Durham.

In crastino videlicet in festo Sc̄i Leonardi
 it̄ato in d̄ca abbatia in p̄sencia p̄fati Hugo-
 nis ⁊ d̄ni Bernardi de Kyrkeby elemosinarii d̄ci
 d̄ni R̄ d̄ca bursa cum p̄fato sigillo apta fuit
 ⁊ p̄d̄c̄m sigillū visum ⁊ in eadem bursa post-
 modum repositum sub sigill̄ p̄d̄c̄oz Rob̄ti Willi
 ⁊ Rob̄ti p̄ ip̄os libatum p̄fato Bernardo d̄co d̄no
 R̄ deferend̄ et injunctum fuit p̄fato Bern̄ p̄ ip̄os
 Rob̄m Will̄m ⁊ Rob̄m q̄d ip̄e h̄ere fac̄et eis b̄re
 sub p̄vato sigillo de libac̄oe d̄ci sigilli p̄d̄c̄o
 d̄no R̄ f̄ca. Postmodum die Lune p̄x seq̄n recepe-
 rūt p̄d̄ci Rob̄tus Will̄s ⁊ Rob̄tus b̄re sub p̄vato
 sigillo ip̄ius R̄ in hec v̄ba.—Edward par la ḡce
 de Dieu Roi Dengleterre Seign̄r Dirland ⁊ Ducs
 Daquitaine a noz ch̄es clercs William de Ayre-
 myne Rob̄t de Bardelby ⁊ Robert de Askeby
 salutz. Nous vous feisons savoir q̄ no^s avoms
 receu de ñre cher chapellein Bernard de Kirkeby

Acknow-
 ledgment
 by the king
 of the re-
 ceipt of the
 said seal.

1316. ñre aumosner ñre seal qest ordenez por la vacacion de lesveschee de Duresme le quel vo⁹ no⁹ envoiastez par lui. Doñ souz ñre p^{ve} seal a Neuburgh le vij. jour de Novembr lan de ñre regne disme.—In quoꝝ oĩm testimoniũ p^dci Robs Will^s ⁊ Robtus sigilla sua p^sentibz apposuerunt. Dať in abbatia p^dca die Martis p^x post idem festum S^{ci} Leonardi anno sup^dco.

Final delivery of the said seal to Adam de Brom, chancellor during the voidance of the bishoprick.

Postea xv. die No^v p^x seqⁿ apud Eboꝝ ma^{gr} Thom^o de Cherleton^o custos p^vati sigilli i^pius R^e tulit d^{cm} sigill^o p^r custod^e d^{ci} e^patus deputatũ in Cancellar^o sub sigill^o p^dcoꝝ Robti Willi^o ⁊ Robti ⁊ ibidem libatũ fuit d^{no} Ade de Brom^o quem d^{ns} Rex constituit Canc^e suũ in d^{co} e^patu durante vacac^oe ej⁹d^e et idem Adam ibidem fecit sac^{rm} de d^{co} sigillo custod^e sicut decet.

Grant of the custody of the seal of the chancery of Durham to Adam de Brom.

D' officio Cancellarie in E^patu Dunol^m cõmisso. } R^e omibz ad quos ⁊c sal^m. Scia-
tis q^d cõmissimus dil^{co} c^{lico} ñro Ade de Brom custodiam sigilli ñri ad officiũ cancellarii infra lib^tatem e^patus Dunol^m vacantis ⁊ in manu ñra existentis deputati h^{end} q^amdiu nob^o plac^{uit} ad ea que ad officiũ illud p^tinent ibidem ex^ccenda. In cujus ⁊c. T. R. apud Eboꝝ xii. die Octobr.

Rot. Pat. p. 1, 10 Edw. II. m. 12.

P i^pm Regem.

Mandate for an allowance to be made daily to Adam de Brom, keeper of

¶ Adam de Brom cancellar^o e^patus Dunol^m. } Mand^o est custodi R^e e^patus Dunol^m sede vacante qui nunc est vel qui p^r tempore [fuit] q^d de exitibz e^patus p^dci h^{re} fa^c Ade de Brom custodi sigilli R^e ad officiũ Cancellar^o infra lib^tatem

Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. II. m. 21.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1316. Mandate to the keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham, then vacant, for payment of a certain sum to Henry de Beaumont, for his services done to the king in the March of Scotland.

D' deñ Henr̄ de Bello Monte de-
liband̄. } R̄ dilcō ⁊ fideli suo Robto de Sapy
custodi temporalium ep̄at⁹ Dunolm̄
⁊ receptori exituum eozdem t̄paliū
sal̄m. Mandam⁹ vob̄ q̄d om̄es denar̄ quos de
exitibz tam tempaliū p̄dcoz q̄m custodiaz ⁊ mari-
tagioz que occone ep̄atus p̄dci ibidem accidere con-
tiḡit ex nūc recipiend̄ dilcō consanguineo ⁊ fideli
ñro Henr̄ de Bello Monte vel illi quē p̄ iras suas
patētes deputavit loco sui [ad] mille ⁊ sexcentas li-
bras in partē satisfaccōis cujusdam pecunie sūme
quam idem Henr̄ a nob̄ p̄cipiet p̄ morā sua ⁊
quozdā hoīm ad arma in comitiva sua in obsequio
ñro in ptibz marchie Scōt faciend̄ juxta tenorē
cujusdam indenture int̄ nos ⁊ ip̄m Henr̄ inde f̄ce
unde altera pars residet in garderoba ñra libetis.
Recipientes ab eo vel attornato suo p̄dcō lit̄ras
suas acquietancie recep̄cōem illius pecunie sūme
quam ei sic liberavit̄is testificantes. Et nos vobis
inde in compoto v̄ro ad Sc̄c̄m n̄rm debitā alloca-
cōem h̄ere faciem⁹. T. R̄ apud Eboz̄ xxij. die
Nov̄.

Rot. Claus.
10 Edw. II.
m. 20.

P̄ ip̄m R̄ nūc Roḡo de Northburḡ.

Mandate to the king's escheator and keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham to pay the moneys collected by him to the keeper of the king's wardrobe.

D' deñ in garde-
rō solvend̄. } R̄ dilcō ⁊ fideli suo Robto de
Sapy es̄c̄ suo cit̄a Trentam ⁊ cus-
todi tempaliū ep̄at⁹ Dunolm̄ ac receptori exituum
eozdem t̄paliū sal̄m. Mandam⁹ vob̄ firmit̄ in-
jungentes q̄d om̄es denar̄ quos escaetaria ⁊ cus-
todia t̄paliū p̄dcoz collectos jam h̄etis sine dilone
in garderoba ñra venire fāc̄ dilcō ctico ñro Roḡo
de Northburgh̄ custodi ejusdem garderobe p̄ ex-
pensis hospicii ñri liband̄. Et recipiatis a p̄fato
custode lit̄ras suas patentes recep̄cōem illius pe-

cunie sūme quam ei libāvit^s testificantes p̄ quas 1317.
vobis inde in compoto v̄ro ad Sc̄c̄m n̄rm debitā
allocaōem h̄ere faciem⁹. T. R̄ apud Eboꝝ xxiiij.
die Noṽ.

ꝑ iꝑm Regē.

Rot. Claus.
10 Edw. II.
m. 15.

D' cuneis Dunelm̄ } Mand̄ est Joḥi de Cokermuth
lib. } custodi cambii R̄ Londoñ q̄d
receptis a Rob̄to Sapy receptore R. Dunolm̄ vel
ejus attorñ vet̄ibz ferreis cunei Dunelm̄ eidem
Rob̄to vel attorñ suo p̄d̄co novos ferreos p̄ cuneo
p̄d̄co libet sicut hacten⁹ fieri consuevit. Et
hoc nullatenus omittat. T. R̄ apud Clipstoñ ix.
die Jañ.

Mandate
to the
keeper of
the king's
exchange
at London,
to ex-
change the
irons ne-
cessary for
the coin-
age, a
royalty be-
longing to
the see of
Durham.

Rot. Pat.
p. 2,
10 Edw. II.,
memb. 25.

De p̄benda } R̄ oṁibz ad quos t̄c̄ sal̄m. Sciatis q̄d
data. } dedim⁹ t̄ concessim⁹ dil̄co c̄lico n̄ro
Riço de Ayremynñ p̄bendam illam in eccl̄ia de
Derlyngtoñ quam Adam de Middeltoñ defunctus
nūp̄ h̄uit in eadem vacantem t̄ ad n̄ram donaōem
sp̄tantem r̄one eꝑatus Dunolm̄ vacantis t̄ in
manu n̄ra existentis h̄end̄ cum suis juribz t̄ p̄tiñ
quibuscūq;. In cui⁹ t̄c̄. T. R̄ apud Claryndoñ
s̄c̄do die Marcii.

Presenta-
tion by
the king,
of Richard
de Ayre-
mynne to
a prebend
in the
chure of
Derlyng-
ton.

ꝑ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Et mand̄ est custodi sp̄ualitatis eꝑatus Dunolm̄
sede vacante q̄d iꝑm Riçm̄ in corporalem posses-
sionem p̄d̄ce p̄bende induci et ei stallū in choro
t̄ locū in capitulo r̄one ejusdem p̄bende put
moris est assignari faç. T. ut sup̄^a.

Mandate
for the in-
duction of
the said
Richard
therein.

Memb. 25. De p̄benda
data. }

R̄ oṁibz ad quos t̄c̄ sal̄m. Sciatis
q̄d dedim⁹ t̄ concessim⁹ dil̄co c̄lico

Presenta-
tion by the
king of

1317. *William de Salford to a prebend in the church of Derlyngton.* *William de Salford* p̄bendam illam in ecclia de Derlynton quam Joñes de Snaynton defunctus nup̄ h̄uit in eadem vacantem ⁊ ad ñram donaõem sp̄tantem ñone ēpatus Dunolm̄ vacantis ⁊ in manu R̄ existentis h̄end̄ cum suis juribz ⁊ p̄tiñ quibuscunque. T. R̄ apud Claryndon ix. die Marcii.

¶ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Letters of presentation for William de Dereham to the church of Ridemershulle. *Wills de Dereham clericus* h̄et lit̄as R̄ *Memb. 20.* de p̄sentaõe ad eccliam de Ridemershull̄ vacantem ⁊ ad donaõem R̄ spectantem ñone ēpatus Dunolm̄ vac̄ ⁊ in manu R̄ existentis. Et diñ Ire custodi sp̄ualitatis ēpatus Dunolm̄ sede vacante. T. R̄ apud Wyndesore xv. die April̄.

¶ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Grant to Robert de Wodehous of the prebend lately held in the church of Aukland by Master Louis de Beaumont, now bishop of Durham. *D' p̄benda data.* } R̄ dedit ⁊ concessit Rob̄to de Wodehous *Memb. 19.* cl̄ico p̄bendam illam quam māgr Lodowycus de Bello Monte in ēpm Dunolm̄ p̄ sc̄issimū in X̄po p̄rem dñm Sūmū Pontificem p̄fectus cl̄icus ⁊ consanguineus R̄ nup̄ tenuit in ecclia de Aukland̄ vacantē ⁊ ad R̄ donaõem sp̄tantē ñone ēpatus p̄d̄ci vacantis ⁊ in manu R̄ existentis ⁊ h̄end̄ cum suis juribz ⁊ p̄tiñ quibuscūq;. In cui⁹ t̄c. T. R̄ apud Westm̄ xxi. die April̄.

¶ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Mandate for the induction of the said Robert therein. Et mand̄ est custodi sp̄ualitatis ēpatus p̄d̄ci sede vacante q̄d īpm Rob̄m in corporalem possessionem p̄d̄ce inducat ⁊ ei stallū in choro ⁊

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1317. Mandate to Adam de Brom, signifying that, as Master Louis de Beaumont has now been appointed by the Pope bishop of Durham, and has done fealty to the king, the said Adam shall no longer perform the duties of chancellor within the said bishopric.

¶ electo } R̄ dilcō clico suo Ade de Brom sal̄m. }
 Dunolm̄. } Cum dñs J. Sūmus Pontifex dilcūm
 clicum ⁊ consanguineū n̄rm maḡm Lodowycū
 de Bello Monte thes̄ ecclie be Marie Saꝝ in ēpm
 Dunolm̄ p̄fecit ⁊ pastorem sicut p̄ lras bullatas
 ip̄ius Sūmi Pontificis nob̄ inde directas plenius nob̄
 constat. Nos p̄fecōem istam acceptantes cepi-
 mus fidelitatem ip̄ius p̄fecti ⁊ temporalia ēpatus
 p̄d̄ci restituim⁹ eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus
 q̄d de officio cancellar̄ ēpatus p̄d̄ci quod vobis
 nup̄ r̄one vacacōis ēpatus illius cōmisimus du-
 rante vacacōe illa exc̄cend̄ vos ult̄ius non intro-
 mittatis sigillū p̄ officio illo deputatum in
 Thesaurariam n̄ram deferentes in eadem lib̄and̄.
 Et hoc nullo modo omittatis. T. R̄ apud Wyn-
 desore iiiij^{to}. die Maii.

Rot. Cla
 10 Edw.
 memb. 9
 in dorso.

Mandate to the earl of Arundel, warden of the March of Scotland, not to intermeddle within the liberties of the bishopric; but in every way to be aiding and assisting the bishop.

Et mandatū est Edmundo comiti Arundell̄
 custodi R̄ pciū Marchie Scō ab aqua de Trente
 usq; ptes de Rokesburgh̄ tam infra lib̄tates q^am
 ext^a q̄d de lib̄tate ēpatus p̄d̄ci seu aliis ad eundē
 ēpatum ptinentibz r̄one custodie p̄d̄ce aliq̄ q^am
 temporibz p̄decessoz ip̄ius p̄fecti fieri consuevit se
 nullatenus intromittat. Mandat̄ est enim eidem
 p̄fecto q̄d eidem comiti in om̄ibz ⁊ sinḡlis que
 ad salvaōem ⁊ tuiōem pciū illaz ptinēt seu
 ptinere pot̄unt quoquo modo assistat consiliis ⁊
 auxiliis oportunis. T. ut sup^a ⁊c̄.

Royal mandate to the bishop elect of Durham, that he shall, to

R̄ ven̄abili in X̄po patri L. eadem gr̄a electo
 Dunelm̄ confirmato sal̄m. Cum p̄ eo q̄d tem-
 poralia ēpatus p̄d̄ci jam vob̄ restituimus man-
 davim⁹ dilcō consangⁱneo ⁊ fid̄ n̄ro Edmundo

com̄ Arundell̄ custodi n̄ro pciū Marchie Scoṯ ab
 aqua de Trente usq; Rokesburgh̄ tam infra
 lib̄tates q^am ext^a q̄d de lib̄tate eṗatus p̄d̄ci seu
 aliis ad eundē eṗatū p̄tinentibz r̄one custodie
 p̄d̄ce alit̄ q^am temporibz p̄decessoz v̄roz fieri
 cōsuevit se nullatenus intromittat. Nos volentes
 v̄re ac alioz pciū illaz securitati p̄videre: vobis
 mandamus q̄d p̄fato custodi una cū hōibz tam
 equitibz q^am peditibz t̄ toto posse v̄ro de eṗatu
 p̄d̄co in hiis que ad salvaṅem t̄ tuiṅem pciū
 p̄d̄caz cont^a hostiles aggr̄ssus Scotoz inimicoz t̄
 rebelliū n̄roz p̄tinere pot̄unt sitis auxiliantes
 q̄cicius opus fuit t̄ put̄ int̄ p̄fatū custodē t̄ vos
 p̄ expediṅe negocii p̄d̄ci fore videritis faciend̄.
 Et hoc sicut nos t̄ honorem n̄rm ac salvaṅem
 pciū p̄d̄caz diligitis modis om̄ibz faciatis. T. ut
 sup^a.

1317.
 the utmost
 of his
 power, aid
 the warden
 of the
 March of
 Scotland
 against the
 aggres-
 sions of
 the Scots.

P̄ ip̄m Regē t̄ Consiliū.

Rot. Pat.
 p. 2,
 10 Edw. II.
 memb. 16.

D' restitucōe tem-
 poraliū eṗatus
 Dunolm̄.

R̄ dil̄co t̄ fideli suo Rob̄to de
 Sapy custodi t̄raz t̄ teñ eṗatus
 Dunolm̄ vacantis t̄ in manu n̄ra

existentis tam int̄ aquas de Tyne t̄ These q^am
 in com̄ Norhumb̄r t̄ Eboz exceptis castro t̄
 honore de Norham in d̄co com̄ Norhumb̄r t̄
 mañio de Houedeñ in d̄co com̄ Eboz salutem.
 Cum dñs J. sūmus Pontifex dil̄cm clicum t̄
 consanguineum n̄rm maḡrm Lodowicum de Bello
 Monte thesaurariū eccl̄ie beatē Marie Saṅ in
 eṗm Dunelm̄ p̄fecit t̄ pastorem sicut p̄ litt̄as
 bullatas ip̄ius suñ Pontificis noḥ inde directas
 plenius noḥ constat. Nos p̄feccōem illam accep-

Mandate
 to Robert
 de Sapy to
 deliver the
 tempora-
 lities of the
 bishopric
 of Durham
 to Louis
 de Beau-
 mont,
 lately ap-
 pointed
 bishop by
 the Pope.

1317. tantes cepimus fidelitatem ipsius prefecti et temporalia episcopus predicti restituimus eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem prefecto temporalia episcopus predicti in custodia vestra existencia libetis in forma predicta. T. R. apud Wyndeſ iiiij^{to} die Maii.

Per breve de privato sigillo.

Like mandates to other parties.

Eodem modo mandatum est fratri Willo de Mitford ordinis Cisterciensi custodi manerij de Houeden quod est de episcopus predicti de eodem manerio cum partem libandum in forma predicta. T. ut supra.

Eodem modo mandatum est Johi Darcy custodi castri et honoris de Norham de eisdem castro et honore libandum.

Eodem modo mandatum est Walto de Gosewyk custodi terre de Halieland de eadem terra libandum.

Eodem modo mandatum est Thome de Derby custodi manerii del Welehalle de eodem manerio cum partem libandum ut supra.

Eodem modo mandatum est magistro Johi Walewayn escaetori R. citate Trentam de temporalibus episcopus predicti in balliva sua libandum ut supra.

Mandate that due implements for his coinage shall be supplied to Louis the newly elected bishop of Durham.

Per elco Dunolm de } R. Theſ et Baronibus suis de Scacia
cuneis lib. } salm. Mandamus vobis quod hinc
facite venabili patri L. Dunolm electo confirmato
tres cuneos per sterlingis monete nostre inde faciendum
cum omnibus ad cuneos illos spectantibus per predecessores
sui episcopi Dunolm cuneos illos hinc consueverunt
temporibus retroactis. Salvo nobis inde jure nostro.
T. R. apud Westm primo die Junii.

Rot. Claus.
10 Edw. II.
m. 8.

Per Consiliu.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1317. elecōi vero de se in ecclia Dunelm̄ assensum regiū non adhibuim⁹ ob revenciam sedis aplice p̄ eo qđ p̄ bone memorie dñm C. p̄decessorem v̄rm p̄visio ecclie p̄dce p̄ dilco consanguineo n̄ro magro Lodewyco de Bello Monte ad n̄ri instanciā fca fuit t̄ p̄ vos postmodū accepta nec ip̄ius pmocio nob̄ displicet set eam potius cordit̄ affectam⁹ cum erga nos nō demeruerit et quod p̄ dco consanguineo n̄ro desideravim⁹ sumus de v̄ra gr̄a assecuti. Conservet vos Altissim⁹ ad regimen ecclie sue sc̄e p̄ tempora p̄spa t̄ longeva. Dať apud Notyngham p̄mo die Augusti.

P̄ ip̄m R̄ nunč M. Th' de C.

1318. Further intercession with the Pope by the king in favour of Henry de Staunford.

P̄ fre Henrico de Staunford. } P̄p̄e R̄ devota pedū oscula beatoꝝ. Ad ea que status t̄ condiōis religiosi viri t̄ nob̄ in X̄po dilci fris Henr̄ de Staunford̄ monachi ecclie Dunolm̄ melioracōem contingūt eo arcius afficim⁹ quo ip̄e nup̄ in ep̄m Dunolm̄ p̄ capitulū loci illius concordit̄ electus extit̄at t̄ de vita t̄ honestate ejusdem apud nos laudabile testimoniū phibet⁹. Hinc est qđ memoratū frem Henr̄ v̄re Sc̄itati plenis affectibz cōmendam⁹ humilit̄ supplicātes quatinus eidē qui in ep̄m loci p̄dci obstante reservacōe p̄ v̄ram clemenciā ad n̄ri rogatū fca p̄moveri nō potuit favoris aplici munus t̄ gr̄e dignemini n̄ris p̄cibz imptiri. Consvet t̄c. Apud Eboꝝ xij. die Octobr̄.

Rot. Rom. 12 Edw. II. memb. 10 in dorso.

Transfer of the guardianship of the lands and tenements of

D' nō intromittendo de Cast̄ Bernardi. } R̄ dilco clico suo Henrico de Shyrokes salm. Licet nup̄ cōmiserimus vob̄ custodiam oim̄ terraz̄ t̄ teñ que fuerunt Guydonis de Bello

Rot. Fin. 11 Edw. II. m. 2.

Campo nup com War̃ defuncti qui de nob̃ tenuit
 in capite ad castrum de Castro Bernardi infra
 ẽpatum Dunelm̃ spectant̃ ⁊ in manu ñra r̃one
 minoris etatis heredis ip̃ius com̃ existenciū
 excepto corpore d̃ci castri quod p̃ius com̃isimus
 dil̃co ⁊ fideli ñro Heñr fit Hug̃ tenend̃ sub certa
 forma h̃end̃ cum om̃ibz ad custodiam illam spec-
 tantibz q̃amdiu nob̃ plac̃et put̃ in l̃ris ñris paten-
 tibz võb̃ inde confectis pleni⁹ continet̃. Quia
 tamen volum⁹ q̃d p̃fatus Heñr h̃eat custodiam
 t̃raz ⁊ teñ p̃d̃coz simul cum castro p̃d̃co juxta
 tenorem com̃issionis ñre sibi alias inde f̃ce, võb̃
 mandamus q̃d de custodia t̃raz ⁊ teñ p̃d̃coz vos
 ult̃ius non intromittatis: exitus si quos inde
 p̃cepitis p̃fato Heñr liberantes. Ita qd̃ idem
 Henricus nob̃ inde ad plenū valeat respondere.
 T. R. apud Westm̃ xvij. die Maii.

1318.
 the heir of
 Guy de
 Beau-
 champ
 earl of
 Warwick,
 under age,
 pertaining
 to Castle
 Bernard,
 from
 Henry de
 Shyrokes
 to Henry
 Fitz Hugh.

P ip̃m Regem.

Plac. coram
 Rege Mich.
 14 Edw. II.
 m. 60.

Dñs Rex mandavit dil̃co ⁊ fideli suo Ade de
 Brome b̃re suū in hec ṽba.—Edwardus Dei gr̃a
 Rex Angl̃. Dñs Hib̃ñ ⁊ Dux Aquit̃. dil̃co ⁊ fideli
 suo Ade de Brome sal̃m. Quia quibusdam c̃tis de
 c̃ais c̃ciorari volum⁹ sup̃ recordo ⁊ p̃cessu loquele
 que fuit in cur̃ ñra coram vobis ⁊ sociis ṽris nup̃
 justic̃ ñris in ẽpatu Dunolm̃ tunc vacante ⁊ in
 manu ñra existente ad q̃amd̃am t̃nsgr̃oem Willo
 de Hoberme p̃ Wil̃m de Kellawe de Thornlawe
 illatam ut dicit̃ audiend̃ ⁊ t̃minand̃ assigñ p̃ b̃re
 ñrm int̃ ip̃os Wil̃m de Hoberme ⁊ p̃d̃cm Wil̃m
 de Kellawe de t̃nsgr̃oe p̃d̃ca vobis mandam⁹ sicut
 alias vobis mandavim⁹ qd̃ si judiciū inde redditū
 sit tūc recordū ⁊ p̃cessum loquele p̃d̃ce cū

1319.
 Mandate
 to Adam
 de Brome
 for return
 of the re-
 cord and
 process on
 a plaint
 made by
 William
 Heberme
 against
 William de
 Kellawe,
 for tres-
 pass
 before the
 king's
 justices,
 the see of
 Durham
 being then
 vacant.

1319. om̄ibz ea tangentibz nobis sub sigillo v̄ro distincte
 ⁊ apte mittatis ⁊ hoc b̄re. Ita q̄d ea h̄eamus a
 die S̄ci Hillā in xv. dies ubicūq̄ tūc fuerimus in
 Angl̄. Et unde vos ip̄i nobis mandastis a die S̄ci
 Mich̄is in xv. dies p̄x̄o p̄t̄itos q̄d mandatū n̄rm
 p̄d̄cm vobis liberatū fuit apud Eboz̄ in p̄d̄ca
 quindena S̄ci Mich̄is quo tempore rofl̄i v̄ri fuerūt
 Londoñ ob quod de recordo p̄d̄co nichil fecistis.
 T. H. Le Scrop̄ apud Eboz̄ xxij. die Octobr̄
 anno regni ñ t̄ciodecimo.

Record
and pro-
cess in
the said
case.

A.D. 1317.

Pretextu cuj⁹ b̄ris p̄d̄cus Adam misit recordū
 ⁊ p̄cessum in hec verba.—

Plita de t̄ngressione coram Adam de Brom ⁊
 sociis suis Justiç̄ d̄ni Regis infra lib̄tatem ēp̄atus
 Dunolm̄ sede vacante audiend̄ ⁊ t̄minand̄ assign̄
 apud Dunolm̄ die Martis p̄x̄a post festum Eph̄ie
 D̄ni anno regni Regis E. decimo.

Particulars
of the
charge and
process
thereon,
with the
finding of
the jury.

Willm̄s de Kellawe de Thornelawe attachus
 fuit ad respondendum Willmo Hoberme de plito
 quare cū ip̄e simul cū quibusdam aliis male-
 f̄coribz ⁊ pacis Regis p̄turbatoribz domū ip̄ius
 Willi de Hoberme apud ballm̄ Dunolm̄ vi ⁊
 armis int̄vit ⁊ quandam cistam suam in eadem
 domo inventam fregit ⁊ sexaginta ⁊ decem libras
 de denā ip̄ius Willi de Hoberme ibidem inventas
 cepit ⁊ asportavit ⁊ alia enormia ei intulit ad
 ḡave dampnū ip̄ius Willi de Hoberme ⁊ cont̄
 pacem Regis t̄c̄ et unde Will̄s de Hoberme querit̄
 q̄d p̄d̄cus Will̄s de Kellawe simul t̄c̄ die Martis
 in festo S̄ce Kat̄ine virginis anno ñ Reḡ nūc
 nono apud ballm̄ Dunolm̄ vi ⁊ armis scilt̄ gladiis
 arcubz ⁊ sagittis domū ip̄ius Willi de Hoberme

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1319. Willm̄s de Kellawe simul cū quodam David de Rothebiry juř ad pscrutandū in forma p̄d̄ca venit ad p̄d̄cas domū t̄ cistam t̄ sexaginta t̄ decem lib̄s de ppriis denař ip̄ius Willi de Hoberme in cista p̄d̄ca inventas cepit t̄ asptavit t̄c̄. Et juř requisiti si p̄d̄cus Will̄s de Hoberme cōscenciebat capcōi p̄d̄cōz denař dicūt qđ nō. Et quia comptū est t̄c̄ qđ ubi p̄d̄ca ordinacio f̄ca fuit de denař in depōitis pscrutand̄ t̄ capiend̄ p̄d̄cus Will̄s de Kellawe simul t̄c̄ cepit denař p̄d̄cos qui fuerūt in domo t̄ ppria custodia p̄d̄ci Willi de Hoberme t̄ cont^a voluntatem suam et eciam p̄ eo qđ videt^r cuř qđ p̄d̄cus Will̄s de Hoberme om̄io esset sine recupare quo ad denař suos p̄d̄cos nisi esset versus p̄fatū Will̄m de Kellawe t̄c̄ qui p̄d̄cos denař in forma p̄d̄ca cepit t̄ asportavit. Consideratū est qđ p̄d̄cus Will̄s de Hoberme recupet v̄sus p̄d̄cm Will̄m de Kellawe p̄d̄cos denař t̄ dampna sua que taxant^r ad centū solid̄ et idem Will̄s de Kellawe cōmittat^r gaole t̄c̄.

Procedure
on a re-
hearing
thereof.

Pretextu cuj⁹ recordi ad sectam p̄d̄ci Willi de Kellawe asserentis errores t̄ defectus in recordo t̄ p̄cessu p̄d̄cis int̄esse mandatū fuit ēpo Dunolm̄ qđ scire fac̄et p̄d̄co Willo de Heberme¹ p̄ duos t̄c̄ qđ esset hic t̄c̄ scilt a die S̄ci Mich̄is in xv. dies ubicūq; t̄c̄ audituř record̄ t̄ p̄cessum p̄d̄ca. Et ult̄ius t̄c̄ quod curia t̄c̄. Ad quem diem p̄d̄cs Will̄s de Kellawe p̄ Riĉm de Harstañ attorñ suū veñ. Et p̄d̄cus Will̄s de Heberme nō veñ. Et ēpus mand̄ qđ scire fecit ei p̄ Jacobū le Spicer t̄

¹ This name in this document occurs as "Hoberme," and "Heberme."

Riĉm de Kellawe. Ideo pcedat^r ad examinaĉōem recordi p̄ ejus defaltam. Et dĉm est p̄fato Witlmo de Kellawe qđ ostendat errores si quos tĉ. Qui diĉ qđ erratū est in reddiĉōe iudicii in hoc videlicet qđ cū comptū sit p̄ veredĉm inquisiĉonis tĉ qđ p̄dĉis die t̄ anno quando p̄dĉs Wills de Heberme asserit p̄dĉam t^ansgrōem sibi fieri Scoti inimici t̄ rebelles dñi Regē ingressi fuerūt t̄ram eĉatus Dunelm̄ ad illam destruendā et qđ cōitas eĉatus p̄dĉi volens p̄cavere eoꝝ maliciam ordinavit qđ unusquisq; cōitatis p̄dĉe prestaret corpale sac̄m stare ordinaĉōi que p̄ p̄ficuo cōitatis p̄dĉe cōtig^{et} ordinari et qđ p̄dĉus Wills de Heberme ut unus de cōitate illa g^atis ju^r fuit simul cum aliis tĉ et qđ postea cōitas p̄dĉa cōsuluit face^{re} finem cū p̄dĉis inimicis p̄ magna sūma pecunie q^am solvi opteret incōtinenti quam p̄dĉa cōitas p̄stato nō h̄uit ordinarunt qđ quidam de p̄dĉa cōitate irent de domo in domū infra ballm Dunelm̄ et ext^a ubi denarii essent in deposito t̄ ubicūq; denarii invenirent^r capent^r. Et qđ p̄dĉus Willm̄s de Kellau simul cū quodam Davidē de Roubirys ju^r ad p̄scrutandū in forma p̄dĉa vene^r ad p̄dĉam domū t̄ cistam t̄ p̄dĉos dena^r in eadem cista inventos cepūt tĉ. Et sic liquet manifeste qđ p̄dĉs Wills de Kellau nichil fecit cont^a pacem dñi Regis nec p̄dĉos dena^r vi t̄ armis asptavit maxime cū p̄dĉus Wills de Heberme gratis juravit stare ordinaĉōi p̄dĉe virtute cujus ordinaĉōis p̄dĉus Wills de Kellau p̄ sac̄m prestitū injūctus fuit scrutari t̄ dena^r p̄dĉos cape quando p̄dĉi justiĉ cōsideraverūt qđ p̄dĉus Wills de Heberme cont^a assensum

1319. Et juramentum suū propriū recuperaret p̄d̄cos denar̄ simul cū dampnis suis vsus p̄d̄cm Willm de Kellau et q̄d ip̄e cōmitteret^r gaole tanq^am p̄ t^ansg^r f̄ca vi et armis et cont^a pacem et c̄ manifeste erraverūt et c̄. Dic̄ etiam q̄d erratū est in hoc q̄d p̄d̄ci justic̄ fundaverūt iud̄m suū sup̄ eo q̄d p̄d̄cs Willm de Heberme oīo esset sine recuperare de denar̄ suis p̄d̄cis et c̄ nisi esset vsus p̄d̄cm Willm de Kellawe qui p̄d̄cos denarios in forma p̄d̄ca cepit et c̄ quia dic̄ q̄d idem Willm de Heberme h̄et suū recuperare de denar̄ et c̄ directe vsus cōitatem p̄d̄cam virtute ordinac̄ois et concessionis p̄d̄caz unde petit q̄d recordū et p̄cessū p̄d̄ca videant^r examinent^r et corrigant^r et c̄. Quibz inspectis et diligent^r examina^t invenit^r in eisdem q̄d p̄p̄t maliciam d̄coz inimicoz precavendam qui ing^lssi fuerūt t̄ram ep̄atus p̄d̄ci ad illam destruendam ordinatū fuit p̄ om̄es de cōitate ep̄atus p̄d̄ci tūc apud Dunolm̄ existent̄ et tam p̄ p̄d̄cm Willm de Heberme q^am p̄ alios et c̄ qui corporale adinvicem p̄stiterūt sac̄m stare ordinac̄oi que p̄ cōi p̄ficuo p̄ciū illaz p̄ illos conting^let faciend̄ et ordinaverūt p̄ salvaçone tam populi q^am villaz man̄ioz domuū et bonoz et catalloz p̄ciū illaz et adeo p̄d̄ci Willi de Hebme q^am alioz et c̄ face^l finem cū p̄d̄cis inimicis p̄ p̄d̄cam suū pecunie et fecerūt q^am oporteret incōtinenti solvi et p̄ eo q̄d illā pecuniā in p̄mptu nō h̄uerunt ordinarūt q̄d quid̄ de cōitate p̄d̄ca irent de domo in domū et c̄ ad p̄scrutand̄ ubi denar̄ essent in deposito et ubicūq^z denarii h̄j^o invenirent^r capent^r ad soluçonem d̄ci finis festinand̄ quousq^z levari possent de cōitate p̄d̄ca et satisfieri illis quoz et c̄. Et q̄d p̄d̄cus Willm de

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1323.
the castle
of Norham
during the
recent
truce
made
with the
Scots.

Apostoli anno Dñi millio trecentesimo decimo nono usq; ad festum Natalis Dñi p̄ sequens ⁊ ab eodem festo p̄ duos annos p̄ sequentes plenarie completos duratur̄ hoc jam dato nobis intelligi q̄d plures malefcores ⁊ pacis ñre pturbatores tam de regno ñro q̄m de t̄ra Scōt durantib; treugis p̄dc̄is castrum ñrm de Norham nup̄ hostilit̄ invaserunt ⁊ illud ingressi sediciose cont^a nos detinuerunt necnon homicidia dep̄daciones incendia ⁊ alia dampna innum̄a in com̄ Northumb̄r̄ p̄pet^arunt cont^a pacem ñram ⁊ formā treugaꝝ p̄dc̄aꝝ unde puniçoes debite nondum f̄ce existunt p̄ quod malefcores hujusmodi min^o timent hujusmodi fautoꝝ com̄itt̄e in hac p̄te nolentes hujusmodi excessus t^ansgressiones felonias ⁊ sedicões si p̄pet^ate sint impunitas p̄t^ansire assignavim^o vos vel duos v̄rm justiç ñros ad inquirend̄ p̄ sac̄rm p̄boꝝ ⁊ leḡ hoĩm de com̄ p̄dc̄o tam inf^a lib̄tates q̄m ext^a non suspectoꝝ p̄ quos rei v̄itas melius sciri pot̄it de noĩb; malefcoꝝ p̄dc̄oꝝ qui excessus t^ansgressiones felonias ⁊ sedicões p̄dc̄as p̄pet^arunt ⁊ de excessib; t^ansgressionib; feloniiis ⁊ sedicionib; illis plenius v̄itatem et ad eosdem excessus t^ansgressiones felonias ⁊ sedicões audiend̄ ⁊ t̄minand̄ ⁊ ad celeris justicie complementū ad sectam ñram ⁊ alioꝝ tam p̄ nobis q̄m p̄ se ip̄is conqueri volenciū inde faciend̄ sc̄dm formā treugaꝝ p̄dc̄aꝝ. Et ideo vōb mandam^o q̄d ad çtos dies ⁊ loca quos vos vel duo v̄rm ad hoc p̄videritis inquisiçoes inde faç ⁊ p̄dc̄os excessus t^ansgressiones felonias ⁊ seditiões audiatis ⁊ t̄minetis in forma p̄dc̄a f̄c̄uri inde quod ad justiç ptinet sc̄dm formam treugaꝝ p̄dc̄aĩ salvis nobis h̄is ad nos inde spectātib; Manda-

vim⁹ enim viç ñro com̃ p̃dçi qđ ad çtos dies ⁊ 1323.
 loca quos vos vel duo vřm ei scire faç venire faç
 coram voß vel duobz vřm tot ⁊ tales p̃bos ⁊ leg̃
 hōies de com̃ p̃dço tam inf^a libtates q^am ext^a non
 suspectos p̃ quos rei veritas in p̃missis melius
 sciri potit ⁊ inquiri. In cui⁹ tç. T. R̃ apud
 Eboz xxviiij. [die] Juñ.

P̃ ip̃m Regem.

Rot. Claus. P̃ ẽpo Dunelm'. R̃ constabulař castri sui de Castro 1327.
 1 Edw. Bernardi: saltm. Quia in instanti Royal
 III., p. 1, pliameto ñro p̃ nos ⁊ Consiliũ nřm est considera- mandate to
 memb. 12. tum qđ ẽpus Dunolm̃ heat libtatem regalem infra the con-
 libtatem ẽpatus p̃dçi put alias concessum fuit stable of
 tempore dñi H. quondam Reg̃ Angl̃ p̃avi ñri voß Bernard's
 mandam⁹ qđ de aliquibz [super] jurisdiccõem Castle that
 regalẽ infra ẽpatum p̃dçm em̃gentibz deceřo vos the regal
 nullatenus intromittatis nec officiũ regale ibidem franchise
 in aliquo exçceatis. T. R̃ apud Westm̃ xxiiij. and juris-
 die Febř. dictio of
 of the bishop
 of Durham
 shall in no
 way be in-
 terfered
 with.

P̃ petiçoem de consilio.

Eodem modo mandatum est ballio de Herte ⁊ Like man-
 de Hertenesse. date to the
 bailiff of
 Herte and
 Herte-
 nesse.

Rot. Claus. R̃ custodi manñii de Sandhalle
 1 Edw. P̃ ẽpo Dunolm̃. in manũ ñra existentis saltm. Royal
 III., p. 1, Monstravit nob̃ venñabilis pat̃ L. Dunolm̃ ẽpus qđ that a
 memb. 16. cũ manñiũ p̃dçm de eodem ẽpo ut de ecclia sua yearly
 Dunolm̃ p̃ sviciũ viginti ⁊ quinqz solidoz eidem rent-ser-
 ẽpo annuatim solvendoz teneat^r et licet idem vice, pay-
 ẽpus ⁊ om̃es p̃decessores sui ẽpi loci illius redditũ able by
 illũ de manñio p̃dço tam p̃ manus Rog̃i Damori the han^{as}
 nup̃ dñi manñii p̃dçi post cui⁹ mortẽ manñiũ illud of the lord
 of the
 manor of
 Sandhalle,
 shall be
 paid to
 Louis

1327.
bishop of
Durham,
if found
lawfully
entitled
thereto.

ad manus dñi E. nup Regis Angl̄ p̄ris ñri devenit
q̄m alioꝝ dñoz ejusdem man̄ii p̄cepint ⁊ huerint
totis temporibꝫ retroactis vos nichilominus redditū
p̄d̄c̄m a tempore quo custodiam manerii p̄d̄ci ex
cōmissione d̄ci p̄ris ñri huistis p̄fato ēpo detinu-
istis ⁊ adhuc detinetis minus juste in ip̄ius ēpi
g^ave dampnū ⁊ ecclie sue p̄d̄c̄e exheredacōis pic̄m
manifestū sup quo nob̄ supplicavit sibi p̄ nos de
remedio p̄videri. Nos volentes p̄fato ēpo quod
justū fuit fieri in hac parte, vob̄ mandamus q̄d
si vob̄ legitime constare possit man̄iū p̄d̄c̄m de
p̄fato ēpo p̄ sviciū p̄d̄c̄m teneri ip̄mqꝫ ēpm ⁊
p̄decessores suos p̄d̄c̄os eundem redditū p̄ manus
d̄coꝝ d̄noꝝ man̄ii illius p̄cepisse ⁊ huisse sicut
p̄d̄c̄m est: tunc eidem ēpo id quod ei aretro est
de redditu p̄d̄co de tempore quo custodiam d̄ci
man̄ii huistis ⁊ eciam eundem redditū ex nunc
q̄m diu illud in custodia v̄ra esse contiḡit de
exitibꝫ man̄ii illius solvatis. Et nos vob̄ inde in
compoto v̄ro debitam allocacōem h̄ere faciem⁹.
T. R̄ apud Westm̄ xxv. die Febr̄.

Royal
mandate
that the
bishop of
Durham,
by virtue of
his *jura
regalia*,
shall have
lands and
manors
forfeit of
war, within
the liberty
of his
bishopric.

R̄ dilcō ⁊ fideli suo Rob̄to de
P̄ ēpo Dunelm̄. Insula custodi t̄raz ⁊ ten̄ foris-
f̄coꝝ in com Northumb̄r ⁊ ēpatu Dunolm̄: sal̄m.
Monstravit nobis ven̄abilis pat̄ L. Dunolm̄ ēpus
p̄ peticōem suam coram nobis ⁊ consilio ñro in
pliamento ñro exhibitam q̄d cum ip̄e h̄eat ⁊ h̄ere
debeat ip̄eqꝫ ⁊ p̄decessores sui quondam ēpi loci
p̄d̄ci semp hactenus a tempore cujus contr̄arii
memoria non existit huerunt jura regalia int̄
aquas de Tyne ⁊ These ⁊ in Norhamshire ⁊
Bedelyngtonshire in com̄ Norhumb̄r ⁊ eadem

Rot. Claus.
1 Edw.
III., p. 1,
memb. 10.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1327. p̄d̄ci de d̄co mañio de Gretham ⁊ aliis t̄ris ⁊ teñ inf^a regale suū p̄d̄c̄m forisf̄cis ⁊ sibi escaetis fācet voluntatem suam sicut idem p̄pavus n̄r de hujusmodi t̄ris sibi forisf̄cis alibi fācet in regno suo) et licet p̄d̄c̄us ēp̄us in dīv̄sis p̄liamentis d̄ni E. nup̄ Regis Angl̄ p̄ris n̄ri p̄ justicia in p̄missis h̄end̄ sepius fuisset p̄secutus idem tamen ēp̄us justiciam consequi non potuit in hac p̄te p̄ quod idem ēp̄us nobis supplicavit ut sibi de remedio in p̄missis velim⁹ p̄videre. Et quia p̄ p̄d̄c̄am cartam d̄ci p̄pavi n̄ri coram nobis in consilio n̄ro in instanti p̄lamento n̄ro exhibitam plenius apparet q̄d p̄fatus p̄pavus n̄r collāc̄oem suam quam prius fecit p̄fato Thome de p̄d̄co mañio de Gretham postmodū p̄ consiliū suū revocavit ⁊ concessit p̄ se ⁊ heredibz suis q̄d tunc ēp̄us loci p̄d̄ci de eodem mañio ⁊ aliis t̄ris ⁊ teñ infra p̄d̄c̄am lib̄tatem forisf̄cis fācet voluntatem suam sicut d̄cus p̄pavus n̄r de hujusmodi t̄ris ⁊ teñ alibi fācet in regno suo ⁊ ac inspectis ⁊ examinatis quibusdam responsionibz ad dīv̄sas petic̄oes ip̄ius ēp̄i in p̄liamentis d̄ci p̄ris n̄ri exhibitas p̄ informāc̄oe juris ip̄ius p̄ris n̄ri p̄ consiliū suū f̄cis quas quidem responsiones simul cum aliis memorandis in Thēs ⁊ Cancellaria n̄ra reptis negociū illud tangentibz coram nobis ⁊ consilio n̄ro in d̄co p̄lamento n̄ro venire fecimus nichil invenit̄ in eisdem p̄ quod p̄d̄c̄us ēp̄us a petic̄oe sua p̄d̄c̄a excludi debet. Concordatum est p̄ nos ⁊ totum consiliū n̄rm in d̄co p̄lamento n̄ro q̄d p̄d̄c̄us ēp̄us h̄eat lib̄tatem suam de hujusmodi forisf̄curis juxta tenorem ⁊ eff̄c̄m carte p̄d̄ci p̄pavi n̄ri. Et ideo vobis mandamus q̄d de t̄ris ⁊ teñ infra lib̄tatem ēp̄atus

ṑd̄ci ⁊ in ṑd̄cis locis in Norhamshire ⁊ Bedelyngtonshire in manu n̄ra ⁊ in custodia v̄ra p̄ forisf̄curam guerre existentibz manū n̄ram amoventes vos de eisdem ult̄ius non intromittatis. Intencōis tamen n̄re ⁊ consilii n̄ri non existit, q̄d aliqui qui t̄ras seu teñ de hujusmodi forisf̄curis ex concessione p̄genitoz n̄roz jam tenent de eisdem t̄ris ⁊ teñ virtute concordacōis ṑd̄ce absq̄ responsione amoveant^r. T. R. apud Westm̄ xv. die Febr̄.

1327.

P̄ peticōem de consilio.

Eodem modo mandatum est Willo de Denū firmario quozdam t̄raz ⁊ teñ nobis forisf̄coz in Bedelyngtonshire in com̄ Northumb̄.

Other mandates to the same effect.

Eodem modo mandatum est Simoni de Grymesby es̄c̄ ult^a Trentam.

Rot. Claus.
5 Edw.
III., p. 2,
memb. 11
in dorso.

P̄ Lodewyco } Magnifico principi d̄no D. Dei gr̄a
ēpo Dunolm̄. } Rex Scotoz fr̄i suo carissimo Edwardus ejusdem gr̄a Rex Angl̄ d̄ns Hib̄n ⁊ dux Aquit̄ sal̄m ⁊ successus ad vota p̄spos ⁊ felices. Querelam ven̄abilis p̄ris Lodowyci ēpi Dunolm̄ p̄ peticōem suam coram nob̄ ⁊ consilio n̄ro in pliam̄to n̄ro exhibitam recepim⁹ continentem q̄d licet īpe teneat īpeq̄ ⁊ p̄decessores sui quondam ēpi loci ṑd̄ci semp̄ hacten⁹ a tempore cuj⁹ contrarii memoria non existit tenuerint castrum manū ac lib̄tatem de Norham cum p̄tiñ tanq^am p̄cellam ēpatus ṑd̄ci de nobis ⁊ p̄genitoribz n̄ris: ac idem ēpus h̄eat īpeq̄ ⁊ p̄decessores sui ṑd̄ci semp̄ hacten⁹ a tempore ṑd̄co jura regalia infra lib̄tatem ṑd̄cam h̄uerint ⁊ ea p̄ se ⁊ ministros suos p̄prios de om̄ibz ⁊ singulis

1331.

Letter of king Edward III. to David king of Scotland, in support of the rights of Louis, bishop of Durham, within the manor and liberty of Norham, independently of the Scottish crown.

1331. infra libertatem predictam qualitercumque emergentibus ex-
 ceuerint et licet villa de Westupsetlyngton tenentur de
 deo episcopo ut de castro et manerio de Norham teneatur
 idemque episcopus et predecessores sui totis temporibus
 retroactis deca sede plena et progenitores nostri tem-
 poribus vacationum ejusdem cum suis de tenentibus
 ville predictae apud deum castrum habere et tenere et
 cogniciones quorumcumque partium seu querelarum infra
 eandem villam qualitercumque emergentium tam per brevia
 sua quam sine brevibus habere consueverunt deusque episcopus
 et predecessores sui predicti jurisdictionem ordinariam
 in eadem villa semper hactenus exceuerunt absque eo quod
 aliquis episcopus terre Scocie de hujusmodi jurisdictionibus
 in eadem villa aliquo tempore se intromisit qui-
 dam tamen ministri vestri pretextu cujusdam generalis
 mandati vestri eis directi de summonire faciendo episcopos
 abbates priores comites barones et libere tenentes
 qui parliamentum vestrum interesse tenebantur ac etiam de
 summonire faciendo omnes et singulos qui vobis tenentur
 ad homagium faciendum quod essent ad parliamentum vestrum
 tenendum apud Sconam die Veneris proxima ante festum
 Sancti Martini proxima futurum deum episcopum ad essendum personaliter
 ad predictum parliamentum vestrum ad ostendum qualiter et per
 quod servitium clamant tenere deam terram de West-
 upsetlyngton summoniri fecerunt. Et quia summoicio
 predicta eidem episcopo ut permittitur facta si sortiretur effectum
 non tantum in ipsius episcopi et ecclesie sue prejudicium set
 etiam nostri et juris nostri regii exheredationem ac corone
 nostre lesionem enormem cederet manifeste maxime
 cum idem episcopus ratione aliquorum terrarum et tenentur que de
 nobis tenentur ad parliamentum altius quam nostrum venire
 vel homagium alti quam nobis per eisdem facere minime
 teneatur fraternitatem vestram quam propter fedus inter nos

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1333. p̄ quibuscumq; receptamentis quoꝝcumq; felonū ⁊ latronū sive utlagatoꝝ ⁊ seu de feloniiis latrociniis ⁊ domoꝝ combustionibz seu burgariis aut aliis t̄ns-
gressionibz seu maleficiis quibzcumq; inđcatoꝝ
aut arrettatoꝝ ⁊ firmam pacem n̄ram ei inde con-
cedim⁹. Nolentes q̄d idem Riçús racõe recepta-
mentoꝝ hujusmodi p̄ nos vel heredes n̄ros seu
ministros n̄ros quoscumq; oc̄conet̄r molestet̄r in
aliquo seu gravet̄r. In cui⁹ t̄c. T. R̄ apud Eboꝝ
sexto die Febr'.

P̄ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

Mandate
that on the
death of
Louis,
bishop of
Durham,
the tem-
poralities
of the
bishopric
shall be
taken into
the king's
hands.

P̄ R' de tempora-
libz eꝑatus Dunolm̄
ac libtatibz in manū
R' capiend̄. } R̄ dilcõ clico suo Johi de Louthre
escaetori suo in com̄ Eboꝝ Nor-
thumb̄ Cumb̄ ⁊ Westm̄:
sal̄m. Quia Lodowicus nup̄ eꝑus Dunolm̄ diem
suū clausit extremū ut accepim⁹ voꝝ mandam⁹ q̄d
om̄ia temporalia eꝑatus p̄d̄ci simul cum libtatibz
⁊ om̄ibz aliis ad temporalia p̄d̄ca p̄tinentibz in
balliva v̄ra sine dilcõne capiatis in manū n̄ram ⁊
ea salvo custodiri faç donec aliud inde p̄cepim⁹.
Ita q̄d de exitibz inde p̄tinentibz noꝝ respondeatis
ad Sc̄ācm n̄rm. T. R̄ apud Norwicū. xxvj^{to} die
Septembr̄.

Rot. Fin.
7 Edw. III.,
m. 6.

P̄ cons̄.

Appoint-
ment of
Peter de
Saltemersh
as keeper
of the tem-
poralities
in the
county of
York.

P̄ Petro de } R̄ om̄ibz ad quos t̄c sal̄m. Sciatis q̄d
Saltemersh. } cõmisim⁹ dilcõ ⁊ fideli n̄ro Petro de
Saltemersh custodiam om̄i temporaliū eꝑatus
Dunolm̄ vacantis p̄ mortem Lodowici nup̄ eꝑi d̄ci
loci ⁊ in manu n̄ra existentis in com̄ Eboꝝ : h̄end̄
cum om̄ibz ad custodiam illā spectantibz q̄amdiu
noꝝ placuit. Ita q̄d de exitibz inde p̄venientibz

noſ respondeat ad Sc^acm n^rm. In cui⁹ t^c. T. R. 1333.
apud Norwicū xxvii. die Sept.

¶ conſ.

Et mand^t est Jo^hi de Louthre escaetori R in Mandate to
com̄ Eboꝝ Northumb^r Cumb^r t Westm^t q^d eidem the king's
Petro d^{ca} temporalia cū p^tiñ in d^{co} com Eboꝝ e^sc^pea^tor
una cū exitibz si quos inde p^{cep}it libet custo- thereon.
diend^t in forma p^dca. T. ut sup^a.

¶ conſ.

D' custodia e^patus } R comisit dil^{co} t fidei suo Grant to
Dunolm̄ vacantis } Ra^{do} de Nevyll custodiam Ralph de
comissa. } e^patus Dunolm̄ vacantis p Neville of
mortem bone memorie Lodowici nup e^pi loci the keeper-
p^dci t in manu R existentis ac t^{ras} t teñ ad ship of the
e^patum p^dcm p^tinenciū tam in dio^c Eboꝝ q^am bishopric
alibi h^{end} cum om̄ibz ad custodiam illam spec- of Durham.
tantibz q^amdiu R plac^{uit}. Ita q^d de exitibz
inde p^{ven}ientibz R respondeat ad Sc^acm suū. In
cui⁹ t^c. T. R. apud Waltham s^{cd}o die Oc-
tob^r.

¶ b^re de pⁱvato sigillo.

Et mandatum est Jo^hi de Louthre es^c R in Mandate to
com̄ Eboꝝ Northumb^r Cumb^r t Westm^t q^d the king's
eidem Ra^{do} custodiam p^dcam cū om̄ibz ad cus- escheator
todiam illam spectantibz una cum exitibz inde p thereon.
i^pm p^{cep}tis si que f^uint libet. H^{end} in forma
p^dca. vult enim R i^pm inde erga R exonerari.
T. ut sup^a.

¶ idem b^re.

Et mand^t est Petro de Saltm^{sh} q^d eidem Mandate to
Ra^{do} om̄ia t^{ras} t teñ in com̄ Eboꝝ ad e^patum the keeper of
p^dcm p^tinencia que sunt in custodia sua ex the tem-
poralities

1333.
of the
bishopric
thereon.

cōmissione & una cum exitibz p̄ ip̄m inde p̄ceptis
si que fūint libet hēnd̄ in forma p̄d̄ca: vult
enim & t̄c. ut s^a. T. ut s^a.

¶ idem b̄re.

Grant of
the custody
of the
hospital of
Gates-
heved.

D' custodia hospitalis } & om̄ibz ad quos t̄c sal̄m. Rot. Pat.
data t̄ concessa. } Sciatis q̄d dedim⁹ t̄ conces- 7 Edw.
sim⁹ dil̄co cl̄ico n̄ro maḡro Joh̄i de Thoresby III., p. 2,
custodiam hospitalis S̄ci Edmundi ep̄i t̄ confessoris memb. 17.
de Gatesheved vacantis t̄ ad n̄ram donacōem
spectantis r̄one ep̄atus Dunol̄m vacantis t̄ in
manu n̄ra existentis hēnd̄ cum suis juribz t̄ p̄tiñ
quibuscumq; ad totam vitam suam. In cujus t̄c.
T. & apud Waltham s̄cdo die Octobr̄.

¶ b̄re de privato sigillo.

Et mand̄ est Rādo de Nevill̄ custodi temporaliū
ep̄atus Dunol̄m vel ejus locum tenenti q̄d ip̄m
Joh̄em in corporalem possessionem hospitalis
p̄d̄ci p̄t moris est inducat seu induci fāc. T. ut
sup^a.

Appoint-
ment of
William
de Ley-
cestre as
chancellor
of the
bishopric
of Durham
during the
voidance of
the see.

D' officio cancel- } & om̄ibz ad quos t̄c sal̄m. Sci- Rot. Pat.
larie lib̄tatis Dun- } atis q̄d cōmisim⁹ dil̄co cl̄ico n̄ro 7 Edw. III.,
ol̄m sede vacante } Wil̄lo de Leycest̄r officiū can- p. 2, m. 17.
cōmisso. } cellār̄ n̄re lib̄tatis ep̄atus Dunol̄m vacantis t̄ in
manu n̄ra existen̄t ac sigillū n̄m ad idem officiū
deputatū hēnd̄ ex̄cend̄ t̄ custodiend̄ cum om̄ibz
ad officiū illud spectantibz, durante vacacōe ep̄a-
tus p̄d̄ci p̄cipiendo in officio illo tale feodum
quale alii cancellār̄ ibidem temporibz vacacionū
ejusdem ep̄atus hactenus p̄cipe consueverunt.
In cuj⁹ t̄c. T. & apud Hav̄yng atte Boure
q^orto die Octobr̄.

¶ b̄re de p̄vato sigillo.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1333. nos inde spectantibz. In cui⁹ t̄c. T. R. apud Wyndesore xx. die Octobr̄.

¶ i⁹m Regem t̄ Con⁵ nūc Ra⁹do de Nevill⁹ Señ hospicii Regis.

Appoint-
ment of
Thomas de
Heppes-
cotes to the
keepership
of the
writs, on
the ensu-
ing Iter
in the
bishopric
of Durham,
the see
being
vacant.

D' custodia b⁹riū cō-
missa in itinē justic̄
in libtate e⁹pat⁹ Dun-
olm̄ sede vacante.

R. om̄ibz ad quos t̄c sal⁹m. Sci-
atis q̄d cōmisim⁹ dil⁹co clico
ñro Thome de Heppescotes
b⁹ria ñra in itinē dil⁹ci t̄ fidelis ñri Willi de Herle
t̄ socioz suo⁹ justic̄ ñroz p̄x itin⁹aturoz ad om̄ia
ptita in libtate e⁹pat⁹ Dunolm̄ vacantis t̄ in
manu ñra existentis custodiend̄ q^amdiu no⁹ pla-
cūit. In cui⁹ t̄c. T. R. apud Wyndesore xxvi.
die Octobr̄.

Rot. Pat.
7 Edw. III.,
p. 2, m. 16.

¶ con⁵.

Mandate
to the jus-
tices on
the Iter to
admit him
thereto.

Et mandatū est Willo de Herle t̄ so⁹c suis
justic̄ R. p̄x itin⁹atur̄ libtate e⁹pat⁹ p̄d⁹ci q̄d
i⁹m Thomā ad officiū p̄d⁹cm admittant in forma
p̄d⁹ca. T. ut sup^a.

Mandate
for super-
seding an
Iter.

D' supsedendo itinē
nup infra libtatē Dun-
olm̄ sum̄.

R. dil⁹co t̄ fideli suo Ra⁹do de
Nevill⁹ custodi e⁹pat⁹ Dun-
olm̄ vacantis t̄ in manu
ñra existentis sal⁹m. Licet nup vo⁹ p̄ b⁹re n⁹rm
mandavim⁹ q̄d sūmoneretis archie⁹p̄os e⁹p̄os ab⁹bes
p̄iores comites barones milites t̄ om̄es libe te-
nentes libtatis e⁹pat⁹ p̄d⁹ci t̄ de qualibet villa
quatuor hōies t̄ p̄positū t̄ de quolibet burgo
duodecim legales burgenses p̄ totam libtatem
p̄d⁹cam t̄ om̄es illos qui coram justic̄ itin⁹antibz
in eadem libtate venire solent t̄ debent q̄d essent
apud Dunolm̄ die Lune p̄x post festum S⁹ci

Rot. Fin.
7 Edw. III.,
memb. 3.

Edmundi Regis ⁊ Martiris p̄x̄ futuř coram justiĉ
 ŋris tunc ibidem p̄ nos missuris quos consti-
 tuim⁹ ad itinēandū hac vice ad om̄ia plita in lib-
 tate p̄dĉa. audituř ⁊ fĉuř p̄ceptū nřm p̄ut in
 mandato nřo p̄dĉo voř inde fĉo plenius continet^r
 de gřa tamen nřa sp̄ali ⁊ p̄ finem mille marcař
 quem hōies libtatis p̄dĉe fecerunt nobiscū ⁊ quas
 solvent noř ad Scĉm nřm ad festum Purificaĉois
 be Marie Virginis p̄x̄ futuř concessim⁹ eis qđ
 iter p̄dĉm ad p̄sens nullatenus teneat^r. Et ideo
 voř mandamus qđ sufficientem securitatem a
 p̄fatis hōib; libtatis p̄dĉe de reddendo nobis
 p̄dĉas mille marcas ad festum p̄dĉm recipiatis
 ⁊ Theř ⁊ Barones de Scĉio nřo p̄dĉo de securitate
 illa cit^a dĉm festum Purificaĉois c̄tificetis et
 p̄clamari faĉ in locis infra libtatem p̄dĉam ubi
 expedire videritis qđ p̄fatos archieřos eřos abbes
 aut alios quoscumq; ad diem ⁊ locum p̄dĉos řone
 itinēis p̄dĉi accedere non oporteat ista vice
 mandavim⁹ enim p̄fatis justiĉ nřis qđ itineri
 p̄dĉo tenendū om̄ino supsedeant ex causa sup^a
 dĉa. T. R. apud Claryndon xi^o die Novembř.

1333.

¶ bře de p̄vato sigillo.

Rot. Pat.
 7 Edw. III.,
 p. 2, m. 6.

D' restituĉoe
 tempaliū Du-
 nolm̄ ecclie.

¶ dilĉo ⁊ fideli suo Rađo de Nevill^r
 salm. Cum dñs Sūmus Pontifex
 vacante nup Dunolm̄ ecclia p̄ obitū

bone memorie Lodowici nup Eři ejusdem loci
 p̄visionem ip̄ius ecclie ordinaĉoi sue ea vice re-
 servasset ⁊ dilĉm c̄licū nřm Riĉm de Bury de-
 canū ecclie Welleñ in Eřm ip̄ius Dunolm̄ ecclie
 p̄fecit ⁊ pastorem sicut p̄ řras ip̄ius sūmi Ponti-
 ficis bullatas noř inde directas que penes nos

Royal
 mandate to
 the keeper
 of the tem-
 poralities
 of the
 bishopric
 of Durham
 for restitue-
 tion of the
 same to
 Richard de
 Bury, who
 has been
 appointed

1333.
by the
Pope as
bishop
thereof.

resident nob̄ constat. Nos p̄fec̄cōem illam accep-
tantes, ac volentes cū eodem Ričo in hac pte
aḡe gr̄ose, cepim⁹ fidelitatē ip̄ius p̄fecti ⁊ tem-
poralia ejusdem ep̄atus p̄ut moris est restituim⁹.
Et ideo vob̄ mandamus q̄d eidem p̄fecto tempo-
ralia ep̄atus p̄d̄ci que in custodia v̄ra ex cōmis-
sione n̄ra existunt libetis h̄end̄ in forma p̄d̄ca.
T. R̄ apud Marleberḡh vii. die Dec̄.

ꝑ b̄re de privato sigillo.

Mandate
thereon
to the
knights,
freemen,
and all
other ten-
ants of the
bishopric.

Et mandatū est militibz lib̄is hoīb; ⁊ om̄ibz
aliis tenentibz de ep̄atu p̄d̄co q̄d eidem Ričo
tanq̄m ep̄o ⁊ d̄no suo in om̄ibz que ad ep̄atum
illum p̄tinent intendentes sint ⁊ respondentes
sicut p̄d̄c̄m est. In cui⁹ t̄c̄ T. ut sup̄a.

ꝑ idem b̄re.

1334.
Grant by
the king of
the arch-
deaconry
of Durham
to Robert
de Tan-
tone.

De archidiaconatu } Rex dedit ⁊ concessit dil̄co c̄lico
Dunolm̄ dato. } suo Rob̄to de Tantoñ archidia-
conatū Dunolmeñ vacantem ⁊ ad R̄ donaç̄oem
spectantē r̄one ep̄atus Dunolm̄ nup̄ vacantis ⁊
in manu R̄ existentis h̄end̄ cum suis juribz ⁊
ptiñ quibuscumq;. In cui⁹ t̄c̄. T. R̄ apud
Walyngford̄ t̄cio die Januarii.

Rot. Pat.
7 Edw. III.,
p. 2, m. 3.

ꝑ b̄re de privato sigillo.

Mandate
thereon to
the bishop
elect of
Durham.

Et mandatū est R̄ electo Dunolm̄ confirmato
q̄d ip̄m Rob̄m ad archidiaconatū p̄d̄c̄m admittat.
T. ut sup̄a. ꝑ idem b̄re.

Petition of
Richard
de Bu ,
bishop of
Durham,
that, in
virtue of

A n̄re seign̄r le Roi ⁊ a son Conseil monstre
Richard Evesq; de Duresme q̄ come Hugh Pusaç̄
jadis Evesq; de Duresme p̄chacea du Roi Richard
le wappentak de Sadberge ove les fees apurte-

Pet. to
King and
Council,
No. 2583.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1334. brances q̃ le dit Evesq̃ doit estre de droit des-
 due dis- charge de les dites cynk mars ̄ xl. d̄. annueles
 charge to be made to the bishop thereon, upon sub-
 stantiation of his claim. q̃ couront en demande sur lui p^r les ditz fees q̃
 adonq̃s ils lui deschargent. Et eit le dit Evesq̃
 un respit de cele demande tanq̃ a la feste de
 Noel issi quil p^rra endement^s sure.

Petition by Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham, for reinstatement in the manor of Hert, which had been unlawfully taken from his predecessor by king Edward I., and citing by way of precedent the former restoration of the manor of Gretham to the see of Durham, by king Henry III.

A n̄re seign^r le Roi ̄ a son Conseil monstre
 Richard Evesq̃ de Duresme q̃ come p reson de sa
 fraunchise roiale q̃ lui ̄ ses p̄decessours ont eu
 com̄e le droit de leglise de Duresme q̃ tout temps
 entre les eawes de Tyne ̄ Tese en Norhamschire
 ̄ Bedlingtonschire il doit a^v forfait^re de guerre
 ̄ autrefoitz en temps le Roi Henri besael n̄re
 seign^r le Roi quore est un Piers de Montfort
 forfist de guerre le manoir de Gretham qest
 dedinz la dite fraunchise roiale. Le dit roi Henri
 entendaunt forfait^re de guerre a l . . apurteiner
 de droit dedeinz cele fraunchise sicome alliours en
 son roialme et fist seisir en sa main le dit manoir
 ̄ le dona a un Thomas de Clare . . . un Robert
 adonq̃ Evesq̃ de Duresme p̄decessour levesq̃
 quore est suist au dit Roi Henri ̄ monst̄a son
 droit ̄ le droit de sa eglise en les choses south-
 dites et tant suist q̃ le dit Roi sa collacion p lui
 fait au dit Thomas du manoir avantdit pur lui ̄
 p^r ses heires del tout repella sicome piert p la
 chartre le dit Roi Henri et come nadgaires Sire
 Robt de Bruys forfist de guerre la manoir de
 Hert ove les ap^rtenances qest dedinz meisme la
 franchise p qui forfet^re Antoin adonq̃ Evesq̃
 de Duresme fist seisir le dit manoir en sa main
 come le droit de sa eglise ̄ seisi feust aunz ̄

Pet. to King and Council, No. 2645.

1334.
 jours tant come le Roi Edward ael ñre seign^r le
 Roi qore est p pouer roial t sanz jugement lui
 ousta t le dona p sa chartre a sire Robt de
 Clifford a tenir a lui t a ses heires sauve le
 droit del eglise de Duresme et levesq₃ de
 meisme le lieu t ses successours le quel manoir
 est ore en la main Robt fuiz t heir le dit Robt
 de Clifford et come en un plement tenu a Westmⁿ
 en temps ñre seign^r le Roi qore est fust agardee
 q̃ Loys adonq₃ Evesq₃ eust forfait^re de guerre t q̃
 le Roi ousta sa main de q^antq₃ feust en sa main
 p forfait^re de guerre dedeinz cele f^anchise issi
 nep^rq^ant q̃ ceux q̃ tindrent t^res ou tenementz
 illeoq̃s come forfaites de guerre p chartres des
 Rois ne furent mye oustes saunz repons t le dit
 Robt fuiz Robt tient ore le manoir de Hert p
 ch^re fait a son pier qui est de plein age p quei
 le dit Evesq₃ prie a ñre seign^r le Roi quil voille
 av^o regard a son droit t le droit de sa eglise avant-
 dite du manoir avantdit dont son dit p^rdecessour
 feust oustee p pouer roiale quil voille ordeiner
 remedie quil puisse son droit sauver t reaver et
 qil voille repeller la collacion fait au dit sire
 Robt de Clifford du manoir avantdit sicome le
 dit Roi Henri repella sa collacion fait du dit
 manoir de Gretham au dit Thomas de Clare.

[Indorso.]

Pur ce qil suppose p sa peticion q̃ monsz Answer to
the above
petition.
 Robt de Clifford est tenant du manoir sue
 dev^s lui p bref a la cõe lei.

Pet. to
King and
Council,
No. 2914.

A ñre seignor le Roy t a son Consail mustre Petition to
the king
and coun-
cil by
Richard
 Richard Evesk de Duresme q̃ com sa fraunchise
 reale del eglise de Duresme seit tel eu t usee du

1334.
de Bury,
bishop of
Durham,
that justice
may be
done him
upon the
seizure by
the king's
escheator
of his
manor of
Hert and
Hertre-
nesse.

temps dount il ni ad memoire entre les ewes de Tyne ⁊ de Teyse en Norhamshire ⁊ en Bedelingtonshire qe noul ministre nre seignr le Roy eschetour ne autre ni doit entrer pur terre seisir ne autre office fere La vynt sire Robt de Cliderhow eschetour de la Trente ⁊ entra la dite fraunchise p bref de la Chauncelerie a ceo kil dit ⁊ seisist le maner de Hert ⁊ de Hertrenesse od les apurtenaunces en la main nre seignr le Roy e . . . pjudice ⁊ enblemisement de la dite fraunchise. E estre ceo vynt un Johan le Irreis e entra la dite fraunchise p commission de la Chauncelerie nre seignr le Roy a ceo kil dit ⁊ seissi en la mayn nre seignor le Roy Chastel Bernard ⁊ le manoir de Gaynesford od les apurtenaunces q̄ sount dedenz la dite fraunchise q̄ uncore demorent en la mayn nre seignor le Roy. Dount le dit Evesk prie a nre seignr le Roy qe pur la graunt devocioun qil ad a Deu ⁊ a Seint Cuthbert: kil voille la dite fraunchise maintenir en tel estat com ad estee de tut temps ⁊ hoster la mayn des avaunt dites tres issi seisies ⁊ repeller les brefs q̄ sount issuz hors de sa Chaunceleri en pjudice ⁊ en blemissement de la fraunchise avaunt dite. Dunolm̄.

Royal
mandate
for writs to
be issued
relative
thereto,
indorsed
thereon.

Mandetur p̄ bria R̄ escaetori R̄ ult^a Trentam [Indorso.]
et similit^o Johi le Irreys q̄d sint psonalit^o
coram Con̄s R̄ apud Westm̄ in Octab̄ S̄c̄e
Trinitatis ad informand̄ idem Consiliū sup
causa q^are libtatem ep̄atus Dunelm̄ in-
t^averunt ad tras in petiçoe cōtentas in
manū R̄ capiend̄ ut in petiçoe sugḡitur.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1334. Royal mandate to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer for respite of a fine of 1,000 marks intended to be levied upon the men of Durham.

1334. } R^e Theſ̄ t̄ Baronibz suis de Sc̄cio
Dunolm̄. } saltem. Supplicavit nob̄ ven^labi-
lis pat̄ R^e Dunolm̄ ep̄us p̄ peticōem suam coram
nob̄ t̄ consilio n̄ro in p̄senti Parlamento n̄ro ex-
hibitam ut cum it̄ Justic̄ in ep̄atu Dunolm̄ qui est
p̄cella com̄ Northumb̄r sūmoneri non debeat nec
temporibz retroactis consuevit nisi it̄ justic̄ in
d̄co com̄ Northumb̄r prius fuit sūmonitū ac nos
nup̄ iter justic̄ in d̄co ep̄atu in ultima vacacōe
ejusdem absq̄ eo q̄d hujusmodi iter in d̄co com̄
Northumb̄r prius fuit sūmonitū indebite fecim⁹
sūmoneri in libtatis p̄d̄ci ep̄i p̄judiciū manifestū
p̄ quod hoīes de ep̄atu p̄d̄co finem p̄ mille marcas
ut itineri p̄d̄co sic indebite sūmonito facem⁹
supsederi nob̄cum fecerunt velim⁹ eidem ep̄o t̄
hōibz libtatis sue p̄d̄ce sup̄ exon̄lacōe finis p̄d̄ci
ex causa p̄missa t̄ aliis causis p̄ ip̄m ep̄m t̄ hoīes
p̄d̄cos in hac parte p̄ponendis justiciam fieri
jubere. Nos in hac parte volentes quod est
justū fieri t̄ cū hōibz p̄d̄cis ob affecōem quam
ad p̄sonam ip̄ius ep̄i gerim⁹ t̄ h̄em⁹ agere
g^aciōse dedim⁹ eisdem hōibz respectū de fine
p̄d̄co usq̄ ad festū Sc̄i Mich̄is p̄x̄ futur̄ ut int̄im
h̄ita delibacōe sup̄ p̄missis ultius fieri faciam⁹
quod justū fuit t̄ consonū r̄oni. Et ideo vob̄
mandam⁹ q̄d ip̄os hōīes respectū illū h̄ere fac̄ in
forma p̄d̄ca. Et districōem si quam eis ea
oc̄cōne fieri fecitis sine dilone relaxari faciatis
eisdem. T. R^e apud Eboz̄ primo die Marci.

P̄ peticōem de Con̄s.

Rot. Claus.
8 Edw. III.,
n^o. 29 dor^s.

Pardon to the men of the liberty,

1334. } R^e oīibz ad quos t̄c̄, saltem.
olm̄ t̄ de Norham. } Sciatis q̄d cū nos duodecimo

Rot. Pat.
8 Edw. III.,
p. 1, m. 27.

die Febr̃ anno regni n̄ri primo, volentes hōibz
 com̄ n̄ri Northumb̄r qui p̄ frequentes accessus
 Scotoz̄ in partibz illis dampna q̄m plurima p̄
 tempus non modicū sustinuerunt grām face
 sp̄alem p̄donavim⁹ eisdem hōibz om̄ia debita que
 ab ip̄is tam de viridi cera q̄m de arreragiis firmaz̄
 aut quacūq; alia oc̄one de tempore n̄ro seu tem-
 poribz p̄genitoz̄ n̄roz̄ p̄ sūmonicōem sc̄c̄ii n̄ri
 exigebant^r, necnon exitus forisf̄cos catalla felonū
 ⁊ om̄ia alia debita que nob̄ quovis alio modo
 debebant, exceptis debitis p̄ victualibz d̄ni E. nup
 regis Angl̄ p̄ris n̄ri p̄ ip̄os emptis ⁊ p̄ ip̄os hōies
 de om̄ibz p̄d̄cis debitis quietavim⁹, postmodūq;
 vicesimo sexto die Octobr̄ anno regni n̄ri sexto
 considerantes dep̄dita dampna combustiones ⁊
 destruccōes que dil̄ci nob̄ hōies com̄ n̄ri p̄d̄ci
 r̄one guerraz̄ int̄ regnū n̄rm ⁊ t̄ram Scocie nup
 hitaz̄ sustinuerunt, p̄donavim⁹ eidem hōibz om̄ia
 debita que nob̄ tunc debuerunt p̄ victualibz d̄ci
 p̄ris n̄ri ⁊ n̄ris apud Novū Castrū, Karliolū ⁊
 Skymburnesse p̄ ip̄os emptis ⁊ ip̄os hōies de
 p̄d̄cis debitis quietavim⁹ p̄ut in t̄ris n̄ris patentibz
 inde confectis plenius continet^r ac jam dil̄ci nob̄
 hōies lib̄tatis Dunolm̄ ⁊ de Norham nob̄ p̄ peti-
 cōem suam coram nob̄ ⁊ consilio n̄ro in p̄senti
 pliamento n̄ro exhibitam supplicav̄int ut cū ip̄i
 p̄ d̄cam guerram Scocie destructi ⁊ multiplici^r
 dampnificati fuissent, ⁊ lib̄tas p̄d̄ca p̄cella d̄ci
 com̄ existat velim⁹ eis d̄cam grām p̄fatis hōibz
 Northumb̄r p̄ nos concessam concedere in hac
 p̄te. Nos p̄ eo q̄d hōies lib̄tatis p̄d̄ce p̄ guerram
 Scocie sicut cet̄i hōies de com̄ p̄d̄co div̄sa dampna
 ⁊ destruccōes sustinuerunt, ⁊ q̄d eadem lib̄tas

1334.
 of Durham
 and Nor-
 ham, of
 certain
 debts due
 to the
 crown, on
 account of
 their losses
 in the
 Scottish
 invasion.

1334. pcella ejusdē com̄ existit volentes eoꝝ supplica-
 cōi in hac pte annuere ḡrose p̄donavim⁹ p̄fatis
 hoībꝫ lib̄tatis p̄d̄ce om̄ia debita que ab ip̄is tam
 de viridi cera q̄m de arreragiis firmaꝝ aut qua-
 cumqꝫ alia occōe de tempore n̄ro seu temporibꝫ
 p̄genitoꝝ n̄roꝝ p̄ sūmonicōem Sc̄c̄ii n̄ri p̄d̄ci
 exigunt̄ necnon exitus forisf̄cos catalla felonū
 ⁊ om̄ia alia debita que nob̄ alio modo debebant
 usqꝫ ad p̄d̄c̄m duodecimum diē Feb̄r̄ necnon om̄ia
 debita que nob̄ debent p̄ victualibꝫ d̄ci p̄ris n̄ri
 ⁊ n̄ris apud Novū Castrum Karliolū ⁊ Skymbur-
 nesse p̄ ip̄os emptis ⁊ ip̄os hōies lib̄tatis p̄d̄ce
 de eisdem debitis ut est d̄c̄m tenore p̄senciū
 exoñamus ⁊ quietam⁹. In cui⁹ ⁊c̄. T. R. apud
 Eboꝝ p̄mo die Marcii.

P̄ peticōem de cons̄.

Mandate
 to the late
 keeper
 of the
 bishopric
 of Durham
 for respite
 of a levy
 of 20
 pounds in-
 tended to
 be made
 upon the
 vill of
 North-
 alverton.

Pro hoībꝫ ville de } R̄ dil̄co ⁊ fideli suo Rađo de Nevill
 Northalverton. } nup̄ custodi eꝑatus Dunolm̄
 tunc vacantis ⁊ in manu n̄ra existentis vel ejus
 locū tenenti: sal̄m. Volentes quibꝫdam de
 causis ad peticōem hoīm ⁊ tenenciū ville de
 Northalvertoñ que est de temporalibꝫ eꝑatus p̄d̄ci
 coram nob̄ ⁊ consilio n̄ro in parlamento n̄ro ex-
 hibitam de quibꝫ quidem hoībꝫ viginti libre nōie
 cognicōis domini p̄ vos ad opus n̄rm r̄one ultime
 vacacōis eꝑatus illius minus juste ut dicunt exi-
 gunt̄ ḡram eis face s̄palem dedim⁹ eis respectū
 de eisdem viginti lib̄r̄ usque ad festum Sc̄i Joh̄is
 Bap̄te p̄x̄ futuř ut int̄im̄ hito avisamento cū nunc
 eꝑo loci p̄d̄ci sup̄ jure n̄ro ⁊ suo in hac parte
 ult̄ius fieri valeat quod de jure fuit faciend̄.
 Et ideo voꝝ mandam⁹ qđ eisdem hoībꝫ ⁊ tenen-

Rot. Claus.
 8 Edw. III.,
 m. 34.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1334. iþius eþi fueritis requisiti. In cuiꝰ t̃c̃. T. R̃
apud Pykeryng̃ xxvi. die Maii.

ꝑ br̃e de p̃vato sigillo.

Royal
mandate to
restore
the right
of ferry
across
the river
Tweed to
the bishop
of Durham.

ꝑ cam̃ar̃ suo de Berewico sup Twedam t̃ viç Rot. Scot.
8 Edw.III.,
m. 19.
suo ibidem sal̃m. Quia accepimꝰ ꝑ inquisiçõem
ꝑ vos de mandato ñro captam t̃ in Canç ñra
Angl̃ retornatam q̃d tempore Alexi t̃ Johis
quondã regũ Scocie pons de Berewico ultra aquam
de Twede integer fuit t̃ q̃d non fuit aliquod pas-
sagiũ ultra dçam aquam t̃ q̃d postmodum tem-
pore dçi Regis Johis quando p̃dçus pons dirutus
fuit t̃ confractus non fuit aliquod passagiũ ult^a
dçam aquam nisi q̃d quilibet homo ñsire potuit
in batello suo ꝑprio vel alt̃ius ꝑ voluntate sua et
q̃d postmodũ quando dça villa de Berewico deve-
nit ad manus dñi E. quondam R̃ Angl̃ avi ñri
Antonius tunc eþs Dunolm̃ p̃decessor nunc eþi
loci p̃dçi fieri fecit quendam batellum ꝑ passagio
ṽsus dçam villam de Berewico t̃ ꝑficuũ passagii
illius tota vita sua ꝑcepit t̃ q̃d postmodũ dçus avus
ñr quendam batellum ꝑ passagio de Berewico ṽsus
villam de Twedmuth' fieri fecit t̃ extunc passagiũ
huit t̃ ꝑcepit ṽsus dçam villam de Twedmuth'
et q̃d postmodum dñs E. nup rex Angl̃ pat' ñr
passagiũ p̃dçm ṽsus Berewicũ tempore vacacõis
eþatus p̃dçi ꝑ mortẽ p̃dçi Antonii una cum
passagio dçi þris ñri de Berewico ṽsus Twede-
muth' dedit cuidam Johi Hayward t̃ q̃d post-
modum dçus pat' ñr temporalia eþatus p̃dçi una
cum passagio de Twedemuth' ṽsus Berewicũ red-
didit t̃ restituit Riçõ de Kellawe tunc eþo Dun-

olm' p̄decessori nunc epi loci p̄dci qui quidem
 Riçus de Kellawe inde obiit seisitus et q̄d postmo-
 dum Lodowicus nup̄ ep̄us Dunolm' p̄decessor
 nunc epi loci p̄dci simili^r fuit seisit^o de eodem pas-
 sagio vsus Berewicū quousq; inde impeditus fuit
 p̄ Roðm de Bruys t̄ q̄d sic nunc ep̄us impeditus
 est de eodem passagio. Voß mandam^o q̄d p̄dcm
 nunc ep̄m passagiū cum batello suo de Twede-
 muth' vsus Berewicū here t̄ pficua inde p̄cipe
 pmittatis p̄t p̄decessores sui p̄dci illud prius
 huerunt. Et si quid inde a septimo die Decembr̄
 p̄x p̄tito quo die fidelitatē p̄dci nunc epi rece-
 pim^o t̄ temporalia ep̄at^o p̄dci eidem reddidim^o ad
 opus n̄rm p̄cepitis id eidem ep̄o sine dilone resti-
 tuatis. T. R. apud Novū Castrū sup̄ Tynam xv.
 die Junii. P̄ conß.

1334.

Rot. Scot.
 9 Edw.III.,
 m. 39.

R. ven̄abili in Xp̄o p̄ri R. eadem gr̄a ep̄o Dun-
 olm' cancellario n̄ro sal̄m. Quia p̄ defensione
 t̄ salvaçõe regni n̄ri t̄ t̄raz n̄raz in p̄tib; marchie
 Scocie t̄ populi n̄ri ibidem ordinavim^o t̄ esse
 p̄ponim^o apud Novū Castrū sup̄ Tynam die S̄ce
 Trinitatis p̄x futur̄ Dño concedente cum manu
 potenti ad pficiscend̄ exinde vsus p̄tes Scocie ad
 malitiam Scotoz qui nup̄ de guerra cont^a nos sur-
 rexerunt t̄ fines regni n̄ri ac t̄ras n̄ras in marchia
 Scocie sepius hostilit̄ invaserunt destruccões t̄
 facinora q^amplurima p̄pet^ando t̄ adhuc p̄petrare
 satagendo cum Dei adjutorio reprimend̄. Voß
 mandamus q̄d centum hobelañ t̄ trescentos sagit-
 tañ de validiorib; t̄ potentiorib; lib̄tatis ep̄atus
 p̄dci nemini p̄cendo in hac p̄te eligi t̄ eosdem
 hobelañ t̄ sagittarios sic electos t̄ arraiatos ac

1335.
 Royal
 mandate
 for the
 election
 of 100
 hobelars
 and 30⁰
 bowmen
 within the
 liberty of
 the bishop
 of Durham.

1335. armis competentibz bene munitos ad nos ad villam de Gatesheved ꝑpe dčam villā Novi Castri [duci faciatis] ita qđ sint ibidem die ꝑdčo ad ultimū nobiscum ꝑ fidelibz nris cont^a dčos inimicos nros ultⁱus. ut ꝑmittit^r ꝑfecturi. T. ut sup^a [T. R. xxvij. die Marč].

ꝑ iꝑm R. ꝑ ꝑ cons.

One hundred more hobelars to be sent to Gatesheved.

R. ven^labili in Xpo ꝑri R. eadem grā eꝑo Dunolm' sal^m. Licet nup vo^b mandavim⁹ qđ centum hobela^r ꝑ trescentos sagitta^r de validioribz ꝑ potentioribz lib^ttatis eꝑatus ꝑdči nemini ꝑcendo in hac ꝑte eligi ꝑ eosdem hobela^r ꝑ sagitta^r sic electos ꝑ arraiatos ac armis competentibz bene munitos ad nos ad villam de Gatesheved ꝑpe villam Novi Castri sup Tynam duci fa^cetis ita qđ essent ibidem die S^ce Trinitatis ꝑx futur' ad ultimū nobiscum ꝑ cum fidelibz nris cont^a Scotos inimicos nros ultⁱus ꝑfectu^r quibusdam c^otis de causis vo^b mandam⁹ qđ centū hobela^r ult^a numū ꝑdčm de validioribz ꝑ potentioribz lib^ttatis ꝑdče nemini ꝑcendo in hac ꝑte eligi ꝑ armis competentibz sufficien^t muniri ꝑ eosdem ducentos hobela^r una cum centū de magis sufficientibz sagitta^r ꝑdčo^z in forma ꝑdča electos ꝑ arraiatos ad nos ad dčam villam de Gatesheved duci fa^c ita qđ sint ibidem die ꝑdčo ad ultimū ut est dčm eleccōi ducento^z sagitta^r residuo^z sup^lsedentes. T. R. apud Ebo^z xxix. die Maii.

ꝑ iꝑm R. ꝑ ꝑ cons.

Royal mandate for the

R. ven^labili in Xpo ꝑri R. eadem grā eꝑo Dunolm' sal^m. Cum ꝑ eo qđ intellexim⁹ qđ Rot. Scot. 9 Edw. III., m. 24.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1335. forma debita assignetis seu assignari faç. Et hoc nullo modo omittatis. T. R. apud Karl quinto die Jul.

¶ iþm R.

1336.
Hobelers
and bow-
men to be
selected
and sent to
Berwick-
upon-
Tweed.

R. venabili in Xpo patri R. eadem gra eþo Dunelm salm. Cum nup p repulsione hoim de Scotia ad fidem et pacem nram non existienciū quibz quandam treugam p ctum tempus duratur nup concessim t qui finita treuga illa de guerra cont^a nos insurgit t tras nras more solito hostilit^o ad mala que potunt ppetranda invadere ut dicit^r pponunt ordinavim^o psonalit^o esse apud Berewicum sup Twedam cum manu potenti in Octab Pasche px futur t p repulsione pdca potentius facienda assignavim^o divsos fideles nros ad eligend^o in divsis com regni nri ctum numū hobelañ t sagittarioz ad pficiscend^o in obsequiū nrm cont^a dcos hostes nros si regnū aut tras nras invadere vel populū nrm g^avare psumpserint vobq mandavim^o qd ducentos hobelañ de libtate vra Dunolm infra eandem libtatem eligi t sub cta forma in aliis lris nris vob prius inde directis contenta armari iposq sic electos t armis munitos ac bene arraiatos ad nos ad dcam villam de Berewico duci facietis ita qd essent ibidem ad Octabas pdcas ad ultimū ad pficiscend^o in dcm obsequiū nrm. Nos ob aliquas ctas causas volentes qd dci hobelañ in hujusmodi obsequiū nrm pficiscant^r vob adhuc mandam^o qd si hobelañ pdci electi non sint tunc eos sine dilone quacumq eligi t modo qua pmittit^r armari t bene arraiari iposq sic armatos t arraiatos ad dcam villam duci faç ita qd

Rot. Scot.
10 Edw.
III., m. 29

sint ibidem in tribz septimanis Pasche p̄x futuř
ad ultimū nobiscum seu cū fidelibz n̄ris quos ad
hoc deputari contiḡit cont^a d̄cos inimicos n̄ros
ad vadia n̄ra ult̄ius ut p̄mittit̄ p̄fecturi. Et hoc
sicut nos t̄ honorem n̄rm ac salvacōem regni t̄raz
t̄ populi n̄roz diligitis nullaten^o omittatis. T. ut
s^a. [T. R̄ apud Turrim Londoñ xxvij. die Mar̄c.]

1336.

Rot. Claus.
10 Edw.
III., m. 7.

R̄ Theſ t̄ Baronibz suis de Sc^ācio :
P̄ ēpo Dunolm̄. sal̄m. Mandam^o vōb q̄d h̄re fāc
veñabili p̄ri R̄ Dunolm̄ ēpo cuneos p̄ sterlingis
monete n̄re inde faciend̄, cum om̄ibz ad cuneos
illos spectantibz put̄ p̄decessores sui ēpi Dunolm̄
cuneos illos h̄re consueverunt temporibz retro-
actis salvo nōb inde jure n̄ro. T. R̄ apud Bothe-
vill. xxvii. die Nōv. P̄ con̄s.

Mandate
to the
treasurer
and barons
of the
Exchequer
to deliver
up to the
bishop of
Durham
the dies for
coinage of
money.

Rot. Claus.
10 Edw.
III., m. 9.

R̄ dil̄cis sibi m̄catoribz de Societate
P̄ ēpo Dunolm̄. Bardōz de Florencia sal̄m. Man-
dam^o vōb q̄d veñabili p̄ri Rīco ēpo Dunolm̄
qui ad ptes Francie ad tractand̄ cum magnifico
principe d̄no P̄ho Rege Franc̄ consanguineo n̄ro
carissimo sup̄ quibusdam negociis nos tangentibz
in p̄x est p̄fectuř solvatis sup̄ expensis p̄ itin̄e suo
p̄d̄co centum quinquaginta t̄ unam libras tres-
decim solidos t̄ quatuor denarios. Et nos vōb
inde de t̄hro n̄ro solucōem vel alias competentem
assignacōem h̄re faciemus. T. R̄ apud Nor-
hamptoñ s̄cdo die Jul.

Mandate
for pay-
ment of the
expenses
of Richard
bishop of
Durham
for going
to France
to treat
with Philip
king of
France.

Rot. Claus.
10 Edw.
III., memb.
11.

R̄ Theſ t̄ Baronibz de Sc^ācio ac Cam̄-
P̄ ēpo Dunelm̄. ariis suis sal̄m. Cum duodecimo
die Jul p̄x p̄tito miserim^o veñabilem p̄rem R̄

Mandate
to the trea-
surer and
barons of
the Ex-

1336.
chequer to
pay the
bishop of
Durham
five marks
a day
during his
embassy to
France.

eꝑm Dunolm̃ ad ptes Franc̃ ad tractand̃ cum mag-
nifico principe dno P̃ho rege Franc̃ iliustri con-
sanguineo n̄ro carissimo sup̃ quibusdam negociis
nos tangentibz: ⁊ ei concesserimus p̃ singulis
diebz quibz in hujusmodi obsequio n̄ro staret usq;,
ad reditū suū quinq; marcas p̃ vadiis suis p̃ci-
piend̃ eiq; diꝛsas sūmas pecunie sup̃ expensis suis
in itin̄e illo fecim̄us libari ac idem eꝑus jam nob̄
supplicavit ut cum ip̄o tam de vadiis suis p̄d̄cis
q̄m de expensis p̃ ip̄m circa passagia sua mari-
tima eundo vsus d̄cas ptes ⁊ exinde redeundo
f̄cis, computari ⁊ sibi ult̄ius inde fieri faciam⁹
quod est justum. Nos supplicacōi sue in hac pte
annuentes: vob̄ mandam⁹ q̄d computū p̄d̄ci eꝑi
in hac pte audiatis ⁊ allocatis sibi quinq; marcis
p̃ singulis diebz quibz sic stetit in obsequio n̄ro
videit̄ a p̄d̄co duodecimo die Jul̄ eodem die
computato usq; vicesimū nonū diem Septembr̄ tunc
p̄x sequentē, quo die ad nos rediit eodem die
similit̄ computato: id quod sibi p̃ computū p̄d̄c̄m
tam p̃ d̄cis vadiis suis diurnis q̄m p̃ expensis circa
passagia sua f̄cis ultra p̄d̄cas sūmas receptas deberi
inveniri contiḡit: vos p̄fati Thēs ⁊ Cam̄ar de
th̄ro n̄ro solvatis. T. R. apud Stryvelyn quarto
die Novembr̄.

P̄ ip̄m Regem.

Mandate
to pay the
wages and
expenses
of the
bishop of
Durham's
couriers
to Scot-
land, Ger-
many, and
Britanny

R̄ eisdem, sal̄m. Supplicavit nob̄ ven̄abilis
pat̄ R. eꝑus Dunolm̄ ut cum ip̄e nup̄ tempore quo
ip̄m misimus in nunciū n̄rm ad ptes Franc̄ diꝛsos
c̄rsores suos tam ad nos ad ptes Scocie q̄m alibi
ad ptes Aleman̄ ⁊ Britan̄ p̃ quibusdam negociis
n̄ris ibidem put̄ idem eꝑus p̃ nos oñatus extitit
p̃ diꝛsas vices t̄nsmisisset ⁊ eis diꝛsas pecuniaꝝ

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1336.

ñras mala ⁊ facinora p̄ posse faciant p̄petrari. Volentes ip̄oz p̄sumptuose malitie modis quibz pot̄im⁹ obviare ⁊ salvacōi ⁊ defensionī d̄ci regni t̄raz ⁊ populi n̄roz p̄videre assignavim⁹ c̄tos fideles n̄ros tam ad custodiend̄ ⁊ custodiri faciend̄ om̄es portus ⁊ litora maris in quibz naves applicant vel applicare pot̄unt ⁊ omnē t̄ram maritimam tam infra lib̄tates q̄m ext̄a q̄m ad assidend̄ ad arma ⁊ arraiand̄ om̄es hōies de eisdem com̄ defensabiles ⁊ validos ad p̄ficiscend̄ p̄ defensione p̄d̄ca cont̄a om̄es illos qui cont̄a nos p̄ t̄ram vel p̄ mare armata potentia ven̄int vel regnū n̄rm invadere volūint in locis sup̄d̄cis ⁊ ad eos cujuscumqz status vel condicōis fūint capiend̄ ⁊ arestand̄ una cum navibz bonis ⁊ rebz suis quibzcumqz ip̄osqz cū bonis ⁊ rebz p̄d̄cis salvo ⁊ secure absqz distraccōe bonoz ⁊ rez eozdem custodiri faciend̄ quousqz aliud inde dux̄imus demandand̄. Vob̄ igit̄ in fide ⁊ dileccōe quibz nob̄ tenemini firmit̄ injungendo mandamus q̄d aliquos fideles de lib̄tate v̄ra Dunolm̄ ad custodiend̄ om̄es portus ⁊ litora in quibz naves applicant ⁊ omnem t̄ram maritimā infra eandem lib̄tatem v̄ram necnon ad p̄missa om̄ia ⁊ singula faciend̄ ordinand̄ ⁊ observand̄ que ad salvam ⁊ securam custodiam portuū ⁊ litoz ac salvacōem pciū lib̄tatis ejusdem tam p̄ t̄ram q̄m p̄ mare ptinere pot̄unt om̄ibz aliis p̄missis in forma debita assignetis seu assignari faciatis. Et hoc nullo modo omittatis. T. ut sup̄a. [T. R̄ apud Knaresburgh̄ x. die Feb̄r.]

Royal
mandate
to the

R̄ ven̄abili in X̄po patri R̄ cadem gr̄a ēpo
Dunolm̄ salt̄m. Quia intelleximus q̄d Scoti finita

Rot. Scot.
10 Edw.
III., m. 31.

treuga quam hōibz de Scotia ad fidem ⁊ pacem
 ñram non existentibz ob reverentiam dñi sūmi
 pontificis et ad requisicōem excellentissimi prin-
 cipis dñi Phi regis Franc̃ illustris consanguinei
 ñri carissimi nup concessim⁹ usq; ad quindenam
 Pasche p̃x futur̃ duratur̃ de guerra insurgēte ⁊ t̃ras
 ñras more solito hostilit̃ invadere ⁊ mala ⁊ faci-
 nora que pot̃unt p viribz ppetrare pponunt p
 quod apud Berewicum sup Twedam in Octabis
 Pasche p̃x futur̃ cum manu potonti psonalit̃ esse
 ordinamus Dño concedente ad d̃coz Scotoz mali-
 tiam si hujusmodi facinora face p̃sumpserint cum
 Dei adjutorio reprimend̃ ac p repulsione d̃coz
 hostiū ñroz ⁊ p defensione regni t̃raz ⁊ p̃pli ñroz
 cont^a hujusmodi hostiles invasionēs auxilio hobe-
 larioz ⁊ sagittarioz indigeam⁹ eoq; p̃textu p diṽsas
 t̃ras ñras patentes assignavim⁹ quosdam fideles
 ñros ad eligend̃ in diṽsis com̃ regni ñri ctum
 num̃ hobelarioz quoz quilibet heat unū equū
 unū aketonē vel platas unū bacinettū vel palet-
 tum unū pisanū seu colerettum cirotecas ferreas
 gladiū cultellū ⁊ lanceam seu alia arma p hujus-
 modi hobelañ necessaria ac sagittar' de validioribz
 ⁊ potentioribz eoꝝdem com̃ nemini p̃cendo in hac
 pte ⁊ d̃cos hobellañ ⁊ sagittañ in centenis ⁊ vin-
 tenis ponend̃ ⁊ eos sic electos arraiatos ac armis
 competentibz munitos ad nos ad d̃cam villam de
 Berewico ducend̃ ita q̃d sint ibidem die p̃d̃co ad
 ultimū nobiscum ⁊ cum fidelibz ñris cont^a d̃cos ini-
 micos ñros ult̃ius ut p̃mittit̃ p̃fectur̃. Voñ man-
 damus q̃d ducentos hobelañ de lib̃tate ṽra Dunolm̃
 infra eandem lib̃tatem eligi ⁊ ip̃os ad arma assi-
 deri ⁊ sicut p̃d̃cm est arraiari ip̃osq; sic electos ⁊

1336.
 bishop of
 Durham,
 for the
 selection of
 hobelers
 and bow-
 men in the
 liberty of
 Durham,
 500 hobe-
 lers to be
 sent to
 Berwick-
 upon-
 Tweed.

1336. arraiatos ⁊ armis competentibꝫ munitos ad nos ad
dēcam villam de Berewico duci faċ ita qđ sint ibi-
dem die pđċo ad ultimū nobiscū ⁊ cum fidelibꝫ
ñris cont^a dēcos inimicos ñros ultius ut pđmittit^r
pfectuř. Et hoc sicut nos ⁊ honorem nřm ac
salvacōem regni ñri diligitis nullatenus omittatis.
T. ut s^a. [T. R. apud Knaresburgh xij. die Febr̃.]
P iřm Regem.

Royal
mandate to
the bishop
of Durham
for the
custody of
the ports
and sea
coast in
his liberty
of Durham.

R. venřabili in Xpō patri R. eadem gr̃a eřo Rot. Scot.
10 Edw.
III., m. 25.
Dunolm salřm. Cum p eo qđ ad nřm pvenit
auditū qđ quidam hōies de Scocia quasdam alli-
gacōes ⁊ confederacōes in ptibꝫ extis cum qui-
busdam hōibꝫ pciū eazdem faciunt ⁊ ea de causa
iři hōies alienigene ad arma se parant ⁊ naves in
magna copiositate sup^a mare congregare nitunt^r
⁊ de guerra muniri ad invadendū hostilit^r regnū
nřm ⁊ gentes ñras expugnandū ⁊ g^avandū ⁊ ad alia
mala que potunt ppet^andū vel de dēis ptibꝫ extis
ad ptes Scocie in succursum Scotoꝝ pđċoꝝ se
divtendū ut iři alienigene ⁊ Scoti coadunatis viribꝫ
cont^a nos ⁊ gentes ñras mala ⁊ facinora p posse
faċ ppet^ari. Volentes iřoꝝ psumptuose malitie
modis quibꝫ potimus obviare ⁊ salvaċoi ⁊ de-
fensionem dēi regni t^raz ⁊ ppli ñroꝝ pvidere assig-
navim⁹ certos fideles ñros tam ad custodiendū ⁊
custodiri faciendū omēs portus ⁊ littora maris in
quibꝫ naves applicant vel applicare potunt ⁊
omnē t^ram maritimam tam infra libtates q^am ext^a
q^am ad assidendū ad arma ⁊ arraiandū omēs hōies de
eisdem com̃ defensabiles ⁊ validos ad pficiscendū
p defensione regni ñri ⁊ ad resistendū omibꝫ illis
qui cont^a nos p t^ram vel p mare armata potentia

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1336.
liberty to
be arrayed,
an imme-
diate in-
vasion
being ap-
prehended.

nulloꝝ didicim⁹ qđ quedam galee usq; ad num̄um viginti ⁊ sex galeaz ac alie diᵛse naves in magna copiositate hōibz armatis munite jam de novo ad ptes Britanñ venerunt ⁊ ibidem se tenent ad diᵛtend̄ se ut credit̄ ad ptes Scocie in succ̄sum hostiū ñroꝝ ibidem vel ad invadend̄ hostilit̄ regnū n̄rm ad mala que pot̄unt ppetrand̄ volentes piculis que ex hujusmodi invasione im̄inere pot̄unt quod absit infra fines regni ⁊ t̄raz ñraz circumquaꝝ Deo p̄p̄tio obviare voḅ in fide ⁊ dileccōe quibz noḅ tenemini adhuc mandamus qđ d̄co negotio tam arduo debite ponderato statim visis p̄sentibz d̄cam arraiacōem si nondum f̄ca sit p aliquos fideles de lib̄tate illa necnon custodiam p̄d̄cam in forma sup̄d̄ca quacumq; excusacōe cessante fieri ⁊ om̄ibz qui cont̄a nos armata potentia p t̄ram vel p mare venire p̄sumpserint resistere fāc̄ juxta tenorem mandatoꝝ ñroꝝ p̄d̄coꝝ ⁊ put̄ p honore ⁊ cōmodo ñro ⁊ v̄ro ac salvacōe regni ⁊ p̄pli ñri fore videritis faciend̄. Et hoc sicut de voḅ confidimus nullatenus omittatis. T. ut s̄a. [T. R. apud villam de S̄co Johe xviiij. die Auḡ.]

P con̄s.

Royal
mandate to
the bishop
of Durham
to provide
wheat and
oats within
his liberty,
and to
send them
to New-
castle-
upon-Tyne
for the

R. ven̄abili in X̄po p̄ri R. eadem gr̄a ēpo Dunolm̄ vel ejus locum tenenti sal̄tm. Cum p̄ ñra ⁊ fideiū ñroꝝ in comitiva ñra in ptibz Scōt cōmorantiū sustentacōe victualibz q̄mplurimū indigeam⁹ voḅ mandam⁹ qđ om̄i ditone ⁊ excusacōe postpositis mille quart̄ia f̄ri ⁊ mille quart̄ia aveñ infra lib̄tatem ēpatus p̄d̄ci ubi ad majus cōmodum n̄rm ⁊ minus dampnū pōpli p̄ciū illaz

Rot. Scot.
10 P̄dw.
III., m. 6.

fieri potuit ubicumq; hujusmodi blada inveniri contigit ad opus nrm emi et pvideri et eadm frm et aven sic pvisa usq; villam nram Novi Castri sup Tynam duci seu cariari fac receptori victu- aliu nroz ibidem p indenturam inde conficiend p denar inde solvend liband. Et hoc sicut nos et honorem nrm ac salvacem popli nri diligitis nullo modo omittatis. T. R. apud Novu Castru sup Tynam xx. die Octobr.

1336.
king's
army in
Scotland.

P ipm Regem et cons.

Rot. Claus.
10 Edw.
III., m. 32,
dors.

P epo Dunolm. R. justic suis de Banco, salm. Cum nup ad supplicacem venerabilis pris R. epi Dunolm vob mandavim qd plitum quod pendet coram vob in Banco pdco p bre nrm int nos et pfatu epm de eo qd idem epus pmittat nos psentare idoneam psonam ad eccliam de Symondburn quam idem epus clamat p cartas pgenitoz nroz et bullas Aplicas in usus pprios tenere et de jure tenere debere usq; ad Octabas Purificacois be Marie Virginis px ptitas, et ab eisdem Octabis usq; ad quindenam Pasche px futur in eodem statu quo tunc fuit continuaretis, ut nos tam sup jure nro qam pfati epi in hac pte informati ultius in pmissis quod justum foret facem. Et quia adhuc de jure nro seu jure ipius epi pdco nondum sumus plene ctiorati ad instantem supplicacem ipius epi vob mandam qd dcm plitum a pdca quindena Pasche usq; ad quindenam Scti Michis px futur continuatis in forma pdca. T. R. apud Waltham vi. die April.

Mandate
to the jus-
tices of the
King's
Bench to
postpone
the plea
before
them re-
specting
the bishop
of Dur-
ham's right
to present
to the
churc of
Symond-
burn.

P ipm Regem.

1336.
Further
postpone-
ment of
the plea
relative
to the
Church of
Symond-
burn be-
fore the
justices of
the King's
Bench.

¶ eþo Dunolm'. R. Justic̃ suis de Banco sal̃m. Ad
supplicac̃em veñabilis þris Ric̃
eþi Dunolm' vob̃ mandam⁹ qđ plitum quod
pendet coram vob̃ in Banco p̃dco p̃ brẽ ñrm int̃
nos ⁊ p̃fatum eþm de eo qđ idem eþus pmittat
nos p̃sentare idoneam p̃sonam ad eccliam de
Symondburn quam idem eþus clamat p̃ cartas
p̃genitoꝝ ñroꝝ ⁊ bullas Aþlicas in usus p̃prios
tenere ⁊ de jure tenere debere usq; ad Octabas
S̃ci Hillañ p̃x̃ futuñ in eodem statu quo nunc est
continuetis. T. R. apud Leycest̃r s̃do die
Octobr̃. P̃ iþm Regem ⁊ cons̃.

Rot. Claus.
10 Edw.
III.,
memb. 14
in dorso.

Further
postpone-
ment of
the plea
relative
to the
Church of
Symond-
burn.

¶ eþo Dunolm̃. R. Justic̃ suis de Banco: sal̃m.
Cum nup̃ ad supplicac̃em veñ-
abilis þris R. eþi Dunolm̃ vobis mandavim⁹ qđ
plitum quod pendet coram vob̃ in Banco p̃dco p̃
brẽ ñrm int̃ nos et p̃fatum eþm de eo qđ idem
eþus pmittat nos p̃sentare idoneã p̃sonam ad
eccliam de Symondburn quam idem eþus clamat
p̃ cartas p̃genitoꝝ ñroꝝ ⁊ bullas Aþlicas in usus
p̃prios tenere ⁊ de jure tenere debere usq; ad
ctos dies jam p̃ritos in eodem statu quo tunc
fuit: continuaretis ut nos tam sup̃ jure ñro q̃m
p̃fati eþi in hac pte informati ultius in p̃missis
quod justum foret fac̃emus. Et quia adhuc de
jure ñro seu jure iþius eþi p̃dco nondũ sum⁹
plene c̃ciorati ad instantem supplicac̃em iþius
eþi ⁊ vob̃ mandam⁹ qđ d̃cm plitum usq; ad quin-
denam Pasche p̃x̃ futuñ in eodem statu quo nunc
est ⁊ continuetis in forma sup̃dca. T. R. apud
Botheviñ xvi. die Noũ. P̃ iþm R. ⁊ cons̃.

Rot. Claus.
10 Edw.
III.,
memb. 8
in dorso.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1336. tatem decime p̄d̄c̄e ad opus n̄rm concessam ſc̄dm novam taxac̄õem nob̄ solv̄et, ⁊ q̄d b̄nficia ⁊ temporalia sua alias de novo non taxata de novo taxarent^r ⁊ ſc̄dm taxac̄õem illam sic de novo faciend̄ medietas decime p̄d̄c̄e ad opus n̄rm solv̄et^r concesserit q̄d de alia medietate ad opus d̄c̄e Sedis reservata p̄fato tunc sūmo pontifici scriberet ad voluntatem suam inde h̄end̄ ⁊ q̄d de b̄nficiis ⁊ temporalibz in p̄tibz p̄d̄c̄is quicq^am ult^a novam taxac̄õem quousq^z de voluntate ip̄ius Sūmi Pontificis in hac p̄te c̄tificatus fuit non exiḡet ⁊ q̄d de d̄c̄a decima de b̄nficiis ⁊ temporalibz p̄d̄c̄is de novo ut p̄mittit^r non taxatis levand̄ int̄im sup̄sederet p̄ quod eidem Icherio postmodū mandavimus, q̄d p̄d̄c̄am decimam de b̄nficiis ⁊ temporalibz in p̄tibz p̄d̄c̄is ſc̄dm novam taxac̄õem int̄im levare fac̄et exac̄õi quam eidem clero de b̄nficiis ⁊ temporalibz suis de novo non taxatis p̄ eadem decima fieri fecit int̄im sup̄sedens sicut p̄ inspec̄õem rotuloz Cancellarie n̄re nob̄ constat. Et licet idem sūmus Pontifex depressionem ⁊ depaupac̄õem b̄nficioz ⁊ temporalium p̄d̄c̄oz oc̄cõne guerre p̄d̄c̄e considerans eandem decimam tam p̄ p̄te d̄c̄e Sedis q^am n̄ra ⁊ p̄fato clero juxta d̄c̄am novam taxac̄õem recepisset, d̄c̄eq^z depressio ⁊ depaupacio in b̄nficiis ⁊ temporalibz p̄d̄c̄is quod dolent̄ referim⁹ adhuc durent ⁊ d̄cus clerus d̄c̄am decimam sexannalem de b̄nficiis p̄d̄c̄is juxta d̄c̄am novam taxac̄õem solv̄e sic paratus subcollectores tamen ejusdem decime sexennalis in p̄tibz p̄d̄c̄is eandem decimam a clero p̄d̄c̄o de b̄nficiis ⁊ temporalibz suis p̄d̄c̄is ſc̄dm antiquam taxac̄õem p̄ g^aves censuras eccl̄iasticas exigunt

sicut intelligi nob̄ dat^r. Nos ad clamor̄am in-
sinuacōem ip̄ius cleri petentis cum instancia ut
sibi sup hoc subveniat^r remedio oportuno : p̄missa
vob̄ sicut f̄ca f̄iunt tenore p̄senciū intimam⁹.
Rogantes quatinus d̄cis subcollectoribz v̄ris in
ptibz p̄d̄cis dare curetis in mandatis q̄d recepta a
clero p̄d̄co d̄ca decima sexennali de d̄cis b̄nficiis
suis temporalibz sp̄ualibz suis annexis juxta
novam taxacōem sup^ad̄cam sicut tempore p̄fati
Icherii f̄cm fuit exaccōi quam sic faciunt d̄co
clero p̄ eadem decima sc̄dm p̄d̄cam taxacōem an-
tiquam supsedeant, saltem donec inde de ip̄ius
Sūmi Pontificis cui sup hoc ad informand̄ ip̄m
plenius de p̄missis scribere velitis c̄ciorati f̄iitis
voluntate. T. R̄ apud Stryvelyn x. die Nov̄.

1336.

P̄ cons̄.

Rot. Scot.
10 Edw.
III., m. 4.

R̄ ven̄abili in X̄po p̄ri R. eadem gr̄a ep̄o
Dunolm̄ saltm. Cum nup p̄ nos t̄ consiliū
n̄rm ordinatū extitisset q̄d p̄ sustentacōe n̄ra
t̄ fideiū n̄roz in ptibz Scocie p̄ expedicōe guerre
n̄re ibidem cōmorantiū p̄videntie de div̄sis gen̄ibz
bladoz in div̄sis locis regni n̄ri tam infra lib̄tatē
v̄ram Dunolm̄ q^am alibi fierent t̄ vob̄ sicut cetis
mandavim⁹ q̄d mille quart̄ia frumenti t̄ mille
quart̄ia avenaz infra lib̄tatem v̄ram p̄d̄cam ex
causa p̄missa emi t̄ p̄videri t̄ eadem frumentū t̄
aveñ sic p̄visa usq; villam n̄ram Novi Castri sup
Tynam duci seu cariari fac̄etis receptori victualiū
n̄roz ibidem p̄ indenturam inde conficiend̄ p̄
denariis n̄ris inde solvend̄ lib̄and̄. Et licet vos
attendentes p̄ hujusmodi victualiū p̄visiones inf^a
lib̄tatem p̄d̄cam hōibz ejusdem lib̄tatis oppres-

Royal
mandate to
the bishop
of Durham
reiterating
a previous
command
to send
corn and
oats to
Newcastle-
upon-Tyne
for the
mainte-
nance of
the king's
army in
Scotland.

1336. siones ⁊ g^avamina di^vsa f^{ca} desiderantesq; hujus-
 modi dampnis et oppressionib; p^ccavere ⁊ utilitati
 ac quieti hōiū lib^ttatis illius quatenus potⁱitis p^spicere
 in hac p^te assumpseritis coram nob^s ⁊ consilio
 n^{ro} d^{ca} duo milia quartioꝝ frumenti ⁊ aven^ẽ tam
 de bladis v^{ris} p^priis q^am alioꝝ hōiū lib^ttatis p^dce
 p^r vos ⁊ ministros v^{ros} ad minus dampnū populi
 lib^ttatis illius quo fieri potⁱit ad opus n^{rm} p^rvidere
 ⁊ receptori p^dco p^r denariis n^{ris} ut p^rmittit^r lib^re
 d^{ci} tamen hōies lib^ttatis p^dce murmuracōes int^r
 se di^vsimode facientes asserunt eandem lib^ttatem
 ex hoc lesam esse quo p^rtextu p^rvidencia d^{co}ꝝ
 bladoꝝ extitit ut accepim⁹ retardata unde plurimū
 admiram^r. Nos volentes d^{cam} p^rvidenciam cū
 omⁱ celeritate fieri juxt^a ordinacōem sup^ad^{cam}
 vo^b mandam⁹ q^d p^dca duo milia quartioꝝ fru-
 menti ⁊ aven^ẽ tam de bladis v^{ris} p^priis q^am alioꝝ
 hōiū lib^ttatis v^{re} p^dce ubi ad minus dampnū
 eoꝝdem hoc fieri potⁱit p^rvideri ⁊ eadem frumentū
 ⁊ aven^ẽ sic p^rvisa usq; villam n^{ram} Novi Castri
 sup^r Tynam duci ⁊ cariari receptoriq; victualiū
 n^{ro}ꝝ ibidem p^r indenturam inde conficiend^r lib^rari
 fac^r. Et nos de p^rcio bladoꝝ illoꝝ ac custib; quos
 circa p^rvisionem ⁊ ductionē eoꝝdem r^{on}abili^r
 poni fec^ritis solucōem inde in garderoba n^{ra} vo^b
 fieri faciem⁹. T. R. apud Bothevist xxviiij. de
 No^v.

1337.
 Royal
 mandate to
 Robert de
 Tonge, re-
 ceiver of
 the king's
 victuals at

R. dil^{co} c^{lico} suo Rob^{to} de Tonge receptori
 victualiū suoꝝ apud Novū Castrum sup^r Tynam
 vel ejus locum tenenti ibidem saltm. Cum nup^r
 mandav^{im}⁹ p^r b^{re} n^{rm} veⁿabili patri R. e^po
 Dunol^m q^d tam de bladis suis p^priis q^am alioꝝ

Rot. Scot.
 11 Edw.
 III., m. 18.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1337.
the castle
of New-
castle-on-
Tyne.

de Balliolo tunc tenuit quinque feoda et quartam partem feodi unius militis pertinentia ad custodiam castri Novi Castri super Tynam et licet dominus Henricus quondam Rex Anglorum pater noster precepisset prefato Johanni quod de predictis feodis faceret homagium Regi. tunc episcopo Dunelmensi et quod ei tunc esset intendens et respondens: vos tamen pro eo quod in quodam memorando in dicto Scachio irrotulato continetur, quod dominus pater noster precepit predicto Johanni de Balliolo quod eidem episcopo de eisdem feodis esset intendens. Ita quod idem episcopus dicto patri nostro responderet de warda que de eisdem feodis exigitur ad custodiam predicti castri nisi eidem patri nostro monstrare poterit ipsum de warda predicta debere esse quietum pro cartis ipsius patris nostri vel predecessorum suorum quinque marcas et quadraginta denarios annuos pro warda dicti castri de Novo Castro a prefato episcopo semper hactenus a tempore precepti predicti ad opus nostrum pro summonitionem Scachii nostri exigi et ipsum ea occasione graviter distringi facitis in ipsius episcopi dispendium non modicum et gravamen et ecclesie sue Dunelmensis exheredationis periculum manifestum. Super quo nobis supplicavit sibi pro nos remedium adhiberi: et quia ipsum episcopum in hac parte indebite nolumus onerari vobis mandamus quod audita querela ipsius episcopi in hac parte et visis cartis et aliis evidenciis suis, auditisque rationibus suis ac scrutatis rotulis et memorandis Scachii predicti necnon vocatis ad vos si necesse fuerit iusticiis nostris de utroque Banco nostro vel aliquibus eorum si pro hujusmodi inspectionem et scrutinium seu pro inquisitionem super premissis faciendum vel alio modo legitimo vobis constare poterit ipsum episcopum de eisdem quinque marcis et quadraginta denariis annuis pro warda castri predicti de jure onerari

non debere, tunc ip̄m ep̄m de eisdem quinque
 marcis et quadraginta denariis annuis et de arre-
 ragiis eozdē ad Sc̄m p̄d̄m exōnari et quietū
 esse faciatis. Et demande quam eidem ep̄o p̄
 p̄d̄cis quinque marcis et quadraginta denar̄ annuis
 fieri facitis sup̄sederi fac̄, usq; ad festum Natalis
 Dñi p̄x futuř ut ip̄e exōnacōem suā intim p̄sequi
 valeat ut debebit. T. R. apud Westm̄ xviii. die
 Marc̄.

P̄ peticōem de Con̄s.

Rot. Claus.
 11 Edw.
 III., p. 1,
 m. 20.

P̄ R. ep̄o } R̄ Thē et Baronib; suis de Sc̄cio saltm.
 Dunolm̄. } Monstravit nob̄ ven̄abilis pat̄ R. ep̄us
 Dunolm̄ p̄ peticōem suam coram nob̄ et consilio
 n̄ro in pliam̄to n̄ro exhibitam q̄d licet ip̄e infra
 lib̄tatem suam Dunolm̄ heat et here debeat ip̄eque
 et p̄decessores sui a tempore quo non extat me-
 moria here consueverint om̄ia jura regalia ip̄eq; et
 p̄decessores sui p̄d̄ci in eadem lib̄tate p̄ se et
 ministros suos p̄prios de om̄ib; et sinḡlis in eadem
 qualicūque em̄gentib; cognicōem here et ult̄ius
 face et om̄ia p̄ficua de hujusmodi cognicōib;
 p̄veniencia p̄cipe consuev̄int et here absq; eo q̄d
 nos seu p̄genitores n̄ri vel ministri eozdem p̄geni-
 toz n̄roz seu n̄ri de aliquib; infra lib̄tatem p̄d̄cam
 em̄gentib; se in aliquo intromisissent vel aliqua
 hujusmodi p̄ficua in eadem p̄cepissent nisi in
 defectum ip̄ius ep̄i vel p̄decessoz suoz sup̄
 defectu justicie in eadem lib̄tate contingente,
 vos tamen ad lib̄tatem suam p̄d̄cam considera-
 cōem non hentes, p̄ b̄re n̄rm sub sigillo Sc̄cii
 n̄ri p̄fato ep̄o q̄d ip̄e ctos hōies de lib̄tate sua
 p̄d̄ca distrinḡret et q̄d de exitib; eozdem nobis

Mandate
 to the
 Treasurer
 and Barons
 of the Ex-
 chequer
 t^hat they
 shall as-
 certain as
 to the right
 of the
 bishop of
 Durham to
 make in-
 quision
 as to the
 incomes of
 the men of
 his liberty,
 and to
 enforce
 their
 taking up
 the order
 of knight-
 hood.

1337. responderet et quod corpora sua coram vobis prefati barones ad certum diem haberet ad respondendum nobis de eo quod ipsi ordinem militare non susceperunt juxta proclamationem inde factam demandari fecistis in ipsius episcopi dispendium non modicum et libertatis sue predictae lesionem manifestum super quo nobis supplicavit sibi pro nos remedium adhiberi. Et quia eidem episcopo super libertate sua predicta in hac parte nolumus prejudicari, vobis mandamus quod audita querela ipsius episcopi in hac parte et visis evidenciis suis ac auditis suis rationibus, si pro hujusmodi evidencias et rationes vobis constare poterit ipsum episcopum cognicionem de eo quod homines libertatis sue predictae arma militaria non susceperunt habere et exitus et alia proficua de eis ea occasione de jure percipere debere, tunc demande quam eidem episcopo de predictis hominibus distringendam de respondendo nobis de exitibus eorum et de corporibus eorum coram vobis habendam fieri fecistis omnino supersederi facite, et ipsum episcopum cognicionem hujusmodi habere et exitus et alia proficua inde proveniencia percipere permittatis. Et districcioni quam tam prefato episcopo quam predictis hominibus occasione premissa fieri fecistis, supersederi facite usque ad festum Natalis Domini proximo futurum, ut idem episcopus negocium illud coram vobis intimari persequi valeat ut debebit. T. R. apud Westmonasterium xviii. die Martii.

Pro petitionem de Cons.

Further respite of the plea between the king and the bishop of Durham, pending in the court

D' continuando quoddam placitum inter R. et episcopum Dunolm'.

R. Justicis suis de Banco: saltem. Cum nos nup ad supplicacionem venerabilis patris R. episcopi Dunolm' vobis mandavimus quod plitum quod pendet coram vobis in Banco predicto pro bene nostrum inter nos et prefatum episcopum de eo quod idem episcopus permittat

Rot. Claus. 11 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 32 in dorso.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1337. suoꝝ sup defectu justicie exhibende, ac nos nup p lras nras patentes assignavimus vos conjunctim et divisim in villa de Hertilpol et portu ejusdem, qui sunt infra libertatem epatus pdci ad scrutiniu ibidem faciend videlicet, qd nullus cujuscumq condicōis seu status fuit sterlingu argentu in plata nec vasa auri nec argenti ext^a regnu nrm in villa pdca seu portu ejusdem sine licencia nra sub forisfactura eozdem deferat nec monetam falsam nec sterlingo controfcam infra dcm regnu nrm deferat, sub forisfcura ejusdem monete et ad seisiend et capiend in manu nram dca monetam vasa et platam nob sic forifca et ea ad cambia nra p indenturam inde modo debito conficiend mitti faciend et ad divsa alia in dcis lris nris patentibz contenta, faciend et explend que quidem assignacio nra in ipius epi dispendiu non modicu et libertatis sue pdce lesionem cedit manifeste. Velimus lras nras pdcas vob de scrutinio pdco in villa et portu pdcis fcas: revocare. Et quia p divsa bria nra ante hec tempora divsis ministris nris officia regalia infra libertatem epatus pdci ministrantibz mandavim⁹ qd de eisdem officiis manu nram amovent et se de illis nullatenus intromittent sicut p inspecōem rotuloꝝ Cancellar nre nob constat. Nos nolentes eidem epo sup libertatibz suis in hac parte pjudicari: set eas quantu ad nos attinet face volentes in omibz observari dcas lras nras de scrutinio pdco in dca villa et portu ejusdem faciend, tenore psenciū revocam⁹. Mandantes vob qd de scrutinio illo seu aliis in dcis lris nris patentibz vob in villa pdca et portu ejusdem fcis contentis, deceo

nullatenus intromittatis. T. R apud Westm̄ xxv. 1337.
die Març.

¶ petitiõem de Conõ.

Placita co-
ram Rege
apud Ebor.
Pasch.,
11 Edw.
III.,
Rot. 137.

Dñs Rex mandavit b̄re suū clausum Justiç̄
suis hic in hec verba.—Edwardus Dei gr̄a Rex
Angl̄ Dñs Hibñ̄ ⁊ Dux Aquit̄ dilç̄is ⁊ fidelibz suis
Galf̄ro le Scrop̄ ⁊ sociis suis Justiç̄ ad p̄lita
coram nob̄ tenend̄ assign̄ sal̄m. Mittim⁹ vob̄ sub
pede sigilli ñri recordū ⁊ p̄cessum loquele que
fuit in cuñ epi Dunolm̄ p̄ b̄re suū coram justiç̄ suis
ad hoc assignatis int̄ Radm̄ de Nevill et Thomam
fil̄ Rob̄ti de Rokeby Willm̄ Scōp̄ de Cothelistoñ ⁊
Joñem de Lithum de eo qđ ip̄i parcū ip̄ius Raði
apud Langeley fregerunt ⁊ in eo sine licencia ⁊
voluntate sua fugaverunt ⁊ feras inde ceperunt ⁊
asportaverunt que quidem recordū ⁊ p̄cessum p̄
eo qđ p̄dçi Thomas Will̄s ⁊ Joñes p̄ p̄cessum in
d̄ca loquela hitum utlagati existunt ⁊ in diᵛsis
comitatibz regni ñri ext^a lib̄tatem ēpatus p̄dçi
vagantr̄ ⁊ discurrunt ita qđ justiciari nō potunt
coram nob̄ in Cancellar̄ ñra venire fecim⁹. Man-
dantes qđ visis recordo ⁊ p̄cessu p̄dçis p̄dços
Thomam Willm̄ ⁊ Joñem ubicūq; inventi fũint
capi ⁊ in prisona salvo custodiri ⁊ ultius ad
p̄secucõem p̄dçi Raði in hac pte fieri faç̄ quod
de jure ⁊ sc̄dm̄ legem ⁊ consuetudinē regni ñri
fũit faciend̄. T. me ip̄o apud Staunford̄ xxviii.
die Maii anno r̄ ñ undecimo.

Writ close
to the
king's
justices at
York upon
the record
and process
*De parco
fracto* in
the court
of the
bishop of
Durham
and the
outlawry
of certain
persons
thercon.

Recordū ⁊ p̄cessum sequitr̄ in hec verba.—

Dñs ēpus Dunelm̄ mandavit Roḡo de Essñ
⁊ sociis suis Justiç̄ hic b̄re suū patens in hec
verba.—

Copy of
the record
and pro-
cess.

1337.
The
bishop's
mandate to
his justices
thereon.
A.D. 1336.

Ricardus Dei gr̃a ẽp̃us Dunelm̃ dil̃cis ⁊ fidelibz
suis Rog̃o de Essh Willo de Waleworth Johi de
Menevill ⁊ Simoni de Essh sal̃m. Ex g^avi querela
Rađi de Nevill accepim⁹ qđ Thomas fil̃ Robti de
Rokeby ⁊ Wills Scođ de Cothelistoñ ⁊ Joñes de
Lithum vi ⁊ armis parcū ip̃ius Rađi apud Lange-
ley fregerunt ⁊ in eo sine licencia ⁊ voluntate sua
fugaverunt ⁊ feras inde ceperunt ⁊ asportaverunt
⁊ alia enormia ei intulerunt ad g^ave dampnū
ip̃ius Robti ⁊ cont^a pacem ñram. Et quia t^ans-
gressionē illam si p̃pet^ata fuit relinquere nolum⁹
impunitam assignavim⁹ vos tres vel duos ṽrm
Justiç ñros ad inquirend̃ p̃ sac̃rm p̃boz ⁊ legaliū
hoim de com̃ Dunelm̃ p̃ quos rei veritas melius
sciri pot̃it de t^ansgressionē p̃d̃ca pleni⁹ veritatem
necnō ad eandē t^ansgressionē aud̃ ⁊ t̃minand̃ sc̃dm
legem ⁊ consuetudinē regni Angl̃ ⁊ ñre regie
libtatis. Et ideo vođ mandam⁹ qđ ad c̃tos dies ⁊
loca quos vos tres vel duo ṽrm ad hoc p̃videritis
inquiđ illam façe ⁊ t^ansgressionē p̃d̃cam audietis
⁊ t̃minetis in forma p̃d̃ca. Factuř inde quod ad
Justiç p̃tinet sc̃dm legem ⁊ consuetudinē regni
Angl̃ ⁊ ñre regie libtatis salvis nob̃ am̃ciament̃
⁊ aliis ad nos inde spectantibz. Mandavim⁹ enī
viç ñro com̃ p̃d̃ci qđ ad c̃tos dies ⁊ loca quos vos
tres vel duo ṽrm ei sciř faç veniř faç coram vođ
tribz vel duobz ṽrm tot ⁊ tales p̃bos ⁊ legal̃ hoies
de ballia sua p̃ quos rei veritas in p̃missis melius
sciri pot̃it ⁊ inquire. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū has
lras ñras fieri fecim⁹ patentes. Dat̃ Dunolm̃ p̃
manus Nichi Gateganđ c̃lici ñri xxij. die Maii
anno Pont̃ [nostri] t̃cio.

Precept to
the sheriff

Pretextu cui⁹ mandati p̃c̃ fuit viç qđ veniř

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1337. t^ansgř aud ě ĩmianđ assignđ die Lune p^x añ f^m S^ci Barnabe a^pli anno Pont^e p^dci [domini] e^pi p^dco.—

Radus de Nevill p p^dcm Jo^hem de Soh^am attornⁿ su^u op. se v^sus p^dcos Tho^m filⁱ Rob^ti Will^m Sco^p ě Jo^hem de Lythum de p^lito p^dco. Et ipⁱ n^o veⁿ. Et pre^c fuit vi^c q^d capet eos. Et vi^c retorⁿ q^d non sunt inventi nec aliquid ħent ě^c. I^o sicut alias p^c est vi^c q^d capiat eos si ě^c et salvo ě^c. Ita q^d ħeat corpora eo^z coram p^fatis Justi^c trib^z v^l duob^z eo^z apud Dunel^m die Lune p^x post f^m S^ci Barnabe a^pli ad respond^e p^dco Ra^o de p^lito p^dco ě^c.

Process
further
continued.

P^lita apud Dunel^m coram Rog^o de Ess^h ě Jo^he de Menevill Justi^c ad p^dcam t^ansgř aud ě ĩminand^e assignđ die Lune p^x post f^m S^ci Barnabe a^pli anno pont^e p^dci dⁿi e^pi p^dco.—

Radus de Nevill p p^dcm attornⁿ su^u op. se v^sus p^dcos Tho^m filⁱ Rob^ti Will^m Sco^p ě Jo^hem de Lythum de p^lito p^dco. Et ipⁱ n^o veⁿ. Et pre^c fuit vi^c sicut alias q^d capet eos. Et vi^c retorⁿ q^d non sunt inventi nec aliquid ħent ě^c. I^o sicut plu^r pre^c est vi^c q^d capiat eos si ě^c et salvo ě^c. Ita q^d ħeat corpora eo^z coram p^fatis Justi^c trib^z vel duob^z eo^z apud Dunel^m die Lune in Octa^b Nativi^t S^ci Jo^his Ba^pte ad respond^e p^dco Ra^o de p^lito p^dco ě^c.

Process
further
continued.

P^lita coram Rog^o de Ess^h Wil^o de Walewothe Jo^he de Menevill ě Simone de Ess^h Justi^c ad quandam t^ansgression^e aud ě ĩminand^e assignđ die Lune in Octa^b Nativi^t S^ci Jo^his Ba^pte anno pont^e p^dci dⁿi Ri^ci e^pi p^dco.—

Radus de Nevill p p^dcm attornⁿ su^u op. se

Ūsus p̄d̄cos Thom̄ fit Rob̄ti de Rokeby Wil̄m Scōp̄ de Cothelistoñ ⁊ Jōhem de Lythum de pl̄ito quare vi ⁊ armis parcū ip̄ius Rādi apud Langeley fregerunt ⁊ in eo sine licencia ⁊ voluntate sua fugaverunt ⁊ feras inde ceperunt ⁊ asp̄taverunt ⁊ alia enormia t̄c̄ ad g^ave dampnū t̄c̄ et cont^a pacem t̄c̄. Et ip̄i nō veñ. Et prēc̄ fuit vīc̄ sicut plūr̄ q̄d capet eos. Et vīc̄ retor̄ñ q̄d non sunt inventi nec aliquid h̄ent t̄c̄. I' o prēc̄ est vīc̄ q̄d exigi fāc̄ eos de com̄ in com̄ quousq̄ sc̄dm̄ legem ⁊ cons̄ t̄c̄ utlagent^r si non comp̄uint. Et si t̄c̄ tunc eos cap̄ et salvo in prisona t̄c̄. Ita q̄d h̄eat corpora eoꝝ coram p̄fatis Justīc̄ tribz v̄l duobz eoꝝ apud Dunelm̄ die Lune p̄x̄ post festū Pūr̄ be Marie ad respond̄ p̄d̄co Rādo de pl̄ito p̄d̄co t̄c̄. Et un̄d vīc̄ t̄c̄.

1337.

Precept that the parties accused be put in exigent.

Pl̄ita apud Dunelm̄ coram Wil̄lo de Waleworth Jōhe de Menevill ⁊ Simone de Essh̄ Justīc̄ ad q^andam t^ansḡr̄ aud̄ ⁊ t̄m̄iand assign̄ die Lune p̄x̄ post fm̄ Pūr̄ be Marie anno pont̄ d̄ni Rīci ēpi Dunelm̄ quarto.—

Process further continued.

Dunelm̄. Preceptū fuit vīc̄ q̄d exigi fāc̄et Thom̄ fil Rob̄ti de Rokeby Wil̄m Scōp̄ de Cothelistoñ ⁊ Jōhem de Lythum de com̄ in com̄ quousq̄ sc̄dm̄ legē ⁊ cons̄ t̄c̄ utlagent^r si non compuerint. Et si t̄c̄ tunc eos capet ⁊ salvo in prisona t̄c̄. Ita q̄d h̄eret corpora eoꝝ coram p̄fatis Justīc̄ tribz v̄l duobz eoꝝ apud Dunelm̄ hic ad hunc diem scilt̄ die Lune p̄x̄ post fm̄ Pūr̄ be Marie ad respond̄ Rādo de Nevill̄ de pl̄ito quare vi ⁊ armis parcū ip̄ius Rādi apud Langeley freḡūt ⁊ in eo sine licencia ⁊ voluntate sua fugaverunt ⁊ feras inde

Further precept for exigent and outlawry on non-appearances.

1337.

ceperunt ⁊ asportaverunt ⁊ alia enormia ⁊c̃ ad
 g^ave dampnū ⁊c̃ et cont^a pacem ⁊c̃. Et viç
 retorñ qđ pđc̃i Thoñi fil̃ Robti de Rokeby Wills
 Scoþ de Cothelistoñ ⁊ Joñes de Lythum primo
 exacti fuerunt ad com̃ Dunelm̃ tenē ibidem die
 Lune p̃x̃ añ fm Assumpt̃ be Marie anno pont̃
 dñi Riçi ep̃i Dunelm̃ ꝑcio ad respond̃ pđc̃o Rađo
 de plito pđc̃o ⁊ non compuerunt. Et qđ iidem
 Thomas ⁊ alii sc̃do exacti fuerunt ibidem die
 Lune p̃x̃ añ fm S̃ci Mich̃ anno sup^ad̃c̃o ad respond̃
 pđc̃o Rađo de plito pđc̃o ⁊ nō compuerunt. Et
 qđ iidem Thomas ⁊ alii ꝑcio exacti fuerunt
 ibidem die Lune p̃x̃ post fm Oim̃ S̃coꝝ anno
 sup^ad̃c̃o ad respond̃ pđc̃o Rađo de plito pđc̃o ⁊
 non compuerunt. Et qđ iidem Thoñ ⁊ alii quarto
 exacti fuerunt ibidem die Lune p̃x̃ ante fm S̃ci
 Thoñ aþli anno sup^ad̃c̃o ad respond̃ pđc̃o Rađo
 de plito pđc̃o et nō compuerunt nec manucapti
 fuerūt. I'ō ad judiciū utlagar̃ ⁊c̃. Et qđ iidem
 Thomas ⁊ alii quinto exacti fuerunt ibidem die
 Lune p̃x̃ post fm Conꝛsionis S̃ci Pauli anno
 sup^ad̃c̃o ad respondend̃ pđc̃o Rađo de plito pđc̃o
 ⁊ nō compuerunt. I'ō utlagati sunt p̃ cons̃
 Cuñ ⁊c̃.

Judgment
 of out-
 lawry
 passed
 upon them
 in the
 bishop's
 court.

Precept to
 the sheriff
 of York
 for their
 caption.

Et modo scilt̃ die Jovis p̃x^a post fm Ascens̃ Dñi
 anno regni dñi R̃ nunc undecimo venit pđc̃us
 Rađus de Nevill̃ coram R̃ p̃ attorñ suū ⁊ dicit qđ
 pđc̃i Thoñi fil̃ Robti de Rokeby Wills Scoþ ⁊
 Joñes de Lythum vagant^r ⁊ discurrūt in com̃
 Eboꝝ ⁊ petit b̃re viç Eboꝝ de corpibꝫ coꝝdem
 Thoñ Willi ⁊ Joñis capiend̃. I'ō p̃ceptū est viç
 Eboꝝ qđ capiat eos si ⁊c̃. Et salvo ⁊c̃. Ita qđ

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1337.

ñra mitti faciendū in ip̄ius ēpi dispendiū ⁊ lib̄tatis sue p̄d̄ce lesionē assignasse p̄ eo q̄d in aliis plia-
mentis ñris ante hec tempora hitis concordatū fuit q̄d ministri ñri in officiis regalibz infra lib̄-
tatem ēpatus p̄d̄ci ministrantibz manū ñram de eisdem officiis amoverent, ⁊ de illis nullatenus se intromitterent ⁊ sup hoc diᵛsa b̄ria ñra d̄cis ministris ñris directa ⁊ missa extiterunt d̄cas ñras eisdem Roḡo ⁊ Joh̄i de h̄j^o scrutinio fa-
ciendū in villa ⁊ portu p̄d̄cis f̄cas revocavim^o ⁊ eisdem Roḡo ⁊ Joh̄i mandavim^o q̄d de h̄j^o scrutinio ibidem faciendū deceŕo nullatenus se intromittent sicut p̄ inspeccōem rotuloz Cancellar̄ ñre nob̄ constat: vob̄ mandam^o q̄d p̄d̄cos Roḡum ⁊ Joh̄em ad computū de h̄j^o sterlingis plata vasis ⁊ moneta r̄one scrutini p̄d̄ci in villa ⁊ portu p̄d̄cis nob̄ reddendū nullatenus compellatis ip̄os de h̄j^o compoto ⁊ om̄ibz aliis scrutiniū p̄d̄c̄m in villa ⁊ portu p̄d̄cis contingentibz ad Sc̄c̄m p̄d̄c̄m exoñari ⁊ quietos esse facientes. Mandavim^o enim p̄fato ēpo q̄d aliquos ad h̄j^o scrutiniū in villa ⁊ portu p̄d̄cis faciendū p̄ ñras suas patentes sigillo suo signatas assignari faĉ put decet. T. R. apud Staunford xx. die Jun̄.

P̄ peticōem de Con̄s.

Mandate for the further respite of the plea pending in the court of King's Bench relative to the presentation to

¶ Ēpo Dunolm̄.

¶ Justiĉ suis de Banco: sal̄m.

Cum nos nup̄ ad supplicacōem ven̄abilis p̄ris ⁊ ēpi Dunolm̄ vob̄ mandavimus q̄d plitum quod pendet coram vob̄ in Banco p̄d̄co p̄ b̄re n̄rm int̄ nos ⁊ p̄fatum ēpm de eo q̄d idem ēpus p̄mittat nos p̄sentare idoneam p̄sonam ad eccliam de Symondburñ quam idem ēpus cla-

Rot. Claus. 11 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 24 in dorso.

mat p̄ cartas p̄genitoꝝ n̄roꝝ ⁊ bullas aꝑlicas
in usus p̄prios tenere ⁊ de jure tenere debere
usq; ad c̄tos dies jam p̄titos in eodem statu quo
tunc fuit continuaretis, ut nos tam sup̄ jure n̄ro
q̄am p̄fati eꝑi in hac pte informati ult̄ius in
p̄missis quod justum foret fac̄emus. Et quia
adhuc de jure n̄ro seu jure iꝑius eꝑi p̄d̄co nondū
sumus plene c̄ciorati ad instantem supplicacōem
iꝑius eꝑi voꝛ mandam⁹ q̄d d̄cm p̄litum usq; ad
quindenam Pasche p̄x̄ futuꝛ in eodem statu quo
nunc est continuetis in forma sup̄d̄ca. T. R.
apud Turrim Londoꝛ xxvij. die Septembr̄.

P̄ iꝑm Regem.

1337.
the church
of Symond-
burne.

Rot. Claus.
11 Edw.
III., p. 2,
m. 20 dors.

[P̄ Rege de lanis } R̄ ven̄abili in X̄po p̄ri R. eadem
emend̄ ⁊ capiend̄]. } ḡra eꝑo Dunolm̄, sal̄m. Cum
nup̄ assignavim⁹ c̄tos m̄catores ad capiend̄ ⁊
emend̄ ad op⁹ n̄rm in singulis com̄ regni n̄ri
tam infra lib̄tates q̄m ext̄a c̄tum num̄um saccoꝝ
lane p̄ c̄to p̄cio p̄ nos ⁊ consiliū n̄rm ordinato,
⁊ voꝛ mandavim⁹ q̄d Ričm de Brikenhale Waltum
de Kelsterñ Rob̄tum Cocside ⁊ Joħem de Dunolm̄
de Derlyngtoñ assignaretis conjunctim ⁊ divisim
ad quingentos saccos lane infra lib̄tatem v̄ram
Dunolm̄ capiend̄ ⁊ emend̄ sub c̄ta forma ad opus
n̄rm put̄ in l̄ris n̄ris voꝛ nup̄ inde directis plenius
continet̄: voꝛ mandam⁹ q̄d p̄d̄cis Ričo Walt̄o
Rob̄to ⁊ Joħi detis in mandatis q̄d p̄d̄cos quin-
gentos saccos lane si nondum empti seu capti
fũint, infra lib̄tatem v̄ram Dunolm̄ cū om̄i cele-
ritate qua fieri pot̄it emi capi ⁊ parari fac̄ ad
opus n̄rm juxta tenorem l̄raz n̄raz p̄d̄caꝝ, et
q̄d iidem Ričus Walt̄us Rob̄tus ⁊ Joħes p̄p̄t̄

Mandate
for the
speedy
purchase
of 500
sacks of
wool with-
in the
liberty of
the bishop
of D̄rham,
and for the
appearance
of certain
persons
before the
council in
London.

1337. quedam ardua ⁊ urgentissima negocia que nos ⁊ statum regni n̄ri ⁊ īpos ac alios m̄catores d̄ci regni n̄ri intime contingunt om̄ibz aliis p̄missis ⁊ q̄cumq; excusācōe cessante sint in p̄priis p̄sonis suis apud Londoñ in crastino S̄ci Andree āpli p̄x̄ futūr nos ⁊ consiliū n̄rm sup̄ d̄cis negociis eis p̄ nos ⁊ illos de consilio n̄ro tunc ibidem plenius exponend̄ informatūr suūq; consiliū impensūr. Et hoc sicut nos ⁊ honorem n̄rm ⁊ cōmodū n̄rm ⁊ d̄ci regni n̄ri diligitis nullatenus omittatis. T. R. apud Turrim Londoñ vij. die Octobr̄.

ꝑ īpm Regem.

The mandate repeated for expedition to be used in collecting the residue of the afore-said 500 sacks of wool.

R̄ ven̄abili in X̄po p̄ri R. eadem gr̄a ēpo Dunolm̄ ⁊ saltm̄. Cum nup̄ vōb mandav̄im⁹ q̄d Riçm̄ de Brikenhale Wal̄m de Kelsterne Rōbm Cokside ⁊ Jōhem de Dunolm̄ de Derlyngton assignaretis conjunctim ⁊ divisim ad quingentos saccos lane infra lib̄tatem v̄ram Dunolm̄ capiend̄ ⁊ emend̄ ad opus n̄rm videl̄t quemlibet saccum melioris lane p̄ quinq; marcis ⁊ alias grossas lanas p̄ minori p̄cio put̄ int̄ īpos vel̄ aliquē eoz ⁊ venditores lanaꝝ illaꝝ melius pot̄it concordari ubicumq; ⁊ in quibuscumq; manibz lanas aliquas infra eandem lib̄tatem inveniri contiḡit ⁊ ad easdem lanas ad loca ubi eas cariare voluerint absq; impedimento duci ⁊ cariari faciend̄. Ita q̄d iidem Riçus Wal̄s Rōbs ⁊ Jōhes vel̄ aliquis eoz illis a quibz d̄ce lane sic empte fuerint īras suas obligatorias de pecunia cuilibet eoz p̄ lana sua debita p̄usq̄m lane ille a locis ubi empte f̄ūint abducant̄r faciant vel̄ faciat solvend̄ videl̄t una medietate infra dimid̄ annū a tempore quo

Rot. Claus.
11 Edw.
III.,
memb. 17
dors.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1338. a grant from the people of his liberty of one half of the wools to be found therein for the king in behalf of the defence of the realm; and will make due provision for the levy and transport thereof.

Virginis p̄x̄ p̄tito convocato existentes considerata arduitate negotioꝝ nos ⁊ defensionē regni n̄ri ⁊ ecclie sc̄e ejusdem regni ac aliaꝝ t̄raꝝ n̄raꝝ ⁊ locoꝝ necnon jura corone n̄re multiplici contingenciū p̄p̄t̄ que ⁊ ip̄oꝝ expeditōem pecuniam in excessiva quantitate effundere necessario nos oportet medietatem lane sue quam jam tonsam h̄ent usq; ad c̄tam sūmam saccoꝝ nob̄ ḡatant̄ concesserint in subsidiū supportacōis on̄ū p̄d̄coꝝ. Ita q̄d de satisfaccōe lane ejusdem juxta r̄onabile p̄ciū competens securitas eis fiat ⁊ ip̄i de residuo lanaꝝ suaꝝ cōmodū suū face valeant p̄t̄ decet: et p̄ nos ⁊ d̄cos prelatos ⁊ magnates de assensu cōitatis p̄d̄c̄e ordinatū ⁊ concordatū existat q̄d om̄es lane de illis lanis quas nup̄ per c̄tos m̄catores n̄ros infra regnū n̄rm ad opus n̄rm capi mandavim⁹ in manib; ip̄oꝝ m̄catoꝝ adhuc invente ⁊ non ad p̄tes t̄nsmarinas t̄nsmisse ad opus n̄rm in auxiliū expeditōis negotioꝝ ip̄oꝝ p̄d̄coꝝ capiant̄ ⁊ q̄d l̄re obligatorie p̄ ip̄os m̄catores ⁊ eoꝝ quemlibet de eisdem lanis sic captis ⁊ in manib; suis existentib; f̄c̄e eisdem restituant̄ q̄dq; nos hōib; quib; d̄ci m̄catores sic obligati existunt consimiles l̄ras obligatorias videlicet cui-libet eoꝝ p̄ lana sua quam sic recipiemus sub magno sigillo n̄ro cū nob̄ inde legitime constit̄it fieri ⁊ libari faciemus: nosq; juxta concessōem sup̄d̄c̄am assignavim⁹ c̄tos fideles n̄ros ad capiendū ad opus n̄rm absq; fraude aliqua medietatem lanaꝝ jam tonsaꝝ prelatoꝝ abb̄m prioꝝ comitū baronū militū m̄catoꝝ ⁊ alioꝝ quozcūq; cujuscumq; fūnt status vel condicōis in sinḡlis com̄ regni n̄ri tam infra lib̄tates q̄am ext̄a tam videlicet pp̄riaꝝ lanaꝝ

dēoz mētoz p nos nup ad alias lanas in eisdem
 com̄ ad opus nrm capiendū ut p̄mittit assignatoz
 q^am alioz p̄dēoz cuiq^am non p̄cendo t̄ ad easdem
 lanas ad portus t̄ loca de quibz ext^a regnū nrm
 ducendū existunt duci t̄ cariari faciendū put̄ lris
 nris patentibz inde confectis plenius continet̄.
 Et quia om̄es t̄ singli de p̄dēo regno nro p̄ de-
 fensione ejusdem regni ac ecclie sc̄e ip̄ius cont^a
 hostiles invasiones manus tenent̄ ex debito
 appoñe adjutrices vos rogamus mandantes qđ
 prelatos abbes priores comites barones milites ac
 alios quos nov̄itis convocandū necnon cōitatem
 lib̄tatis v̄re Dunolm̄ coram vob̄ apud Dunolm̄ seu
 aliū locū infra eandem lib̄tatem ad c̄tum diem p̄
 vos ad cicus quo pot̄itis p̄figendū venire fac̄ t̄ expo-
 sitis eis diligent̄ piculis que nob̄ t̄ eidem regno ex
 h̄j^o hostili aggressu iminent h̄is diebz t̄ incum-
 bentibz on̄ibz p̄ defensione t̄ salvacōe ejusdem
 regni t̄ ecclie sc̄e p̄dēoz ip̄os ut nob̄ medietatem
 lanaz suaz quas jam tonsas h̄ent infra lib̄tatem
 v̄ram sup^adēam concedant sicut alii de dēo regno
 nro h̄j^o concessionem nob̄ benivole jam fecerunt
 ex pte nra effectualit̄ inducatis t̄ cū diligencia
 qua pot̄itis excitetis et f̄ca concessione h̄j^o aliquos
 p̄bos t̄ fideles hōies dēe lib̄tatis v̄re p̄ lras v̄ras
 patentes assignetis ad medietatem lanaz suaz
 quam sic nob̄ dux̄int concedendū ad opus nrm
 absq̄ fraude aliqua capiendū t̄ ad eam usq̄ villam
 Novi Castri sup Tynam duci t̄ cariari faciendū.
 Ita qđ sit ibidem cit^a festum Pasche p̄x futur̄ vel
 in eodē festo ad ultimū collectoribz custumaz
 lanaz in eodem portu p̄ indenturas inde int̄ ip̄os
 modo debito conficiendū lib̄andū t̄ ad indenturas

1338. in^o [d^ocos] p vos assignandos vel aliquem eoꝝ ⁊ sing^olos eoꝝ a quibꝫ lane p^od^oce ut p^omittit^r capte f^oint quantitatem lane ⁊ ejus p^ociū quod alias p m^ocatores regni n^ori ad cōmodū populi ejusdem regni ordinatum fuit videlicet saccus melioris lane in lib^otate v^ora p^od^oca p quinꝫ marcis ⁊ alie grosse lane p m^oinori p^ocio p^out in^o eas vendentes ⁊ capientes melius p^otit concordari ⁊ a quibꝫ capte extit^ont continentes fieri faciend^o ⁊ ad ptes indenturaz illaz penes ip^os residentes de tempore in tempus ad cicius quo cōmode p^ount vo^o liband^o ita q^od nos inde c^ociorati ⁊ eisdem indenturis p vos in Cancellar^o n^oram missis lras n^oras obligatorias sing^olis p^od^ocoꝝ de p^ocio lane ab ip^ois ad opus n^orm sic capte infra duos annos p^ox jam futu^or eis solvend^o faciemus fieri bona fide ⁊ eciam libari. Scire facientes ex pte n^ora p^ofatis coram vo^o sic vocandis q^od si defension^o ⁊ salvac^oo d^oci regni n^ori una cū aliis ejusdem regni recusav^oint subvenire manū n^oram ad h^oj^o auxiliū ab ip^ois h^ond^o in tanto necessitatis articulo extendemus laciorem. T. R. apud Westm̄ xxiiij. die Feb^or.

P ip^om Regem.

Mandate and request to the bishop of Durham that he will in every way aid the scrutiny to be made within his liberty for the better levying of

De eodem ep^o } R. ven^oabili in X^op^o p^ori R. eadem gr^oa
Dunelm̄. } ep^o Dunelm̄ saltm. Cum nup p
div^osas lras n^oras patentes assignav^oim^o c^otos fideles
n^oros tam ad capiend^o ad opus n^orm absq^o fraude
aliqua medietatem lanaz tunc tonsaz prelatoz ab-
batū priorū comitū baronū militū m^ocatoꝝ ⁊ alioꝝ
quozcumq^o cujuscumq^o f^oint status vel condic^ois
in div^osis com̄ regni n^ori tam infra lib^otates q^om ext^oa
juxta concessionē no^o p prelatos magnates ⁊ cōi-

Rot. Ale-
man. 12
Edw. III.,
memb. 18.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1338.

et ad numerum saccoꝝ et sarplarioꝝ quos ibidem inveniri contigit ac nomina illorꝝ quorꝝ lane ille particulariter fuerint imbrari faciendꝛ et ad informandꝛ se et eorꝝ quemlibet per sacrum prebore et legem hominum de villis predictis per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit ac aliis viis et modis quibus melius poterunt ac etiam ad venire faciendꝛ coram eis vel aliquo eorꝝ quociens opus fuerit et prout expedire viderint alios villarꝝ eorꝝdem ad recognoscendꝛ super sacrum suum (ad quod coram eis et quoties eorꝝ prestandꝛ ipsos si hoc facere renuerint compelli volumꝛ in hoc casu) de nominibus illorꝝ qui lanas aliquas in villis et portubꝝ predictis occultarunt seu per alios occultari seu advocari faciunt quoquo modo necnon ad medietatem omnium lanarꝝ predictarꝝ juxta concessionem et ordinacionem predictas ad opus nostrum huiꝰ sive in manibus vel custodia prelatorꝝ abbatum priorum comitum baronum militum personarꝝ ecclesiasticarꝝ burgensium ac mercatorꝝ tam alienigenarꝝ quam indigenarꝝ et aliorꝝ quorꝝcumqꝫ in villis et portubꝝ predictis invente fuerint ut predictis capiendꝛ et prefatis captoribus in eisdem comitibus vel alicui eorꝝ seu eorꝝ deputandꝛ sive collectoribus custumarꝝ nostrarꝝ ibidem si dicitur captores seu eorꝝ deputandi tunc ibidem presentes non fuerint per indenturas inter ipsos modo debito conficiendꝛ libandꝛ necnon ad certificandꝛ nos et consilium nostrum sub sigillis suis de premissis ac toto facto suo in hac parte. Nos volentes scrutinium et alia premissa infra libertatem vestram predictam sicut alibi infra regnum nostrum in presenti necessitatis articulo fieri ut est dicitur vobis in fide et dilectione quibus nobis tenemini in iugum et mandamꝛ quod dilectum et fidelem nostrum Thomam Surtays seu aliquos alios fideles nostros ad premissa omnia et singula in villa de Hertil-

pol et portu ejusdem ac alibi infra libertatem vram 1338.
 Dunolm ubi opus fuit faciend et explend p tras
 vras patentes absq dilone aliqua assignari fac in
 forma pdca et ad ctificand nos et consiliu nrm sub
 sigillis suis de pmissis ac toto fco suo in hac pte.
 Ita qd idem Thomas seu alii p vos sic assignandi
 potestatem heant arestandi et capiendi ac prisonis
 mancipandi omes illos quos in pmissis aut aliquo
 eoz inveit vel inveint contrarios seu rebelles in
 eisdem prisonis detinend quousq aliud de ipis
 duxim ordinand et vic vro Dunolm ac battis et
 omibz aliis de villa pdca demandari fac qd eidem
 Thome et aliis p vos assignand in omibz et singlis
 pdcis in forma pdca faciend intendentes sint
 consulentes et auxiliantes et coram ipo vel ipis
 venire fac tot et tales pbos et leg hoies de com et
 villa pdcis p quos rei vitas in hac pte sciri et
 negociu pdcm melius potit expediri quociens
 opus fuit et p ipm Thomam vel alios sic assignand
 ex pte nra fuint pmuniti et qd illos quos p ipm
 vel ipos arestari et capi contigit ex causa supdca
 ab eo vel eis recipiant et in prisonis nris salvo
 custodiri faciant ut est dcm. Volum nichilomin
 qd tre vre aliis fidelibz nris de lanis infra libertatem
 vram pdcam capiend de mandato nro fce in suo
 robore pseverent et ptextu psentis mandati nri
 vigore non careant seu effectu. T. R apud Tur-
 rim Londoñ vij. die Maii.

P ipm Regem.

Rot. Pat.
 12 Edw.
 III., p. 2,
 m. 27.

D' pteccoe p nunc
 J. archiepi Cantuar
 et R. epi Dunolm.

R admirallis marinariis vice-
 comitibz ballis ministris et aliis
 fidelibz suis tam infra libertates

Letters of
 protection
 and safe-
 conduct for
 the mes-

1338.
sengers of
the arch-
bishop of
Canter-
bury and
the bishop
of Durham
sent as
envoys
into
France.

q^am ext^a ad quos t̄c̄ : sal̄m. Sciatis q̄d cum ven̄-
abiles p̄res Jōnes archiēp̄us Cantuar̄ tocius Anglie
primas t̄ R. ēp̄us Dunol̄m quos ad ptes Francie
in nunciū t^ansmittim^o quosdam nuncios suos tam
de Angl̄ ad d̄cas ptes Francie q^am de eisdē ptibz
in Angl̄ mitte oporteat p̄ quibusdam negociis
ñris t̄ suis expediend̄ suscepim^o īp̄os nuncios
eundo versus ptes p̄d̄cas t̄ exinde redeundo tam
p̄ t̄ram q^am p̄ aquam t̄ hōies suos ac res t̄ bona
sua quecumqz necnon marinarios t̄ naves eosdem
nuncios ducentes in p̄tec̄ōem t̄ defensionem ñram
sp̄alem necnon in salvū t̄ securum conductum
n̄rm. Et ideo vobis mandam^o q̄d īp̄os nuncios
eundo versus ptes p̄d̄cas t̄ exinde redeundo tam
p̄ t̄ram q^am p̄ aquam sicut p̄d̄c̄m est, ac eoꝝ
hōies res t̄ bona sua necnon marinarios t̄ naves
p̄d̄c̄a manuteneatis p̄tegatis t̄ defendatis. Non
inferentes eis vel quantū in vōb̄ est ab aliis
inferri pmittentes injuriam molestiam dampnū
impedimentū aliquod seu g^avamen set eis potius
salvū t̄ securum conductū cum p̄ districtuū v̄roꝝ
loca t^ansitū fec̄int t̄ p̄ īp̄os sup̄ hoc requisiti
fuitis suis sūptibz h̄erē fāc̄. Et si quid t̄c̄. In
cujus t̄c̄ usqz ad festū S̄ci Mich̄is p̄x̄ futur̄
duratur̄. T. R̄ apud Gippewicū xx. die Jun̄.

¶ īp̄m Regem.

Order for
due pro-
vision of
shipping to
be made
for the use
of the said
envoys.

¶ passagio J. Archie- }
ep̄i Cantuar̄ t̄ R. Dun- }
ol̄m ep̄i. }
R̄ dilco t̄ fideli suo Willo de
Clyntoñ comiti Huntyngdoñ
constabular̄ castri sui Dovor̄
t̄ custodi Quinqz portuū suoꝝ vel ejus locum
tenenti in portu Dovor̄ : sal̄m. Cum ven̄abiles
p̄res J. archiēp̄us Cantuar̄ tocius Angl̄ primas t̄

Rot. Claus.
12 Edw.
III., p. 2,
m. 26 dors.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1340. p̄d̄c̄o [T. Edwardo duce Cornub̄ et comite Cestr̄
fil̄ n̄ro carīsim̄ custode Angl̄] apud Kenyngtoñ
quinto die Febr̄.

Mandate
by the
Guardian
of the
realm to
certain
justices
to make
inquisition
as to
certain
offences
committed
against the
free warren
of the
bishop of
Durham at
Osmunder-
leye and
Coneclif.

Ɔ Riçō ēp̄o } R̄ dil̄cis ⁊ fidelibz suis Willo Scot
Dunolm̄. } Willo Basset Thome de Fencotes ⁊
Johi de Ellerker seniori sal̄m. Ex g^avi querela
ven̄abilis p̄ris Riçi ēp̄i Dunolm̄ accepim⁹ q̄d cum
nup̄ īp̄m ēp̄m in nunciū una cum quibusdam aliis
fidelibz n̄ris ad p̄tes t̄ansmarinas miserimus ad
t̄actand̄ cum quibusdam Cardinalibz curie Romane
sup̄ quibusdam negociis nos ⁊ statum regni ac
t̄raz n̄roz contingentibz ac suscepimus ad p̄teccōem
⁊ defensionem n̄ras īp̄m ēp̄m hōies t̄ras res red-
ditus ⁊ omnes possessiones suas om̄ibz ⁊ singulis
inhibentes ne quis eis in p̄sonis aut rebz suis in-
juriam molestiam dampnū inferret seu g^avamen :
quidam malef̄cores ⁊ pacis n̄re p̄turbatores p̄cū
īp̄ius ēp̄i dum sic sub p̄teccōe n̄ra p̄d̄c̄a fuit apud
Creyk' vi ⁊ armis fregerunt ⁊ lib̄am warennam
suam apud Osmunderleye ⁊ Coneclif int̄averunt
⁊ in eis sine licencia ⁊ voluntate sua fugaverunt
⁊ arbores suas ibidem nup̄ crescentes succiderunt
⁊ arbores illas ac alia bona ⁊ catalla sua ibidem
nup̄ inventa ad valenciam trescentaz libraz ac
feras de p̄co p̄d̄c̄o ⁊ lepores cuniculos ⁊ p̄dices de
warenna p̄d̄c̄a ceperunt ⁊ asportaverunt ⁊ in
hōies ⁊ s̄vientes suos ibidem insultum fecerunt ⁊
īpos verb̄averunt vul̄n̄averunt ⁊ male tractave-
runt p̄ quod idem ēp̄us s̄viciū suū eozdem hōim
⁊ s̄vientiū p̄ magnū tempus amisit ⁊ alia enormia
ei intulerunt ad g^ave dampnū īp̄ius ēp̄i ⁊ cont̄a
p̄teccōem n̄ram p̄d̄c̄am ac cont̄a pacem n̄ram. Et

Rot. Pat.
14 Edw.
III., p. 1,
memb. 43
in dorso.

quia t^ansgressiones p^dcas si talit^o p^petate fu^{er}int re-
linquere nolumus impunita assignavim⁹ vos tres
vel duos v^rm quoz alt^m v^rm p^fati Wille t^o Wille
unū esse volumus justic^o n^ros ad inquirendū p^r
sac^rm p^boz t^o leg^o hōim de com^o Eboz p^r quos rei
vⁱtas melius sciri pot^oit de nōibz malef^ooz p^dcoz
qui t^ansgressiones p^dcas p^petav^{er}unt t^o de t^ansgres-
sionibz illis plenius vⁱtatem t^o ad easdem t^ansgres-
siones audiendū t^o t^{er}minandū sc^dm legem t^o consue-
tudinē regni n^ri. Et ideo vo^b mandamus q^d ad
ctos t^o quos t^o quoz t^o ad hoc p^rvideritis inquisi-
cōem illam faciatis t^o t^ansgressiones p^dcas audiatis
t^o t^{er}minetis in forma p^dca. F^ocuri t^o. Salvis t^o.
Mandavim⁹ enim vi^o n^ro com^o p^dci q^d ad ctos t^o
quos t^o quoz t^o ei scire fa^o venire fa^o coram
vo^b t^o quoz t^o tot t^o tales t^o p^r quos t^o t^o inquire.
In cujus t^o. T. Custode p^dco [Edwardo duce
Cornub^o t^o comite Cestr^o fil^o n^ro carissimo Custode
Angl^o] apud Kenyngtoñ xiiij. die Febr^o.

P^r ip^m Custodē t^o totū Con^o.¹

Rot. Scot.

14 Edw.
III., m. 17.

R^o vi^o Berewici sup Twedam sal^m. Suppli-
carunt nob^o dil^oci nob^o in X^po prior t^o conventus
Dunolm^o p^r peticōem suam coram nob^o t^o consilio
n^ro in pliam^oto n^ro apud Westm^o ultimo convo-
cato exhibitam ut cum prioratus de Coldyngham
infra d^om comitatū Berewici cella d^oci prioratus
Dunolm^o existat priorq³ t^o conventus Dunolm^o qui
p^r tempore fu^{er}int in sing^lis vacacōibz d^oci priorat^o
de Coldyngham unū de cōmonachis suis de con-

Order
made by
the king
upon
petition by
the prior
and con-
vent of
Durham in
reference
to their
right of
presenta-
tion to the
priory of
Coldyng-
ham.

¹ A similar document, respecting Hoveden, is on memb. 36
in dorso.

1340. ventu Dunolm̃ p̃ lras suas patentes cōi sigillo suo signatas ad eundem prioratū de Coldyngham ẽp̃o S̃ci Andree de Scocia loci illius diocesano sede illa plena ⁊ priori ⁊ capitulo ejusdem loci sede illa vacante p̃sentare et tam ẽp̃i loci illius qui p̃ tempore f̃ũint sede plena q̃am priores ⁊ capituli loci ejusdem sede illa vacante hujusmodi monachos Dunolm̃ sibi sic p̃sentatos ad d̃c̃m prioratum de Coldyngham admitte ⁊ eos in eodem prioratu instituere ⁊ inducere iidemq; sic instituti ab eodem prioratu ad voluntatem prioris Dunolm̃ amoveri consueṽint a tempore quo memoria non existit semp̃ hucusq;. Ac vacante nup̃ d̃c̃o prioratu de Coldyngham p̃fati prior ⁊ conventus Dunolm̃ fr̃em Willm̃ Lescheker cōmonachum suū ad d̃c̃m prioratū de Coldyngham p̃fatis priori ⁊ capitulo S̃ci Andree sede illa vacante p̃sentaṽint. Et licet idem Will̃s qui ad eundem prioratum de Coldyngham ad h̃i p̃sentacōem admissus ⁊ in eodem institutus fuit ⁊ induct⁹ ac prioratū illum p̃ aliquod tempus optinuit sup̃ incontinencia ⁊ delapidacōe bonoꝝ domus sue ac aliis criminibz cont̃a ordinem suū f̃cis ⁊ eciam de eo q̃d ip̃e fr̃em Rob̃m de Kellawe cōmonachum ⁊ sociū suū usq; ad mortem vulnerasse debuerat irrectitus ad prioratū Dunolm̃ de mandato prioris ⁊ conventus Dunolm̃ ibidem juxta formam regule sue p̃ p̃missis castigandus rediens ⁊ statim post h̃i reditū suū de p̃missis allocutus ⁊ inde convictus ac ab eodem prioratu de Coldyngham p̃ p̃fatum priorem Dunolm̃ occōne p̃missa amotus spontanea voluntate sua post amocōem hujusmodi d̃c̃m prioratū de Coldyngham resignavit [et] om̃i juri quod in eodem prioratu

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1340.

Cestr̃ fil̃ n̄ro carissimo custode regni n̄ri ac magnatibz de eodem regno ⁊ consilio n̄ro in d̄co pliamento existentibz exhibitū apparet q̄d p̄fatus Wills d̄cm prioratū de Coldyngham resignavit ⁊ om̄i juri quod sibi in eodem competit renunciavit ac p̄ hōies fidedignos in eodem pliamento est testificatū q̄d d̄ce resignacio ⁊ renunciacio f̄ce fuerunt ut est d̄cm q̄dqz d̄ci prior ⁊ conventus Dunolm̄ virtute eazdem resignacōis ⁊ renunciacōis p̄fatū Alexm̄ jam defunctū ad d̄cm prioratū de Coldyngham qui ad eundem admissus ⁊ in eodem institut⁹ fuit ⁊ induct⁹ ac statum suū postmodū p̄ unū annū ⁊ amplius continuavit p̄sentaverunt et q̄d p̄fatus Wills qui p̄ div̄sis t̄nsgressionibz incontinentia ⁊ aliis criminibz ⁊ excessibz unde sic convictus extitit penitentie sue mancipatus fuit custodiam in qua detinebat̄ fregit ⁊ se nocentē ult̄a muros d̄ci priorat⁹ Dunolm̄ t̄nstulit ⁊ ad nos ad d̄cas p̄tes t̄nsmañ sic venit ac ibidem d̄cas l̄ras n̄ras de p̄vato sigillo sic tibi directas p̄ suggestionem min⁹ veram impet̄avit q̄dqz nos tempore vacacōis d̄ci prioratus de Coldyngham p̄ficuū aliquod inde cape non debem⁹ nec nos aut p̄genitores n̄ri aliquo tempore vacacōis hujusmodi aliquod p̄ficuū inde unq̄am cape consuevim⁹ p̄ d̄cos custodem ⁊ magnates ad d̄cm consiliū in pleno pliamento sup̄d̄co concordat̄ existit q̄d manus n̄ra de baronia p̄d̄ca amoveat̄ ⁊ q̄d exitus inde a tempore d̄ce capcōis p̄cepti p̄fatis priori ⁊ conventui Dunolm̄ integre restituant̄. Nos concordiam p̄d̄cam volentes debite execucōi demandari tibi p̄cipim⁹ q̄d manū n̄rm̄ de baronia p̄d̄ca indilate amovens exit⁹ p̄ te inde

pceptos p̄d̄cis priori ⁊ conventui Dunolm̄ integre
 restitui fāc̄ juxta concordiā sup^ad̄cam ⁊ eosdem
 priorem ⁊ conventum Dunolm̄ cōmodū ⁊ p̄ficuū
 suū de baronia p̄c̄a ⁊ exitibz d̄cis Iris n̄ris de
 p̄vato sigillo tibi ut p̄mittit̄ directis non obstan-
 tibz exnunc fāc̄e p̄mittas te de baronia p̄d̄ca seu
 exitibz ejusdem oc̄cone p̄missa de celo nullatenus
 intromittentes jure n̄ro semp̄ salvo volum⁹ te de
 exitibz p̄d̄cis erga nos exoñari. T. Custode p̄d̄co
 [T. Edwardo duce Cornub̄ et comite Cestr' fit R̄
 carissimo custode Angl'] apud Kenyngton xiiij.
 die Febr̄.

1340.

P̄ petiçõem de Con̄s.

Rot. Claus.
 14 Edw.
 III., p. 1,
 m. 41.

P̄ Riçõ ēpo } R̄ Thēs ⁊ Baronibz suis de Sc^açio
 Dunolm̄. } ac cam̄ar̄ suis : sal̄m. Supplica-
 vit nob̄ ven̄abilis pat̄ R. ēpus Dunolm̄ q̄d cū
 teneam^r ei in ducentis quadraginta ⁊ sex libris
 undecim solidis quatuor denar̄ ⁊ uno obolo p̄
 blad̄is ab ip̄o ēpo p̄ dil̄m̄ c̄licum n̄rm Rob̄m de
 Tenḡ nup̄ receptorem victualiū n̄roz apud Novū
 Castrum sup̄ Tynam ad opus n̄rm emptis ⁊ p̄
 dil̄m̄ c̄licum n̄rm Jōhem de Thyndeñ locū
 tenentem p̄d̄ci Rob̄ti receptis sicut tam p̄ lras
 patentes ip̄ius Jōhis quas idem ēpus penes se h̄et
 ut dicit q^am p̄ visum compoti p̄d̄ci Rob̄ti in
 Sc^açio p̄d̄co f̄c̄m pleni⁹ pot̄it apparere : velim⁹
 p̄d̄cos ducentas quadraginta ⁊ sex libras undecim
 solidos quatuor denar̄ ⁊ unū obolū sibi solvi vel
 competentem assignac̄õem sibi inde fieri jubere.
 Nos supplicac̄õi sue in hac p̄te favorabil̄ annu-
 entes : vōb̄ mandam⁹ q̄d visis Iris p̄d̄cis ⁊ ac scru-
 tatis rotulis ⁊ memorand̄ Sc^açii p̄d̄ci visum d̄ci

Royal
 order for
 payment of
 a certain
 sum of
 money to
 the bishop
 of Durham
 for corn
 supplied by
 him to the
 king's
 receiver of
 victuals, at
 Newcastle-
 upon-
 Tyne.

1340. cōpoſt tangentibꝫ ſi p̄ inſpecōem eoꝝdem voſ legitime conſtare pot̄it p̄d̄cōs ducentas quadraginta ⁊ ſex libras undecim ſolidos quatuor denar̄ ⁊ unū obolū eidem ēp̄o deberi: tunc p̄d̄cōs ducentas quadraginta ⁊ ſex libras undecim ſolidos quatuor denar̄ ⁊ unū obolū eidem ēp̄o de t̄hro n̄ro ſolvi vel ei inde competentem assignacōem h̄ere faç, recipientes a p̄fato ēp̄o tras p̄d̄c̄as ⁊ p̄d̄c̄m Rob̄m de eadem ſūma oñantes. T. Custode p̄d̄cō [T. Edwardo duce Cornub̄ ⁊ comite Cestr' fil̄ n̄ro cariſſimo Custode Angl̄] apud Kenyngton xx. die Febr̄. P̄ Conſ.

Royal mandate to the warden of Berwick-upon-Tweed for restoration of a prisoner to the bishop of Durham, who had been captured with in his liberty.

D' libtate epi Dun- } R̄ dilcō ⁊ fideli suo Riçō Tale-
olm̄ conſvand̄ illesa. } bot custodi ville sue de Berewico sup Twedam vel ejus locū tenenti sal̄m. Cum Will̄s Mason de Berewico p̄ vos nup̄ apud Twedemouth' infra libtatem epi Dunolm̄ p̄ suspicōe p̄dicōis captus fuisset ⁊ abinde usqꝫ villam n̄ram p̄d̄c̄am ductus ubi ip̄e in prisona n̄ra sub custodia v̄ra adhuc detentus existit ut accepim⁹ Nolentes q̄d libtati ip̄ius epi p̄d̄c̄e p̄judiciū fiat in hac pte, voſ mandamus q̄d si p̄d̄c̄us Will̄s p̄ vos infra libtatem p̄d̄c̄am captus fuit ut p̄mittit' ⁊ ip̄e in prisona p̄d̄c̄a oc̄cōne premissa detentus sit, tunc p̄d̄c̄m Will̄m constabular̄ caſtri de Norham vel ej⁹ locum tenenti aut attor̄n̄ ip̄ius epi ibidem cū ip̄m a voſ petierit sine dilōne libetis infra libtatem p̄d̄c̄am reducend̄ ibidem in prisona custodiend̄ donec justicia de eo fiat p̄ut de jure fuit faciend̄. T. R̄ apud Westm̄ x. die Aprilis.

Rot. Claus. 14 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 27.

P̄ ip̄m Regem ⁊ Conſ.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1340. tion of Clays Fitz Clays, a ship-master of Sluys, arrested by the bishop's people under suspicious circumstances, but whose liberation had been urgently requested by the men of Flanders.

marinaŕ ville de Lescluse in Flandr̄ noŕ sup-
 canciū ut cū quedam navis ville p̄d̄ce vocata “ la
 Maudalayne ” unde Nancier Subbel ⁊ Clays fitz
 Clays maġri extiterunt nup̄ sup^a mare p̄ hostes
 n̄ros ville de Caleys capta extitisset ⁊ iidem hostes
 n̄ri navē illam usq; Scociam p̄ c̄tis p̄sonis ibidem
 ducendū cont^a voluntatē iŕoŕ maġroŕ ⁊ marinaŕ in
 navi illa existenciū vita eoŕdem maġroŕ ⁊ mari-
 naŕ ex hac causa salvata frettassent: ac navis
 p̄d̄ca velando p̄ costeram maris v̄sus p̄tes p̄d̄cas
 p̄ hōies ⁊ marinaŕ de regno n̄ro Angl̄ p̄pe villam
 n̄ram de Berewico sup̄ Twedam capta fuisset ⁊
 idem Clays fitz Clays in castro v̄ro de Norham p̄
 dilc̄m ⁊ fidelem n̄rm Rob̄tum de Maners consta-
 bulaŕ v̄rm ejusdem detentus ⁊ navis ac bona ⁊
 catalla d̄coŕ maġroŕ ⁊ marinaŕ in eadem navi ex-
 istencia p̄ ministros v̄ros in Halieland arestata
 extit̄int vellem⁹ tam delibacōem iŕius Clays fitz
 Clays q^am navis bonoŕ ⁊ catalloŕ p̄d̄coŕ fieri
 jubere et nos supplicacōi p̄d̄ce annuentes voŕ
 mandav̄im⁹ q̄d hita p̄ inquisicōem si necesse foret
 capiendū ⁊ aliis viis ⁊ modis quib; melius fore
 videretis faciendū sup̄ f̄co p̄d̄co ⁊ detencōe iŕius
 Clays fitz Clays ⁊ navis bonoŕ ⁊ catalloŕ p̄d̄coŕ
 p̄ ministros v̄ros in locis p̄d̄cis informaōe ple-
 niori si inveniretis ea in locis illis ut p̄d̄c̄m est
 detineri, tunc delibacōem eoŕdem absq; ditone
 aliqua faĉetis, ac vos noŕ significav̄itis q̄d p̄d̄cus
 Clays captus fuit in d̄ca navi velando v̄sus
 Scociam tanq^am inimicus n̄r ⁊ regni n̄ri Angl̄ eo
 q̄d duxit in d̄ca navi Randekinū de la More ⁊
 alios Scotos ac div̄sa victualia v̄sus Scociam in
 subsidiū illius regni Scocie ⁊ inimicoŕ n̄roŕ et

q̄d invente fuerunt cū d̄co Clays ĩre conductus p̄ 1340.
 se ĩ navi p̄d̄ca ac om̄ibz bonis existentibz in
 eadem tam Phi de Valoys q̄m David de Bruys.
 Nos p̄textu laudabiliū obsequioz nob̄ p̄ hōies
 Flandr̄ impensoz nob̄ ĩ ĩris obsequiis fidelit̄
 inherendo volentes in favorem eozdem hoĩm
 Flandr̄ supplicatū p̄d̄coz m̄catorz ĩ marinař d̄ce
 ville de Lescluse ḡrose annūe in hac pte voř
 mandamus q̄d p̄d̄cm Clayum ĩ navē ac bona ĩ
 catalla sua p̄d̄ca ōcone p̄missa arestata, sine
 dilone delibari fāc de ḡra ĩra s̄pali. T. p̄fato
 Custode apud Redynḡ xxx. die Octobr̄.

P̄ ĩpm Custodē ĩ Conř.¹

Rot. Scot.
15 Edw.
III., m. 6.

R̄ veñlabili in X̄po p̄ri R. eadem ḡra Dunolm̄ 1341.
 ēpo sal̄m. Mandam⁹ voř q̄d om̄es hoies lib̄tatis Order to
 v̄re Dunolm̄ defensabiles ĩ ad arma potentes cum the bishop
 om̄i celeritate eligi ĩ arraiari ĩ armis competen- of Durham
 tibz bene ĩ sufficient̄ videřt quemlibet eoz juxta that the
 statū suū muniri faciend̄ ĩ ĩpos sic electos ar- men of his
 raiatos ĩ bene munitos p̄ aliquem seu aliquos p̄ liberty of
 vos ad hoc deputand̄ ad dil̄cm consanguineū ĩ Durham
 fidelem n̄rm magnificū principem Edwardū de shall be
 Balliolo quem constituim⁹ capitaneū ĩ ductorem arrayed
 tocius ex̄citus ĩri p̄ guerra Scocie ordinati ducend̄ and armed,
 quotiens ĩ quando piculū aliquod ex Scotoz in aid of
 hostiū ĩroř invasionibz ĩmineat ĩ p̄ p̄d̄cm regem Edward de
 Scocie ex pte ĩra f̄uitis p̄muniti. Et hoc sicut Balliol,
 nos ĩ honorem n̄rm ac salvācoem d̄ci regni ĩri captain of
 the king's
 army in the
 war in
 Scotland.

¹ A similar document is enrolled on memb. 43 dors., dated at Kenyngton, 28th of July.

1341. diligitis nullatenus omittatis. T. ut sup^a [T. R. apud Westm̃ primo die Septemb̃r.]

ꝑ iꝑm Regem.

Agreement made between the king and the bishop of Durham, as concerning the liberty of Durham and the four adjoining counties, for mutual aid in arresting felons and malefactors taking refuge from justice therein.

Indentur̃ f̃ca int̃ Regem ꝛ eꝑm Dunolm̃. }
 Cognue chose soit a toux q̃ cestes
 ĩres verrent ou orrent q̃ come
 plusours petitions feusent donez
 ꝛ grevouses pleintes faites ꝛ monstrez a ñre
 seign^r le Roi lui estant a Noefchastel sur Tyne
 Dymenche le secunde jour de Decemb̃r lan de son
 regne Denglet̃re quinzisme ꝛ de France sc̃de s^r
 ceste chose especialment q̃ sovent foiez est avenuz
 ꝛ avient uncore de jour en autre q̃ p̃ la ou homi-
 cides larcins ꝛ autre mañe des felonies eont este
 faites en les contez Deṽwyk Northumb̃r Cumb̃r
 ꝛ Westm̃ q̃ sont veisyns ꝛ joynantz a la Franchise
 de Duresme p̃ les gentz dem̃antz ꝛ conṽsantz en
 mesme les contez les queux felons ap̃s tieu
 mañe des homicides larcins roberies ꝛ felonies
 faites se sont retraitz hors de les countees avant-
 ditz ꝛ entrez la Franchise de Duresme de-
 deincz les eaus de Tyne ꝛ de These diffuantz la
 ley ꝛ querantz tapinage ꝛ subterfuges dedeincz la
 dite Fraunchise. Et aussint dautre pte q̃ les
 m̃rtrers les larrons ꝛ les autres felons de la dite
 Fraunchise ap̃s leur homicides roberies ꝛ autres
 felonies faites illoeqes se sont retretz hors dycelle
 Franchise ꝛ fuitz as pties des ditz conteez es
 queux levesq̃ de Duresme nad poair ne jurisdic-
 tion p^r les faire attacher ne justicer. Et en tieu
 mañe ycelles homicides larrecines roberies ꝛ
 autres felonies ont passez despunites ꝛ saunz
 execucion de lay et ovesq̃ ceo le p̃fit qapptiegnoit

Rot. Claus.
 1⁵ Edw.
 III., p. 3,
 memb. 9.
 in dor^o

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1341. evesq^s jusq^s a la p^schein bonde de la dite Franchise & illoques sauncz delay ferra la deliv^raunce des corps de felon ou des felons issint chalengez ou demaundez as viscontes coroners ou as bailiffs des ditz counteez . et en mesme la man^{re} s^ront les viscontes & les coroners ou bailiffs de touz les quatre counteez & des chescun dyceux a p^r lui tenuz & obligez p^r cause de lour office attacher le corps soit de un felon ou des plusours a la significacion du visconte ou des coroners du dit evesq^s qi p^r le temps s^ront tote les foiz q^u le cas avendra q^u tieux larrons ou felons se t^ransport^ront & diffuerent hors de la dite franchise de Duresme & se traierent en le geldable & en leur baillies & de les mener as p^scheins marcheez p^r dev^s la dite franchise as custages n^re seign^r le Roi p^r liv^rer leur corps al visconte ou ascun des coroners de la dite Franchise en la man^{re} susdite. Et consentu est derechief & acorde tant p^r n^re seign^r le Roi come p^r le dit evesq^s q^u sil aviegne q^u les viscontes les coroners ou les bailiffs de la une ptie ou dautre ou ascun de eux soient trovez negligentz ou desobeissantz de mettre en execution les choses devant acordez q^u briefs soient g^antez saunz arest & saunz difficile aussibien en la chancellerie n^re le Roi come en la chancellerie levesq^s de Duresme p^r les quelx briefs les viscontes les coroners & les bailiffs dune ptie & dautre soient artez & constreintz a p^rfourner cest acort en touz pointz solonc leffect dycelly sur greve peine & forfait^re de lour biens. Et deivent totes les choses acordez & mises en ceste composicion estre p^rclamecz & publiez aussibien

en les quatre contez avantditz come en la Fran-
chise de Duresme a celle fin queles puissent
venir a la notice ⁊ cognoissance de tout et q̃ les
mesfesours dune ptie ⁊ dautre soient le plus
eschu ⁊ le meynz harditz affaire chose q̃ soit
encontre la peez. En tesmoynance de quel chose
a la ptie de ceste endent^re dem^rant p̃ dev^s le dit
evesq^s n̄re seign^r le Roi ad fait mettre son prive
seal ⁊ a la ptie dem^rante p̃ devers n̄re seign^r le
Roi le dit evesq^s ad mys son seal. Doñ a Noef-
chastel s^r Tyne le secunde jour de Decemb^r lan
du regne n̄re seign^r le Roi susdit ⁊ du sacre le
dit evesq^s outisme.

1341.

Et međ q̃d dñs R̄ mandavit p̃ b̄re de privato
sigillo suo in filaciis Cancellar̄ de isto anno
residente Cancellar̄ suo q̃d indentur̄ istam in
rotulis ejusdem Cancellar̄ irrotulari façet ⁊ sic
virtute ejusdem b̄ris hic irrotulat^r.

Rot. Pat.
15 Edw.
III., p. 3,

R̄ om̄ibz ad quos ⁊c̄ sal̄m. Sciatis
q̃d cum ven̄abilis pat^r R. Dunelm̄
ēpus in instanti p̄fec̄oe n̄ra v̄sus p̄tes Scocie nob̄
g^atan^t concesserit invenire in auxiliū guerre n̄re
ibidem viginti hōies ad arma ⁊ totidem sagita^r
equites ad custus ip̄ius ēpi p̄prios usq^s ad festum
Purificāois b̄e Marie virginis p̄x̄ futu^r sup
eadem guerra moratu^r. Nos volentes indempni-
tati ip̄ius ēpi ne ip̄e aut successores sui de hujus-
modi oñe inveniēdo cont^a lib̄tatem d̄ci ēpatus
indebite oñent^r ⁊ ne eadem lib̄t̄as eo q̃d ministri
hospicii n̄ri t̄nseundo in comitiva n̄ra v̄sus p̄tes
p̄d̄cas officia sua infra ēpatum p̄d̄cam cont^a lib̄-
tatem ejusdem ex̄c̄uerunt ledat^r aut aliquali^t

Notice by
the king
that the
aid given
to him by
bishop of
Durham,
in his pre-
sent war
in Scot-
land, and
the recent
exercise of
authority
by the
officers of
his house-
hold with-
in the
liberty of
Durham,
shall not
establish
a prece-

1341.
dent to
the pre-
judice of
the said
liberty.

violet^r p^rvidere volum⁹ ⁊ concedim⁹ q̄d id quod
d̄cus e^ps sic ex tam mera libalitate sua in p^rsenti
necessitate n̄ra concessit aut id quod d̄ci ministri
n̄ri sic r̄one officioꝝ suoꝝ infra e^patum p^rd̄c̄m
cont^a libtatem ejusdem t^anseundo in comitiva n̄ra
v^sus easdem p^rtes fecerunt d̄co e^po aut succes-
soribz suis non cedant in p^rjudiciū aut d̄ce
libtatis lesionem nec in consequenciam t^ahant^r
in futu^r alit⁹ q^am p^rit⁹is temporibz fieri consuevit.
In cuj⁹ t̄c. T. R. apud Novū Castrū sup Tynam
quarto die Decembr̄.

P b^re de p^rivato siḡ.

Remission
by royal
favour to
Richard de
Bury,
bishop of
Durham, of
various
moneys
due from
him offici-
ally on
certain
accounts.

R. The^s ⁊ Baronibz suis de Sc^ācio
P e^po Dunolm̄. sal^m. Cum quarto die Jun̄
anno regni n̄ri nono attendentes g^ata ⁊ laudabilia
obsequia que ven^labilis pat^r Ric^us de Bury e^pus
Dunolm̄ nob^z multiplici⁹ impendit non absq^z
laboribz sumptuosis ⁊ extunc impendere non de-
sistit ac volentes eo p^rtextu i^pm e^pm favore
p^rsequi g^roso ⁊ p^rdonavim⁹ eidem e^po om̄imoda
debita que nob^z tunc debuit ad Sc^āc̄m p^rd̄c̄m vel
in garderoba n̄ra sive in aliis cu^r n̄ris aut alibi
ex quibuscūq^z causis tam de tempore quo idem
Ric^us cam^ar̄ n̄r Cestr̄ ⁊ constabula^r n̄r Burdeḡ
anteq^am gu^bnacula regni n̄ri suscepim⁹ q^am de
tempore quo custos garderobe n̄re seu alius officia^r
n̄r post suscep^cōem regiminis regni n̄ri p^rd̄ci
extitit. Remiserim⁹ insup eidem e^po om̄imoda
compota que nob^z tunc reddere ten^let^r ad Sc^āc̄m
p^rd̄c̄m vel alibi de temporibz sup^ad̄cis ⁊ i^pm e^pm
heredes ⁊ executores testamenti sui inde quietavim⁹
put⁹ in Iris n̄ris patentibz inde confectis

Rot. Claus.
15 Edw.
III., p. 3,
memb. 18.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1341. exigunt^r allocacōem debitam hēre facē precipi-
entes ab eodem e^po lras p^dcās ac billas t̄ evi-
dencias alias si quas hēat in hac pte. T. R. apud
Novū Castrū sup Tynam xxiiij. die Decemb^r.

¶ b^re de privato sig^e.

1342. R. ven^labili in X^po patri R. eadem grā e^po Dunolm̄ sal^m. Cum mandavim⁹ custodi ville
n^re Berewici sup Twedam q̄d mag^rm Jo^hem de Irewyn p^curatore
mag^ri Malculmi de Inrepeffery electi Dunkelden t̄ fr̄is Martini de Ergaill
electi de Ergaill qui ad fidem t̄ pacem n^ram existunt t̄ se erga nos bene t̄ fidelit⁹
hactenus gesserunt sicut dil^cus consanguineus t̄ fidelis n^r Edwardus rex Scot' p^r lras suas est testificatus nup^r
p^r dil^cm nob^r Rob^m de Tughale p^rtendentē ip^m mag^rm Jo^hem de inimicicia n^ra exist⁹e captū t̄
in prisona ejusdem ville adhuc detentū ut dicit^r si ea oc^cone t̄ non alia arestet^r una cū lris de
p^curatia sua delibari facē vob^r mandamus q̄d si forte p^dc⁹s Jo^hes usq³ castrum v^rm de Norham ductus
fuit t̄ ibidem ex causa p^dcā detentus tunc ip^m Jo^hem una cū p^curatia sua p^dcā a prisona qua
idem Jo^hes sic in castro p^dcō detinet^r libari facē. T. ut sup^a [T. R. apud Westm̄ xvj. die Marc̄.]

¶ ip^m Regē.

1343. R. dil^co sibi in X^po priori Dunolm̄ sal^m. Quia p^r c⁹to intelleximus q̄d Scoti inimici n^ri jam se
parant ad invadend⁹ regnū n^rm Ang^l ad incendia destruccōes t̄ alia mala que p^otunt nob^r t̄ populo
n^ro p^petrand⁹. Nos volentes eo^r malitie in quantum p^otimus obviare vob^r mandamus q̄d cum hōib³

Mandate
to the
bishop of
Durham
for the due
liberation
of John de
Irewyn,
proctor of
the bishops
elect of
Dunkeld
and Ergaill
(Argyle);
who are
faithful to
Edward
king of
Scotland
and the
English
crowⁿ.

Rot. Scot.
16 Edw.
III., m. 12.

Rot. Scot.
17 Edw.
III., m. 4.

ad arma et aliis quanto potentius poteritis ad Marchiam
 dñi regni nri in com Northumbri vos trahatis et
 ibidem cum aliis fidelibus nris qui ad partes illas ex
 hac causa sunt venturi moremini per defensione
 dñi regni et repulsione et expugnatione hostium
 predictorum si ingredi presumpserint partes illas. Et hoc
 sub omni eo quod nobis forisfacere poteritis nulla-
 tenus omittatis. T. R. apud Westm xx. die
 Augusti.

1343.
 March of
 Scotland,
 to repel the
 expected
 attack of
 the Scots.

Rot. Pat.
 17 Edw.
 III., p. 1,
 m. 16 dors.

Per epi Dunolm
 de audiendo et
 terminando.

Et dilectis et fidelibus suis Ricco de
 Aldeburgh Alexo de Nevill
 Willo Basset Thome de Metham

Commis-
 sion of
 Oyer and
 terminer
 for hearing
 a plaint
 against
 certain
 persons,
 charged
 with in-
 fringing
 upon the
 right of
 wreck of
 the sea
 belonging
 to the
 bishop of
 Durham,
 while he
 was en-
 gaged in
 the King's
 service.

et Thome de Fencotes saltem. Ex gravi querela
 venerabilis patris Ricci epi Dunolm accepimus quod cum
 nos nup suscepimus in protectionem et defensionem nram
 ipsius episcopi homines terras res redditus et omnes posses-
 siones suas omnibus et singulis inhibentes ne quis
 eis in personis aut rebus suis injuriam molestiam
 dampnum inferret aut gravamen idemque episcopus heret et
 heredes debeant ipsaque et predecessores sui quondam epi
 loci predicti a tempore quo non extat memoria heret
 consueverint wreckum maris infra dominium manerii sui de
 Hoveden tam de piscibus regalibus quam de aliis rebus
 quibuscumque ad terram ibidem projectis quidam male-
 factores et pacis nostre perturbatores duo cetere et duos
 sturjones pecunie trium milium librarum ad terram infra dominium
 ipsius episcopi predictam per maris intempiem projecta que ad
 predictam episcopi tanquam wreckum suum pertinere debent
 dum idem episcopus in diversis obsequiis nris tam in
 transmaris quam cismaris partibus et sub protectione nra predicta
 fuit vi et armis cepunt et asportaverunt et alia
 enormia ei intulerunt ad grave dampnum ipsius episcopi et

1343. cont^a pteccōem n̄ram p̄d̄cām ac cont^a pacem n̄ram. Et quia transgressionēs p̄d̄cās si talit̄ p̄petrate fūint relinquere nolum⁹ impunitas assignavim⁹ vos quatuor tres vel duos v̄r̄m quoz vos p̄fate Wille unū esse volum⁹ justic̄ n̄ros ad inquirend̄ p̄ sac̄r̄m p̄boz 7 leḡ hoīm de com̄ Eboz p̄ quos rei v̄itas melius sciri pot̄it de nōibz malef̄coz p̄d̄coz qui t̄ngressiones p̄d̄cās p̄petrarunt 7 de t̄ngressionibz illis plenius v̄itatem 7 ad easdē t̄ngressiones audiend̄ 7 t̄minand̄ sc̄dm legem 7 consuetudinē regni n̄ri Angl̄. Et ideo vob̄ mandam⁹ q̄d ad c̄tos dies 7 t̄c̄ quos 7 t̄c̄ quoz 7 t̄c̄ ad hoc p̄videritis inquisicōem illam fac̄ 7 t̄ngressiones p̄d̄cās audiatis 7 t̄minetis in forma p̄d̄cā f̄c̄uri 7 t̄c̄ salvis 7 t̄c̄. Mandavim⁹ enim vic̄ n̄ro com̄ p̄d̄ci q̄d ad c̄tos 7 t̄c̄ quoz 7 t̄c̄ ei scire fac̄ venire fac̄ coram vob̄ 7 t̄c̄ tot 7 t̄c̄ p̄ quos 7 t̄c̄ 7 inquire. In cui⁹ 7 t̄c̄. T. R. apud Westm̄. xx. die Maii.

P īp̄m Regem.

Mandate to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer for the discharge of the bishop of Durham from a demand of a yearly rent of 5 marks and 40. pence, in respect of certain fees within the liberty of Durham.

P ēp̄o Dunelm̄. R̄ Theſ̄ 7 baronibz suis de Sc̄cio sal̄m. Monstravit nob̄ ven̄abilis pat̄ ēp̄us Dunolm̄ q̄d licet aliqua feoda que fuerunt Joh̄is de Balliolo infra libertatem Dunolm̄ 7 que p̄ forisf̄c̄m ip̄ius Joh̄is ad manus d̄ni E. quondam Regis Angl̄ avi n̄ri tanq̄m escaeta sua devenerunt ad manus p̄fati ēp̄i seu alicujus p̄decessoz suoz ibidem nusq̄m devenissent: p̄ quod idem ēp̄us de quadam annua firma quinq; marcaz triū solidoz 7 quatuor denarioz a p̄fato ēp̄o p̄ d̄cis feodis, acsi tenens eozdem fuisset, ad opus n̄rm exacta de jure pot̄it on̄ari: vos nichilominus p̄tendentes p̄fatū ēp̄m de d̄cā annua

Rot. Claus. 17 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 13.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1343.
four pre-
bendaries,
the latter
being stu-
dents in
theology,
and in
civil or
canon law,
dated 25th
October
1343.

hactenus ad importunam instantiam principum
 ⁊ magnatum regni Anglie qui fuerunt personis
 curialibus insufficientibus ⁊ levibus qui redditus
 ipsius in lascivos ⁊ prophanos usus converterunt
 hactenus ⁊ convertunt per epos Dunolmeñ prede-
 cessores tuos ad vitandum turbationem rogantium
 retroactis temporibus est collata quodque si ecclia
 ipsa tempore tuo vacare contingeret te id idem
 facere oporteret. Propter que desideras quod red-
 ditus ipsius⁹ ejusdem ecclesie ad divini cultus aug-
 mentum ⁊ profectum reipublice ac presertim ipsarum
 partium que viris litteratis plurimum indigent
 disponantur videlicet. Quod instituat⁹ ⁊ ordinetur
 in ipsa parochiali ecclia perpetua vicaria cui pro
 portione de ipsius ecclie redditibus septuaginta
 marche sterlingorum annue assignentur ⁊ quod
 perpetuus vicarius ipsius ecclie habeat curam
 gerere animarum jura episcopalia solvere ⁊ omnia
 alia onera supportare. Quodque de residuis redditibus
 ecclie memorate quinque prebende ordinentur.
 Quarum una sit majoris valoris aliis ⁊ ipsam
 habeat unus qui sit rector ecclie memorate cui
 etiam mansum rectoris qui nunc est ejusdem
 ecclie assignetur ⁊ qui ad aliquem suscipiendum
 sacrum ordinem minime astringatur. Quique de
 fructibus ⁊ redditibus prebende sue hujusmodi
 majoris debeat quatuor capellanis perpetuis cele-
 braturis perpetuo in ecclesia memorata pro in-
 columitate nostra ⁊ tua ⁊ pro salute animarum omnium
 fidelium defunctorum cuilibet videlicet ipsorum de
 centum solidis dicte monete annis singulis provi-
 dere ⁊ ad hoc faciendum ⁊ complendum teneatur se
 astringere proprio juramento. Quodque ipse rector

in casu in quo hujusmodi juramenti transgressor extiterit sit a sua prebenda ipso facto privatus. Qui quatuor capellani prefato rectori teneantur in omnibus que ad divinum officium pertinent humiliter obedire. Alie vero quatuor prebende quaz̄ quelibet annuatim valebit viginti quinque marchas hujusmodi sterlingoz̄ quatuor clicis ⁊ scholaribus ydoneis aptis ad studium signari quoz̄ duo in theologia ⁊ alii duo in jure canonico vel civili studebunt. Et quilibet eoz̄ in assecutione prebende que sibi assignabitur jurabit ad sancta Dei Evangelia corporaliter manu tacta fideliter scolasticis insistere disciplinis ac solerter ⁊ curiose studium continuare ac prosequi quousq̄ quilibet eoz̄ in facultate in qua studuerit fuerit doctoratus. Quare tu predicte eꝑe nobis humiliter supplicasti ut cum predicte summe prout pro unoquoq̄ predictoz̄ distincte sunt juxta patrie conditionem cuilibet eoz̄ sint congrue ⁊ sufficientes necnon fructus redditus ⁊ proventus ipius ecclie parrochialis ad hec omnia sufficere dinoscantur ordinari ea omnia auctoritate apostolica mandaremus. Nos igitur qui inter cetera desideria cordis nostri precipue affectamus ut predictus cultus divinus ubilibet augeatur fructusq̄ scientiaz̄ (ex quibus non solum animaz̄ salus sed etiam temporalia cōmoda provenire noscuntur) ad Dei laudem et gloriam amplientur. Et propterea tua pia desideria etiam profectum publicum concernentia in hac parte compleri volentes hujusmodi supplicationibus inclinati discretioni vꝛe ut vos omnes vel tu frater eꝑe cum altero vꝛm filii prior ⁊ archidiacone predicta omnia ⁊

1343. singula juxta premissum modum de fructibus redditibus et proventibus ipsius parochialis ecclie si expedire videritis super quo vras conscientias oneramus auctoritate aꝑlica statuere et ordinare illaque iꝑa ecclia quovismodo vacante auctoritate predicta executioni mandare necnon contradictores quoslibet et rebelles per censuram ecclīasticam compescere libere valeatis auctoritate predicta tenore presencium duximus concedendum. Non obstantibus quibusvis reservationibus aꝑlicis specialibus vel generalibus factis de parochiali ecclia supradicta seu si aliqui super provisionibus sibi faciendis de hujusmodi ecclīis vel aliis beneficiis ecclīasticis in illis partibus speciales vel generales nras vel pꝑdecessoꝝ nroꝝ Romañ Pontificum aut legatoꝝ sedis aꝑlice litteras impetrarint etiam si per eas ad inhibitionem reservationem et decretum vel alias quomodolibet sit processum quas litteras et processus habitos per eosdem ad iꝑam parochialem eccliam volumus et decernimus non extendi sed nullum per hoc eis quo ad assecutionem ecclīaꝝ et beneficioꝝ alioꝝ prejudicium generari. Et quibuslibet privilegiis indulgentiis et litteris aꝑlicis generalibus vel specialibus quoꝝcumqꝫ tenoꝝ existant per que presentibus non expressa vel totaliter non inserta effectus eaz impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri et de quibus quorumque totis tenoribus de verbo ad verbum in presentibus specialis mentio sit habenda seu si aliquibus cōmuniter vel divisim a prefata sit sede indultum qđ interdici suspendi vel excommunicari non possint per litteras aꝑlicas non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1344. come de hors es lieux ou vous verrez qil soit affaire facez crier ⁊ publier et q̃ nul de quele estat ou condicion qil soit prive ou estrange ne attempte ne face riens encontre les ordinances avantdites sur la peine avantdite. Doñ a Westm̃ le xx. jour Daust.

¶ le Roi ⁊ son Conseil.

List of those to whom like writs are directed.

As tieux briefs sont directes as toux les viscountes Dengleterre ⁊ auxint as southescriptes cestassaver—

Le Prince de Gales ⁊ Counte de Cestre.

A evesq, de Duresme.

Au justice Dirland ou a son lieu tenant.

Au gardein de Cynk Portez.

Au gardein ⁊ viscont de Berewyk.

Order to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to deliver three dies for coinage to the bishop of Durham.

¶ ẽpo Dunelm̃ de } R̃ Thẽ ⁊ Baronibz suis de Sc̃ãcio } Rot. Claus.
cuneis liberandis. } sal̃m. Mandamus vobis q̃d here 18 Edw.
fãc̃ veñabili p̃ri R. Dunelm̃ ẽpo tres cuneos p̃ III., p. 2,
sterlingis monete ñre inde faciend̃ cum om̃ibz ad m. 13.
cuneos spectantibz put̃ p̃decessores sui ẽpi loci
p̃d̃ci cuneos hujusmodi here consueverunt tem-
poribz retroactis salvo nobis inde jure ñro. T. R̃
apud Westm̃ xvi. die Octobr̃.¹

Mandate to the bishop of Durham, that he shall in no way molest the four commissioners

D' supsedendo } R̃ veñapili in X̃po p̃ri R. eadem g̃ra } Rot. Claus.
p̃ Rege. } ẽpo Dunolm̃ sal̃m. Cum nup 18 Edw.
dato nob̃ intelligi q̃d q̃mplures gurgites ⁊ kidelli III., p. 2,
ex t̃ansṽso aque de Tyne ex utraq, pte ejusdem m. 15 d.
ult̃a num̃ū ordinatū ⁊ longiores q̃am fieri debent ⁊
solent de novo f̃ce existunt, et q̃d t̃ansitus naviū

¹ A similar mandate, dated 14th of August, occurs on m. 21.

⁊ batelloꝝ vsus villam Novi Castri sup Tynam p
 hoc multum artat^r p quod hujusmodi naves ⁊
 batelli cū mcandisis ad dcam villam put hactenus
 solebant venire non possunt, et nos de pficuo
 piscarie ad nos in filo aque pdce ptinentis pcip-
 endo sum⁹ impediti in nri g^ave dampnū, ⁊ dce
 ville nre detrimentū ⁊ destrucōem, ac hoīm in
 eadem villa manenciū dampnū non modicum ⁊
 paupaōem manifestam: assignavimus dilcos ⁊
 fideles nros Gilbertum de Umframviſſ comitem
 Danegos Joħem de Fennewyķ Riĉm de Galeweye
 majorem ville Novi Castri sup Tynam ⁊ Adam de
 Corbrigg tres vel duos eoꝝ ad supvidendū gurgites
 ⁊ kidellos pdcos, ⁊ ad informandū illos p inqui-
 sicōem p sacrm pboꝝ legē hoīm de com Northūbr
 tam infra libtates q^am ext^a p quos rei vitas melius
 sciri potit faciendū de numo gurgitū ⁊ kidelloꝝ
 quos in aqua pdca ex antiqua ordinaōe sive
 consuetudine fieri debent, ⁊ de longitudine lati-
 tudine ⁊ altitudine eoꝝdem, et de noībꝫ eoꝝ qui
 hujusmodi gurgites ⁊ kidellos ult^a numū ordinatū
 ⁊ consuetū, seu dcos gurgites ⁊ kidellos longi-
 ores altiores vel latiores q^am esse debent fece-
 runt, ⁊ ad omes gurgites ⁊ kidellos quos in dca
 aqua ultra numerū debitū vel sic longiores lati-
 ores seu altiores fcos invenunt amovendū ⁊ ad
 statū debitū reducendū necnon ad omes illos quos
 hujusmodi gurgites ⁊ kidellos cont^a antiquam
 ordinaōem inde fcam repint facientes p amcia-
 menta ⁊ alios modos quibꝫ expedire viderint
 debite juxta quantitatem delicti sui scdm legem
 ⁊ consuetudinem regni nri Angl castigandū ⁊
 puniendū. Ita qd navibꝫ vel batellis vsus villam

1344.
 appointed
 by the
 crown to
 take cogni-
 zance of
 weirs and
 kidels lying
 across the
 stream of
 the river
 Tyne, to
 the detri-
 ment of
 the naviga-
 tion, and
 the dimi-
 nution of
 the king's
 profits
 arising
 from the
 fishery
 therein.

1344. p̄d̄c̄am venire volentibz impedimentū aliquod aut nob̄ de p̄ficuo quod de piscaria aque p̄d̄c̄e p̄cipe debemus dampnū p̄judiciū fraus vel injuria nullatenus fiat ⁊ ad quedam alia in l̄ris n̄ris patentibz inde confectis contenta faciend̄ ⁊ exequend̄ put in eisdem l̄ris plenius continet̄, ac jam intellex̄imus q̄d vos p̄ eo q̄d al̄ta pars d̄c̄e aque infra lib̄tatem ēp̄atus v̄ri p̄d̄c̄i existit ut asseritis ⁊ p̄d̄c̄i comes Jōhes Riçus ⁊ Adam ea que in d̄c̄a cōmissione n̄ra continent̄ juxta vim ⁊ effectū ejusdem modo debito ad sectam n̄ram exequi fecerunt ⁊ t̄minari, dīvsos p̄cessus tam contra eos q̄m juratores ⁊ om̄es alios qui circa p̄missa intenderunt coram vōb ⁊ ministris v̄ris lib̄tatis v̄re p̄d̄c̄e inchoastis ⁊ inchoari fecistis ip̄os in exigendis infra lib̄tatem v̄ram p̄d̄c̄am ex hac causa ponendo ⁊ alias dīvsimode molestando ⁊ ḡvando in n̄ri ⁊ juris corone n̄re ac dignitatis n̄re regie p̄judiciū ⁊ dedecus non modicum ⁊ p̄d̄c̄oꝝ comitis Jōhis Riçi ⁊ Ade juratoꝝ ⁊ alioꝝ p̄d̄c̄oꝝ dispendiū ⁊ jacturā manifestam. Nos dampno ⁊ p̄judicio que nob̄ ⁊ juri corone n̄re si p̄missa tolerarent̄ evenire pot̄unt p̄cavere volentes put decet, vōb mandam⁹ firmit̄ injungentes q̄d tam exigend̄ in p̄d̄c̄os comitem Jōhem Riçum ⁊ Adam juratores ⁊ alios p̄d̄c̄os vel aliquē eoꝝ p̄ eo q̄d ip̄i ea que in d̄c̄a cōmissione n̄ra continent̄ juxta juris exigenciā ⁊ effectū cōmissionis illius ad sectam n̄ram duxerunt exequend̄ ⁊ t̄minand̄ in lib̄tate v̄ra p̄mulgatis ⁊ p̄mulgand̄ q̄m aliis p̄cessibz v̄sus ip̄os aut eoꝝ aliquē ea oc̄c̄one p̄ vos ⁊ ministros v̄ros f̄cis ⁊ faciend̄ om̄ino supsederi faç scientes q̄d semp̄ pati sum⁹ ⁊ erim⁹ vōb ⁊ aliis

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1344. hōibz ⁊ om̄ibz aliis tenentibz de mañiis p̄d̄cis tenore p̄senciū in mandatis q̄d vob̄ in p̄missis faciend̄ intendentes sint ⁊ respondentes quociens ⁊ quando ei scire fec̄itis ex p̄te n̄ra. In cuius t̄c̄. T. R. apud Westm̄ xxvi. die Jun̄.

Royal
mandate to
the bishop
of Durham
to select
500 hobe-
lers for the
king's
service in
Scotland.

R̄ ven̄abili in X̄po p̄ri R. eadem gr̄a ēpo Dun-
olm̄ sal̄m. Quia Scoti inimici n̄ri treugam int̄
nos ⁊ ip̄os initam frangentes regnū n̄rm Angl̄ ad
mala ⁊ facinora que pot̄unt p̄petrand̄ p̄ponunt
ingredi ut accepim̄⁹ jam de novo ⁊ p̄ sua malitia
favente Dño resistenda ⁊ p̄ salvaçõe ⁊ defensione
d̄ci regni ordināvim̄⁹ ctum ⁊ magnū num̄ tam
hoīm ad arma q̄m hobelarioz ⁊ sagittař vsus
d̄cas p̄tes Scotie in comitiva magnifici principis
Edwardi de Balliolo regis Scotie consanguinei n̄ri
carissimi qui p̄p̄t hoc ad p̄tes Marciaz Scoř jam
declinat ⁊ alioz magnatū ⁊ fideiū n̄roz de p̄tibz
borialibz in p̄ximo p̄ficisci. Vos rogam̄⁹ man-
dantes quatinus quingentos hobelař de melioribz
validioribz ⁊ fortioribz hōibz lib̄tatis v̄re Dunolm̄
cit^a festum Nativitatis be Marie Virginis p̄x̄ futuř
infra eandem lib̄tatem eligi triari ⁊ arraiari ⁊
armis competentibz muniri ip̄osq; sic elços triatos
⁊ arraiatos ⁊ bene munitos ut p̄mittit̄ p̄ illos
quos ad hoc deputare volūitis usq; villam Novi
Castri sup̄ Tynam ad sumptus hoīū lib̄tatis illius
duci faç ad p̄grediend̄ exinde ad vadia n̄ra in
comitiva p̄d̄ci regis cum p̄ ip̄m sup̄ hoc fūint
p̄muniti p̄ ip̄oz Scotoz malitia cum Dei adju-
torio reprimend̄. Et hoc sicut de vob̄ sincere
confidim̄⁹ ⁊ nos ⁊ honorem n̄rm ⁊ expediçõe

Rot. Scot.
18 Edw.
III., m. 7.

negotii n̄ri in hac pte diligitis execuçoi deman- 1344.
dari ⁊ celerit̄ fieri modis om̄ibz faç. T. R̄
apud Westm̄i xx. die Auḡ.

¶ iꝑm Regem ⁊ Con̄s.

Petitions to
King and
Council,
No. 2576.

A nostre seign^r le Roi e a son 9sail pⁱent les 1346.
executors Richard nadguers evesqe de Duresme Petition by
q̄ cum autrefoize en le plement de E^vwik il the exe-
pⁱerent a nostre seign^r le Roy p peticioun illoq̄ cutors of
livre qil le feist dreit de la garde des maners de Richard,
Chastel Bernard Gaynesford Quernington Lang- the late
neuton ove les app^rtenances en leveschee de bishop of
Duresme les queus Johan de Baillol e ses aunces- Durham, in
tres teindroūt des p^rdecessors le dit evesqe reference
Richard p s^vice de chivaler e les queus maners to the
ap^s devyndrent en la seysine le count de Warre- bishop's
wyk qi drein morust apres qi mort le dit evesk right of
Richard fist seysir les dites maners en noū de wardship
gard p le noūage le fiz e le heir le dit count in the
queus nostre seign^r le Roi li hosta p quei il manors of
suist p peticion en le plement de Nicholl de Bernard
remedie aver la quele fuit envoie de plement Castle,
taunt k en Chauncelerie ou le dit evesqe siwist Gaynes-
taunt k il morust doūt les dites executors pⁱerent ford, Quer-
qe dreit lour fust fait si qil poaynt les dettes le nington,
dit mort aquit^z qe morust en suaunt son dreit and Lang-
dout il pⁱent qil soient responduz a la dite peti- neuton.
cion e qe dreit les soit fait.

[In dorso.] Quia comes tenuit teñ illa de dno Rege ⁊ Answer
nō de eꝑo ⁊ dñs Rex est in possessione thereon,
custodie . . . idet^r . . . deins qd that the
accio nō competit executoribz. Ir̄. said exe-
cutors
ave no
bight
therein.

1346.
Remon-
strance
and peti-
t of the
bishop of
Durham,
in refer-
ence to an
infringe-
ment by
the king's
servants of
his liberty
and pri-
vileges
within the
vill of
Hertipole.

A ñre seign^r le Roi ¶ a son Conseil monstre
Richard evesq³ de Duresm . . . ¶ come il eit de-
deinz sa fraunchise de Duresme f^anchise roiale ¶
jurisdiccion roial ¶ avantages roials ¶ chescune
maniere de forfait^r . . . lui ¶ ses p^odecessours
ont eu du temps dont memoire ne court issint ¶
les ministres ñre seign^r le Roi illeoqs ne deyvent
e . . . e roiale ministrer ¶ les estatuz ¶ sont
faitz lui sount mandez dedeinz sa f^anchise a tenir
¶ ont este a ses p^odecessours du t . . . temps
et les avantages ¶ de eux veinent sont du droit
au dit evesq³ ¶ estre deivent et ses p^odeces-
sours ont eu teles avantages de tout temps ¶
ore de novel est un brief issu hors de la Chaun-
cellerie encontre ley ¶ reson a les bailiffs de la
ville de Hertilpol qest dedeinz sa f^anchise roial
de faire la serche dedeinz le dit port de Her-
tilpol ¶ argent ne monee ne en vessealle ne en
plate fust porte hors du roialme come defendu
est p^o estatuit ¶ tout l'argent quil poaient trouver
a porter hors du roialme quil le arestaient ¶
¶ quil le p^osent al oepe ñre dit seign^r le Roi p^o
la ou le dit evesq³ meisme l . . . p^o ses minis-
tres devoit faire de droit ¶ le p^ofit de ceo avoir
par quei le dit evesq³ prie au dit ñre seign^r le
Roi . . . consail ¶ lui pleise comander au Chaun-
celler de repeller cel maundement ¶ quil puisse
a^o brief as ditz baillifs quil . . . se mellent
en loffice avantdit come ses p^odecessours ont eu
as autrs ministres ministrantz en office roiale
avant ces hours le . . . briefs sont enroullez
en la Chauncellerie en temps ñre dit seign^r le
Roi qore est.

Petition to
King and
Council,
No. 2575.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1346. de repeller le dit brief ⁊ de cele suyt desore enavaunt de tote surseer.

Order endorsed thereon in support of the bishop's right, on production of evidence to establish the same.

Soit mande as Trez ⁊ Barons del Esc . . . [In dorso.]
 q̃ oie la plainte le dit evesq, ⁊ vewes ses evidences ⁊ oiez ses resons sils p̃ront saṽ p̃ tieles evidences ⁊ resons qil doit aṽ de droit conisance de ce q̃ gentz de la dite f̃anchise ne ont p̃s les armes ⁊ les p̃fitz en sourdantz q̃ adonq, il surseesent de la destresce ⁊ qils soeffrent levesq, aṽ tiele conisance ⁊ p̃ndre les p̃fi . . . eit le dit evesq, un respit de cel demande tanq, a la feste de Noel qil purra endemettres sure.

Petition of the bishop of Durham, in reference to his right to the manor of Werk in Tyndale.

A ñre seign^r le Roi ⁊ a son Conseil monstre Richard evesq, de Duresme q̃ come levesq, Antoin p̃decessour le dit evesq, p̃chacea de Johan de Bailloï adonq, Roi Descoce le manoir de Werk de Tyndale ove les ap̃tinauntz ⁊ puis le Roi E. lael meisme le doun ratifia ⁊ conferma ⁊ puis le dit Roi lael ousta le dit evesq, du manoir avantdit coudre ley ⁊ reson le dit evesq, adonq, esteaunt a la court de Rome ⁊ puis encea les p̃decessours le dit evesq, ont suy de p̃lement en autre davoit droit ⁊ remede tanq, en temps le Roi . . . est q̃ p̃ gard du p̃lement a la suyt Loys son p̃decessour fust mande a çtains justices denquere de son droit ou lenquest f . . . ris et le droit le dit evesq, trove ⁊ lenquest retourne en la Chauncellerie ⁊ m̃eq, le dit evesq, Loys ap̃s suyt daver execucion de son droit solounc

Petitions to King and Council, No. 2581.

Vdit del enquest avantdit respondu fust a sa 1346.
 peticion q̃ le Roi avoit done le manoir avantdit a
 mons^r Johan Darcy p̄ quei dist lui fust quil suist
 dev^s le dit sire Johan p̄ brief a la cōmune ley
 p̄ quei le dit Loys suist v^s le dit mons^r Johan
 p̄ brief de droit t̄ pendaunt tiele suyte murust
 t̄ puis le dit mons^r Johan ad enfeffe de meisme
 le manoir ma dame la Roigne p̄ quei le dit
 evesq₃ prie a n̄re seigr le Roi t̄ a son conseil q̃
 lui pleise aver regard a son droit qest trie t̄ la
 continuele suyte fait p̄ ses p̄decessours t̄ q̃ droit
 t̄ remede lui soit fait.

[In dorso.] Viegne en Chancellerie t̄ monstre ce qil ad du
 p̄chace t̄ vewe lenquest reto^rne en Chan-
 cellerie t̄ appelle le conseil ma dame t̄ la
 lui soit fait droit.

Petitionsto
 King and
 Council,
 No. 2574.

A n̄re seign^r le Roi t̄ a son Conseil monstre
 Richard evesq₃ de Duresme q̃ come levesq₃
 Antoin p̄decessour le dit evesq₃ p̄chacea de
 Johan de Baillol Roi Descoce l. l̄ de t̄re en
 Tyndale ove lavowisoun de la eglise de Simund-
 burn t̄ puis le Roi E. ael n̄re dit seign^r le Roi
 qore est meisme le doun ratifia t̄ conferma t̄ puis
 le dit evesq₃ Antoin meisme la eglise p̄ bulles
 de la court de Rome apppria t̄ la tient . . .
 prie p̄ g^ant temps tanq₃ le dit Roi E. le ael
 esteaunt le dit evesq₃ Antoin a la court de Rome
 lui ousta saunz resoun t̄ p̄senta a meisme la
 eglise son clerk t̄ puis en cea les p̄decessours
 le dit evesq₃ ont suy de plement en autre davoit
 droit t̄ remede tanq₃ en temps le Roi qore est q̃
 par gard du plement a la suyt Loys son p̄deces-

Petition to
 the king
 and coun-
 cil, by
 Richard
 bishop of
 Durham,
 for leave
 to show
 his right
 against the
 king, of
 presenta-
 tion to the
 advowson
 of the
 church of
 Simund-
 burn in
 Tyndale.

1346. sour fust mande a çtains Justiç denquere de son droit ou lenquest fust pⁱs et le droit le dit Evesq₃ trove ⁊ lenquest retourne en chauncellerie ⁊ meq₃ le dit evesq₃ Loys ap^s suist davoit execucion de son dr . . . solunc v^ddit de lenquest avantdit respondu fust a sa peticion q̃ ñre seign^r le Roi avoit done le manoir de Werk en Tyndale ove lavowisone avantdit a mons^r Johan Darcy p^r quei dist lui fuist quil [suyeroit] d^vs le dit mo^s Johan p^r brief a la cōmune ley p^r quei le dit evesq₃ Loys suyt v^s le dit mons^r Johan p^r brief de droit ⁊ pendant cele suyt morust ⁊ puis la eglise se voida en temps le dit evesq₃ qore est dount levesq₃ la dite eglise entra come son droit ⁊ la tient nient coudre esteant la suyt q̃ mōs^r Johan Darcy suyt dev^s lui p^r brief de “Quare impedit” ⁊ puis ñre seign^r le Roi ad porte brief dev^s lui de “Quare impedit” de la eglise avantdite la quel suyt est unqore pendaunt devaunt Justiç de Bank p^r quei le dit evesq₃ prie au dit ñre seign^r le Roi q̃ pleise av^d regard a son droit qest trie ⁊ trove a la continuel suyt fait p^r ses p^decessours¹ lui pleise comander brief a ses Justiç qil puist pleder son droit del avowisoun ⁊ respounder au dit ñre seign^r le Roi en le droit nient contre esteant les p^sentementz q̃ le dit ñre seign^r le Roi ⁊ ses p^genitours ont usurpez sur lui ⁊ sur ses p^decessours de puis qil nad autre suyt d^vs ñre dit Seign^r le Roi q̃ p^r peticion.

Order
endorsed
thereon,
instructing

Nature de ley ne soeffre mie que droit soit trie [Indorso.]
p^r bref de possession de “Quare impedit” p^r

¹ Written “pdecessous.”

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1344. sabiles in warda de Stokton' infra etatem quindecim et sexaginta annoꝝ existentes ⁊ in warda p̄d̄ca cōmorantes. Ita q̄d singuli eoꝝ juxta statū suū ⁊ sc̄dm formam Statuti dudū apud Wintoniam editi sint bene muniti ⁊ armati, et eciam q̄d prompti sint ⁊ parati quociens ex p̄te n̄ra fūint p̄muniti, ad p̄ficiscendū una cum aliis fidelibꝫ n̄ris cont^a inimicos n̄ros sup^adičos ad eoꝝ maliciā cum Dei adjutorio reprimendū. Et ideo voꝛ mandam^ꝰ firmit̄ injungentes, q̄d ōmi excusaōe cessante p̄mis̄s ōmia ⁊ singula faciatis diligent̄ ⁊ expleatis in forma p̄d̄ca. Dam^ꝰ autem voꝛ, tribꝫ ⁊ duobꝫ v̄rm tenore p̄senciū potestatem arestandū ōmes illos quos in p̄missis rebelles inveñitis seu remissos, ⁊ eos prisone n̄re cōmittendi in eadem moratur̄ quousqꝫ de eisdem alit̄ dux̄im^ꝰ ordinandū. Mandavim^ꝰ enim vič n̄ro Dunolm̄ ⁊ Sadberḡ, q̄d ōmes illos quos ex causa p̄d̄ca p̄ vos, tres aut duos v̄rm ei libari contiḡit, a voꝛ, tribꝫ vel duobꝫ v̄rm recipiat, ⁊ in prisona n̄ra salvo custodiri fač in forma p̄d̄ca. Intenčōis tamen n̄re non existit, q̄d oparii ⁊ alii paupes qui ex laboribꝫ manuū suaꝫ sustentant^r, p̄textu hujus cōmissionis n̄re voꝛ fče inquietent^r, molestent^r in aliquo seu gravent^r. In cuj^ꝰ t̄c. Dañ Dunelm' quarto die Feb̄.

Consimiles cōmissiones h̄ent subscripti in wardis subscriptis videt—

Simon de Essh -	-	} In Warda de Esyngton'.
Waltus de Lodeworth -	-	
Joħes Harpyn -	-	
Nichus de Skelton -	-	

Similar commissions in other Wards of the liberty of Durham. The Ward of Esyngtone.

Joñes de Hurworth	-	} In West Warda Sad-	1344. The west Ward of Sadberge.
Joñes Menevill de Som-	-		
hous - -	-		
Galfridus de Hedlame	-	} In Est Warda Sad-	The east Ward of Sadberge.
Joñes de Lumley miles	-		
Thomas Lambard	-		
Joñes de Aslagby	-	} In Warda de Cestr'	The Ward of Cestre.
Joñes de Hetheworth	-		
Joñes Bille -	-		
Thomas Strutevill	-	} In Warda de Der-	The Ward of Der- lyngtone.
Wills de Kyrkeby	-		
Robtus de Bowes	-		
Alanus Menyll -	-	} In Warda de Der-	The Ward of Der- lyngtone.
Joñes Randolf -	-		
Robtus de Brakenbiry	-		

Ričus Dei grā eþus Dunelm' vič Dunelm' ⁊ Sadbergē salm. Cum p̄ eo qđ datū est nob̄ intelligi qđ Scoti inimici n̄ri regnū Angl̄ ac dominiū ⁊ potestatem n̄ram in p̄ximo ingredi hostilit̄ ⁊ invadere p̄ponūt: assignavim⁹ dilčos nob̄ Henricū de Langeton Wittm de Kilkenny Robtm Lucas ⁊ Wittm de Billyngh^am tres ⁊ duos eoꝝ in warda de Stokton Simonem de Essh Waltm de Lodeworth Joñem Harpyn ⁊ Nichm de Skelton tres ⁊ duos eoꝝ in warda de Esyngton' Joñem de Hetheworth Joñem Bille Thomam Strutevill ⁊ Wittm de Kyrkeby tres ⁊ duos eoꝝ in warda de Cestr̄ Robtm de Bowes Alanum Menyll Joñem Randolf ⁊ Robtm de Brakenbiry tres ⁊ duos eoꝝ in warda de Derlyngton' Joñem de Hurworth Joñem Menevill de Somerhous ⁊ Galfridū de Hedlame ⁊ duos eoꝝ in Westwarda Sadbergē et

Precept to the sheriff of Durham and Sadberge duly to receive prisoners committed by the several commissioners before mentioned.

1344. Joñem de Lumley militem Thomam Lumbard ⁊ Joñem de Aslagby ⁊ duos eoꝝ in Estwarda Sadberg̃ ad arraiand̃ ⁊ triand̃ om̃es hōies potentes ⁊ defensabiles infra etatem quindecim et sexaginta annoꝝ existentes ⁊ in wardis p̃d̃cis cōmorantes. Ita q̃d singuli eoꝝ juxta statū suū ⁊ sc̃dm formā Statuti dudū apud Wynton' editi, sint bene muniti ⁊ armati, et eciam q̃d prompti sint ⁊ parati quociens ex p̃te ñra fūint p̃muniti ad p̃ficiscend̃ una cum aliis fidelibꝫ ñris cont̃a inimicos ñros sup̃d̃cos ad eoꝝ maliciam cum Dei adjutorio reprimend̃. Et dederim⁹ eisdem arraiatoribꝫ ⁊ triatoribꝫ tribꝫ ⁊ duobꝫ eoꝝ in wardis p̃d̃cis ut p̃dicit̃ assigñ potestatem arestandi om̃es illos quos in p̃missis rebelles inveñint seu remissos ⁊ eos prisone ñre cōmittendi in eadem moratur̃ quousqꝫ de eisdem aliū dux̃im⁹ ordinand̃ put̃ in l̃ris ñris patentibꝫ inde confect̃ . . . plenius contintur: tibi p̃cipim⁹ q̃d om̃es illos quos ex causa p̃d̃ca p̃ ip̃os arraiatores ⁊ triatores tres aut duos eoꝝ in singulis wardis modo p̃d̃co assigñ tibi lib̃ari contig̃it, ab eisdem arraiatoribꝫ ⁊ triatoribꝫ tribꝫ vel duobꝫ eoꝝ put̃ in wardis sup̃d̃cis assignant̃ recipias ⁊ in prisona ñra salvo custodiri fãc̃ quousque aliud a nob̃ inde habũis in mandatis. Dat' ut sup̃a.

Precept by the bishop to the sheriff of Durham, to seize the lands, tenements, goods and

D' l̃ris teñ boñ ⁊ cañ que fueñ Riçi de Whitparis in mañ d̃ni seisiend̃.

Riçus Dei gr̃a ẽpus Dunelm̃ vic̃ Dunelm' saltm. Quia Riçus de Whitparys capitalis forestarius ñr de Werdale qui in dĩvsis pecuniaꝝ sūmis nob̃ tenet̃ ⁊ qui de exitibꝫ ballive computū suū nob̃ nondū reddidit, diem clausit

Memb. 13; in dorso.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1344. sum assessed upon it, as its contribution towards the amount to be paid to the Scots upon a truce being made.

inimicis n̄ris ꝛ usqꝫ ad festū Pentecostes p̄x futur̄ h̄end̄ : de cōi consilio ꝛ unānīmi consensu tociꝰ cōitatis d̄nīi ꝛ lib̄tatis n̄re regie Dunelm̄ ꝛ Sadberḡ concessum sit solv̄e eisdem centū ꝛ sexaginta libras ꝛ unam videēt medietatem die Martis p̄x post festū S̄ci Mathie Āpli p̄x futur̄ ꝛ aliam medietatem in festo Pasche p̄x seq̄n̄ sub pena dupli si contingat solucōem p̄d̄cām ꝛ ad t̄minos p̄d̄cos minime fieri q̄d absit : solvendi. Que quidem centū ꝛ sexaginta libre necnon ꝛ octo libre tresdecim solidi ꝛ quatuor denarii p̄ expensis nuncioꝝ ꝛ alioꝝ pecuniā sup̄d̄cām ad p̄tes Scōt̄ deferenciū de eadem cōitate p̄ cōem consensū ejusdem ꝛ put antiquit̄ fieri consuevit apporcionant̄ ꝛ assident̄ levand̄ ꝛ videēt de West Warda wapentachii de Sadberḡ sexdecim libre ꝛ p̄ expensis sup̄d̄cis ꝛ decem ꝛ septē solidi ꝛ quatuor denarii. De Est Warda ejusdem wapentachii : totidem. De Warda de Derlyngtoñ ꝛ quadraginta ꝛ due libre tresdecim solidi ꝛ quatuor denarii ꝛ p̄ hujusmodi expensis ꝛ quadraginta ꝛ sex solidi ꝛ duo denarii ꝛ unus obolus ꝛ unus quadrans. De Warda de Stoktoñ viginti ꝛ una libre sex solidi ꝛ octo denarii ꝛ p̄ eisdem expensis ꝛ viginti ꝛ tres solidi ꝛ unus denar̄ ꝛ unus quadrans. De Warda Cestrie triginta ꝛ tres libre ꝛ duodecim solidi ꝛ p̄ expensis anted̄cis ꝛ triginta ꝛ sex solidi ꝛ quatuor denar̄ ꝛ un̄ obolus ꝛ unus quadrans. Et de Warda de Esyngtoñ ꝛ triginta libre ꝛ octo solidi ꝛ p̄ expensis memoratis ꝛ triginta ꝛ duo solidi undecim denar̄ ꝛ unus quadrans. Nos concessionē ꝛ assessionē p̄d̄cās volentes debite execūcōi demandari : assignavim̄ꝰ vos ꝛ sex ꝛ quinqꝫ ꝛ

quatuor, tres, et duos vestros ad omnes villas et hamelleta in decana Warda de Derlyngton porcionaliter sive particulariter usque ad summas eandem Wardam de Derlyngton ut permittitur contingentes: juxta discreciones vestras et prout alias fieri consuevit taxandam et assidendam, et ad summas illas districcionibus et aliis viis et modis quibus poteritis, levandam et colligendam. Ita quod decimos quadraginta et sex solidos duos denarios unum obolum et unum quadrantem pro expensis superioribus, ac etiam medietatem altius summe decanale Wardam de Derlyngton ut predictum est contingentem: habeatis ad Sanctam nostram Dunelm' citra diem Lune proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii Pape proxima futurum, et aliam medietatem citra diem Dominicam in Ramis Palmaz proxima sequentem, sub piculo quod incumbit ibidem libandam. Et vobis mandamus firmiter injungentes, quod omnibus aliis premissis premissa omnia et singula diligentem exequamini facere et expleatis in forma predicta. Et ut hec levacio et collectio eo cicius ac celerius fiat: damus vobis sex, quinque, quatuor, tribus et duobus vestris tenore presentium potestatem, omnes illos qui districciones, quas pro vos aut vestros premissa occasione fieri contigerit: rescusserint, aut avia quecumque pro vos aut vestros decana occasione impetrata frangendo peccata abduxerint, attachiandi, arestandi, et eos prisone nostre committendi in eadem moraturum quousque aliud de eisdem duxerimus ordinandum. Mandavimus enim vicem nostro Dunelm' et Sadberg: quod vobis sex, quinque, quatuor, tribus et duobus vestris in premissis omnibus et singulis faciendum et explendum consulens sit et auxilians pareat et intendat quociens opus fuerit, et prout ei scire feceritis ex parte nostra, quodque hujusmodi attachiatis sive arestatis

1344. a voſ quinq; ꝛ quatuor ꝛ tribꝫ vel duobꝫ vřm recipiat
 ꝛ in priona nřa salvo custodiri faĉ in forma
 sup^adĉa. In cuiꝰ tĉ. Dať Dunelm' xx. die Febř.

Like com-
missions
for the
Wards.

Consimiles cōmissiones nent subscripti in
 Wardis subscriptis mutatis mutandĉ videłt.—

Joħes de Lumley miles }
 Thomas Lambarđ - } In Est Warda Sadbĝ'.

Hugo de Tesdale - }

West
Ward of
Sadberge.

Joħes de Eglestoñ - }

Joħes Meneviłł de Som-

hous - }

In West Warda
Sadbĝ.

Joħes de Hurreworth - }

Galfridus de Hedlam - }

Ward of
Cestre.

Joħes de Hetheworth - }

Joħes Bille - }

In Warda Cestrie.

Wills de Kyrkeby - }

Gilbtus de Morley - }

Ward of
Esyng-
tone.

Joħes de Meneviłł - }

Simon de Essħ - }

Nichus de Skelton' - }

Gilbtus fił Thome de

Holū - }

In Warda de Esyng-
toñ.

Rogſus de Hepdon' - }

Henř de Langeton' - }

Waltus de Bisshopton' - }

Robtus Lucas - }

Leo de Claxton' - }

Robtus de Hoton' - }

Gilbtus de Clifton' - }

In Warda de Stok-
ton'.

Mandate to
the sheriff
of Durham
and Sad-
berge to

Et mandatū est viĉ Dunelm̃ ꝛ Sadberĝ qđ
 taxatoribꝫ ꝛ collectoribꝫ pđĉis conjunctim ꝛ
 divisim put in wardis sup^adĉis assignant' ꝛ in

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1344. Agneti de rōnabili pparte ipius Agnetis ipam de
 tris ⁊ teñ p̄d̄cis sc̄dm legem ⁊ consuetudinē regni
 Angl. ⁊ n̄re regie lib̄tatis contingente, que
 quidem ppars p mortem p̄d̄ci Galf̄ri rōne minoris
 etatis p̄d̄ce Agnetis hucusq; extitit in manū
 n̄ram: plenā seisinā h̄ere fāc̄. Salvo jure cujus-
 libet. Et p̄fatū Jōhem respectū de homagio
 p̄d̄co nob̄ inde faciēdo h̄ere pmittas in forma
 p̄d̄ca. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ p mañ Rob̄ti de Calne c̄lici
 n̄ri vj^{to} die Marcii anno sup^ad̄co.

Licence by
 the bishop
 of Durham
 for the
 settlement
 of the
 manors of
 Eggisclif
 and As-
 lakby, in
 remainder,
 upon John
 son of
 William de
 Aslakby,
 knight,
 and Alice
 daughter of
 Henry de
 Aslabb,
 and they
 heirs of
 their
 bodies
 lawfully
 begotten.

Carta de līc alie- } Rīcus Dei gr̄a ep̄us Dunelm'
 nandi. } om̄ib; ad quos t̄c̄ sal̄m. Scia-
 tis q̄d p finem quem Henricus de Aslakby fecit
 nob̄cū concessim⁹ ⁊ licenciam dedim⁹ p nob̄ ⁊
 successorib; n̄ris ep̄is Dunelm̄ quantū in nob̄ est:
 Jōhi fil̄i Willi de Aslakby militis, q̄d ip̄e de
 man̄iis suis de Eggisclif' ⁊ Aslakby cum p̄tiñ que
 de nob̄ tenent^r in capite, feofare possit Adam de
 Fissheburñ capellanū, h̄end̄ ⁊ tenend̄ sibi ⁊ here-
 dib; suis de nob̄ ⁊ successorib; n̄ris ep̄is Dunelm̄
 p s̄vicia inde debita ⁊ consueta imp̄petuū. Et
 eidem Ade, q̄d ip̄e h̄ita inde plena ⁊ pacifica
 seisina, dare possit ⁊ concedere man̄ia p̄d̄ca
 cum p̄tiñ, p̄fato Jōhi, h̄end̄ ⁊ tenend̄ ad totam
 vitam ip̄ius Jōhis de nob̄ ⁊ successorib; n̄ris
 p̄d̄cis p s̄vicia p̄d̄ca. Ita q̄d post mortem
 ejusdem Jōhis, p̄d̄ca man̄ia cum p̄tiñ Willo fil̄i
 p̄d̄ci Jōhis ad totā vitam ip̄ius Willi remaneant,
 tenend̄ de nob̄ ⁊ d̄cis successorib; n̄ris p s̄vicia
 sup^ad̄ca. Ita q̄d post mortem p̄d̄ci Willi p̄d̄ca
 man̄ia cum p̄tiñ Jōhi fil̄i p̄d̄ci Willi fil̄i Jōhis ⁊
 Alicie filie p̄d̄ci Henrici ⁊ heredib; de corporib;

eoꝝdē Johis fil̄ Wiſſi fil̄ Johis ⁊ Aliciae legitime
pcreatis ⁊ remaneant ⁊ tenend̄ de nob̄ ⁊ d̄cis suc-
cessoribz n̄ris p̄ ſvicia p̄d̄ca imp̄petuū. Et si
iidem Johes fil̄ Wiſſi fil̄ Johis ⁊ Alicia sine
herede de corporibz suis legitime p̄creato obierint ⁊
tunc post mortem eoꝝdem Johis fil̄ Wiſſi fil̄ Johis
⁊ Alicie ⁊ ac p̄d̄coꝝ Johis fil̄ Wiſſi de Aslakby ⁊
Wiſſi fil̄ Johis ⁊ p̄d̄ca mañia cum p̄tin ⁊ rectis
heredibz p̄d̄ci Johis fil̄ Wiſſi de Aslakby ⁊ re-
maneant ⁊ tenend̄ de nob̄ ⁊ d̄cis successoribz n̄ris
p̄ ſvicia sup̄d̄ca imp̄petuū ⁊ tenore p̄senciū simi-
lit̄ licenciam dedim⁹ sp̄alem. Nolentes q̄d p̄d̄cus
Johes fil̄ Wiſſi de Aslakby vel heredes sui ⁊ aut
p̄d̄cus Adam ⁊ seu heredes sui ⁊ r̄one p̄missoꝝ p̄
nos vel successores n̄ros p̄d̄cos justic̄ ⁊ escae-
tores ⁊ vicecomites ⁊ aut alios ballivos seu minis-
tros n̄ros quoscumq; ⁊ oc̄conent̄ ⁊ molestent̄ ⁊ in
aliquo seu ḡavent̄. In cujus t̄c̄. Dañ Dunelm⁹
p̄ mañ Robti de Calne c̄lici n̄ri xviiij. die Maii ⁊
anno pont̄ n̄ri decimo.

1344.

Constituñ ad ass̄ } Riçus Dei gr̄a t̄c̄ dil̄co ⁊ fideli suo
⁊ } Robto Darreyns ⁊ sal̄m. Sciatis
q̄d cū constituim⁹ dil̄cos ⁊ fideles n̄ros Robm de
Maners ⁊ Robm de Tughast ⁊ Michem de Presfen
⁊ duos eoꝝ Justic̄ n̄ros ad om̄es assisas juratas ⁊
ctificac̄oes p̄ div̄sa b̄ria n̄ra in com̄ Norh^am arrai-
niatas ⁊ arrainand̄ capiend̄ ⁊ necnon ad om̄ia p̄lita
⁊ querelas similit̄ p̄ div̄sa b̄ria n̄ra in eodem com̄
sūmonita ⁊ sūmonend̄ ⁊ audiend̄ ⁊ t̄minand̄
constituim⁹ vos justic̄ n̄rm ad om̄es assisas
juratas ⁊ ctificac̄oes p̄ div̄sa b̄ria n̄ra in com̄
p̄d̄co coram ip̄is Robto Robto ⁊ Miche ante

Appoint-
ment by
the bishop
of Robert
Darreyns
as an ad-
ditional
judge of
assize in
the county
of Norham.

1344. datam p̄senciū arrainiatas una cum eisdem Rob̄to Rob̄to ⁊ Mic̄he duobz ⁊ uno eoꝝ in p̄xima sessione sua apud Norh^am illa vice capiend̄, necnon ad om̄ia p̄lita ⁊ querelas simili⁹ p̄ di⁹sa b̄ria n̄ra in com̄ p̄d̄co ante d̄cam datam p̄senciū coram eis sūmonita, una cū eisdem duobz ⁊ uno eoꝝ in d̄ca p̄xima sessione sua apud Norh^am, illa vice audiend̄ ⁊ t̄minand̄. Et ideo vo⁹ mandam⁹ q̄d ad om̄ia p̄missa ⁊ singula faciend̄ ⁊ explend̄ una cum p̄fatis Rob̄to Rob̄to ⁊ Mic̄he, duobz vel uno eoꝝ intendatis in forma p̄d̄ca: f̄c̄uri inde q̄d ad justic̄ p̄tinet s̄c̄dm legem ⁊ consuetudinē regni Angl̄ ⁊ n̄re regie lib̄tatis. Salvis no⁹ am̄ciamentis ⁊ aliis ad nos inde spectantibz. Mandavim⁹ enim p̄fatis Rob̄to Rob̄to ⁊ Michi, q̄d ip̄i duo ⁊ unus eoꝝ vos ad hoc in sociū admittant vel admittat, sicut p̄d̄cm est. In cujus t̄c̄. Da⁹ Dunel̄m xviiij. die Maii, anno sup^ad̄co.

Notice by the bishop to his justices of assize in the county of Norham, that they are not to hold assizes in Halyelande.

D' sessione justic̄ } Ep̄us dil̄cis ⁊ fidelibz suis Rob̄to
 assign̄ revocand̄. } de Maners Rob̄to de Tughall ⁊
 Michi de Presfen justic̄ ad assisas in com̄ Norh^am
 capiend̄ assign̄: sal̄m. Cum p̄ consuetudinē
 app̄batam, aut recordū aliquod non constet no⁹,
 q̄d justic̄ n̄ri aut aliquoꝝ p̄decessoꝝ n̄roꝝ ep̄oꝝ
 Dunel̄m in com̄ p̄d̄co temporibz retroactis assig-
 nati, p̄textu aliquoꝝ plitoꝝ p̄ di⁹sa b̄ria n̄ra seu
 p̄decessoꝝ n̄roꝝ p̄d̄coꝝ de teñ in Halyeland̄ coram
 eisdem justic̄ motoꝝ, sessionē suam apud Halie-
 land̄ p̄ justicia inde faciend̄ aliquo tempore p̄t̄ito
 assignarunt nec ibidem immo apud Norham ex
 hac causa hucusq; accesserunt, ac jam intel-
 lex̄imus, q̄d vos p̄textu cujusdam Assise Nove

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1344. utlagatus ut accepim⁹. Nos ad requisicōem dilcī
 ⁊ fidelis n̄ri Riči de Aldeburgh p̄donavim⁹ eidem
 Andree utlagariam si quam in ip̄m oc̄cōne
 p̄missa fuit p̄mulgata, et firmā pacem n̄ram ei
 inde concedim⁹ Ita tamen q̄d stet recto in cur̄
 n̄ra si p̄d̄cī Elias ⁊ Agnes v̄sus eum loqui volūint
 de t̄nsgressione sup̄adict̄. In cujus t̄c̄. Dañ
 Dunelm̄ p̄ mañ Robti de Calne ctici n̄ri sc̄do die
 Augusti anno sup̄ad̄cō.

P̄ ip̄m dñm ep̄m.

Letter of
 the bishop
 to his
 justices in
 Durham
 signifying
 that Wil-
 liam de la
 Pole, then
 in his ser-
 vice, shall
 not be
 damnified
 by his ab-
 sence in a
 certain suit
 before
 them.

Waran̄t dei. Riçus Dei gr̄a ep̄us t̄c̄ justic̄ suis in
 com̄ Dunelm̄ assign̄: sal̄m. Sciatis
 q̄d Wills de la Pole fuit in s̄vicio n̄ro p̄ p̄ceptum
 n̄rm die M̄cūr in septimana Pasche p̄x̄ p̄tī. Ita
 q̄d eo die int̄esse non potuit loquele que est coram
 vōb p̄ b̄re n̄rm inter Agnetem que fuit ux̄ Riçi
 Benet, Roḡm Oysel̄ Andream Russel ⁊ Mariam
 que fuit ux̄ Johis de Percy de K. . . petentes
 et p̄d̄cm Willm tenentem de quatuor toftis duabz
 carucatis t̄re ⁊ sex acris p̄ati cū p̄tiñ in Fissh-
 burne, ideo vōb mandam⁹, q̄d p̄d̄c̄us Wills p̄p̄t
 absenciam suam ad diem illum non ponat̄ in
 defaltam nec in aliquo sit p̄d̄ . . . quia diem
 illum quo ad hoc ei warantizavim⁹. Dañ Dun-
 elm̄ p̄ mañ Robti de Calne ctici n̄ri p̄mo die
 Maii anno sup̄ad̄cō.

P̄ lram ip̄ius dñi ep̄i.

Mandate to
 the bishop's
 escheator
 in the
 court of
 Durham

Diem claūs ext̄r. Quia Roḡus Kytwrygh̄ de Wol-
 syngham qui de dño ep̄o tenuit
 in capite diem clausit extremū ut ep̄us accepit,
 mandatū est Willo de Mordoñ es̄c̄ in com̄ Dunelm̄

Memb. 14
 in dorso.

Et Sadbergē q̄d om̄ia t̄ras et teñ de quibz idem Rog⁹us fuit seisitus in dñico suo ut de feodo in ballia sua die quo obiit, sine dilone capiat in manū ipsius ep̄i t̄c. Et p̄ sac̄m p̄boz t̄c p̄ quos t̄c diligent̄ inquirat quantū t̄re idem Rog⁹us tenuit de ip̄o ep̄o in capite die quo obiit et quantū de aliis et p̄ quod sviciū et quantum t̄re ille valeant p̄ annū in om̄ibz exitibz, et quis pp̄inquirior heres ejus sit. Et inquis t̄c. Dañ Dunelm̄ xxiiij. die April̄ anno pont̄ Ric̄i de Bury ep̄i Dunelm̄ decimo.

1344.
and Sad-
berge as to
the lands
and tene-
ments of
Roger
Kyt-
wryght,
deceit ser

Quia Rog⁹us othe Hall qui ad S̄m Jacobū pegre p̄fect⁹ est, et qui de dño ep̄o tenuit in capite diem clausit extremum ut ep̄us accepit mandatū est Willo de Mordon esc̄ t̄c q̄d om̄ia t̄ras et teñ de quibz idem Rog⁹us fuit seisit⁹ in dñico suo ut de feodo in ballia sua die quo iter p̄d̄c̄m arripuit, sine dilone capiat in manū ep̄i t̄c. Et p̄ sac̄m t̄c diligent̄ inquirat quantum t̄re idem Rog⁹us tenuit de ip̄o ep̄o in capite die quo iter p̄d̄c̄m arripuit, et quantū de aliis et p̄ quod sviciū, et quantum t̄re ille valeant p̄ annū t̄c et quis pp̄inquirior heres t̄c. Et inquis t̄c. Dañ Dunelm̄ t̄cio die Maii.

Similar
mandate to
the same
escheator
as to the
lands and
tenements
of Roger
othe
Halle, who
is on a pil-
grimage to
St. James.

D' attorn̄. Robtus de Tughale unus executor⁹ tes- tamenti Thome de Baumburgh nup̄ psone ecclie de Emeldoñ po. lo. suo Wil̄m de Basyng^am et Wil̄m de Egglisclyve sub al̄naçõe ad p̄sequend̄ execuçõe cujusdam recogniçois trescentaz et sexaginta et decem marcaz eidem Thome p̄ Wil̄m de Dunelm̄ de Derlyngtoñ in cancellar̄ dñi Ric̄i nunc ep̄i Dunelm̄ f̄ce, et ad

Appoint-
ment by
one of the
executors
of the tes-
tament of
Thomas de
Baum-
burgh, of
two attor-
neys in his
behalf to
sue for
execution

1344.
on a re-
cognizance
in 370
marks,
made to
the de-
ceased.

Mandate to
the bishop's
escheator
in refer-
ence to
the lands
and tene-
ments of
William de
Camhous,
deceased.

pecuniā illā recipiendā, ac lras quietancie inde
faciendā.

Diem clausū extr̄.

Quia Steph̄s fil̄ Willi de Camhous,
qui de dño ēpo tenuit in capite
diem clausit extremū ut ēpus accepit: mandatū
est Willo de Mordoñ escaetori in com̄ Dunelm̄ et
Sadberḡ, q̄d om̄ia lras et teñ de quibz idem
Roḡus fuit seisit⁹ in dñico suo ut de feodo in
ballia sua, die quo obiit, sine dilone capiat in
manū ip̄ius ēpi et̄c. Et p̄ sac̄m et̄c et quis p̄pin-
quior heres ejus sit et̄c. Dañ Dunelm̄ xi. die
Maii.

A similar
mandate as
to the
lands and
tenements
of Gilbert
Forster, of
Buktone,
deceased.

Norham. Quia Gilbertus Forster de Buktoñ qui de
dño ēpo tenuit in capite diem clausit
extremū ut ēpus accepit mand̄ est viç Norham
q̄d om̄ia lras et teñ de quibz idem Gilbtus fuit
seisitus et̄c sine dilone capiat in manū ēpi et̄c. Et
p̄ sac̄m et̄c et quis p̄pinquior et̄c. Dañ Dunelm̄
xij. die Maii.

A similar
mandate as
to the
lands and
tenements
of John
Ellote, of
Bedelyng-
tone, de-
ceased.

Quia Joñes Ellōt de Bedelyngtoñ qui de dño
ēpo tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū, ut ēpus
accepit mandatum est Willo de Mordoñ es̄c in
com̄ Dunelm̄ et Sadberḡ q̄d om̄ia lras et teñ de
quibz idem Joñes fuit seisitus in dñico suo ut
de feodo in ballia sua die quo obiit et̄c et ea salvo
et̄c. Et p̄ sac̄m et̄c. Et quis p̄pinquior heres
ejus sit et̄c cujus etatis. Et inquis et̄c. Dañ et̄c
xxiiij. die Maii.

Mandate
by the
bishop to

D' dote assign̄.

Ēpus dilco sibi Willo de Mordoñ
escaetori suo in com̄ Dunelm̄ et̄

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1344. tendunt^r p̄ annū. In cuius t̄c̄. Dañ Dunelm̄
xxvi. die Maii. Et mand̄ est p̄fato es̄c̄ q̄d eidem
Johanne p̄d̄cas duas partes libet h̄end̄ jux^a tenorē
īraz p̄d̄caz. Dañ ut sup^a.

Commis-
sion to
make in-
quisition
as to cer-
tain al-
leged mis-
doers for
assault
upon Tho-
mas de
Gretham
at Billyng-
ham.

Audiend̄ t̄ } Eps̄ dilcis t̄ fidelibz suis Thome Sur-
t̄minand̄. } tays, Roḡo de Essh Ade de Bowes
t̄ Joñi de Falughdoñ, sal̄m. Ex g^avi querela
Thome de Gretham de Wolvistoñ accepim⁹ q̄d
Will̄s de Kilkenny Nichus fil Henrici de Blay-
kestoñ, Joñis Alsilver de Stilyngtoñ capellanus
t̄ Joñes de Mersk, ac quidam alii malef̄cores
t̄ pacis n̄re pturbatores in ip̄m Thomā apud
Billyngham vi t̄ armis insultū fecerunt t̄ ip̄m
verberaverunt, vulneraverunt t̄ maletractave-
runt ita q̄d de vita ejus despabat^r t̄ bona t̄
catalla sua ad valenciam centū solidoz ibidem
inventā, ceperunt t̄ asportaverunt t̄ alia enormia
ei intulerunt, ad grave dampnū ip̄ius Thome t̄
cont^a pacem n̄ram. Et quia transgressionem
p̄d̄cam si p̄petrata fuit relinquere nolum⁹ impu-
nitam assignavim⁹ vos, tres t̄ duos v̄rm quoz
alt̄um v̄rm vos p̄fati Thoma t̄ Roḡe unū esse
volum⁹ justic̄ n̄ros ad inquirend̄ p̄ sac̄m p̄boz
t̄ leḡ hoīm de com̄ Dunelm̄ p̄ quos rei v̄itas
melius sciri pot̄it de noībz malef̄coz p̄d̄coz qui
una cum p̄fatis Willo, Nicho Joñe t̄ Joñe t̄ns-
gressionem p̄d̄cam p̄petrarunt t̄ de t̄nsgressionem
illa plenius v̄itatem, et ad eandem transgres-
sionem audiend̄ t̄ t̄minand̄ sc̄dm legem t̄ con-
suetudinem regni Angl̄ t̄ n̄re regie libtatis. Et
id̄o voñ mandam⁹ q̄d ad c̄tos dies t̄ loca quos vos
tres vel duo v̄rm quoz alt̄um t̄c̄ unū esse volum⁹

ad hoc p̄videritis inquisiçõem illam faciatis ⁊
transgressionem p̄dçam audiatis ⁊ t̄minetis in
forma p̄dçã. Fçuri tç. Salvis nob̄ am̄ciamentis
⁊ aliis ad nos inde spectantibz. Mandavim⁹ enim
viç ñro Dunelm̄ qđ ad çtos tç quos vos tres vel
duo vřm quoz alt̄um vřm vos p̄fati tç unū esse
volum⁹ ei scire faç venire faç coram voř tribz
vel duobz vřm quoz alt̄um tç unū esse volum⁹
tot ⁊ tales p̄bos ⁊ leḡ hōies de ballia sua p̄ quos
rei v̄itas in p̄missis melius sciri pot̄it ⁊ inquiri.
In cujus tç. Dat Dunelm̄ x. die Junii.

1344.

P̄ lram dñi epi.

D' fidelitate capta } p̄us viç Norh^am ⁊ salm̄. Quia
Norh^am. } accepim⁹ p̄ inquisiçõem quam
p̄ te fieri fecim⁹ qđ Gilbtus Forster de Buktoñ
defunctus tenuit de nob̄ in capite in ballia tua ⁊
in dñico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit unū mesu-
agiū ⁊ decem acras t̄re ⁊ unam acram prati cum
ptiñ in Buktoñ p̄ sviciū duoz solidoz p̄ annū p̄
om̄i svicio ⁊ qđq; Joħes fil p̄dçi Gilberti est heres
ejus pp̄inquir ⁊ plene etatis: cepim⁹ fidelitatem
iþius Joħis de mesuagio ⁊ t̄ra ⁊ prato p̄dçis ⁊
illa ei reddidim⁹. Et ideo tibi p̄cipim⁹ qđ ac-
cepta securitate a p̄fato Joħe de řonabili relevio
suo nob̄ ad receptam ñram Norh^am reddendo:
eidem Joħi de mesuagio t̄ra ⁊ p̄to p̄dçis cum
ptiñ que ocçone mortis p̄dçi Gilbti p̄ris sui
cepisti in manū ñram ⁊ plenā seisinā ħere faç.
Salvo jure cujuslibet. Dať Dunelm̄ ⁊ xxvi. die
Junii.

Mandate to
the sheriff
of Norham
to put in
seisin
John, son
of Gilbert
Forster, of
Buktone,
decea^sed

Epi dilçõ sibi Willo de Mordoñ escaetori suo
in com̄ Dunelm̄ ⁊ Sadberḡ salm̄. Quia accepim⁹

Mandate
to the
bishop's

1344.
 escheator
 in the
 county of
 Durham
 and Sad-
 berge, to
 put in
 seisin Si-
 greda, wife
 of William,
 son of
 Richard
 Ayr,
 daughter
 of John
 Currey of
 Clyvedore.

p inquisiçõem quã p vos fieri fecim^s qđ Joħes Currey de Clyvedoñ defunctus tenuit de nob in capite in ballia v̄ra die quo obiit unū mesuaġ t̄ quadraginta acras t̄re cū p̄tiñ in Clyvedoñ p̄ sviciū duodecim solidoz t̄ sex denarioz ad sc^acm n̄rm Dunelm' ad quatuor t̄minos usuales annuatim solvendoz, qđq, Sigred̄ ūx Willi fil̄ Riçi Ayr filia p̄d̄ci Joħis die obitus p̄ris sui infra etatem t̄ hucusq, in custodia n̄ra existens, est heres ejusdem Joħis p̄pinquior t̄ jam etatis sexdecim annoz cepim⁹ fidelitatem ip̄ius Willi de teñ p̄d̄cis t̄ illa, eisdem Willo t̄ Sigrede reddidim⁹. Et ideo voġ mandamus qđ eisdem Willo t̄ Sigrede de p̄d̄cis teñ cum p̄tiñ que ocçone mortis p̄d̄ci Joħis capta sūt in manū n̄ram plenam seisinam ħere faç. Salvo jure cujuslibet. Dañ Dunelm̄.

P mañ Robti de Calne clici n̄ri x. die
 Jul.

Licence
 granted by
 the bishop
 of Durham
 for the
 levying of
 a fine of
 two-thirds
 of the
 manors of
 Beryng-
 done and
 Kylaye,
 with cer-
 tain ex-
 ceptions
 by Sir
 Robert de
 Maners.

D' finibz levand̄ }
 licenç d̄ni. }
 Riçus Dei gr̄a ep̄us t̄c̄ dilçis t̄
 fidelibz suis Robto de Tughall
 t̄ Michi de Presfen justiç in com̄ Norh^am assign̄
 sal̄m. Cum de gr̄a n̄ra sp̄ali concesserim⁹ t̄
 licenciam dederim⁹ dilço t̄ fidei n̄ro Robto de
 Maners chivaler qđ ip̄e de duabz p̄tibz mañioz
 de Beryngdoñ t̄ Kylay cum p̄tiñ exceptis decem
 t̄ octo mesuaġ t̄ tribz carucatis t̄re in eisdem
 duabz p̄tibz mañioz p̄d̄coz que de nob tenent^r in
 capite ut dicit^r feoffare possit Adam de Smaleham
 capellanū t̄ Andream de Ormestoñ, ħend̄ t̄
 tenend̄ sibi t̄ heredibz suis de nob t̄ successo-
 ribz n̄ris ep̄is Dunelm̄ p̄ svicia inde debita t̄
 consueta imppetuū. Et eisdem Ade t̄ Andree,

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1344. ñram sup^adčam eo non obstante qđ teñ pđča tenent^r de noĥ in capite sicut pđčm est. Dať xiiij. die Maii.

P ĩram đni eĥi.

A similar licence granted by the bishop of Durham for the levying of a fine of 18 messuages in Beryngdoñ and Kylaŷ, by Robert, son of Sir Robert de Maners.

Ričus eĥus ĩcđ dilčis ĩ fidelibz suis Roĥto de Maners Roĥto de Tughall ĩ Mich de Presfen justič in com̃ Norham assignñ salťm. Cum de gřa ñra sĥali concesserim^o ĩ licenciam dederim^o dilčo noĥ Roĥto fil Roĥti de Maners militis, qđ iĥe de decem ĩ octo mesuagiis ĩ tribz carucatis ĩre cum ptiñ in Beryngdoñ ĩ Kylaŷ que de noĥ tenent^r in capite ut dicit^r feoffare possit Adam de Smaleham capellanũ ĩ Andream de Ormestoñ, ĥendĥ ĩ tenendĥ sibi ĩ heredibz suis de noĥ ĩ successoribz ñris eĥis Dunelĥ p ĥvicia inde debita ĩ consueta impĥm. Et eisdem Ade ĩ Andree qđ iĥi ĥita inde plena ĩ pacifica seisina dare possint ĩ concedere messuagia ĩ ĩram pđča cum ptiñ pĥato Roĥto fil Roĥti ĩ Margarete uĥi ejus: ĥendĥ ĩ tenendĥ sibi ĩ heredibz de corporibz eořdem Roĥti fil Roĥti ĩ Margarete exeuntibz de noĥ ĩ successoribz ñris p ĥvicia pđča impĥpetuũ. Et si iidem Roĥtus fil Roĥti ĩ Margareta sine herede de corporibz suis exeunte obierint: tunc post mortem eořdem Roĥti fil Roĥti ĩ Margarete pđča messuagia ĩ ĩra cum ptiñ Roĥto de Maners militi ad totam vitam suam remaneant: tenendĥ de noĥ ĩ successoribz ñris p pđča ĥvicia et post mortem ejusdem Roĥti de Maners pđča mesuagia ĩ ĩra cum ptiñ Wilfo fil pđči Roĥti de Maners ĩ heredibz masculis de corpore iĥius Willi exeuntibz remaneant tenendĥ de noĥ ĩ successoribz ñris

p̄ ſvicia p̄d̄ca imp̄petuū. Et si idem Will̄s sine herede masculo de corpore suo exeunte obierit, tunc post mortem ejusdem Will̄i p̄d̄ca mesuagia ⁊ t̄ra cum p̄tiñ rectis heredibz p̄d̄ci Rob̄ti de Maners remaneant tenend̄ de nob̄ ⁊ successoribz n̄ris p̄ ſvicia sup̄d̄ca imp̄petuū similiꝝ licenciam dederimꝝ sp̄alem. Ac jam b̄re n̄rm de convenc̄oe int̄ ip̄os Rob̄tm fil̄ Rob̄ti ⁊ Margaretam ⁊ p̄d̄cos Adam ⁊ Andream de mesuagiis ⁊ t̄ra p̄d̄cis cum p̄tiñ pendeat coram vob̄ ad finem inde int̄ eos levand̄ ut accepimꝝ: vob̄ mandamꝝ q̄d finē p̄d̄cm int̄ p̄tes p̄d̄cas de messuagiis ⁊ t̄ra p̄d̄cis cum p̄tiñ coram vob̄ in p̄xima sessione v̄ra apud Norham sc̄dm legem ⁊ consuetudinem regni Angl̄ ⁊ n̄re regie lib̄tatis, levari p̄mittatis juxta concessionem n̄ram sup̄d̄cam, eo non obstante, q̄d teñ p̄d̄ca tenent̄r de nob̄ in capite sicut p̄d̄cm est. Dañ ut sup̄a.

1344.

P eanden l̄ram.

D' homagio } Riçus Dei gr̄a ēpus Dunelm̄ vic̄ Nor-
recepto. } h̄am, sal̄m. Quia Rob̄tus fil̄ ⁊
heres Rob̄ti Gray de Cornall̄ defuncti, qui de nob̄ tenuit in capite, die obitus p̄d̄ci Rob̄ti p̄ris sui infra etatem ⁊ in custodia n̄ra existens jam plene etatis est sicut p̄ inquisic̄oem p̄ te de mandato n̄ro captam, ⁊ in Cancellar̄ n̄ra retornatam est comptū: cepimꝝ homagiū ⁊ fidelitatem ip̄ius Rob̄ti fil̄ Rob̄ti de om̄ibz t̄ris ⁊ teñ que idem pat̄r suus tenuit de nob̄ in capite die quo obiit, ⁊ ei t̄ras illa ⁊ teñ reddidimꝝ. Et ideo vob̄ mandamꝝ q̄d eidem Rob̄to fil̄ Rob̄ti, de om̄ibz t̄ris ⁊ teñ p̄d̄cis t̄c̄ de quibz p̄d̄cus Rob̄tus Gray pat̄r suus

Precept by the bishop to the sheriff of Norham to give seisin to Robert, son and heir of Robert Gray.

1344. fuit sesitus in dñico suo ut de feodo in ballia tua die quo obiit ⁊ que occone mortis ejusdem capta sunt in manū nram, plenam seisinam here faç salvo jure cujuslibet. Dañ Dunolm̃, p mañ Robti de Calne clici nri vj. die Aug. anno sup^adco.

P fram ipius epi.

Rotul Cancellar̃ de anno pont̃ dñi Riçi de Bury Memb. 19. epi Dunelm̃ decimo.—

Precept by
the bishop
to give
seisin to
Alice,
daughter of
Stephen,
son of
William de
Cambhus,
deceased.

Riçus Dei gr̃a epi Dunelm̃ dilco
D' fidelitate capt̃. sibi Willo de Mordoñ escaetori
suo in com Dunelm̃ ⁊ Sadberg̃, saltm. Quia ac-
cepim⁹ p inquisicoem quam p te fieri fecim⁹, qd
Stephus fil Willi de Cambhus defunctus, qui de
nob tenuit in capite in ballia ṽra die quo obiit
unū mesuagiū ⁊ viginti ⁊ sex acras t̃re cum ptiñ
in Slykburñ p sviciū octo solidoz ⁊ octo denarioz
ad Sc^acm nrm Dunelm̃ t̃minis consuetis annuatim
solvend̃, et qd tenuit die pdco divsa alia t̃ras ⁊
teñ de divsis aliis dnis p divsa svicia qdq, Alicia
fil ejusdem Step̃hi est heres ejus ppinquior ⁊
etatis viginti ⁊ quatuor annoz: cepim⁹ fidelita-
tem ipius Alicie de mesuagio ⁊ viginti ⁊ sex
acris t̃re pdcis, ⁊ illa ei reddidim⁹ necnon se-
curitatem ab eodem de ronabili relevio suo nob
ad sc^acm nrm Dunelm̃ reddendo in Cancellar̃ nra
recepim⁹. Et ideo vob mandam⁹ qd eidem Alicie
de pdcis mesuagio ⁊ viginti ⁊ sex acris t̃re cum
ptiñ que occone mortis pdci Step̃hi pris sui
cepistis in manū nram, plenam seisinam here faç
salvo jure cujuslibet, de aliis t̃ris ⁊ teñ que de
aliis dnis sic tenent^r ⁊ que occone mortis ejusdem

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1344. dispagaçõe , reddendo inde nob̄ p̄ annū ad sc̄ām
n̄rm Dunelm̄ t̄minis consuetis ſvicia inde debita
t̄ consueta , ac sustentando heredem p̄d̄c̄m usq̄
ad legitimam etatem suam sumptibz̄ ip̄ius Marḡie
put. decet. In cuius t̄c̄. Dañ Dunelm̄ , p̄ mañ
Rob̄ti de Calne c̄lici n̄ri p̄mo die Auḡ anno
sup̄ād̄c̄o.

P̄ finē x. s̄ f̄c̄m corā señ.

Mandate to
the es-
cheator as
to ward-
ship.

Et mand̄ est Willo de Mordoñ es̄c̄ t̄c̄ q̄d eidem
Marḡie custodiam p̄d̄c̄am libet h̄end̄ in forma
p̄d̄c̄a. Dañ ut sup̄ā.

Licence
given by
the bishop
to Roger de
Esshe to
alienate the
manor of
Esshe.

P̄ Rogo de Essh } Riçus Dei gr̄a t̄c̄ om̄ibz̄ ad quos
de liç alienandi. } p̄sentes lre p̄ven̄int: sal̄m.
Sciatis q̄d de gr̄a n̄ra sp̄ali concessim⁹ t̄ licen-
ciam dedim⁹ p̄ nob̄ t̄ successoribz̄ n̄ris quantū in
nob̄ est dilçō t̄ fideli n̄ro Roḡo de Essh , q̄d ip̄e
de manerio suo de Essh cum p̄tiñ quod de nob̄
tenet̄ in capite feoffare possit Wil̄m fil̄ Walteri
de Ludworth t̄ Rob̄m Godynbour seniorem
capellanū h̄end̄ t̄ tenend̄ sibi t̄ heredibz̄ suis de
nob̄ t̄ successoribz̄ n̄ris ep̄is Dunelm̄ p̄ ſvicia
inde debita t̄ consueta imp̄petuū. Et eisdem
Willo t̄ Rob̄to , q̄d ip̄i h̄ita inde plena t̄ pacifica
seisina dare possint t̄ concedere maneriū p̄d̄c̄m
cum p̄tiñ p̄fato Roḡo , h̄end̄ t̄ tenend̄ ad totam
vitam suam de nob̄ t̄ successoribz̄ n̄ris p̄ ſvicia
p̄d̄c̄a. Ita q̄d post mortem ip̄ius Roḡi mañiū
p̄d̄c̄m cum p̄tiñ Willo fil̄ ejusdem Roḡi t̄ here-
dibz̄ de corpore ip̄ius Wil̄i fil̄ Roḡi exeuntibz̄ ,
remaneat. Tenend̄ de nob̄ t̄ successoribz̄ n̄ris
p̄ ſvicia p̄d̄c̄a imp̄petuū. Et si idem Wil̄s fil̄

Rogŕi sine herede de corpore suo exeunte obierit: 1344.
 tunc post mortem ejusdem Willi fil Rogŕi p̄d̄c̄m
 mañiũ cum p̄tiñ Rogŕo fratri p̄d̄ci Willi fil Rogŕi
 ⁊ heredibz de corpore ip̄ius Rogŕi fr̄is Willi
 exeuntibz remaneat: tenend̄ de nob̄ ⁊ succes-
 soribz ñris p̄ ſvicia p̄d̄ca imp̄petuũ. Et si idem
 Rogŕus frat̄ Willi sine herede de corpore suo
 exeunte obierit: tunc post mortem ejusdem
 Rogŕi fr̄is Willi p̄d̄c̄m mañiũ cum p̄tiñ rectis
 heredibz p̄d̄ci Rogŕi de Essh remaneat: ten-
 end̄ de nob̄ ⁊ successoribz ñris p̄ ſvicia sup̄d̄ca
 imp̄petuũ tenore p̄senciũ similit̄ licenciam de-
 dim̄ s̄palem. - Nolentes q̄d p̄dcus Rogŕus de
 Essh vel heredes sui, aut p̄d̄ci Witts fil Walti ⁊
 Robtus seu heredes sui r̄one p̄missoz, p̄ nos vel
 successores ñros justiç escaetores vicecomites aut
 alios ballivos seu ministros ñros quoscumqz, oc-
 çonent̄ molestent̄ in aliquo seu ḡavent̄. In
 cujus t̄c̄. Dañ Dunelm̄ p̄ manũ Robti de Calne
 t̄c̄ t̄cio die Septemb̄r anno sup̄d̄co.

P̄ İram ip̄ius d̄ni epi.

D' offic̄ capiũ pinçne gaugetti ⁊ ulnarie cõ- missis.	} Riçus Dei gr̄a epi t̄c̄, om̄ibz ad quos t̄c̄ sal̄m. Sciatis q̄d constituim̄ dil̄c̄m nob̄	Appointment of John de Nesbyt, burgess of Hertilpole, as chief butler of the bishop of Durham.
<p>Joñem de Nesbyt burgensem de Hertilpoŕ capitalem pinçnam n̄rm capiendo ad opus n̄rm in portu ville de Hertilpoŕ prisas ñras nob̄ de vinis in portũ p̄d̄c̄m adduct̄ ⁊ adducend̄, ab antiquo debitas, concessim̄ eciam eidem Joñi officiuũ gaugetti dolioz vini in portu p̄d̄co et similit̄ officiuũ ulnarie pannoꝝ de partibz transmarinis in portũ p̄d̄c̄m seu alibi in lib̄tatem</p>		

1344. ñram regiam adductoꝝ seu adducendoꝝ ꝑcipi-
endo inde feoda debita ꝛ consueta. Ita tamen qđ
pđcŭs Joħes semel quolibet anno noŕ respondeat
ad Sc^acŕm nřm Dunelm̄ de om̄i eo quod ad nos
ptinet řone officioꝝ pđcōꝝ. In cujus řc. Dař
Dunelm̄ ꝑ mañ Robti de Calne cłici nři xxii.
die Augusti anno pont̄ nři decimo.

ꝑ ip̄m dñm ep̄m.

Licence by
the bishop
to Hugh de
Burdone,
to alienate
the manor
of Ynesley.

ꝑ Huḡ Burdon de } Riçus ep̄us řc om̄ibꝫ ad quos
liç alienandi. } p̄sentes řre pven̄int: salřm.
Sciatis qđ de gřa nřa sřali ꝛ ꝑ finem quē Thomas
Lamberd fecit nobiscum concessim⁹ ꝛ licenciam
dedim⁹ ꝑ noŕ ꝛ successoribꝫ nřis ep̄is Dunelm̄
quantū in nobis est Hugoni de Burdoñ ꝛ qđ ip̄e
de mañio suo de Ynesley cum ptiñ quod de noŕ
tenetr in capite feoffare possit Waltum Bonevill
capellanum ꝛ Willm de Eseby capellanū ꝛ hēnd̄ ꝛ
tenend̄ sibi ꝛ heredibꝫ suis de nobis ꝛ succes-
soribꝫ nřis pđc̄is ꝑ řvicia inde debita ꝛ consueta
imppetuū ꝛ et eisdem Walřo ꝛ Wilřo qđ ip̄i ģita
inde plena ꝛ pacifica seisina dare possint ꝛ con-
cedere mañiū pđc̄m cū ptiñ přfato Hugoni ꝛ hēnd̄
ꝛ tenend̄ ad totam vitam suam de noŕ ꝛ d̄cis suc-
cessoribꝫ nřis ꝑ řvicia pđc̄a. Ita qđ post mortem
ip̄ius Hugonis pđc̄m mañiū cū ptiñ Hugoni
fil̄ pđc̄i Hugonis ꝛ Dionisie fil̄ pđc̄i Thome ꝛ
heredibꝫ de corporibꝫ eoꝝdē Hugonis fil̄ Hugonis
ꝛ Dionisie exeuntibꝫ remaneat ꝛ tenend̄ de noŕ
ꝛ successoribꝫ nřis anted̄cis ꝑ řvicia pđc̄a imp-
petuū. Et si iidem Hugo fil̄ Hugonis ꝛ Dionisia
sine herede de corporibꝫ suis exeunte obierint:
tunc post mortem eoꝝdem Hugonis fil̄ Hugonis

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1344. dant, quo circa trena negocia velim⁹
 p salute aiaz mercatum pdcm diem die quo
 utitr inhiberi t ne inhibicio hujusmodi cedat in-
 pdjudiciu dieb3

Mandate
 by the
 bishop to
 his eschea-
 tor for
 livery of
 seisin to
 William,
 son of
 Roger
 Kytwryght
 of Wol-
 syngham.

D' fidelitate capt. Ricus Dei gra epus Dunelm dilco
 sibi Willo de Mordoñ escaetori
 suo in com Dunelm t Sadberg: salm. Quia ac-
 cepim⁹ p inquisicōem quam p vos fieri fecim⁹.
 qd Rogus Kytwryght de Wolsyngham de-
 functus tenuit de nob in capite in ballia vra die
 quo obiit unū mesuagiū t novem acras tre cum
 ptiñ in Wolsyngham p sviciū trium solidoz ad
 sc^acm nrm Dunelm tminis consuetis solvend, et
 qd tenuit die pdco unam rodam tre cum ptiñ
 in eadem villa de Willo Stowe p dca svicia, qdq
 Wills fil pdci Rogi est heres ejus ppinquior t
 plene etatis, cepim⁹ fidelitatē ipius Willi fil
 Rogi de mesuagio t novem acris pdcis t illa
 ei reddidim⁹ necnon securitatem ab eodem de
 fonabili relevio suo nob ad sc^acm nrm Dunelm
 reddend in cancellar nra recepim⁹. Et ideo vob
 mandam⁹ qd eidem Willo fil Rogi de mesuagio
 t novem acris pdcis cum ptiñ que occone mortis
 pdci Rogi pris sui cepistis in manū nram
 plenam seisinam here fac. Salvo jure cujuslibet,
 de alia tra que de pfato Willo Stowe sic tenet
 t quā occone mortis ejusdem Rogi cepistis in
 manū nram, vos ultius non intromittatis, salvo
 jure nro t alius cujuscumq, exit⁹ si quos de dca
 tra que de pfato Willo Stowe sic tenet pcepistis,
 aliquoz fuint libantes. Dat Dunelm p mañ Robti
 de Calne clici nri scdo die Aug, anno supⁿdco.

Memb. 19
 in dorso.

D' remittendo fine } M^d q̄d dñs ēpus de gr̄a sua sp̄ali
 levare. } t̄ ad requisicōem dil̄ci sibi in 1344.
 Xp̄o domini Joh̄is de Norham monachi eccl̄ie sue Grant and
 Dunelm̄ concessit t̄ licenciam dedit p̄ se t̄ suc- licence by
 cessoribz suis q̄antū in ip̄o est Ade Crankes t̄ Isa- the bishop
 belle ūxi ejus. q̄d ip̄i duo mesuagia t̄ viginti t̄ to Adam
 octo acras t̄re cum p̄tiñ in Gosewyk que tenent Crankes
 de ip̄o ēpo in capite ut dicit^r ad vitam ip̄ius Isa- and Isabel,
 belle de hereditate Willi de Gosewyk. et que post his wife, to
 mortem p̄d̄ce Isabelle ad p̄fatū Willm t̄ heredes hold two
 suos rev̄ti deberent reddere possint eidem Willo: m^es uag^es
 tenend̄ sibi t̄ heredibz suis de ip̄o ēpo t̄ succes- and 28
 soribz suis p̄ svicia inde debita et consueta imp- acres of
 petuū. Et eciam eidem Willo q̄d ip̄e mesuagia land in
 t̄ t̄ram p̄d̄ca cū p̄tiñ a p̄fatis Adam t̄ Isabella Gos^ewyk.
 recipe possit t̄ tenere sibi t̄ heredibz suis de ip̄o
 ēpo et successoribz suis p̄ svicia p̄d̄ca imp̄petuū
 sicut p̄d̄c̄m est: similit̄ licenciam dedit sp̄alem.
 Et sup̄ hoc mandāt justic̄ in com̄ Norh^am as-
 sigñ. q̄d pmittant inde finē levare int̄ p̄tes
 p̄d̄cas. absq; aliquo fine inde ad opus ip̄ius ēpi
 capiendo juxta concessionē sup̄ad̄cam. Dat̄
 Dunelm̄. p̄ mañ R. de Calne t̄c̄ vj. die Auḡ anno
 sup̄ad̄co.

P̄ t̄ram ip̄ius ēpi.

P̄ Johe de Eggis- } Ric̄us Dei gr̄a ēpus Dunelm̄ Mandate
 clyve de non intro- } dil̄co sibi Willo de Mordōñ by the
 mittendo. } escaetori suo in com̄ Dunelm̄ his es-
 t̄ Sadberḡ: sal̄m. Cum nos nup̄ c̄ciorari vo- cheator in
 lentes sup̄ causa capcōis trium mesuagioz Joh̄is the coun-
 de Eggisclyve cum p̄tiñ in Dunelm̄ p̄ vos ut Durham
 dicebat^r in manū n̄ram: vōb mandavim⁹. q̄d nos and Sad-
 berg not
 to inter-
 meddle

1344.
with cer-
tain mes-
suages be-
longing to
John de
Eggis-
clyve.

de causa capcōis p̄d̄c̄e sub sigillo v̄ro distincte
 ⁊ apte redderetis c̄ciores, ac vos nobis significa-
 v̄itis, q̄d cepistis mesuagia p̄d̄c̄a in manū n̄ram
 p̄ eo q̄d invenistis p̄ inquisicōem coram vob̄ ex
 officio v̄ro captam, q̄d p̄d̄c̄us Jōhes edificavit
 mesuagia p̄d̄c̄a sup̄ vastum n̄rm sine licencia
 n̄ra, et nos postmodū ad p̄secucōem p̄d̄c̄i Jōhis
 nob̄ sugḡentis, q̄d mesuagia illa non edificant̄
 sup̄ vastū n̄rm, nec aliquid de vasto n̄ro sibi
 āppriavit ibidem immo q̄d solum sive placee ubi
 messuagia illa jam situant̄, sunt ⁊ ab antiquo
 fuerunt tria burgagia que tenent̄ de nob̄ p̄ s̄viciū
 reddendi apud le Tolbuth Dunelm̄ p̄ Landmale,
 quatuor denarios p̄ annū, videt̄ unū burgagiū p̄
 s̄viciū duoz̄ denarioz̄ ⁊ utrumq̄ burgagioz̄ resi-
 duoz̄ p̄ s̄viciū uni⁹ denarii nob̄ ut p̄d̄c̄m est
 annuatim reddendoz̄ idemq̄ Jōhes unū burgagioz̄
 illoz̄ de Petro fil̄ Jacobi le Spicer ⁊ aliud de
 Willo Wyld̄ sutore ⁊ Lecia ux̄e ejus ⁊ t̄ciū de
 Jōhe fil̄ Jōhis Page a diu est in feodo adquisivit
 ⁊ ip̄e ac feoffatores sui p̄d̄c̄i redditū p̄d̄c̄m p̄
 burgagiis p̄d̄c̄is totis temporibz̄ suis solverunt
 ip̄iq̄ ⁊ om̄es alii burgagia illa tenentes hujus-
 modi redditum p̄ eisdem burgagiis a tempore
 quo non existit memoria hucusq̄ solve-
 re con-
 sueverunt, volentes inde plenius c̄ciorari: assig-
 navim⁹ dilcōs ⁊ fideles n̄ros Rob̄m de Calne
 cancellariū n̄rm Dunelm̄ Roḡum de Essh̄ ⁊
 Jōhes de Falughdoñ ⁊ duos eoz̄ ad inquirend̄ p̄
 sac̄m p̄boz̄ ⁊ leḡ hōim de Dunelm̄ in p̄sencia
 v̄ri inde p̄muniendi sup̄ p̄missis om̄ibz̄ ⁊ singulis
 ⁊ aliis circumstanciis quibuscumq̄ ea tangentibz̄
 plenius v̄itatem, ac jam p̄ inquisicōem p̄ ip̄os

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1344.
 bishop for
 inquisition
 to be made,
 as to an
 alleged
 assault
 upon Joan
 de Hette at
 the Old
 Borough of
 Durham.

Johi de Falughdoñ, saltm. Ex gravi querela Johanne de Hette accepim⁹, qđ Joñes de Hert capellanus, ac quidam alii malefcoēs ⁊ pacis nre pturbatores in ipam Johannam apud Vetm Burgū Dunelm̃ vi ⁊ armis insultū fecerunt, ⁊ ipam verberaverunt, vulneraverunt ⁊ maletraverunt ⁊ alia enormia ei intulerunt, ad grave dampnū ipius Johanne ⁊ contra pacem nram. Et quia transgressionem pdcām si petrata fuit relinquerē nolum⁹ impunitam: assignavim⁹ vos ⁊ duos vrm̃ justiç nros ad inquirendū p sacrm̃ pboz ⁊ leg̃ hoim̃ de com̃ Dunelm' p quos tç sciri potit de noibz malefcoz pdcoz, qui una cum pfato Joñe transgressionem pdcām ppetarunt, ⁊ de transgressionē illa plenius vritatem et ad eandem transgressionē audiendū ⁊ tminandū scdm̃ legem ⁊ consuetudinē regni Angl̃ ⁊ nre regie libtatis. Et ideo voß mandam⁹ qđ ad ctos dies ⁊ loca tç. Fçuri tç. Salvis tç. Mandavim⁹ enim viç nro com̃ pdci qđ ad ctos tç quos vos vel duo vrm̃ ei scire faç venire faç coram voß tç tot tç p quos tç ⁊ inquire. In cujus tç. Dañ tç viij. die Aug̃ anno sup̃dco.

P ipm̃ ep̃m nunciante señ:

Commis-
 sion issued
 by the
 bishop for
 inquisition
 to be made,
 as to an
 alleged
 assault
 upon
 Thomas
 Hale, by
 Hugh
 Marmeduk

Ep̃us dilcis ⁊ fidelibz suis Rog̃o de Essh̃ ⁊ Johi de Menevill: saltm. Ex gravi querela Thom̃ Hale accepim⁹ qđ Hugo Marmeduk̃ de Biris ac quidam alii malefcores ⁊ pacis nre pturbatores in ipm̃ Thomam apud Dunelm̃ vi ⁊ armis insultū fecerunt, ⁊ ipm̃ verberaverunt vulneraverunt ⁊ male tractaverunt ⁊ alia enormia ei intulerunt ad grave dampnū ipius Thome ⁊ cont^a pacem

ñram. Et quia transgressionē pdcām si ppetrata
 fuit relinquere nolum⁹ impunitam assignavim⁹
 vos justiç ñros ad inquirend⁹ p sacrm pboz t leg⁹
 hoim de com Dunelm p quos rei vitas melius
 sciri potit de noib; malefcoz pdcoz qui una cu
 pfato Hugone tr^angressionē pdcām ppetrarunt t
 de transgressionē illa plenius vitatem, et ad
 eandem transgressionē audiend⁹ t tminand⁹ scdm
 legem t consuetudinem regni Angl t ñre regie
 libtatis. Et ideo voß mandam⁹ qd ad ctos tç.
 Fçuri tç. Salvis tç. Mandavim⁹ tç. In cujus
 tç. Dañ tç. x. die Aug⁹ anno sup^adco.

P ipm epm.

Riçus epus dilcis t fidelib; suis Rog⁹o de Essh
 Ade de Bowes, Willo de Mordoñ t Simoni de
 Essh, saltm. Ex g^avi querela Willi othe Haye
 accepim⁹ qd Thomas de Gretham de Wul-
 vystoñ in ipm Willm apud Wulvystoñ vi t armis
 insultu fecit t ipm verberavit vulneravit t
 maletractavit. Ita qd de vita ejus despabat^r t
 alia enormia ei intulit, ad grave dampnu ipius
 Willi t contra pacem ñram. Et quia transgres-
 sionē pdcām si ppetrata fuit relinquere nolum⁹
 impunitam assignavim⁹ vos, tres, quatuor t duos
 vrm justiç ñros ad inquirend⁹ p sacrm tç de com
 Dunelm p quos tç de transgressionē illa pleni⁹
 vitatem et ad eandem transgressionē audiend⁹ t
 tminand⁹ scdm legem tç. Et ideo voß mandam⁹
 qd ad ctos tç quos vos tç ad hoc pvideritis in-
 quisicoem illā faciatis t transgressionē pdcām
 audiatis t tminetis in forma pdcā. Fçuri tç.
 Salvis tç. Mandavim⁹ enim viç ñro com pdçi

1344.
 of Biris,
 and others.

Order for
 inquisition
 to be made
 as to an
 alleged
 assault
 upon Wil-
 liam o' the
 Haye, at
 Wulvys-
 ton, by
 Thomas de
 Gretham.

1344. q̄d ad ̄ctos ̄t̄c̄ quos vos ̄t̄c̄ ei scire fāc̄, venire fāc̄ coram vōb̄ ̄t̄c̄ tot ̄t̄c̄ p̄ quos ̄t̄c̄ melius sciri pot̄it ̄t̄ inquiri. In cuius ̄t̄c̄. Dāt̄ ̄t̄c̄ xvi. die Septemb̄r̄ anno sup^ad̄c̄o.

Writ of
Diem
clausit
extremum,
on death
of John de
Berteley,
tenant in
capite of
the bishop.

Quia Jōhes de Birteley qui de
D' diem claūs̄ ext̄r̄. ēp̄o tenuit in capite diem
clausit extremū, ut ēp̄us accepit, mandatū est
Willo de Mordoñ es̄c̄ ̄t̄c̄ q̄d om̄es ̄t̄ras ̄t̄ teñ de
quibz idem Jōhes fuit seisitus, in d̄nico suo ut
de feodo in ballia sua die quo obiit, sine dilone
capiat in manū ēp̄i, ̄t̄ ea salvo custodiri fāc̄
donec ̄t̄c̄. Et p̄ sac̄r̄m ̄t̄c̄ et quis p̄pinquior
heres ejus sit ̄t̄c̄. Dāt̄ Dunelm̄ ̄t̄c̄ xxiiij. die
Septemb̄r̄ anno sup^ad̄c̄o.

The like
as to
Dionisia,
wife of
Geoffrey
Yekemund,
deceased.

Quia Dionisia que fuit ūx̄ Galf̄ri Yekemund̄
defuncti que quasdā ̄t̄ras ̄t̄ quedam teñ que de
d̄no ēp̄o tenent^r in capite de hereditate p̄d̄c̄i
Galf̄ri quondam viri sui diem clausit extremū ut
ēp̄us accepit, mand̄ est Willo de Mordoñ es̄c̄ ̄t̄c̄
q̄d om̄es ̄t̄ras ̄t̄ teñ que eadem Dionisia sic tenuit
de heredit̄ p̄d̄c̄a sine dilone capiat in manū ēp̄i
̄t̄ ea salvo ̄t̄c̄. Et p̄ sac̄r̄m ̄t̄c̄ ̄t̄ quis p̄pinquior
heres p̄d̄c̄i Galf̄ri sit ̄t̄c̄. Dāt̄ Dunelm̄ xxiiij.
die Novemb̄r̄.

Mandate
for putting
in seisin
John o' the
Hall, son
of Roger
o' the Hall,
lately
deceased.

Riçus ēp̄us ̄t̄c̄ dilc̄o sibi Willo
D' fidelitate capta. de Mordoñ escaetori suo ̄t̄c̄
sal̄m. Quĩ accepim⁹ p̄ inquisiçõem quam p̄ vos
fieri fecim⁹ q̄d Rog⁹us othe Hall ad S̄c̄m Jaco-
bum p̄ficiscens jam defunctus tenuit de nob̄ in
capite in ballia v̄ra die quo iter p̄d̄c̄m arripuit,
unū mesuagiū quod vocat^r Whytehall sexaginta ̄t̄

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1344. Mandate to give seisin to John, son of William de Wodum, in right of Lucia his wife.

D' fidelitate ⁊ ho- } Riçus ⁊ t̃ dilçõ sibi Willo de
maḡ respectuand̃. } Mordoñ esc̃ suo ⁊ t̃, sal̃m.
Quia accepim⁹ p̃ inquisiçõem quam p̃ vos fieri
fecim⁹ q̃d Wilts de Herdewyk defunctus non
tenuit aliqua t̃ras seu teñ in d̃nico suo ut de
feodo de noḡ in capite die quo obiit, sed q̃d
Rog⁹us de Butterwyk tenuit die p̃dçõ mañiũ de
Herdewyk cum p̃tiñ de hereditate p̃dçi Willi ad
t̃minũ vite ip̃ius Rog⁹i, quod quidem mañiũ
tenet de noḡ in capite p̃ homagiũ ⁊ fidelitatem
⁊ p̃ s̃viciũ decem solidoꝝ ad sc̃c̃m ñrm Dunelm̃
annuatim solvendoꝝ ⁊ p̃ cõem sectam in com̃
Dunelm̃ annuatim faciend̃, et q̃d p̃ mortem p̃dçi
Rog⁹i ⁊ r̃one minoris etatis Lucie ⁊ Alicie filiaꝝ
⁊ heredũ p̃dçi Willi capi fecim⁹ in manũ ñram,
q̃dq; p̃dçã Lucia quam Joñes fit Willi de Wodum
duxit in uḡem jam est etatis quindecim annoꝝ:
cepim⁹ fidelitatem ip̃ius Joñis de p̃parte p̃dçe
Lucie ip̃am de mañio p̃dçõ contingente nullam
eisdem Joñi ⁊ Lucie reddidim⁹ ⁊ homagiũ ip̃ius
Joñis ad voluntatẽ ñram duximus respectuand̃.
Et ideo voḡ mandam⁹ q̃d eisdem Joñi ⁊ Lucie de
p̃parte ipsius Lucie ip̃am de mañio p̃dçõ cum
p̃tiñ sc̃dm̃ legem ⁊ consuetudinem regni Angl̃ ⁊
ñre regie lib̃tatis contingente q̃d quidem mañiũ
in custodia Roḡti Lucas ⁊ Roḡti de Hotoñ usq;
ad legitimam etatem heredum p̃dçãz ex cõmis-
sione ñra existit, plenam seisinam h̃ere faç. Salvo
jure cujuslibet. Dañ Dunelm̃ xij. die Decembr̃.

Grant that Joan, widow of John del

D' custodia concessa. Riçus ep̃us ⁊ t̃ om̃ibz ad quos
p̃sentes Ire p̃veñint, sal̃m.
Sciatis q̃d p̃ finem quam Johanna que fuit uḡ

Joñis del Orchyerd fecit nobiscum concessim⁹ ei 1344.
 custodiam oĩm t̃raz t̃ teñ que fuerunt p̃d̃ci Orchyerd,
 Joñis quondam viri sui t̃ que idem Joñes tenuit shall have
 de nob̃ in capite die quo obiit que eciam p̃ wardship
 mortem p̃d̃ci Joñis t̃ r̃one minoris etatis Joñis of the lands
 fil̃ t̃ hered̃ p̃d̃ci Joñis p̃ris sui in manu ñra which her
 existunt h̃end̃ cū oĩb̃z ad custodiam illam husband
 spectantib̃z a die cap̃c̃ois t̃raz t̃ teñ p̃d̃coz in held *in*
 manū ñram, usq̃ ad legitimam etatem heredis *capite.*
 p̃d̃ci una cū maritagio ejusdem absq̃ dispagãc̃oe.
 Salvis nob̃ s̃viciis t̃ consuetudinib̃z de t̃ris t̃ teñ
 sup̃^ad̃cis, debitis t̃ consuetis. In cujus t̃c̃. Dañ
 Dunelm̃ xviiij. die Decembr̃.

Et mand̃ est Willo de Mordoñ es̃c̃ t̃c̃ q̃d eidem Mandate
 Johanne custodiam p̃d̃cam libet h̃end̃ in forma to the
 p̃d̃ca. Exitus si quos idē es̃c̃ de t̃ris t̃ teñ escheator
 p̃d̃cis a die cap̃c̃ois eoꝝdem in manū epi hucusq̃ thereon.
 p̃cepit p̃fate Johanne libans, vult enim ep̃us
 ip̃i es̃c̃ inde erga ip̃m ep̃m exoñari. Dañ ut
 sup̃^a.

D' homagio capto. Riçus ep̃s t̃c̃ dilçõ sibi Willo de Order for
 Mordoñ es̃c̃ suo t̃c̃ sal̃m. be given to
 Sciatis q̃d cepim⁹ homagiū Joñis Burgeys fil̃ t̃ John Bur-
 heredis Agnetis Makard̃ defuncte, de uno mesu- geys, son
 agio decem t̃ octo acris t̃re cum p̃tiñ in Corne- and heir
 ford̃ que eadem Agnes tenuit de nob̃ in capite of Agnes
 die quo obiit t̃ eidem Joñi t̃ras illas t̃ teñ red- Makard.
 didim⁹, securitatemq̃ ab eodem Joñe de r̃onabili
 relevio suo nob̃ ad sc̃^ac̃m ñrm Dunelm̃ reddend̃
 . . . Et ideo vob̃ mandam⁹ q̃d eid̃m Joñi de t̃ris
 t̃ teñ p̃d̃cis, t̃ de quib̃z p̃fata Agnes fuit seisita

1344. in dñico suo ut de feodo in ballia v̄ra die quo obiit ⁊ que oc̄cone mortis ejusdem capta sunt in manū n̄ram, plenā seisinam h̄ere fāc̄. Salvo jure cujuslibet. Dañ Dunelm̄ xxxi. die Decemb̄r̄.

Proclamation of the king's mandate against those who shall introduce into the kingdom papal letters, bulls, or instruments.

D' deferentibz liñ bul- } Ricus ep̄us ⁊ t̄c̄ vīc̄ Dunelm̄ ⁊
 las ⁊ instrumenta . . . } Sadberḡ sal̄m. Mandat̄ dñi
 regno ⁊ populo . . . } n̄ri Regis in hec v̄ba acce-
 cap̄. } pim⁹.—Edwardus Dei gr̄a
 Rex Angl̄, Fran̄c̄ ⁊ dñs Hib̄n̄ ven̄abili in X̄po
 R. eadem gr̄a ep̄ Dunelm̄: sal̄m. Mandam⁹ vob̄
 q̄d in singulis locis tam sup̄a costeram maris q̄m
 alibi infra libertatem v̄ram Dunelm̄ public̄ p̄cla-
 mari ex p̄te n̄ra et firmit̄ inhiberi fāc̄ ne quis
 cujuscumq; status, seu condīc̄ois fuit sub gr̄a vi fo-
 risf̄cura n̄ra infra regnū n̄rm Angl̄ deferat l̄ras,
 bullas instrumenta seu p̄cessus aliqua nob̄ seu
 pop̄lo n̄ro p̄judicialia, seu quicq̄m aliud quod in
 lesionē corone n̄re ⁊ dignitatis n̄re seu d̄ci pop̄li
 p̄judiciū cedere valeat archiep̄is ep̄is abb̄ibz
 prioribz, comitibz baronibz, seu aliquibz aliis sive
 f̄uint indigene sive alienigene in eodem regno n̄ro
 Angl̄ lib̄and, et q̄d nullus ea aliquo modo sine
 mandato n̄ro sp̄ali sub forisf̄cura p̄d̄ca recipe
 p̄sumat. Et insup̄ diligens scrutiniū inde in
 locis infra libertatem v̄ram p̄d̄cam ubi necesse fuit
 sup̄ om̄ibz ⁊ singulis infra idem regnū n̄rm Angl̄
 venientibz fāc̄. Et om̄es illos quos cont̄a p̄cla-
 māc̄dem ⁊ inhibīc̄dem p̄d̄cas l̄ras bullas p̄cessus
 seu instrumenta aliqua seu quicq̄m aliud quod in
 n̄ri seu d̄ci pop̄li n̄ri p̄judiciū cedere valeat defe-
 rentes inven̄is, ea ab ip̄is cap̄ias ⁊ corpora hujus-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1345. the several
pasture of
the bishop
of Durham.

ram Robto de Calne cancellar̃ Dunelm̃ ⁊ soꝥ
suis p̃ cōmissionē dñi epi assigñ, ad inquirend̃
vitatem de cōia pasture quam maḡr Joħes de
Whytechirch̃ p̃sona ecclie de Seggefēld̃ clamavit,
ut de jure ecclie sue ad sexdecim boves vsus
ep̃m Dunelm̃ in Seggefēld̃ in quodam loco vocato
Middelham More. Per quam quidem inquisi-
cōem comptū est, qđ dñs locus vocat̃ Middel-
ham More est sep̃alis pastura ip̃ius epi ut de jure
ecclie sue Dunelm̃, absq; eo qđ aliquis p̃sona
ecclie de Seggefēld̃ sive aliquis alius unq̃am h̃uit
cōiam in loco p̃dco ad aliquem numerū boum sive
alioꝝ avioꝝ quozcumq; put p̃ cōmissionē ⁊ inquisi-
cōem p̃dças que resident in filaciis de eodem
anno plenius pot̃it apparere.

The
bishop's
precept for
livery of
seisin to
Thomas,
son of
Thomas
Gray,
deceased.

Ričus ep̃us viç Norh^am saltm.
De homagio capto. Quia accepim⁹ p̃ inquisicōem
quam p̃ te fieri fecim⁹ qđ Thomas Gray defunctus
tenuit de nob̃ in capite in ballia tua die quo
obiit tras ⁊ teñ subscripta, videñt, manñiū de
Hetoñ cum p̃tiñ p̃ homagiū ⁊ sviciū medietatis
unius feodi militis, p̃ sectam cur̃ de com̃ in
com, ⁊ p̃ sviciū viginti solidoz p̃ annū ad wardū
castri Norh^am, duas p̃tes manñi de Kyley p̃
sviciū quindecim solidoz ⁊ septem denarioꝝ p̃
annū. Quinq; libratas ⁊ octo solidatas redditus
exeuntes de tra quondam Martini Byset in
Norh^am p̃ sviciū viginti solidoz p̃ annū, sex
burgagia cum p̃tiñ in eadem villa p̃ sviciū sex
solidoz ⁊ decem denarioꝝ p̃ annū ⁊ duas partes
unius rete in piscaria que vocat̃ Walth^am in
aqua de Twede p̃ fidelitatē tm, qđq; Thomas

fil' p̄d̄ci Thome est heres ejus p̄pinquior t̄ plene etatis: cepim⁹ homagiū ip̄ius Thome fil' Thome de d̄co mañio de Hetoñ, t̄ illud una cū t̄ris t̄ teñ sup̄d̄cis cum p̄tiñ ei reddidim⁹ securitatemq̄ ab eodem de r̄onabili relevio suo nob̄ ad receptam n̄ram Norh^am reddendo, recepim⁹. Et ideo tibi p̄cipim⁹, q̄d eidem Thome fil' Thome de d̄co mañio de Hetoñ ac om̄ibz aliis t̄ris t̄ teñ sup̄d̄cis cum p̄tiñ, t̄ de quibz p̄d̄cus Thomas pat̄r suus fuit seisit⁹ in d̄nico suo ut de feodo in ballia tua die quo obiit, t̄ que oc̄cone mortis ejusdem capta sunt in manū n̄ram, plenam seisinam h̄ere fāc̄ salvo jure n̄ro t̄ altius cujuscumq̄. Dañ Dunelm̄ x. die April' anno sup̄d̄co.

1345.

¶ Itam de p̄vato sigillo.

¶ Thoma fil' Thome } Ricus ep̄us om̄ibz ad quos t̄c̄ Notice of
Gray milite. } salm. Sciatis q̄d cum Thomas pardon
Gray defunctus div̄sa t̄ras t̄ teñ que de nob̄ granted by
tenent^r in capite ut dicit^r in lib̄tate n̄ra regia in the bishop
feodo dum vixit, adquisivisset, et tam idem to Thomas,
Thomas q^am Thomas fil' ejus post mortem d̄ci son of
p̄ris sui ea ingressi fuissent licencia aliquoz p̄de- Thomas
cessoꝝ n̄roz ep̄oz Dunelm̄ seu n̄ra sup̄ hiis non Gray, for
optenta: nos de ḡra n̄ra sp̄ali p̄donavim⁹ trans- entering
gressiones f̄cas in hac p̄te. Et concessim⁹ p̄ nob̄ upon cer-
t̄ successoribz n̄ris ep̄is Dunelm̄ q^antū in nob̄ est tain lands
eidem Thome fil' Thome, q̄d ip̄e t̄ras t̄ teñ p̄d̄ca and tene-
p̄ p̄d̄c̄m p̄rem suū ut p̄mittit^r adquisita quecumq̄ ments
f̄uint, h̄eat t̄ teneat sibi t̄ h̄eredibz suis de nob̄ without
t̄ d̄cis successoribz n̄ris p̄ svicia inde debita t̄ licence.
consueta imp̄petuū sine oc̄cone vel impedimento

1345. ñri vel successoꝝ ñroꝝ justiĉ, escaetoꝝ, vice-comitū aut alioꝝ ballioꝝ seu ministroꝝ ñroꝝ quozcumq;. In cuius t̄c. Dať Dunelm̄ xvi. die April̄ anno sup^ad̄co.

Ʋ ĩram iþius eþi.

Licence to
Sir Thomas
Gray to
alienate.

Riĉus eþus om̄ibꝫ ad quos t̄c sal̄m. Sciatis qđ de ḡra ñra sp̄ali concessimus t̄ licenciam dedim⁹ p̄ noꝝ t̄ successoribꝫ ñris eþis Dunelm̄ q^antum in noꝝ est dilĉo t̄ fideli ñro Thome Gray militi, qđ iþe de om̄ibꝫ ĩris t̄ teñ suis cum p̄tiñ que idem Thomas tenuit de noꝝ in capite infra lib̄tatem ñram regiam feoffare possit Joħem de Bellyngham t̄ Roħm Gray de Weperdeñ, ģend̄ t̄ tenend̄ sibi t̄ heredibꝫ suis de noꝝ t̄ d̄cis successoribꝫ ñris p̄ svicia inde debita t̄ consueta imp̄petuū. Nolentes qđ p̄d̄c̄us Thomas vel heredes sui aut p̄fati Joħes t̄ Roħtus seu heredes sui řone p̄missoꝝ p̄ nos vel successores ñros justiĉ, escaetores, vicecomites aut alios ballios seu ministros ñros quoscumq;, ocĉonent^r, molescent^r in aliquo seu g^avent^r. In cuius t̄c. Dať Dunelm̄ xviiij. die April̄ anno sup^ad̄co.

Ʋ ĩram iþius eþi.

Letters of
protection
for Sir
Thomas
Gray.

Thomas Gray miles qui in comitiva excellentissimi d̄ni E. illustris Regis Angl̄ ad p̄tes transmarinas p̄fectur⁹ est ģet ĩras eþi de p̄tecĉoe cum clausula “Volum⁹ usq; ad festū Natał Dñi p̄x̄ futur̄ duratur̄.” Presentibꝫ t̄c. Dať Dunelm̄ x. die April̄ anno sup^ad̄co.

Ʋ ĩram iþius eþi.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1345.

Riči, Johis, Cecilie, et Ingolesie ex dimissione
 p̄d̄ci Thome Surtays, et que post mortem p̄d̄coꝝ
 Riči, Johis, Cecilie et Ingolesie, ad p̄fatū Tho-
 mam Surtays et heredes suos reŕti deberent:
 post mortem eoꝝdem Riči, Johis, Cecilie, et
 Ingolesie p̄fatis Thome filii Thome et Alicie et
 heredibꝫ masculis de corporibꝫ suis exeuntibꝫ:
 remaneant, tenendū de nob̄ et d̄cis successoribꝫ
 n̄ris p̄ ſvicia inde debita et consueta imp̄petuū.
 Et si iidem Thomas filii Thome et Alicia sine
 herede masculo de corporibꝫ suis exeunte obie-
 rint: tunc post mortem eoꝝdem Thome filii Thome
 et Alicie, p̄d̄ca undecim mesuagia, quindecim
 bovate et quadraginta et octo acre t̄re, placea,
 redditus, et due partes, cum-ptiñ. Et similit̄
 post mortem eoꝝdem Thome filii Thome et Alicie
 et p̄d̄ce Isabelle: d̄ca teñ cum p̄tiñ que eadem
 Isabella sic tenet in dotem. Et eciam post
 mortem eoꝝdem Thome filii Thome et Alicie, et
 p̄d̄coꝝ Riči, Johis, Cecilie et Ingolesie, d̄ca teñ
 cum p̄tiñ que iidem Ričus, Joħes, Cecilia et
 Ingolesia sic tenent ad vitam suam, ad p̄fatū
 Thomam Surtays et heredes suos masculos integre
 reŕtant̄r tenendū de nob̄ et d̄cis successoribꝫ n̄ris
 p̄ ſvicia sup̄d̄ca imp̄petuū. Nolentes q̄d p̄d̄cus
 Thomas Surtays vel heredes sui, aut p̄fati
 Thomas filii Thome et Alicia seu heredes sui p̄d̄ci
 r̄one p̄missoꝝ, dum tamen om̄ia teñ sup̄d̄ca non
 excedant extentam viginti libraꝝ p̄ annū, p̄ nos
 vel successores n̄ros justic, escaetores vice-
 comites, aut alios ballios seu ministros n̄ros
 quoscūq; oc̄conent̄r, molestent̄r, in aliquo seu

g^avent^r. - In cujus t̄c̄. Dañ Dunel̄m̄ xii. die 1345.
 Marcii anno sup^ad̄c̄o.

¶ Iram de p̄vato sigillo.

Memb. 15
 in dorso.

De provisoribz cap̄.

Riçus Dei gr̄a ēp̄us Dunel̄m̄ viç
 Dunel̄m̄ t̄ Sadberg sal̄m.
 Mandatū d̄ni n̄ri regis recepim⁹ in hec v̄ba.—
 Edwardus Dei gr̄a Rex Angl̄ t̄ Franc̄ t̄ d̄ns Hib̄n̄
 veñabili in X̄p̄o patri R. eadem gr̄a ēp̄o Dunel̄m̄ :
 sal̄m. Cum nup̄ in pliam̄to celebris memorie
 d̄ni E. quondam Regis Angl̄ avi n̄ri anno regni
 sui tricesimo quinto tempore d̄ni Clementis
 divina p̄videncia sacrosç̄e ac univ̄salis eccl̄ie
 tunc sum̄ Pontificis , audita petiç̄oe corā ip̄o avo
 n̄ro t̄ consilio suo ibidem p̄ cōitatem regni sui
 exhibita continēt̄ q̄d cum sacra eccl̄ia in statu
 p̄lacie in regno Angl̄ p̄ ip̄m avū n̄rm̄ t̄ p̄genitores
 suos comites , barones t̄ eoꝝ antecessores fuisset
 fundata , p̄ catholice fidei informaç̄oe sibi t̄
 populo facienda , t̄ oraç̄oibz , elemosinis t̄ hos-
 pitalitatibz in locis ubi eccl̄ie fundate fuerunt p̄
 ip̄oꝝ fundatoꝝ t̄ eoꝝ heredum oīm̄q̄z fideiū de-
 functoꝝ āiābz , faciend̄ , q̄dq̄ t̄re possessiones tam
 in feodis t̄ t̄ris , q̄am advocaç̄oibz , que ad maximū
 valorem attingunt p̄ d̄cos fundatores prelatis d̄ci
 regni p̄ oñibz illis sustinendis fuissent assignate ,
 et de possessionibz maxime archiēpis , ēpis , ab-
 bibz , prioribz , t̄ aliis domibz religiosis p̄ ip̄m avū
 n̄rm̄ t̄ p̄genitores suos comites barones t̄ alios
 p̄ces d̄ci regni , assignatis , ijd̄em avus n̄r comi-
 tes t̄ barones , cet̄iq̄ p̄ces d̄ci regni tanq̄am d̄ni
 t̄ advocati tempore vacacionū , h̄uissent t̄ h̄ere
 debuissent , hujusmodi vacaç̄onū custodias , et

Proclama-
 tion of the
 king's
 mandate as
 to provi-
 sors.

1345.] p̄bendaꝝ eccliaꝝ , ac aliaꝝ dignitatū quazcūq; , de advocacōe prelatorū p̄d̄cōꝝ existenciū p̄sentacōes ⁊ collacōes. Ac d̄c̄us avus n̄r ⁊ d̄c̄i p̄genitores sui semp̄ hactenus , maximam p̄tem consilii sui de d̄c̄is prelatis ac cet̄is indigenis ad hujusmodi beneficia p̄motis , quod sibi p̄ salvaçõe regni p̄d̄c̄i fore conveniens videbat̄r , h̄ere consuev̄int p̄d̄c̄us sūmus Pontifex donaçõe hujusmodi possessionū ⁊ beneficioꝝ sibi app̄priando p̄ p̄visiones suas , hujusmodi dignitates p̄bendas ⁊ ecclias alienigenis qui unq̄am in d̄c̄o regno morabant̄r , ac eciam Cardinalibꝫ qui in eodem regno morari non potuerunt , ⁊ aliis tam alienigenis q̄am indigenis , acsi ip̄e patronus ⁊ advocatus fuisset cum de jure non extitisset , dederit concesserit ⁊ p̄sentav̄it , p̄ que si tollerarent̄r vix aliquod beneficiū infra modici temporis spaciū remaneret , quin òia beneficia ad donaçõe hujusmodi prelatorū spectantia p̄ p̄visiones hujusmodi in manibꝫ essent alienigenaꝝ , ⁊ indigenaꝝ cont̄a p̄iam voluntatem fundatoꝝ eozdem , sicq; elecçõe archieꝑoꝝ eꝑoꝝ ⁊ alioꝝ religiosoꝝ hujusmodi deessent , oraçõe , hospitalitates , ⁊ elemosine que in locis p̄d̄c̄is fieri deberent , subtraherent̄r , iidemq; avus n̄r ⁊ alii laici patroni , hujusmodi vaçionū temporibꝫ p̄sentacōes ⁊ collacōes suas amitt̄ent , d̄c̄mq; consiliū depiret , bonaq; innum̄a ext̄a d̄c̄m regnū asportarent̄r , in sacre ecclie Anglicane status , adnullacōem , necnon d̄c̄i avi n̄ri ⁊ corone sue , ac alioꝝ p̄c̄um d̄c̄i regni exheredaçõe , ⁊ in offensioē ⁊ districçõe legum ⁊ juriū regni ejusdem , ⁊ p̄d̄c̄i populi maximum dampnū ⁊ depressionem , ⁊ status tocius regni

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1345. consideracōem p̄d̄ca p̄ p̄visiones ⁊ reservacōes beneficior̄ hujusmodi p̄ sedem ap̄licam f̄cas multociens evenisse, et nob̄ supplicantis, ut eidem Anglicane ecclie, ac n̄re comitū, baronū, ⁊ alior̄ p̄cū ⁊ cōitatis d̄ci regni n̄ri indemnitati, ⁊ exheredacōi p̄spice vellem⁹ in hac parte: per nos comites, barones ⁊ d̄cam cōitatem p̄visum, ordinatū, concordatū decretū, ⁊ consideratū, ⁊ tam infra lib̄tates Quinq; Portuū n̄roz q̄m alibi p̄ costeram maris toci⁹ regni n̄ri Angl̄ ⁊ alios comitatus regni p̄d̄ci publice p̄clamatū ⁊ ex p̄te n̄ra firmit̄ inhibītū fuisset, ne quis cujuscumq; status seu condicōis esset sive fuit alienigena sine indigena l̄ras bullas p̄cessus reservacōes hujusmodi beneficior̄, instrumenta, seu aliqua alia nob̄ seu populo n̄ro p̄judicialia infra idem regnū n̄rm Angl̄ sub ḡvi forisf̄cura n̄ra deferret, archiep̄is, ep̄is, abb̄ibz, prioribz, comitibz, baronibz, seu aliquibz aliis infra idem regnū lib̄anda et q̄d nullus sub forisf̄cura n̄ra p̄d̄ca ea recipe p̄sumet nec quicq̄m aliud quod in n̄ri seu d̄ci populi n̄ri p̄judiciū, vel juriū corone n̄re aut p̄visionū, ordinationū, concordiaz, decretoz, ⁊ consideracionū p̄d̄coz lesionē cedere posset, fac̄et, aut fieri p̄curaret quovis modo, et q̄d insup̄ diligens scrutiniū in locis ubi necesse esset, infra idem regnū n̄rm sup̄ om̄es ⁊ singulos infra d̄cm regnū n̄rm Angl̄ venientes, fieret, ⁊ om̄es illos quos cont̄a p̄clamacōem ⁊ inhibicōem p̄d̄cas, l̄ras, bullas, p̄cessus reservacōes seu instrumenta aliqua vel aliud quodcumq; quod in n̄ri seu d̄ci populi n̄ri p̄judiciū, deferentes continḡet inveniri, statui p̄ eoz corpora attachiarent^r, ⁊ in prisonis n̄ris salvo cus-

todirent^r donec aliud inde p̄cepissem⁹, et lre
 bulle p̄cessus, reservacōes et instrumenta p̄d̄ca
 ab eis capent^r, et in Cancellariā n̄ra de tempore in
 tempus mittent^r, et nos, de nōibz illoz sic ares-
 tandoz et alioz quos in cont^ariū venire in p̄missis
 constare posset in d̄ca Cancellaria n̄ra similit^r de
 tempore in tempus redderem⁹ c̄ciores, quidam
 tamen p̄visores tam alienigene q^am indigene et
 eoꝝ p̄curatores et nuncii d̄cas p̄visiones, ordi-
 nacōes, concordias, decreta, consideracōes et
 p̄clamacōem considerantes, nec penas in eis con-
 tentas timentes, lras, bullas, p̄cessus, reser-
 vacōes et instrumenta alia hujusmodi nob̄ et d̄co
 populo n̄ro sic p̄judicialia infra idem regnū n̄rm
 detulerunt, et ea archiepis, epi, abbibz, pri-
 oribz, et aliis tam indigenis q^am alienigenis infra
 d̄cm regnū n̄rm Angl̄, post et cont^a p̄clamacōem
 et inhibicōem sup̄d̄cas, libarunt exequenda,
 ip̄iq; archiepi, epi et alii p̄d̄ci, lras bullas p̄cessus
 et instrumenta hujusmodi receperunt, et q^am-
 plures p̄visores et p̄curatores p̄visoꝝ ad hujus-
 modi beneficia virtute d̄caꝝ lraz, bullaz, p̄ces-
 suū, reservacionū et instrumentoz, admiserunt,
 et eos in beneficiis illis induxerunt, et sic d̄ci
 p̄visores et p̄curatores d̄ca beneficia detinent
 occupata in n̄ri et corone n̄re, et d̄ci populi n̄ri
 exheredacōem et intollerabile p̄judiciū et cont^a
 formā p̄visionū, ordinaçonum, decretoꝝ, con-
 cordiaꝝ, consideracionū p̄clamacionū et inhibi-
 cionū p̄d̄caꝝ. Et vos quicq^am cont^a hujusmodi
 p̄clamacōem et inhibicōem attemptantes, hac-
 tenus juxta tenorem mandati n̄ri voꝝ inde directi
 face non curastis, unde q^amplurimum cont^abam^r.

1345. Nos dñe Anglicane ecclie, ac ñre et corone ñre, et dñi populi ñri jura per vinculo juramenti sumus astricti manutenere et defendere, ac etiam provisiones, ordinaciones, concordias, decreta, et consideraciones predictas illesas volentes observare et impugnatores eozdem debite cohercere: vobis mandamus firmiter injungentes quod factis iteratis proclamatione et inhibicione infra libertatem vestram Dunolm in locis ubi decet, quod nullus cujuscumque status seu condicione fuit sive fuit indigena sive alienigena, hujusmodi lras, bullas processus, reservaciones, instrumenta seu aliqua alia nobis seu dño populo ñro prejudicialia infra libertatem vestram predictam, seu alibi infra dñm regnū nrm deferat, sub gravi forisfctura ñra, archiep̄is, ep̄is, abb̄ibz, prioribz, comitibz, baronibz, militibz, nec aliquibz aliis ibidem liband, et quod nullus sub forisfctura ñra predicta ea recipe presumat, et omnes illos quos hujusmodi lras, bullas, processus, reservaciones, instrumenta seu alia, quecumque nobis et populo ñro sic prejudicialia postmodū infra dñm regnū nrm deferre, et ea alicui infra libertatem predictam libare, seu ea ab eis admittē, et virtute eozdem beneficia aliqua recipe seu aliquos in hujusmodi beneficiis occasione predicta inducere contigerit inveniri, ac etiam illos, qui hujusmodi lras, bullas, processus, reservaciones, instrumenta, seu aliqua alia nobis seu dño populo ñro prejudicialia post dñm parliamentū nrm et contra dñas proclamationem et inhibicionem, ac provisiones, ordinaciones, concordias, decreta et consideraciones predicta infra libertatem predictam detulerunt, et virtute eozdem beneficia aliqua admitterunt, seu in hujusmodi beneficiis aliqua

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1345. heas in execucoe p̄missoꝝ, ne p̄ tui tepiditatem aut negligenciam, idem dñs Rex ad querelam alicujus matiam heat, q̄d absit, ad nos gravit̄ capiend̄. Dañ Dunelm̄ p̄ mañ Robti de Calne clici ñri primo die Marci anno pont̄ ñri undecimo.

Writ of
*Diem
clausit
extremum*
on the
death of
Sir Thomas
Gray.

Diem claus̄ extr̄ } Quia Thomas de Gray miles qui
Norh^am. } [de] dño ēpo tenuit in capite
diem clausit extremū ut ēpus accepit: p̄ceptū
est viç Norh^am q̄d om̄ia t̄ras t̄ teñ de quibz idem
Thomas fuit seisitus in dñico suo ut de feodo in
ballia ip̄ius viç die quo idem Thomas obiit sine
dilone capiat in manū ēpi et ea salvo custodiri
faç donec idem ēpus aliud inde ei p̄cepit. Et p̄
sac̄m t̄c̄ et quis p̄pinquior heres sit t̄ cuj⁹
etatis. Dañ Dunelm̄ xii. de Marci.

Commis-
sion for in-
quisition
to be made
as to an
alleged
assault
upon
William
Walle^r.

Audiend̄ t̄ t̄minand̄. Ricus ēpus t̄c̄ dilcis t̄ fidelibz
suis Rogo de Essh Johi de
Menevill t̄ Willo de Mordoñ: sal̄m. Ex g^avi
querela Willi Waller accepim⁹ q̄d Wilis de
Herbern t̄ quidam alii malefcores t̄ pacis ñre
pturbatores in ip̄m Willm Waller apud vetem
burgū Dunelm̄ vi t̄ armis insultū fecerunt t̄ ip̄m
verberaverunt, vulneraverunt t̄ male tractave-
runt. Ita q̄d de vita ejus despabat^r, t̄ alia enor-
mia ei intulerunt, ad g^ave dampnū ip̄ius Willi
Waller t̄ cont^a pacem ñram. Et quia transgres-
sionē p̄dçam si p̄petrata fuit relinquere nolum⁹
impunitam: assignavim⁹ vos, tres t̄ duos v̄rm jus-
tiç ñros ad inquirend̄ p̄ sac̄m p̄boꝝ t̄ leḡ hoim de
coim Dunelm̄ p̄ quos rei v̄itas melius sciri pot̄it de

nõibz malefçoz p̄dçoz , qui una cum p̄fato Willo de Herbern t̄nsgressionē p̄dçam p̄petrarunt , t̄ de transgressionē illa plenius v̄itatem et ad eandem transgressionem audiend̄ t̄ t̄minand̄ sc̄dm legem t̄ consuetudinem regni Angl̄ , t̄ n̄re regie lib̄tatis. Et ideo vōb mandam⁹ q̄d ad c̄tos dies t̄ loca quos vos vel duo v̄rm ad hoc p̄videritis inquisiçõem illam faciatis t̄ transgressionem p̄dçam audiatis t̄ t̄minetis in forma p̄dçã. Fçuri t̄c̄ salvis t̄c̄. Mandavim⁹ enim viç̄ n̄ro com̄ p̄dçi q̄d ad c̄tos t̄c̄ quos vos vel duo v̄rm ei scire faç̄ veñ faç̄ t̄c̄. In cujus t̄c̄. Dañ p̄mo die Marcii anno sup̄dçõ.

P̄ ip̄m dñm ep̄m.

Riçus ep̄us dilçis t̄ fidelibz suis Roḡo de Essh̄ , Johi de Menevill̄ , Willo de Mordoñ t̄ Johi de Faloudoñ , sal̄m. Ex gravi querela Walti de Walleworth accepim⁹ q̄d Wills de Chilton̄ , Thomas Sawyer de Crosgate , Johanna Tunnok' senior , Robtus de Notyngham , Wills Stele , Joñes Tunnok' , Wills Moppe , t̄ Joñes fit Roḡi Webster , ac quidam alii malefçores t̄ pacis n̄re pturbatores in ip̄m Waltm apud Dunelm̄ vi t̄ armis insultũ fecerunt , t̄ ip̄m verberaverunt , vulneraverunt t̄ maletractaverunt ita q̄d de vita ejus despabat̄ t̄ alia enormia ei intulerunt , ad ḡave dampnũ ip̄ius Walti t̄ cont̄a pacem n̄ram. Et quia transgressionē p̄dçam si p̄petrata fuit relinquere nolum⁹ impunitam : assignavim⁹ vos , tres , duos v̄rm justic̄ n̄ros ad inquirend̄ p̄ sac̄m p̄boz t̄ leḡ hoim de com̄ Dunelm̄ p̄ quos t̄c̄ de nõibz malefçoz

Commis-
sion for in-
quisition
to be made
as to an
alleged
assault
upon Wal-
ter de Wal-
le-
worth.

1345. p̄d̄coꝝ qui una cum p̄fatis Willo . Thoma . Johanna . Robto . Willo . Johe . Willo ⁊ Johe transgressionē p̄d̄cām p̄petrarunt . ⁊ de transgressionē illa plenius v̄itatem . et ad eandem transgressionē audiend̄ ⁊ t̄minand̄ sc̄dm legem ⁊ consuetudinē regni Angl̄ ⁊ n̄re regie lib̄tatis. Et ideo vōb mandam⁹ . q̄d ad c̄tos t̄c̄ quos vos . tres vel duo . v̄rm ad hac p̄videritis t̄c̄ ut s̄a mutatis mutand̄. In cuj⁹ t̄c̄. Dāt Dunelm̄ vi. die April̄.

Commis-
sion for in-
quisition to
be made
as to an
alleged
assault
upon John
Natus.

Ričus ēps dil̄cis ⁊ fidelibz suis Roḡo de Essh̄ . Ade de Bowes ⁊ Simoni de Essh̄ . sal̄m. Ex gravi querela Joh̄is Natus de Dunelm̄ accepim⁹ q̄d Wills de Plumpton Walker ⁊ Johe frat̄ ejus ac quidam alii malef̄cores ⁊ pacis n̄re pturbatores in īpm Jōhem Natus apud Dunelm̄ vi et armis insultū fecerunt ⁊ īpm verberaverunt vulneraverunt ⁊ maletractaverunt ita q̄d de vita ejus despabat̄ . ⁊ alia enormia ei intulerunt ad ḡave dampnū īpius Joh̄is Natus ⁊ cont̄a pacem n̄ram. Et quia transgressionem p̄d̄cām si p̄petrata f̄uit relinquere nolum⁹ impunitam . assignavim⁹ vos ⁊ duos v̄rm justic̄ n̄ros ad inquirend̄ p̄ sac̄m p̄boꝝ ⁊ leḡ hōim de com̄ Dunelm̄ p̄ quos t̄c̄ de n̄oibz malef̄coꝝ p̄d̄coꝝ qui una cum p̄fatis Willo ⁊ Johe fratre ejus t̄nsgressionē p̄d̄cām p̄petrarunt ⁊ de transgressionē illa plenius v̄itatem . et ad eandem transgressionē audiend̄ ⁊ t̄minand̄ sc̄dm legem ⁊ consuetudinē regni Angl̄ ⁊ n̄re regie lib̄tatis. Et ideo vōb mandam⁹ t̄c̄. F̄c̄uri t̄c̄. Salvis t̄c̄. Mandavim⁹ enim vic̄ n̄ro com̄ p̄d̄ci q̄d ad c̄tos t̄c̄. In cujus t̄c̄. Dāt Dunelm̄ xxviij. die April̄ anno sup̄d̄co.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1345.
extremum
on the
death in
the Holy
Land of
Richard de
Kellawe.

ad Terram S̄cam pegre p̄fectus est diem clausit
extremū ut ēp̄us accepit. Mandatum est Willo
de Mordoñ es̄c̄ t̄c̄ q̄d om̄ia t̄ras t̄ teñ de quibz
idem Riçus fuit seisitus in d̄nico [suo] ut de
feodo in ballia ip̄ius es̄c̄ die quo idem Riçus iter
p̄d̄c̄m arripuit, sine dilone capiat in manū ēpi,
et ea salvo custodiri t̄c̄. Et p̄ sac̄rm t̄c̄ et quis
pp̄inquir heres ejus sit t̄ cuj⁹ etatis t̄c̄. Dañ
Dunelm̄ t̄cio die Junii.

Mandate to
assume the
keepership
of the
manor of
Hert and
vill of He-
tilpole.

Ēp̄us Willo de Mordoñ es̄c̄ t̄c̄ sal̄tm. Quibz-
dam c̄tis de causis vōb mandam⁹ q̄d statim visis
p̄sentibz capiatis in manū ñram man̄iū de Hert
ac villam de Hertilpoł cū om̄ibz suis p̄tiñ t̄ ea
salvo custodiri fāc̄ donec aliud inde p̄cepim⁹.
Ita q̄d de exitibz inde p̄venientibz nōb respon-
deatis. Et sicut vos t̄ v̄ra erga nos indempnia
conser . . . volūitis nullatenus omittatis. Dañ
Dunelm̄ xix. die Maii. P̄ ñram d̄ni ēpi.

Writ of
Diem
clausit
extremum
on death of
Robert de
Clifford.

Quia Robtus de Clifford qui de
Diem claūs ext̄r. d̄no ēp̄o tenuit in capite diem
clausit extremum ut ēp̄s accepit mandatū est
Willo de Mordon es̄c̄ in com̄. Dunelm̄ t̄ Sadberḡ
q̄d om̄ia t̄ras t̄ teñ de quibz idem Robtus fuit
seisitus in d̄nico suo ut de feodo in ballia ip̄ius
viç die quo idem Robtus obiit sine dilone capiat
in manū ēpi t̄ ea salvo t̄c̄. Et p̄ sac̄rm p̄boz
t̄c̄ . . . Et inquisiçõem t̄c̄. Dañ apud
Dunelm̄ xx. die Maii.

Licence
granted to
Henry de
Langetone

Carta de wareñ
p̄ Hen̄ de Lange-
toñ.

Riçus ēp̄us Dunelm̄, ēpis, ab- Memb. 16.
batibz, prioribz comitibz, ba-
ronibz justic̄, vicecomitibz,

prepositis ministris ⁊ om̄ibz ballīs ⁊ fidelibz suis
 tocius libtatis Dunelm̄ ⁊ saltm. Sciatis q̄d cū dil-
 c̄us nob̄ Henr̄ de Langetoñ teneat ad t̄minū vite
 sue mañia de Wyneyard ⁊ Redmershill cū p̄tiñ in
 com̄. Dunelm̄ ⁊ que quidem mañia post mortem
 p̄d̄ci Henr̄ ⁊ Willo fil̄ suo ⁊ heredibz ip̄ius Willi
 remanere debent ut dicit̄. Nos eisdem Henrico
 ⁊ Willo volentes in hac p̄te ḡram face s̄palem ⁊
 concessim⁹ ⁊ hac carta n̄ra confirmavim⁹ p̄fato
 Henr̄ q̄d ip̄e ad totam vitam suam ⁊ et p̄d̄co
 Willo q̄d ip̄e ⁊ heredes sui post mortem ejusdem
 Henr̄ imp̄petuū ⁊ heant libam warennā in om̄ibz
 d̄nicis t̄ris suis mañioz p̄d̄coz dum tamen t̄re
 ille non sint infra metas foreste n̄re. Ita q̄d
 nullus intret t̄ras illas ad fugand̄ in eis vel ad
 aliquid capiend̄ quod ad warennam p̄tineat sine
 licencia ⁊ voluntate p̄d̄ci Henr̄ dum vix̄it seu
 p̄fati Willi vel heredū suoꝝ post mortem ejusdem
 Henrici sup̄ forisf̄curam n̄ram decem libraꝝ.
 Quare volum⁹ ⁊ firmit̄ p̄cipim⁹ p̄ nob̄ ⁊ succes-
 soribz n̄ris ep̄is Dunelm̄ ⁊ q̄d p̄d̄cus Henr̄ ad
 totam vitam suam ⁊ p̄d̄cus Wills ⁊ heredes sui
 post mortem ejusdem Henr̄ imp̄petuū heant
 libam warennam in om̄ibz d̄nicis t̄ris suis p̄d̄cis
 dum tamen t̄re ille non sint infra metas foreste
 n̄re. Ita q̄d nullus intret t̄ras illas ad fugand̄ in
 eis vel ad aliquid capiend̄ quod ad warennam
 p̄tineat sine licencia ⁊ voluntate p̄d̄ci Henr̄ dum
 vix̄it seu p̄fati Willi vel heredum suoꝝ post
 mortem ejusdem Henr̄ sup̄ forisf̄curam decem
 libraꝝ sicut p̄d̄cm̄ est. Hiis testibz Rađo de
 Nevill ⁊ Aleđo de Hiltoñ ⁊ Johe de Eure ⁊ Thomas
 Surtays senescallo t̄raꝝ n̄raꝝ Robto de Calne can-

1345.
 and Wil-
 liam his
 son in
 reference
 to the
 manors of
 Wyneyard
 and Red-
 mer^shille.

1345. cellaŕ ňro Dunelġm ĩt aliis. Daŕ p manũ ňram apud Stoktoň xviiij. die Julii anno ĩtĉ xi^{mo}.

Order for
inquisition
to be made
as to an
alleged
assault
upon
Agnes wife
of John
o' the Cas-
tel, cook,
at the
Bailey in
Durham.

Audiendũ ĩt ĩminandũ. Riĉus eĭus dilĉis ĩt fidelibz suis
Rog}o de Essh Ade de Bowes
ĩt Willo de Mordoň, salġm. Ex g^avi querela
Johis othe Castel coci ĩt Agnetis uġis ejus ac-
cepim⁹ qđ Galfridus Gray ĩt Thomas de Tuddoň
de Dunelġm nup sup equos equitantes in iĭam
Agnetem de partu concepto tunc g^avidam ef-
fectam: apud Ballium Dunelġm vi ĩt armis irru-
erunt ĩt iĭam ad tram impetu equoz ĩdĉoz
pstraverunt, iĭamq, sic pstratam pedibz equoz
illoz in tantũ calcaverunt, qđ p pstracōem illam
ĩt calcacōem pedũ equoz ĩdĉoz, dĉa Agnes partũ
abortivũ fecit, ĩt alia enormia ei intulerunt ad
grave dampnũ iĭoz Johis ĩt Agnetis: ĩt contra
pacem ňram. Et quia transgressionem ĩdĉam
si ppet^ata fũit relinquere nolum⁹ impunitam,
assignavim⁹ vos ĩt duos vřm quoz vos ĩfate
Rog}e altũm esse volum⁹ justiĉ ňros ad inqui-
rendũ p sacřm pboz ĩt legē hořm de com Dunelġm
p quos rei vřtas melius sciri potit de trans-
gressionem ĩdĉa et ad eandem transgressionem
audiendũ ĩt ĩminandũ scđm legem ĩt consuetudinem
regni Angl ĩt ňre regie libtatis. Et ideo voĭ
mandam⁹ qđ ad ĉtos dies ĩt loca quos vos vel duo
vřm quoz vos ĩfate Rog}e altũm esse volum⁹
ad hoc pvideritis: inquisicōem illam faciatis ĩt
transgressionem ĩdĉam audiatis ĩt ĩminetis in
forma ĩdĉa. Fĉuri ĩtĉ. Salvis ĩtĉ. Mandavim⁹
enim viĉ ňro com ĩdĉi qđ ad ĉtos ĩtĉ. In cujus
rei testimoniũ ĩtĉ. Daŕ Dunelġm x. die Junii.

Memb. 16
in dorso.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1345.
leged as-
sault upon
Nicholas
son of
John Nes-
byt, of
Hertilpole.

Ex gravi querela Nichi fil Johis de Nesbyt de Hertilpoſ accepim⁹, qđ Johes fil Johis Warde, Wills fil Johis Warde, Benedtus fil Johis Warde, Johes fil Thome Cok' Thomas fil Rogſi Cok' de Hertilpoſ, Thomas fil Andree fil Rogſi de Hertilpoſ Andreas fil Rogſi de Hertilpoſ, Johes Warde senior, Riçus de Wermuth, Riçus fil Rogſi Cok', Johes fil Rogſi Cok' ⁊ Johes Elys de Hertilpoſ, ac quidam alii malefcores ⁊ pacis nre pturbatores in ipm Nichm apud Hertilpoſ vi ⁊ armis insultū fecerunt ⁊ ipm verberaverunt, vulnauerunt, ⁊ male tractaverunt ita qđ de vita ejus despabat' ⁊ alia enormia ei intulerunt ad grave dampnū ipius Nichi ⁊ cont^a pacem nram. Et quia transgressionem pdcam si ppetrata fuit relinquere nolumus impunitam: assignavim⁹ vos, tres ⁊ duos vrm quoz vos pfate Rogſe unū esse volum⁹ justic nros ad inquirend p sacrm pboz ⁊ leg hōim de com Sadberg p quos tē de nōibz malefcoz pdcoz, qui una cum pfatis Johe, Willo tē transgressionem pdcam ppetrarunt ⁊ de transgressionem illa plenius vritatem, et ad eandem transgressionem audiend ⁊ tminand scdm legē ⁊ consuetudinem regni Angl ⁊ nre regie libtatis. Et ideo voſ mandam⁹ qđ ad ctos dies ⁊ loca quos vos, tres vel duo vrm quoz vos pfate Rogſe unū esse volum⁹ ad hoc pvideritis inquisicōem illam faciatis et transgressionem pdcam audiatis ⁊ tminetis in forma pdca. Fçuri tē. Salvis tē. Mandavim⁹ vic nro com pdci qđ ad ctos tē. In cujus tē. Daſ Dunelm ticio die Jul.

D' attorn. Thomas de Cotes po. lo. suo Rogm de 1345.
 Fulthorp ad psequendm execuõem Proxy ap-
 cujũdam recogñ quat̃ viginti libraz eidem Thome pointed by
 p Robm de Gretewych t̃ Joñem de Fery in can- Thomas de
 cellarũ apud Dunelm̃ f̃ce, et ad denar̃ illos reci- Cotes, to
 piendm̃, ac lras acquietancie inde faciendm̃ t̃c. sue for ex-
 ecution on
 a certain
 recogni-
 zance.

Constituũ justic̃. Riçus ep̃us dilçõ t̃ fideli suo Willo Appointment by
 Basset: salm. Sciatis qđ cum the bishop
 constitũim⁹ dilçõs t̃ fideles ñros Riçm de Alde- of William
 burgh Rogm de Essh Thomam de Fencotes t̃ Basset as
 Rogm de Blaykeston, tres t̃ duos eoꝝ justic̃ an addi-
 ñros ad om̃es assisas juratas t̃ certificaões p̃ divsa tional
 bria ñra in com̃ Dunelm̃ t̃ Sadberg arrainiatas t̃ justice of
 arrainiandm̃ capiendm̃, necnon ad om̃ia plita t̃ assize.
 querelas simili⁹ p̃ divsa bria ñra in com̃ pd̃cis
 mota vel movenda, audienda t̃ t̃minanda: nos de
 fidelitate ṽra t̃ circumspecõe p̃vida intime con-
 fidentes constituim⁹ vos unũ justic̃ ñroꝝ in com̃
 pd̃cis ad om̃es assisas, juratas t̃ certificaões
 pd̃cas una cũ pfatis Riço, Rogo, Thoma, t̃
 Rogo tribz duobz t̃ uno eoꝝ capiendm̃, ac eciam
 ad om̃ia plita t̃ querelas pd̃ca una cum eisdem
 Riço, Rogo, Thoma, t̃ Rogo, tribz, duobz t̃
 uno eoꝝ, audienda t̃ t̃minanda scđm legem t̃
 consuetudinem regni Angl̃ t̃ ñre regie libtatis.
 Et ideo voũ mandam⁹, qđ vos una cũ pfatis
 Riço, Rogo, Thoma t̃ Rogo tribz, duobz vel
 uno eoꝝ assisas juratas t̃ certificaões pd̃cas put
 moris est capiatis, necnon plita t̃ querelas pd̃ca
 audiatis t̃ t̃minetis in forma pd̃ca. Fçuri t̃c.
 Salvis nob̃ am̃ciamentis t̃ aliis ad nos t̃c. Man-
 davim⁹ enim pfatis Riço, Rogo, Thome t̃

1345. Rogo qđ ipi , tres , duo vel un⁹ eoꝝ vos in sociū admittant , vel admittat ad p̄missa om̄ia ⁊ singula faciend̄ ⁊ explend̄ sicut p̄d̄c̄m est. In cujus t̄c̄. Dañ Dunelm̄ xxv. Jul.

P ipm dñm ep̄m.

Grant by
Walran de
Lomley to
Thomas de
Umfram-
vile of
ten pounds
of yearly
rent arising
from his
lands and
tenements
in Great
Lomley.

P Thoma de } Om̄ibꝫ hoc scriptū visuꝝ vel audituꝝ
Umframvi. } Walranus de Lomley sal̄m in Dño.
Nov̄itis me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hoc p̄sent̄ scripto
meo confirmasse Thome de Umframvi decem
libratas annui redditus p̄cipiend̄ de om̄ibꝫ t̄ris ⁊
tenement̄ meis in Magna Lomley que quondam
fuerunt Hen̄ de Lomley p̄ris mei et de t̄ris ⁊
tenement̄ que fuerunt Rad̄i Ward̄ in eadem
villa , h̄end̄ ⁊ p̄cipiend̄ p̄d̄c̄o Thom̄ , heredibꝫ ⁊
assignatis suis libe , quiete , integre bene ⁊ in
pace imp̄petuū ad duos anni t̄minos vid̄t ad
festa S̄ci Martini in Hieme ⁊ Pentecost̄ p̄ equa-
les por̄c̄ones. Et si contingat p̄d̄c̄as decem libra-
tas annui redditus ad aliquem t̄m a retro esse
non soluꝝ in parte vel in toto volo ⁊ p̄ me ⁊
heredibꝫ meis concedo , qđ tunc bene liceat p̄d̄c̄o
Thom̄ heredibꝫ ⁊ assignat̄ suis in om̄ibꝫ p̄d̄c̄is
t̄ris ⁊ tenement̄ cum p̄tinenciis in quozcumqꝫ
manus deven̄int distrinḡe ⁊ distric̄ōnes retinere
quousqꝫ de p̄d̄c̄o redditu sibi plenaꝝ fuit satisf̄c̄m.
Et ego Walranus ⁊ heredes mei p̄d̄c̄as decem
libratas annui redditus p̄d̄c̄o Thom̄ , heredibꝫ ⁊
assignatis suis cont^a om̄es gentes warantizabim⁹
⁊ imp̄petuū defendem⁹. In cujus rei testimoñ
p̄senti scripto sigillum meū apposui. Hiis tes-
tibꝫ Thom̄ de Strutviñ Gilb̄to de M̄lay , Johe de
Hetheworth , Rob̄to de Lambtoñ , Johe New-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1345. monast̃ p̃d̃ci existentibz tunc f̃ca plenã solu-
 çone p̃d̃caz centū libraz , ut p̃mittit̃r faciend̃
 p̃d̃cm scriptū decem librã annui redditus om̃io
 casset̃r ⁊ p̃ nullo h̃eat̃r imp̃petuū. Et eciam
 solucio p̃d̃caz , decem librataz redditus om̃io
 cesset imp̃petuū. Salvo tamen q̃d si p̃d̃cus Wal-
 ranus h̃ed̃ vel assignati sui in soluçoe p̃d̃caz
 centū libraz ad dies ⁊ locū p̃d̃cos ut p̃mittit̃r
 faciend̃ in forma p̃d̃ca quoquomodo defec̃it vel
 defec̃int , p̃d̃cus Walranus concessit p̃ se ⁊
 h̃ed̃ ⁊ assignãt̃ suis , q̃d tunc p̃d̃cm scriptū
 decem lib̃r̃ annui redditus stet in robore suo im-
 p̃petuū ⁊ virtute ac soluço ejusdem redditus
 currat imp̃petuū. In cujus rei testiõm p̃sentibz
 indentũr partes p̃d̃ce sigilla al̃ñatim apposuerūt.
 Hiis testibz Thom̃ Strutvĩl̃ Gilb̃to de M̃ley ,
 Johe Newman , Rob̃to de Lambtoñ Johe de
 Hetheworth' , ⁊ aliis. Dãt̃ apud Dunelm̃ die
 Mart̃ p̃xia post festū S̃ci Jacobi Ãpli anno D̃ni
 millo tricentesimo quadragésimo quarto.

Formal
 acknow-
 ledgment
 thereof in
 the chan-
 cery of
 Durham.

Et m̃d̃ q̃d p̃d̃ci Thomas ⁊ Walranus venerunt
 hic in canç̃ xxix. die Julii anno pont̃ d̃ni Riçi
 de Bury ẽpi Dunelm̃ undecimo , ⁊ cognoverunt
 indenturam p̃d̃cam ⁊ om̃ia contenta in eadem
 in forma p̃d̃ca.

Commis-
 sion issued
 by the
 bishop to
 make in-
 quisition
 as to per-
 sons who
 have un-
 lawfully
 interfered
 with his

P̃ ẽpo Dunelm̃ au- } Riçus ẽpus ⁊c̃ dilçis ⁊ fidelibz
 diend̃ ⁊ t̃minand̃. } suis Johi priori Dunelm̃ Raðo
 de Nevill̃ Aleõo de Hiltoñ , Thome Surtays ,
 Rog̃o de Essh̃ , Rog̃o de Blaykestoñ , Ade de
 Bowes ⁊ Johi de Menevill̃ sal̃m. Sciatis q̃d
 cum medietas aque de Tyne int̃r com̃ North-
 umb̃r̃ et ñrm com̃ Dunelm̃ existentis , vidẽt̃ a

filo aque p̄d̄ce vsus austrū infra n̄ram regiam
 lib̄tatem Dunelm̄ existat, et gurgites in aust^{ali}
 parte ejusdem aque nimis excessive constructi
 p̄ nos ⁊ ministros n̄ros lib̄tatis ejusdem minui, ⁊
 ad statū debitū reduci debeant nos ⁊ populus n̄ri
 domini ⁊ lib̄tatis n̄re p̄d̄ce carbones maritimos,
 marleram, petras, buscam, maeremiu, ferrū,
 blada, victualia ⁊ alia bona ⁊ m̄cimonia quecūq;
 de dominio ⁊ lib̄tate p̄d̄cis p̄veniencia, sive in eis-
 dem empta de quibz custuma aliqua cuiq^am sc̄dm
 consuetudinem regni Angl̄ p̄standa non est: de
 loco in locū infra lib̄tatem n̄ram p̄d̄cam ita libe
 p̄ aquam p̄d̄cam sicut p̄ t̄ram, duce, ⁊ cariare
 debeam⁹, ⁊ piscatores, tam n̄ri q^am hoīm n̄roz,
 salmone ⁊ alios pisces, in australi medietate
 aque p̄d̄ce captos ⁊ ad villas n̄ras m̄catorias ⁊
 alibi infra lib̄tatem n̄ram p̄d̄cam, libe cariare
 ⁊ ibidem ad utilitatem rei publice n̄re lib̄tatis
 p̄d̄ce pacifice vendere, a tempore quo non
 existit memoria consuev̄int, ut est notū Assig-
 navim⁹ vos septem, sex, quinq;, quatuor ⁊
 tres v̄rm quoz alt̄um v̄rm vos p̄fati Roḡe ⁊
 Roḡe unū esse volum⁹, justic̄ n̄ros ad in-
 quirend̄ p̄ sac̄m p̄boz ⁊ leḡ hoīm de com̄
 Dunelm̄, p̄ quos rei v̄itas melius sciri pot̄it, qui
 malef̄cores ⁊ pacis n̄re p̄turbatores una cum Jōhe
 de Tossan, David̄ Comyn Rob̄to Goderede,
 Willo Porter̄, Thomá Sherwynd̄, Willo Sper-
 man, Willo Erle Roḡo de Derwent̄, Jōhe Sturañ
 ⁊ Willo fr̄e ejus Ričo Hode, Willo Barkeñ, Hen̄
 Lemessone, Jōhe de Pikerynḡ Walto de Steliley,
 Walto Troket, Walrano de Lumley, Rob̄to
 de Haliwell̄ seniore, Ričo de Galeway Jōhe de

1345.

right of
 navigation
 and fishing
 in the
 southern
 half of the
 waters of
 the Tyne.

1345.

Galeway Thome Flemynġ Gilbto Haukyn .
 Gilbto de Dolfenby . Willo de Aktoñ Johe Wod-
 mañ . Johe de Frismareys . Hugone de Karliolo .
 Johe de Karliolo . Riço de Cromclif . Johe de
 Duxfeld . Thoma de Burnetoñ . Willo de Burne-
 toñ . Edmundo de Wydryngtoñ . Johe de Mor-
 path skynner . Johe de Dunelm̃ de Novo Castro
 sup Tynam . Johe de Haliwell Thoma othe
 Hall . Robto Pulhure . Petro Spicer . Robto
 Norreys ⁊ Johe Reynald qui ministri nri non
 sunt . gurgites nros in australi parte aque pdce
 apud Gatesheved . Quikham . ⁊ Rytoñ . vi ⁊
 armis fregerunt . ⁊ secuuerunt . ⁊ quinq, naviculas
 nras cum frumento . carbonibz maritimis ⁊ aliis
 pvidenciis nris apud dcam villam de Quikham
 carcatas ⁊ usq, dcam villam de Gatisheved nup
 venientes ⁊ ibidem ad distand applicatas . cepe-
 runt ⁊ naviculas illas alibi extra libtatem nram
 pdcam ad discarcand . contra voluntatem nram ⁊
 svientu nroz in eisdem existenciū duxerunt . non
 pmittentes nos nec aliquē de populo libtatis nre
 pdce . batellas seu naviculas aliquas cum bonis aut
 rebz quibuscumq, venalibz . vel non venalibz . de
 quibz custuma aliqua non debet in aqua in villis
 pdcis . nec in Heworth sup Tynam . Heberme .
 Jarou seu Wynestowe carcat ad aliquem locoꝝ
 p australem costeram aque pdce . applicare .
 nec discarcare . neq, piscatores nros aut hoim
 nroz salmone ⁊ alios pisces in aqua in villis
 pdcis captos . ⁊ ad villas nras mcatorias nec alibi
 infra libtatem nram pdcam cariare nec ibidem in
 auxiliū sustentaçois nre ⁊ populi libtatis nre pdce
 vendere . nec vendiçoi exponere . immo nos ⁊ quen-

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1345.
 lence
 broken in
 upon an
 inclosure
 of waste,
 made at
 Chestre
 within the
 forest of
 Haia, with
 the bi-
 shop's per-
 mission.

metas foreste ñre de Haia appruari: vastū illud eidem Henrico p̄ ctas metas t̄ bundas fossato includendū, t̄ in culturam redigendū p̄ c̄ta arrentacōe Sc̄cio ñro Dunelm̄ annuatim reddenda sc̄dm̄ consuetudinē halmotoz̄ ñroz̄ dimiserim⁹, et idem Henricus, tam p̄ cōmodo ñro q̄m suo, vastū p̄d̄cm̄ p̄ metas t̄ bundas p̄d̄cas sumptibz̄ suis non modicis de mandato ñro fossato inclusit: Riçus de Gillyng, Roḡus Vavassour, Steph̄s Coke, Joñes Mugis, Joñes Clerk' de Walrygge, Joñes fil' mađri Witi de Birtley del Neufeld', Wills Freman de Walrygge, Alanus Colier de Plawesworth, Alanus Tailleur de Plawesworth, Wills de Gillyng, Roḡus de Lynche, Wills Guwe, Thomas Lambert, Steph̄s de Walrygge, Joñes Mileñ, Wills Bateman, Wills Staykbotre, Laurencius Staykbotre Riçus Tailleur, Wills de Fausyd', Petrus Shephird, Reginaldus Carter, Rob̄tus Myloñ, Wills fil' Alani Colier, Joñes fil' Alani Colieñ, Wills fil' Alani Tailleur, Joñes fil' Alani Tailleur, Joñes fil' Thome de Plawesworth, Joñes Curtays, Rob̄tus de Alburwyk', Joñes Couward', Rob̄tus de Harebaronshous, Aleñ de Plawesworth Wills Lurtyng, Joñes de Harebaronshous, Wills othe Hugh, ac quidam alii malefcores t̄ pacis ñre pturbatores, non dignantes p̄ peticōem suam nob̄ supplicare justiciam de ḡvaminibz̄, si que oc̄cōne appruamenti p̄d̄ci passi fūint sibi p̄ nos ḡrose put moris est fieri: immo dominiū n̄rm̄ ređ parupendentes fossatum p̄d̄cm̄ apud d̄cam villam de Chestre noctant⁷, auctoritate sua pp̄ria nulla supplicacōe nobis p̄ peticōem inde f̄ca, vi t̄ armis

fregerunt ⁊ ibidem ip̄m Henricū quo min⁹ ipe
 vastū pd̄c̄m in culturam rediḡe ⁊ pficuū ⁊ tam
 n̄m ⁊ q̄m suū inde face potuit impediverunt ⁊
 alia enormia ei intulerunt ⁊ in ip̄ius Henrici grave
 dampnū ⁊ n̄ri contemptū manifestū et cont̄
 pacem n̄ram. Et quia transgressionē ⁊ contemptū
 pd̄c̄os si p̄petrati fūint relinq̄ nolumus impuni-
 tos: assignavim⁹ vos quinq; ⁊ quatuor ⁊ tres ⁊
 duos v̄rm justiç n̄ros ad inquirend̄ p̄ sac̄m p̄boz
 ⁊ leḡ hoīm com̄ Dunelm̄ p̄ quos rei v̄itas melius
 sciri pot̄it de nōib; malef̄coz pd̄coz ⁊ qui una
 cum pfatis Riço Roḡo t̄c̄ transgressionem ⁊
 contemptū pd̄c̄os p̄petrarunt ⁊ de transgressionem ⁊
 contemptu pd̄cis plenius v̄itatem ⁊ et ad eosdem
 transgressionem ⁊ contemptum audiend̄ ⁊ t̄mi-
 nand̄ sc̄dm legem ⁊ consuetudinem regni Angl̄ ⁊
 n̄re regie lib̄tatis. Et ideo vōb mandam⁹ q̄d ad
 c̄tos dies ⁊ loca quos ⁊ vos ⁊ quinq; ⁊ quatuor ⁊
 tres ⁊ vel duo v̄rm ad hoc p̄videritis [inquisiçõem]
 illam faciatis ac transgressionem ⁊ contemptum
 pd̄iç audiatis ⁊ t̄minetis in forma pd̄c̄a. F̄c̄uri
 t̄c̄. Salvis t̄c̄. Mandavim⁹ enim viç n̄ro com̄
 pd̄ci q̄d ad certos dies ⁊ loca quos vos quinq; ⁊
 quatuor ⁊ tres vel duo v̄rm ei scire faç ⁊ venire
 faç coram vōb quinq; ⁊ quatuor trib; vel duob;
 v̄rm tot ⁊ tales p̄bos ⁊ leḡ hōies de ballia sua p̄
 quos rei v̄itas in p̄missis melius sciri pot̄it ⁊
 inquire. In cujus t̄c̄. Dañ Dunelm̄ xviiij. die.

1345.

Memb. 17
 in dorso.

D' custodia } Riçus ep̄us t̄c̄ om̄ib; ad quos t̄c̄ sal̄m.
 cōmissa. } Sciatis q̄d p̄ quadam sūma quam
 dilçus ⁊ fidelis n̄r Raçus de Neville nob̄ p̄manib;
 solvit ⁊ concessim⁹ ei custodiam dua; parciū t̄ra; ⁊

Grant to
 Ralph de
 Neville of
 the ward-
 ship of two
 thirds of
 the lands

1345.
and tene-
ments of
Richard de
Kellawe
late tenant
in capite
deceased.

Et teñ que fuerunt Riçi de Kellawe defuncti qui de nob̄ tenuit in capite et que r̄one minoris etatis Willi fil̄ et heredis p̄dçi Riçi, in manu ñra existunt, h̄end̄ cum feodis et reūsionibz ip̄m heredem con̄n̄entibz et tempore custodie p̄dçe accidentibz necnon et om̄ibz aliis ad custodiam illam spectantibz usq; ad legitimā etatem heredis p̄dçi una cū maritagio ejusdem absq; dispagaçõe. Et si de ip̄o Willo humanitus contingat, anteq̄m ad legitimam etatem suam p̄uen̄it si p̄ p̄dçm Radm̄ maritatus fuit, herede suo infra etatem existente tunc idem Radus h̄eat custodiam t̄raz et teñ p̄dçi Willi, similiter et heredis sui sic infra etatem existentis in forma sup̄dça, et sic de herede in heredem quousq; aliquis heredū p̄dçoz ad legitimam etatem suam p̄uen̄it et idem Radus effectū maritagii alicujus heredū hujusmodi fuit consecutus. In cujus t̄c. Dañ Dunelm̄ p̄ mañ Robti de Calne t̄c̄ x̄io die Junii anno sup̄dço.

Licence to
William de
Graystoke
to alienate
and entail
a manor
and part
of manors
which are
held in
capite of
the bishop;
and to
Robert,
son of
Ralph de
Neville,
and his
brothers
consecu-
tively, that
they may

¶ Willo de Gray- } Ricus ep̄us t̄c̄ om̄ibz ad quos t̄c̄
stok'. } sal̄m. Sciatis q̄d de gr̄a ñra
sp̄ali et ad requisic̄oem dilçi et fidelis ñri Rad̄i de
Nevill concessim⁹ et licenciam dedim⁹ p̄ nob̄ et
successoribz ñris ep̄is Dunelm̄ quantū in nob̄ est, dilçõ et fidei ñro Willo de Graystok' q̄d ip̄e de
mañio de Brereton et duabz ptibz duaz parciū
mañioz de Nesham, Overconesclif et Nether-
conesclif cum p̄tiñ que de nob̄ tenent̄r in capite
ut dicit̄r feoffare possit magr̄m Thomam de
Nevill archidiaconū Dunelm̄ et Joñem Baroun
psonam ecclie de Thorpbasset' h̄end̄ et tenend̄
sibi et heredibz suis de nob̄ et d̄cis successoribz ñris

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1345. de Nesham . Overconesclif ⁊ Netherconesclif cum p̄tiñ que post mortem p̄d̄ce Alesie . et t̄cia pars eozdem mañioz de Nesham . Overconesclif ⁊ Netherconesclif cum p̄tiñ que post mortem p̄d̄ce Elizabeth virtute concessionis ⁊ attornamenti p̄d̄coz p̄fatis archidiacono ⁊ Johi ⁊ heredibz suis remanere deberent: post mortem eazdem Alesie ⁊ Elizabeth p̄fato Willo ⁊ heredibz de corpore suo exeuntibz . remaneant: tenend̄ de nob ⁊ d̄cis successoribz ñris p̄ svicia p̄d̄ca imp̄petuū. Ita q̄d si idem Wills sine herede de corpore suo exeunte obierit: tunc post decessum ip̄ius Willi maneriū de Brereton ⁊ due partes duaz parciū sup̄d̄ca cum p̄tin . et eciam post decessum ejusdem Willi . et p̄d̄caz Alesie ⁊ Elizabeth t̄cia pars duaz parciū simili^r ⁊ t̄cia pars d̄coz mañioz de Nesham . Overconesclif ⁊ Netherconesclif cum p̄tiñ Robto fil Rađi de Nevill ⁊ heredibz masculis de corpore ip̄ius Robti exeuntibz remaneant: tenend̄ de nob ⁊ d̄cis successoribz ñris p̄ svicia p̄d̄ca imp̄petuū: tali condiciōe adjecta . q̄d idem Robtus ⁊ heredes sui p̄d̄ci . hoc cognōie de Nevill . penit^o relicto: tam cognomen q^am integra arma de Graystok' sumant ⁊ gerant imp̄petuū. Et si idem Robtus sine herede masculo de corpore suo exeunte obierit tunc post decessū ip̄ius Robti ⁊ p̄d̄ci Willi mañiū de Brereton ⁊ due partes duaz parciū sup̄d̄ca cum p̄tin . et eciam post decessū eozdem Robti ⁊ Willi et p̄d̄caz Alesie ⁊ Elizabeth . t̄cia pars duaz parciū simili^r ⁊ t̄cia pars d̄coz mañioz de Nesham . Overconesclif ⁊ Netherconesclif cum p̄tiñ . Rado fratri p̄d̄ci Robti ⁊ heredibz masculis de corpore ip̄ius Rađi fr̄is Robti

exeuntibz remaneant: tenend̄ de nob̄ ⁊ d̄cis successoribz n̄ris p̄ ſvicia p̄d̄ca imp̄petuū. Hoc addito ſemp̄, q̄d idem Rađus frat̄ Rob̄ti ⁊ heredes ſui p̄d̄ci cognomen ⁊ arma de Grayſtok' gerant in forma ſup^ad̄ca imp̄petuū. Et ſi p̄d̄cus Rađus frat̄ Rob̄ti ſine herede masculo de corpore ſuo exeunte obierit: tunc poſt mortem ip̄ius Rađi fratris Rob̄ti ⁊ p̄d̄coz Roberti ⁊ Willi man̄iū de Brereton̄ ⁊ due partes duaꝝ parciū ſup^ad̄ca cum p̄tiñ: et eciam poſt deceſſum eoꝝdem Rađi fr̄is Rob̄ti, Rob̄ti ⁊ Willi, et p̄d̄caꝝ Aleſie ⁊ Elizabeth̄, t̄cia pars duaꝝ parciū ſimilit̄ ⁊ t̄cia pars p̄d̄coz man̄ioz de Neſham, Overconesclif ⁊ Nethersconesclif cum p̄tin, Willo fratri p̄d̄ci Rađi fr̄is Rob̄ti ⁊ heredibz masculis de corpore ip̄ius Willi fr̄is Rađi exeuntibz remaneant: tenend̄ de nob̄ ⁊ d̄cis successoribz n̄ris p̄ ſvicia p̄d̄ca imp̄petuū. Hoc obſervato, q̄d idem Will̄s frat̄ Rađi ⁊ heredes ſui p̄d̄ci, cognomen ⁊ arma de Grayſtok' gerant in formā ſup^ad̄ca imp̄petuum. Et ſi p̄d̄cus Will̄s frat̄ Rađi ſine herede masculo de corpore ſuo exeunte obierit: tunc poſt deceſſum ip̄ius Willi fr̄is Rađi et p̄d̄coz Rađi fratris Rob̄ti, Rob̄ti ⁊ Willi de Grayſtok' maneriū de Brereton̄ ⁊ due partes duaꝝ parciū ſup^ad̄ca cū p̄tiñ, et eciam poſt deceſſū eoꝝdem Willi fratris Rađi, Rađi fratris Rob̄ti, Rob̄ti ⁊ Willi de Grayſtok' et p̄d̄caꝝ Aleſie ⁊ Elizabeth̄ t̄cia pars duaꝝ parciū ſimilit̄ ⁊ t̄cia pars p̄d̄coz man̄ioz de Neſham, Overconesclif ⁊ Netherconesclif cū p̄tiñ: rectis heredibz p̄d̄ci Willi de Grayſtok, remaneant, tenend̄ de nob̄ ⁊ d̄cis successoribz n̄ris p̄ ſvicia ſup^ad̄ca imp̄-

1345. petuū. Nolentes q̄d p̄d̄c̄us Wills de Graystok' vel heredes sui, aut p̄fati archidiaconus ⁊ Jōnes seu heredes sui, r̄one p̄missoꝝ p̄ nos vel successores n̄ros p̄d̄c̄os justic̄, escaetores, vicecomites, aut alios balliōs, seu ministros n̄ros quoscumq; occ̄onent^r, molestent^r in aliquo se g^avent^r. In cujus t̄c̄. Dañ Dunel̄m p̄ mañ Rob̄ti de Calne t̄c̄ xv. die Octobr̄ anno sup^ad̄c̄o.

Ƒ lram ip̄ius d̄ni ep̄i.

Mandate to the sheriff of Durham, duly to carry out a certain composition made between the bishop of Durham and the priors of Durham.

Ƒ priore Dunel̄m. Riçus ep̄us t̄c̄ viç Dunel̄m, sal̄m. Cum in quadam composic̄oe dudum int̄ p̄decessores n̄ros ep̄os Dunel̄m, et p̄decessores nunc prioris Dunel̄m inita ⁊ firmata, int̄ cet̄a contineat^r, q̄d si aliquis liber homo de t̄ra vel feodo prioris convincat^r de felonia vel nolit stare iudicio. Ita q̄d debeat t̄ram amitt̄e p̄ feloniam. Ep̄us tenebit t̄ram illius in manu sua p̄ unū annū ⁊ unū diem, et de exitib; t̄re illius ⁊ catallis ⁊ vasto felonis vel felonū in om̄ib; ep̄us h̄ebit unam medietatem ⁊ prior aliam medietatem p̄ mañ ballivi ep̄i, post annū vero ⁊ diem elapsū, prior vel capitalis d̄ns d̄ci felonis h̄ebit d̄cam t̄ram tanq^am escaetam suam et om̄ia ānciam̄ta ⁊ p̄ficua de p̄litis corone p̄veniencia ⁊ de assisis ⁊ om̄ib; aliis p̄litis que t̄minabunt^r p̄ iudiciū vel finem vel concordiam in curia ep̄i de t̄ra vel de feodo prioris, dividiabunt^r sine difficultate ⁊ dilone int̄ ep̄m et priorem, put in composic̄oe p̄d̄c̄a plenius continet^r. Nos composic̄oem illam volentes inviolabilit̄ observari: tibi p̄cipim⁹ q̄d eidem nunc priori Dunel̄m medietatem om̄ p̄ficuoꝝ que de t̄ra vel de feodo ip̄ius prioris in

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1344. testimoniū has lras n̄ras fieri fecim⁹ patentes ⁊ q^amdiu noḅ placūit duratuṛ. Daṯ Dunelm' p mañ R. de Calne ⁊c̄ xxvj. die Januaṛ anno sup^ad̄co.

Mandate
issued
thereupon.

Et mandatū est abbatibz , prioribz , comitibz , baronibz , militibz , p̄bis hōibz , ballis , ministris ⁊ om̄ibz fidelibz suis , ac toti cōitati com̄ Dunelm̄ ⁊ Sadberḡ , q̄d eidem Willo tanq^am vicecomiti ⁊ escaetori in com̄ p̄d̄cis pareant ⁊ intendant , consulentes sint ⁊ auxiliantes quociens opus fuit , ⁊ p̄ ipm Willm p̄muniṯ fūint seu requisiti ex pte d̄ni epi. Daṯ ut sup^a.

Mandate
to William
de Mordon
the late
sheriff to
deliver up
the rolls,
present-
ments, in-
dictments
and writs
with lands
and tene-
ments
seized into
the hands
of the
bishop.

Et mandatū est Willo de Mordoñ nup viç com̄ Dunelm̄ ⁊ Sadberḡ : q̄d eidem Willo de Blaykestoñ rotulos com̄ p̄d̄coz , p̄sentacōes , ind̄camenta ⁊ b̄ria ip̄ius epi penes ip̄m Willm de Mordoñ residencia , ac eciam lras ⁊ teñ , p̄ ip̄m in manū epi seisita ⁊ in custodia ip̄ius Willi de Mordoñ adhuc existencia , ac eciam memoranda ⁊ om̄ia alia penes ip̄m remañcia ⁊ officia sup^ad̄ca tangencia p̄ indenturam inde int̄ ip̄m Willm de Mordoñ ⁊ p̄fatū Willm de Blaykestoñ modo debito conficiend̄ , libet indilate. Daṯ ut sup^a.

Authority
given by
the bishop
to the new
sheriff for
gaol de-
livery in
Durham
and Sad-
berge.

Riçus Dei gr̄a ep̄us ⁊c̄ dil̄co sibi Willo de Blaykestoñ viç Dunelm̄ ⁊ Sadberḡ : sal̄m. Scias q̄d cum sc̄dm consuetudinem in n̄ra regia lib̄tate hactenus optentam ⁊ appbratam , vicecomites com̄ p̄d̄coz , qui p̄ tempore fuerunt , ad quemlibet comitatū p̄ ip̄os tentū gaolas comitatuū p̄d̄coz de c̄tis p̄sonibz detentis in eisdem , juxta officii sui

debitū delibāvint ⁊ delibare consuevint. Nos 1344.
 consuetudinem p̄d̄cām acceptantes, ⁊ ut tua
 potestas in hac p̄te eo majoris sit auctoritatis,
 constituim⁹ te q̄amdiu viç ñr fūis, justiç n̄rm ad
 gaolas ñras Dunelm̄ ⁊ Sadberḡ de com̄ in com̄ de
 p̄sonibz in eis detentis, exceptis hiis quos p̄
 morte hōis capi contiḡit, sc̄dm consuetudinē
 p̄d̄cām ac legem ⁊ consuetudinem regni Angl̄
 deliband̄. Et ideo tibi p̄cipim⁹ q̄d gaolas p̄d̄cas
 delibari faç in forma sup̄d̄ca. Fçuri inde tam id
 quod ad justiç q̄am quod ad viç sc̄dm legem ⁊
 consuetudinē p̄d̄cas in hac p̄te p̄tinet faciend̄.
 Salvis nob̄ am̄ciamentis ⁊ aliis ad nos inde spec-
 tantibz. In cui⁹ t̄c. Dañ Dunelm̄ p̄ mañ Rob̄ti
 de Calne c̄lici ñri xxviij. die Januañ anno sup̄d̄co.
 P̄ ñram ip̄ius d̄ni epi.

Vo⁹ Svirez Levesq̄ de Duresme R. loialment
 en les offices de viscount ⁊ deschetour en le
 countees de Duresme ⁊ de Sadberge, ⁊ droiture-
 ment tretrez le pople de v̄re ballie a v̄re poer ⁊
 droiturement deliv̄ez les gaoles de Duresme ⁊ de
 Sadberḡ come acustume est ⁊ loialment frez
 execucion des brefs ⁊ mandement levesq̄ a v̄re
 poer ⁊ q̄ tort ne frez a nully, et q̄ p̄ favour ou
 heyour ne lerrez q̄ ne frez droit as touz auxibien
 as povres come a riches, et les droitz ⁊ la p̄ro-
 gative levesq̄ a v̄re power meyntendrez et q̄ p̄
 rien ne assentrez as concelmentz ne a destresse
 des droitz levesq̄ en nul poynt et p̄ la ou vo⁹
 sav̄ez le droit levesq̄ estr̄ sutreñ ou concele: vo⁹
 mettrez v̄re loiale peyne de y mettre, amende-
 ment, et si vo⁹ nel poet faver, vo⁹ le monstrez

Oath ad-
 ministered
 to the new
 sheriff and
 escheator
 of the
 counties
 of Dur-
 ham and
 Sadberge.

1345. a levesq, ou a ascun de son conseil de qi vo⁹ soiez seure qil le monstra au seignur et q̃ vo⁹ frez les voz faire au tiel s̃ment, si Dieu vo⁹ eid̃ t̃ les Seintz.

Writ of
Dⁱem clausit extremum
on the
death of
William
Barker of
Newbig-
ginge, a
tenant *in*
capite
under the
bishop.

Diem claus̃ extr'. Quia Wills Barker de Neubiggynḡ qui de d̃no ẽpo tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū, ut ẽpus accepit, mandatū est Willo de Mordon escaetori in com̃ Dunelm̃ t̃ Sadberg̃ q̃d om̃ia t̃ras t̃ teñ de quibz idem Wills fuit seisit⁹ in d̃nico suo in ballia ip̃ius es̃c sine dilone capiat in manū ẽpi et salvo custodiri fãc donec t̃c̃. Et p̃ sac̃m t̃c̃ et quis p̃pinquior heres ejus sit t̃c̃. Dañ Dunelm̃ t̃c̃ xxxi. die Novemb̃r sup^ad̃co.

Writ of
Diem clausit extremum
on the
death
of Robert
de Helm-
esley, a
tenant *in*
capite
under the
bishop.

Norham. Quia Robtus de Helmesley de Halieland̃ qui de d̃no ẽpo tenuit in cap̃ diem clausit extremum, ut ẽps accepit, Mand̃ est vĩc Norham q̃d om̃ia t̃ras t̃ teñ de quibz idem Robtus fuit seisitus in d̃nico suo ut de feodo in ballia ip̃ius vĩc sine dilone capiat in manū ẽpi t̃ ea salvo t̃c̃ donec t̃c̃. Et p̃ sac̃m t̃c̃ et quis p̃pinquior heres ejus sit t̃ cujus etatis. Et inquisĩc̃em t̃c̃. Dañ Dunel̃m̃ xxi. die Januãr anno sup^ad̃co.

Mandate
issued to
prevent
those
charged
with lar-
cenes
robberies,
homicides,
and other

Ordinacio f̃ca p̃
coñs in cras̃ s̃ci
Jacobi ap̃li anno
sup^ad̃co. } Purce q̃ des plusoures enditementz
t̃ p̃sentementz faitz devant vis-
count des larcyns rob̃ies homi-
cides t̃ autres felonies faites
deinz la fraunchise roiale de Duresme nulle
execucion nad este faite avant ces heures, par

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

lo^r sessions a Duresme ⁊ Sadberge ⁊ p cōmission quele ils av^ont de la countee facent ent execucion p pces de ley en maⁿe come les justices de la place le Roi fount p aillours. En mesme la maⁿe les appeux des robies, homicides, ⁊ autr^s felonies attaintez en countee ⁊ queux, ne pount estr^e t^{er}minez illoe^qs p les causes susdites: soient remuetz p bref devant les justices susdites ⁊ illoe^qs soient t^{er}minez p ley come desus est dit.

Rotulus Cancellarⁱ dⁿⁱ Riçi de Bury e^pi Dunelmⁱ Memb. 18.
de anno pontⁱ sui duodecimo.

Notifica-
tion of
having
accepted
the fealty
of Thomas
son of Sir
Thomas
Surtays,
recently
deceased, a
tenant *in
capite*
under t^{he}
bishop;
and man-
date to the
sheriff for
livery of
seisin to
him.

Riçus e^pus t^{er}c^e dilcō sibi Willo
de Blaykeston^e es^c suo in com^o
Dunelmⁱ ⁊ Sadberg^e, salt^m. Quia accepim⁹ p
inquisiçōem quam p vos fieri fecim⁹ q^d Thomas
Surtays miles jam defunctus tenuit de nob^e in
capite die quo obiit maⁿiū del Ryddyn^g ⁊ quat-
viginti acras t^{er}re ⁊ prati cū p^orti^on in eodem maⁿio
in d^o com^o Dunelmⁱ p s^{er}viciū triginta ⁊ triū
solidoz ⁊ quatuor denarⁱ p annū ⁊ q^d tenuit de
p^ord^o duas ptes uni⁹ mesuagii ⁊ qⁱⁿdecim acraz
t^{er}re cū p^orti^on in Derlyngton^e in eodem com^o Dunelmⁱ
p s^{er}viciū unius denarii p annū p omⁱ s^{er}vicio, q^dq³
Thomas filⁱ p^ordⁱ Thome est heres ejus p^{ro}pinquior
⁊ plene etatis: cepim⁹ fidelitatem ip^osius Thome
filⁱ Thome de teñ p^ordⁱis ⁊ illa ei reddidim⁹ ac eciā
securitatē ab eodē Thom^o filⁱ Thome de rōnabili
relevio suo nob^e reddendo . . . vob^e mandam⁹
q^d eidem Thome filⁱ Thome de teñ p^ordⁱis cū p^orti^on
que ocçone mortis p^ordⁱ Thome p^{ro}ris sui cepistis in
manū n^{ost}ram plenā seisinā h^{ab}re faç, salvo jure

cujuslibet. Dañ Dunelm̃ t̃c̃ xi. die April anno 1344.
sup^ad̃co.

Riçus ep̃s t̃c̃ dil̃co sibi Willo de Blaykeston
escaetori t̃c̃ sal̃m. Quia accepim⁹ t̃c̃ (ut sup^a)
q̃d Johanna que fuit ux̃ Johis de Birtley defunct̃
tenuit ad vitam suam mañia de Birtley t̃ Ak-
sheles cū p̃tiñ de hereditate p̃d̃ci Johis quondā
viri sui in ballia ṽra die quo obiit et q̃d p̃d̃ca
mañia tenent^r de nob̃ in capite p̃ homagiū t̃ fide-
litate t̃ p̃ sviciū reddend̃ nob̃, videl̃t viginti
solidos p̃ annū p̃ d̃co mañio de Birtley t̃ tres-
decim solidos t̃ quatuor denar̃ p̃ annū p̃ d̃co
mañio de Aksheles, et q̃d eadem Johanna tenuit
ad vitam suam de hereditate p̃d̃ca viginti soli-
datas t̃ unā denariatā redditus cū p̃tiñin Swal-
welles in eadem ballia ṽra die p̃d̃co, q̃dq̃ Willo
de Birtley fil̃ p̃d̃ci Johis est heres ejusdē Johis
ppinquier t̃ plene etatis: cepim⁹ fidelitatem
p̃d̃ci Willi de teñ p̃d̃cis t̃ illa ei reddidim⁹ secu-
ritatem ab eodem Willo de r̃onabili relevio suo
nob̃ reddendo recepim⁹ ac homagiū nob̃ in hac
pte debitū ad voluntatem ñram respectuavim⁹,
vob̃ mandam⁹ q̃d eidem Willo de mañiis t̃
redditu p̃d̃cis cū p̃tiñ que p̃ mortem p̃d̃ce Jo-
hanne cepistis in manū ñram, plenam seisinam
h̃re faç, salvo jure cujuslibet. Dañ Dunelm̃ p̃
mañ Robti de Calne t̃c̃ xii. die April anno
sup^ad̃co.

Notifica-
tion of
having
accepted
the fealty
of William
so¹ of
John de
Birtley
deceased, a
tenant *in*
capite
under the
bishop, and
mandate to
the sheriff
for a livery
of seisin to
him.

Riçus t̃c̃ dil̃co sibi Willo de Blaykestoñ esç t̃c̃
sal̃m. Quia accepim⁹ p̃ inquisiçõem quā p̃
dil̃cm nob̃ Willm de Mordoñ nup̃ esç ñrm in com̃
A like
notifica-
tion in
reference
to the

1344.
aforesaid
William,
son of
John de
Birtley.

ṗd̄cis fieri fecim⁹ q̄d Joħes de Birtley defunctus tenuit de nob̄ in capite die quo obiit unā acrā t̄re ⁊ tres ac^as p^ati ⁊ sex solidatas redditu ⁊ red- ditū unius libre pipis cū p̄tiñ in Quikham ⁊ Gatesheved̄ ⁊ Lumley p̄ fidelitatem tantū et q̄d tenuit die ṗd̄co c̄ta teñ cū p̄tiñ in Pelawe de Ričo de Pelawe ⁊ q̄dq, Wiħs de Birtley fil̄ ṗd̄ci Joħis est heres ejus p̄pinquior ⁊ plene etatis ⁊ cepim⁹ fidelitatem iṗius Willi de teñ que de nob̄ tenent^r ut ṗd̄cm est ⁊ illa ei reddidim⁹. Et ideo voħ mandam⁹ q̄d eidem Willo de illis teñ cū p̄tiñ in Quikham ⁊ Gatesheved̄ ⁊ Lumley que p̄ mortē iṗius Joħis p̄ris sui capta sunt in manū n̄ram plenā seisinam ħere fač̄ ⁊ salvo jure cujuslibet. De aliis teñ in Pelawe que de ṗd̄co Ričo sic tenent^r vos ultⁱus non intromittentes. Dañ ut sup^a.

Notifica-
tion of
having
accepted
the fealty
of Robert
son of
Robert
Helmesley
deceased, a
tenant in
capite of
the bishop,
and man-
date to the
sheriff for
livery of
seisin.

D' fidelitate capta. Ričus eṗus vič Norh^am ⁊ sal̄m. Memb. 18
d.
Quia accepim⁹ p̄ inquisiçõem
quam p̄ te fieri fecim⁹ q̄d Roħtus de Helmeslay
de Halyeland̄ defunctus tenuit de nob̄ in capite
in ballia tua die quo obiit unū mesuagiū octo
acras ⁊ unam rodam t̄re cū p̄tiñ in villa de Insula
Sacra p̄ sviciū viginti solidoz p̄ annū p̄ om̄i
svicio ⁊ q̄dq, Roħtus fil̄ ṗd̄ci Roħti est heres ejus
p̄pinquior et plene etatis cepim⁹ fidelitatem iṗius
Roħti fil̄ Roħti de mesuagio ⁊ t̄ra ṗd̄cis ⁊ illa
ei reddidim⁹. Et ideo tibi p̄cipim⁹ q̄d accepta
securitate a ṗfato Roħto fil̄ Roħti de r̄onabili
relevio suo nob̄ ad receptam n̄ram Norham
reddendo ⁊ eidem Roħto fil̄ Roħti de mesuagio ⁊
t̄ra ṗd̄cis cum p̄tin ⁊ que ocçone mortis ṗd̄ci

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1344.
capite,
under the
bishop.

idem Hugo obiit: sine dilone capiat in manū
īpius ēpi et ea salvo t̄c̄. Et p̄ sac̄m t̄c̄ et quis
pp̄inquir heres ejus sit, t̄ cujus etatis. Et
inq̄īs t̄c̄. Dať Dunelm̄ p̄mo die Marci anno
sup̄ad̄co.

Licence to
alienate
granted to
John son
of Henry
de Kellawe
in refer-
en^ce to the
manors of
Mordon
and Great
Kellawe,
and for the
purpose of
resettle-
ment.

Ɔ Johe fil Henr̄ de
Kellawe t̄ Elizabeth̄
sorore ejus. } Ricus ēpus t̄c̄ om̄ibz ad quos
t̄c̄: sal̄m. Sciatis q̄d de
ḡra n̄ra sp̄ali concessim⁹ t̄
licenciam dedim⁹ p̄ nob̄ t̄ successoribz n̄ris ēpis
Dunelm̄ q̄antū in nob̄ est dil̄co nob̄ Jōhi fil Henr̄
de Kellawe q̄d īpe de tribz partibz manerii de
Mordoñ t̄ t̄cia pte man̄ii de Magna Kellawe
cum p̄tiñ que de nob̄ tenent^r in capite ut dicit^r,
feoffare possit Talbotū de Northalvertoñ capel-
lanū h̄end̄ t̄ tenend̄ sibi t̄ heredibz suis de nob̄
t̄ d̄cis successoribz n̄ris p̄ s̄vicia inde debita t̄
consueta imp̄petuū. Et eidem Talboto q̄d īpe
h̄ita inde plena t̄ pacifica seisina feoffare possit
p̄d̄cm Jōhem t̄ Elizabeth̄ sororem ejus [de]
tribz partibz t̄ t̄cia pte p̄d̄cis cum p̄tin, h̄end̄ t̄
tenend̄ eisdem Jōhi t̄ Elizabeth̄ t̄ heredibz suis
de nob̄ t̄ successoribz n̄ris p̄d̄cis: p̄ s̄vicia p̄d̄ca
imp̄petuū tenore p̄senciū similit̄ licenciam de-
dim⁹ sp̄alem. Nolentes q̄d p̄d̄cus Jōhes vel
heredes sui, aut p̄fatus Talbotus seu heredes sui
r̄one p̄missoz p̄ nos vel successores n̄ros justic̄
escaetores vicecomites, aut alios ballios seu
ministros n̄ros quoscumq; oc̄conent^r molestent^r in
aliquo seu ḡavent^r. In cujus t̄c̄. Dať Dunelm̄
p̄ mañ Rob̄ti de Calne t̄c̄ xxv. die Feb̄r̄ anno
sup̄ad̄co.

ꝥ Rogo de Blay- } Riçus ep̄us ꝥc̄ om̄ibz ad quos ꝥc̄
 keston̄. } saltm. Sciatis q̄d int̄ cet̄os
 pedes finiū tempore d̄ni Antonii dudū ep̄i Dun-
 elm' p̄decessoris n̄ri coram justic̄ suis assigna-
 tis apud Dunelm' levatoz ꝥ in thesauraria n̄ra
 Dunelm' residenciū: inspeximus pedem cujus-
 dum finis in hec v̄ba.—Hec est finalis concordia
 f̄ca in cur̄ d̄ni Dunolm' ep̄i apud Dunolm' die
 Martis p̄x post clauſ Pasch̄ anno regni regis
 Edwardi tricesimo sc̄do, et pont̄ d̄ni Antonii
 Dunolm' ep̄i anno vicesimo primo coram Guicho
 de Charroñ ꝥ Petro de Thoresby justic̄ assignatis
 ꝥ aliis d̄ci d̄ni ep̄i fidelibz tunc ibi p̄sentibz:
 inter Joñem fil̄ Willi de Brummyghill ꝥ Isa-
 bellam ux̄em ejus queñ et Willm de Akford
 deforc̄ de uno mesuagio, septem toftis tribz
 carucañ t̄re septem acris p̄ti duobz solid̄ ꝥ sex
 denar̄ redditus cum p̄tiñ in Coxhowe, uñ p̄lm
 convençois suñ fuit int̄ eos in eadem cur̄, scilt̄
 q̄d p̄dc̄us Joñes recogñ p̄dca teñ cum p̄tiñ esse
 jus ip̄ius Willi ut illa que idem Will̄s het de
 dono ip̄ius Joñis. Et p̄ hac recogñ fine ꝥ con-
 cordia idem Will̄s concessit p̄dca teñ cum p̄tiñ
 p̄dc̄is Joñi ꝥ Isabelle ux̄i ejus ꝥ illa eis reddidit
 in eadem curia, hend̄ ꝥ tenend̄ eisdem Joñi ꝥ
 Isabelle ꝥ heredibz ip̄ius Joñis de capitalibz d̄nis
 feodi illius p̄ svicia que ad illa tenementa p̄ti-
 nent imp̄petuū.—Nos finem p̄dc̄m ut p̄mittit̄
 levatū ad requisic̄em dil̄ci ꝥ fidelis n̄ri Roḡi
 de Blaykeston̄ nunc tenentis tenementoz p̄dc̄oz
 tenore p̄senciū duxim⁹ exemplificand̄. In cuj⁹
 ꝥc̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ p̄ mañ Robi de Calne ꝥc̄ x.
 die Marcii anno sup̄d̄co.

1344.
 Exemplifi-
 cation of a
 fine levied
 in the 21st
 year of the
 episco-
 pate of
 Antony
 late bishop
 of Durham,
 as to a
 message
 in Cox-
 howe.

1344.

Mandate to the escheator for dower to be assigned to Ismannia late the wife of Henry de Aslakby deceased.

Ričus eþus ꝛc dilčo sibi Witto de D' dote assignñ. Blaykestoñ esč suo in com Dunelm ꝛ Sadberg salm. Mandam⁹ vob qđ accepto sacro ab Ismania que fuit ux Henr de Aslakby defuncti qui de nob tenuit in capite qđ se non maritabit sine licencia nra eidem Ismanie ronabilem dotem sua ipam de omibz tras ꝛ ten que fuerunt pdci Henr quondam viri sui in ballia vra die quo obiit ꝛ que occone mortis ejusdem capta sunt in manu nram, juxta extentam inde fcam vel aliam si necesse fuit p vos itato faciend scdm legem ꝛ consuetudinem regni Angt ꝛ nre regie libtatis contingentem, assignari fac. Et cum assignacoem illam fecitis: eam nob in cancellar nra Dunelm sub sigillo vro sine dilone mittatis int alia memoranda ejusdem cancellar put moris est conservand. Dañ Dunelm p man Robti de Calne ꝛc xv. die Marcii anno sup^adco.

Writ of *Diem clausit extremum* in reference to Thomas Surtays deceased, late a tenant *in capite* under the bishop.

Quia Thomas Surtays qui de dno Diem claus ext. eþo tenuit in capite diem clausit extremu, ut eþus accepit. Mandatu est Witto de Blaykestoñ esč ꝛc qđ omia tras ꝛ ten de quibz idem Thomas fuit seisit⁹ in dnico suo ut de feodo in ballia ipius esč die quo obiit sine dilone capiat in manu eþi, et ea salvo custodiri fac donec ꝛc. Et p sacrm ꝛc et quis ppinquior heres ejus sit ꝛc. Et inquis ꝛc. Dañ Dunelm xiiij. die Marcii anno sup^adco.

Mandate to the escheator

Quia Johanna que fuit ux Johis de Birtley que quasdam tras ꝛ quedam ten que de dno eþo

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

dōo magro Riço ⁊ suis successoribz custodibz hospitalis memorati, ego ⁊ heredes mei dabim⁹ singulis annis quinque marcas argenti, imppetuū ad duos anni terminos, videlicet medietatem ad festū Pentecostes et aliam medietatem ad festum S̄ci Martini in hieme, quas quidem quinque marcas concedo p̄ me ⁊ heredibz meis imppetuū solvere debere Dunelm̄ custodi hospitalis p̄d̄ci qui p̄ tempore fuit, absq; diminucōe, subtracōe vel retenōe quacumq;. Et si forte aliquo unq̄m tempore, ego vel heredes mei in soluōe d̄ce pecunie cessavim⁹: volo ⁊ p̄ me ⁊ heredibz meis concedo q̄d liceat d̄no ēpo qui p̄ tempore fuit p̄ suos ballios quos ad hoc deputavit, me ⁊ meos heredes distinḡe p̄ terras ⁊ tenementa om̄ia n̄ra ⁊ catalla que in ēp̄atu habem⁹ vel hitū sum⁹, et d̄cam districōem contra vadiū ⁊ pleḡ retinere, quousq; de subtracta pecunia ultra suū terminū vel retenta: satisfacim⁹ competent̄: pro hac autem quinque marcaꝝ donaōe, erim⁹ ego ⁊ heredes mei quieti, libi ⁊ absoluti a soluōe frumenti duaz bovataꝝ terre quas mei p̄decessores d̄co hospitali contulerunt, etiam ⁊ oīm rez aliaꝝ in quaꝝ exacōe jus aliquod competebat seu competēe pot̄at custodi hospitalis p̄d̄ci ex dono p̄decessoꝝ meoꝝ p̄ quascumq; cartas vel instrumenta concepta sub quacumq; forma v̄boꝝ vel conscripta, que om̄ia ex nunc penes quemcumq; inveniunt̄, cassa irrita sint viribz vacua, ⁊ nulla penit⁹ habebunt̄. Et hoc p̄sens instrumentū solum: in suo robore pdurabit. Et ad p̄petuam hujus rei memoriam: nos Marmeducus ⁊ Riçus p̄senti instrumento cyrographato al̄natim, et

memoratus dñs eþus Robtus utriqꝫ cyrograffoꝝ ,
 sigilla ñra apposuím⁹ in testimoniū p̄missoꝝ.
 Hiis testibꝫ dñis Thoma de Heryngtoñ , Thoma
 Abelm̄ , Rogo de Epplinden̄ militibꝫ , maõris
 Rogo de Herteburn̄ , Rogo de Seytoñ , Aleõo
 de Alvtoñ , Andř de Staveley , Johe de Plūpton⁹ ,
 ⁊ aliis Dañ aþ Stokeñ xij. kal April , anno Dñi
 M^occ^o. sexagesimo quinto.—Et nos dñm scriptū
 cyrographatū ad memoriam reducentes , illud ad
 requisicōem Johis de Lynce capellani nunc cus-
 todis hospitalis sup^adñi tenore p̄senciū duxim⁹
 exemplificand̄. In cujus rei testimoniū has lras
 ñras fieri fecim⁹ patentes. Dañ Dunelm̄ p̄ mañ
 Robti de Calne cñici ñri primo die Junii anno
 Dñi millio trescentesimo quadragésimo quarto ,
 et pontificatus ñri undecimo.

p̄ priore ⁊ conventu }
 Dunelm̄. } Riçus eþus ⁊c̄ om̄ibꝫ ad quos
 ⁊c̄ salm̄. Sciatis qđ cum p̄
 lras ñras patentes concesserim⁹ ⁊ licenciam de-
 derim⁹ p̄ nob̄ ⁊ successoribꝫ ñris Eþis Dunelm̄
 quantū in nob̄ est dilc̄is nob̄ in Xp̄o priori ⁊ con-
 ventui Dunelm̄ qđ ip̄i viginti libratas t̄raz teñ ⁊
 reddituū tam de feodo suo p̄prio q^am alieno ex-
 ceptis , t̄ris , teñ , ⁊ redditibꝫ que de nob̄ tenent^r
 in capite , acquirere possint h̄end̄ ⁊ tenend̄ sibi
 ⁊ successoribꝫ suis imp̄petuū. Statuto de t̄ris
 ⁊ teñ ad manū mortuam non ponend̄ edito , non
 obstante , put in lris p̄dñis plenius continet^r.
 Nos volentes concessionem ñram p̄dñam effectui
 debito mancipari : concessim⁹ ⁊ licenciam dedim⁹
 p̄ nob̄ ⁊ successoribꝫ ñris p̄dñis quantū in nob̄
 est Walto Smyth de Monketoñ , qđ ip̄e tresdecim

Licence by
 the bishop
 to Walter
 Smyth of
 Monketon
 to assign
 certain
 rents to the
 prior and
 convent of
 Durham ;
 and to
 Robert de
 Dalton,
 chaplain,
 that he
 may simi-
 larly grant
 a messuage
 and 20
 acres of
 land.

1344. solidatas ⁊ quatuor denariatas redditus cum
 ptiñ in Monketoñ, que de nob non tenent^r, dare
 possit ⁊ assignare p̄fatis priori ⁊ conventui hēnd
 ⁊ tenend sibi ⁊ successoribz suis imppetuū. Et
 Robto de Dalton capellano, qđ ipe concedere
 possit qđ unū mesuagiū ⁊ viginti acre t̄re cum
 ptiñ in Monkheselden que similit̄ de nob non
 tenent^r, ⁊ que quidem mesuagiū ⁊ t̄ra valent
 p annū in om̄ibz exitibz juxta verū valorem
 eozdem ultra s̄vicia inde debita sexdecim solidos
 sicut p̄ inquisicōem inde p̄ dilc̄m nob Willm de
 Mordoñ nup̄ escaetorem n̄rm in com̄ Dunelm̄ ⁊
 Sadberḡ de mandato n̄ro captam, ⁊ in cancella^r
 n̄ra Dunelm̄ retornatam est comptū, que quidem
 mesuagiū ⁊ t̄ram Willis de Cambhous ⁊ Lecelina
 u^x ejus tenent ad vitam ip̄ius Leceline de here-
 ditate p̄d̄ci Robti que eciam post mortem p̄d̄ce
 Leceline ad p̄fatū Robm ⁊ heredes sui rev̄ti de-
 berent, post mortem ejusdem Leceline, p̄fatis
 priori ⁊ conventui remaneant, tenend sibi ⁊
 successoribz suis simul cū redditu p̄d̄co imppetuū:
 in partem satisfaccōis viginti librataz t̄raz, teñ ⁊
 reddituū p̄d̄caz. Et eisdem priori ⁊ conventui qđ
 ip̄i redditū p̄d̄cm cum ptiñ a p̄fato Walto recipe,
 ac d̄ca mesuagiū ⁊ t̄ram cum ptiñ post mortem
 p̄d̄ce Leceline ingredi possint ⁊ tenere sibi ⁊
 successoribz suis p̄d̄cis imppetuū sicut p̄d̄cm est,
 tenore p̄senciū similit̄ licenciam dedim⁹ sp̄alem
 Statuto p̄d̄co non obstante. Nolentes qđ p̄d̄ci
 Waltus ⁊ Robtus vel heredes sui aut p̄fati prior ⁊
 convent⁹ seu successores sui r̄one Statuti p̄d̄ci p̄
 nos vel successores n̄ros inde oc̄conent^r in aliquo
 seu gravent^r. Salvis tamen capitalibz d̄nis feodi

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1344. naviū ab ore Thamiſ vsus ptes boriales ad faciendū omnia ⁊ singula que ad officiū Admiralli p̄tinent infra c̄tos portus boriales necnon ad om̄es naves magnas ⁊ parvas fluvos ⁊ bargeas ⁊ alia vasa p̄ transitu maris apta in eisdem portubꝫ sine dilone arestandū ⁊ simplici eskippamento ⁊ dimidio muniri, ac d̄nos ⁊ maḡros navium fluvorum bargeaz ⁊ alioꝝ vasoꝝ hujusmodi quemlibet videſt ad p̄ficiscendū in proprio vaſ una cum marinariis ad hoc competentibꝫ in obsequiū ip̄ius d̄ni regis compelli ⁊ ad eadem naves fluvos ⁊ bargeas ⁊ vasa sic bene ⁊ sufficient̄ munita arraiari ⁊ ad c̄tos portus venire ⁊ congregari faciendū—Nos navigiū lib̄tatis n̄re regie volentes p̄ defensione regni ⁊ lib̄tatis p̄d̄coꝝ parari ad p̄ficiscendū in obsequiū ip̄ius d̄ni regis ut p̄d̄c̄m est assignavimꝰ vos ad om̄es naves magnas ⁊ parvas fluvos ⁊ bargeas ⁊ alia vasa p̄ transitu maris apta tam in villa de Hertilpoſ q̄m alibi in costera maris ripis fluviis ⁊ aliis aquis ⁊ locis quibꝫcumqꝫ infra lib̄tatem n̄ram p̄d̄c̄am existentes tam p̄ vos q̄m p̄ deputatos v̄ros in hac pte sine dilone arestandū ⁊ simplici eskippamento ⁊ dimidio muniri ac d̄nos ⁊ maḡros naviū fluvoꝝ bargeaz ⁊ alioꝝ vasoꝝ hujusmodi quemlibet videſt ad p̄ficiscendū in p̄prio vase una cum marinariis ad hoc cōpetentibꝫ in obsequiū ip̄ius d̄ni regis viis ⁊ modis quibꝫ melius expedire videritis compelli ⁊ ad eadem naves fluvos bargeas ⁊ vasa sic bene ⁊ sufficient̄ munita arraiari ⁊ ad c̄tos portus p̄t voſ p̄fate Reginalde tam p̄ ip̄m d̄nm regem q̄m p̄ nos plenius est munitū venire ⁊ congregari faciendū. Et ad omnia ⁊ singula que p̄ maturaçōe

1344.

negocii p̄d̄ci necessaria f̄ūint ⁊ oportuna. Et ideo
 vōb mandam⁹ q̄d om̄ia p̄missa et singula faci-
 atis ⁊ expleatis in forma p̄d̄ca. Mandavim⁹ enim
 ballis ⁊ p̄bis hōibz ville de Hertilpoſ q̄d ip̄i sub
 forisf̄cura n̄ra vōb in p̄missis om̄ibz ⁊ singulis
 faciend̄ ⁊ exequend̄ intendentes sint consulentes
 ⁊ auxiliantes quotiens f̄uit ⁊ eis sicut fēctis ex
 pte n̄ra. In cujus t̄c̄. Daſ Dunel̄m p̄ mañ
 Roſti de Calne t̄c̄ primo die April̄ anno pont̄
 n̄ri duodecimo.

... cōe muraḡ } Ricus ep̄us t̄c̄ dil̄cis sibi ballis ⁊
 ... } p̄bis hōibz burgi Dunel̄m salt̄m.

Revocation
 by the
 bishop of
 his former
 grant of
 murage
 to the
 borough of
 Durham.

Licet nup̄ p̄ lras n̄ras patentes vōb concesserim⁹
 q̄d p̄ c̄tum tempus p̄d̄c̄m capetis de rebz venalibz
 ad villam p̄d̄cam venientibz c̄cū muragiū in
 auxiliū ville p̄d̄ce claudende, quibusdam . . .
 certis de causis concessionem p̄d̄cam jam dux-
 im⁹ omnino revocand̄. Et ideo vōb mandam⁹
 q̄d hujusmodi amodo non capiatis nec aliquem
 deceſo molestari aut inquietari faciatis quovis
 modo sub piculo quod incumbit. Daſ Dunel̄m p̄
 mañ Roſti de Calne t̄c̄ xiiij. die April̄ anno
 sup̄d̄co.

P Conſ.

Et m̄d̄ q̄d xiiij. die April̄ videt̄ in festo S̄coz
 Tiburcii ⁊ Valeriani hora nona ejusd̄e
 diei anno Dñi mill̄io ccc̄o. quadragesimo
 quinto: dñs Ricus de Bury ep̄us Dunel̄m
 migravit ad Dñm in manerio suo apud
 Au[keland].

1345.
 Record of
 the death
 of Richard
 d̄ Bury,
 bishop of
 Durham.

1345.
Chancery
roll of the
liberty of
Durham
during the
voidance
thereof
upon the
death of
Richard
de Bury,
until the
restitution
of tempo-
ralities to
his suc-
cessor.
Appoint-
ment by
the king
of William
de Blay-
keston as
sheriff and
escheator
in the
counties of
Durham
and Sad-
berge.

Rotulus Cancellar̃ de lib̃tate ẽpatus Dunelm̃ de tempore vacac̃ois ẽpatus p̃d̃ci p̃ mortem d̃ni Riçi de Bury ejusdem loci ẽpi videt̃ a xv. die April̃ anno regni reg̃ E. t̃cii post conquestũ Angl̃ decimo nono : et regni sui Franc̃ sexto usque ad sc̃dm diem Junii tunc p̃x seq̃ñ quo die temporalia ẽpatus p̃d̃ci restituta fuerunt d̃no Thome de Hatfeld̃ loci p̃d̃ci electo confirmato.

Offic̃ c̃miss̃. Rex om̃ibz ad quos t̃c̃ sal̃m. Sciatis q̃d c̃missim̃ dil̃co nob̃ Willo de Blaykestoñ officia vic̃ t̃ es̃c̃ ñri in com̃ Dunelm̃ t̃ Sadberg̃ infra lib̃tatem ẽpatus Dunelm̃ vacantis t̃ in manu ñra existentis h̃end̃ t̃ exc̃end̃ cum om̃ibz ad officia illa spectantibz put̃ de jure t̃ sc̃dm legem t̃ consuetudinem regni ñri Angl̃ t̃ lib̃tatis p̃d̃c̃e exc̃cere debent t̃ temporibz retroactis exequi t̃ exc̃ceri consueverunt. Ita q̃d de exitibz de officiis illis p̃venientibz respondeat custodi ñro lib̃tatis p̃d̃c̃e. In cuij̃ t̃c̃ q̃amdiu nob̃ placuit. Dat̃ p̃ manũ Joh̃is de Martoñ cancellar̃ ñri apud Dunelm̃ ix. die Maii anno r̃ ñ Angl̃ decimo nono r̃ vero ñ Franc̃ sexto.

P̃ ip̃m custod̃.

Mandate
issued
thereupon.

Et mandatũ est archiep̃is ẽpis abb̃ibz prioribz comitibz baronibz militibz lib̃is hoĩbz t̃ om̃ibz aliis de lib̃tate p̃d̃c̃a q̃d eidem Willo tanq̃m vic̃ t̃ es̃c̃ ñro com̃ p̃d̃coz in om̃ibz que ad officia illa ptinent pareant t̃ intendant t̃ eidem Willo in p̃missis intendentes sint t̃ respondentes. In cuij̃ t̃c̃. Dat̃ p̃ manũ Joh̃is de Martoñ cancellar̃ t̃c̃ ut s̃a.

P̃ ip̃m custod̃.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

1345.
said Row-
land, and
as to the
lands and
tenements.

ecclie ejusdem ville cum ptin sunt de hereditate
p̄d̄ci Roulandi et q̄d p̄d̄ce medietates tenent^r de
d̄no ēp̄o Dunelm̄ qui p̄ tempore fuit p̄ homaḡ t̄
fidelitatem t̄ cōem sectam ad wapeñ Sadberḡ t̄
reddendo ad sc̄m Dunelm̄ annuatim xiiij. d̄ ad
festū Nativitatis S̄ci Joh̄is Bāpte et q̄d p̄d̄ce
medietates valent p̄ annū in om̄ibz exitibz ult^a
s̄vič c. s̄ et q̄d duo mesuaḡ t̄ quatuor bovate
t̄re cum p̄tiñ in Westhertburñ sunt de heř p̄d̄ci
Roulandi t̄ tenent^r de p̄d̄co d̄no ēp̄o p̄ fidelitatem
t̄ s̄viciū tresdecim denař ad p̄d̄cm Sc̄m ad
festū Nař S̄ci Joh̄is Bāpte annuatim p̄ om̄i s̄vicio
reddend̄ t̄ vař p̄ annum in om̄ibz exitibz ult^a s̄vicia
xl. s̄. et q̄d p̄d̄cus Rouland̄ est p̄pinquior heres
p̄d̄ci Rađi.

Notifica-
tion by
the king
to the
escheator
to put the
said Row-
land in
seisin of
all the
lands and
tenements
due to him
by heir-
ship.

R̄ dil̄co sibi Witto de Blaykestoñ es̄ suo in
com̄ Dunelm̄ t̄ Sadberḡ sal̄m. Quia Roulandus
fil̄ t̄ heres Rađi Bart defuncti qui de Lode-
wico nup̄ ēp̄o Dunelm̄ tenuit in capite etatem suā
coram vob̄ sufficient̄ p̄bavit sicut p̄ p̄bačōem
illam in cancellař n̄ra Dunelm̄ retorñ est cōpertū
cepim⁹ fidelitatem ip̄ius Roulandi de om̄ibz t̄ris
t̄ teñ que idem Rađus pat̄⁹ suus tenuit de p̄d̄co
ēp̄o in capite die quo obiit t̄ ei t̄ras t̄ teñ illa
reddidim⁹. Et ideo vob̄ mandam⁹ q̄d eidem
Roulando de om̄ibz t̄ris t̄ teñ p̄d̄cis de quibz
p̄fatus Rađus pat̄⁹ suus fuit seisitus in d̄nico suo
suo ut de feodo in balliva v̄ra die quo obiit t̄
que oc̄one mortis ejusdem in manū d̄ci Lodo-
wici capt̄ fuerunt t̄ in manu n̄ra r̄one ēp̄atus
p̄d̄ci vacantis t̄ in manu n̄ra existentis p̄ mortem
Riči ultimi ēpi loci p̄d̄ci sic existunt plenam

seisinam here faĉ. Salvo jure cujuslibet. Dať p 1345.
manū tĉ xxx. die Maii anno ut s^a.

R^e dilĉo sibi Willo de Blaykestoñ esĉ suo in
com Dunelm̃ t Sadbergĝ, salm. Quia Joñes de
Hadham qui de libtate eřatus Dunelm̃ vacantis t
in manu nra existentis tenuit in capite diem clausit
extremum ut accepim⁹, voť mandam⁹ qđ omes
t ras t teñ de quibz idem Joñes fuit seisitus in
dnico suo ut de feodo in balliva vra die quo obiit
sine dilone in manū nram capiatis t ea salvo
custodiri faĉ donec aliud inde pcepim⁹. Et p
sacrm pboz t leg hoim de balliva vra p quos rei
vitas melius sciri potit diligent⁹ inquiretis,
quantum t re idem Joñes tenuit de pdca libtate
in capite in balliva vra die quo obiit t quantū de
aliis t p quod sviciū t quantum t re ille valeant
p annū in omibz exitibz t quo die obiit t quis
ppinquior heres ejus sit et cujus etatis. Et in-
quisiĉem inde distincte t apte fĉam nob sub
sigillo vro t sigillis eoř p quos fĉa fuit sine
dilone mittatis t hoc bre. Dať p manū tĉ xviiij.
die Maii.

Writ of
diem clau
sit extre-
mum in
reference
to John de
Hadham
deceased,
a tenant
in capite
under the
bishop of
Durham.

Inquiš. Et comptū est sufficient⁹ p inquiš die
Lune in oct Triniť in com Dunelm̃ qđ
pdĉus Joñes de Hadham fuit seisitus in dnico
suo ut de feodo die quo obiit de manio de Seham
cum ptiñ ad quod maniu ptinet unū molendinū
ventricium quod reddit p annū ad voluntatem
xxvj. š viij. d ad quatuor anni tios vidť ad
festa Sĉi Joñis Bařte Sĉi Cuthberti in Sep-
tembr Sĉi Martini in yeme t Sĉi Cuthberti in

Finding
upon in-
quisition
made
thereon.

1345. Marc̃ p̃ equales porcões ⁊ ea tenuit de libtate eþatus Dunelm̃ vacantis in manu R̃ existent̃ in capite die quo obiit p̃ homaḡ ⁊ fidelitatē ⁊ cōem sectam ad com̃ Dunelm̃. Et valent p̃ annum in om̃ibz exitibz vij. l̃ viiiij. s̃ in quibz comprehendunt^r xlij. s̃ annui reddit^o de tenentibz ad voluntatem ⁊ p̃d̃cus reddit^o d̃ci molendini, et q̃d non tenuit plura teñ de p̃d̃ca libtate nec de aliis in eþatu Dunelm̃, et q̃d Thomas fil̃ p̃d̃ci Joh̃is est p̃pinquior heř ejus. Et est etatis viginti uni^o anni ⁊ uni^o quart̃ii.

Notifica-
tion by the
king to the
escheator
to put
Thomas
son and
heir of
John de
Hadham
in seisin
of the
lands and
tenements
due to him
by heir-
ship, sav-
ing to
Elizabeth
late wife
of the said
John her
reasonable
dower.

R̃ dilc̃o sibi Willo de Blaykestoñ esc̃
Libacio. suo in com̃ Dunelm̃ ⁊ Sadberg̃:
sal̃m. Sciatis q̃d cepim^o fidelitatem Thome
fil̃ ⁊ heř Joh̃is de Hadham defuncti de om̃ibz
t̃ris ⁊ teñ que idem Joh̃es pat̃^o suos tenuit de
libtate eþatu^o Dunelm̃ vacantis ⁊ in manu ñra
existentis in capite die quo obiit ⁊ ei t̃ras ⁊ teñ
illa reddidim^o. Et ideo voř mandam^o q̃d accepta
securitate a p̃fato Thoma de r̃onabili relevio suo
ad opus ñrm reddendo eidem Thome de om̃ibz
t̃ris ⁊ teñ p̃d̃cis ⁊ de quibz idem Joh̃es pat̃^o suos
fuit seisitus in d̃nico suo ut de feodo in balliva
ṽra die quo obiit ⁊ que oc̃cone mortis ejusdem
capta fuerunt in manū ñram plenam seisinam
h̃ere faç. Salvo jure cujuslibet et salva Eliza-
beth̃ que fuit uř p̃fati Joh̃is r̃onabili dote sua
iþam de t̃ris ⁊ teñ p̃d̃cis sc̃dm legem ⁊ consue-
tudinem r̃ ñ Angl̃ ⁊ libtatis eþatus p̃d̃ci contin-
gente ei p̃ nos assignand̃. Dař p̃ manū t̃c̃ xxx.
die Maii.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

1345. vaſ p annū in om̄ibz exiſ xxxvij. ſ vi. d. Iſm qđ p̄d̄c̄us Joħes obiit ſeiſit⁹ de t̄cia p̄te uni⁹ molend̄ aquatiĉ in ead̄ villa que tenet̄ in capite de lib̄tate p̄d̄ca p̄ idem ſviciū t̄ vaſ p̄ annū in om̄ibz exitibz ii. ſ. Et qđ obiit ſeiſit⁹ de decem denar- rat⁹ annui reddiſ exeunt̄ de t̄ris t̄ teñ Thome del Halle in eadem villa. Et quod Agñ que fuit uſ Thome de Kellawe tenet in dotem unū mesuaġ t̄ viginti t̄ duas ac̄r t̄re cum p̄tiñ in eadem villa de hereditate p̄d̄ci Joħis que vaſ p̄ annū in om̄ibz exiſ xi. ſ. Et qđ p̄d̄ca Agñ tenet in dotem ſex denaſ annui reddit⁹ exeunt̄ de t̄ris t̄ teñ Thome del Halle in eadem villa de heſ p̄d̄ci Joħis. Et qđ p̄d̄c̄us Joħes obiit die Ven̄is p̄x̄ ante feſtū Penteĉ ultimo p̄t̄ito. Et qđ Adam fili Joħis de Kellau eſt p̄pinquior heſ p̄d̄ci Joħis t̄ eſt etatis decem annoz.

Further
finding
upon
another
inquisition.

Iſm comptū eſt p̄ aliam inquiſ cap̄t̄ apud Sad- berḡ die Lune p̄x̄ poſt feſtū Corporis X̄pi qđ p̄d̄c̄us Joħes nichil tenuit de d̄no Rege nec de lib̄tate eſtatus Dunel̄m in capite in com̄ Sadberḡ die quo obiit ſet qđ tenuit die p̄d̄co de Joħe de Carrowe unū mesuaġ duas bovatas t̄ ſex ac̄r t̄re t̄ unā ſalinā cum p̄tiñ in Setoñ Carrowe p̄ ſviciū uni⁹ oboli annuatim p̄d̄co Joħi t̄ heſ ſuis ſolvend̄ p̄ om̄i ſvicio. Et qđ tenuit de p̄d̄co Joħe de Carrowe viginti t̄ tres ac̄r t̄re cum p̄tiñ in p̄d̄ca villa de Seton Carrowe per redditum uni⁹ denaſ p̄d̄co Joħi t̄ heſ ſuis annuatim ſolvend̄ p̄ om̄i ſvicio. Et qđ tenuit de p̄d̄co Joħe unū toftū in eadem villa rosam annuatim ad feſtū Naſ S̄ci Joħis Baſte p̄fato Joħi

1345.
 ʒ heř suis solvend̄ p̄ om̄i ʒvicio. Et q̄d om̄ia
 p̄dča ʒre ʒ teñ vał p̄ annū in om̄ibz exit̄ ult^a
 ʒvič iiij. l̄ iiij. ʒ viij. đ. Et q̄d idem Joħes de
 Kellau inde fuit seišt^o die Ven̄is p̄x̄ ante festum
 Pen̄ ultimo p̄tito. Et q̄d Adam fił p̄dči Joħis
 de Kellau p̄pinquior ħes ip̄ius Joħis de Kellau
 est et etatis decem annoz.

Et memorand̄ q̄d p̄dča ʒre ʒ teñ p̄dči Joħis de
 Kellau de Seton Carrou adhuc remanent in
 manu đni Regis p̄ eo q̄d nullus sequebat^r pro
 seisina ʒraz ʒ teñ p̄dčoż reħend̄.

The lands
 and tene-
 ments in
 question
 still in
 the king's
 hands, no
 one suing
 for the
 seisin
 thereof.

EXCERPTA QUÆDAM, AD PALATINATUM DUNELMENSEM
SPECTANTIA; ASSUMPTA E LIBRO QUONDAM IN USUM
RICARDI DE BURY EPISCOPI DUNELMENSIS,¹ TUNC
TEMPORIS REGNI ANGLIÆ CANCELLARII UT VIDETUR
COMPILATO; ET IN MANUSCRIPTA NUNC ASSERVATO.

fol. 46 b.
A.D. 1193.
Walter,
archbishop
of Rouen,
to Hugh,
bishop of
Durham.

Luctuosa litera
quærens consilium,
remissionem et fa-
vorem de regis li-
beratione ab hosti-
bus.

Venerabili² in Christo fratri et amico
carissimo, Hugoni, Dei gratia, Dunel-
mensi episcopo, Walterus eadem gratia
Rothomagensis archiepiscopus, salutem
in vero Salutari. Super adventu regio
rumoribus variis ventilatis, [tandem,³] quia veritas latere
non potuit, nobis omnia sunt aperta: verum in adver-
sis et prosperis esse unanimes⁴ nos oportet; Dei enim
non possumus avertere voluntatem, et cum ejus judicia
sint occulta, eventus rerum fortuitos ejus misericordiæ
et providentiæ commendamus. In mœrore animi nostri
cogimur profiteri, de domino nostro rege aliter acci-
disse quam ejus regno et universis suis fidelibus ex-
pediret; et si ejus merita plenius intuemur, is casus
ejus operibus nullatenus deberetur.⁵ Qui enim ad Dei
gloriam patrimonium universum exhau-
sit [et]⁶ bellorum fortunæ suorum et
suum sanguinem indifferenter commisit,
in omnibus viis suis protectionem Dei merebatur. Ve-
rum adversitas, quæ bonis votis objicitur, probatio vir-
tutis est, non indicium⁷ reprobationis. Et quid plura?
loqui compellimur, quod vellemus.⁸ Imperatoris Ale-
mannorum literarum transcriptum vobis ducimus trans-

¹ Liber Epistolaris quondam do-
mini Ricardi de Bury.

² This document occurs also in
Hoveden's Chronicle, vol. iii. p.
196, ed. Stubbs.

³ *tandem* omitted in MS.

⁴ æquanimes, *Hoveden*, iii. 196.

⁵ debentur in MS.

⁶ *et* omitted in MS.

⁷ indicium, *Hoveden*, iii. 196
modicum in MS.

⁸ nollemus, *ibid.*

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

A.D.
1306 (?)
fol. 194 b.
Letter from
Walter,
bishop of
Coventry
and Lich-
field, to
Ar¹tony,
bishop of
Durham.

Litera pro novis
mittendis.

Venerabili in Christo domino suo
amantissimo, domino A[ntonio] Dei gra-
tia patriarchæ Jerosolomitano, Dunelmensi episcopo,
W[alterus],¹ ejusdem permissione [Coventrensis et Lich-
feldensis episcopus], et in omni devotione et reverentia
totaliter semetipsum. In agro delectabili jocunditatis
et lætitiæ non sine suavitatis odore læti conquiescimus,
in horto virescente floribus fœcundato jocunditatis et
lætitiæ intus gaudentes “conquiescimus”² non sine sua-
“vitatis odore” dum de salubri statu ac vestra prospe-
ritate votiva grati nobis deferuntur rumores, in quibus
jugiter audiendis, tanto propensius delectamur quanto
in nostris agendis profectibus vestræ dominationis præ-
sidium nobis affuisse assidue interiori mentis acie con-
templamur; beneficiorum vero et liberalitatum nobis
per vestræ gratitudinis affluentiam nostris non inter-
venientibus meritis impensorum non immemores esse
non possumus, nec modum aut viam conspicimus per
quos tanto benefactori vicissitudinem rependamus. Nos
itaque vestrum devotum ibicunque recognoscimus par-
atos ubilibet ad ea quæ placuerint votis vestris; atten-
dentes, domine amantissime, quod nova notabilia cum
emererint in Anglia audire proculdubio curaretis ves-

“ niensem noveritis de domino nos-
“ tro rege quantocius liberando
“ cum domino imperatore jam ha-
“ buisse tractatum. Omnem enim
“ impendit laborem et operam, ut
“ ei præstet obsequium, et regiæ
“ debitum reverentiæ, et honori
“ gratum, et utile ad præsens, sicut
“ et alias, plenum exhibeat famula-
“ tum; sicut ab eis recepimus, qui
“ interfuerunt colloquio, quod de
“ nostro domino liberando cum do-
“ mino principe dominus Batoni-
“ ensis habebat. - Et quoniam uni-
“ versis eventibus Divinum est a
“ Deo auxilium implorandum, ro-
“ gamus, quatenus in universa ves-

“ tra diocesi pro ipso preces apud
“ Altissimum faciatis effundi, ‘Plu-
“ ‘rimum enim valet deprecatio
“ ‘justi assidua;’ et inopportuna
“ mulier in Evangelio meruit ex-
“ audiri, et, sicut ibi dicitur,
“ Christus filium suscitavit, quia
“ multæ pro eo lacrymæ fundeban-
“ tur. Valete.”

¹ This letter was seemingly writ-
ten by Walter de Langton, bishop
of Coventry and Lichfield, about
the end of April 1306, as queen
Margaret’s daughter Eleanor was
born on the 6th of May in that year
at Winchester.

² conquiescimus . . . odore in MS

De statu regis et reginæ. træ dominationi duximus perferendum A.D. 1306.
quod dominus noster rex, regina con-

sors sua, eorum liberi, in harum scriptione sub grata prosperitate sani et incolumes, Deo auspice, habebantur. Rex et regina Wyntonix moram trahunt, tempus indies expectantes quo regina liberetur, in proximo pa-

ritura. Scotorum gens misera contra

Conditio Scotorum. regem Angliæ jam cervicem erexit, dominum Robertum de Bruys, comitem de Carrik, in regem sibi perficiens, qui per suos complices in regem coronatus existit, in confusionem et destructionem tam ipsius utinam quam suorum. Dominus noster rex cum

exercitu suo pleno in quindena Natalis beati Johannis Baptistæ erit apud Karliolum et Berewyk ad destruendum Scotos et conterendum cornua prædictorum. Inter cætera vestræ dominationis providentiæ duximus reservandum quod dominus rex in festo Pentecostes

De domino Edwardo principe cingulo militari decorando. dominum Edwardum filium suum primogenitum, principem Walliæ, cingulo induet militari, cum aliis qui ob regem

et filii sui reverentiam sub tanta multitudine militiæ se conferent, quod a multis retro temporibus tanta ad militiam se non contulit multitudo. Verum quia ob certas causas vestrum conspicimus in hac parte versari honorem, vestræ providentiæ duximus consulendum, nihilominus vos rogantes ut hujusmodi insigniis vestram faciendi præsentiam opportunitatem quærere studeatis, quod, ut speramus, vestri profectus et honoris cedet pro tempore incrementum.¹

Collatio novalium decimarum, etc., ad relevationem hospitalis cum augmentatione duorum capellanorum ultra numerum consuetum.

Nota, nota bene.

locorum pro sustentatione Christi pauperum fundato-

Ricardus, etc., omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Inter cætera pietatis opera, curæ pastoralis sollicitudinis incumben-

tia, gratum Altissimo fore dinoscitur et acceptum, depresso statui piorum

Christi pauperum fundato-

A.D. 1312.
fol. 55.

Grant to Hugh de Mohaut, master of the hospital of St. Giles de Kypier, and the brethren there, of

¹ incrementis in MS.

A.D. 1312. rum, beneficio subsidii misericorditer providere. Nos
 the tithes of land first brought into tillage near Gatesheved and Brunnesside. igitur depressum statum Hospitalis Sancti Ægidii de Kypier, nostræ diœcesis, in quo divinus cultus, hospitalitas, egenorum susceptio et recreatio, et alia caritativa opera multipliciter floruerunt, quæ, prætextu paupertatis dicti loci, jam, proh dolor! refrigescunt, oneraque dicto hospitali necessario¹ et multipliciter incumbentia, ubi multitudo pauperum quotidie confluit, pro victualium subsidio mendicando, quodque præmissa caritativa opera suscitari et continuari non poterunt in futurum, nec onera hujusmodi supportari, nisi dicto hospitali succursum fuerit aliunde, plenius attendentes, omnes decimas novalium et novorum assartorum juxta Gatesheved, necnon et decimas novalium et novi assarti de loco qui vocatur "Brunnesside" in parochia de Aukelond', et aliorum novorum assartorum dicto loco juxta adjacentium, quas bonæ memoriæ Antonius, prædecessor noster, percipit et possedit continue dum vixit, ad relevationem depressi status dicti hospitalis, et ad præmissa et alia caritativa opera suscitanda, exercenda et continuanda, in eodem, et multiplicationem eorundem, ac ad onera ejusdem facilius supportanda, necnon ad inveniendum duos capellanos pro divinis singulis diebus in dicto hospitali celebrandis, ultra numerum qui nunc celebrant in eodem, dilecto filio, fratri Hugoni de Monte Alto, magistro dicti hospitalis, et fratribus ejusdem, intuitu caritatis, concedimus et donamus, in usus dicti hospitalis convertendos, donec de dictis decimis aliud duxerimus ordinandum. In cujus rei, etc. Datum, etc.

fol. 165.
 Appointment of
 John de

Commissio officii Ricardus,² permissione divina, Dunol-
 sequestratoris, etc. mensis episcopus, dilecto sibi in Christo
 Johanni de Pollowe clerico, salutem, gratiam et bene-

¹ necessitato in MS.

² A somewhat similar commission occurs in Kellawe's Register, vol. i., p. 152. The variations be-

tween the two documents prove that the Bury MS. was not taken from the Register.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

A.D. 1313. the pope's clerk. pus, præclara vitæ et virtutum sanctitatis merita magistri Reymundi Fabri cantoris Carnotensis, sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri summi Pontificis thesaurarii, quibus multipliciter dinoscitur insigniri grataque dilectionis opera in nostris et nostræ ecclesiæ negotiis diversimode impensa, ac fervorem puræ dilectionis, quam erga nos et ecclesiam nostram obtinet, plenius attendentes, ex debito excitamur et inducimur favorabiliter prosequi ea quæ ipsius honoris et commodi respicere poterunt incrementum; annuam igitur pensionem viginti librarum bonorum et legalium sterlingorum de nobis singulis annis in festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptistæ, in Romana curia, vel in Anglia in civitate Londonii, percipiendarum, eidem quoad vixerit duximus concedendam. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras inde fieri fecimus patentes, sigilli nostri munimine roboratas. Datum, etc. [apud Aukeland, iiij^o. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^oxiii^o.

A.D. 1314. fol. 123 b. Letters testimonial upon the grant of the office of penitentiary. Literæ testimoniales super concessione pœnitentiarii officii.¹ Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, universis et singulis subditis nostris, tam clericis quam laicis, in Decanatu de Alnewyke, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Quia salutem et vitam quærimus animarum, ac pia omnium vestrum desideria, per quæ liber vobis accessus ad cœli patriam procurari poterit, intendimus favore prosequi gratioso, discretum virum, dominum Robertum de Emeldone,² perpetuum vicarium ecclesiæ de Laceboure,³ de cujus provida circumspectione fiduciam in Domino gerimus plenioram, pœnitentiarium nostrum in decanatu prædicto duximus assignandum, cui in casibus nobis a jure promissis et a Canone reservatis, vices nostras committimus, vestras ac cujus-

¹ This is written in a later hand.

² See a notice of his death in vol. iii. p. 436.

³ Now Lesbury.

libet vestrum confessions audiendi, et, pro modo culpæ, A.D. 1314. injungendi vobis pœnitentias salutares, ut sic per cordis munditiam et confessionis lavacrum, sedentem ad Majestatis dexteram in excelsis liberius contemplari possitis, et Deum in judicio securius intueri; consimilem vero potestatem aliis in nostris civitate et diocesi per nos commissam in casibus et articulis prædictis, per præsentem commissionem nolumus aliquammodo revocare. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes, duraturas donec vices nostras dicto domino Roberto commissas duxerimus revocandas. Datum etc.

Mortuarium¹ ut Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunol- fol. 123 b.
debite restituatur, mensis Episcopus, venerandæ religionis Mortuary
etc. viro, Domino . . Abbati Novi Monasterii, to be re-
salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Quia Adam de st^o red.
Thornetone, germanus vester, ecclesiæ de Meldone parochianus, notorie infra eandem parochiam viam universæ carnis nuper ingressus, quendam habebat equum, qui, tanquam melius animal, juxta consuetudinem illarum partium, ecclesiæ prædictæ, nomine mortuarii debebatur, quem nec vendiderat nec donaverat antequam in lecto decubuit ægrotudinis, sed voluit, dum viveret, si contingeret de eo humanitus ipsum, prout decuit, tanquam mortuarium, sicut accepimus, ecclesiæ suæ dari; vos tam contra voluntatem dicti defuncti, quam in præjudicium dictæ ecclesiæ, ac dilecti clerici nostri, domini Galfridi, rectoris ejusdem, vehemens dispendium et jacturam, præfatum equum, quominus eum jure ecclesiæ suæ possit assequi, detinetis, seu facitis voluntarie detineri. Quocirca vestram dilectionem carissimam obnixe requirimus et rogamus, quatinus advertentes prudenter quanta pericula ex detentione hujusmodi juxta sanctiones canonicas sunt suborta,

¹ See vol. ii. pp. 688-9, where bishop Kellawe appeals for assistance in this matter to the arch-

bishop of York. See p. 388, on the same matter.

A.D. 1314. quantaque damna [et] scandala in futurum poterint exinde verisimiliter formidari, sæpedictum equum præfato rectori et ecclesiæ suæ, nomine mortuarii, ut debetur, sine tarditatis offendiculo restitui faciatis. Quod si benevole, sine litis experimento, duxeritis faciendum, eundem clericum invenire debetis merito promptiorem, si suum vobis fuerit ministerium, in vestris negotiis opportunum. Quem si contingat super eo jus suum vobiscum judicialiter experiri, dictum equum¹ ipsum non dubitamus a vobis evincere; nosque et eundem clericum in hiis quæ penes nos habueritis facienda minus obligatos reputabimus et astrictos. Valeat [etc.].

A.D. 1313. Licentia ordinandi, Reverendo discretionis viro, et amico
fol. 124. etc. in Domino prædilecto, magistro Ricardus de Cestre, juris canonici Professori, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis Episcopus, salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Quoniam dilectus filius noster, dominus Thomas le Hessewelle,¹ diaconus, rector ecclesiæ de Seggisdeld, nostræ diœcesis, in ultimis ordinibus quos in istis partibus celebravimus, tanta fuerat ægritudine præpeditus, quod ad eos, ut disposuerat accedere non potuit ordinandus, dilectionem vestram requirimus et rogamus, quatinus penes venerandum patrem et dominum vestrum velitis efficaciter interponere preces vestras, ut nobis licentiam indulgeat præfatum dominum Thomam hoc instanti sancto Sabbato Paschæ in Capella nostra del Wollehalle² in presbyterum ordinandi, nobis, si placeat, per præsentium bajulum literas super dicta licentia destinantes. Valete. Datum, etc.

fol. 124. Commissio³ ad inquirendum utrum aliquis obiit intestatus. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, officiali domini Archidiaconi Northumbriæ, sa-

¹ See vol. i. p. 395.

² More correctly, *Wellehalle*.

³ Written in a hand of the 17th century.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

A.D. 1313.
fol. 124.

Potestas concessa
pœnitentias injun-
gendi pro commis-
sis etc. in tempore
visitationis reser-
vatur.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunol-
mensis episcopus, dilecto filio domino
. . . Priori nostro Dunolmensi, salutem,
gratiam, et benedictionem. Dudum ad
injungendum pœnitentiam fratribus Johanni de Haxby
et Johanni de Dunolmo, monachis vestri Capituli
Dunolmensis, pro quibusdam commissis, super quibus in
visitatione nostra dicto Capitulo ¹impensa fuerant re-
servata committi ¹nobis nihilominus mutandi, mitigandi
ipsis per vos pœnitentiam infligendam a vobis et qui-
busdam vestris commonachis commisimus vices nostras,
vosque eisdem Johanni et Johanni inter cœtera pœni-
tentiae genera cujuslibet quartae feria² in pane et
aqua, et potagio, sexta vero feria pane et aqua dun-
taxat, usque ad certum tempus jejunium indixistis;
unde nos attendentes rigorem sic non esse servandum
omnino in culpis delinquentium puniendis, quod virtus
temperantiae negligatur, volumus et decernimus per
præsentes ut dictis Johanni et Johanni, si prœvia
contritione id meruerint, qualibet quarta feria panis,
cervisia, et unum ferculum, sexta vero feria panis,
cervisia, et potagium, usque ad dictum tempus, nisi
uberiorem gratiam interim a nobis obtinuerint, de cœ-
tero ministrentur. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus
visa eorum contritione pro commissis, nostram miti-
gationem prœdictam eisdem, cum consensu Capituli,
nuncietis; aliis veruntamen³ generibus pœnitentiae per
vos eisdem inflictis adhuc in suo robore duraturis.
Cæterum, dominum Robertum de Birteley, Johannem
de Barneby, et alios, quos⁴ nuper ad mandatum nostrum
apud Dunelmum vocastis, et qui ibidem moram faciunt,
nostrum beneplacitum expectantes, [ut] per vestrum
certificatorium nobis inde directum plene constat, ut
citra Pascha se paratos exhibeant, correctionem nostram

¹ impensa . . . committi. So
in MS., but unintelligible.

² *verumptamen* in MS.

³ qui in MS.

super compertis contra eos in dicta Visitatione, in forma juris velitis præmunire.

Universis Christi fidelibus præsentibus literas inspecturis, Robertus de Coleville salutem in omnium Salvatore. Cum venerabilis pater et dominus dominus Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, custodiam castri et comitatus de Norham, cum universis pertinentiis suis, per suas certi tenoris literas inde mihi factas et concessas, mihi commiserit, faciendam et exercendam usque ad suæ beneplacitum voluntatis, volens et adjiciens ut prædictos castrum et comitatum, cum rebus quibuscunque, [quæ] mihi, in admissione custodiæ eorundem, liberabuntur, reddam et restituam eidem patri, sine contradictione quacunque quando-cunque super hoc fuero requisitus. Ego Robertus antedictus, fateor me teneri, tenore præsentium, præfato patri, et successoribus suis, ad reddendum et restituendum præfatos castrum et comitatum, una cum omnibus rebus cujuscunque generis existant, quæ mihi liberabuntur, et admittam¹ prædicto patri, vel illi quem ad hoc congrue deputaverit, et me super hoc requisierint, pro suo libito voluntatis; subjiciens et obligans me, hæredes et executores meos, terras et tenementa, et omnia bona mea, mobilia et immobilia, ubicunque existentia, voluntati districtioni et jurisdictioni sæpe-dicti patris, et successorum suorum, invadenda, occupanda, et distrahenda prout ipsis placuerit, si me contingat, quod absit, præmissis in aliquo contraire. In cujus rei [etc.] per quandam indenturam inter Walterum Gosewyk, nuper custodem dictorum castri et comitatus, et me, conficiendam.

A.D. 1314.
fol. 124 b.
Obligation
of Sir Ro-
bert de
Coleville to
deliver up
the castle
and county
of Norham,
on the re-
quest of the
bishop of
Durham.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilectis et fidelibus suis Willelmo de Denom, domino

fol. 124 b.
Grant of
the custody

¹ Between *admittam* and *prædicto*, the last fifteen words in this instrument occur. The document is dated at Middelham, on the 16th of

May, in the year 1314. (Printed in Kellawe's Register, vol. i. p. 546, where there are a few unimportant variations.)

A.D. 1314. Galfrido de Edenham, et Roberto de Sokpeht, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De vestris fidelitate et circumspectione plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, custodiam castrum nostri et comitatus de Norham, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus quæ ratione custodiæ ad illud pertinent et pertinere consueverunt, usque ad beneplacitum nostrum faciendam, vobis et cuilibet vestrum committimus per præsentem, omnibus nostris tenentibus infra dictum castrum et comitatum existentibus injungentes ut vobis et vestrum cuilibet tanquam custodibus et ballivis nostris dictorum comitatus et castrum, in hiis quæ tenentur et consueverunt, fideliter respondeant et intendant quousque aliud super hoc duximus ordinandum. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras patentes vobis et vestrum cuilibet fieri, ac nostra fecimus appensione sigilli muniri. Datum apud Rykhale.

fol. 124 b. Pro executione testamenti etc. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio officiali nostro Dunolmensi, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Insinuante nobis domino Willelmo Basset, accepimus quod, licet ille et quidam alii executores testamenti Thomæ de Edredacres nuper defuncti ipsius testamentum legitime probaverint. coram vobis, vos tamen ipsius administrationem minus rationabiliter, sicut asserit, sibi vel coexecutoribus suis hucusque committere distulistis, propter quod vobis mandamus quatenus si sit ita prout nobis suggeritur per dominum Willelmum prædictum, non obstante aliquo mandato inde vobis vel aliis per nos facto, administrationem bonorum dicti defuncti in forma juris ipsius executoribus committatis. Valete. Datum, etc.

fol. 168 b. Potestas senescalciæ commissa. Ricardus, etc. dilecto et fideli suo¹ salutem. Nos in vestræ probatæ fidelitatis

¹ "Domino Ricardo filio Johannis Marmaduk," *Reg. Kellawe*, ii. 686.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

A.D. 1314. dem ordinis concessimus, et licentiam pro nobis et successoribus nostris ac tenentibus nostris de Gunwardby, quantum in nobis est, dedimus specialem, quod iidem fratres possint includere unum fontem aquæ vivæ, quem habent, de dono R[adulphi] de Barneby, in campo australi de Gunwardby; et ad ducendum aquam de eodem fonte usque mansum eorundem fratrum in Graham, per fistulas plumbeas, per campum de Gunwardby prædictum, sine impedimento nostri, successorum vel tenentium nostrorum; et ad fodiendum terram in communi pastura prædictæ villæ, pro dictis fistulis ponendis, reparandis et corrigendis, quotienscunque et quandocunque positione, reparatione et correctione, indiguerint, et dictis fratribus necessario fuerit, [et] opportunum. Ita tamen, quod dicti fratres faciant terram sic effossam reponi, pro pastura communi.¹

fol. 162.
Grant of
an annual
pension to
John de
Hothom
until he
shall have
been pro-
vided with
a compe-
tent eccle-
siastical
benefice.

Concessio pensionis
clerico Regis. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunol-
mensis episcopus, dilecto clerico domino
Johanni de Hothom, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem.
Cum erga Dunolmensem ecclesiam et nostram personam,
a tempore regiminis ejusdem nobis commissi, potius ex
innatæ benivolentiæ plenitudine, quam nostrorum exi-
gentia meritorum, voluntatem gesseris amplissimam,
sicut pluries ostendisti veracibus documentis, non cen-
semus rationi dissonum, si taliter te facultatibus ejus-
dem ecclesiæ senties honoratum, quo te gaudeas eidem
retroactis temporibus benevolentiam impendisse, et ad
id in futurum fortius alligeris. Pro tuæ igitur de-
votionis obsequio gratissimo, nobis et dictæ ecclesiæ
nostræ Dunolmensi hucusque impenso, et in posterum
efficaciter impendendo, unam annuam pensionem vi-

¹ This instrument is entered more fully in Kellawe's Register, vol. ii. p. 125. It is there dated "apud Abreford xiiij^o. die April,

"anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quarto decimo, et pontificatus nostri tertio."

ginti marcarum, de nobis annis singulis, ad duos ter- A.D. 1314.
minos, videlicet, Pentecostes et sancti Martini in hieme,
æqualiter percipiendarum, usque quo tibi per nos de
competenti beneficio ecclesiastico uberius provisum
fuerit, duximus concedendam. In cujus rei testimo-
nium, etc. Datum, etc. [apud Toutenham xxvi^o. die
Februarii, anno Domini tertio decimo et pontificatus
nostri tertio.]¹

Absolutio a sen-
tentia excommuni-
cationis per com-
missionem facienda.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunol- fol. 163.
mensis episcopus, officiali nostro Dunel- Absolutio
mensi salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. from the
sentence of
excommu-
nication.

De vestræ circumspectionis industria plenius confidentes,
ad absolvendum in forma juris Isabellam de Merly a
sententia excommunicationis, quam in eam, propter
ipsius contumaciam et offensam coram nobis pro cri-
mine incestus et adulterii cum Johanne Amundevile
commisso, et coram nobis legitime confessato, ad² in-
stantiam officii diu est protulimus et ad compellendum
eam alias pœnitentiam³ sibi per nos injunctam, peragere
et implere prout in cedula quam vobis sub sigillo
nostro mittimus continetur, et ad cognoscendum, pro-
cedendum, pronunciandum et exequendum super reci-
divo dicti criminis, quod cum eodem Johanne post
abjurationem dicitur commisisse,⁴ ac dicto recidivo, et
perjurio propterea contracto, injungendum eidem Isa-
bellæ in eventu pœnam et pœnitentiam salutarem, et
omnia alia et singula faciendum et exercendum, quæ
circa præmissa fuerint necessaria, vobis vices nostras
committimus, cum coercionis canonicæ potestate. Da-
tum etc. [apud Rychale xvi^o. die Marcii, anno Domini

¹ Kellawe's Register, vol. i., p. 510.

² "ad instantiam officii contrac-
tam diu est promulgavimus, et
ad compellendum eandem," *Reg.*
Kellawe, ii. 694.

³ "pœnitentiam alias," *ibid.*

⁴ "necnon pro dictis contumacia
et offensa pœnitentiam imponen-
dum," *ibid.*

A.D. 1314. millesimo CCCo. quartodecimo, et consecrationis nostræ quarto.]¹

fol. 165 b. De mortuario alienato restituendo. Letter from the bishop of Durham to the archbishop of York for the rector of the church of Meldon.²

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Willelmo, Dei gratia, Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, Ricardus, ejusdem permissione, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem, obedientiam, reverentiam et honorem. Per dilectum filium dominum Galfridum de Edenham rectorem ecclesiæ de Meldon' nuper accepimus, graviter conquerentem, quod cum, parochianis illarum partium in fata decedentibus, melius animal cum meliori panno, nomine mortuarii, debeatur et dari consuevit ecclesiis suis parochialibus, juxta consuetudinem in illis partibus hactenus usitam, ac quidam Adam de Thornton', dictæ ecclesiæ de Meldon parochianus, et non alterius, infra ipsius limites naturæ debitum nuper solvens, postquam in lecto ægritudinis decubuit, quendam haberet equum qui eidem ecclesiæ tamquam melius animal, nomine mortuarii, debebatur, religiosus vir abbas Novi monasterii, Cisterciensis ordinis, nostræ diocesis, dictum equum de domo dicti defuncti, cum in extremis ageretur, sūmi fecit, et abduci, eumque occupavit hucusque, in dictæ ecclesiæ suæ præjudicium, et adhuc minus juste detinet occupatum; propter quod dictus rector timens et conjiciens supradictum equum per ipsum abbatem alienari, cum sit [exempta] persona et suspecta, ut ipsum faceremus sequestrari nos instancius requisivit. Cujus requisitioni, licet nobis justa videatur, nos nolentes³ satisfacere, cum iidem abbas et equus infra vestram dioccesim notorie commorentur, paternitatem vestram reverendam requirimus et rogamus, quatinus præfatum equum usque quo dictum fuerit plenius de jure rectoris prædicti, mutuæ vicissitudinis obtentu, et in subsidium juris ejusdem, dignemini præcipere sequestrari. Et

¹ Kellawe's Register, vol. ii. p. 394.

² See p. 379 on the same subject.

³ valentes in MS.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

A.D. 1315. hoc, cum diligentia congruenti tractatu, ac interveniente consensu expresso nostri capituli Dunolmensis, caritatis intuitu, conferimus, et in perpetuum assignavimus. In cujus, etc. Datum apud, etc. [Dunolmum]. Hiis testibus, etc., et aliis, etc.

fol. 123 b.
Approval
of Matthew
Lardener,
recipient
of a certain
allowance
in the hos-
pital of
Gretham.

Confirmatio et rati-
ficatio liberationis
prius concessæ, etc.

Universis Christi fidelibus præsentibus literas inspecturis, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Cum literas dilectorum filiorum magistri Johannis de Botheby, custodis hospitalis beatæ Mariæ de Gretham, nostræ diœcesis, et ejusdem loci fratrum, quandam liberationem in certa forma Matthæo Lardener concessam, inspeximus, quousque vixerit de domo prædicta percipiendam continentes;—Nos easdem literas tamquam ex caritatis procedentes, quantum in nobis est, juxta earundem vim, formam, et effectum approbamus, acceptamus, ac tenore præsentium confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus duximus apponendum. Datum, etc. [apud Stoketon,¹ xxiiij^o. die Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^o. quinto decimo, et consecrationis nostræ quinto.]

fol. 125.
Commis-
sion to re-
ceive the
probate of
the last
will of the
late Dame
Lucy,
countess
of Angus.

De probatione tes-
tamenti.
Commissio ad de-
ferendum juramen-
tum executricis.²

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilectis filiis magistro Ricardo officiali discreti viri nostri domini archidiaconi Northumbriæ, et domino Willelmo perpetuo vicario ecclesiæ beati Nicholai in Novo Castro super Tynam, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De vestræ circumspectionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinentes, ad recipiendum probationes testamenti nobilis mulieris, dominæ Lucie comitissæ Danegous defunctæ, [et] committendum in forma juris executoribus ejusdem administrationem in bonis

¹ Reg. Kellawe, vol. ii. p. 729.

² The words are in a much later hand.

ipsius infra jurisdictionem nostram existentibus, et ad A.D. 1315.
omnia alia facienda quæ necessaria fuerint in hac
parte, vobis et alteri vestrum in solidum vices nos-
tras committimus, cum cujuslibet coercionis canonicæ
potestate. In cujus rei. Datum, etc. [apud Warde-
leye xxvi^o. die Augusti, consecrationis nostræ anno
quinto.]¹

Collatio præbendæ. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunol- fol. 126.
mensis episcopus, dilecto filio domino Collation
Roberto de Brumpton' clerico, salutem, gratiam et to a pre-
benedictionem. Gratis tuis meritis et virtutum suffra- bend in the
giis exigentibus, ad honoris tui augmentum, eo plenius church of
et efficacius invitamur, quo clarior circa nos et ecclesiam Langece-
nostram Dunelmensem præfulges, et præmissorum con- ter.
sideratione promereris attolli nominis titulo dignioris.
Tuam itaque personam paterno prosequentes affectu
portionem seu præbendam in ecclesia de Langcester'
per mortem domini Rogeri de [Stokton] clerici
vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spec-
tantem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis tibi
tenore præsentium conferimus intuitu caritatis, teque
de eadem per nostrum annulum investimus. In cujus
rei testimonium, etc. Datum, etc. [apud Stokton,
xxiiij^o. die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M^occc^o quinto
decimo, et consecrationis nostræ quinto.]²

Rex papæ super Sanctissimo in Christo patri domino A.D.
beneficii reserva- Johanni³ divina Providentia sacro- 1316 (?)
tione, etc. Et ul- sanctæ Romanæ ac universalis Ecclesiæ fol. 78 b.
terius ut clerico summo Pontifici, Edwardus, etc., devota Letter from
regis provideatur king Ed-
in eodem, per cre- pedum oscula beatorum. Inter varia ward II.
dentias ut sequitur. nostris humeris incumbentia necessarium reputamus, ut to Pope
John the
vias per quas Scotorum inimicorum et rebellium nos- second,
trorum malitiis obvietur, et salvationi ac tranquilli-

¹ Apud Kellawe, vol. ii. p. 718.

² Reg. Kellawe, vol. ii. 749.

³ John the twenty-second.

A.D. 1315. requesting him to give credence to his messengers in the matter of the vacant see of Durham. tati populi nostræ ditioni subjecti contra ipsorum rebellium fraudulentā jacula provideatur, diligentius requiramus; advertentes itaque quod per episcopum Dunelmensem inimicis prædictis marchionem, dum tamen idoneus foret dicto populo nostro contra inimicos illos et eorum aggressus quasi per murum lapideum non modica securitas poterit præparari, quodque provisio ipsius ecclesiæ, tunc vacantis, fuit hac vice olim per felicis recordationis dominum Clementem prædecessorem vestrum Sedi Apostolicæ, nostri intuitu, reservata; quæ quidem reservatio per magistrum Guillelmum capellanum et nuncium vestrum in Anglia fuit priori et conventui ipsius ecclesiæ Dunelmensis antequam eligerent solemniter intimata, licet ipsi prior et capitulum, in contemptum vestrum et dictæ Sedis, quendam monachum de facto elegerint et a nobis assensum regium ipsi electioni petierint impertiri;—Nos nolentes, sicut nec debemus, contra reservationem prædictam aliquid attemptari, assensum prædictum ipsis Supplicatio regis. duximus denegandum. Ea propter sanctitati vestræ devotis precibus supplicamus quatinus ad statum Marchiæ prædictæ et populi nostri ibidem pium paternæ considerationis intuitum convertentes, dictæ ecclesiæ Dunelmensi, nunc pastoris solacio viduatæ, de dilecto clerico et consanguineo nostro magistro Lodewico de Bello Monte, in ecclesia beatæ Mariæ Commendatio Papæ. Sarum thesaurario, quem literarum scientia, morum gravitas et alia innumera virtutum insignia multipliciter adjuvant, dignemini de vestræ benignitatis munificentia providere, ac dilectis clericis nostris magistris Reymundo Subirani et Andreæ Sapiti in hiis quæ super expeditione negotii illius sanctitati vestræ, si placet, ex parte nostra Creantia. exposuerint ¹ viva voce, fidem indubiam adhibere; speramus enim quod per ipsius consanguinei nostri providam circumspectionem ecclesia memorata in spiri-

¹ exposuerunt in MS.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

A.D. 1317. etiam nostri et regni nostri utilitates et commoda provenient in futurum. Ad hæc, pater sancte, ut quod pro tanto ecclesiæ memoratæ et nostro ac regni nostri commodo sic gratiose inchoastis in uberiores effectum prout desideramus deducatur, sanctitati vestræ devotis precibus supplicamus quatinus memorato consanguineo nostro ut ecclesia Dunelmensi prædicta a quibuscunque episcopis regni nostri quos eligendos duxerit consecrari valeat [dignemini de vestra benignitate nostris precibus concedere gratiose. Conservet etc. Teste rege apud Claryndon xxij. die Februarii].¹

fol. 58.
Process
against
certain
persons for
insulting
and robbing
the Roman
cardinals
at Derlington
on their way
to consecrate
Louis de Beaumont
as bishop of
Durham.

Processus contra
insultantes et de-
prædantes cardina-
les delegatos a papa
versus Dunelmum
Nota literam bene.

Papæ rex, devota pedum oscula beatorum. Dolenter audivimus, et immensa cordis amaritudine vestræ clementiæ cogimur nunciare, qualiter, venerabiles patres, dominus Gaucelinus titulo Sanctorum Marcelini et Petri presbyter, et dominus Lucas Sanctæ Mariæ in Via Lata diaconus, cardinales, nuper a civitate Eborum versus civitatem Dunelmensem, ut commissis eis a vestra sanctitate explerent negotia, secedentes, ac volentes solempnis consecrationis venerabilis patris Lodewyci Dunelmensis electi, quæ die Dominica in festo Translationis Sancti Cuthberti, videlicet quarto die instantis mensis Septembris, disposita fuerat² celebrari, ad instantem requisitionem ipsius electi et suorum interesse, habentesque in comitatu suo eundem electum, et nobilem virum dominum Henricum de Bello Monte, fratrem suum, ac plures alios nobiles et magnates die Jovis præcedente, videlicet, primo die dicti mensis, obvios habuerunt quosdam robbatores, qui a quadam silva, quasi hora prima illius diei, distante a villa de Derlington' per sex vel septem leucas, egredientes in magna multitudine more guerrino in dictos patres, et cæteros existentes in eorum comitatu,

¹ Rot. Rom. 10 Edw. II, m. 2, in dorso.

² fuerant in MS.

gravem et enormem fecerunt insultum, ipsosque tandem A.D. 1317. hostiliter ceperunt, ac bonis suis omnibus, quæ apprehendere poterant, spoliarunt. Et, post hoc, eosdem cardinales, cum familiis suis, sic spoliatos et nudos, absque corporum læsione, divina eos clementia protegente, permiserunt abire; qui se ad dictam civitatem Dunolmensem transtulerunt; dicto quoque electo, et fratre suo, cum suis, in ipsorum robbatorum captivitate retentis. Cum autem rumor, de perpetracione tam horribilis et inauditi sceleris, ad nos, qui tunc in loco eramus distantis pro disponendis negotiis guerram nostram Scotiæ tangentibus, pervenisset, nostrum graviter percellens auditum, acrius viscera saucians, et dolore præcordia dire pungens, cæteris prætermisissis, accessimus ad civitatem Eborum, et ibidem ad nos diversos proceres et magnates convocari disposuimus ex hac causa; quorum consilio, ad vindicandum tantas, et tam enormes, Deo et sanctæ ecclesiæ illatas injurias, sic festinabimus debitæ ultionis rigorem exercere, quod, pœnæ formidine, cohibebuntur deinceps manus temerariæ a commissione tantorum facinorum, quos Dei reverentia non cohercet. Et nihilominus, pro indemnitate dictorum patrum et suorum, ut eis ablata restituantur, faciemus quicquid poterimus, ita quod, concedente Domino, conservabuntur indemnes. De nominibus etiam dictorum robbatorum, et suorum complicum, et fautorum inquiri cum exacta diligencia faciemus, et vobis eadem nomina non tardabimus destinare, ut contra eos, si libeat, severitatem canonum, contra hujusmodi sacrilegos editorum, excerceri, ad ipsorum confusionem perpetuam, jubeatis. Conservet [vos, etc. Datum apud Eborum, x^o. die Septembris].¹

Ut favor exhibeatur merenti.

Papæ rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Venerabilem in Christo patrem dominum Lodovicum episcopum Dunelmensem, con-

fol. 75 b.
King Edward the Second's

¹ Rot. Rom. et Franc. 11 Edw. II., memb. 14.

A.D. 1317. sanguineum nostrum carissimum, vestræ sanctitati plenis affectibus commendamus; humiliter supplicantes quatinus ipsum episcopum, quem ad suorum prærogativam meritorum ad dignitatem episcopalem prædictam, et nostri etiam consideratione, vestra nuper præfecit benignitas, dignemini favoribus apostolicis confovere, et sibi in agendis suis pro se et ecclesia sua Dunelmensi nostri contemplatione signum aperire gratiæ liberalis. Conservet [vos Altissimus, ad regimen ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ, per tempora prospera et longæva. Datum apud Eborum, xxiv. die Aprilis].¹

fol. 99.
Restitutio
of tempo-
ralities to
Louis de
Beaumont.

Edwardus, etc., dilecto consanguineo et fidei suo Henrico de Bello Monte, custodi castri Dunelmensis, quod est de episcopatu Dunelmensi, vacante et in manu nostra existente, salutem. Cum dominus Johannes Summus Pontifex dilectum clericum et consanguineum nostrum Lodewycum de Bello Monte, thesaurarium ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Sarum, in episcopum Dunelmensem præfecerit, et pastorem, sicut per literas bullatas ipsius Summi Pontificis, nobis inde directas, plenius nobis constat,—Nos, præfectionem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius præfecti, et temporalia episcopatus prædicti restituimus eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem² præfecto, vel ejus attornato, has literas deferenti, castrum prædictum, cum pertinentiis, libere- tis in forma prædicta. Teste, etc.

fol. 125.
Relative to
the incest
committed
by the
vicar of
the church
of Estmer-
ington.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunol- mensis episcopus, dilecto filio, . . officiali nostro Dunolmensi, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. In vestræ circumspectionis industria plenam fiduciam obtinentes, ad cognoscendum, procedendum, exequendum, [et] diffiniendum, in negotio quodam contra dominum Thomam de Skirkenbek, vicarium

¹ Rot. Rom. et Franc., 12 Edw. II., m. 9.

² *idem* in MS.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

loci capitulo per rectores et vicarios vicinos diligenter inquiratis an dicta vicaria vacet, et a quo tempore vacavit, et qualiter; quis sit verus patronus ejusdem; quis ad eam tempore pacis ultimo præsentavit; quis sit in possessione præsentandi; quantum valeat; an sit pensionaria, et cui, et in quantum; an sit litigiosa, et inter quos, et qua occasione; de conditionibus etiam præsentati, an sit idoneus,¹ in quibus ordinibus constitutus, an sit alibi beneficiatus, et utrum de uno vel de pluribus beneficiis consimilem curam habentibus, et aliis articulis necessariis et consuetis. Et quid per inquisitionem inveneritis, sub sigillo vestro, una cum sigillis eorum per quos hujusmodi inquisitionem feceritis, distincte et aperte in forma consueta nobis constare dilucide faciatis. Datum [etc.]

fol. 125 b. Licentia de non re-
Licence of sidendo, ut Studio
non-resi- liberius insistatur.
deⁿce to
Thomas de
Hesse-
welle, rec-
tor of Seg-
gefeld, to
attend the
schools.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunol-
mensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Thomæ
de Hessewelle, rectori ecclesiæ de Seg-
gefeld, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam, et benedic-
tionem. Quia per viros literatos Dei consuevit Eccle-
sia venustari, cupientibus in agro studii laborare, et
ad quirere scientiæ margaritam, favorem libenter, et
gratiam, impertimus. Laudabili igitur proposito tuo,
quod ad morum et studii exercitationem te habere
novimus, ut tibi per vitæ meritum et aliis proficias
per exemplum, pio concurrentes consensu, tuisque
supplicationibus favorabiliter inclinati, ut in loco ubi
viget Generale Studium ab emissionem præsentium usque
quinquennium plene revolutum morari valeas, scho-
lasticis disciplinis insistens, et interim ad personalem
residentiam minime tenearis, tibi secundum Constitu-
tionem Bonifacii Papæ Octavi, gratiosam licentiam in-
dulgemus. Proviso quod ecclesia tua prædicta² interim
debitis non fraudetur obsequiis, nec in ea animarum

¹ idoneus in MS.

| ² ecclesiæ tuæ prædictæ in MS.

cura aliquatenus negligatur. In cujus rei testimonium, præsentes literas tibi fieri, et nostro sigillo fecimus communiri. Datum, etc.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilectis filiis, . . . Priori et Conventui ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Dudum in ecclesia nostra Dunolmensi, juxta nostræ pastoralis [curæ] debitum, tam in capite quam in membris visitationis officium exercentes, vobis nostræ vocis organo, ac postmodum, aliquo fluxo dierum spatio, per nostras literas meminimus injunxisse, quod infra festum Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ, quod tunc futurum erat, verum statum vestri monasterii, ac ejusdem bonorum omnium æstimationem, ut nobis constaret prout debuit utrum sub vestro regimine domus ipsa respiraverit, aut bona vestra decrementa susceperint vel augmentum, nullo prætenso excusationis velamento, ostendere curaretis; infra quem terminum nobis per vestras literas sub sigillo communi Capituli vestri clausas, ut vos quo ad ostensionem dicti status illa vice vos habere dignaremur latius excusatos, per easdem vos litteras offerentes eundem statum in primo adventu nostro apud vos sine ulterioris excusationis diffugio pleniter ostensuros.

fol. 125 b.
Peremp-
tory notice
given by
the bishop
to t^he prior
and con-
vent of
Durham,
consequent
upon their
neglect to
make due
answer
upon cer-
tain arti-
cles at his
1st visita-
tion.

Cumque postmodum die Lunæ proxima post festum Sanctæ Trinitatis, deindeque paucis evolutis diebus, iterum apud Dunolmum nostram præsentiam exhibentes, facientesque fere per unam hebdomadam moram ibi, dictum statum nobis fieri cum instantia in forma debita peteremus, nullo modo tunc potuimus consequi votum nostrum, quod potius ex industria quam impotentia non ambigimus vos fecisse.

Tandem igitur post festum Sancti Bartholomæi ultimo præteritum per trinas vices apud Dunolmum in una septimana personaliter existentes, vosque, vel saltem majorem partem capituli, coram nobis congregatos, super diversis negotiis præsentialiter alloquentes, id

idem inter alia per vos fieri postulavimus diligenter; sed postulationem nostram surdis auribus audientes, eam adhuc nequaquam facere voluistis, in vestri dispendium, et nostrum contemptum, pejora pejoribus cumulantes; licet ad id fueritis, ut præmittitur, sæpissime requisiti; ac ultimo requisitionis tempore infra triduum extunc secure vos promiseritis id implesse.

Unde quod facere nequivimus rigori mansuetudinem præferendo, per vias alias rigorosas, quod non dicimus sine mentis amaritudine, inducti necessario experiri, vobis ad tradendum nobis plenum et verum statum omnium bonorum in Prioratu Dunolmensi, tempore visitationis nostræ ibidem factæ existentium, necnon eorum etiam quæ nunc extant, citra diem Lunæ proximam post festum Sancti Jeronimi, vobis terminum peremptorium assignamus.

fol. 125 *b*.
Commissio ad
Commission to proceed in a certain cause.

Commissio ad cognoscendum in causa.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, officiali Dunolmensi, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Breve domini nostri domini Regis Angliæ illustris, in hospicio nostro juxta Londonias nuper recepimus, in hæc verba.—“Edwardus, etc.” Cum igitur ad discussionem et examinationem præfati negotii, certis causis et arduis præpediti, personaliter intendere et procedere nequeamus, vobis de cujus circumspecta industria plenam fiduciam obtinemus, ad citandum, prosequendum, discutiendum, examinandum, corrigendum, et exequendum in negotio antedicto, prout ipsius qualitas exigit et exquirat, juxta vim, formam, et effectum dicti brevis, [¹] fuerint opportuna, vices nostras committimus, cum cujuslibet coercionis canonice potestate, donec eas duxerimus revocandas. Valet. Datum [etc.].

fol. 161 *b*
Grant of pension to cardinal

Concessio pensionis Cardinali.

Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, has litteras visuris vel audituris, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmen-

¹ Some omission.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

pus, salutem, cum omnimodis reverentia et honore, tam debitis, quam votivis. Præclara vestræ dignitatis sublimitas, ad quam in partem solutionis Apostolicæ electi estis divinitus, et vocati, exigentibus vitæ sanctitate et virtutibus, quibus estis laudabiliter insigniti, grandesque labores et onera quæ in statu dignitatis assumptæ subire diversimode nos oportet, puræque dilectionis affectus, quem erga vos et ecclesiam nostram Dunolmensem geritis, intuitu caritatis, nos ad ea quæ ad vestri status honorem et commodi incrementum tendere poterunt reddunt obnixos specialiter, et astrictos. Vobis igitur, ad onera vestra hujusmodi facilius supportanda, quandam annuam pensionem, de nobis et ecclesia nostra singulis annis percipiendam, duximus concedendum per nostras litteras patentes, quas vestræ paternitati transmittimus per dilectum clericum nostrum Johannem de Wyke, præsentium portitorem, devotissime supplicantes quatinus eidem fidem credulam in hiis quæ vobis intimaverit ex parte nostra adhibentes benevole, gravibusque oppressionibus et jacturis quibus nos et episcopatus noster per hostiles incursus Scotorum præmimur, adhuc etiam hiis diebus, pio compatientes affectu, nos et ecclesiam nostram habere velitis recommendatos, et nos tangentia favorabiliter prosequi temporibus opportunis, vestraque¹ beneplacita, quibus parere cupimus in hiis quæ possumus, nobis præcipere confidenter. Vestram paternitatem conservet Altissimus ad regimen ecclesiæ suæ per tempora prospera et longæva. Datum, etc.

fol. 162.
Grant of a
pension to
a Roman
cardinal.

Concessio pensio- Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ
nis Cardinali. filiis has litteras visuris vel audituris,
Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus,
salutem in omnium Salvatore. Assistentes ex di-
vina vocatione operosa sedulitate sacrosanctæ Ro-

¹ This and the six following words are repeated in the margin.

manæ ac universali Ecclesiæ præside ad gerendum in partem sollicitudinis Apostolicæ ipsius ecclesiæ firmamentum, et ejusdem ac totius orbis negotia salubriter dirigendum, tanto plenius merentur honoris prærogativa gaudere, et amplioris beneficii subsidiis attolli, quanto pro statu salubri ipsius ecclesiæ et aliarum ecclesiarum ac personarum ipsi subjectarum majora studia et labores sollicitudine indefessa impendere, et gravia propter onera subire jugiter dignoscuntur. Assiduas igitur et indefessas curas, sollicitudines, et labores, quos venerabilis in Christo pater et dominus, Dominus Arnaldus, Dei gratia, Episcopus Albanensis, ac Sacrosanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ Cardinalis, pro negotiis et statu prædictis exquisitæ circumspectionis industria laudabiliter impendit, oneraque sibi ob hoc incumbentia, ac zelum puræ devotionis quam erga ecclesiam nostram Dunolmensem et nos caritative gerit plenius cognoscentes, eidem annuam pensionem quadraginta marcarum bonorum et legalium sterlingorum de nobis singulis annis, in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, in Romana Curia, vel in Anglia in civitate Londoniarum, prout eligere voluerit, percipiendam quoad vixerit, concedimus per præsentem. Ad quam solutionem fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et ecclesiam nostram supradictam. In cujus rei, etc. Datum, etc.

<p>Procuratorium ad promittendum summam pecuniæ solvendam.</p>	<p>Universis sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis pateat per præsentem quod nos Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilectum nobis in Christo magistrum Johannem de Snayntone, clericum nostrum, procuratorem et nuncium nostrum facimus specialem in Romana Curia ad concedendum et promittendum nomine nostro sanctissimo in Christo patri ac domino, Domino Clementi, divina Providentia sacrosanctæ Romanæ ac</p>	<p>fol. 162 b. John de Snaynton, the bishop of Durham's proctor, sent to pope Clement V. to promise in the bishop's</p>
--	---	---

name one thousand marks in gold florens.

universalis - Ecclesiæ Pontifici mille marcas bonorum et legalium sterlingorum, seu valorem eorundem, in florenis aureis, ex dono nostro solvendas eidem domino, summo Pontifici, in Romana Curia vel in Anglia, terminis quos ad hoc contigerit assignari; ad recognoscendum nos in pecunia hujusmodi eidem domino summo Pontifici obligari, et ad submittendum nos et ecclesiam nostram Dunelmensem jurisdictioni et coercitioni Camerarii domini nostri summi Pontificis memorati, et sententiam præcepti subeundum sub quavis censura ecclesiastica pro solutione pecuniæ memoratæ eidem domino Summo Pontifici, loco et terminis ad hoc assignatis, fideliter facienda; ratum et firmum habituri quicquid præfatus procurator noster nostro et ecclesiæ nostræ nomine fecerit in præmissis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum præsentibus, etc. Datum [etc.]:

fol. 162 b. Order to pay 40 marks to John de Insula towards the accomplishment of his affairs.

Ut tradatur pecunia pro negotiis expediendis. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto clerico, Domino Roberto de Bromptone, et receptori nostro Dunolmensi, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Volentes clerico nostro, magistro Johanni de Insula, de quadam summa pecuniæ qua pro certis negotiis, et urgentibus, indiget, subvenire, vobis mandamus quatinus eidem magistro Johanni quadraginta marcas, vel quadraginta libras, si tanto indiguerit pro eisdem negotiis faciendis, sub præsentium testimonio, cum vos inde requisiverit, liberetis. Valete. Datum, etc.

fol. 162 b. Absolutio from the sentence of suspension.

Absolutio a sententia suspensionis. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, officiali nostro Dunolmensi, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Accedens ad nos dominus Petrus, ecclesiæ de Aklee capellanus, præsentium exhibitor, vos in eum pro eo quod quibusdam dictæ ecclesiæ parochianis per vos excommunicatis, culpis suis exigentibus, in festo Paschæ

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

name for
the loan of
1,000*l.*
sterling.

Thomam de Hesselwell¹ et magistrum Johannem de Sneyntone, conjunctim, et quemlibet ipsorum per se divisim in solidum, procuratores nostros, et nuncios, facimus speciales ad contrahendum mutuuum, nostro et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis nomine, cum quibuscunque mercatoribus et aliis secum contrahere volentibus, usque ad summam mille librarum sterlingorum, et ipsam summam in toto vel in parte semel vel diversis vicibus recipiendum, et ipsam in utilitatem nostram et ecclesiæ nostræ prædictæ convertendum; et ad obligandum nos, ecclesiam nostram, et specialiter manerium nostrum de Houedene cum omnibus juribus exitibus et pertinentiis suis, et manerium prædictum cum dictis exitibus et pertinentiis ad firmam dimittendum, modo et forma quibus ipsi, vel unus ipsorum, ad utilitatem nostram magis viderint expedire; necnon ad obligandum omnia bona nostra mobilia ad solutionem summæ pecuniæ supradictæ fideliter faciendam, loco et terminis quos ipsi vel unus eorum duxerint, vel duxerit, statuendos, sub quibuscunque pœnis et censuris ecclesiasticis et civilibus, quas pro securitate contrahentium viderint vel duxerint eligendas; et ad juramentum corporaliter in anima nostra præstandum de solvendo dictam pecuniam fideliter loco et terminis ad hoc specialiter assignatis; ac etiam ad renunciandum exceptioni non numeratæ pecuniæ, loci et fori privilegio, et omnibus aliis exceptionibus et defensionibus, quæ contra præmissa tacite vel expresse objici² poterunt quovismodo; necnon ad submitendum nos et ecclesiam nostram, ac manerium prædictum cum suis pertinentiis, jurisdictioni et coercionem³ cujuscunque judicis ecclesiastici vel secularis quos creditores pecuniæ prædictæ ad hoc duxerint eligendos, et etiam ad specialiter recognoscendum coram

¹ *Hessewelle* elsewhere.

² *obici* in MS.

³ *cohercioni* in MS.

Cancellario vel Thesaurario, seu ipsius locum tenente, et Baronibus de Scaccario domini nostri Regis Angliæ illustris, nos teneri et obligari in pecunia supradicta. Ita quod si in solutione dictæ pecuniæ defecerimus, quod absit, in toto vel in parte, terminis assignatis, extunc de bonis et catallis nostris ubicunq̄ue inventis, auctoritate domini nostri Regis prædicti ipsa pecunia integraliter levetur, una cum damnis, expensis, et interesse, quæ creditores ipsius pecuniæ sustinuerint et fecerint pro retardatione solutionis pecuniæ memoratæ, et ad omnia alia et singula facienda, sine quibus plena securitas creditoribus hujusmodi parare non poterunt in hac parte, etiamsi mandatum exigant speciale; ratum, et firmum habituri quicquid præfati Thomas et Johannes, vel unus ipsorum nomine nostro,¹ et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis fecerint, vel fecerit, in præmissis et singulis præmissorum. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Datum, etc.

Venerabili in Christo patri, Domino Waltero, Dei gratia, Cantuariæ Archiepiscopo, Angliæ Primate, Ricardus, Ejusdem permissione, ecclesiæ Dunolmensis minister humilis, salutem, cum devotis reverentia et honore debitis tanto patri. De plenitudine benignitatis et benevolentiae quam dilecto clerico nostro, domino Roberto de Brumpton, ad requisitionem nostram, amicabilem impendistis, affabiliter audiendo et efficaciter promovendo petitionem, seu billam, continentem serius quemadmodum per fratrem de Asserugge, qui domino nostro Regi suggesserat minus verum, ab Hospitali suo de Alvertone, quod canonice assecutus fuerat [et] per aliqua tempora pacifice tenuit, amotus fuit minus rationabiliter, et ejectus; vobis assurgimus inclinati ad quanta possumus munera gratiarum, sanctam paternitatem vestram quanta pos-

fol. 163 b.
The bishop of Durham thanks the archbishop of Canterbury for forwarding a certain petition to the king.

¹ *meo et ecclesiæ mee* in MS.

sumus instantia requirentes, quatinus, prout laudabiliter inchoastis, apud dominum nostrum Regem et Consilium suum velitis interponere partes vestras, ut super præmissa petitione, seu billa, debita fiet ei [justitia].

Et quia dictus Robertus Constabularius est castri nostri Dunolmensis, propter quod ad illius negotii prosecutionem, propter metum Scotorum, ad partes non potest accedere tam remotas, ipsius quæsumus habentes absentiam excusatam, velitis agere ut per attornatum suum ope vestri consilii dictum possit negotium expediri, sic tam justitiæ quam æquitatis vos exhibentes laudabiliter amatorem, ut innocens in sua non opprimatur justitia, nec prævaleat iniquitas æquitati, ac ex tanto pietatis opere, præter laudem quæ exinde merito vobis debebitur ab hominibus, compararetis¹ præmium apud Deum. In votiva vitæ longitudine sanctam paternitatem vestram conservet Filius Virginis gloriosæ.

fol. 164.
The bishop asks for intercession with the earl of Lancaster, that he may have the wardship of certain lands and tenements.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis Episcopus, discreto viro, et prædilecto sibi in Christo, Michaeli de Meldone, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem, divinam² et gratiam Salvatoris. Probata fides vestra, per quam nobilem virum dominum vestrum Comitem Lancastriæ semper inducitis, allicitis, et movetis, non solum ut faciat, sed etiam fieri procuret, debitam omnibus justitiam et congruam, juxta qualitatem negotii [et] rationem, prout quodam laudis præconio de vobis prædicat publica vox et fama, vestri nominis bonitatem multiplicat apud homines, et præmium vobis comparat apud Deum; propter quod discretionem vestram requirimus et rogamus quatinus cum dictus dominus vester minus rationabiliter nos impediat quominus, secundum libertatem Sancti Cuthberti, et hucusque obtentam consuetudinem ecclesiæ Dunelmensis,

¹ *compareturis* in MS.

| ² *divina et gratia* in MS.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

quæ viris ecclesiasticis non conveniunt, sed et statum pontificalem maxime dehonestant; immo si talia cuiquam imposita veritatis auxilio fulcirentur, digna fuisset animadversione merito puniendus.

Diu est, igitur, accessit ad nos dominus Thomas de Nova Haya, præbendarius de Aukland, et vester pensionarius, quædam negotia ipsum nomine præbendæ suæ et pensionem, contingentia proponenda coram vobis asserens se habere, ut vobis pro expeditione eorum scriberemus nobis humiliter supplicaverit; nosque, de vestræ dilectionis plenitudine confidentes, sicut amici generaliter mutuo sibi scribunt, vobis, sicut recolimus in spiritus mansuetudine scripsimus pro eodem quod ipsum et negotia sua habentes effectu propitio commendata, ea curaretis prosequi nostri consideratione benevolentia gratiosa, de pravitate simoniaca, manifesta juris offensa, alia de causa inhonesta, novit Altissimus, non cogitantes tacite vel expresse, nec intendentes hujusmodi crimina posse elici aliququaliter ex nostris litteris missis, vos, domine Prior, ad litteras prædictas vestro quasi nomine et conventus, quia vobis conjunctim scripsimus, spiritu indignationis et calumniæ¹ prætermissa modestia rescribentes, dixistis vos non posse satisfacere beneplacitis in hac parte, pro eo quod eadem litteræ juris offensam, pravitatem simoniacam, turpemque et inhonestam causam, quæ in morte aliquorum machinari consuevit, ut asseritis, continebant; unde graviter ferentes talia sub sigillo nostro præter nostram scientiam emanasse, vobis, dominis Priori et conventui, in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungimus² et mandamus quatinus copiam litteræ nostræ prædictæ, quam asseritis vobis missam, sub sigillo vestro, sine cujusvis verbi mutatione, omissione, additione, ut possimus cum nostro deliberare consilio, an talis interpretatio elici valeat ex eadem, nobis

¹ *calumpniæ*, in MS.

² A hand, drawn in the margin, calls attention to this.

curetis transmittere per præsentium portitorem, ut etiam plene vobis constet quæ et qualia sunt verba, quæ in vestris, domine Prior, litteris inseruntur, copiam earundem de verbo ad verbum vobis remittimus, præsentibus inclusam. Vestrum diu valeat Collegium in sanctæ religionis operibus fructuosus.

Ad eligendum confessorum. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, magistro Ricardo de Eryum, rectori ecclesiæ Beati Nicholai in Dunelmo, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Ut paternis affectibus metientes tibi, confessorum idoneum valeas¹ eligere qui confessionem audiat, et pœnitentiam salutarem injungat, etiamsi casus emergerint qui nobis de jure specialiter reservantur, tibi, tenore præsentium, licentiam indulgemus. Vale. In cujus, etc. Datum [etc.].

Obligatio pro transgressionibus in parco² vel warrenna. Tenore præsentium pateat universis, quod ego Ricardus de la Rivere, rector ecclesiæ de Brandesby, Eboracensis diocesis, teneor et efficaciter sum astrictus venerabili patri, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, in quadraginta libris sterlingorum pro transgressionibus, in parco suo de Creyk, per me sibi factis; quam quidem pecuniæ summam promitto me, fide media et corporali præstito juramento, eidem patri fideliter et integre soluturum in festo Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ proximo futuro. Ad quam pecuniæ solutionem, ut præmittitur, faciendam, me et omnia bona mea, mobilia et immobilia, eidem patri obligo per præsentem. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

Liberatio cotidiana. Universis, etc. præsentem litteras inspecturis, Frater Hugo de Monte Alto, monachus, Magister Hospitalis Sancti Egidii de Kipiere, et fratres ejusdem loci, salutem in Domino

¹ *valeat* in MS.

| ² *paro* in MS.

fol. 165.
Licence to choose a confessor.

fol. 165.
Obligation to pay 40*l.* for trespasses in the bishop's park of Creyk.

fol. 165.
A daily livery of sustenance to the hospital of St. Giles of Kipiere.

sempiternam. Noveritis nos, ex voluntate et assensu venerabilis in Christo patris et domini nostri, Domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, concessisse, dedisse, et præsentis scripto confirmasse, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, dilecto nostro W. de Pencher, pro fidei obsequio suo nobis et domui nostræ efficaciter impenso et in posterum¹ impendendo, cotidianam liberationem in dicta domo de Kipier in forma quæ sequitur possidendam; videlicet, quamdiu potens et sanus fuerit, gaudens corporis sospitate, infra dictam domum in servitio honesto quod eligere voluerit ministrabit, in aula comedens cum fratribus, et cum eisdem, quoad mensam, in omnibus percepturus. Si vero senio confractus vel tali adversa valitudine fuerit prægravatus, quod ad aulam accedere non potuerit commode, cum fratribus comesturus, in loco competenti infra domum tantam et talem liberationem in pane, in cerisia, pariter et coquina, quantam et qualem frater vel sacerdos percepturus est, si eum contigerit infirmari. Concedimus etiam eidem W. unam robam, de secta servientium nostrorum, percipiendam annis singulis de nobis et successoribus nostris, una cum sex solidis et octo denariis pro aliis necessariis, annuatim. Nos vero et successores nostri dictam liberationem, cum dictis roba et sex solidis et octo denariis, in prædicta forma percipiendis, defendemus et warentizabimus contra omnes. In cujus rei, etc.

fol. 165 b. De reparatione cancelli et hospitalitate in ecclesia facienda, sub pœna.

Concerning the reparation of the chancel of the parish church of Wessington.

Universis Sanctæ Matris [Ecclesiæ] filiis pateat per præsentis quod nos—² Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio Johanni de Pollowe, sequestratori nostro, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Visitantes olim nostram diocesim, cancellum ecclesiæ parochialis de Wessington, quem

¹ *imposterum* in MS.

² The preceding, down to this

word, seems to have been inserted by mistake.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ordinaverit voluntatem, certis in hiis et nominatis executoribus deputatis, dictumque testamentum in forma juris probatum fuerat, et bonorum administratio executoribus id postulantibus in forma consueta commissa sequestrator noster, quominus libere administrare valeant, eos præsumit minus rationabiliter impedire. Volentes igitur omnibus subditis nostris, quantum in nobis est, plenum¹ fieri justitiæ complementum, vobis injungimus ~~et~~ mandamus quatinus, executoribus dictæ Anabillæ et sequestratore nostro ad certos diem et locum coram vobis vocatis, quæ super hiis hinc inde proponi contingat plenius audiatis, et quod æquum et juri consonum fuerit sine moræ dispendio fieri faciatis, ne super hoc ad nos querela veniat iterata. Datum [etc.].

fol. 166.
Exhortation to
repel the
Scottish
enemies.

Hortatio ad debellandum hostes, etc. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilectis filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, rectoribus, vicariis, et aliis personis ecclesiasticis nostræ diocesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem, et gratiam Salvatoris. Cum gens Scotorum domino nostro regi Angliæ illustri et regno inimica, fæce tyrannidis imbuta, conflatis viribus, sicut passim dicitur, partes nostras hostiliter ingredi moliantur, non solum bona consumere, villas et loca incendere, sed linguam Anglicanam, si possibilitas, quod avertat Altissimus, detestandæ correspondeat² voluntati, omnino delere proponens; universitati vestræ firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus ea quæ dilectus clericus magister W., officialis noster Dunelmensis, vobis exponet ex parte nostra, non surdis auribus audientes, quasi irreparabilia dispendia quæ multi vestrum sustinuerunt, necnon pericula quæ jam imminet, multo solito terribiliora ubi proprium cujuslibet interesse conspicitur, sagaciter metientes, cum dicto officiali nostro super aliquo subsidio pro persona-

¹ plena in MS.

| ² corespondeat in MS.

rum et rerum defensione congrua contra dictos inimicos faciendo, cum talibus ac tantis diligentia et affectu, ut cæteri de populo qui jam ad resistendum dictis hostibus in manu forti, virtutem sumentes ex alto,¹ sperantesque in Eo qui potentes devincit et superbos dans plerumque potentiam gratiosam dum tamen ad id, prout status vester exigit, manus porrexeritis adjutrices, animum conceperunt, vobis objicere cum improperio nequaquam valeant, quod ex vestris tenacitate et defectu via pateat hostibus sine repulsa, partes vestras, ut proponunt, cum personis et rebus, totaliter destruendi.

Littera regratiatoria, cum continuatione benevola, velut prius, etc.

Venerabili in Christo patri domino
Waltero, Dei gratia, Cantuariæ Archiepiscopo, totius Angliæ Primate, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, reverentiam et honorem. Ex affectibus ostenditis exterioribus quanto zelo vestra paternitas exuberat erga ecclesiam Dunolmensem, quantæque affectionis magnitudine personam nostram amplectetur diversis fatigationibus lassitiam, dum pro nostris in instanti Parlamento negotiis promovendis, tanquam propriis, vires ut accipimus adhibuistis vigiles; de quo vestræ assurgimus celsitudini ad præcordialia munera gratiarum. Erga nos igitur conceptam benevolentiam in hiis quæ libertatem Dunolmensem et ecclesiam contingunt gratiose quæsumus continuet vestra paternitas reverenda, et eadem cum necessitas emergerit, intuitu retributionis æternæ habeat, si placeat, affectu propitio commendata, vestra nobis beneplacita sine diffidentia sub . . .² rescribentes. Vestra valeat reverentia diu prospera et votiva, ad exaltationem Ecclesiæ Catholicæ, et sua negotia utiliter dirigenda.

fol. 166.

Letter from the bishop of Durham to the archbishop of Canterbury, returning thanks for past services, and asking for a continuance of kindness.

¹ *altero* in MS.

| ² *imperie*, apparently, in MS.

fol. 166.
Appoint-
ment of an
attorney.

Littera pro attor- Tenore præsentium pateat universis,
nato constituendo. quod ego, W. de Goswyk, burgensis
Berwyci super Twedam, dilectum mihi in Christo
Ricardum le Maceon de Hertrepolle attornatum meum
facio, ordino, et constituo per præsentem, ad recipien-
dum pro me et nomine meo septingentas quater viginti
libras a collectoribus custumæ lanarum, coriorum, et
pellium lanutarum in portu de Hertrepolle de exiti-
bus eorundem; quam quidem pecuniæ summam sere-
nissimus princeps et dominus meus rex Angliæ illustris,
in partem solutionis quarundam pecuniæ summarum
in quibus idem dominus mihi tenetur ex diversis causis,
de dictis exitibus percipiendas, concessit mihi et etiam
assignavit, prout in litteris dicti domini regis inde
mihi confectis plenius continetur; et ad litteras
acquietantiæ faciendas dictis collectoribus de soluto,
ac omnia alia et singula facienda et exercenda quæ
circa præmissa fuerint opportuna;¹ ratum habiturus, et
firmum quicquid dictus Ricardus nomine meo fecerit
in hac parte. In cujus rei testimonium præsentem
litteras dicto Ricardo patentes feci fieri, sigillo meo
signatas. Datum apud Creyk.

fol. 166 b.
Appoint-
ment of a
vicar gene-
ral to the
bishop of
Durham.

De vicario generali Ricardus, etc., dilecto filio, decano
per episcopum con- ecclesiæ præbendalis de Langcestre,
stituendo. nostræ diocesis, salutem, gratiam, et
benedictionem. Inter negotia prementia nos assidue,²
quorum varietate distrahimur, curam commissi nobis
regiminis, nobis agentibus in remotis, ad honorem
ecclesiæ nostræ et statum quietum populi, intimius
cupimus, ut tenemur, peragi competenter. Emersis
itaque quibusdam negotiis urgentibus, quorum qualitate
pulsante opportunum unum, necessarium reputamus
et expediens ad partes Australes iter nostrum dirigere
circa eorum promotionem, ibidem ut conjicimus ali-

¹ oportuna in MS.

| ² assidio in MS.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

propria præponunt negotia, immo plerumque circa nostram inquietudinem instant laboriosius quam quietem satis compleri videmus in opere et per experientiam didicimus jam serene. Inter siquidem quæ nostrum pigent¹ animum et commovent in immensum; graviori nimirum commotione turbamur, et in tollerabilius sustinemus, cum a nostris ministris deludimur,² irreverenter contemnimur, nostrave mandata seu monita licita et canonica debite non implentur.

Dudum profecto satis congruo tempore quædam brevia regia, et unum inter alia quod magis insidebat cordi nostro quandam tangens decimam diu est domino Regi concessam, vobis vice nostra misimus exequenda, vobis in virtute obedientiæ sicut recolimus injungentes quod dictum breve, juxta sui formam et effectum in omnibus et singulis articulis exequeremini vigilanter; nosque citra Octabas Paschæ ultimo præteritas quid de hoc fecissetis redderetis, omni excusatione postposita, certiores. Vos vero dictum breve et mandatum, ad nullum articulum distincte et aperte, sed ad unum tantum, licet multi sint, et obscurissime respondentes, vix ante quindenam Paschæ ad idem retorum tempus nobis dignabamini remittere, aut quid egeratis de eo nos reddere certiores; propter quod non hæsitamus in aliquo quin die Lunæ proximo futuro ad centum marcas vel amplius ad Scaccarium amerciabimur, propter vestros torporem, negligentiam,³ et defectum. Unde scire vos volumus quod, ex quo vos tam viva voce quam per litteras nostras ad exequendum omnia brevia debite et circumspecte frequenter excitavimus, quicquam pro vobis excusabile prætere non potestis, quod totum dispendium quod ex ista sequetur desidia in collum vestrum debeat non immerito retorqueri. Certificatorium vero in negotio tangente

¹ Qy. if not *pungunt* or *pigent*.

² *deludimur* in MS.

³ *necgligentiam* in MS.

dominum Henricum filium Hugonis eodem die Veneris circa horam nonam apud Richale recepimus, quem habuimus ad certificandum Eboraci curiæ de eodem; ex quo videtur quod nitimini, quantum in vobis est, involvere nos in indignationem curiæ utriusque. Ad hæc, vobis, sub pœna excommunicationis vobis, injungimus iterato, quatinus de articulis seriatim quos vobis mittimus in cedula præsentibus interclusa citra diem Sabbati proximo futurum nos certificetis¹ per vestras litteras quæ contineant luculenter totam seriem rei gestæ.

Concessio beneficii, Ricardus, etc., dilectis filiis, domino fol. 167 b.
 dum tamen non in G. Priori, et Conventui ecclesiæ nostræ Grant of a
 præjudicium, etc. Dunolmensis, salutem, cum benedic- it be not to
 tione divina, et gratia Salvatoris. Dilecti amici the preju-
 nostri et vestri, et discreti viri, domini H. Le Scrop, dice of the
 in hiis quæ commode possumus, honorem volentes et prior and
 commodum promovere, et quæ suam utilitatem respi- convent of
 ciunt et quietem agere favorabiliter et implere, quam- Durham.
 dam concessionem, utilem sibi, ut dicit, et ecclesiæ
 nostræ reputatione nostra præjudicialeminime vel
 et nocivam, benevole duximus faciendam, quam appro-
 batione et appositione sigilli vestri in forma consueta
 velitis, quæsumus, roborare, sui consilii patrocinium ex
 hoc in vestris agendis amicabilius habituri. Bene et
 diu in Domino valeatis. Datum, etc.

Excusatio contra fal- Ricardus, etc., discreto viro et di- fol. 167 b.
 sam suggestionem. lecto amico, Domino Willelmo de Excuse
 Meltone, Præposito Beverlaci, salutem, cum benedic- against a
 tione divina, et gratia Salvatoris. Cum dominus nos- false sug-
 ter Rex Angliæ illustris suas nobis² litteras miserit, gestion.
 in quibus pro parte Abbatis et conventus de Sancto
 Albano multa de nobis eidem fuisse suggesta depre-
 hendimus minus vera; unde dicto domino nostro Regi,

¹ *artificiter* in MS.² *nobis* repeated in MS.

ad excusationem innocentiae nostrae, litteras nostras duximus transmittendas, discretionem vestram affectuose rogamus et requirimus quatinus ipsas litteras ei porrigere velitis loco et tempore opportunis, cum fiducia suggerentes quod cum dictum negotium coram ipso vel Consilio suo tractatum fuerit, aut discussum, appareat¹ liquido nos injuriam non fecisse, sed per defectum et negligentiam² Abbatis ipsum negotium non fuisse modo debito prosecutum. Transcriptum vero litterae quam domino nostro mittimus lator praesentium vobis poterit ostendere, per quod domini nostri benevolentiam et responsum; ac si quid apud nos volueritis, quaesumus remittatis.

<p>fol. 167 b. The bailiwick and custody of the bishop's manors and lands in the liberty of Alvertonshire and Creyk granted to Thomas de Colleville.</p>	<p>Commissio custodiae alicujus manerii, etc.</p>	<p>Ricardus, etc., dilecto et fidei suo, Domino Thomae de Collevile, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. De vestris fidelitate et diligentia plenam fiduciam obtinentes, ballivam et custodiam maneriorum et terrarum nostrarum libertatis nostrae de Alvertonschire, et de Creyk, cum potestate plenaria disponendi et ordinandi de eisdem, curias tenendi, querelas et placita secundum consuetudines dictae Libertatis audiendi et terminandi, ac omnia faciendi et exercendi quae custodes vel ballivi ejusdem libertatis facere possunt et consueverunt, vobis committimus per praesentes. In cujus rei, etc., usque ad beneplacitum nostrum duraturas.</p>
--	---	--

<p>fol. 167 b. Letter of thanks to the king's escheator, and urging that no writs to be executed within the liberty of</p>	<p>Littera regratiatoria Escaetori Regis directa, etc.</p>	<p>Ricardus, etc., discreto viro et amico confidenti, Domino Roberto de Cliderhowe, domini nostri Regis Angliae illustris Escaetori ultra Trentam, salutem, gratiam, cum benedictione gratiarum Salvatoris. De benevolentia quam ex litteris nunc et alias nobis missis erga nos vos gerere perpendimus, et habere, vobis assurgimus ad quanta possumus munera gratiarum. Verum quia in</p>
--	--	---

¹ *appare* in MS.

| ² *negligentiam* in MS.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

vobis, favorem et gratiam in jure suo, quatenus licitum fuerit, impendatis; non permittentes eundem, cum præceps sit aliquantulum in sermone, ab advocatis seu procurantibus, vel per interrogationes aliquas circumveniri sed non obstantibus frivolis exceptionibus, quæ forsitan emergent ex adverso, dictum negotium discutatur celeriter, et quod justum fuerit inde fiat. Valete.

fol. 168.
Mandate
to show
grace and
favour to
Hugh de
Witeby.

Ad idem: — cum Ricardus, etc., venerandæ religionis gratiarum actione.¹ viris, et amicis in Domino, prædilectis dominis, Abbati et Conventui de Wyteby, salutem, cum benedictione divina et gratia Salvatoris. Ex gratiosis benevolentibus, opportunis adjutoriis, et promptis favoribus, dilecto domicello nostro, Hugoni de Witeby, exhibitori præsentium, nostri contemplatione, in suis agendis impensis multipliciter et collatis, ad vos assurgimus gratias; ex affectione vobis in vestris negotiis quæ penes nos habebitis faciendis, volentes exinde fortius obligari, dilectionem itaque vestram attente requirimus et rogamus quatinus, penes dictum Hugonem subsidia vestra benevola continuatis studiis exercentes, eidem in hiis quæ infra libertatem vestram ad præsens habuerit prosequenda adesse velitis efficaciter, favoris et gratiæ præsidio consueto.

fol. 168.
Mandate
to release a
sequestra-
tion.

Sequestum ut Reverendæ discretionis viro et amico in relaxetur. Domino, prædilecto magistro Johanni, Officiali Eboracensi, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis Episcopus, salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Quotiens emergunt aliqua quæ² nostrum sollicitant animum, in vestræ dilectionis plenitudine invenimus refugium; per quod a sollicitudine exuimur et reducimur ad quietem; ideoque sine diffidentia vestram in omnibus quæ nos tangunt pulsamus instantiam.

¹ *Nota*, with a hand, as a marginal note.

² *qua* in MS.

Cum igitur sequestrator domini Archiepiscopi a domino clerico nostro, domino Rogero de Saxtone, rectore ecclesiæ de Abbreford, qui nostris indies insistit obsequiis, quadraginta solidos exigit nititur et intendit alienare, vestram caram amicitiam requirimus et rogamus quatinus, si vos modo aliquo, sine superioris mandato, remedium in hac parte poteritis, dictum sequestratorem, ut ab exactione desistat hujusmodi, per vestras velit præcipere litteras et hortari,¹ libentius tantam pro eo solvemus pecuniam quam ipsius servitio nobis utpote necessario et utili careamus. Licet itaque dictus clericus in ecclesia sua personaliter et continue non resideat, tenet tamen hospitalitatem debite, et alia facit incumbentia, sicut accepimus, congruenter. Quod vero in præmissis duxeritis faciendum, una cum omnibus vestris beneplacitis, quæsumus rescribi.

Commissio quædam, pro installatione cujusdam² Prioris.

Ricardus, etc., dilecto filio, Decano Dunelmensi, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Cum nuper electione religiosi viri domini G., Prioris monasterii nostri Dunelmensis, per nos canonice confirmata, et super installatione ejusdem et inductione in possessionem ejusdem monasterii corporalem, materia quæstionis exorta, ex parte domini Archidiaconi Dunelmensis propositum extitisset inductionem et installationem hujusmodi ad se tam de jure quam de consuetudine approbata et obtenta, a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit, ad eum pertinere, necnon et ipsum Archidiaconum et prædecessores suos in possessione vel quasi installandi Priorem Dunelmensem, qui pro tempore fuerat installandus, et eum in corporalem possessionem dicti Monasterii inducendi, notorie fuisse, ac officium modo pro se, et quibusdam aliis pro se in contrarium asse-

fol. 168 b.
Commissio of inquiry as to the right of installing the prior of Durham.

¹ *ortari* in MS.

² The word is partly cut away in the margin.

rentibus hujusmodi installationem et inductionem ad se pertinere; nos, ipsius monasterii, ne diutius administratore et legitimo defensore careret, indemnitati prospicere, singulorumque juribus, ut servarentur illæsa, præcavere volentes, de quorundam juris peritorum deliberato consilio, ad hujusmodi installationem et inductionem de Priore antedicto faciendam, reverendæ discretionis viro, magistro Johanni de Insula, clerico nostro, Juris Civilis Professori, commisimus oraculo vivæ vocis, ut, salvo jure cujuslibet in hac parte de quo constare [poterit] in futurum, dictum dominum G. Priorem installaret [et], in possessionem corporalem induceret Monasterii antedicti. Quocirca nos tam super jure quam in possessione installationis et inductionis hujusmodi de Priore Dunelmensi, qui pro tempore foret, faciendæ, per fidedignorum assertionem et laudabile testimonium, pro parte dicti domini Archiepiscopi aliquo modo informati, subditorum nostrorum confovere tranquillitatem et pacem, et amfractibus litium amputatis, quantum in nobis est justitiæ complementum exhiberi singulis cupientes, vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus officialem nostrum Dunelmensem specialiter, ac omnes alios quorum interest in hac parte generaliter, in Majori Ecclesia Dunholmensi citetis peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis vel commissariis nostris, uno vel pluribus, in capella manerii nostri de Stoketone die Lunæ proxima ante festum Epiphaniæ Domini, si sua crediderint interesse canonicum, si quid habeant quare dictas installationem et inductionem Prioris Dunelmensis ad ipsum Archidiaconum spectare, et spectare debere, decernere et declarare, ac pro jure et possessione dicti domini Archidiaconi in hac parte pronunciare minime debeamus, proposituri et ostensuri, facturique ulterius et recepturi quod jus erit. Quid autem in præmissis feceritis, nos vel commissarios nostros, unum vel plures, dictis die et loco per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes,

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

fol. 169 b.
Form of
letters cre-
dential.

Credentia bona. Reverendæ discretionis viro, et cordis
sui custodi unico, illud modicum semet-
ipsum. Licet Sapientis consilium fuerit, quod amicum
suum in prosperis homo debeat experiri, indubitata
tamen mihi repromittit fiducia, quod consilium et
auxilium, et in adversis et in prosperis, communicari
mihi velet vestra votiva dilectio, ac effectualiter im-
pertiri. Sane latori præsentium injunxi aliqua oris
relatione vobis dicenda, et per Dei gratiam ad vestrum
adjutorium in Curia domini nostri Episcopi expedi-
enda; cui, si placet, fidem adhibeatis credulam in
hiis quæ ex parte mea vobis duxerit intimanda, quæ
fuerint vobis placita mihi more¹ vestro præcipientes
per eundem. Et in capite et in membris felicissime
in Christo valeatis.

fol. 169 b.
Letter
from Wil-
liam prior
of Durham
to Richard
bishop
elect of
Durham
relative to
the affairs
of the see.

Ut quis caveat et
deliberet. Reverendo in Christo patri, domino
Ricardo, Dei gratia, Electo Dunelmensi
confirmato, devotus filius, Willelmus prior Dunelmensis,
salutem, cum debita et devota obedientia et honore.
Cupientes, ut tenemur, de hiis quæ vobis obesse pote-
runt, quatenus ex sensu peritorum colligere possumus,
aut perpendere, vestram reverentiam præmunire, pater-
nitati vestræ insinuatione præsentium patefiat, quod
die Veneris proxime futuro, accedentibus quibusdam
amicis apud Dunelmum, sciolis discretis, ac de negotiis
vestris coram præsentia regia expediendis, vel forsitan
expeditis, tractatum habentibus opportune, ipsorum
deliberato consilio didicimus evidenter, quod vobis
et ecclesiæ vestræ non expedit, nec est decens, ut
existente libertate in manu domini Regis temporalia
episcopatus prædicti aliqualiter admittatis, quoniam
in instanti Itinere Justiciariorum apud Dunolmum te-
nebimini ex hoc, tanquam quilibet de populo, cuilibet
de vobis super terris et possessionibus volenti conqueri

¹ *mere* in MS.

respondere. Paternitatem vestram conservet et prosperam faciat potentia Trinitatis. Datum [etc.]

Commendatio alicujus personæ, et non vituperium. Patri suo et domino magistro et amico suus filius, servus, discipulus, et proximus, honorem, reverentiam, gaudium, et salutem. Mirandi causa cordi meo ingeritur non immerito, quod epistolam, quam domino Willelmo et mihi pro amico vestro ad ordinem presbyteratus promovendo scripsistis, per me reprehendi, cum omnino fuerit irreprehensibile, timuistis. Absit enim ut in discipulo tanta reperiretur absurditas, quod opus magistri sui niteretur vilipendere, vel quicumque in eo procaci animo præsumeret depravare.

fol. 169 b.
Forms of
letter
commendatory.

Fateor enim, et credo, quod si Salomonis sapientia, Tullii eloquentia, Virgilii prudentia, cuiquam fuisset possibile fœcundari, vel etiam Aristotelis argumentosis phantasmatis¹ imbui desuper datum esset, in apice vel iota nullam prorsus reprehensionis maculam in vestra epistola inveniret, sed omnia in eo contenta adeo sagaci studio comperta sunt, tamque studioso succinctæ narrationis stilo, licet grandiloquo, connexa, immo quasi digito Dei compacta, quæ singulis inspectoribus emanasse videntur ab ore divino potius quam humano.

Unde cum, secundum Philosophum, docilem reddat ars hominem, usum² tamen promptum, in vobis proculdubio nihil deficit præter usus; quem si, mediante studio, conaremini adipisci, non diffido, quin infra tempus modicum Johannem de Bononia, Petrum Blesensem, sed et utique illum scribam clarissimum Petrum de Vineis solemniter præiretis. Dictum etiam amicum pro quo scripsistis, dominus Willelmus et ego vobis mittimus expeditum, parati pro vobis multa plura facere, quibus nostra modicitas esse poterit opportuna. In Christo fideliter valeatis.

¹ *phantasmatis* in MS.

| ² *usus* in MS.

fol. 170. Ut quis præbenda- Ricardus, etc., dilectis filiis, dominis
Letter from rius exequatur, etc. Priori et conventui ecclesiæ nostræ
the bishop Dunolmensis, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Ne-
to the gotia dilecti filii nostri et clerici vestri, Domini Thomæ
prior and de Nova Haya, præbendarii in ecclesia de Aukland
convent of non minus ferventer cupientis quam nostra prospera
Durham in prosperari, dilectionem vestram intimis affectibus exo-
favour of ramus, quatinus dictum dominum Thomam, vel alium
Thomas de quem ad id duxerit destinandum, in hiis quæ penes vos
Nova habuerit proponenda, nostri velitis rogaminis instantia
Haya, præ- propulsati exaudiri benevole et petitis acquiescere
bendary of benevolentia gratiosa. Valete.
Aukland.

fol. 170. Absolutio ab ex- Accedens Willelmus Draulate, præ-
To inquire communicatione in sentium exhibitor, ad nostram præsen-
whether dubio, etc. tiam, nobis humiliter supplicavit, ut a
the prayer sententia excommunicationis quam pro eo quod A.
of William de B. capellanum percutiendo incurrerat, non effuso¹
Draulate sanguine nec atroci injuria irrogata, præsertim cum
to be ab- eidem satisfecerit, ut asserit, competenter, sibi dignare-
solved mur absolutionis beneficium impertiri; unde certiorari
from the volentes utrum dicta manuum injectio talis fuerit
sentence of quod nos injicientem absolvere licite valeamus, vobis
excommu- tenore præsentium duximus injungendum, quatinus
nication per vos vel per alium faciatis inquire de facto hujus-
may be modi plenius veritatem. De quo cum vobis constiterit,
allowed. nobis rescribi distincte volumus seriem rei gestæ,
et an reputatione vestra per nos impendi possit abso-
lutio in hoc casu. Valete.

fol. 185. Spoliatio religioso- Gratosi favoris præsidio quos adversi
Relative to rum per Scotos, conditio temporis seu bellicus adeo
the spolia- propter indigna- subjecit eventus, quod, consumptis eorum
tion of the tionem regis An- substantiis, in scandalum Ordinis et
abbey of gliæ,² etc. obprobrium, ab aliis coguntur necessaria mendicare,
Gdde-
worde by
the Scots.

¹ *Infuso* in MS.

² *Nota* is set against this, in the margin.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

videlicet, calicem, patenam, textum Evangeliorum portatilem, phiolas, thuribulum, navem pro incenso, urceum¹ pro aqua benedicta, aspersorium, palla altaris, frontalia, corporalia, pelves, candelabra,² vestimentum integrum pro episcopo, diacono, et subdiacono, suppellectilia³ pro clericis, duas capas pro regimine chori, et unam pro episcopo, Missale, Gradalia Antiphonaria, Legendam, Librum Pontificalem, per dicti patris executores sibi juxta semper obtentam hactenus consuetudinem provideri. Item, cum inter eosdem executores et dictum Episcopum concordatum fuerit, quod idem episcopus duo millia marcarum habere debeat pro reparandis defectibus qui in maneriis episcopi, in episcopatu et extra, tempore domini Antonii contigerint, nec plene sibi liquere poterit utrum de bonis defuncti tantum plus vel minus receperit usquequo per præfatos executores et suos quos ad hoc deputabit fuerit calculatum, petit ut certus locus et terminus assignetur, ubi et quando hujusmodi calculatio fiat; protestans se paratum esse, si plus receperit, refundere, et si minus, postulat id suppleri.⁴

fol. 170 b.
Letter of
thanks for
money ad-
vanced in
the bishop's
name to
his procu-
rator in
the Roman
court, for
getting his
personal
attendance
at the
council ex-
cused, and

De pecunia mutu-
ata in Curia, et
annua pensione, et
de servitio cameræ
Domini Papæ per-
solvendo, etc.

Reverendo in Christo viro, et amico
in Christo carissimo Magistro Ro-
berto de Puttebek, Ricardus, permissione
divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, salutem
cum benedictione et gratia Salvatoris.

De beneficio grati succursus quam nuper vestra libera-
litas in Romana Curia nobis fecit mutuando pecuniam,
nostro nomine, dilecto clerico nostro, magistro Johanni
Snayngtone, veniente pro excusatione nostræ personalis
comparitionis ad Concilium procuranda, vobis grates
referimus speciales, pro quo ad gratiarum actiones vobis
opportunis temporibus exsolvendas fatemur merito nos

¹ *ursecum* in MS.

² *candelabras* in MS.

³ *superpellectilia* in MS.

⁴ *supleri* in MS.

teneri; et ut animum nostrum ad hoc expositum efficacius sentiatis,¹ vobis quamdam annuam pensionem, de nobis percipiendam vobis [usquequo] de beneficio ecclesiastico per nos provisum fuerit, duximus concedendam; super qua litteram nostram patentem vobis transmittimus cum præsentium portitore.

relative to
a loan of
4,000
golden
florins to
the pope.

Et quia, pensata gratia quam dominus noster Summus Pontifex nobis fecit in nostra hujusmodi excusatione, eidem servire volumus, ut tenemur, de quatuor mille florenis auri de Florentia, quos per mercatores nostros in dicta curia solvi faciemus, super quibus lator præsentium litteras mercatorum ejusdem in Anglia secum commorantium sociis suis in Curia liberandas defert, vos specialiter requirimus et rogamus quatinus, communicato consilio super hoc cum venerabilibus viris amicis nostris in Christo carissimis, magistro Reymundo Fabri et Hugone Geraldi, qualiter servitium hujusmodi fieri debeat, videlicet, an per manus vestras, delatis florenis in præsentia domini nostri prædicti, vel alio modo dictos florenos a dictis mercatoribus recipiatis ad servitium hujusmodi faciendum honorabiliore modo quo pro nobis cum consilio prædicto videbitis expedire; proviso quod istud servitium fiat modis omnibus ante quindenam Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ; recipientes a prædicto magistro Reymundo litteram nostram patentem de quinque mille florenis, quam præfatus clericus noster eidem ex parte nostra pro prædictis quatuor mille florenis nomine dicti domini nostri Summi Pontificis liberavit, prædicta ut in tempore fiant ut citra tempus prædictum, si placet, sint sollicite insita cordi vestro; circa prosecutionem etiam promotionem et expeditionem aliorum negotiorum nos tangentium in dicta curia, cum ea ad notitiam vestram pervenerint, super quorum aliquibus præfatus magister

¹ *senceatis* in MS.

| ² *karissimis* in MS.

Johannes ex parte nostra litteras suas nobis mittit, quæsumus, velitis efficaciter insistere cum diligentia et sollicitudine circumspecta, adeo quod vobis exinde ad condigna præmia artius obligemur.

Ad hoc nuper habito processu per nos ex officio contra dominum Petrum de Carnato, quondam rectorem Sancti Nicholai in civitate nostra Dunelmi super compertis contra eum in Visitatione nostra, ipsum a præfata ecclesia, exigente justitia, sententialiter duximus amovendum;¹ qui, ut asseritur, ad Sedem Apostolicam appellavit, et terminum præfixit nobis in dicta Curia in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptistæ proximo jam venturo; sed appellationem et præfixionem hujusmodi nobis legitime non notificavit, nec scimus si velit prosequi contra nos in curia memorata; sed pro eventu prosecutionis hujusmodi, si fieri contingat, vos et Magistrum Robertum de Dunebrigge nostros in dicta causa constituimus procuratores, et procuratorium hujusmodi vobis mittimus cum præsentium portitore, quo utamini [in] defensione nostra, cum necesse fuerit, sicut melius videbitis expedire.

fol. 171.
Letters of
thanks,
&c. from
the bishop
to the
pope's re-
ferendary.

Litteræ gratiarum, cum pensione non soluta; et cum credentia. Venerabili in Christo Patri, Domino Hugoni Geraldii, Dei gratia, episcopo Carturcensi, domini nostri Summi Pontificis Referendario, suus Ricardus, etc., salutem et sinceræ fraternæ dilectionis continuum incrementum. De assiduis laboribus [et], sollicitudine circumspecta circa expeditionem [negotiorum] nos et ecclesiam Dunolmensis tangentium in Romana Curia per vos multipliciter impensis, et puritate affectionis quam erga nos et ecclesiam nostram prædictam caritative geritis, vobis grates et gratias, quales et quantas possumus, referimus speciales, devote supplicantes quatinus affectionem hujusmodi

¹ *ammovendum* in MS.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

fol. 171 b.
Form of
letter ask-
ing assist-
ance,

Rogatio¹ ut assis-
tatur alicui in aux-
ilio.
W., permissione divina, Eboracensis
Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, amico
nostro in Christo carissimo W. de Lan-
castre, burgensi Cestriæ, salutem, gratiam et bene-
dictionem. Pro dilecto nostro in Christo Thoma de la
Dale preces vobis porrigimus speciales, amicitiam ves-
tram ex corde rogantes quatinus eidem in negotiis
quæ in villa Cestriæ seu locis vicinis expedienda jam
habet, ac etiam prosequenda, consilium, auxilium, et
favorem quæ poteritis, inoffensa justitia, sibi impertiri,
ac ab aliis velitis hoc familiariter procurare; adeo ut
has preces nostras sibi sentiat effectualiter profecisse.
Valete in Domino.

fol. 171 b.
Letter of
credence
for Master
John de
Snayntone.

Credentia notabilis.
Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino,
Dei gratia, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi,
totius Angliæ Primate, Ricardus, Ejusdem permissione,
Dunolmensis ecclesiæ minister humilis, salutem, cum
devota promptitudine reverentiæ et honoris. Præteri-
torum consideratio nos edocet probabiliter, quanta
benevolentiae plenitudine personam nostram astringitis,
nostra nostrorumque negotia habendo ubique affectu
propitio commendata; de quo vestræ Celsitudini ad
quascunque possumus gratiarum assurgimus uberes
actiones. Conceptam erga nos igitur affectionem sine
quavis discrepantia continuam sub magna confidentia
supponentes, vestræ Sanctitatis clementiam, quanta
possumus instantia, visceraliter exoramus quatinus
dilecto clerico nostro magistro J. de Snayntone, præ-
sentium bajulo, in dicendis ex nostra parte fidem, si
placet, credulam adhibentes, eidem in expositis vobis
negotiis adesse dignemini favoris præsidio gratioso.
Valeat in Christo [vestra] Paternitas in prosperorum
successuum continuis incrementis.

¹ This was probably obtained by Richard de Bury, as a common form, when Chamberlain of Chester.

Rogatio pro maeremio. . . . salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Quia maeremio¹ pro reparatione molendinorum nostrorum apud Wybbenbury quam plurimum indigemus, ubi nec in partibus contiguis maeremium aliquid de proprio non habemus, sinceritatem vestram rogamus quatinus ad constructionem dictorum molendinorum quinque vel sex quercus nobis velitis concedere, de bosco vestro propiori recipiendas. Intelleximus quod prædecessori nostro concessistis ibidem tres quercus, quas nondum extitit assecutus a vobis; igitur istud auxilium et audentius rogitamus quo si qua penes nos volueritis, ad nos cum fiducia demandetis. In Domino feliciter valete.

fol. 171 b.
Request for timber for the repair of the mill at Wibbenbury.

Littera deprecatoria, ut quis intersit festivitati. Domino Abbati, Ricardus, minister humilis ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, salutem, et incrementa felicia caritatis, gaudii, et honoris. In instanti festo patris et patroni nostri Cuthberti, vestram apud Dunelmum admodum affectantes habere præsentiam, vestroque frui cupientes colloquio personali, caritatem vestram duximus requirendam quatinus dictis die et loco nobiscum velitis interesse personaliter, ad majorem nostri lætitiæ et honorem saltem duodecim ad minus vobiscum consocios adducturi. Semper in Domino valeatis.

fol. 171 b.
Form of letters deprecatory to attend the feast of St. Cuthbert at Durham.

Ut enormes violentiæ et graves excessus Ecclesiæ facti refoventur per Papam. Papæ rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Cum occasione quarundam suggestionum Beatitudini vestræ factarum, aliqua Dunelmi tangentia Prioratum, qui est de fundatione claræ memoriæ progenitorum nostrorum regum Angliæ, et jus etiam coronæ nostræ existens, duxeritis ordinanda, ac despectum et violentiarum enormium graves excessus Deo et Sancto Cuthberto, glorioso Christi Confessori, et eidem ecclesiæ in qua ejusdem Confessoris corpus sanctissimum requi-

fol. 222 b.
The king requests the pope to reform certain excesses done to the church of Durham.

¹ *maheremium* in MS.

escit, necnon et Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci diversimode sint illati, quibus non mediocriter, sicut credimus, vestra fuisset compassa benignitas, et congruum directionis adhibuisset remedium, super illis, si de veritate eorum vobis primitus constitisset, Sanctitati devotis precibus supplicamus quatinus negotia quæ Prioratum prædictum contingunt habentes, si placet, affectu propitio commendata, examinationem et discussionem eorum dignemini vestro proprio examini reservare, vel saltem aliquibus certis personis examinanda et discutienda committere, quæ non fuerint partiales; ut de veritate ipsorum negotiorum plenius informati, ad suggestiones prædictas, quæ nullam in se continent veritatem, sic demum condignum habere valeat providentia vestra respectum, qui inconveniens [non] videatur et extiterit opportunus, ac etiam super prædictis dirigendis excessibus et violentiis ordinare atque disponere eo modo quod ad Dei et Sanctæ Ecclesiæ ac Beati Confessoris¹ prædicti cedat honorem, necnon et status prædicti Prioratus meliorationis augmentum. Et nihilominus de contemptibus personæ prælibati Prioris violenter, sicut præmittitur, irrogatis, dignetur vestra clementia latius inquirere veritatem. Conservet, etc. Datum, etc.

¹ *Confessore* in MS.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

I N D E X.



A.

Abbreford, Roger de Saxtone, rector of the church of, 423.

Abelmar, Thomas, 359.

Acley, 67, 69.

Akford, William de, 355.

Aklee, Peter, chaplain of the church of, 404.

Aksheles, manor of, 351.

Aktone, William de, 336.

Alberwyk, Alburwyke, Robert de, 145, 338.

Aldeburgh, Richard de, 177, 251, 282, 331, 349, 361.

Aldingrigge, William le Husscher of, 139.

Alkeland. *See* Aukeland.

Alnwick, Alnewyk, Alnewyc', abbot and convent of, 109, 110.

....., Geoffrey, chaplain of the castle of, 105.

....., deanery of, 378.

....., procedure against the abbot of, and establishment of his right to present to the church of Wolloure, 108, 109.

....., royal confirmation of the grant of the church of Chettune made by William de Vescy to the church of St. Mary at, 105.

....., royal mandate that the prior and convent of Farne shall have yearly 5 quarters of wheat from the castle of, 142.

Alsilver, John, of Stilyngton, 286.

Alverton, 92.

....., borough of, 89.

Alverton, hospital of, 407.

....., liberty of St. Cuthbert of, 205.

....., manor of, 92.

....., underwood at, 90.

....., Alexander de, 359.

Alvertonessire, Alvertonshire, churches in, 97.

....., liberty of St. Cuthbert of, 205.

....., the bailiwick of the bishop's manors and lands in the liberty of, 420.

Amundevile, John, 387.

Anecroft, vill of, 63.

Anglorum Historia, 43.

Angus, commission to receive the probate of the will of the late Dame Lucy, countess of, 390.

Appelgarth, Nicholas de, 20, 21.

....., king's messenger, imprisonment of, 19.

Aragon, king of, 117.

Arcy, Hugh de, 25, 27, 28, 29.

....., Philip de, 27, 28, 29, 30, 42, 43.
See also Darcy.

Argyle (Ergaill), Martin de, bishop elect of, 250.

Armerer, Henry le, 20, 22.

Arundel, Edmund, earl of, 155.

....., warden of the march of Scotland, mandate to him not to intermeddle within the liberties of the bishopric, but to aid and assist the bishop, 154.

Askeby, Robert de, 147.

Aslagby, Aslakby, manor of, 278.

....., Henry de, 278.

....., John de, 271, 272.

....., Ismannia, widow of Henry de, mandate for dower to be assigned to, 356.

Aslagby, John, son of William de, and Alice, daughter of Henry de Aslakby, licence for the settlement of the manors of Eggislif and Aslakby on them and their heirs, 278, 279.

Asserugge, monk of, 407.

Assheruge, Walter de, 122 123.

Aukeland, Auckland, Auclaunde, Alclande, 92.

....., borough of, 89.

....., letters dated at, 101, 378, 401.

....., "Brunnesside," parish of, 376.

....., charge by the prior that the bishop prevents his villeins from taking timber in the wood of, 66.

....., presentation by the king of a prebend in the church of, to Stephen de Mauley, 101, 102.

....., grant to Robert de Wodehous of the prebend in the church of, lately held by Louis de Beaumont, bishop of Durham, 152.

....., writ on the death of John Bryde of, 329.

....., death of Richard de Bury in his manor at, 363.

....., charge against Robert, son of Robert de, of forcibly entering the priory of Halielaund, 48.

....., Thomas de Clifford, dean of the collegiate church of, 145.

....., application made by the king to the pope, that Hugh de Sapy may hold a prebend in the collegiate church of, 116.

....., Thomas de New Hay [Nova Haya], prebendary of, 410, 428.

Aumblour, William, son of Adam le, 108.

Aurifaber [Goldsmith], Gilbert, 7.

Avinion, letter dated at, 257.

Aylestone, Robert de, mandate to, for delivery to the bishop of the rolls and keys of the exchequer, 185.

Ayr, Sigreda, wife of William, son of Richard, and daughter of John Currey of Clyvedone, mandate to put her in seisin, 288.

Ayremynne, Ayremyne, Richard de, presentation of, by the king, to a prebend in the church of Derlyngton, 151.

Ayremynne, Richard de, mandate for the induction of, 151.

....., William de, 102, 147, 148.

B.

Baignard, Baygnard, Robert, 75, 76, 81.

.....,, the bishopric of Durham put in guardianship under, 74.

Bailiol. *See* Balliol.

Baldok, Robert de, 24.

Balliol, lords of, 136.

....., Edward de, captain of the king's army in the war in Scotland, 243.

....., Edward de, king of Scotland, 262.

....., John de, 138, 169, 210, 252, 263.

....., John de, king of Scotland, 266, 267.

Bamburgh, Thomas de, 65, 73, 74. *See* Baumburgh.

Bardelby, Robert de, 147, 148.

Barker, William, 335.

.....,, of Newbigginge, writ on the death of, 348.

Barneby, John de, 382.

....., Ralph de, 386.

Barons of the exchequer, mandates to. *See* Exchequer.

Baroun, John, parson of the church of Thorpbasset, 340.

Bart', Rowland, son and heir of Ralph, mandate to make inquisition as to the age of, 365.

.....,, notification to put him in seisin of his lands, 366.

Barton, Bartone, Robert de, 75, 76, 81, 83, 84, 85, 89, 91, 92, 98.

.....,, the bishopric of Durham put in guardianship under, 74.

.....,, appointment of, as receiver of the issues of the lands and tenements of the bishopric, 83.

Basset, Marmaduke, 6, 57.

....., Ralph, 6, 57.

....., William, 6, 57, 234, 235, 251.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- Berewyk, warden and sheriff of, writ directed to, 258.
- Berkele, Marcius [? Maurice] de, 261.
- Berks, archdeacon of, 185.
- Bernard Castle, 129, 134, 138, 184.
 custody of, 132.
 manor of, 169.
 vill of, 3.
 the bishop of Durham's right of wardship in the manor of, 263.
 return made by John le Tureys in justification of the seizure of, 131.
 lands and tenements of the son and heir of the earl of Warwick pertaining to, 159.
 royal mandate to the constable of, that the royal franchise and jurisdiction of the bishop of Durham shall in no way be interfered with, 167.
 Geoffrey, son of William de, 7.
- Bernyngham, Richard de, 122, 123.
 a justice, 114.
- Berrington, seizure of corn at, 35.
- Beryngdone, messuage in, 290. †
 licence for the levying of a fine of two-thirds of the manor of, 288.
- Berwick, 375.
 bridge of, 190.
 passage, 191.
 vill of, 194, 200.
- Berwick-upon-Tweed, chamberlain of, 190.
 letters dated at, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 86, 88, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 106, 173.
 sheriff of, 235.
 vill of, 242, 250.
 hobelers to be sent to, 199.
 hobelers and bowmen to be selected and sent to, 194.
 royal mandate to the warden of, for restoration of a prisoner to the bishop of Durham, 240.
 W. de Goswyk, burgess of, 416.
- Beverley, collegiate church of, 97, 98.
 William de Meltone, provost of, 419.
- Biblia* lent to the bishop by the prior, 43, 44, 45.
- Bidick, Roger de, 57.
 William de, 57.
- Bille, John, 11, 12, 271, 276.
 John, son of John, 7, 8.
- Billyngham, assault committed at, 286.
- Billyngham, William de, 271.
- Birdene, Stephen de, 273.
- Biris, Hugh Marmaduke of, 302.
- Birtley, Birteley, manor of, 351.
 John de, 101, 351, 352.
 writ on the death of, 304.
 Johanna, wife of John de, 351.
 Johanna, widow of John de, mandate to the escheator to take possession of the lands lately held by, 356, 357.
 John, son of William de, of Neufeld, 338.
 Robert de, 382.
 William de, 305.
 William, son of John de, 352.
 William, son of John de, acceptance of the fealty of, and mandate for livery of seisin to, 351.
- Bisshoptone, Walter de, 276.
- Blakedon, Gilbert de, 27.
- Blakeheved, Richard, 107.
- Blaykestone, Nicholas, son of Henry de, 286.
 Roger de, 331, 334, 349, 355, 361.
 William de, 346, 351.
 William de, escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge, 350, 353, 356, 357.
 William de, escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369.
 William de, appointment of, as the bishop's sheriff and escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge, 345.
 William de, appointment of, by the king, as sheriff and escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge, 364.
- Blois, Peter de, 427.
- Boldon, East and West, 9, 10.
- Bole, John de, 7.
- Bolton, Peter de, 7, 8, 9, 19, 20, 21, 25, 26, 27, 28, 36, 42, 43, 49, 57, 67, 68.
 Peter de, acting as the bishop's coroner, 21.

- Boneville, Walter, 296.
 Boniface VIII., pope, 398.
 Bononia, John de, 427.
 Books, lent to the bishop by the prior, 43, 45.
 Bordeaux [Burdeg], constable of, 248, 249.
 Boteland, Richard de, 58.
 Botheby, John de, custos of the hospital of Gretham, 390.
 Botheville, letters dated at, 195, 204, 208.
 Bourdone, Gilbert de, 165.
 Bowes, Adam de, 286, 261.
, Adam de, 301, 303, 324, 325, 328, 334, 349.
, Robert de, 271.
 Boyvill, Adam de, monk of Durham, 72, 73.
 Brabant, 249.
 Brafferton, Walter de, 7, 8, 31, 32, 33, 42, 43, 62.
 Brak, Michael, 108.
 Brakenbiry, Robert de, 271.
 Brand, John, 9, 11, 12.
, Roger, 11, 12.
 Brandesby, Richard de la Rivere, rector of the church of, 411.
 Brandonways, Brandoneweyes, 99.
, near Midilwod, 100.
 Bray, Hugh de, 146, 147.
 Breretone, manor of, 340, 341, 342, 343.
 Bret, Roger, 108.
 Breton, John, 107.
 Bridde, Adam, 108.
 Brikenhale, Richard de, 223, 224.
 Brittany, Brittany, the bishop of Durham's courier to, 196.
, ships going to, 202.
 Broilly, Broyly, Broylly, John, 20, 22, 57.
 Brome, Adam de, 77, 80, 82, 96, 97, 160.
, royal mandate for payment of 20*l.* to, 98.
,, mandate for an allowance to be made daily to, out of the issues of the bishopric of Durham, 148, 149.
,, seal of the guardianship of the bishopric delivered in commission to, 76.
 Brome, Adam de, grant of the custody of the seal of the chancery of Durham to, 148.
,, chancellor of the bishopric, writs close to him and to the warden of the march of Scotland, 157.
,, chancellor, final delivery of the seal of the bishopric to, during the voidance of the bishopric, 148.
,, mandate signifying that he shall no longer perform the duties of chancellor within the bishopric of Durham, 154.
,, mandate to him for return of record on a plaint made by William Herberme against William de Kellawe, 159.
 Brom, Walter del, 100.
 Brompton, Adam de, 145.
, Robert de, 123.
,, receiver of Durham, 404.
,, royal mandate that he shall be reinstated in the wardenship of the hospital of Northalverton, 121, 122.
 Broun, Eli, 105.
, Peter, 108.
, Thomas, 107.
, Thomas, of Stanhope, 107.
 Bruinghill, Robert de, 99.
 Brummyghill, John, son of William de, and Isabella his wife, 355.
 Brumpton, Henry de, 123.
, Robert de, 391, 407.
 Brun, Ralph, 105.
 Brunne, John de, 185.
 "Brunnesside," in parish of Aukeland, tithes of land first brought into tillage, 376.
 Brus, Peter de, 131.
, Robert de, 95, 112, 131, 169.
 Bruys, David de [K. ? of Scotland], 243.
, Robert de, 182, 191.
 [Bruce]; Robert de, earl of Carrik, 375.
 Bryde, John, of Aukland, writ on the death of, 329.
 Buktone, Gilbert Forster of, 284.
, John, son of Gilbert Forster of, 287.
 Burdeg' [Bordeaux], constable of, 248, 249.

Burdone, Hugh de, licence to him to alienate the manor of Ynesley, 296.
, Dionisia, wife of Hugh de, 296.
, Hugh, son of Hugh and Dionisia de, 296.
 Bures, John de, 143.
,, substitution of John de Sapy in place of, 143.
 Burgeys, John, son and heir of Agnes Makard, 307.
 Burneton, Thomas de, 336.
, William de, 336.
 Burnyngille, John de, 273.
 Bury, Richard de, bishop of Durham, 269, 283, 292, 309, 333, 334, 349, 350.
,, petition of, 180, 181.
,, remission by royal favour of moneys due from him, 248.
,, appointed bishop by the pope, 180.
,, royal mandate to the keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham for restitution of the same to, 179.
,, chamberlain of Chester, letter of thanks from John, abbot of Furness to, 433.
,, the king's clerk, grant of general pardon to, 173.
,, bishop of Durham, record of his death, 363.
,, chancery roll of the liberty of Durham during the voidance thereof, upon the death of, 364.
 Butterwyk, Roger de, 306.
 Bydik, Roger de, 6.
, William de, 6.
 Ballyngham, William de, 269.
 Byset, Martin, 310.

C.

Caleys, vill of, 242.
 Calne, Robert de, 278, 279, 282, 288, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 298, 299, 301, 322, 337, 340, 344, 345, 346, 351, 353, 354, 355, 356, 359, 361, 363.

Calne, Robert de, chancellor of Durham, 300, 310, 327, 328, 349.
 Calthorne, Thomas, son of William de Neville of, 30, 38, 61, 64.
 Cambhous, Camhous, Cambhus, William de, 381.
,, mandate in reference to the lands and tenements of, 284.
,, and Lecelina his wife, 360.
, Stephen, son of William de, 284.
, Alice, daughter of Stephen, son of William de, precept to give seisin to, 292.
 Canterbury, province of, 112.
, archbishop of, 13, 434.
,, inquisition of bastardy remitted to, 13.
, letters of protection and safe-conduct for the messengers of the archbishop of, 231, 232.
, John, archbishop of, 232.
, Walter, archbishop of, letter returning thanks for services from the bishop of Durham to, 415.
, Walter, archbishop of, thanks from the bishop of Durham to him for forwarding a petition to the king, 407.
 Cardinals of Rome, 233.
 Carlisle, Carlyl', Karl', 187, 188, 375.
, bishop of, 90.
, letter dated at, 194.
, Hugh de, 336.
, John de, 336.
, Nicholas de, and Cecilia his wife, 6, 57.
, prior of, 90.
, [Karliol], William de, 42.
 Carnato, Peter de, 432. *See* Chartres.
 Carrik, Robert de Bruce, earl of, 375.
 Carrowe, John de, 370.
 Carter, Reginald, 338.
 Castel, Agnes, wife of John o' the, order for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon, 328.
 Castile, king of, 117.
 Cave, Alexander de, 120.
, John de, 120.
 Cestre, ward of, 271, 274, 276.
, Richard de, 380.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Colevile, Collevile, Sir Robert de, obligation of, to deliver up the castle and county of Norham, 383.
 Thomas de, 120.
 Thomas de, the bailiwick and custody of the bishop's manors and lands granted to, 420.
 Colier, Alan, of Plawesworth, 338.
 John, son of Alan, 338.
 William, son of Alan, 338.
 Comyn, David, 335.
 Concoreto, Icherius de, 205.
 Coneclif, free warren of the bishop of Durham at, 234.
 Copun, vill of, 37.
 Corbrigg', Adam de, 259, 260, 261.
 Cornale, Richard de, 108.
 Cornall, Robert Gray of, 291.
 Corneforde, message in, 307.
 Cornehale, vill of, 33, 63.
 Cornesough, Cornesowe, vill of, 99, 100.
 Robert, son of Stephen de, 99.
 Cornwall, Edward, duke of, 234, 235.
 Edward, duke of, earl of Chester, 237, 239.
 Edward, duke of, earl of Chester, and guardian of England, 240, 241.
 Richard of, clerk of the market, notification that his acts shall not be to the future prejudice of the bishops of Durham, 106.
 Corouner, Gilbert le, 33, 35, 63, 64. *See also* Courouner.
 Cotes, Thomas de, proxy appointed to sue for execution on a recognizance, 331.
 Cothelstone, William Scópe of, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220.
 Coupeland, Thomas de, 27.
 Courouner, Robert le, 48, 53, 54. *See also* Corouner.
 Coutone, William de, monk of Durham, 144.
 Couward, John, 338.
 Coventry and Lichfield, Walter, bishop of, letter to Antony, bishop of Durham, from, 374.
 Coxhowe, land and rent in, 355.

Craik, Crayk, letter dated at, 144.
 manor of, 92. *See also* Creyk.
 Crankes, Adam, and Isabel his wife, grant and licence by the bishop to them to hold messuages and land in Gosewyk, 299.
 Craven, John de, 100.
 Crepping, John de, 31, 32, 33, 39, 62.
 Creyk', 234.
 Creyk, letter dated at, 416.
 fine for trespasses in the bishop's park of, 411.
 liberty of St. Cuthbert of, 205.
 the bailiwick of the bishop's manors and lands in the liberty of, 420.
 Crofte, John de, 397.
 letters of presentation to the vicarage of Overconesclyve granted by the king to, 121.
 revocation by the crown of this presentation to the vicarage of Overconselyve, 127.
 Cromclif, Richard de, 336.
 Crosgate, Thomas Sawyer, of, 323.
 Crust', Ely, son of Gilbert, of Morlestone, and Agnes his wife, 281.
 Cumberland, county of, 174, 175, 205, 244.
 Cundon, Roger de, 108.
 Currey, Sigreda, daughter of John, wife of William, son of Richard Ayr, 288.
 Curtays, John, 338.

D.

Dale, Thomas de la, 434.
 Dalton, manor of, 16.
 Robert de, chaplain, licence that he may grant a message to the prior and convent of Durham, 360.
 Damori, Roger, 167.
 Danegos, Gilbert de Umframville, carl, 259.

- Darcy, Hugh, 20, 22, 24, 25, 57, 58, 59.
 John, 156, 245, 267, 268.
 Philip, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 32, 33,
 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 73.
- Darreyns, Robert, appointment of, as an
 additional judge of assize in the county
 of Norham, 279.
- Daunay, Matthew, 120.
Decretalium unum par, 43.
Decretorum duo paria, 43.
Decrees, book of, 45.
Decretals, book of, 45.
- Denecroft, vill of, 33.
- Denom, Denum, William de, 171, 383.
- De Parco Fracto, the writ upon, 215.
- Derby, Henry de Lancaster, earl of, 245.
 Thomas de, 156.
 Thomas de, his appointment as
 keeper of the manor of Welhalle, 144.
- Dereham, William de, letters of presenta-
 tion to the church of Ridemereshulle
 for, 152.
- Derlington, Derlyngtone, 72.
 borough of, 89.
 pasture in, 350.
 ward of, 68, 271, 275.
 Adam de, 413.
 John de Durham of, 223, 224.
 William de Durham of, 283.
 presentation by the king of Richard
 de Ayremynne to a prebend in the
 church of, 151.
 presentation of William de Salford
 to a prebend in the church of, 152.
 appointment of commissioners
 for levying an assessed sum in the ward
 of, 273, 274.
 process against certain persons for
 insulting and robbing the Roman cardinals at, 394.
- Derwent, Roger de, 335.
- Dispenser, Hugh le, 138, 245.
- Deverwyk [York], county of, 244. *See*
also York.
- Devery, John, 97.
- Ditton, Dytton, letter dated at, 127.
- Dolfenby, Gilbert de, 336.
- Donecastre, John de, 76, 122.
- Donecastre, John de, a justice, 114.
- Donyngton, Reginald de, 361.
- Dover, castle and port of, 232.
 port of, 233.
- Draulate, William, inquiry whether his
 prayer to be absolved from the sentence
 of excommunication may be allowed,
 428.
- Driby, Simon de, 143.
- Driffeld, Adam de, 100, 101.
- Dublin [Durham?], 102.
- Duffeld, Richard de, provider of corn and
 victuals for the bishop's household,
 405.
- Dunebrigge, Robert de, 432.
- Dunkeld, Malcolm de Inreppery, bishop
 elect of, 250.
- Durham, Dunolm, Duresme, 2, 3, 7, 8, 15,
 42, 51, 56, 70, 99, 101, 102, 146, 185,
 194, 313.
 archdeacon of, 105, 397, 423.
 bishop of, 25, 39, 60, 68, 111, 131,
 162, 354.
 Antony, bishop of, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9,
 12, 13, 14, 15, 25, 30, 35, 43, 49, 51,
 52, 55, 56, 57, 60, 62, 64, 66, 70, 75, 76,
 81, 84, 89, 92, 93, 98, 100, 104, 169,
 182, 429.
 patriarch of Jerusalem, 122,
 123.
 late bishop of, 135, 145,
 190, 266, 267, 376, 389.
 Hugh Pusace, bishop of, 180.
 Hugh, late bishop of, 209.
 Louis, bishop of, 173, 183, 366,
 395.
 Louis de Beaumont, bishop of,
 152, 153.
 Louis, late bishop of, 179, 191,
 266, 267, 268, 365, 366.
 Richard, bishop of, 90, 91, 96 to 105,
 114, 121, 127, 129, 138, 142, 204, 208,
 209, 210, 217, 219, 220, 222, 225, 233,
 234, 245, 251, 375, 376, 377, 379, 380 to
 387, 390, 391, 396 to 399, 400, 401,
 404, 405, 408, 411 to 414, 434.
 Richard de Bury, bishop of, 180,
 309, 333, 334, 349, 350, 372.

- Durham, Richard de Kellawe, late bishop of, 190, 191, 297.
-, Robert, bishop of, 181, 182, 357.
-, Robert de Insula, bishop of, 10, 52, 53.
-, bishopric of, 1, 4, 85, 86, 98, 105, 114, 161, 163, 164, 261, 290, 294, 296, 340.
-, vacant bishopric of, 77, 78, 87, 97, 144, 145, 148, 151, 152, 153, 159, 176, 177, 396.
-, custody of bishopric of, 75.
-, guardianship of the bishopric of, 94.
-, seal of the guardianship of the bishopric of, 76.
-, liberty of the bishopric of, 14, 130, 137, 160, 177, 364, 368, 370.
-, men of the bishopric of, 14.
-, temporalities of the bishopric of, 89, 174.
-, assault at, 302, 323.
-, assize held at, 55.
-, assizes before the king's justices at, 3.
-, bailey of, 160, 161.
-, old borough of, 7, 8, 322.
-, castle of, 29, 60, 73, 74.
-, cathedral of, 94.
-, chancery of, 292, 293, 331, 360.
-, chapter of, 390.
-, church of, 310, 432.
-, custom of church of, 408.
-, jurisdiction of church of, 404.
-, rights of the church of, 183.
-, church of St. Cuthbert in, 126, 253.
-, city of, 89, 395.
-, council held at, 349.
-, county of, 87, 88, 90, 91, 220, 303, 327, 350, 367.
-, men of the county of, 216, 286, 302, 303, 322 to 325, 335, 339.
-, sheriff of the county of, 337.
-, court of the bishop of, at, 355.
-, diocese of, 105.
-, exchequer of, 275, 292, 296, 298, 305, 306, 307, 338, 366.
- Durham, inquisitions made at, 309, 369.
-, justices at, 218, 219.
-, iter of justices at, 78, 79.
-, justices in eyre at, 426.
-, letters and precepts dated at, 184, 216, 269, 270, 273, 276, 278 to 284, 286 to 288, 292 to 299, 301, 304 to 309, 311, 312, 315, 322, 324, 325, 326, 328, 329, 330, 332 to 334, 337, 339, 340, 344 to 348, 351, 353 to 357, 359, 361, 363, 364, 377, 390.
-, liberty of, 79, 103, 141, 194, 198, 231, 244, 308, 320, 321, 327.
-, wards of the liberty of, 270.
-, royal franchises within the liberty of, 134.
-, franchise royal of, 183, 348.
-, franchise of, 181, 245, 246, 247.
-, men of, 300.
-, north gate of, 31, 62.
-, official of, 384, 387, 396, 400, 404, 413, 424.
-, W., official of, 414.
-, payment at, 358.
-, sheriff of, 80, 270, 287.
-, precept to the sheriff of, 216, 217.
-, new and old taxations of, 205.
-, monastery of St. Cuthbert at, 333.
-, monks of, 236, 382.
-, monks of the priory of, 81.
-, prior of, 97, 382, 424.
-, priory of, 51, 400.
-, prior and convent of, 31, 62, 72, 98, 237 to 239, 392, 436.
-, Hugh, prior of, 10, 11, 51, 52, 70, 71, 72.
-, John, prior of, 325, 334, 353.
-, Richard, prior of, 1, 3, 7, 9, 14, 25, 56.
-, Richard de Hoton, prior of, 39, 41, 43, 48, 51, 62, 66, 70, 71.
-, sub-collectors of the tenth in the diocese of, 98.
-, vill of, 29, 60.
-, vill of, in Galilee of, 333.
-, le Tolbuth, 300, 301.
-, John de, monk of Durham, 382.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- Durham, mandate to the exchequer for the discharge of the bishop from a demand of a yearly rent, 252.
-, mandate to the king's chancellor in the bishopric of, as to the sealing of writs, 80.
-, royal mandate for payment of moneys due to the bishop of, 249.
-, royal mandate that the bishop shall have lands and manors forfeit of war within the liberty of his bishopric, 168.
-, royal mandate to restore the right of ferry across the river Tweed to the bishop of, 190.
-, royal mandate to the constable of Castle Bernard that the royal franchise and jurisdiction of the bishop shall in no way be interfered with, 167.
-, royal order for payment to the bishop for corn supplied by him to the king's receiver of victuals at Newcastle-on-Tyne, 239.
-, notice by the king that the aid given to him by the bishop in the war in Scotland shall not establish a precedent to the prejudice of the liberty of, 247.
-, agreement between the king and the bishop of, for mutual aid in arresting felons and malefactors taking refuge from justice, 244.
-, respite of the plea between the king and the bishop relative to the presentation to the church of Symondburn, 212, 213.
-, payment to the bishop during his embassy to France, 196.
-, petition by the bishop of, in defence of his rights, presented to parliament, 129.
-, order endorsed in support of the bishop's right in Hertilpol, 265.
-, mandate that the bishop's right to *Jura Regalia* shall be duly observed within the vill and port of Hertilpol, and revocation of letters patent in contravention thereof, 213.
- Durham, notification by the king that the acts of Richard of Cornwall, his clerk of the market, shall not be to the future prejudice of the bishops of, 106.
-, mandate to the king's escheator and keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric, to pay the moneys collected by him to the keeper of the king's wardrobe, 150.
-, royal mandate for the free passage of corn and other victuals for the use of the prior and convent of, 139.
-, prior and convent of, their right of presentation to the priory of Coldyng-ham, 235, 236.
-, royal mandate to the officers of the king's household not to do anything to the prejudice of the liberty of R., bishop of, 189.
-, royal mandate to the bishop of, to have certain stores and provisions in readiness during the king's stay at Newcastle-ōn-Tyne, 103.
-, mandate to ascertain the right of the bishop to make inquisition as to the incomes of the men of his liberty, and to enforce their taking up the order of knighthood, 211.
-, request to the bishop of, that he will aid the scrutiny to be made within his liberty for the levying the moiety of wools therein, 228, 229.
-, royal mandate for the custody of the ports and sea-coast within the liberty of, 192, 193.
-, mandate to the bishop, that he shall in no way molest the commissioners appointed to take cognizance of weirs and kidels lying across the river Tyne, 258, 259.
-, letters of protection and of safe-conduct for the messengers of the bishop of, 231, 232.
-, liberties of the bishop to be observed within the vill and port of Hertilpole, 221.
-, remonstrance and petition of the bishop in reference to an infringement of his privileges within the vill of Hertilpole, 264.

- Durham, appointment of a vicar-general to the bishop of, 416, 417.
-, writ directed to the bishop of, 258.
-, the king's letter on the petition of the bishop of, 132, 133.
-, announcement that the bishop intends to spend his Easter at his manor of Wellihall, 425.
-, letter from the bishop to his official relative to the negligence and avarice of his ministers, 417.
-, relative to the custom of the bishops of, leaving their entire chapel to their successors, 429.
-, record and process in the court of the bishop and outlawry of certain persons, 215.
-, writs to be executed within the liberty of, to be addressed to the bishop, 420, 421.
-, form of letters deprecatory to attend the feast of St. Cuthbert at, 435.
-, substitution made in the matter of the keepership of the temporalities of the bishopric of, John de Sapy taking the place of John de Bures', 143.
-, licence for the levying of a fine granted by the bishop, 290.
-, licence granted by the bishop for the levying of a fine on the manors of Beryngdone and Kylay, 288.
-, revocation by the bishop of his grant of murage to the borough of, 363.
-, manor of Gretham restored to the see of, 182.
-, notice by the bishop that assizes are not to be held in Halyelande, 280.
-, keepership of the manor of Houedene belonging to the bishopric of, 143.
-, finding of an inquisition that Middelham More is the several pasture of the bishop of, 309, 310.
-, request of the bishop concerning the castle and county of Norham, 383.
-, licence to the abbot and convent of St. Alban's to grant the advowson of the church of Overconslyve to the bishop of, 126.
- Durham, order by the bishop to the sheriff of, in reference to the market at Seggefeld, 297.
-, mandate to the justices of the King's Bench to postpone the plea before them respecting the right of the bishop to present to the church of Symondburn, 203.
-, licence by the bishop for the settlement of the manors of Eggisclif and Aslakby upon John and Alice de Aslakby and their heirs, 278.
-, precept by the bishop of, to give seisin to Alice, daughter of Stephen, son of William de Cambhus, 292.
-, order to the bishop for the liberation of Clays Fitz Clays, 241, 242.
-, mandate by the bishop to his escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge not to intermeddle with certain messuages belonging to John de Eggisclyve, 299, 300.
-, confirmation by the king of a grant made to John de Ellerker by the bishop of, 118, 119.
-, petition of Walter de Faucomberge that justice be done to him by the bishop of, 121.
-, precept by the bishop to the sheriff of Norham to give seisin to Robert Gray, 291.
-, mandate to the bishop for the liberation of John de Irewyn, 250.
-, mandate by the bishop to his escheator for livery of seisin to William, son of Roger Kytwryght, 298.
-, royal mandate to John de Lisle that he is to forego holding certain assizes in the bishopric of, 113, 114.
-, averment by the bishop of, that John, son of John de Maydenstanes [Maidstone] is a bastard, 13.
-, grant to Ralph de Neville of the custody of the bishopric of, 175.
-, mandate to the bishop for admission and induction of Thomas de Neville as archdeacon, 189.

- Durham, the custody of two-thirds of a garden in, assigned by the bishop to Joan, widow of John del Orchierd, 285.
-, letter of the bishop to his justices in, signifying that William de la Pole shall not be damnified by his absence in a certain suit before them, 282.
-, mandate to the bishop of, demanding the appearance before the king of John de Pelhou, 108.
-, appointment of John de Pollowe as sequestrator in the city and diocese of, 377.
-, mandate to Robert de Sapy to deliver to Henry de Beaumont the castle of, 149.
-, licence by the bishop to Walter Smyth to assign certain rents to the prior and convent of, 359.
-, letter of safe-conduct for Ralph Spray, the king's purveyor in the county of, 103.
-, precept by the bishop of, to the sheriff of, to seize the lands, tenements, and goods of Richard de Whitparys, late chief forester of Werdale, 272, 273.
-, plea made by Gilbert de Scaresbek and others in answer to the plaint of Guy, earl of Warwick, that they ought to be impleaded only within the bishopric of, 107.
-, commission for hearing a plaint against certain persons charged with infringing on the right of wreck at sea belonging to the bishop, 251.
-, judgment of outlawry passed in the bishop's court at, 220.
-, directions given to the bishop in reference to the tenth granted to the king by the clergy of the province of York, 241.
-, the king requests the pope to reform certain excesses done to the church of, 435.
-, request to the bishop that he will obtain a grant from the people of his liberty of one half the wools to be found therein for the king, 225, 226, 227.
- Durham, mandate to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer to deliver up the dies for coinage of money to the bishop of, 195.
-, mandate to the keeper of the king's exchange at London to change the old irons necessary for the coinage, a royalty belonging to the see of, 151.
-, detention at London of the coinage of, 425.
-, order to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to deliver dies for coinage to the bishop of, 258.
-, proclamation as to the currency directed to the bishop of, 257.
-, formal acknowledgment of a deed in the chancery of, 333.
-, formal acknowledgment of an indenture in the chancery of, 334.
-, grant to Adam de Brome of the custody of the seal of the chancery of, 148.
-, mandate as to delivery of the seal of chancery in the bishopric of, 76.
-, mandate for a daily allowance to Adam de Brome, keeper of the seal, out of the issues of the bishopric of, 148, 149.
-, seal of guardianship of the bishopric of, delivered in commission to Adam de Middleton, 82.
-, letter to the archbishop of Canterbury from the bishop of, returning thanks for services, 415.
-, letter of thanks for money advanced in the bishop's name to his proctor in the Roman court, 430.
-, proctor of the bishop of, sent to Pope Clement V. to promise one thousand marks in gold, 403, 404.
-, request made to the papal nuncio by the king relative to the collection of the sexennial grant to the Pope in the bishopric of, 205.
-, bull of Clement VI., Pope, to the bishop, prior, and archdeacon of, empowering them to make a division of the revenues of the rectory of Houghtone, 253 to 256.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- Durham, commission by the bishop for the levy of armed men to resist the invasion of the Scots, 269.
-, men of the liberty of, pardon of certain debts due to the crown on account of their losses in the Scottish invasion, 187.
-, commission of inquiry as to the right of installing the prior of, 423.
-, grant of a benefice by the bishop if it be not to the prejudice of the prior and convent of, 419.
-, requisitions for money made of the bishop and prior and convent of, 113.
-, unjust disseisin by the bishop, of the prior of, 3.
-, alleged unjust disseisin of the prior of, in the old burgh of, 7.
-, alleged unjust disseisin of the prior of, in Heworth, 9.
-, charge by the prior of, as to the seizure of corn, 35.
-, bishop of, charged with imprisoning the prior of, 27, 29.
-, charge by the prior against the bishop of borrowing books and refusing to return them, 43.
-, charge made by the prior against the bishop of forcibly entering his manor of Beaulieu, 30.
-, charge by the prior of, that the servants of the bishop had dismantled his mill at Jarewe, 39.
-, charge by the prior that the bishop had seized money, 72, 73.
-, charge against the bishop of refusing to repay moneys lent by Hugh, prior of, 70.
-, charge by the prior that the bishop and others had closed the north gate of, 31.
-, charge by the prior that the bishop had impeded his way by closing the north gate of, 62.
-, plaint made by Richard de Hoton, prior of, against Antony, bishop of, 15.
- Durham, charge made against the bishop of Durham and others by Richard de Hoton, prior of, 19.
-, charge made by the prior against the bishop and others, of forcibly entering his cloister, 25.
-, the prior amerced for false claim against the bishop of, 5.
-, disregard shown by the prior of, in reference to mediation proposed on part of the king, 17.
-, defence made by the bishop of, on the ground of the prior's disobedience, 17.
-, rejoinder of the prior in contradiction of the defence made by the bishop of, 19.
-, finding of the jury in favour of the prior and against the bishop, 8, 10.
-, mandate to the sheriff of, to carry out a composition made between the bishop and the priors of, 344.
-, the bishopric of, put in guardianship under fresh guardians, 80.
-, the bishopric of, put in guardianship (on the death of bishop Anthony Bek), under Robert Baynard and Robert de Barton, 74.
-, the bishopric of, put in guardianship under Henry de Percy, 82.
-, grant to Henry de Beaumont of the head-keepership of the temporalities of the bishopric of, during the vacancy of the see, 149.
-, mandate to the keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric, then vacant, for payment of a certain sum to Henry de Beaumont for his services done to the king in the march of Scotland, 150.
-, appointment of Robert de Sapy as keeper of the lands and tenements of the vacant bishopric of, 146.
-, chancery roll of the liberty of, during the voidance of the see, 364.
-, formalities connected with the making and delivery of the seal to be used during the vacation of the bishopric of, 146, 147.

- Durham, letter from Edward II. to Pope John XXII. in the matter of the vacant see of, 391, 392.
-, mandate to the knights, freemen and tenants of the bishopric, enjoining obedience to the new bishop, 157.
-, grant by the king to the bishop of, of growing crops sown during the voidance of the bishopric, 98.
-, royal confirmation of grants made to Roger de Esse, by Antony, bishop of, 99.
-, Antony, bishop of, patriarch of Jerusalem, letter from Walter, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to, 374.
-, letters obligatory of the king to the executors of Antony, late bishop of, 106.
-, exemplification of a fine levied in the episcopate of Antony, late bishop of, 355.
-, royal mandate to ascertain the debts due to, and to take a general account of the estate of Antony, late bishop of, 140.
-, *congé d'elire* for the election of a bishop, on the death of bishop Antony, to the monks of, 81.
-, account of the receiver of the issues of the bishopric of, from the day after the death of bishop Antony Bek, 89.
-, Hugh, bishop of, letter from Walter, archbishop of Rouen to, 372.
-, bishop elect of, royal mandate to him that he shall aid the warden of the march of Scotland against the aggressions of the Scots, 154, 155.
-, Henry de Staunford, monk of, whose election as bishop had been set aside in favour of Louis de Beaumont, recommended by the king to the pope, 157.
-, consecration of Louis, bishop elect of, 394.
-, mandate to Adam de Brome, signifying that as Louis de Beaumont has been appointed bishop of Durham by the pope, the said Adam shall no longer perform the duties of chancellor within the bishopric, 154.
- Durham, promotion of Louis de Beaumont to the bishopric of, 393.
-, mandate to Robert de Sapy to deliver to Louis de Beaumont, lately appointed bishop by the pope, the temporalities of the bishopric, 155.
-, mandate that due implements for his coinage shall be supplied to Louis the newly elected bishop of, 156.
-, letter of Edward II., relative to the promotion of Louis de Beaumont to the bishopric of, 393.
-, letter in support of the rights of Louis, bishop of, within the manor and liberty of Norham, 171.
-, royal mandate that a yearly rent service shall be paid to Louis, bishop of, 167, 168.
-, death of Louis, bishop of, 175.
-, mandate that the temporalities of the bishopric shall be taken into the king's hands on the death of Louis, bishop of, 174.
-, letter from William, prior of, to Richard, bishop elect of, relative to the affairs of the see, 426.
-, letter from Richard, bishop of, to William, archbishop of York, 388.
-, Richard, bishop of, mandate to release a sequestration, 422.
-, mandate of Richard, bishop of, to his justices, 216.
-, Richard, bishop of, appointed to be treasurer of the Exchequer, 185.
-, mandate for payment of the expenses of Richard, bishop of, for going to France to treat with Philip, king of France, 195.
-, petition by Richard, bishop of, concerning his right of presentation to the advowson of the church of Simundburn in Tyndale, 267.
-, petition of Richard, bishop of, in reference to his right to the manor of Werk-in-Tyndale, 266.
-, remonstrance of Richard, bishop of, in reference to an interference with his right of enforcing the assumption of knighthood, 265.

Durham, Richard, bishop of, thanks the archbishop of Canterbury for forwarding a petition to the king, 407.
 , letter of Richard, bishop of, to the prior and convent of, concerning false interpretation of letters, 409.
 , letter from Richard, bishop of, to the prior and convent of, in favour of Thomas de Nova Haya, 428.
 , petition by the executors of Richard, the late bishop of, in reference to the bishop's right of wardship in certain manors, 263.
 , royal mandate to the keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric for restitution of the same to Richard de Bury, 179.
 , Richard de Bury, bishop of, remission by royal favour of moneys due from him, 248.
 , petition of Richard de Bury, bishop of, for reinstatement in the manor of Hert, 182.
 , petition by Richard de Bury, bishop of, that justice may be done him upon the seizure by the king's escheator of his manor of Hert and Hertrenesse, 183, 184.
 , record of the death of Richard de Bury, bishop of, 363.
 , royal assent to the election of Richard de Kellawe as bishop of, 82.
 , *congé d'elire* on the death of Richard de Kellawe, late bishop, given to the monks of, 144.
 Durham and Northumberland, waters of the Tyne between the counties of, 334.
 Durham and Sadberge, counties of, 331, 345, 346.
 , assizes in the counties of, 361.
 , escheator of, 284.
 , escheator in the counties of, 292, 298, 299, 326, 329.
 , liberty of, 274.
 , sessions at, 350.
 , sheriff of, 275, 308, 315.
 , mandate to the sheriff of, 276, 277.

Durham and Sadberge, precept to the sheriff of, to receive prisoners, 271.
 , authority given to the new sheriff for gaol delivery in, 346, 347.
 , appointment of steward of the royal liberty of, 385.
 , oath administered to the new sheriff and escheator of the counties of, 347.
 , late escheator in the counties of, 360.
 , William de Blaykeston, escheator in the counties of, 350, 369.
 , appointment of William de Blaykestone as sheriff and escheator in the counties of, 345, 364.
 , William de Mordone, escheator of, 285, 348.
 , William de Mordone, escheator of the counties of, mandate to him to put in seisin Sigreda, wife of William, son of Richard Ayr, 287, 288.
 , mandate to the escheator of, to make inquisition as to the age of Rowland, son and heir of Ralph Bart', 365.
 , mandate to the escheator in the counties of, in reference to the lands and tenements of William de Camhous, 284.
 , mandate to the bishop's escheator in the county of, as to the lands and tenements of Roger Kytwright, deceased, 282, 283.
 Duxfeld, John de, 336.

E.

Edemannesley, Edmannesley, John de, 19 to 23, 57.
 Edenham, Geoffrey de, 384.
 , , rector of the church of Meldon', 388.
 Edredacres, Thomas de, executors of the will of, 384.
 Edward I., king of England, 14, 75, 109, 182, 183, 187, 190, 205, 355.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- Esshe, manor of, 294.
 vill of, 100.
, Roger de, 7, 8, 9, 36, 37, 39, 40, 49, 67, 68, 69, 101, 215 to 218, 281, 286, 300 to 303, 322 to 325, 328, 329, 331, 334, 337, 349.
,, licence given him to alienate the manor of Esshe, 294.
,, notification of his removal from the office of justice, 361.
, Simon de, 216, 217, 218, 219, 270, 271, 276, 303, 324.
- Estmerington, letter relative to incest committed by the vicar of the church of, 396, 397.
- Estrayngton, 67.
 vill of, 68.
- Estrithyng (East Riding), archdeaconry of, 97, 205.
- Esyngtone, ward of, 270, 274, 276.
- Eure, John de, 327.
- Evenwode, 15.
 dated, 120.
 manor of, 47.
 tithes of assarts of, 146.
- Evesham, battle at, 137.
- Exchequer, 265.
 the king's, 99, 101, 175, 181.
 barons of the, 97, 133, 407.
 barons and chamberlains of the, 185.
 treasurer and barons of the, 179.
, order to, 266.
 mandate to the barons of the, 96.
 mandate to the treasurer and barons of, 249.
 notice to the barons of, 248.
 mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of, 233.
 royal mandate to the treasurer and barons of, for respite of a fine, 186.
 treasurer and barons of, order for payment to the bishop of Durham, 239.
 mandate to the treasurer and barons of, for the discharge of the bishop of Durham from a demand of a yearly rent, 252.
- Exchequer, mandate to the treasurer and barons of the, to inquire into certain rights of the bishop of Durham, 211.
 mandate to the treasurer and barons of, that the bishop of Durham's liberties shall be observed within the vill and port of Hertilpol, 221.
, mandate to the treasurer and barons of, relative to payment by the bishop of Durham for the ward of the castle of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 209.
 mandate to the treasurer and barons of, to deliver dies for coinage to the bishop of Durham, 195.
 order to the treasurer and barons of, to deliver dies for coinage to the bishop of Durham, 258.
 mandate for payment to the bishop of Durham during his embassy to France, 195, 196.
 Richard, bishop of Durham, appointed to be treasurer of the, 185.
- Eycote, Simon de, grant of the hospital of Kypeyre to, 144.
- Eyre, justices in, 177.

F.

- Faber, Reymund, 431.
 clerk of Chartres, grant of a pension to, 378.
- Falughdone, Falondone, Faulughdone, John de, 273, 286, 300, 301, 302, 323, 337.
- Farne, royal mandate that the prior and convent of, shall have yearly 5 quarters of wheat from the castle of Alnewyk, 142.
- Fauconberge, Walter de, 131.
 petition of, that justice be done to him by the bishop of Durham in respect of his right to the wardship in the manor of Hert and Hertnesse, 121.
- Fausyde, William de, 338.

Felton, John de, constable of the castle of Alnewyk, 142.
 Fencotes, Thomas de, 234, 251, 331, 349, 361.
 Fenham, manor of, 48.
 Fennewyk, John de, 259, 260, 261.
 Ferentyn, Bartholomew, 72.
 Fery, 67, 69.
, manor of, 67.
, vill of, 37.
, John de, 37, 331.
 Finkhale, 71.
 Fissheburne, Adam de, 278.
, Thomas de, 76.
 Fiz Bateman, Adam, 107.
 Fitz Geoffrey, Sir Marmaduke, agreement between him and Richard, warden of the hospital of Werhale, 357, 358.
 Fitz Hugh, Henry, 159, 419.
 Fitz Marmaduke, John, 100.
 Fitz Ranulph, William, 7.
 Fitz Robert, Laurence, 107.
 Fitz William, Ralph, 122, 123.
 Flanders, men of, 243.
, liberation of a shipmaster requested by the men of, 242.
 Flaskes, field of, 99.
 Flemyng, Thomas, 336.
 Florence, society of bards of, 195.
 Forester, David le, 6, 57.
 Foresteres, Forsters, Nicholas le, serjaunt of Hamsterleye, 108.
 Forster, Gilbert, of Buktone, 284.
, John, son of Gilbert, of Buktone, 287.
 Foxle, John de, 140.
 Framewelgate, 7, 8.
 France, 249.
, [], king of, 373.
, Philip, king of, 196, 199.
, embassy of the bishop of Durham to, 196, 233.
, letters of safe-conduct for the messengers of the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Durham sent as envoys into, 231, 232.

France, mandate for payment of the expenses of Richard, bishop of Durham, for going to France to treat with Philip, king of, 195.
 Freman, Adam, 27.
, William, of Walrygge, 338.
 Friars Minor, of Graham, charter to them to inclose a fountain in Gunwardby, 385.
 Friscobald, Emeric de, keeper of the king's exchange in London, 96.
, Guillelmin de, presented to the church of Stanhope, 77.
 Frismareys, John de, 336.
 Frome, Adam, 107.
 Fulthorpe, Roger de, 331.
 Furness, John, abbot of, letter of thanks to Richard de Bury from, 433.
 Fynkhalgh, Robert de, 7.
 Fyssheburn, Thomas de, a justice, 114.

G.

Gales, Hugh de, 20, 22, 25, 27, 57, 58, 59, 60.
 Galeway, John de, 336.
, Richard de, 335.
, Richard de, mayor of the vill of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 259, 260, 261.
 Galway, cloth of, 124.
 Gamles, tithes of assarts in, 145.
 Garton, John de, 108.
 Gategang, John, 3, 4, 5, 56.
, finding of the jury against, 4.
, Nicholas, 216.
 Gatesheved, 93.
, borough of, 89.
, rent in, 352.
, tenements in, 9.
, vill of, 4, 56, 192, 336.
, weir at, 336.
, assignment of the tithes of certain assarts near, 389.
, grant of the custody of the hospital of, 176.

- Gatesheved, one hundred hobelers to be sent to, 192.
, tithes of land first brought into tillage near, 376.
- Gaynesford, manor of, 129, 136, 184.
, the bishop of Durham's right of wardship in the manor of, 263.
, return made by John le Irreys in justification of the seizure of the manor of, 131.
- Geoffrey, rector of the church of Meldone, 379.
- Geraldi, Hugh, 431.
,, bishop of Chartres, 432.
- Germany (Allemania), emperor of, 372.
,, the bishop of Durham's courier to, 196.
- Gilberdesknave, John, of Scaresbek, 108.
- Gildeford, Henry de, 76.
- Gillyng, Richard de, 338.
, William de, 338.
- Glenton, John de, and Agnes his wife, daughter of Geoffrey de Neutone, 277, 278.
- Gloucester and Hertford, G., earl of, 97.
- Goderede, Robert, 335.
- Godeworde, spoliation by the Scots of the abbey of, 428, 429.
- Godynbour, Robert, 294.
- Goldsmith. *See* Aurifaber.
- Gosewyk, land in, 277.
, licence to hold messuages and land in, 299.
, Roger de, 213, 221, 222.
, Walter de, 156, 383.
, William de, Isabella, heiress of, 299.
, W. de, burgess of Berwick-upon-Tweed, 416.
- Graham, house of Friars Minors in, 386.
, charter to the Friars Minors of, to inclose a fountain, 385.
, Nicholas de, 109.
, Mary, wife of Nicholas de, 109, 110, 111.
- Gray, Geoffrey, 328.
, Robert, of Weperdene, 312.
- Gray, Robert, son and heir of Robert, precept to the sheriff of Norham to give seisin to, 291.
, Sir Thomas, letters of protection for, 312.
,, licence to alienate, 312.
,, writ on the death of, 322.
, Thomas, son of Thomas, 310, 311.
,, notice of pardon granted to him for entering upon certain lands without licence, 311.
- Graystoke, armorial bearings of, 342, 343.
, Elizabeth, wife of Robert de, 341, 342.
, William de, 343, 344.
,, licence to him to alienate and entail a manor and parts of manors, 340.
- Great Kellawe, manor of, 354.
- Great Lomley, lands and tenements in, 333.
, grant of yearly rent arising from lands and tenements in, 332.
- Gretewych, Robert de, 331.
- Gretham, hospital of St. Mary at, 390.
, manor of, 136, 137, 169, 170, 182, 183.
, Thomas de, order for inquisition as to an alleged assault committed by, 303.
, Thomas de, of Wolviston, commission to make inquisition as to an assault committed on, 286.
- Grymesby, Simon de, 171.
- Gubuyne, John, 9, 11, 12.
- Guldeford, Henry de, 82, 86.
- Gunwardby, fountain in the south field of, 385, 386.
- Guwe, William, 338.

H.

- Hadham, John de, 367.
, Elizabeth, late wife of John de, 368.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- Hert, manor of, 131, 134, 183.
, mandate to assume the keepership of the, 326.
, petition by Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham, for reinstatement in the, 182.
, return made by the king's escheator in justification of the seizure of the, 130.
, John de, 302.
- Herte and Hertenesse, mandate to the bailiff of, 107.
, manors of, 129, 169.
, commission for inquisition to be made as to the, 261.
, petition of Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham, that justice may be done him upon the seizure by the king's escheator of his manor of, 184.
, manor of, petition of Walter de Faucomberge that justice be done to him by the bishop of Durham in respect of his right to wardship in the, 121.
- Hertenesse. *See* Hert.
- Herteburne, Hertebourne, presentation of Hugh de Sapy to the vicarage of, 77, 78.
, Roger de, 359.
- Hertford and Gloucester, G., earl of, 97.
- Hertilpole, Hertelpole, Hertrepol, Herterpol, 3.
, port of, 264, 416.
, vill of, 50, 230, 295, 362, 363.
,, mandate to assume the keepership of the, 326.
, the bishop of Durham's right in, 265.
, mandate that the liberties of the bishop of Durham shall be observed within the vill and port of, 221.
, mandate that the bishop of Durham's right to *Jura Regalia* shall be observed within the vill and port of, 213, 214.
, remonstrance of the bishop of Durham in reference to an infringement of his privileges within the vill of, 264.
, grant by the king of tolls to the mayor and bailiffs of the vill of, 124.
- Hertilpole, notification to the officials of, to arrest shipping for the king's service, 361.
, Geoffrey de, 21.
, Andrew, son of Roger de, 330.
, Thomas, son of Andrew, son of Roger de, 330.
, Thomas, son of Roger Cok', of, 330.
, John Elys of, 330.
, Richard le Maceon of, 416.
, Peter Marreis of, 57.
, Peter and Agnes Marreys of, 6.
, John de Nesbyt, burgess of, 295, 361.
, alleged assault on Nicholas Nesbyt at, 330.
- Heryng, Adomar, and Cristiana, his wife, 281.
- Heryngton, Thomas de, 359.
- Heselden, 67.
- Hesselwell [Hessewelle], Thomas de, 406.
,, rector of the church of Seggisfeld, 380.
,,, license of non-residence to, 398.
, William de, mandate to the official of Durham to show favour to, 421.
- Hetheworth, freehold in, 9.
, vill of, 10, 11.
, John de, 271, 276, 332, 334.
- Hethington, William de, 32.
- Heton, manor of, 310, 311.
- Hette, vill of, 69.
, Joan de, commission for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon, at the Old Borough of Durham, 302.
- Heworth, freehold in, 3, 9.
, pasture of the prior in, 4.
, vill of, 4, 10, 11, 56, 69.
, alleged unjust disseisin of the prior of Durham in, 3, 9.
, charge against the bishop of having disseised the prior of his freehold in, 56.
- Heworth-upon-Tyne, 336.
- Hexham, Hextildesham [Extildesham], liberty of, 95.

Hexham, prior of, 90.
 , requisition by the king for 100
 armed soldiers from, 95.
 Hilton, Alexander de, 327, 334.
 , Robert de, 100.
Historia Anglorum lent to the bishop by
 the prior, 43.
Historia Tripartita, 43.
 Hoberme or Heberme, William, 160, 161,
 162, 163, 164, 165.
 , *v.* Heberme.
 Hode, Richard, 335.
 Hog, Henry, 337, 338.
 Hoghtone, disposal of the revenues of the
 rectory of, 253 to 256.
 Holy Island. *See* Halielaund.
 Holy Isle, vill of, 352.
 Holy Land, death of Richard de Kellawe
 in, 326, 329.
 Holn, Gilbert, son of Thomas de, 276.
 Hoo, William de, 143.
 Horneby, Richard de, 32.
 Horneclive, seizure of corn at, 35.
 , vill of, 33, 63.
 , John de, 45, 46, 73, 74.
 Horsle, Roger de, 165.
 Hosebrigg, William de, 185.
 Hothom, John de, grant of an annual
 pension to, 386.
 Hoton, Richard de, prior of Durham, 30,
 35, 39, 41, 43, 48, 51, 57, 62, 66, 70,
 71.
 , , charge made by him against
 the bishop and others, 19.
 , , plaint against Antony,
 bishop of Durham, 15.
 , Robert de, 276, 306.
 Houedene, or Hoveden, manor of, 146,
 155, 156, 406.
 , mandate to the keeper of the
 manor of, 145.
 , keepership of the manor of, en-
 trusted to William de Mitford, the
 king's chaplain, 143.
 , Margaret, wife of John de, 7.
 Hoveden, or Houeden, borough of, 89.
 , collegiate church of, 97.
 , forest at, 92.
 , manor of, 92, 251.

Hoveden, underwood at, 90.
 Hovedenshire, 119.
 Hugh', William o' the, 338.
 Huntyngdone, William de Clynton, earl
 of, 232.
 Hurreworth, Hurworth, John de, 271,
 276.
 Hurtelnokside, field of, 99.
 Husser [Usser], William le, 27.
 Hussher, William le, of Aldingrigge, 139.

I.

Ingelard, keeper of the king's wardrobe,
 107.
 Insula, Henry de, 100.
 , John de, 424.
 , John de, order to pay forty marks
 to, 404. [*See* Lisle.]
 , Robert de, 168.
 , Robert de, bishop of Durham, 10,
 52, 53.
 , William de, 101.
 Insula Sacra. *See* Holy Isle.
 Ipswich, letter dated at, 232.
 Ireland, cloth of, 124.
 Irewyn, John de, proctor of the bishops
 elect of Dunkeld and Ergaill (Argyle),
 mandate for his liberation, 250.
 Ireland, justice of, or his lieutenant, writ
 directed to, 258.
 Irreys, Irreis, John le, 129, 130, 132, 184.
 , , return made by him in jus-
 tification of the seizure of Castle Ber-
 nard and the manor of Gaynesford,
 131.
Iter at Durham, 178.

J.

Janua, Antonio Pessaing of, 393.
 Jarou, Jarowe, Jarewe, 336.

Jarou, charge by the prior of Durham that the servants of the bishop had dismantled his mill at, 39.

Jerusalem, patriarch of, 140.

....., Antony, patriarch of, 75, 374.

.....,, bishop of Durham, 122, 123.

John, king (of England), 181.

....., king of Scotland, 190.

J[ohn], pope, 154, 155, 395, 396.

.....,, letter from Edward H. to, 391.

John XXII., pope, 157.

Jura Regalia, the bishop of Durham's right to, 213.

K.

Karl'. *See* Carlisle.

Kecton, or Ketton, manor of, 16.

Kellawe, Kellau, Great, messuage and land in, 369.

....., Emeric de, 7.

....., Henry de, 6, 56.

....., Henry, son of Alexander de, 55.

.....,, alleged unjust disseisin of, 5.

.....,, charge against the bishop of unjustly disseising him of his freehold in Plawesworth, 55, 56.

....., John, son of Henry de, license to alienate, 354.

....., John de, of Seton Carrou, 371.

....., John de, deceased, writ of "diem clausit" in reference to, 369.

....., Adam, son of John de, 370, 371.

....., Elizabeth, sister of John de, 354.

....., Joanna, wife of John de, 369.

....., Richard de, 94, 95, 163.

.....,, monk of Durham, 81.

.....,, royal assent to the election of, as bishop of Durham, 82.

.....,, late bishop of Durham, 190, 297.

.....,, writ on the death of, 325, 326.

Kellawe, Richard de, bishop of Durham, *congé d'elire* given to monks of Durham on the death of, 144.

.....,, deceased, grant of wardship of his lands and tenements to Ralph de Neville, 339, 340.

....., precept to assign reasonable dower to Margaret, wife of the late Richard de, 329.

....., Robert de, 236.

....., Agnes, wife of Thomas de, dowry of, 370.

....., William de, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165.

....., William de, of Thornelawe, 160.

.....,, plaint made by William Heberme against, 159.

Kelsterne, Walter de, 223, 224.

Kenyngton, letters dated at, 234, 235, 239, 240, 241.

Kettone, or Kecton, 67.

....., manor of, charge by the prior that the bishop and another had carried off wool from, 49.

Kilkenny, William de, 269, 271, 286.

King's Bench, mandate to the justices of, to postpone a plea respecting the bishop of Durham, 203.

....., respite of the plea between the king and the bishop of Durham pending in the court of, 212, 213.

....., further postponements of the plea relative to the church of Symondburn before the justices of, 204.

....., mandate for further respite of the plea, relative to the presentation to the church of Symondburne, 222.

Kipiere, Kippier, Kypeyre, Kypyer, the hospital of St. Giles of, 376.

....., a daily livery of sustenance to, 411.

....., grant to Simon de Eycote of the hospital of, 144.

....., hospital of St. Giles of, assignment of tithes near Gatesheved to, 389.

.....,, licence granted by the king to John de Lancaster, that he may remit and quit claim of rent to the master and brethren of the, 120.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- Lichfield and Coventry, bishop of. *See* Coventry.
- Lille, William, 273.
- Lincoln, council at, 139.
-, county of, 405.
-, letters dated at, 126, 140, 142.
- (Nicole), parliament at, 129, 132, 263.
-, precentor of, 145.
- Lindeseye, the bishop's household in, 405.
- Lington, 3.
- Lisle, John de, royal mandate that he is to forego holding certain assizes in the bishopric of Durham and northern counties, and is to be present at a parliament at Westminster, 113, 114.
- Lithum, John de, 215, 216, 217.
- Lodeworth, Walter de, 270, 271.
- Lomley, Henry de, 332.
-, Walran de, grant to Thomas de Umframvile by, 332.
-,, indenture between Thomas de Umframvile and, 333.
- Lomelies, lord of, 136.
- London, 44, 75, 93, 160.
-, city of, 378, 401, 433.
-, sheriff of, 257.
-, letter dated at, 106.
-, tower of, letters dated, 195, 223, 224, 231.
-, parliament summoned to, 113.
-, Emeric de Friscobald, keeper of the king's exchange in, 96.
-, the bishop of Durham's house near, 400.
-, detention of the coinage of Durham at, 425.
-, mandate for the appearance of certain persons before the council in, 223, 224.
-, mandate to the keeper of the king's exchange at, to change the irons necessary for the coinage, a royalty belonging to the see of Durham, 151.
-, Edmund de, mandate for his induction to a prebend in Norton, 153.
- London, Edmund de, grant to him of the prebend lately held in the church of Norton by Louis de Beaumont, bishop of Durham, 153.
- Loulyn, 55.
- Louther, Hugh de, a justice, 114.
-, John de, 174, 175.
- Lubham, William de, 32, 62, 63.
- Luc, Simon de, 105.
- Lucas, John, 47.
-, Robert, 269, 271, 276, 306.
-,, of Norton, appointment of as attorney to John de Langton, 345.
- Luceby, Henry de, 24, 31, 38, 45, 46, 60.
- Ludworth, William, son of Walter de, 294.
- Lumbard, Thomas, 272.
- Lumley, rent in, 352.
-, John de, 271, 272, 276.
-, Walran de, 335. *See also* Lomley.
- Lurtyng, William, 338.
- Lynce, John de, chaplain, 359.
- Lynche, Roger de, 338.
- Lynervur, Robert, 107.
- Lythum, John, 218, 219, 220.

M.

- Maceon, Richard le, of Hertrepolle, 416.
- Machun, Richard le, 50, 51.
- Maidstone. *See* Maydenstanes.
- Majorca, king of, 117.
- Makard, Agnes, writ on the death of, 305.
-, Agnes, the son and heir of, 307.
- Malo lacu. *See* Mauley.
- Maners, Sir Robert de, 242, 279, 280, 288, 290.
-, Margaret, wife of Robert de, 290, 291.
-, Robert, son and heir of Robert, 289.
-, Robert, son of Sir Robert de, licence granted by the bishop for the levying of a fine by, 290.

- Maners, William, son of Robert de, 289, 290, 291.
, Walter de, 105.
- March of Scotland, mandate to the prior of Durham to proceed with men-at-arms to the, 250, 251.
- Marlbergh, Marleberge, letter dated at, 180.
, statute of, relied on by the prior, 71, 72.
- Marmeduke, Hugh, of Biris, commission for inquisition as to an alleged assault committed by, 302, 303.
- Marreis, Marreys, Peter, of Hertilpol, and Agnes his wife, charge against various persons of having disseised them of common of pasture in Pencher, 57.
,,, cognizance by assize as to alleged unjust disseisin of, 6.
- Marton, John de, chancellor of Durham, 364.
- Mason, William, of Berwick, 240.
- Matthew, the chaplain, 105.
- Maudalayne, la*, ship called, 242.
- Mauley, Maulay, Edmond de, 102.
, Gilbert de, 332, 334.
, Stephen de, presentation to a prebend in the church of Aukeland to, 101, 102.
- Maumfford, Richard de, 7.
- Mautalent, Richard, 105.
- Maydenstanes [Maidstone], in co. Kent, 13.
, John, son of John de, 12.
,, a bastard, 13.
, John de, cognizance by assize as to whether he was seized in his demesne of the manor of Thorpe Theules, 12, 13.
- Mediterranean Sea, 118.
- Meldone, parish church of, 379, 388.
, letter from the bishop of Durham to William, archbishop of York, for the rector of the church of, 388.
, Michael de, 408.
- Melton, William de, 113.
,, provost of Beverley, 419.
- Meneville, John de, 216, 217, 218, 219, 276, 302, 322, 323, 329, 334, 337, 349.
- Meneville, John, of Somerhous, 271, 276.
- Menylle, Alan, 271.
- Merkyngfeld, Andrew de, knight, pardon granted to, 281.
, John de, 88.
- Merleye, Merly, Isabella de, 387.
, Richard, son of Alexander de, 107.
, Richard, son of William de, 107.
, Roger de, 107.
, Thomas de, 107.
, Walter de, 107.
- Mersk, John de, 286.
- Messenger, Robert le, 42.
- Messer, Robert le, 108.
- Metham, Thomas de, 251.
- Middelham, letter dated at, 100.
- Middelham More, in Seggefild, 310.
, finding of an inquisition that it is the several pasture of the bishop of Durham, 309, 310.
- Middelmerington, manor of, 67.
, vill of, 66, 67.
- Middeltone, Adam de, 151.
,, a justice, 114.
,, the seal of the guardianship of the bishopric of Durham delivered in commission to, 82.
- Middeltone, Over, 313.
- Middelton St. George, manor of, 365.
- Middelwode, Midilwod, 100.
, land near, 99.
- Milet, John, 338.
- Miracula Sancti Cuthberti*, book called, 44.
- Missal* lent to the bishop by the prior, 43, 44.
- Mitford, William de, 156.
,, keeper of the manor of Houeden, 145.
,, the king's chaplain, keepership of the manor of Houedene entrusted to, 143.
- Mohaüt, Hugh de, master of the hospital of St. Giles de Kypier, grant of tithes to, 375, 376.
- Molendinar [Miller], Richard, son of John, 58.
- Monketon, rent in, 360.

Monketon, Walter Smyth of, 359.
 Monkheseldene, message in, 360.
 Monte Alto [Mohaut], Hugh de, 100, 376, 389.
,, monk of Durham, 81.
,, master of the hospital of St. Giles of Kipiere, 411.
 Monte Fiore, Paul de, mandate to him to pay 100*l.* to the bishop of Durham, 197.
 Montfort, Montiforti, Peter de, 136, 137, 169, 182.
 Moppe, William, 323.
 Mordone, manor of, 354.
, William de, 282, 283, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 322, 323, 325, 326, 328, 329, 337, 351.
,, escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge, 284, 285, 292, 298, 299, 329, 348, 360.
,, mandate to, as to wardship, 294.
,, sheriff of Durham, 349.
,, late sheriff, discharge granted to, 353.
,, mandate to deliver up rolls and writs, 346.
 More, Randekinus de la, 242.
 Moreslawe, Morslawe, 67.
, vill of, 68.
 Morewyc', Hugh de, 105.
 Morlestone, Eli, son of Gilbert Crust of, 281.
 Morley, Gilbert de, 276.
 Morpath, John de, 336.
, Richard de, 25, 26, 27.
,, non-appearance of, and order for attachment thereon, 27.
 Mortelak, letter dated at, 132.
Mortmain, statute of, 120, 126.
 Morton, mill and lands in, 313.
, vill of, 33, 63.
 Mugis, John, 338.
 Muklingwyk, manor of, 16.
 Muncas', William de, 105.
 Munkelton, freehold in, 9.
, vill of, 10, 11.
 Muscamp, barony of, 109, 110.
 Musgrave, Richard de, letter of credence for, 421.

Mutford, John de, 86.
 Mylot, Robert, 338.

N.

Natus, John, of Durham, commission for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon, 324.
 Nesbyt, John de, of Hertilpole, 361.
,, burgess of Hertilpole, appointment of, as chief butler of the bishop of Durham, 295.
, Nicholas, son of John de, of Hertilpole, commission for inquisition as to an alleged assault upon, 330.
 Nesham, manor of, 340 to 343.
 Netherconesclif, manor of, 340, 341, 342, 343.
 Netherheworth, free warren at, 325.
 Neubrighous, William, son of John de, 107.
 Neuburgh, letters dated at, 145, 146, 148.
 Neufeld, John, son of William de Birtley of, 338.
 Neuthon, lands and tenements in, 409.
 Neuton juxta Durham, common pasture in, 7.
, [Newetone], John Bercarius of, 7.
, Geoffrey de, Agnes, an infant, co-heir of, 277.
, Geoffrey de, Lora, Emma, and Agnes, daughters of, 277.
, Geoffrey de, mandate for inquisition as to the lands and tenements of, and next heir of, 269.
, William de, 62.
 Neville, lords of, 136.
, Alexander de, 251.
, Philip de, 29, 60.
, Ralph de, 176, 177, 179, 215, 216, 217, 218, 220, 241, 245, 327, 334, 340, 341.
,, steward of the king's household, 178.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- Norham, appointment of Robert Darreyns as additional judge of assize in the county of, 279, 280.
, notice to justices of assize in the county of, that they are not to hold assizes in Halyelande, 280.
, mandate to the sheriff of, to put in seisin John, son of Gilbert Forster de Bukton, deceased, 287.
, mandate to the sheriff of, to give seisin to John de Glenton and Agnes his wife, 277.
, precept to the sheriff of, to give seisin to Robert Gray, 291.
, inquisition to be made as to those who had seditiously entered and held the castle of, 166.
, charge by the prior of Durham against the servants of the bishop concerning a chest of books delivered to them at the castle of, 45.
, the men of the liberty of, pardon of certain debts due to the crown on account of their losses in the Scottish invasion, 187.
- Norhamshire, 129.
, jura regalia in, 168, 169.
, liberty of, 171, 265.
, royal franchise in, 182, 184.
- Norhampton, letter dated at, 195.
- Norreys, Robert, 336.
- Northalverton, hospital of, 123.
, royal mandate that Robert de Brompton shall be reinstated in the wardenship of, 121, 122.
, inquisition taken at, 123.
, tolbooth of, 354.
, mandate for respite of a levy intended to be made upon the vill of, 188.
- Northburgh', R. de, 103.
, Roger de, 121, 150.
- Northtindale, men of, 57.
- Northumberland, archdeacon of, 380, 390, 397.
, archdeaconry of, 381.
, county of, 3, 27, 91, 94, 146, 155, 166, 168, 171, 174, 175, 186, 187, 205, 244, 251.
- Northumberland, men of the county of, 259.
, sheriff of county of, 2.
, marches of, 127.
, sheriff of, 15, 27, 58, 59, 62.
, mandate by the bishop of Durham to the sheriff of, 269.
, mandate to the sheriff of, to attend upon the justices at Durham, 2.
, sub-collectors of the tenth in, 98.
- Northumberland and Durham, waters of the Tync between the counties of, 334.
- Northwelle, William de, 104.
- Norton, 91.
, John de, 108.
, John, son of Adam de, 91.
, Agnes, daughter of John de, 91.
, William de, 325.
, Bernard de Kirkeby, vicar of, 127.
, presentation, in substitution, of Bernard de Kirkeby to the vicarage of, 77.
, presentation of Hugh de Sapy to the vicarage of, 77.
, grant to Edmund de London of the prebend in the church of, lately held by Louis de Beaumont, 153.
- Norwich, letter dated, 174, 175.
, Walter de, the king's treasurer, letter under the privy seal to, 132.
- Notyngham, letter dated at, 158.
, Robert de, 323.
- Nova Haya. *See* New Hay.

O.

- Offinton, Walter de, 24, 25, 27.
- Orcheyerd, Orchierd, John o' the, writ to the sheriff of Durham on the death of, 273.
, Joan, widow of John del, 306, 307.
, mandate for award of dower to, 285.
, the custody of two thirds of a garden in Durham assigned to, 285.

Ormesby, William de, 78, 86, 87.
 Ormestone, Andrew de, 288, 289, 290.
 Osmunderleye, free warren of the bishop
 of Durham at, 234.
 'Othe Hall, Roger, 304. *See* Hall.
 Overconesclif, Overconesclive, manor of,
 340 to 343.
, vicarage of, letters of presentation
 to, granted by the king to John de
 Croft, 121.
, revocation by the crown of the
 presentation of John de Croft to the
 vicarage of, 127.
, commission to inquire as to the
 right of patronage of the church of,
 397.
, licence granted by the king to the
 abbot and convent of St. Alban's to give
 to the bishop of Durham the advowson
 of the church of, 126.
 Over Middleton, 313.
 Oxford, 373.
 Oyselle, Roger, 282.

P.

Page, Adam, 107.
, John, 107.
, John, son of John, 300.
 Paragraua, Pelagraua, Arnald de, cardinal
 of, grant of pension to, 401.
 Parco, Richard de, 345.
 Pelagraua. *See* Paragraua.
 Pelawe, tenements in, 352.
, hospital of St. Stephen near, 377.
, Richard de, 352.
 Pelham, John de, 104, 105.
 Pelhou, John de, mandate to the bishop of
 Durham demanding the appearance be-
 fore the king of, 108.
 Pembroke, Adomar de Valence, earl of,
 393.
 Pencher, common pasture in, 6.
, W. de, 412.
, Roger White [Whyte], of, 6, 57.

Pencher, charge against various persons
 of having disseised Peter and Agnes
 Marreis of common of pasture in, 57.
 Percy, Henry de, 83, 84, 85, 89, 91, 92, 93,
 94, 98, 142, 241, 245.
,, the bishopric of Durham put
 in guardianship under, 82.
, Maria, wife of John de, 282.
, Peter de, 107.
 Pessaign, Antonio, of Janua, 393.
 Pichard, Roger, 20, 57, 58, 59.
 Pikeryng, John de, 335.
 Plawcsworth, Plauseworth, unjust disseisin
 in, 5.
, charge against the bishop of un-
 justly disseising Henry, son of Alex-
 ander de Kellawe, of his freehold in, 55,
 56.
, Alexander de, 338.
, Richard, son of Laurence de, 5,
 55.
, John, son of Thomas de, 338.
, Alan Colier of, 338.
, Alan Tailleur of, 338.
 Plumpton Walker, William de, 324.
, John, de, brother of William, 324.
 Plupton, John de, 359.
 Pode, Walter, 107.
 Pokerley, Imania, wife of Robert de, 7.
 Pole, William de la, letter of the bishop to
 his justices in Durham that he shall not
 be damnified by his absence in a certain
 suit before them, 282.
 Pollard, John, 273.
 Pollowe, John de, 412.
, his appointment of, as sequestrator
 in the city and diocese of Durham, 376,
 377.
 Pontefract, letter dated at, 106
 Portere, William, 335.
, Cristiana, wife of Henry le, of
 Halyelande, 281.
 Portugal, king of, 117.
 Postellé, Postel, Andrew, 139.
, William, 53, 54.
 Pountays, mill called in Morton, 313.
 Présfen, Michael de, 279, 280, 288, 290.
 Preston, vill of, 69.
 Pulhure, Robert, 336.

Punder, Hugh, 108.
 Pusace, Hugh, bishop of Durham, 180.
 Puttebek, Robert de, letter of thanks for money advanced in the bishop's name, 430.
 Pychard, Roger, 107.
 Pykering, letter dated at, 190.
 Pytingdon, manor of, 16, 49.

Q.

Quernington, the bishop of Durham's right of wardship in the manor of, 263.
 Quikham, rent in, 352.
, vill of, 336.
, weir at, 336.
 Quyteworth, Thomas de, 273.

R.

Raby, Thomas de, 217.
 Randolf, John, 271, 273.
 Redehode, Anabilla, 413.
 Redmershill, manor of, 327.
 Redyng, letter dated at, 243.
 Reginald, master of the school of Norham, 74.
 Reginald [], 105.
 Retford, Richard de, 100.
, Robert de, 86.
 Reynald, John, 336.
 Richale, 419. *See* Rykhale.
 Richemund, Thomas de, 16, 17, 18, 19.
,, non-appearance of, 19, 47.
 Ridel, William, 165.
 Ridemershulle, letters of presentation for William de Dereham to the church of, 152.
 Rivere, Richard de la, rector of the church of Brandesby, 411.
 Roc', Ralph de, 105.

Rokeby, Thomas, son of Robert de, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220.
 Rokesburgh, 95, 154, 155.
 Rokyngham, letter dated, 189.
 Roma, John de, 102.
 Roman cardinals, 234.
, grant of a pension to, 401, 402, 403.
 Roman court, the bishop's proctor in, 430.
 Rome, court of, 266, 267, 378.
 Rothebiry [Roubirys], David de, 162, 163.
 Roubiry, Roubiry, Routhebiry, Richard de, 48.
, Walter de, 33, 34, 35, 36, 41, 45, 46, 53, 54, 55, 63, 101.
 Rouen, Walter, archbishop of, letter to Hugh, bishop of Durham from, 372.
 Russel, Andrew, 282.
 Ryddyng, manor of, 350.
 Rykhale, Rychale, letters dated at, 384, 387, 389.
 Rysyng, letter dated, 253.
 Ryton, weir at, 336.

S.

Sadberge, Sadbergh, Saddeberge, 3.
, county of, 88, 281, 283, 345, 346, 347, 365, 370.
, men of the county of, 330.
, manor and wapentak of, 209.
, wapentake of, 89, 90, 121, 180, 274, 366.
, inquisition made at, 370.
, east ward of, 272.
, west and east wards of, 271, 276.
, sheriff of, 270.
, mandate to the sheriff of, 79, 80.
, mandate to the justices at, 88.
, notice as to justices at, 87.
 Sadberge and Durham, sheriff of, 308.
 See Durham.
 Sadbiry, 313.
 Saham, John, parson of, 100.
 St. Alban's, abbey of, 397.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

- Scope, William, 218, 219, 220.
, William, of Cothelstone, 215, 216, 217.
- Scot, William, 234, 235.
, William, of Overheworth, 325.
- Scotland, 97, 113, 172, 199, 200, 202.
, condition of, 375.
, hostilities with, 197.
, war with, 68, 173, 205.
, march of, 155, 262.
, march of, mandate to the earl of Arundel, warden of the, 154.
, services done to the king by Henry de Beaumont in the march of, 150.
, writs close to Adam de Brome, and to the warden of the march of, 157.
, the bishop of Durham's courier to, 196.
, Alexander, king of, 190.
, John, king of, 190.
, Edward de Balliol, king of, 262.
, John de Balliol, king of, 266, 267.
, liberation of the proctor of the bishops elect of Durham and Argyle who are faithful to Edward, king of, 250.
, letter of Edward III., in support of the rights of Louis, bishop of Durham, to David, king of, 171.
, royal mandate to the bishop of Durham that he shall see that due support is given by the men of his bishopric to the expedition sent against the king's enemies in, 127, 128.
, order that the men of the liberty of Durham shall be armed in aid of the captain of the king's army in, 243.
, mandate to the bishop of Durham to send wheat and oats to Newcastle for the king's army in, 202, 203.
, royal mandate to the bishop of Durham, to select 500 hobelers for the king's service in, 262.
, requisition to the archbishop of York for 100 soldiers to proceed to the war in, 95.
- Scotland, reiteration of royal command to the bishop of Durham, to send corn to Newcastle-on-Tyne for the maintenance of the king's army in, 207.
, requisition by the king to the abbot and convent of Whiteby for the loan of 100 pounds for the purposes of war with, 112.
, notice relative to the aid given to the king by the bishop of Durham in the war in, 247.
, averment that certain things seized from the prior of Durham were voluntarily lent for the king's service in, 68.
- Scots, 192, 193, 242.
, aggressions of, 139.
, hostilities with, 391.
, incursions of the, 153, 241, 389, 408.
, invasions of, 187.
, rebels, 161, 163, 165.
, war with, 191, 395.
, exhortation to repel the, 414.
, money paid on a truce with, 274.
, levy of armed men to resist the invasion of, 269.
, spoliation of the abbey of Godeworde by the, 428, 429.
, inquisition to be made as to those who had seditiously entered and held the castle of Norham during the recent truce made with the, 165, 166.
, mandate to the bishop of Durham to levy 1,000 armed foot soldiers to join the king to proceed against the, 112.
, royal mandate to the bishop elect of Durham that he shall aid the warden of the march of Scotland against the aggressions of the, 155.
- Scrope, Geoffrey le, 177, 215.
, H. le, 160, 419.
, Henry le, mandate to, 88.
,, acquittance of common summons granted to, 87.
- Seggefild, Seggisdeld, church of, 310.
, parson of the church of, 297.
, Thomas de Hessewelle, rector of the church of, 380, 398.

- Seggefild, Seggisfeld, order made by the bishop in reference to the market held on Sundays in the vill of, 297.
- Scham, manor of, 367.
- Serjaunt, Robert le, 33, 34, 35, 36, 63.
- Servate, William, 51.
- Seton, Thomas de, 349.
- Seton Carrowe, messuage, land, &c. in, 370.
-, lands and tenements in, 371.
-, vill of, 370.
-, John de Kellau of, 369.
- Seyton, Roger de, 359.
- Shareshulle, William de, 177.
- Shed, lands near, 413.
- Shephird, Peter, 338.
- Sheriff, John the, 105.
- Sherwynde, Thomas, 335.
- Shirlok, John, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 38, 62, 64.
-, Robert, 48.
- Shyneclyve, vill of, 73.
- Shyrokes, Henry de, 158.
- Sistre, Bernard, papal nuncio, 205.
- Skeltone, Nicholas de, 270, 271, 276.
-, Walter de Fauconberge of, 121.
- Skirkenbek, Thomas de, vicar of the parish church of Estmerington, 396.
-, Preciosa, daughter of Thomas de, incest of, 397.
- Skirlock', John, 100, 101.
- Skymburnesse, 187, 188.
- Slykburne, messuage and land in, 292.
- Smaleham, Adam de, 288, 289, 290.
- Smyth, Walter, of Monketon, license granted to, 359.
- Snayntone, J. de, 421.
- Snayngtone, Sneynton, John de, 152, 406, 430, 433.
-, John de, proctor of the bishop of Durham, 403.
-,, letter of credence for, 434.
- Soham, John de, 217, 218.
- Sokpeht, Robert de, 384.
- Somerhous, John Meneville of, 271.
- Spark, Richard, 108.
- Sperman, William, 335.
- Spicer, James le, 162.
- Spicer, James called, 7, 8.
-, Peter, 336.
-, Peter, son of Jacob le, 300.
- Spray, Ralph, the king's purveyor in the county of Durham, letter of safe-conduct for, 103.
- Stafford, Ralph de, 245.
- Stanford, Henry de, monk of Durham, 144.
- Stanhope, 92.
-, Thomas Broun of, 107.
-, presentation of Guillelmin de Friscobald to the church of, 77.
- Stanlawe, Richard de, 3, 5, 56, 107.
- Staunford, letters dated at, 215, 222.
-, Henry de, monk of Durham, whose election as bishop of Durham had been set aside in favour of Louis de Beaumont, recommended by the king to the pope, 157.
-,, further intercession with the pope by the king in favour of, 158.
- Staunton, Hervicus de, 78, 86, 87.
- Staveley, Andrew de, 359.
- Staykbotre, Laurence, 338.
-, William, 338.
- Stele, William, 323.
- Steliley, Walter de, 335.
- Stilyngton, John Alsilver of, 286.
- Stokton, Stoketone, acres held in, 91.
-, borough of, 89.
-, letters dated at, 328, 359, 390, 391.
-, manor of, 424.
-, passage at, 90.
-, ward of, 271, 274, 276.
-, commission for the levy of armed men within the ward of, 269, 270.
-, Nicholas de, 91.
-, Roger de, 391.
- Stonland, Hugh de, 100, 101.
- Stonlawe, Richard de, 17.
- Stonore, John de, 177.
- Stowe, William, 298.
- Stra, John, 108.
- Stratford, letter dated at, 138.
- Struteville, Strutvill', Thomas de, 271, 332, 334.

Stryvelyn, letters dated, 196, 207.
 Sturape, John, 335.
, William, brother of John, 335.
 Subbel, Nancier, 242.
 Subirani, Reymund, 392.
 Sudleye, William de, 104.
 Suffolk, Robert de Ufford, earl of, 361.
 Sunderlond, borough of, 89.
 Surtays, Alicia, 314.
, Nicholas, 313.
, Isabella, wife of Nicholas, 313, 314.
, Richard, 313, 314.
, John, son of Richard, 313, 314.
, Cecilia, sister of John, 313, 314.
, Ingolesia, sister of John, 313, 314.
, Robert, 313.
, Thomas, 230, 231, 286, 314, 325, 334, 337.
,, the bishop's steward, 327, 349.
, Sir Thomas, grant of leave to place in settlement various lands and tenements, 313.
,, writ on the death of, 356.
, Thomas, son of Sir Thomas, acceptance of the fealty of, and mandate for livery of seisin to, 350.
, Alicia, wife of Thomas, son of Thomas, 313.
 Swafeld, Philip de, 65, 74.
 Swalwelles, pasture in, 351.
 Swynburne, Adam de, 127, 128.
 Swynhou, manor of, 142.
 Symundburn', Symondburne, Simundburn, letters of presentation by the king to the church of, 105.
, petition as to the right of Richard, bishop of Durham, to present to the advowson of the church of, 267.
, respite of the plea relative to the presentation to the church of, 212, 213, 222.
, postponement of plea respecting the right of the bishop of Durham to present to the church of, 203.
, further postponements of the plea relative to the church of, 204.

T.

Taillour, Alan, of Plawesworth, 338.
, John, son of Alan, 338.
, William, son of Alan, 338.
, Richard, 107, 338.
, Robert le, 32, 62, 63.
 Talebot, Richard, 240.
 Tantone, Robert de, grant by the king of the archdeaconry of Durham to, 180.
 Tenge, Robert de, 239.
 Tesdale, Alan de, 114.
, Hugh de, 276, 353.
 Tese [Teyse] and Tyne, rivers of. *See* Tyne.
 Thame, letter dated at, 225.
 Thames, admiral of the fleet north of the, 362.
 These. *See* Tyne.
 Thomas, servant of Emeric de Kellawe, 7.
 Thoresby, John de, 176.
, Peter de, 17, 47, 100, 101, 355.
 Thornlawe, William de Kellawe of, 159, 160.
 Thornetone, Adam de, 379, 388.
 Thorp, Robert de, 13.
, Avelina, wife of Robert de, 13.
 Thorpe Theules, cognizance by assize as to whether John de Maydenstanes was seized in his demesne of the manor of, 12, 13.
 Thorpbasset, parson of the church of, 340.
 Thropton, John de, coroner, 349.
 Thurstanton, Bernard de, 6.
 Thyndene, John de, 239.
 Tibertis, Leonardo de, 118.
 Tisun, German, 105.
, William, 105.
 Toghale, manor of, 142.
 Tolbuth, Durham, the, 300, 301.
, of Northalverton, 354.
 Tonge, Robert de, receiver of the king's victuals at Newcastle-on-Tyne, 208.
 Tossan, John de, 335.
 Toutenham, dated, 387.
 Treasury of the exchequer, 407.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Vescy, Beatrice de, 105.
, Eustace de, 105, 142.
, John de, 142.
, William de, 142.
, William de, royal confirmation of
 grant of the church Chettune made by,
 105.
 Vienn', council of, 116.
 Vincis, Peter de, 427.

W.

Wales, Hugh de, 107, 108.
, Edward, prince of, knighthood of,
 375.
,, proclamation as to the cur-
 rency directed to, 257.
 Walewayn, John, 156.
 Waleworth, Walewothe, William de, 216,
 218, 219.
 Waller, William, commission for inqui-
 sition to be made as to an alleged as-
 sault upon, 322.
 Walleworth, Walter de, commission for
 inquisition to be made as to an alleged
 assault upon, 323.
 Walrigge, Walrygge', Stephen de, 338.
, John, clerk of, 338.
, William Freman of, 338.
 Waltham, letters dated at, 175, 176, 203.
, fishery called, in the Twede, 310.
 Walton, letter dated at, 233.
 Walyngford, letter dated at, 180.
 Warde, John, senior, 330.
, Benedict, son of John, 330.
, John, son of John, 330.
, William, son of John, 330.
, Ralph, 332.
 Wardeleye, 67.
, letter dated at, 391.
, manor of, 16.
 Wardrobe, the king's keeper of, 107.
 Warshepe, Ralph de, sheriff of Durham,
 51.

Warwick, earl of, 263.
, Guy de Beauchamp, earl of, 88,
 131, 132, 134.
,, plaint made against Gilbert
 de Scaresbek and others by, 107.
,, royal mandate that writs
 against him shall be superseded to allow
 of his attendance in parliament, 114,
 115.
,, transfer of the guardianship
 of the lands and tenements of his son
 and heir, 158, 159.
 Webster, John, son of Roger, 323.
 Well, Robert de, 80, 81, 84.
 Welleburne, Nicholas de, presentation by
 the king to the church of Whiteberne,
 145.
 Wellehalle [Wollehalle, Welehall, Wel-
 hall], chapel of, 380.
, manor of, 145, 156.
, appointment of Thomas de Derby
 as keeper of the manor of, 144.
, announcement that the bishop of
 Durham intends to spend his Easter at
 his manor of, 425.
 Wellesworth, Roger de, escheator beyond
 Trent, 94.
 Wells, dean of, 179.
 Weperdene, Robert Gray of, 312.
 Wer, 145.
 Werdale, chief forester of, 272.
, Hugh de, 32, 33, 62, 63.
 Werhale, Richard, warden of the hospital
 of, 357.
 Werk in Tyndale, manor of, 268.
, petition as to the right of the
 bishop of Durham to the manor of, 266.
 Wermuth, borough of, 89.
, Richard de, 330.
 Wessington, Wessyngton, Walter de, 17,
 101, 413.
, concerning the reparation of the
 chancel of the parish church of, 412.
 Westhertburne, messuage and land in,
 366.
 Westmerington, manor of, 67.
, vill of, 66, 69.
 Westminster, 44.

- Westminster, council at, 184, 185.
, king's council at, 130.
, letters dated at, 2, 15, 112, 116, 118, 120, 121, 133, 138, 152, 153, 156, 159, 167, 168, 171, 173, 201, 209, 211, 212, 213, 215, 228, 240, 244, 249, 250, 251, 252, 258, 261, 262, 263, 309, 321.
, parliament at, 114, 115, 122, 183, 221, 225, 229, 235, 317.
, royal mandate to John de Lisle to be present at a parliament at, 113, 114.
, meeting of the council at, and appearance before them of William de Elmedone, the bishop's attorney, 133.
- Westmoreland, county of, 174, 175, 205, 244.
- Westrayngton, 67.
, vill of, 68.
- Westupsetlyngton, vill of, 172.
- Whebbester, Roger le, 48.
- White, Whyte, Roger, of Pencher, 6, 57.
- Whiteberne, Whitberne, Whyteberne, presentation of Nicholas de Welleburne to the church of, 145.
, letters of presentation by the king to the church of, 102.
- Whyteberme, tenements in, 9.
- Whiteby, requisition by the king for the loan of 100 pounds, for the purposes of the war with Scotland, to the abbot and convent of, 112.
- Whytehall, message called, 304.
- Whitparys, Richard de, late chief forester of Werdale, precept to the sheriff of Durham to seize the lands, tenements, and goods of, 272, 273.
- Whitechurche, Whytechirche, John de, 297.
,, parson of the church of Seggefild, 310.
- William, chaplain and papal nuncio in England, 392.
- Winchester, king and queen at, 375. *See also* Wynton.
- Windsor, letters dated at, 113, 114, 116, 152, 153, 154, 156, 178.
- Winton, parliament at, 137.
- Witeby, Hugh de, mandate to show grace and favour to, 422.
- Wodehous, Wodhous, Robert de, 75, 81.
,, mandate for induction of, 152.
,, grant to him of the prebend lately held in the church of Aukland by Louis de Beaumont, now bishop of Durham, 152.
- Wodemous, William, 108.
- Wodestoke, letter dated, 185.
- Wodham, Walter de, 91.
- Wodman, John, 336.
- Wodum, John, son of William de, mandate to give seisin to, in right of Lucia his wife, 306.
- Wolloure, church of, 110.
, establishment of the right of the abbot of Alnewyk to present to the church of, 108, 109.
- Wolsingham, Wolsyngham, 92.
, message in, 298.
, Roger Kytwryght of, 282, 298.
- Wolviston, Thomas de Gretham of, 286.
- Worcester, W., bishop of, the king's chancellor, 87, 97.
- Wortstede cloth, 124.
- Wulvyston, alleged assault at, 303.
, Thomas de Gretham of, 303.
- Wybbenbury, request for timber for the repair of the mill at, 435.
- Wydhopmore, grant by the king to Thomas de Clifford of all tithes of assarts in, 145.
- Wydryngton, Edmund de, 336.
- Wygorn, W., bishop of, chancellor of England, 87, 97.
- Wyke, John de, 402.
- Wylde, William, and Lecia his wife, 300.
- Wylughby, Thomas de, 140.
- Wymundham, John de, 87.
- Wyndesore. *See* Windsor.
- Wynestowe, 336.
- Wyneyarde, manor of, 327.
- Wynton, statutes at, 270, 272. *See also* Winchester.
, J., bishop of, the king's chancellor, 147.
- Wyteby, abbot and convent of, 422.

Y.

Yale, Henry, 107.

Yekemund, Dionisia, wife of Geoffrey,
304.

Ynesley, licence to Hugh de Burdone to
alienate the manor of, 296.

York, 160, 419.

..... (See Brome, Adam de), 148, 149.

....., abbey or monastery of St. Mary at,
147, 421.

....., abbot and convent of St. Mary
in, 97.

....., archbishop of, 17, 98.

....., W., archbishop of, 82, 94, 434.

....., archdeaconry of, 97, 205.

....., chancery at, 146.

....., city of, 394, 395.

....., council at, 139.

....., county of, 146, 155, 174, 175,
244, 252.

....., diocese of, 175.

York, estriding of, archdeaconry, 97,
205.

....., letters dated at, 101, 102, 103,
105, 142, 143, 148, 150, 151, 158, 160,
167, 174, 186, 188, 189, 192, 395, 396.

....., John, official of, 422.

....., sacristan of, 98.

....., sheriff of, 253.

....., precept to the sheriff of, for cap-
tion of outlaws, 220.

....., writ close to the king's justices at,
215.

....., William, archbishop of, letter from
the bishop of Durham to, 388.

....., appointment of Peter de Salte-
mersh as keeper of the temporalities in
the county of York, 174.

....., tenth granted to the king by the
clergy of the province of, 241.

....., sub-collectors of the tenth granted
for six years in the diocese of, 97.

....., W., archbishop of, requisition
made to him by the king for 100 soldiers
from his liberty of Hexham to proceed
to the war in Scotland, 95.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

A P P E N D I X.

After the text, preface, and index of this volume were printed, the materials occurring at pp. 487–531, were discovered by my friend Mr. Charles T. Martin, in a MS. in the British Museum;¹ as they supply some of the missing portions of Kellawe's Register, I have deemed it expedient to insert them here by way of Appendix.

The manuscript from which they are taken, at one time belonged to John Wessyngton, prior of Durham, as appears by the memorandum supposed to be in his own handwriting, "Liber dñi Johis Wesshyngton prioris "Dunelm̃."

Wessington was at first a monk of Durham, and became prior of that celebrated house in the year 1416. After holding the office for nearly 30 years, with much credit to himself, and to the full satisfaction of his brethren, he died in 1446.

He was one of the few priors of Durham who have been distinguished for literary pursuits; he appears to have employed all his time not devoted to his religious and monastic duties to historical investigations, and to have made several compilations for the defence of his monastery—a record of which is preserved in a Roll at Durham.² As this codex is not mentioned in the list, it

¹ MS. Lansdown, 397.

² *Rotulus in quo recitantur compilationes factæ per Johannem Wessyngton priorem pro defensione ecclesiæ Dunolmensis.**

* This article is printed in the Appendix to Raine's "Historiæ Dunelmensis "Scriptores Tres," p. cclxviii.

Memorandum quod præter edificia quæ infra septa monasterii per procuracionem et sollicitudinem Johannis Wessyngton prioris sunt constructa vel reparata, ad summam expensæ M¹ M¹ M¹ ccxli marcarum, præter reparaciones extrinsecus, idem prior ad perpetuam

is a fair presumption that he was only its owner, and not its compiler, as some have supposed. Indeed the hand in

tutelam et defensionem jurium, libertatum et possessionum ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, adversus malicias et machinaciones ipsam molencium impugnare, scripta, de quibus hic brevis sequitur mencio, non sine labore et studio compilavit, et per Robertum Westmorland scribi fecit.

In primis, idem Johannes, antequam erat in priorem creatus, collegit, per modum articulorum, jura et privilegia archidiaconatus prioris in ecclesiis suis, adversus magistrum Johannem Rekenall archidiaconum Northumbriæ; et idem articuli valent ad defensionem contra archidiaconum Dunelmensem.

Item, De Primordio et Progressu Sedis Episcopalis et Monachicæ conversacionis Ecclesiarum Lindisfarnensis et Dunelmensis, prius compendiosè, post librum ex diversis opusculis et multis scriptis fide dignis collectum.

Item diversos rotulos depictos super miraculis Sancti Cuthberti, cum versibus eisdem miraculis concordantibus, pro vitriacione claustrum vel alibi facienda.

Item idem collegit ex diversis cronicis et scriptis Fundacionem Monasteriorum Nigri Ordinis Sancti Benedicti infra Regnum Angliæ.

Item quod prior et capitulum non habent scribere hoc vocabulum *Obedienciam* in suis præsentacionibus domino archiepiscopo Eboracensi.

Item idem prior notavit in quibus libris et capitulis fundantur scripturæ sub pedibus ymaginum

monachorum ad altare Sancti Benedicti; cum superaddicione diversorum nominum quæ prius non erant scripta vel collecta.

Item, Pro Immunitate Reorum, ad ecclesiam, cimiterium vel alium locum infra septa monasterii confugiencium.

Item, Pro separalitate Boscorum et Terrarum Dominicalium de Elvet ad Hostillarium pertinencium; necnon pro secta molendini de Scaltoke et furni prioris de Elvett.

Item, Pro separalitate habenda in Mora de Beaurepayre adversus tenentes de Veteri Burgo.

Item, Pro communa pastura in mora de Queryngdon inter moram de Shyncliffe et moram de Trillesden, quam moram Willielmus Elmeden per cartas rasas et de novo scriptas clamat minus juste ad manerium suum de Trillesden pertinere, una cum probacione quod dictæ cartæ sunt invalidæ.

Item, Pro cursu aquæ molendini de Hett, per Willelmum Elmeden chevalier fracto, et a fundo ejusdem antiquo in alium fundum diverso.

Item, Pro curia prioris apud Hemyngburgh, quod tenentes ibidem non debent comparere in curia de Leete apud Houeden.

Item, Super injusto passagio battelli ne novo levato per Robertum Jakson apud Sunderland.

Item, De origine libertatis regiæ ecclesiæ et episcopatus Dunelmensis, ac primaria donacione tocus terræ inter Tynam et Tesam, in rotulis diversis, quorum unus est

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

assist him in his researches, for he evidently meditated a history of his house. The volume contains many things relating to Durham, intermingled with a heterogeneous collection of other matters.

There is another proof that the compilation was not made by him, for it does not occur in the volume in the Chapter Library at Durham, mentioned by Rud., p. 172, (B. III. 30), the greater portion of which is in Wessington's writing.

The MS. formerly belonged, it is said, to William Whittingham,¹ dean of Durham. It does not, however, appear how he obtained possession of it, but, in all probability, he removed it from the cathedral into his own library whilst he was the dean, and treated it as his own property, in much the same way as he did the other treasures of the cathedral; and at his death it may have been sold by his widow, who did not scruple to appro-

Item, Quod scrutatores ex australi parte aquæ de Tyna debent esse de episcopatu Dunelmensi.

Informacio quomodo tenetur Stayndropp et Stayndropshire de priore Dunelmensi.

Articuli per Johannem Wessington priorem Dunelmensem compilati pro jure episcopi Dunelmensis in castro et manerio Bernardi.

Item, Supplicacio facienda domino Dunelmensi pro licencia amortizandi terras ad valorem xx^{li} propter sex motiva.

Item, Pro jure originali prioris et capituli super Veteri Burgo et quare vocatus est Vetus Burgus.

¹ Who was installed as dean of Durham in October 1563, and died in June 1579. Dean Whittingham was the great iconoclast of Durham.

Having no respect for the memory of his predecessors, he destroyed all the tombstones of the priors who were buried in the cemetery-garth. His dislike to ancient monuments was so great, that he defaced all such stones as had any pictures of brass or other imagery wrought upon them, and the rest he took away, and employed them for his own use in making a wash-house to accommodate his laundresses. He likewise removed into his kitchen from the north and south doors, the marble holy-water stones, curiously wrought, and employed them for steeping his beef and salt fish therein, and afterwards they were used by his servants for washing their pots and cups in before they served them at table.

priate to her own use much of the ecclesiastical property of Durham.¹

Considering the appropriating propensities in husband and wife, there can scarcely be a doubt how the MS. was removed from its place in the library of the dean and chapter, and eventually found its way into the Lansdown Collection.

Codex membranaceus, sæc xiv. exaratus, et olim Johanni Wessyngton, priori ecclesiæ Dunolmensis pertinens, ut ipse propriæ inscriptione testatur; qui quidem Johannes plura de eadem ecclesia compilavit, sed quæ ab incendio Cottoniano adeo corrugata et mutila ut prorsus inutilia videantur.

Edward etc. Sachez qe come lonurable pere f. 263.
 en Dieu R. evesqe de Duresme a nostre re-
 queste nous eit grauntez e baillez de prestes par ses
 lettres patentes son chastel de Norham en la forme
 qe sensuyt:—

Sachent toutz qe nous Richard par la soeffrance de
 Dieu evesqe de Duresme a la requeste nostre seigneur
 sire Edward par la grace de Dieu Roy dengleterre
 seigneur dirlaunde et ducs daquitaine, avoms graun-
 tez e baillez a lui de nostre prest nostre chastel de
 Norham de mettre y de gentz darmes et de pee a sa
 volente, pour la sauvete du dit chastel, de son poeple,
 de sa tere celes parties a tenir jusques a la Nativite
 Seint Johan le Baptistre prechein avenir, apres la con-
 feccion de cestes lettres, sauve a nous noz teres noz
 tenementz e noz choses appurtenantes audit chastel en
 celes parties, noz biens, noz chateux e a toutz autres
 qi biens et chateux serront trovez en ledit chastel le

A.D. 1315.
 Loan of the
 castle of
 Norham to
 king Ed-
 ward II.

¹ At the dean's death, Mrs. Whittingham removed a holy-water stone from the deanery kitchen, and had it set in that of her own house in North Bailey, together with several

gravestones of blue marble from the cemetery-garth, and had them laid in the thresholds of the doors, and in other suitable places.

xxv. jour de Novembre prechein avenir, e covenable recet pur quârauntez hommes darmes, si nous y voloms tauntz mettre et pur noz ministres qe nous doivent servir, et nos terres garder en nostre fraunchise de Norham, e pur noz tenauntz de la dite fraunchise si avaunt come le dit chastel porra bonement suffire outre les esementz des gentz darmes et de pee que nostre seigneur le Roy e nous y mettroms, issint que cest nostre graunt baile e prest ne tourne en prejudice en damage ne en desheritozon en aucune manere en temps avenir a nous a noz successours ne a nostre eglise de Duresme. E qe apres le terme de la Seint Johan nous soit le dit chastel rebaillez en ausi bon estat come il est ore a tenir a nous et a noz successours a toutz jours. En tesmoignance de queu chose a cestes presentes lettres avoms mys nostre seal. Done a Richale le xx. jour de Novembre, lan de grace M.ccc. e xv.

The king accepts the loan of the castle.

Nous les ditz graunt e baile acceptoms en la forme avantdite. E voloms e grantoms pur nous et pur noz heirs bien e sauvement faire garder le dit chastel duraunt le dit terme et de meisme le chastel rebailier audit evesqe ou a son successour meyntenant apres le dit terme passez, e qe ce graunt e bail qe le dit evesqe nous fait du chastel avantdit ne puisse tourner en prejudice de luy ses successours ne de sa eglise de Duresme avantdite. En tesmoignance de queu chose nos avoms fait faire cestes nos lettres patentes. Done, etc.

A.D. 1316.

The king thanks the bishop for his reception of Henry de Beaumont in the castle of Norham.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere etc. Nous vous mercioms chèrement de cuer de ce qe vous nous aprestates nadgaires de si bone volente vostre chastel de Norham pur le recet de nostre cher cousyn et foial Monsieur Henri de Beaumont et de noz autres bones gentz qi demorent en sa compaignie en dit chastel sur la defense e sauvegarde de la Marche celes

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Walter de Lisle, executor of the testament of Robert Heron, formerly parson of the church of Ford, and Roger de Northburgh, relative to the defects of the chancel and ornaments of the same church and the houses adjacent thereto.

chauncel e des ornementz de meisme leglise e des mesons appurtenantz a y cele. Nous pur le bien de peis e dacord voloms et assentoms qe vous sire oiez les resons dune part e dautre sommairement et saunz ple ordeineez sur ces debatz solonc ce qe vous verrez qe soit afaire par reson. E voloms qe cest assent le quel nous avoms fait en la presence William de Denum fornisez si vous plest, a la primere venue de moi avantdit Johan, la ou vous serrez entre cy et la feste de Seint Michel prechein avenir, e ieo Johan empren qe pur le dit Wauter qil fera volonters ce qe vous en agarderez, par voie de droit e de reson. E jeo Rogier le ferai ausint de ma part. En tesmoignance de queu chose nous avoms mys nos seals a cestes lettres. Escrite a Westmouster la veille de lascencion lan de grace M.CCC.xvi.

Edward, etc. A nostre foial, etc. (Printed Vol. I. p. 585.) Done etc.

f. 264.

The king's mandate to the bishop relative to the assize of Novel disseisin, which Piers de la Haye has arraigned against the earl of Warwick and John de Lilleford, concerning a tenement in Stretlam.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come nous eoms entenduz qe lassise de novele disseisine qe Piers de la Haye ad arraine devant vos justicz en vostre court vers le Count de Warewyk et Johan de Lilleford du tenement en Stretlam ad longement este delaiez au grant damage du dit Piers, vous mandoms qe vous chargez vos dites justicz qil aillent avant a meisme lassise prendre sanz delai solonc la lai e lusage de nostre roialme, issint qe plenere e hastive dreiture soit fait a meismes les parties. Done, etc.

The king's letter to the bishop in favour of Walter de Assherugge, master of the hospital of Northalverton.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous vous prioms qe a nostre chier chapeleyn frere Wauter de Assherugge mestre del hospital de Northalverton es busoignes tuchantes le dit hospital soiez gracious e favorables endroiture pur amur de nous,

e faites comaunder a voz ministres qil ne facent a luy ne a ses gentz mal molest ne nul destourber contre reson. Done, etc.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come nous eoms entenduz qe vous avez hostez nostre bien ame Johan de Werdale de la baillie la quele vous luy grantastes en levesche de Duresme a nostre requeste, e nous desiroms molt le profit le dit Johan, pur le bon servise qil nous ad fait, vous prioms chierment e du cuer e chargeoms sur lamur qe vous nous devez, qe le dit Johan facez remettre sanz nul delay en la baillie avantdite e la luy suffrez tenir peisiblement en la manere qil lad tenuz avant ces houres, si cher come vous nous amez. E purceo qe le dit Johan est occupez en nostre servise par nostre comaundement, si qil ne peut entendre en propre persone a faire ceo qe apent a la dite baillie, vous prioms especialment qe celuy ou ceux qui le dit Johan voudra assigner a ministrer pur luy en meisme la baillie, quant il ne purra meismes a ceo entendre, y suffrez ministrer en son noun, e faire ce qe y appent resnablement sanz enpeschement, e en ce e en autres choses qe luy touchent vers vous, luy voillez estre si bon seigneur e si gracieuse pur amur de nous qil sen puisse loer e qe nous vous en doioms mercier. E par vos lettres e par le portour de cestes, nous facez savoir ce qe vous en voudrez faire. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, requesting that John de Werdale may be allowed to hold the bailiwick which the bishop had granted to him at the king's request.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous recomendoms a vous especialment e de cuer nostre chier en Dieu Daunz Richard Twyng', priour de Tynemuth, e les busoignes qe luy touchent par reson de la dite priortee, e vous prioms chierement qe meismes les busoignes luy voillez estre si gracios e favorables come vous purrez en dreiture pur amur de nous, e la composicion faite entre leglise de Duresme

The king to the bishop, in favour of Richard Twyng', prior of Tynemuth, in reference to the composition made between the church of Durham and the abbey of St. Albans.

f. 264 b.

e leglise de Seint Auban voillez meyntenir e garder, si avant comê a vous appartient e solonc la forme de meisme la composicion tut soit ce que autres priours du dit lieu eient avant ces heures passez la fourme de la dite composicion par necgligence, ou en autre manere issint que le dit priour a qui persone nous avoms molt especial affeccion, ne troesse destourbaunce a sa entre, de quoi nous vous voloms mercier. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, in favour of William le Latymer, whose servants were robbed in going towards Scotland with his ransom.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come nous eoms entenduz que les gentz nostre chier e foial Monsieur William le Latymer que alerent ove la ranzone le dit Monsieur William vers les parties descocce furent robbez par aucuns mesfesoures e destourbeours de nostre pees, des deners e dautres choses qil porterent pur la dite ranzon, e qil y ad un appellour en vostre chastel de Norham, qui est copable de cel fait, a ce qest dit, vous prioms que vous soiez a nostre dit bacheler en sa sute de cele busoigne si gracious e si favorables come vous porrez en droiture. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, requesting letters of acquittance for Stephen de Maulay, archdeacon of Cleveland, John de Markyngfeld, and Henry Lescrop.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come pur la defense de Seinte Eglise e de tout nostre roialme qi ont souffert cea en arreres grantz grefs e oppressions par lengressete de noz enemys descocce, e pur refreyndre la malice e la cruelte de noz ditz enemys, soioms en alanz vers les parties descocce ou nous entendoms al eide de Dieu e de noz bones gentz faire tiel espleit, que serra al honur de nous e de toutz noz amys e a fermete de pees e de quiete de tut nostre roialme, par quei il nous covendra aver tresgrant foison de deners ausibien pur la purveiance de vivres pur nous et pur nostre hoste, come pur les gages des gentz demoranz illoques en nostre servise, e pur autres plusurs e diverses choses que covenant pur

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

dreiture, es choses que luy touchent de vers vous, e en vostre seigneurie pur amur de nous, issint qil soi peusse loer, e que nous vous en sacheoms bon gre. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, in favour of Adam de Duresme, to whom the bishop had granted the bailiwick of Langcestre.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous vous prioms que la baillie de Langcestre que vous grantastes nadgaires a nostre requeste a Adam de Duresme luy voillez faire avoir a tenir solonc vostre dit grant pur amur de nous. Done, etc.

In favour of Antony de Pessaig', merchant of Genoa, going to the bishop on important business of the king.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous envoioms a vous nostre chier marchand Antonyn Pessaig' de Genne pur aucunes grosses busoignes que nous touchent. E vous prioms chierement que vous le creez fiablement, e facez ce qil vous en requerra de par nous. Done, etc.

The king acknowledges the receipt of the bishop's letter praying to be excused from attending the Parliament summoned to Westminster

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous avoms bien entenduz les lettres que vous nous envoiastes par le portour de cestes. E en droit de ceo que vous nous avez requis par y celes, que nous vous voilloms avoir pur excusez de ceo que vous ne poez mye bonement venir a nostre prechein parlement que nous avoms fait somondre destre a Westmoster, vous fesoms savoir que nous ne voloms mye que vous vous appareillez dy aler, nen facez purveiance tauntque vous eieez autre maundement de nous. Done, etc.

The king requests the bishop to institute John de Hedlam in the church of Ellesden, on the presentation of Elizabeth Dumframvill, countess of Anegos.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. A la requeste nostre bien amee Elizabeth Dumframvill Countesse Danegos vous prioms que a Johan de Hedlam, cleric, presente par la dite countesse a leglise de Ellesden deinz vostre diocise voillez graunter institution de meisme leglise, solonc ceo que appent si cause resnable ne soit, pur quoi vous ne peussez faire car meisme la contesse nous ad fait entendantz, que vous luy signifiastes par vos lettres que la dite eglise

estoit voide de droit e qe le presentast convenable persone a y cele e qe lenqueste sur ceo prise fait en toutz poyntz pur le presente avantdit. E ceo qe vous en vodrez faire nous voillez faire savoir par vos lettres e par le portour de cestes. Done, etc.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Por ce qe nous avoms entenduz qe Richard de Herdwyk', Nichol Gretheved e autres gentz deinz vostre fraunchise de Duresme. ount fait utrajous trespass a Thomas le Corour e Bette de Henefeud, et William de Loundres gentz nostre treschier soer la Countesse de Hereford, si come par les ditz Thomas, Bette e William en serrez plus pleinement enformez, vous prioms qe appelez devant vous ou voz ministres les ditz Richard e Nichol e autre de qui nouns, il vous porront plus pleinement certefier, e oye la playnte des ditz Thomas, Bette e William en ceste partie, lour facez faire si suffisaunte e hastive remedie qe nous nen eoms enchesun de y mettre la mayn par vostre defaute. Done, etc.

Richard de Herdwick and others of the franchise of Durham having committed a trespass on Thomas le Corour and others, men of the countess of Hereford, the king requests the bishop to afford a speedy and sufficient remedy. f. 265 b.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come par reson de vostre novele creacion en evesqe de Duresme vous soiez tenuz a nostre chier clerik Thomas de la Novele Haye en une annuele empension, tauntqe vous lui eiez purveu de convenable benefice de seinte Eglise, le quel Thomas nous vous nomasmes a la dite grace, solonc le droit de nostre coroune qe a nous appartient en cele partie, e ja soit ce qe plusurs benefices convenables appurtenautes a vostre doneison, cest asavoir, lercediakene de Northumbreland, leglise de Seggefild e une provende en leglise de Derlyngton soi soient voidez puis qe nous vous rendismes vostre temporaute, e qe nous vous eioms plusores foiz priez e maundez par lettres de nostre graunt seal e de nostre prive seal ausint qe

The king claims of the bishop, on his elevation to the bishoprick, an annual pension for his clerk Thomas de la Novele Haye, according to the rights of the crown.

nostre dit clerc feissez avauncer au primer benefice covenable qe se voidroit de vostre patronage solonc le droit de nostre coroune avantdite. Nepurquant vous ne li avez volu purveer jusques en cea de nul des benefices avaunt ditz en prejudice de meisme nostre droit, desobeissance de noz ditz mandementz e arrerissement del advancement nostre clerc susdit, de quoi nous nous merveilloms durement e sumes molt esnoiez, desicome vous estes tenuz a garder e meyntenir le droit de nostre coroune, ne mye tant seulement par vostre foiaute, mes par le serrement que vous feistes quant vous estoiez jurez de nostre consail e nous eoms ja entenduz qil y ad une provande voide en leglise de Aukeland par la mort Johan de Berewyk, la quele appartient a vostre doneison, vous prioms e chargeoms fermement enjoignant en la foy e lamur qe vous nous devez qe a meisme la provande-avauncez nostre dit clerc e nous envoiez la collacion dy cele a son oeps par le portour de cestes sanz nule manere de delay, toutes excusacions lessez, issint qil ne coveigne mye qe pur sauver nostre dit roial en cele partie, nous mettoms autre remedie par vostre defaute. Done, etc.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come nostre chier e foial Monsieur Randolf de Nevill eit feffez Monsieur Robert son filz du manoir de Brancepath e daucunes autres terres od les appurtenances, qe sont tenuz de vous en chief, en tieu manere qe le dit Monsieur Robert doit refeffer le dit Monsieur Randolf du manoir e terres avantditz a tenir a terme de sa vie, lequel refeffement vous enpeschez, nyent suffrant le dit Randolf avoir seisine de meismes ces manoir e terres, a ce que nous avoms entenduz, vous prioms qe en cele busoigne voillez faire ce qe reson demande e du mielz par encheson de ceste nostre priere. Issint qil ne coveigne mie qe autre remedie y soit fait. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, with reference to the manor of Brancepath, of which Randolf de Nevill had enfeoffed his son Robert de Nevill.

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Wynyard,
and the
ransom of
Denyz Aleyn
captured by
the Scots.

Aleyn, qi pieca estoit pris en nostre service par nooz enemis descoce, e uncore y est detenuz par reson de ceo qe mesme celi Henry qi estoit ausint pris par nos ditz enemis nad volue envoer sa rauncon as ditz Escoz por la quele le dit Denys demort uncore en hostago devers noz enemis avantditz, vous prioms chierement qe a ceo qe le dit Henry face gree de sa dite raunzon si come appent par reison, voillez estre eidant e conseillant a Johan la Gayte qi suyt cele busoyne tant come vous porrez, por amur de nous. Issint qe le dit Denis peusse estre de plus tost deliveres par leyde qe vous y averez mys. Et nous vous en saveroms bon gre. Done souz nostre prive seal a Langele, le iiij. jour de Averille, lan de nostre ix^{me}.

Decisio querelarum
hominum libertatis
Dunolmensis ver-
sus episcopum et
ministros.

(Printed, vol. iii. 61.)

f. 268. Vous enquerrez e dirrez par vos sermentz,
etc. (Printed, vol. iii. 79–82.)

f. 269. Comandacio Edward, etc.
A.D. 1316. indempn'.

Done souz nostre prive seal a Clipston, le xxiiij. jour de Novembre, l'an de nostre regne neuysme.

(Copy of the letters patent at f. 263, printed at p. 585),
vol. I.

A.D. 1303.
The king to
his chan-
cellor, re-
lative to the
seizure into
the king's
hands of the
franchise of
Durham.

R. au chancelier, saluz. Nous entendoms qe vous savez bien coment nagaires par agarde de nostre court feismes seisir e prendre en nostre meyn la franchise de levesche de Duresme pur aucuns achesons contenues en le record du jugement qe pieza en fu rendu par devant nous, et coment nous assignames gardeyn, justice, canceller e autres ministres pur la dite franchise garder e pur fair ce qe a mesme la garde apendeit e pur tenir a droit touz ceux de la

dite franchise q̄e pleindre se vuustrent, auxi bien de honorable pere Antoigne evesqe de Duresme e de s̄es ministres qui de droit lui aveint failliz en plusours maneres sicome il disoient come dautres. Et pur ce que le dit gardain et noz autres ministres avanditz ont ja grant pecz des dites choses usez depar nous la dite franchise demorant en n̄ostre mein sicome est avant dit, dont plusurs quereles entames entre le dit evesqe et ses ministres d'une part et les gentz de la comunalte de mesme la franchise dautre, par lor comune assent furent nagaires sur certain forme de pees devant nous et nostre consail a Duresme apesee finablement, e les autres puis redresces en due manere solonc ce que accorde feut entre eux a ce que tesmoignez nous est par noz feaux et loiaux Williame de Bereford, Rogier de Hegham, Williame de Dormesby, et Henri de Gudeford, les queux nous assignames pur surveer les redrescementz des choses avantdites, si que tutes les dites quereles sont ja terminees en bone manere sauve aucuns que nous avoms mises e ajornez devant nous a nostre prochein parlement. Nous pur la devocion que nous avoms a Seint Cuthbert advoe de leglise de mesme levesche e pur la bone volunte que nous avoms a lavantdit evesqe, voillante audit evesqe fair grace especial rendoms audit corp seint e a mesme levesqe ausint la franchise avantdite, a aver e tenir e user a li e a ses successors auxi enterement e auxi franchement, come li ou ses predecessors evesques de mesme le lieu resnablement lavoient, tiendrent e userent avant le temps de la prise de la dite franchise en nostre meyn, en tieu manere que sauvez soient a nous e a noz heirs nostre roial dignite e les droitures e les choses que a nous e a nostre coroune y appendent, e que tutes les choses acordeez e appeseéz entre le dit evesqe et les gentz de la dite comunalte devant nous et devant nostre consail e les redrescementz faitz par la commune assent tant come la dite franchise ad estee en nostre

meyn soient fermement tenuz a toutz jours. Et si nul par aventure viegne e lencontre en nul point que nous ou noz heirs y mettroms la mayn totes les foiez que nous verrons qil face a faire. Et pur ce vous mandoms que au dit evesqe facez aver lettres de nostre grant seal de ce que nous li rendoms la dite fraunchise en la forme avantdite. Et mandez par lettres de mesme le seal a Monsieur Robert de Clifford nostre gardeyn de la dite fraunchise ou a son lieutenant, qil soeffre le dit evesqe user et joier de la dite fraunchise en la forme que nous li avoms rendu, et qil en ouste la meyn, et en mesme la manere mandez a Monsieur Williame Dormesby nostre justice de la dite fraunchise et de ce que a li en affert par reison de la dite justicerie, et ausint a Henri Gudeford nostre chancelier de mesme la fraunchise de ce que a li en apent par reison de la dite chancellrie, et que nostre seal assigne au gouvernement de la dite fraunchise que nous li bailames, face rendre en nostre garderobe a plus tost qil purra bonement. Et ja soit ce que nous vous mandoms ceste forme coment il nous semble que la dite fraunchise fait arendre. Nenyne pur ce nous voloms et vous mandoms que pris a vous lavantditz Williame de Berford, Rogier de Hengham, Williame de Dormesby et Henri de Gudeford ensemblement ove les autres gentz de nostre consail auxi bien noz justices de lun baunc et de lautre, come ceux de lescheker, qi la serront presentz et que vous purrez bonement assembler, eez consail et avisement sur le proces auxi bien de la prise de la fraunchise come ces autres choses qen sont pesees del comencement jesques encea dont nous vous enveoms, soutz nostre prive seal aucuns roulles et aucuns remembraunces que sont demorez devers nous tuchantz mesme la busoigne. Et sil semble a vous e a eux que la forme de cest rendre face a changer en nule point, si voloms que par lor consail et lor avisement soit le changement fait et la forme ordene tiele come entre

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

et ses gentz en le men temps sufferront devers nous et noz gentz de tute manere de fait de guerre et autres maux faire. Nous sur ce grantoms as ditz chivallers et a chescun de eux, et a les gentz de lur mesne qi vendront ovesqe eux, nostre sauf et soer conduit en venant vers Duresme, destre la dimaigne a treys someyns de la Seint Michel prochein avenir, pur treiter y sur la dite busoigne ovesqe ceux qi nous enverrons au jour et lieu avantditz, illoques demorant, et en returnant. Et pur ce commandoms a vous toutz et a chescun de vous, qe as ditz chivallers ne as gentz de lur mesne ne a nul de eux en venant vers Duresme pur la dite busoigne illoques demorant et en returnant ne facez ne tant come en vous est par autres ne suffrez estre fait mal ne moleste, tort, grevance ne destourbance en les persones de chivallers, herneys, ne lur autres biens. Et si riens lour soit mesfait, ce lour facez redrescer saunz delay. En tesmoignance de queu chose, nous avoms fait faire cestes noz lettres overtes a durer tantqe au jour de la Seint Martin prochein avenir. Done, etc.

An address
"to Roigne
de Paradyz."

f. 270 b.

Roigne de Paradyz qui tut dis defendez
voz amys, entendez qui par enemis ne soioms
maumis, fiz que nous amendez tres loiaux et foiaux,
estes sanz mentir a touz ceaux dame de ceaux qui
vous vendront servir en cest chant, que je chant,
vous voil dame obeier envocant armonisant que ne
me puis tenir. Roigne damur, dame oies ma clamor,
benoit soit li sains baisaux que tant est et dotz et
beaux, qi conceut en soi li soverain Roi, mout fu
beax et douz, sains et saverez bons verroiz et preciaus,
tant li vrai espous lama quant il sa ombra, mout se
delita nef mois ireposa, tant douz le trouva et savore
que neistre lenplont le nuit. Del Noel par bonte par
verte fe doit le nostre corps estre honore, car delaz
denfer nous a gette, ihu par ceste Nativite que feist

que deist, quel chief peust traire tut li mons que semons estoit a mal faire, en enfer arsis tut temps en fu et en flamme, trop y demorast love tans se ne fussez dame bele por lamor de voz, aies mercy de nos li sires que le mond fist cele douz ihu crist. Amoros saveres fu li vasseaux gentiz et beaux qi tant pleut a celi qi trois pars sist de lui. Mout doit estre cheri, car tut fussoms peri malement ha coment se ne fust du cors dieu le sacrement, Dieu quel part irrai que devenerai si vous ne par mes couroi douce dame de moi trop sui maleures, por quoi le fis mere por quoi le dis, anguisses su et doleroz dame merci por Dieu ci atart su venuz car trop sui mis, trop ai demore por poi ne sui devorez, petit ai plore dame douz quors savorez pregnez vuus pitie douce dame de moi vostre humilite, qi tant mad value, mes fole iniquite mesloigne vostre amiste, la vostre bonte mad bien dame asene a vous servir jamene tut sui resingore. Ha haute Marie douce dame pie, car me consaillez par la nostre aie de ma desuerie, mes sui envellez si me euren clinant a vos pies. Ha je sue trop chargez bele douce mere Dieux, dorribles pecchez, se pur moi priez haute mere a vostre fiz bien soi, que deschargez del feis qui trop est grefs sirai car il est pyu, et par tant deschargez, ore vous en pregnez pitie. Dame si vous a cest cor me socorez serroi sanz recor bien eurez. Dame ha a vostre doz fiz mere acordez par qi est tut li mounde si doucement cordez recordez amie de vostre maisine soit la moi alme tot dis lors serra garie. Hautisme dame depar font abisme sumes amie jette par voz sumes aquitez. Mere al tut puissant cist las chaitifs fol et ardant vos na priant, que aiez merci de la fragilite grant qi va traiant, et cea et la cest le vostre seriant tant come il vit.

Edward, etc. Come en alant vers les par-
ties descoce pur refreindre et reboter a leide

Mandate to
victual and
prepare
Newcastle-

upon-Tyne,
for the king
on his
journey into
Scotland.

de Dieu la malice de noz enemys celes parties, eoms ordene nostre demure a Noef Chastel sur Tyne une piece, par quoi nous y enveoms noz gentz doffices de nostre hostel a faire purveance des choses qi coven- dront pur les despens de nostre dit hostel contre nostre venue illoeques, vous prioms especiaument qe pur les despens de mesmes les offices en fouaille, nous voillez eider suffisaument de vostre busche en voz boys pres de la dite ville de Noef Chastel et a plus pres de lewe de Tyne qe vous purrez en la manere qe vous avez fait avant ces hours, dont nous vous mercioms chèrement de cuer, et sur ce voillez faire as gardeyns de mesmes voz boys tieux mandementz come y appendent pur amour de nous. Et nous vous en save- roms bon gree. Done, etc.

f. 271.

Letter from
the king to
the bishop,
in favour of
Henry de
Percy.

Edward par la grace de Dieu Roi d'en- gleterre, etc. Al honorable pier en Dieu R. sa- lutz. Nous recomendoms a vous si especiaument et de cuer come nous pooms nostre chier cosyn et foial Mon- sieur Henri de Percy et tutes les busoignes qe lui touchent en vostre seigneurie et devers vous, et pur ce qe le dit Monsieur Henri demoert en nostre servise pres de nous, ou il nous tient grant lieu, et nen li pooms bonement desporter, et nous harrioms molt qil en- corust damage ou perde, tant come il demoert en nostre servise, vous prioms si especiaument come nous pooms sil soit empledez en vostre court que vous voillez comander a voz baillifs et ministres qil li soient en tutes ses busoignes si gracieuse et si favorables come il purront en droiture pur amour de nous, et soiez si tendrers et overez si amiablement devers li en tutes choses come vous volez qe nous faceoms devers vous, quant vous averez de nous afaire. Done, etc.

The king to
the bishop,
with refer-
ence to the

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come de bone memoire Antoigne nadgaires evesque

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

prioms tant chierment de cuer come nous pooms que de mesme la vicarie voillez pur amur de nous faire une deane, en la manere que Antoyne jadis evesque de Duresme vostre predecessour fist deanees en leglise dAucland et dascunes autres eglises que sunt de vostre patronage, et de mesme la condicion. Et ceste nostre requeste voillez si bonement otroier et parfournir que le dit Bernard se puis loer et sentir esez par nous, et que nous vous en doioms especialment mercier, et du plus volonters faire chose, dount vous nous requerrez. Et par voz lettres et par le portour de cestes, nous remandez ce que vous en averez fait. Done, etc.

f. 271 b.

Relative to
the delivery
of the castle
of Norham
to Henry de
Beaumont,
sent for the
protection
of the
march of
Scotland.

Edward, etc. Al honorable, etc. Nous vous avoms plusurs foiez priez avant ces hours par noz lettres que vous vousisiez granter a nostre chier cosyn et foial Monsi^eur Henri de Beaumont, qi nous enveoms a demorer sur la Marche en eide de defense de ycele, davoir son recet pur lui et pur ses gentz en vostre chastel de Norham a sauverte de nostre estate et de vostre et plus grever noz enemys, a quoi vous ne nous avez uncor voluz respondre. Et pur la ferme volunte que nous avoms que bone garde se face celes parties, por la seurte de tut le pays devers cele marche, si avoms ordenez et permis certainement a nostre dit cosyn de lui faire aver son recet en dit chastel, sauntz quel il ny voudra ne ne purra bonement demorer, vous prioms tant come nous pooms si come plusours foiez vous avoms priez et chargeoms en la foi que vous nous devez que a mesme nostre cosyn facez sauntz nule manere de delay bailler mesme vostre chastel pur son recet, issint que ses gentz y puissent hastivement faire sa purveance contre sa venue illuks, que doit estre a la quinzeine de la Seint Martin prochein avenir, et estre ce facez mettre en mesme le chastel xxx. ou xl. hommes darmes bons et suffisaunz de voz gentz de-

meyne a voz propres coustages pur le forment de mesme le chastel, qi soient entendaunz a nostre dit cosyn a la sauvete du dit chastel, et de voz terres, et de tute la marche celes parties, solonc ce que nostre chier bacheler Monsieur Johan de Castr' vous en dirra plus pleinement de par nous. Et voloms que vous entendez et sachez certainement que si vous ne facez bailler le dit chastel a nostre dit cosyn solonc nos dites requestes, par quoi il ne puis aver son recet pur la sauve garde du pays en la fourme avantdite, nous vous tenoms a chargez de la garde de cele marche et a respondre de damages et perils que porront avenir, que Dieu defende a mesme la marche, par defaute de suffisante garde ausibien devers nous come devers les gentz du pays. Et par vos lettres et par nostre dit bacheler nous remandez saunz delai ce que vous en ferez. Done, etc.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous avoms entenduz par la moustraunce nostre bien amez Janyn nostre trompou, que nadgaires si come il et ascuns autres viendrent passauntz parmy vostre fraunchise de Duresme, et chaceantz vers nous ascuns bestes qi nous furent enveez des parties du North, la persone de Seggefild od plusurs autres de sa mesnee a force et armes et contre nostre pees, les assaillèrent, naufrerent et malement treiterent et autres leedz lour firent a gref damage de eux et a grant despite de nous, dont nous sumes mout ennuyez, par quoi vous mandoms e chargeoms que cel trespas et despit facez saunz delai si bien et si duement redrescer que les ditz Johan et autres qui suffrirent le damage sen deyvent tenir apaiez par reison, et qil ne coveigne mye que nous y mettoms autre remedie par vostre defaute. Done, etc.

In favour of Janyn the king's "trumpou," who has been disturbed in his office by the parson of Seggefild and others.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pier, etc. Cum vous nous eiez graunte de prest vostre chas-

Relative to the castle of Norham, committed

to the cus-
tody of
Henry de
Beaumont.

f. 272.

tel de Norham en certeyne forme contenue en voz lettres patentes, de quoi nous vous mercioms chierment, vous prioms que vous voillez maunder par voz lettres a vostre conestable du dit chastel qil suffre les genz nostre chier cosyn Mons. Henri de Beaumont, a qui nous avoms commis la garde du dit chastel faire attret de sa purveaunce en dit chastel contre sa venue cele parties, et qil livre meisme le chastel au dit Monsieur Henri quant il y vendra a garder solonc ceo que nous avoms chargez. Done souz nostre prive sel, etc.

The king
requests the
bishop to
grant the
bailiwick
of the forest,
parks, and
woods of
Hoveden, to
Thomas son
of Robert de
Jar' of
Hoveden,
whose son
John died
in the
king's ser-
vice in
Scotland.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pier, etc. Por ce que nous desirroms molt le bien et le profit nostre bien ame Robert de Jar' de Hoveden par resoun de Johan son fuiz nadguers nostre clerk qi morust en nostre service es parties descocce, lequel Robert est de noun poer de luy mesmes eider par veillesce. Vous prioms especialment e de quer que a nostre bien ame Thomas filz le dit Robert voillez pur amour de nous graunter la baillie de la foresterie de voz parke et boys de Hoveden a tenir a tote vostre vie, en tieu manere qil se port e bien e loialment en cel office. Issint que entendant a meisme cele office il puisse demorrer pres de son pier et de sez profitz qil avera dycel, y puisse du meuz ordeiner et purveer son estat e sa sustenaunce et quil ne chece en plus graunt meschef par defaute deide. E ceste nostre prier voillez si gracieusement ottroier et parfournir que les ditz Robert e Thomas se puissent sentir eidez par nous, et que nous vous en doioms bon gre savoir. E par voz lettres et par le portour de cestes nous remaundez ceo que vous en averez fait. Done, etc.

In favour of
Richard de
Twyng', for
the con-
tinuance of

Edward par la grace, etc. Al honorable pier, etc. Nous vous mercioms chierment et de quor de ce que vous avez fait pur nostre chier en

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

f. 272 b.

Relative to
the castle
of Norham
granted to
Henry de
Beaumont.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous avoms bien entenduz les lettres qe vous nous enveastes par mestre Johan del Isle et William de Denum, portours de cestes, et ce qil nous ount dit depar vous, sur la requeste qe nous vous avoms fait endroit de bailler vostre chastel de Norham a nostre chier cosin et foial Henri de Beaumont, pur aver y son recet, demorant sur la sauvete de la marche descocz, et pur ce qe nostre dit cosin ne volait en nule manere enprendre la demoere sur la dite marche sauncz aver son recet en vostre dit chastel pur plus grever a nos ennemys, et plus grant profit tenir a la sauvete de mesme la marche, si lui premismes par lavisement de nostre consail de lui faire aver le dit chastel pur recet de lui et de ses gentz demorantes celes parties, sicome nous avoms plus pleinement fait monstrier a voz ditz messagers. E est nostre entencion qe nostre dit cosin face liverer as gentz qi demorront depar vous en dit chastel en efforcement du cel et du pays covenable recet deincz mesme le chastel pur eux et pur lour vitailles, qe les vitailles des gentz du pays qi soit en mesme le chastel lour soient sauvez, saunz faire ent gast, destruccion ou nule prise, mes que le dit Monsieur Henri et les soens vivent de lour propre purveance du certain qil print de nous pur sa demoere avant dite, issint tutes foiez qe le dit chastel ne soit encombrez de poveraille ne dautres gentz qi ne puissent lieu tenir a la defense de mesme le chastel et du pays environ, et ce mandoms nous estreitement par noz lettres a nostre cosin avantdit. Et nous vous envioms noz lettres patentes soutz nostre prive seal qe cesti grant et bail fait par vous a nostre dit cosin du chastel avant dit, ne puis turner en prejudice de vous ne de voz successours ne de la franchise de vostre eglise, et vous ferroms aver au tieles lettres de nostre grant seal quant vous les voudrez aver. Par quoi nous vos

prioms et chargeoms qe ceste busoigne facez acomplir saunz nule manere de delai, issint qe nostre dit cosin puisse faire atret de sa purveance, et qe sa venue illuges ne soit delaie ne destourbee par cele encheson, par quoi damage puisse avenir a la dite marche qe Dieu defende, sicome vous en voudriez respondre a vostre peril. Done, etc.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come nous eoms entenduz qe vous enpechez nostre bien amez Johan Page endroit daucuns tenementz qil tient de vous en la franchise de Duresme, les queux il avoit du doun Antoigne jeadis evesqe de Duresme, vostre predecessour, dount il ad sa chartre, lequel enpeschement est a grant damage de lui, vous prioms especialment et chargeoms tant come nous pooms qe vous en facez au dit Johan droit et reison, solonc la lai et lusage de nostre roialme, issint qil ne coveigne mye qil si pleigne autre fiez a nous, par quoi nous y doioms autre remede mettre par vostre defaute. Et soiez en eide au dit Johan par tutes les bones maneres qe vous saverez et porrez, qil puisse hastivement recoverir les deners qe lui sont due de la comunalte de la ville de Duresme, issint qil ne soit destourbe par cele encheson daler en nostre servise, sicome nous lui en avoms chargez. Done, etc.

Relative to the grant to John Page, made by Antony, late bishop of Durham.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come pur aucuns grosses et chargeanz busoignes tuchantz nous et lestat de nostre roialme, bioms estre a Donecastre y ce dimaigne lendemeyn de la Seint Lucie prechein avenir, ou les countes de Lancastre, Richemund, Garenne, Hereford, Pembroke, Arundel, et autres grantz de nostre roialme et plusurs de nostre consail serront, pur nous consailler et aviser sur les dites busoignes, vous prioms et chargeoms si especialment come nous pooms qe vous soiez a nous as jour et lieu

f. 273.

Notification to the bishop that the king intends to hold a council at Doncaster, to which the earls and other nobles have been summoned, and requiring the bishop's attendance there.

avantditz pur nous consailler et aviser ensemblement od les autres qi adunks y serunt sur les busoignes desusdites. Et ce ne voillez lesser si cher come vous amez nous et nostre honur, et le profit et le bon estat de nostre roialme. Done, etc.

Relative to the payment of Henry de Beaumont for his services in Scotland.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come nous vous maundissiens nadgaires que a nostre chier cosyn e foial Monsieur Henri de Beaumont feissez liverer sept centz mars des mille mars que vous nous devriez aver paie a la Nativite Seint Johan le Baptistre darreine passee, sur ceo qil doit prendre de nous pur sa demore en nostre servise es parties descocce od cent hommes darmes de la Goule daust darreine passe jusques a la Seint Michel precheine avenir, de quoi vous navez uncore rien fait, a ceo que nous avoms entenduz, einz avez respounduz que vous avez paieez les ditz deniers par aillours. Vous mandoms que au dit Monsieur Henry facez paier cynk centz livres des mill mars que vous nous devez paier a la Seint Michel prechein avenir, en parpaie des sÿs centz livres qil doit prendre de nous pur sa demore en nostre servise es parties descocce, pur le temps avauntdit, receivant ses lettres daquitaunce de ceo que vous li averez ensi livererez, par tesmoignance des queles nous voloms que vous en soiez quites vers nous. Done, etc.

Relative to sending men from the franchise of Durham to repel the Scotch invasion upon the castle of Stryvelyn.

Edward, etc. Al honorable piere, etc. Porceo que nous avoms entenduz que nos enemys descocce se vient mettre en lour force, entre nous e nostre chastel de Stryvelyn a destourber ove tout lour poer la rescusse de meisme le chastel, la quele se deit faire par condicion de treve entrecy e la feste de la Nativite Seint Johan le Baptistre prechein avenir, vous prioms e chargeoms sicome nous nous fyoms de vous, que outre les cynk centz hommes

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

on the servant of John de Corbyn in the franchise of Durham, and the horse seized by the bishop as a deodand.

nostre chier-sergeaunt Johan de Corbyn chevauchast le cheval nostre dit sergeant deinz vostre fraunchise de Duresme, e enchoant de meisme le cheval feust pressez a la mort par mescheance, par quei le dit cheval est seisi en vostre mayn come forfait ou deodande, vous prioms qe meisme le cheval voillez vouchier sauf en nostre dit sergeant, e le faire livrer a li ou au portour de cestes lettres en son noun pur lamur de nous, e par vos lettres e par le portour de cestes nous facez asaver ceo qe vous en averez fait. Done, etc.

Relative to the custody of the castle of Northam, granted by the bishop, at the king's request, to William Rydel.

Edward, etc. Al honorable piere, etc. Come vous eussez graunte a nostre requeste a nostre chier bachelor Monsieur William Rydel la garde de vostre chastel de Northam e luy eussez permis daver fait estat en la dite garde a termé de sa vie, e nous eoms ia entenduz qe vous avez fait aresteer nostre dit bachelor de quoi nous nous merveilloms molt, vous prioms especiaument qe meisme nostre bachelor facez saunz delay desaresteer, e luy soeffrez tenir la garde de vostre dit chastel pur lamur de nous, solom le graunt qe vous luy en avez fait a nostre requeste, sicome est avaunt dit, e ceo qe vous en averez fait, nous remaundez par vos lettres, e par le portour de cestes. Done, etc.

f. 274. The king requests that Richard Lombard, who was long in the service of Antony, late bishop of Durham, may be retained in the service of the present bishop.

Edward, etc. Al honorable piere, etc. Come nous eoms entenduz qe Richard Lombard portour de cestes lettres servi longement bien e loiaument a Antoyne nadgaires patriarche de Jherusalem e evesqe de Duresme vostre predecessor e le dit Richard nadgaires dount vivre, vous prioms qe vous le voillez retenir en vostre servise ou il vous purra lieu tenir pur lamur de nous. Done, etc.

The king requests that Robert

Edward, etc. Al honorable piere, etc. Nous vous prioms especiaument qe a nostre

chier e foial Monsieur Robert Haunsard es busoignes que li touchent devers vous, voillez estre gracios e favorables en droiture pur amour de nous, issint qil puisse sentir que de mielz li soit pur nos prieres, e que nous vous ensacheoms bon gre. Done, etc.

Haunsard may have right done to him.

Edward, etc. Al honourable, etc. Il vous doit bien sovenir coment une comune aide ausibien des clers come des lays de nostre roialme, nos estoit otreye nadgaires en nostre darrein parlement a Westmouster, pur noz grosses busoignes descocce, e coment a la requeste des prelatz de nostre roialme qui y estoient, nous respitames adonques laide du clergee par certeynes causes en affiaunce de la promesse qil nous firent. E pur ceo que nous sumes ja en alantz devers les parties descocce pur refreyndre a laide de Dieu e de noz bones gentz la malice e lengressete de noz enemys celes parties, a queu chose faire a lhonor de nous e au profit de nostre roialme, il nous covendra molt grant foison de deners, vous prioms chierement e de cuer que en lacord que soi doit faire entre vous e les autres prelatz, que serrez assemblez a Everwyk lendemeyn de la Trinite precheyn avenir sur le graunt de leide avaunt dit, vous voillez porter en tiele manere que nous nous puissions loer de vous eauntz regard que meisme leide serra tournee en la defense de Seinte Eglise, e de tout nostre roialme, e en le recoverer de nostre heritage, as queux choses vous estes especiaument tenuz. Done, etc.

Relative to the aid granted to the king in the parliament at Westminster. The king requests that it may be paid forthwith pursuant to the parliament assembled at York.

Edward, etc. Al honorable piere, etc. Nous vous mandoms en chargeaunt que le maundement que nous vous feisons par bref de nostre grant seal pur nos chiers en Dieu Abbe e couvent de Seint Auban endroit de leglise de Ovreconsclif, la quele il ont tenuz grant piece en propres oeps, e dount vous lor avez ouste a force e armes, a ce qest dit, facez mettre en execucion saunz delai, solonc la tenour du

Relative to the right of the abbot and convent of St. Albans to the church of Overconsclif.

dit bref, eaunt regard as resons contenues en meisme le bref e a soveners mandementz e prieres .qe nous vous avoms fait avaunt ces heures ausi bien souz nostre grant seal come souz nostre prive seal sour meisme la busoigne, a queus vous nestes uncore obeiez, ne rien nen avez fait, a ceo qe nous avoms entendu dount nous nous merveilloms durement. E vous portez en tieu manere en ceste busoigne ausi bien en le repel de la collacion de la dite eglise si nule en eez fait, come en toutes autres choses contenues en nostre dit bref, qe les ditz abbe e covent neyent encheson de retourner autrefoiz a nous enpleinant, parquoi nous y devoms plus grevouement mettre la meyn, par autre remedié en vostre defaute. Done, etc.

f. 274 b.

The king thanks the bishop for the good will he exhibited towards him in the last meeting of the prelates of the province of York, and for the aid then granted by the clergy there.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc.

Nous vous mercioms chierement de cuer de la bone volente qe vous avez moustre vers nous en la darreine congregacion de vous e les autres prelatz de la province de verwyk, sur lacord qe soi doit faire entre vous e les autres prelatz de nous graunter convenable aide du clerge de meisme la province, solom ceo qe aucuns de nostre consail nous ount pleynement signefiez. E pur ceo que nous avoms entenduz qe le tretiz eu sur ceo entre vous e les ditz prelatz est esloignez saunz faire a ceste foiz finale respouse, taunqe au tierz jour apres la feste Seint Johan le Baptistre prechein avenir, en esperance de parfornir adonques nostre requeste qe nous avoms fait a vous e as ditz prelatz avaunt ces heures. Vous prioms especiaument qe vous voillez ensi aver a cuer les grosses busoignes qe nous avoms a faire a ore, e nous moustrer si overtement en fait laffection e la bienvoillaunce qe vous avez vers nous, e le bon expleit de noz dites busoignes qe nous seioms encorage de faire autre foiz pur vous es choses qe vous porront toucher vers nous, qar vous savez bien qe nous navoms mye emprys ceo voiage des-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

confortauntz le pople de celes parties, e mettaunt en la defense de la dite marche tout leide e le bon conseil qe vous onques porrez. E ceo en nule manere ne lessez, sicome vous amez le honur e le profit de nous e la sauvete de nostre poeple, et des parties avaunt dites. Done, etc.

Requesting
favour for
Thomas de
la Novele
Haye.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous avoms entenduz qe aucuns des voz vous ont fait entendaunt meyns veritablement qe nostre chier clerk Thomas de la Novele Haye, portour de ceste lettre, vous deveroit aver procure mal devers nous, par quei vous avez conceu malevoillaunce vers lui. Vous fesoms a savoir si ensi soit, qil vous ount malement fait entendauntz, e qe nostre dit clerk ne vous procura onques vers nous forsque bien e honur. Par quei nous vous prioms especiaument e de cuer qe nostre dit clerc voillez recevoir a vostre bienvoillaunce e especiaument la continuer vers li pur lamur de nous. E ja soit ceo qe nous vous priissem piecea pur nostre dit clerc, qe de la provende qe vous lui avez done a nostre requeste, par reson de vostre novele creacion en evesque de Duresme, a la quele nous li nomasmes en espeir de bon avaancement, la quele provande nous entendismes qe eust este bon e covenable avaancement e nyent severee, feissez ordiner solonc ceo qe vous feissez qe feust a faire, e qe vous continuissez vers li le pension qil avoit de vous, par reson de vostre novele creacion avaunt dite, tauntqe vous li peusiez aver avaunce a plus covenable benefice de seinte eglise, de quei vous navez rien fait. Nepurqant nous vous prioms si de cuer come nous pooms qe vous metez tote la diligence e cure qe vous poez qe nostre dit clerc puisse joyer la dite provande entierement, desicome vous meismes en estes patron e estes tenuz a garder, meyntenir e mettre peyne effectusement a repeller les choses qe en sont issint severeez a vostre

poer, ou qe vous facez purveer de si covenable benefice e si en haste pur nostre dit clerc qil qi avancement pur le longe servise qil nous ad fait, e fait de jour en autre, nous avoms tendrement a cuer, sen puisse loer, e qe nous vous en soioms du plus especialment tenuz es busoignes qe vous touchent vers nous, e par voz lettres e par vostre dit clerc nous remandez ceo qe vous en voudrez faire. Done, etc.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come pur aucunes grosses bosoignes qe grandement touchent lonur de nous e de vous, e le profit de tout nostre roiaume, vous eioms fait une requeste par lettres de nostre grant seal, de nous faire un aide de deniers, sicome plus pleynement est contenuz en noz lettres avaunt dites, vous prioms chierement e de cuer, qe nostre dite requeste voillez si bonement acomplir qe nous en puissions apparceivoir laffeccion qe vous avez a nous, e a la prosperite de noz busoignes avaunt dites, e qe nous vous en sioms du plus tenuz en bosoignes qe vous toucheront devers nous. Done, etc.

Request to the bishop for an aid of money.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Porceo qe nous avoms entenduz qe aucuns de voz gentz de vostre fraunchise sont tenuz a Monsieur Gilbert de Askil en trente et cynk mars, vous prioms qe vous facez charger voz ministres qil soient en eide audit Monsieur Gilbert a recoverer les ditz deniers si avaunt come il purra moustrer qil luy sount dutz. Done, etc.

The king requests the bishop to assist Gilbert de Askil to recover the money due to him by the men of the franchise.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come noz chiers en Dieu Abbe e Covent de Newminster eient fait enclore partie de leur bois de Chepwell qest de vostre fraunchise de Duresme par vostre assent de bouche pur assartir et eux ent approuer, solonc la forme de lestatut de tieux assartz faire, et

f 275 b. Relative to the assart made by abbot and convent of Newminster in the wood of Chepwell.

meismes les abbe e covent soient molt enpoveriz par surcharges e venues de nostre chier pere qui Dieux assoille e de nous en venaunt en noz guerres descoce, e par invasions de noz enemys descoce ausint. Par quei nous desiroms molt le recoverer e lamendement de la meson avaunt dite, vous prioms e requerroms chierement e de cuer que la porcion qil ount ensi enclos, voillez par encheisons avaunt dites e pur amur de nous confermer par voz lettres a eux e a lour successours taunt come en vous est, issint qil nen soient empeschez en temps avenir. E en facez taunt a ceste nostre priere que les ditz abbe e covent puissent sentir en effect, que ele lour est bon lieu tenuz vers vous, e que nous vous en doioms mercier e nous rendre du plus graciosus es choses que vous toucheront vers nous. E ceo que vous en vodrez faire nous remaundez par voz lettres. Done, etc.

Relative to
the church
of Overcons-
clive and
the abbot,
and con-
vent of St.
Albans.

Edward, etc. Al honorable piere, etc. Nad-
giers vous priasmes par noz autres lettres que en
acord fermer sur les debatz que ount este entre vous e
noz chiers en Dieu . . . Abbe e Covent de Seint Alban,
touchauntz leglise de Overconsclive, vous issez accepter
lavoeson de la vicarie de meisme leglise a vous e a
voz successours a toutz jours, e soeffrer leglise demorer
as ditz abbe e covent e a lour successours en propres
oeps, sicome il la soleint tenir saunz eux charger dune
empension de cent soldz a vostre clerk, a qi vous avez
done la dite eglise, e de vynt livres en deniers pur
les despens e custages que vostre dit clerk y ad mys,
la quele chose lour serroit molt grevouse. E pur ceo
que nous avoms grant compassion de lestat de la dite
abbeye qest molt chargee de diverses dettes e sove-
neres venues des grantz de nostre roiaume passauntz
par illeuques, e voudrems volenters aider de la relever
e mettre en meillour estat, vous prioms derechief espe-
ciaument que en meisme lacord vous voillez tenir ap-

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

avoms as corps seintz Seint Cuthbert e Seint Auban, desirauntz especiaument qe acord e unite soit afferme entre vous e le dit Abbe, eoms assentuz taunt come en nous est audit acord en la forme avaunt dite pur la tranquillite de meismes les eglises, vous prioms si affectuosement come nous pooms qe a meisme la forme dacord voillez bonement assentir, e la parfurnier tant come a vous appartient e lapropriacion grauntz par vostre predecessour e le chapitre de Duresme as ditz abbe e covent, e lour successours de leglise, avaunt dite confermer pur amur de nous e pur la quiete des eglises avaunt dites, e ceo qe vous en voudre faire, nous remaundez saunz delai par voz lettres e par le portour de cestes. Done, etc.

On the same subject.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous vous mercioms chierement de ceo qe a nostre requeste vous estes si bonement assentuz a final acord sur les debatz qe ount este entre vous e noz chiers en Dieu Abbe e covent de Seint Auban, touchauntz leglise de Overconsclive, en tieu manere, cest asavoir qe lavoeson de la vicarie de meisme leglise demoerge a vous e a voz successours a toutz jours. E vous prioms qe de taunt vous voillez tenir appaiez issint qil ne soient chargez de nule empension a vostre clerc, a qi vous avez donez la dite eglise, qar il sont taunt chargez dautre part qe nous avoms grant compassion de lour estat, e ceo qe vous en voudre faire a nostre priere nous remaundez par voz lettres e par le portour de cestes. Done, etc.

The bishop is requested by the king to forward the business of Thomas de Clifford.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous vous prioms especiaument qe a nostre bien ame Mestre Thomas de Clifford es busoignes qe li touchent devers vous, voillez estre gracious e favorable en droiture pur lamour de nous issint qil puisse sentir qe de mielz luy soit pur nos prieres, e qe nous vous en doioms mercier. Done, etc.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous avoms entenduz qe noz chiers en Dieu Abbe e Covent de Seint Auban long temps tyndrent en propres oeps leglise de Counesclive en vostre diocese, tanqe Auntoyn nadgaires evesqe de Duresme vostre prechein predecessour les osta de cele voluntrivement e saunz encheison resonable a ceo qest dit, e qe meismes labbe e covent suent devaunt vous e voz ministres, ausi bien en court Cristien come en la laie curt de vostre fraunchise de Duresme pur meisme leglise recoverir en propres oeps a tenir sicome il la tyndrent avaunt qil en estoient ensi osten par vostre dit predecessour. E por ceo qe nous desiroms molt le profit e lencrease de la dite meson de Seint Auban pur laffeccion qe nous avoms vers labbe e les bones gentz de cele, vous prioms chierement qe meismes labbe e covent voillez aver pur amur de nous especiaument recomendez e a eux en ceste busoigne estre gracious e favorable en droiture e comaunder a voz ministres del une curt e del autre qe as ditz abbe e covent en meisme la busoigne facent toute la grace e favour qil porront saunz offense de droit, issint qil sen puissent loer a nous e qe nous vous en sioms especialment tenuz a mercier. Done, etc.

f. 276 b.
Relative to the right of the abbot and convent of St. Alban's, to the church of Overconsclive.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come vous nous eez baillez vostre chastel de Norham par un certeyn temps pur lesement de nous e de noz, de quei nous vous savoms bon gre. Vous prioms especiaument qe pur la sauvete de cele marche nous voillez graunter la fraunchise de Norham e totes les autres choses apurteinantes au dit chastel a tenir par meisme le temps, e nous vous feroms aver a nostre eschequer par an duraunt le dit temps la value des issues de la fraunchise, e autres appartenances avaunt dites, ou meisme la value vous assigneroms en autres teres en nostre roiaume. E nous voillez ausint faire liverer

The king requests the bishop to grant that the franchise of Norham may be removed to the castle of Norham

par endenture tout vostre estor en meisme la fraunchise e autres appurtenances e au chief du dit terme nous vous rebaudrons le dit chastel od la franchise e autres appurtenances estorez en toutz poyntz en la manere que nous les receveroms. Cestes choses voillez bonement e hastivement acomplir sicome vous volez que nous faceoms autrefoiz vostre requeste, quant vous averez a faire de nous ou desormes pensez de mettre conseil en la sauvete e la deffense de cele marche, e la fraunchise e des parties joignantes, qar le corps du chastel ferroms nous garder a leide de Dieu bien e sauvement, taunt come il demorra en nostre meyn. [E ceo] que vous voudrez faire des choses avaunt dites nous remaundez par nostre chier clerc Richard de Elsefeld, portour de cestes. Done, etc.

Mandate to deliver the stud which belonged to Antony, late bishop of Durham, in Werdale, to John de Mildenhale, Niel de Morton, and Roger Grey. f. 277.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Por ceo que nous avoms entenduz que le haraz que feust a Antoyne nadgaires evesque de Duresme en Werdale, ne vous est mye encore liverez, si envoioms celes parties Johan de Mildenhale, Niel de Morton e Rogier Grey, portours de ces lettres a faire eslire e trier a nostre oeps cent jumentz e cent poleyns del haraz avantdit, e a meismes les jumentz e poleyns qant il les averont ensi esluz e trieiz faire resnablement priser, de queu pris nous feroms duement igre as executours dudit evesque, e a les faire venir a nous, vous prioms que vous ny mettez nul destourber. Done, etc.

Mandate to the bishop to deliver up the seal and muniments of the hospital of North Alverton to Walter de Assherugge, to whom the king has granted the custody of the hospital.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come nadgaires par aucunes resons feissoms prendre en nostre meyn lospital de North Alverton e engrantissens la garde a nostre chier chapeleyn frere Wauter de Assherugge e par la reson que nous aviems entenduz que meisme lospital feust voide e appartynt a nostre doneyson, eioms donez le dit hospital a nostre dit chapelleyne e eioms entenduz que le comun seal e les munimentz de meisme lospital sont esloignez e en

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



HISTORY

Tens of thousands of important historical sources, many previously unobtainable, are now available for the first time with a Forgotten Books Full Membership.

Unlimited Access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Mandate to the bishop to keep in safe custody in his prison Roger de Fanside, who was captured for the death of John de Werdale.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Por ce qe nous avoms entendu qe Rogier de Fanside le quel Monsieur Rauf le fuiz Williame prist, pur la mort Johan de Werdale, est en vostre prison, vous mandoms qe vous lui tenez et salvement facez garder en vostre prison tantqe a nostre venues en celes parties, aũxi come vous volez respondre devant nous, e sicome vous volez qe vostre franchise soit sauve, et qe nule duresce facez al femme Johan de Werdale, ne a ses enfauntz. Done, etc.

277 b. The king requests the bishop to use his best endeavours to obtain, by ransom or otherwise, the deliverance of Robert Leawer, who is in du-rance by the Scotch.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Por ce qe nostre chier vadlet Robert Leawer ad este longement en tenance od noz enemys descocce, e nous desirroms mout sa deliverance, vous prioms chierement qe vous voillez mettre tute la peyne qe vous purrez devers aucunes gentz de vos parties, qil voillent meinprendre la raunzon nostre dit vadlet issint qil puisse estre delivres e v'ẽnir a nous pur chevir sa ranzon avantdite. Et nous en ferroms tant qe lour gree en serra bien fait. Et ceste busoigne voillez ensi avoir a cuer, qe nostre dit vadlet puisse sentir qe vostre aide lui avera tenuz bon lieu, par quoi nous vous en soioms especialment tenuz de mercier. Done, etc.

Relative to the dower of Ida, widow of John son of Marmaduke.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Por ce qe nous avoms entenduz qe Monsieur Richard le fiz Marmaduke, fait grantz grevances e duresces a nostre bien ame Ide qi feust la femme Monsieur Johan le fiz Marmaduke, en desturbant mesme cele Ide del resnable dower qe a lui apent del frank tenement qe feust au dit Johan jadis son baron deinz vostre fraunchise de Duresme et plusurs autres grefs et damages lui fait contre la ley e lusage de nostre roialme, vous mandoms qe oie sur cela mustraunce mesme cele Ide ou dautre depar lui, facez mettre en les dites duresces e grevances tieu rmedie

e tieu redrescement par lagarde de vostre court come reison demande, issint qe la lei e lusage de nostre dit roialme soient meintenuz deincz vostre dit franchise e qil ne coveigne mie qe nous y mettoms autre consail en vostre defaute. Done, etc.

Edward par la grace de Dieu, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous vous prioms especialment e de cuer, sicome plusurs foiz vous avoms priez qen les busoignes qe touchent nostre chier en Dieu . . . Abbe de Seint Auban devers vous par reison de leglise de Overconesclive, ne voillez mettre enpeschement ne disturbance au droit le dit abbe contre reson, eincz a mesme labbe en celes busoignes e en tutes autres qe lui tuchent devers vous, voillez estre gracieuse e favorables en droiture pur amour de nous, issint qil sen puisse loer, e qe nous vous en doioms mercier. Et por ce qe nous entendoms qe le debate qest entre le dit abbe e nostre chier e foial Monsieur Rauf le fiz Williame par reison de la dite eglise sera precheinement appesez par aimable composicion, vous prioms chierment qe vous vous voillez suffrir a doner la dite eglise par laps de temps tut soit le temps passez avant qe la dite composicion soit parfaite. Car nous harrioms mout qe le dit abbe en trova autre enpeschement apres la composicion avantdite. Et nous remandez par vos lettres et par le portour de cestes ce qe vous en voudriez faire pur ceste nostre requeste. Done, etc.

Relative to the right of the abbot and convent of St. Albans to the church of Overconesclive.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous avoms entenduz qe Johan de Berewyk portour de cestes lettres ad eu la garde de la porte du chastel de Duresme en temps de vostre prechein predecessour, e de la daraine vacacion de vostre evesche, tant come ele estoit en nostre maine, et qe il hoste saunz encheson renable a ce qil dit, par quoi vous prioms chierement qe si ensi soit adunks mesme la garde lui voillez faire

Mandate to the bishop to allow John de Berewyk to have the custody of the gate of Durham castle.

f. 278.

rebailler, pur amour de nous, sil ne eit fait chose par quoi il ne la deive aver par reson. Done, etc.

Mandate to the bishop to direct the constable of Norham castle to assist John le Irays, dwelling in the march of Scotland, and to receive the said John and his companions in the said castle.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come nous enveoms nostre chier vadlet Johan le Irays a demorer en la marche descoco, od gentz darmes, hobelours, e gentz de pee en sa compaignie, jesques a cent persons sur la sauvete de mesme la marche, e pur grever a noz enemys celes parties tant come il purra, vous prioms especialment qe pur amur de nous voillez mander au conestable de vostre chastel de Norham, qe tutes le foitz qe le dit Johan avera mester davoit recet e socour en vostre dit chastel, passant par illuques, il receyve le dit Johan e ses compagnons, od lour chivaux e harneys deincz mesme le chastel, e lour face illuques tut leusement e le confort qil purra des choses dount il averont mester, issint qil sen puissent loer, e qe nous vous en sacheoms bon gre. Done, etc.

The king informs the bishop that William Basset has taken the wood of Pench', for ten years of John the son of Marmaduke, at an annual rent, that the rent is in arrear in consequence of the said William being in the king's service in Scotland.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous avoms entendu qe nostre chier e foial Monsieur William Basset engagea a Monsieur Johan le Fiz Marmaduke son bois de Pench', a terme de dis aunz, e qe puis mesme celui Monsieur Williame a-prompta du dit Monsieur Johan dis livers par certaines covenances qe sil ne paast mesme les dis livers as certains termes entre eux acordez, le dit bois demorast au dit Monsieur Johan, et a ses heirs a touz jours, sicome plus pleinement estoit contenuz en escritz faitz sur les covenances avantdites, e qe jea soit ce qe le dit Monsieur Williame au primer terme de paement feust par nostre comandement en nostre servise es parties descoco, par quoi nous preismes sur nous de lui garder de damage et de desheriteson vers le dit Monsieur Johan et ses heirs en cele partie, et eit puis pae mesme les deners, et recoveri un escrit qen fu fait

SAVE \$3,999,994

Did you know we sell
paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog
in paperback would cost
over \$4,000,000

Access it all now for
\$8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

assoille par la clerge de nostre roialme, faissez paer a Williame du Chastel, pavilloner, une certeine somme de deners contenue en mesme le bref, en paiement daucuns dettes que nous lui devoms, sicome piert par billes de nostre garderobe qil en ad, lequel mandement vous ne avez uncor furni, a ce que nous avoms entenduz, vous mandoms dereschef e chargeoms que mesme nostre mandement facez fournir en toutz pointz solonc le purport de ycel, issint que le dit Williame ne soit desturbe par cele encheson de entendre a noz busoignes, dount nous lui avoms chargez. Done, etc.

The king thanks the bishop for the favour he has shown to Bernard de Kyrkeby.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Nous vous mercioms chierement de ce que vous avez este graciouse e favorables a nostre chier chapeleyn e aumosner Bernard de Kyrkeby, en droit de busoignes, que lui ount tuchez vers vous dont il sest durement loez a vous, et vous prioms especialment, que mesme cele grace voillez continuer en droiture pur amur de nous, es busoignes que lui toucherent devers vous. Et nous vous en saveroms hon gre. Done, etc.

The king reiterates his request made to the bishop by word of mouth, and by his letters, to deliver the castle of Norham to William Rydel.

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come nous vous eoms sovent avant ces hours requis de bouche et par lettres, que vous vousisiez vouchier sauve la garde de vostre chastel de Norham, en nostre chier e foial Monsieur Williame Rydel, et vous ne le eez uncor fait, vous prioms dereschef si chierement come nous pooms, que totes excusacions lessez, voillez bailler la garde de vostre dit chastel au dit Monsieur Williame pur amur de nous si cher come vous nous amez. Et par voz lettres, nous remandez ce que vous en avarez fait. Done, etc.

The bishop is informed that the king has granted to Nichol de

Edward, etc. Al honorable pere, etc. Come nous eoms grantez a nostre chier baceller, Monsieur Nichol de la Beche, le mariage del eyne

fille e une des heirs Esmon Comyn qui est a Dieu la Beche the
 commandez, et qi tynt de nous en chief, a aver saunz marriage of
 despargeaument, e nous eioms entenduz qe aucunes t e eldest
 gentz ount par malice esloigne la dite fille e qele est daughter of
 recette deincz vostre fraunchise de Duresme, par quoi Esmon
 nostre dit bacheler ne poet attaindre au dit mariage, Comyn, de-
 solonc le grant qe nous lui en avoms fait, vous prioms ceased.
 qe vous facez mander a voz ministres de vostre dite
 franchise, qil espient si diligeamment e si privement
 come il purront queu part mesme la fille demoert en
 mesme la fraunchise, e queu part il la peussent trover,
 la facent liverer au dit Monsieur Nichol a marier,
 saunz desparagement en la fourme avantdite. Done,
 etc.

LONDON:
Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.
[750.—1/78.]

9